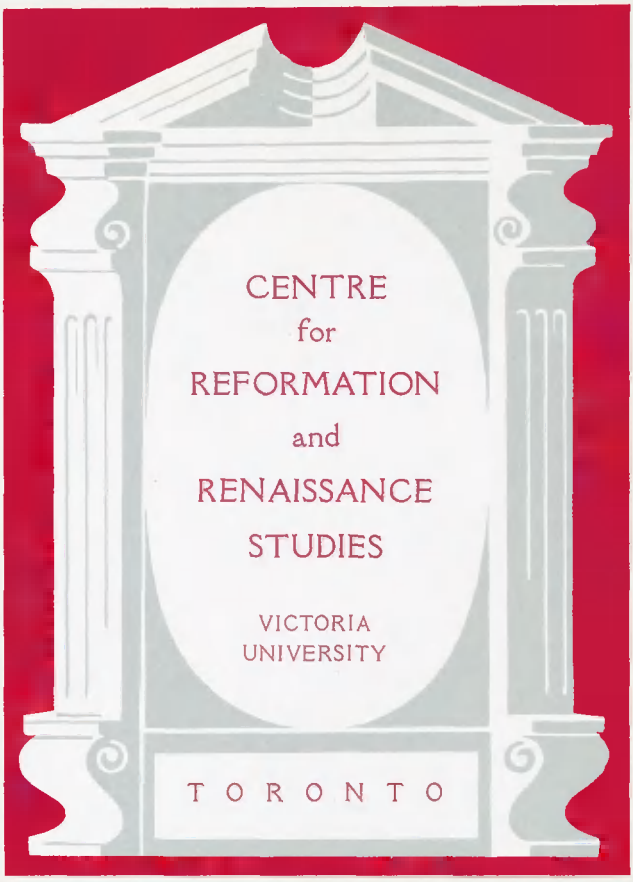



CENTRE
for
REFORMATION
and
RENAISSANCE
STUDIES
VICTORIA
UNIVERSITY
TORONTO

£1.9

HEARNE'S

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS

VOL. II.

Oxford
PRINTED BY HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS

OF

THOMAS HEARNE

Suum cuique

VOL. II

(MARCH 20, 1707—MAY 23, 1710)

EDITED BY

C. E. DOBLE, M.A.

WORCESTER COLLEGE, OXFORD

Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1886

[*All rights reserved*]

DA
690
097H4
v.2

REF. & REN.

11,186
v.2

VIRO HUMANISSIMO, INGRAM BYWATER,

AMATORI LITTERARUM, LITTERATORUM HOMINUM AMICO,

HAEC ANTIQUARII NOSTRI COLLECTANEA

BONA EIUS VENIA GRATUS DEDICO.

THERE is but little that need be added, at the close of this second volume, to the few lines prefixed to the first instalment of the present edition of HEARNE's *Collections*. I have already devoted to this task very much of the leisure of three years; and yet we who have undertaken to place before the members of the OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY this singularly complete picture of an eighteenth-century scholar's life can only claim to have made a substantial beginning.

As regards the text, I have continued to follow the rules laid down for my guidance when I first took the work in hand, and have found it increasingly difficult to make many large excisions without seriously diminishing the value of the book. I have spared no pains—with after all but imperfect success—to present my readers with an accurate reproduction of Hearne's manuscript. The abstract of the correspondence has been made perhaps unnecessarily full, even at the risk of occasional repetition, in order to clearly indicate HEARNE's sources of information, and the use which he made of them. In the notes, I have drawn as largely as I was able—though much less copiously than I could have wished—upon material which is still unprinted. RAWLINSON's MS. Collections for a Continuation of the *Athenae Oxonienses*—here quoted as Rawl. J. quarto and folio—have been consulted throughout. One can only hope that a scholar in every way competent for the task may speedily be induced to carry on the great work of ANTONY WOOD. I have likewise made a cursory examination of the BALLARD collection of Letters, which throws more light on HEARNE's diaries than perhaps all other authorities put together. Often as it has been laid under contribution, this vast body of correspondence still contains many a vein of information hitherto unworked that will richly repay the historian and the biographer. It is no exaggeration to say that, when rendered accessible to students of the eighteenth century, the BALLARD collection will be recognised by them as one of the most interesting and valuable masses of documents for certain aspects of their subject which are anywhere extant. I have set aside much material collected from printed books, in order to include as many illustrative quotations as possible from the sources here indicated.

It must again be mentioned that the Index is a merely temporary one, though it will, it is hoped, be found to contain the greater part of the

important names occurring in the present volume. It is proposed to issue a full Index on the completion of the work, which is unfortunately some years distant; and we have thought that it would be a waste of labour and a vain expense to compile an elaborate and permanent Index to each successive portion of it.

I have only to repeat my obligations to those friends to whom I have already professed myself indebted, and to the officials of the Bodleian Library, whose patience I must often have sorely tried, but have never yet found to fail. Nor must I forget to express my sense of the kindness of my critics, who, while furnishing me with many valuable suggestions, have welcomed most generously and indulgently a piece of work of the deficiencies of which I am painfully conscious, but which, under circumstances of much difficulty, has been the best which I could offer. To edit these *Collections* as they might and should be edited would require many years of leisure; and it was perhaps presumptuous in me to attempt 'to stand in the gap.' I must be satisfied if each succeeding volume shows an advance on its predecessors. And I shall be truly grateful for any corrections and suggestions which students of Hearne and his period may think fit to send me. Even so, it is scarcely permissible to hope that this work will be found wholly worthy of one who to use the words of Dr. Thomas Smith—himself one of the most learned men of a learned generation—'ran away with burdens upon his shoulders which would crush others to atoms.'

C. E. D.

Oxford:
September 29, 1886.

REMARKS AND COLLECTIONS.

Suum cuique.

THOMAS HEARNE.

VOL. XIV.

March 20, 1707 (Th.). Antiquæ urbis splendor per Jac. Laurum. To be consulted for *Livy*. — S^r. *William Whitlock* and M^r. *Bromley* have written to D^r. *Hudson* signifying the Miscarriage of the Bill for Printing.

March 21 (Fri.). Yesterday was incorporated A.M. M^r. *Stevens*, Master of Arts of *Edinborough*. He has a Living not far from *Oxon*, & is a great Favourite of B^p. Burnett's. He is reckon'd by those that know him a Learn'd Man, & I am told was requested by two or three B^ps to answer M^r. *Dodwell*'s *Epistolary Disc.* but he declin'd it. His being incorporated is an Innovation, for a M. of Arts of *Scotland*[1] us'd only to be Bach. of Arts with us. But this is owing to D^r. *Lancaster*, Vice-chanc., who is a second *Smooth-boots*.

March 22. H. to Thoresby. Printed: *Correspondence of Ralph Thoresby*, ii. 48 *sq.* **Hickes to H.** About 31 years ago Hickes gave several Roman coins and six or seven Roman weights to the Library; he hears that about ten years since they were still in the same bag, and that the weights have now disappeared. Asks H. to make confidential enquiries. **Dr. T. Smith to H.** Please look again into Leland for Walter Hilton, under the name of 'Gualtherus Reclusus.' Richard Hampole author of similar works; wonders that some have not been translated by the Benedictines (d. Feast of St. Michael 1349, and afterwards canonized). Hy. Cuffe, Fellow of Merton, transcriber and translator of Cotton MS. Nero D. x. 1 *de rebus gestis in S. Concilio Nicaeno;* author of Greek verses prefixt to Camden's *Brit.* Remarks on J. Vignoli *de columna Imperatoris Antonini Pii Dissertatio* (Rome 1705); Bagford and Wallis on printing; Sloane's *Jamaica*; Letter from Geneva to the University of Oxon, with answer.

March 23. Fra. Brokesby to H. Will make enquiries for Burton's & Chetwynd's collections for a History of Leicestershire, and will send himself several corrections of the Additions to Camden, if an Appendix is designed. Mr. Dodwell advises H. to write himself to Gronovius about the inscription.

[1] Yet however there is a statute for it and this Statute hath been made use of upon occasion, as for John Keil, &c. tho' it hath been much clamour'd against.

March 24 (Mon.). Dr. *Chetwood* is made Dean of *Gloucester*. Mr. *Chamberlayne Dashwood* having made some Interest for Member of Parliament for the County of *Oxon* the next Sessions, in opposition to my Ld. *Realeton*, my Ld. *Guildford* writ him the following Letter, which, (with some arguments from the Earl of *Abbingdon*, who has turn'd about, & cring'd to the Whiggish Interest again, as several others have done,) occasion'd him to desist, to the Amazement of several Honest Gentlemen.

Sr. I would not be understood by this to depart from my Engagements to you, which I do assure you shall be as firm as ever, if you think fit, notwithstanding this, to stand for the County. But considering how dubious the Event of the Election will be, and the Great Merit of the Duke of Marlborough, & how serviceable it would be to us, and the Nation in general, if on this occasion of serving his son, we could oblige him in our Interest, & thereby make the whole County more easy, & Sr Robert Jenkinson more secure; I take the Liberty to propose to you, the accepting my Interest in Banbury, instead of that of the County. I do not mean by this a precarious Interest, but such a one, as never to oppose you, when you think fit to stand for that Corporation, and to assist you whenever you shall command me. My Affairs won't permitt me to wait on the Gentlemen myself; but I should be particularly oblig'd to you, if you would communicate this to them, & let them know, that I expect no Fruits of this Letter, without they think it for the Service of the County, & will readily come into it.

Sr,
I am,
Your most faithfull
humble Servant
GUILFORD.

London Mar. 11th. 1706.

Dr. *Hudson* having perform'd the office of Bursar last year much to the Credit of *University* College, as well as of himself, they have this day resolv'd to continue him another year.

March 26 (Wed.). Mr. Badger tells me that he has in his Study *Hesychius* with several MSt notes, critical & valuable, of Dr. *Gerard Langbaine*'s.

March 27 (Th.). This Day the Rt. Honble. *James Cecil* Earl of *Salisb.* was created A.M. of this university, being presented by the Orator who spoke as usual, upon the occasion. — A New Building on the North side of Queen's Coll. being now carrying on Dr. *Hudson* has contributed towards it 20 Guineas.

March 29 (Sat.). In *Pignorius*'s *Symbolic Epistles*, 8o. P. 12. *Art. Seld.* Ep. 44. is a large Defence of *Livy* against *Benius*, which must be consider'd in my *Preface*.

'If H. writes himself M. A. and Keeper of the Public Library, . . he may thence conclude that it will ly in your Power to gratify him when he may have Occasion to consult you.'

March 27. Kent to H. It is true that, being unhappily engaged in mad company, he did take a shilling, but not with any intent of listing. Hopes to get out of the difficulty.

March 29. H. to Dr. T. Smith. When he sees Tanner, will press him to publish his collections on Leland; H. has already transcribed the Itinerary.

March 31 (Mon.). The Master of *Univers.* Coll. has in 8vo. a MSt containing some of *Tully*'s *Epistles.* — The Place Mr. *Milles* has quoted in his Answ. to Mr. *Dodw.* p. 108. out of *Justin* is read thus in the *Paris* Edition of *Rob. Stephens* An. 1551. Mr. Milles has translated these last words, *but the other will be punished: Since 'tis by God's Pleasure that they both exist and are punished,* as if κολάζονται were the future Tense: & by his correction & interpunction made nonsense of the Greek, whereas as they are commonly printed they are plain and signify thus much, but as for the other, (the bad souls) *they are punished as long as God pleases they should both exist and be punished.* — Just. l. 2. v. Valde (inquit J. Fr. Gron.) suspicor Trogum Pomp. scripsisse *nec armorum, sed dominiorum jure vincendos.* Vide *Gronov.* ad Senec. de Constantia sapientis cap. 14.

April 2 (Wed.). Yesterday Mr. *Wilson,* Bp. of the Isle of Man, coming to the Publick Library, he was very curious in seeing the MSSts & other Rarities, and told me that lately were found several Urns in the Isle of Man under Barrows, full of Bones, & that no Coyns were found near them. Without doubt they were *Danish,* the *Danes* using to burn their Bodies. He also says several Axes were found, which I suppose might be Sacrificing or at least Battle Axes. Several Inscriptions also he mention'd to have been discover'd there; but the Letters he could make nothing of. Perhaps *Runick. Quære?* He promis'd to send Dr. Hudson an exact copy of ym.

April 3 (Th.). The Bp. of *Man* was created Dr. of *Divinity* this day. At the same time Mr. *Shaw,* a Gentleman Commoner of *Trinity,* of about 6 years standing had his Degree of A.M. given him, by virtue of the Chancellor's Letters. He is son of Sr. John *Shaw* Baronett. & has the character of an Ingenious Gentleman. — In the window of a Chamber on the West-side of the Quadrangle of University College is the Picture of Mr. *Charles Greenwood* (as 'tis suppos'd, from the Painting of green trees by) & in another window some armes, with 1625, the year when K. Charles the first came to ye Crown, added. I believe this was Mr. *Greenwood*'s Chamber, and perhaps his picture was put in the window, (as also the said date and arms, & the Regal Crown of *England* in the Study) by Sir Simon Bennett, a very great Benefactor to *University* College, and Pupil to the said Mr. *Greenwood.* N.B. Over the Door is put C. G. which shows 'twas *Greenwood*'s room. — . . . A Book in *Selden*'s Library, . . intit. *Epistola Fratris Rogerij Baconis, de secretis operibus Artis & Naturæ, & de utilitate Magiæ. Operâ Johannis Dee Londinensis è pluribus exemplaribus castigata olim, et ad sensum integrum restituta. Nunc verò à quodam veritatis amatore, in gratiam veræ scientiæ candidatorum foras emissa; cum notis quibusdam partim ipsius Johannis Dee, partim edentis. Hamburgi,*

Oxford literary gossip. 'Some time since I was told that King Charles II design'd that you should have publish'd the Alexandrian MSt. I would fain know what hindred? Mr. Stephens (Edinburgh) incorporated M. A. (instead of B. A. as usual) through influence of Dr. Lancaster, &c. New buildings at Ch. Ch., C. C. C., Queen's. Intends to examine Mr. Badger's *Hesychius* with above 200 critical notes by Dr. Langbaine.

March 31. P. Gordon to H. Hopes to get some subscriptions to Livy.

Ex Bibliopolio Frobeniano. Anno CIC. IC. CXVIII. Remember to tell Dr. *Smith* of this, who has not taken notice of it in his Life of *Dee*. The Epistle itself contains 70 pages; the Notes, 8. Various Readings & conjectures are added throughout in the margin. . .

April 7 (Mon.). Mr. *Humph. Smith* formerly of *Queen*'s Coll. now of *Dartmouth* in *Devonsh.* is writing the Life of Dr. *Pocock*. He has writ to Mr. *Osborne* of *Exeter* Coll. about it, & tells him 'twill be ready for the Press by Midsommer next. 'Tis to be in *English*. He wants the Name of his Tutor whilst he was of *Corpus Christi*. None of that House can tell it. He should consult *Ant. à Wood*'s 3d vol. in Mr. *Tanner*'s Hands. Ask also Dr. *Smith*. — 'Tis Joan. Verwey, who publish'd a greek Grammar, *Goudæ* 1691. 8o. is the Person who designs a new Ed. of *Hesychius*.

April 10 (Th.). The Master of *university* tells me that he knows several things of Dr. *Pocock* which may be proper to be added in the Life of him now doing by Mr. *Smith*. — Ask Dr. *Smith* whether the Funeral Sermon upon Archbp. *Usher* was ever printed. — One *Giffard* a Nonconformist is writing a *chronology*. I am told he was a *Cambridge* Man. *Quære?* — To be put in the *Index* of *Livy*: *Calva* xxiii. 24. *Elicere ad certamen* xxiii. 26, 27. *Contracta certamina* xxiii. 26. *Obstinare animis* xxiii. 29.

April 12 (Sat.). The Bp. of *Worcester*, as I am told, says he was made Bach. of Arts the next day after Edge-Hill Fight[1], and that he was A.M. at 17 years of Age. (See the 2d Ed. of Ath. Oxon.) — In *Rushworth*'s Hist. Coll. Part 2d. vol. 2d. P. 980. & p. 1348. A Letter of Archbp. *Laud* to Bp. *Hall*. Consult it. More correct in *Heylin*'s Life of Archbp. *Laud*,

April 5. Hickes to 'Mr. Joseph Hearn.' Regret at Mr. 'Bushes' death. 'I have 200 copies of my book at Oxford, of wch he was to send me up 30, and he had 7ll odd money of mine in his hand, wch he was to pay to Mr. Presidt of C. C. C. for Mr. John Hall, and I do not doubt but it is safe.' . . Has written to the Principal to send him the final portion of the Gospels through Hearne. **Dr. T. Smith to H.** Hopes that Leland *de Scriptoribus* & Boston of Bury will be published by a competent hand; will carefully examine Vol. I. of the LXX. Expected Dr. Bentley or some one under his direction to edit Hesychius, Bp. Pearson's emendations &c. of that author being all preserved in Trinity College Library.

April 10. Barnes to H. Asks for a transcript of a few lines from MS. Barocc. n. 203. Could have Pindar ready in a fortnight. Nearly ready with Iliad I–VI; no proposals from Oxford, so 'forced to be content ye work be done at Cambr.' Dr. Tudway fully restored by 'Duke Marlborough's interest.'

April 12. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Sends title of Friar Bacon's Letter *de Secretis Operibus Artis et Naturae* corrected by John Dee (Selden, Art. B. 75, 8vo.), not noticed by Smith in the Life of Dee. Bp. Wilson created D.D. on the 3rd inst.; several coins (probably Danish, with Runic inscriptions) lately found in the Isle of Man. Book received from Dr. Charleton; though printed

[1] It was Oct. 25.

p. 400.[1] — *Calvin* upon a piece of *Seneca* to be put in the *Bodl.* Cat. See in one of the last vols.

April 13 (Sun.). *Quære* about a Book, newly publish'd in 8vo., call'd the *Phoenix*, which pretends to give an Account of Fragments from MSSts, in which the [2]Author says he has been conversant for about 20 years. — Mr. *Proast*, Mr. *Borscough*, Mr. *Wall*, Mr. *Smith* of *Queen*'s Coll. all Excellt Scholars, yet not of the North. The first ded. his Argument about Toleration to the Master of University, Dr. *Charlett*; but the Master's Name mention'd only in some few Copies. The Master put him upon that Subject. — Newly printed at the *Theatre* the *Geneva* Letter to our university, with the university's Answer: in two sheets of Paper in *folio*. The Letter of *Geneva* is since reprinted in the *Courant* which came to Town last night, & in the next Courant the Answer is promis'd. Several honest, understanding Members of the university seem to be averse both to the design of the Answer itself, & the Publication of it. — Mr. *Smith*, lately of *University* Coll. has done some good service (as the *Warden* of *All-Souls* says, who understands little or nothing of the Business) in Endorsing the Papers there. — Newly come out an Answer to *Tyndale*'s *Rts of the Church*, call'd *The Wolf Stript*, Part IId. I am inform'd 'tis done very well. The first Part of the *Wolfe Stript*, was done by Mr. *Lesley*, & 'tis generally said he is the Author of this: But in one of the *Courants* is an *Advertisement* intimating that the Author of the *Courant* (who is taken to be Mr. Lesley) neither writ nor had any hand in it. — The Bp. of *Exon*, Sir *Jon. Trelawny*, translated to Winchester. — Remember to look into a Tragœdy call'd *Sophonisba*.

April 14 (Mon.). In the *Latin* Bible printed at *Paris* in fol. in most magnificent Characters, in 8 vols. are Curious Borders, tayl-pieces & Letters, which Dr. Mill should have consulted. There is a compleat set in *Edm.* Hall Library. — The D. of *Ormond* turn'd out from being Ld. *Lieutenant* of *Ireland*, & Ld. *Pembroke* put into his Place, & Ld. *Summers* 'tis sd will be made President of the Privy Council in room of *Pembrooke*. — Dr. *Potter*'s Father, now living at *Wakefield* in *Yorkshire*, a Tradesman, is a rank Presbyterian, and a continual Frequenter of their meetings. — Mr. *Mattier* whilst of *Christ*-Church was very forward & much taken notice of for his skill in *Greek*; but since he is lessen'd (tho' of great Industry) & his new Book about Dialects not much admir'd at *Westminster* or elsewhere, that I can hear of. He has a Collection of all sorts of *Lexicons*. — The *Ceremoniale* for consecrating the Chapel of *Edm.* Hall was drawn up by

at the Theatre there was no copy in Bodley. Mr. Humph. Smith wishes to know who was Pocock's tutor while at C. C. C.

April 14. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Sends Dr. Wallis's Notes on Oxford printing for Mr. Bagford. In the Ch. Ch. coffee house is a waggish paper lodged against Milles called *A Lesson for the Greek Professor &c.* (Enclosed are 'Some Notes conc. Printing by Dr. *Wallis*, transcrib'd from a copy of St. *Jerom's* [or rather *Rufinus*'s] Expositio,' &c., with remarks by Hearne.)

[1] 'Tis also printed in *Pryn*'s Account of the Tryal of Archbp. *Laud.*

[2] The Publisher sd to be Mr. Collins who had a Hand in the *Rights of the Church.*

Bp. *Fell.* The Master of *University* tells me he has a Copy. The Register also of the *university* can give a sight. — The MSS. of the 4th *Decad* of *Livy* (such as appear hitherto) not very antient. See *Gronovius*'s Notes *ib.* p. 77. — Dr. *Mill* has a Sermon in print, publish'd at ye Request of a Lady. only an hundred Copies were printed. *Quære?* — Dr. *Walt. Charleton* has sent down to the Publick Library his Book about *Animals* printed at the Theatre in Bp. *Fell*'s time, in which are a great number of MSt Additions, which seem to be curious & will be worth printing if the university shall think fit to reprint a Book written by one who deserves so well of us in particular, as he does of all Loyal & Learned Men for his signal service done in his younger years. He is now very old, & in great want, & a certain worthy Gentleman who took care to have the Book convey'd to Dr. *Hudson* put him in mind of some Present from the University.

Apr. 15 (Tu.). Preachers this *Easter* before the university, *Good-Friday* Mr. *Sprat* (son to the Bp. of *Rochester*) of *Christ-Church*; *Easter*-day Dr. *Baron* Master of *Baliol*; *E. Monday* Mr. *Wallis* of Magd. C.; *Easter Tuesd.* Mr. *Rogers* of *Oriel.* This last one of the Woodcock Eaters at *All Souls* on the Martyrdom of K. *Charles* Ist. had something against Mr. *Dodwell* very abusive, & little or nothing to the purpose, he not seeming to have look'd into either of Mr. *Dodwell*'s Books. NB. This Sermon bears the Character of being one of the worst that ever was preach'd in St. *Marie*'s, especially upon this occasion.

Apr. 16 (Wed.). Sr. *Simon Harcourt* married his Father's maid and afterwards liv'd *querely* at *chipping-Norton* as I am told. But *quære* about this?

Apr. 17 (Th.). The Queen has sent a Letter, which is printed in the *Post-Man*, to the Archbp. of *Canterb.* to be communicated to the *Lower-House* of *Convocation*, signifying her displeasure at some of the Members stiffly persisting in their Opinion about the Power of Adjourning, & denying the Power of the Archbp. in that Point; and declares that she will proceed to the utmost Severity if they continue so longer. — Mr. *Brent*, formerly A.M. of *Baliol*-Coll., now a Minister in *Bristol*, is Author of an *Essay upon Lying*; and *An Oration Sacred to the Imperial Majesty of Q. Anne*: both done sillily, as I am told. He married a rich wife.

Apr. 18 (Fri.). I am told Mr. *Francis Fox* (commonly call'd Father *Fox*) of whom I have given a particular Account in one of these Books, is turn'd from his Whiggish Principles, & that he has prevail'd in some measure with Sir *Owen Buckingham* to do the same, & that he is sorry for ever espousing the Cause of the Party[1].

Apr. 19 (Sat.). Mr. *Kennett* of *Corpus* (*Basil*) publish'd a little Book of Prayers. *Quære?* — Mr. *Prynn*'s Book in *folio* by way of Addition

[1] June 18. 1708. He is since turn'd again, & *Burnet* Bp. of *Sarum* has given him a Living, wch was formerly the famous Mr. *Hooker's.* April 22. 1712. He hath since left that Living, the Bp. having given him a much better.

to Judge *Coke* has very good Tables, one of Religious Houses, which will be of use to one that shall write of the Monasteries. Mr. *Tanner* I believe did not consult this Book in his *Notitia Mon.* — Just publish'd Mr. *Hunt*'s Edition of *Theodosius*'s *Sphærics Gr. Lat.*

Apr. 20 (Sun.). Repeater of the *Easter*-Sermons this morning was Mr. *Trebeck* of *X^t. Church*, who did it much to his Credit, and put *Rogers*'s Sermon into some form, which it wanted before. — Amongst Bp. *Barlow*'s Books, in *Bib. Bodl.*, is one .. intitl. *Some sweet sipps of some spiritual wine, &c. Lond.* 1649. In the beginning of which Bp. Barlow has added a note signifying that the Author was *Abiezer Coppe.* But *Ant. à Wood* has no such thing in his Account of that Person. — 8°. Z. 106. *Th.* in *Bibl. Bod.* a Book in which is a commemoration Sermon occasion'd by the Death of Mrs. *Mary Hampson* of *Taplow* in *Bucks*, a most virtuous young Lady; with a short Account of her Life. The Author's name not to it. She died in *August* in 1677. Ask some one of that place, or at *Maidenhead*, about it. — Mrs. *Winford*, a curious Lady of *Worcestershire*, and niece to Sir *Tho. Cook*, who left the 10000 libs. to *Oxon*, gave several Coyns and medals to the Publick Library, an Account of which hereafter. — 'Tis said that the D. of *Marlb.* and L^d. Treasurer and some other Grandees of the Court had a design of sending for some Forreigners, or men of the best note for Learning beyond Sea and to plant them here in *England*: but 'twas objected against this (1) because they would bring ill Principles with them which might be prejudicial to the Nation. (2) That if our own Men were encourag'd they would make as good, if not better, Scholars than any could be fetch'd from abroad.

Apr. 22 (Tu.). Mr. *Milles* of *Christ-Church* last *Easter-day*, under pretence of being ill, desir'd one of the other Chaplains to read Prayers for him: which accordingly was done. Yet such was the impudence of the man that he appear'd in the Hall at dinner, was present at four a clock Prayers, as also at Supper and at *Latin*-Prayers at 9 of the clock. — This being the day immediately before the Term, Mr. *Milles* of *X^t. Ch.* preach'd the *Latin* Sermon on Ep. *Jude* v. 3. in which he discours'd, his way, a great deal against Heresies & new opinions, exhorted much to contend for the Faith, told what Faith was & how to be preserv'd, concluded with a complement upon the Queen's Defence

April 19. Dr. T. Smith to H. Early printing. Will endeavour to procure for H. Cornelius à Beughem's *Incunabula Typographica* (Amsterdam, 12^mo., 1688) that he may supply defects, especially in English books. Does not expect much from M. Verwey's work at Hesychius. Bp. Pearson had not much esteem of Schrevelius' ed.; his papers came to Trin. Coll. from Dr. Gale, who received them from Dr. Thane, the Bp's nephew. Quotes Meric Casaubon on Pearson from his notes on Hierocles on the golden verses of Pythagoras. Was present at Dr. Bernard's Sermon on Ussher. Thanks for information of Dee's designed ed. of Bacon's *De Secretis Operibus*; wishes some one could find his *Speculum Unitatis, or Apology for Roger Bacon.* H. would do well to cultivate the Bp. of Man. Glad that Mr. Smith of Dartmouth, who consulted Smith five years since, is in earnest about the Life of Pocock. Hopes to send H. a copy of the reprint of the Life of Cyril Lucar immediately.

of the Church of England, her Charity, Beneficence, &c. which made People smile, as did his Repetition of the old Arguments, which hundreds of Books furnish us with. His Discourse was stuff'd with *Anglicisms*, & now & then he us'd a *Greek* Expression, as being *Greek* Professor. — A List of the Medals and Coyns w^ch^ Mrs. *Winford* gave to the Publick Library [24–27]. . . .

Apr. 23 (Wed.). This day the old Proctors went out of their Office, & new ones succeeded, *viz.* M^r^. *Tuffton* of *Magd.* Coll. and M^r^. *Stephens* of *Merton*. M^r^. *Carter* the Senior Proctor for the preceding year made a Speech, as usual, upon laying down; which was handsome enough, but not extraordinary, save only that 'twas full of Flattery.

Apr. 25 (Fri.). 4°. A. 17. *Art. Seld. Aristotle's Ethics* translated by *Arretine*. At the End, this Note printed. *Explicit textus Ethicorum Aristotelis per Leonardum Arretinum lucidissime translatus correctissimeque Impressus Oxonijs Anno Dni M.CCCC.LXXIX.*

Apr. 26 (Sat.). *Memorandum.* That M^r^. *Milles*, after he had ended his *Latin* Sermon at S^t^. *Marie's* did not receive the Sacrament as usual; which is much taken notice of; as also is his not receiving the Sacrament on *Easter*-day at *Christ-Church* the reason whereof is because M^r^. *Hutchins* the Chaplain consecrated the *Elements*, from whom he said he could not receive. — D^r^. *Mill* after he had made his *Dedication* of his Test. to the Queen shew'd it to the B^p^. of *Worcester*, who alter'd several things in it. After which 'twas compos'd and given into the Book-binder's hands, but upon the Dr.'s Arrival at *London*, whither the Book when bound is to be sent after him, he show'd a Copy of it to some whiggish Friends who quite alter'd it again, & 'tis printed over anew. He would not let D^r^. *Hudson* or any honest principled Man see it before it went to the Press, because I suppose 'twould not please them (but we shall judge of that in a little time) tho' I doubt not but if D^r^. *Hudson* had seen it 'twould have been done with more Judgment & more Accuracy: & he might (were

April 24. H. to F. Cherry. Did Mr. Dodwell receive a packet of MS. forwarded by H. from his unknown antagonist in the North? Mr. Gordon, H.'s old schoolmaster, B.D. of St. Andrews, is at Oxford with intent to be incorporated, but the V. C. (whom some Waggs call a second Smoothboots) refuses in all such cases. Mr. Rogers (of the Woodcock Club) mentioned Mr. Dodwell in an Easter Sermon, but his remarks made several smile, and would be an answer to any learned book.

April 26. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Mentions an Oxford-printed book not noticed by Wood, viz. Aretine's Translation into Latin of Aristotle's Ethics (Oxford, 1479, 4^to^). Notes on other early books in Bodley. Last Tuesday Mr. Milles preached the Latin sermon on Jude 3. Was Abiezer Coppe author of *Some sweet Sipps of some Spiritual Wine*, an odd rambling book printed at London in 8vo., 1649? Mr. Oddy is engaged on Dion Cassius; H. has recommended him to get an exact collation of the MS. at Florence, but fears he is not fit for such an undertaking. **H. to F. Cherry** [April 28]. Still anxious about the MSS. sent to Mr. Dodwell. Mr. Milles is told that he will in all probability have some great preferment in Ireland. 'He was strangely mortify'd yesterday at Mr. Vice-Chancellor's sconsing him, according as the Statute directs,

he not an *opiniator*) have gather'd as much from Dr. *Hudson*'s altering his Title-Page, which before was as long as some Prefaces, & was hardly in one or two Places *Latin*, at least 'twas hardly sense. His Proposals also should have been done as Dr. *Hudson* directed, being as they are now perfect nonsense in the Judgment of the whole world, even Whiggs themselves. — *Quære* about Mr. *Ellis*, formerly of Oriel-College, (I suppose *James Ellis*, who went out A. M. in 1688, *July* 6) afterwards of *Camb.* & now at *Thistleworth* where he keeps a private Schoole purely for grounding young Gentlemen, noblemen's sons or Gentlemen of some Rank, in Classick Learning, & fitting them for the University, in which Faculty he is of considerable Repute. He was for some time a non-Juror, but not now I think. — *Tom Tanner*'s Wife, Daughter to the Bp. of *Norwich* died lately. She was remarkable for drinking of Brandy. She was a short squabb dame, & uncapable of having Children, or else *Tom* not able to do it. After he had married her he was forc'd to lay aside Books, She not caring he should follow them, & ingage himself in Law Suits, relating to the Chancellor-ship of *Norwich* which the Bp. gave him, which made the poor man wish for a Return to *Oxon* again, tho' 'tis said he shed Tears at the Death of his Wife, *his dear Wife, dear to him upon many Accounts* (as his Letter to Dr. *Charlett* words it). It may be he may now take to *Leland* which he promis'd long since. — Dr. *Kennett* has been married thrice. His present Wife wears the Breeches, and manages him as his Haughty, insolent Temper deserves. 'Twould be no hurt if *Milles* (or *Mulles*, as our *Christ-Ch.* Friends style him) had such a wife, to curry him now and then. — Upon *George Clarke*'s Knocker on his Door. [Epigram, 4 lines.] . . . — A Book pr. at *Lond.* in 8°. in 1685. call'd *Chronicon Juridiciale*, being a Catalogue of Ld. Chancellors, Ld. Keepers, *&c.* for the most part extracted from Sr. *W. Dugdale*'s *Origines Juridiciales*, the rest taken from the respective offices. — Mr. *Llhuyd* of the *Museum* show'd me a very good Coyn of *Carausius*. Sr. *Andrew Fountaine* should see it.

April 28 (Mon.). Yesterday the Vice-Chanc. scons'd all that were without their Hoods at St. *Marie*'s and *Milles* the *Greek* Prof. was the first in the List, to his great Mortification. — Sir *Andrew Fountaine* is made Gentleman Usher to Ld. *Pembroke* in his Lieutenancy of *Ireland*. Dr. *Wyn*, Margaret-Professor, is made his first Chaplain. — Sr. Edward

20d for not having a hood at St. Marie's ; But I do not hear he call'd him (as he had done the Dean) *haughty insolent Ecclesiastick*.' **Dodwell to H.** Has received the papers, but finds that his anonymous critic still insists on the former mistakes. Is not sorry that Woodcock Club men are pleased to vent their displeasure against him. **Robert Roberts to H.** Arrangements for paying creditors at Oxford; asks for information concerning Livy with a view to obtaining subscriptions. 'The people in these parts [Petworth] are already in perfect distraction about choosing Knights of ye Shire. Two of ye small Burrogh towns in this neighbourhood was like to have been drown'd last week by wine, cyder and good ale.'

April 27. German Pole to H. Mr. Brailesford of Brailsford is writing the Natural History of Derbyshire. What answers to *The Rights of the Christian Church*, Dodwell, &c.?

Northey is remov'd from being Attorney General, & Sir *Simon Harcourt* is put into his Place; and Sir *James Mountague* is made Sollicitor General in room of Sir *Simon*. — On *Friday* last died Dr. *Charleton*, about 90 years of Age, in very poor Circumstances. Dr. *Hudson* mov'd Mr. Vice-Chancell. on his Behalf for a Contribution to be made for him from the University, but the Vice-Chancellor was too slow in that Matter. — 8°. R. 4. *Art. Seld.* Icones Illustrium virorum per *Nic. Reusnerum*. Amongst them *Argyropylus* and the other *Greek* Grammarians. — About *Asinius Pollio*'s accusing *Livy* of *Patavinity* in the *var. Edit.* of *Seneca* Vol. iii. p. 41. — Ibid. p. 61. *Scultingius* in his Notes upon the 1st Book of Controvers. has this Emendation of *Livy* Epit. 49. *Reliquos, qui in Africa militarent, umbras militare.* In quibus si manuscripta suffragarentur, legerem, *ut umbras volitare.* — . . .

April 29 (Tu.). Mr. *Pullen* tells me Dr. *Charleton* was originally of *Magd.* Hall. — He also tells me that a Gentleman of *Kent* formerly gave a curious MSt of *Virgil* in fol. *Vellam* to *Magd.* Hall Library, but that the Book being lent to Dr. *Plot* it could never be yet recover'd, and he cannot learn where 'tis now. Dr. *Plot* had also a very curious stone which was given to the said Library, but being lent to him he would not part with it, & 'tis thought it may now be in the *Museum.*

May 1 (Th.). This day being the beginning of the Union of *England* with *Scotland* the Sermon (which should have otherwise been at *Merton* Coll.) was preach'd at St. *Mary*'s by Mr. *Bean* of *Merton*, who talk'd very extravagantly upon the occasion, and was dislik'd by Whiggs themselves who ridicul'd him afterwards. There were very few people at Prayers, but a great number at Sermon, purely out of design to hear what he could say. — I am told by an ingenious Gentleman that several of the London Clergy are of Mr. *Dodwell*'s Opinion as to the Natural Mortality of the Soul and that they think the Book has not been fairly answer'd yet.

May 2 (Fri.). In the *Courant* is a Protestation of the *Lower House* of *Convoc.* against the sentence of Contumacy denounc'd against them by the *upper-House Apr.* 10. *prox. elaps.* — The King of *Prussia* is upon sending to the Publick Library all the Gold medals of his Kingdom struck in his time.

May 1. E. Smith to H. The Bp. of Norwich desires a large-paper Livy, and offers the use of the rare Padua ed. of 1694. Bagford proposes to finish his History of Printing with all expedition. **Barnes to H.** (Quae lux prima simul Scotos conjunxit & Anglos, Quod F. F. sit.) Mr. Richard Pocock and his MS. Life of Pocock the Orientalist.

May 3. Dr. T. Smith to H. Though the compilation of a list of early printed books may seem a trivial labour, it may have its use; e. g. when Bp. Fell first designed to publish St. Cyprian, Smith lent him a copy of ed. 1 (Spier 1471), which was extremely useful to him. Was prevented by bad weather &c. from being present at Ussher's funeral sermon on Selden. Would like to see Milles' Latin Sermon, if printed. Knows nothing of the silly book with the fantastic title mentioned by H.; cf. the *Gangrena.* Glad the University has dropped the business of addressing; remarks on the Union and celebration of the event in London. Directions as to 4 presentation copies of Cyril Lucar (one to Mr. Samuel Parker, of Holy Well).

May 4 (Sun.). In the *Observator* Vol. vi. Number 15. the Author is very abusive of S^r. *W^m. Whitlock* and M^r. *Bromley*. the former he makes to be the Picture of 41, *&c.* The latter he treats scurvily upon Account of his *Grand Tour*, & makes use of the silly Index for that purpose. — The Master of *Univers*. Coll. has a Map of *Oxon*. ingrav'd and pr. in 1578. The Author calls himself *Radulphus Agasus, Quære*[1]? — *John Laughton* Libr. Keeper of *Cambr*. writ *Præfatio ad Vincentium Lirinensem Cant.* 1687. 12°. very long. — Case of Divorce of the Lady *Rosse. Lond.* 1673. 12°. The Author S^r. *Ch. Woolesy*. — Relation of the Defeating of *Card. Mazarine & Oliv. Cromwell*'s Design *Lond.* 1666. 12°. The Author S^r. *Ch. Cottrell*. — There is in D^r. Charlett's Study amongst his Miscellanies, Num. 52, a little Book 8^vo. conc. y^e Table & Altar at y^e Beginning of which there is a Memorand. y^t the Author was M^r. Penton. The Memorand. by D^r. Charlett, I think. — The None-such Charles. *Lond.* 1651. 8°. The Author S^r. *Ant. Weldon*. (Q.?) — . . . *Rich. Badger*'s Collection of *Hen.* VIII^ths & Q. *Eliz^s* Epistles. There are some Historical Notes. M^r. Elstob should have made use of it in his Edit. of Ascham. 'Twas pr. at *Lond.* 1640. 8°. — J. Seobaldi *Fabricij* C. Julius Cæsar Nomismaticus. It is upon *Dion Cassius*. M^r. *Oddy* should make use of it. Pr. at *Lond.* 1678. 8°. — *Quære* whether *Radulphus Agaso*'s Map of *Oxon* be not y^e same with that of *Tho. Neale*, whereof an Account in *Ant. à Wood*'s *Ath.* Vol. I. — *Tom Goddard*, Chaplain to the House of Commons upon their Request is preferr'd to be prebendary of *Windsor*, there being a Vacancy by the Death of D^r. *Hearne*, lately deceas'd, who was a very honest, charitable Man, & has given his Books to his two Curates, besides a considerable Legacy in money. He also left a considerable sum to the Poor.

May 5 (Mon.). *Milles*, upon D^r. *Wynne*'s Declining, is made Chaplain to L^d. *Pembrooke*: with which he is most strangely puff'd up, and seems to despise almost all people. D^r. *Hudson* talk'd very freely with him about his Haughty insolent temper, & told him of his ignorance in *Greek* & indeed all parts of Learning; but for all that he keeps his conceit, & must have this character *that he is one of the conceitedest men living*. He told D^r. *Hudson* at the same time that he would not undertake D^r. *Hody*'s Book because he had not time, & 'twas not finish'd. But y^e true reason is because he is not able. — A Sermon of D^r. *Colet*, with his Life by Erasmus translated into *English*, & usefull notes added by Tho. Smith of X^t. Ch. Cambr. pr. in 1661. 8°. — M^r. *John Caswell*, the Beadle has delineated & had printed in Copper upon an oblong peece of paper the 13 *Polyedra* invented by *Archimedes*; usefull for the Understanding *Pappus*. l. 5. pr. 17.

May 7 (Wed.). There was lately admitted into the Publick Library M^r. *Obadiah Oddy*, the same Gent. whom I have mention'd formerly

May 5. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Sends the Catalogue of the MSS. found by Sir A. Fountaine in the cellar of his father's study in the Middle Temple. Sir A. is made Gentleman Usher to the new L^d. Lieutenant of Ireland. Bush, the undertaker of Livy, died suddenly; but the Work goes on.

[1] There is one in the Museum, & I have since got one myself. It hath been reprinted, but not exactly.

twice. He is upon an Edition of *Dion Cassius*. He seems to me to be a Man of Modesty and Parts, and to have a good *notitia* of Printed Books of all sorts, and especially Philological; but for MSS^ts I cannot find he has much genius that way, so y^t I am afraid he is not altogether qualify'd for the Work he has undertaken. — L^d. Keeper *Cowper* is made L^d. High Chanc. of *Great-Britain*.

May 8 (**Th.**). In a little time will come out an Answer to *Tyndale*'s *Rts of the Church* done by D^r. *Hickes*, from whom is expected much more than from the Answer which D^r. *John Potter* has in the Press, it being well knowne that *Potter* is a Man not read in this part of Learning, & that he cannot be any considerable Divine, much less so great as the Party-Men make him, who are always ready to extoll & cry up those who are for them however void of Parts, Honesty, or Learning. — D^r. *Thomas Smith* has just publish'd a new Edition, with considerable Additions, of his Life of *Cyrillus Lucaris*, to which he has added an Appendix containing some things by other Hands on the same Subject and his Sermon in *Latin* preach'd formerly at S^t. *Marie*'s about *Union*, & printed once or twice before.

May 9 (**Fri.**). There was not long since publish'd in *English* D^r. *Morley*'s (B^p. of *Winch.*) Discourse about *Invocation of S^ts.* written to *Janus Ulitius*: translated from the original *Latin*. D^r. *Hickes* has a Letter prefix'd in which he very highly commends the Translation[1], and speaks something in praise of the B^p. D^r. *Hicks* has also written a Dedicatory Epistle to the Dutchess of *Ormond* of *Instructions for a Daughter*, written by the Author of *Telemachus*, and printed this year. The translation D^r. *Hickes* tells us was made by two Gentlemen unknown to one another. — D^r. Smith has three or four things in the 3^d Vol. of *Miscellanea*, publish'd this year.

May 10 (**Sat.**). The Assembly of *Scotland*, tho' press'd to it, refus'd to set apart a solemn Day of Thanksgiving for the Union. — I am told that the *Anonymous* Gent. in the North who has writ an Answer to M^r. *Dodwell*, not printed, is M^r. *Smith*, formerly of *Brasen-nose* Coll. *Quære*? (His Name is Leigh.)

May 11 (**Sun.**). M^r. *Tho. Benet* B.D. & Master of *Univers.* Coll. died

May 8. Bp. of Sodor & Man to H. Will communicate anything of importance from his Island. **Dr. T. Smith to H.** Thanks for Catalogue of Sir A. Fountaine's MSS.; hopes that he will correspond with H. from Dublin. Who is to edit Tacitus?

May 10. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Thanks for presents: Beughem is full of typographical errors. No verses or orations in the Theatre on Thanksgiving Day, but much music at St. Mary's. Has picked up Bp. Hooper's copy of the *Testamentum xii Patriarcharum* (Paris, 1549), 'ex dono M^ri. Sampsoni' [Dean of Ch. Ch.]. Tacitus only put into the Theatre List at the instigation of Dr. Charlett. Longs to see the forthcoming Answers to *The Rights of the Christian Church* by Hickes & Potter. Mr. Milles to go as L^d. Pembroke's chaplain into Ireland; the V. C. has excused his reading this and next term on account of Dr. Hody's book, which he will probably not complete.

[1] I believe the Author of the translation was the Reverend M^r. Hilkiah Bedford, a learned conscientious Non-Juror.

in 1692. & in his room was Elected Master *Ar. Charlett* of *Trinity*-Coll. M^r. *Bennett*'s Arms, 3 *Demy Lyons Rampant* are hanging in a Little Room on the North part of the Common Room of *University* Coll. where are the Pictures of K. *Charles* II. *&c.* such a veneration have this excellent Society for the Memory of y^t^ King and other Good Men, Friends to the Church of *Engl.* — Leonis Rogani Caetani libri III de urinis. *Neap.* 1556. 8°. The master of University has a Copy, which did belong to *Trinity* Coll. Library, being given there by D^r^. *Kettle*, as appears from his hand at y^e^ beginning.

May 13 (**Tu.**). *Milles* is printing his *Latin* Sermon which he will be laugh'd at for by the very School-Boyes, it being in several Places not *Latin*. But he thinks it excell^t^. D^r^. *Potter* has writ several Letters to some of his Cronies in *Oxon.* wherein he is confident y^t^ he shall be D^r^. *Jane*'s successor.

May 14 (**Wed.**). I am told D^r^. *Woodward*, Fellow of the *Royal Society*, and one of y^e^ Professors of *Gresham* Coll. was originally a Linnen Draper, that he serv'd out his time, but being a Man of very quick Parts, and having a genious to the Study of Natural Philosophy, *&c.* he procur'd the Archb^p^ to give him the Degree of D^r^. of Physick, tho' he never was of any University. He lately sent down to the University some Copies of an Ancient Shield, as he has caus'd them to be ingrav'd, representing the *Taking* of *Rome* by *Brennus*, and illustrating the whole Story as told by *Livy*. 'Tis a great Curiosity; but yet for all that there are not wanting some ill-natur'd men who run it down as a Banter, particularly D^r^. *Gregory* the *Scotch* man who understands just as much of Antiquity as he does of *Greek*. And yet some are so wise as to hearken to him both in this and other Matters, and to take him for an Oracle. — The Writer of the *Gazette* now is Captain *Steel*, who is the Author of several Romantick things, & is accounted an ingenious Man. — The Map of *Oxon.* mention'd above as being in D^r^. *Charlett*'s Hands was done by *Ralph Agas*, as he is mention'd by *Ant. à Wood* vol. i. Ath. Oxon. col. 199. just before his Account of *Neale*, but he does not tell us what this *Agas* was, whether a Scholar or Mechanick; I believe the Latter. D^r^. *Charlett*, is going to have it engrav'd anew, and to have the Colleges added as done in *Neale*'s Dialogue in *Bodley*'s *Archives*. — Things about *Baroo* in *Leycester Rental*, by *W^m^. Charitee* in *Bodl. Bib.* In the Index, mention'd— *Indentura de Baro.*

May 16 (**Fri.**). Just publish'd D^r^. *Potter*'s Answer to *Tyndal's Rts.* Also, *Humane Souls naturally immortal*, translated from an Original MS^t^ in *Latin*, by *S. E.* with a Preface by M^r^. *Jer. Collier*. — I heard *Milles* say last Night that he had seen Authentick Evidences in *Hampshire* enough to make two or three Volumes more of the *Monasticon Angl.* and y^t^ he believ'd other Counties would afford a proportionable Number. People that heard him, who had skill in these matters, laugh'd heartily, he thereby sufficiently showing his Ignorance in the Nature of that Work, and discovering that he knew very little of our English Antiquities. — D^r^. *Langbaine* reprinted in 4^to^. in three sheets *Scot's* Tables of *Oxon.* and *Camb.* *Quære* whether they are in the *Muséum*. He made Additions and Corrections.

May 19 (Mon.). Just publish'd in two Volumes, 8°. the Works of Mr. *Tho. Browne*, with an Account of his Life by Dr. *Drake*. — In Dr. *Charlett*'s study is Mr. *Lydiat*'s *Epist. de anni solaris mensura*, with MS^t^ Additions *&c.* by Mr. *Lydiat*'s own hand.

May 20 (Tu.). Last night Mr. *Milles* being at a Coffee House, he took occasion to reflect upon Christ-Church, and the Government thereof, notw^th^standing a Gentleman was in Company who was a perfect Stranger to him, and indeed the whole university. At the same time he said that most of the Coyns in the Publick Library are Duplicates, & that he formerly saw thirty Duplicates of *Adrian* in the Cabinet. 'Twas ask'd him what he meant by duplicates? To w^ch^ he reply'd Coyns on which was the same Head, sufficiently showing his ignorance. He likewise was positive that Coyns were of no use in History, and that Baron *Spanheim* had show'd a great Deal of Learning to amuse the world on this Subject, but y^t^ he could not see that he had prov'd what he undertook. But 'tis to be thought *Milles* never read anything of his Book, & 'tis well known he is a stranger as well to this as other parts of Learning.

May 21 (Wed.). Dr. *Hickes*'s Book against *Tyndal* is come out, & is done with great smartness and Learning & is far above Dr. *Potter*'s which is dull & heavy, and comes no lower than *Constantine*, & has nothing in it but what has been observ'd over and over.

May 22 (Th.). Mr. *Halley* being lately at Dinner at Sr. *Christopher Wrenn*'s there came in a Gentleman who said that he being with a certain Minister of State he saw *De Foe* receive some money from him, which he believ'd was his pension. — Hen. Earl of Northumberl. died the 22^d^ of May. Quære in Sr. W^m^. Dugd.

May 17. Dr. T. Smith to H. Is satisfied that Fountaine's MSS. were collected by Sir E. Coke. The angry common lawyers contributed at least as much to the dissolution of the Monarchy as the whole set of the Puritan Lords and country gentlemen in the following Parliaments. Certain of these MSS. would make an additional volume to Spelman's *Councils*. 'But wee want Bishops of a public spirit to encourage and promote such like designes, w^ch^ would tend to the glory of our Church, and to the advancem^t^ of our Ecclesiastical History.' Is amused by Charlett's trick *re* Tacitus. The Latin trans. of the *Testaments of the XII Patriarchs* was by Robert Grosthead. Smith, before the Revolution, had the original MS. in Bodley transcribed, B^p^. Pearson advising him to edit it. Young Clements and Bowyer, lately apprentices to Mr. Bennett, undertake to procure all the Theatre Books. Sends a copy of the King of Prussia's letter of thanks to the Queen *re* the Frankfort celebration. Cannot find that the Rotterdam Fleet has brought any copies of the new edition of Strabo.

May 22. Dodwell to H. 'I am affrayd the Isle of Man will prove a barren subject either for MSS. or monuments, though they may retein several customes and Traditions truly antient, but very difficult to be proved so. I saw there myself in 82. a fellow of a Colledg in Cambridge, one Mr. Lolly, who had been fixed there many years before, as I understood by a petty canon of S^t^. Asaph, one Mr. Gilbert. If he be still living, and at the chief town Castle Rushin, he may, perhaps, acquaint the B^p^. with what he has met considerable for his own time. I saw there in the Castle a small Library of fanatick printed Books given them, as I was told, by my Lord Fairfax. But the Clergy there have no purses for procuring raritys, unless they be much

May 23 (Frid.). Dr. *Hudson* being preparing materials for an Edition of *Josephus* writ lately to *Humph. Wanley* desiring him to procure two MSts from the Queen's Library from Dr. *Bentley* The Keeper, offering at the same time any Security for their safe Return. Mr. *Wanley* carried the Letter, but Dr. *Bentley* was so far from hearkening to ye Proposal yt he shuffled saying yt by the *Oxon.* list of Books preparing for ye Press he gather'd this Work would not be ready a great while yet, that in a short time the *Cottonian* Library wld be annex'd to the Queen's, *&c.* & that then Dr. *Hudson* might have the free use of it in the Library, he (Dr. *Bentley*) being to be continu'd Keeper, and then he would show all Civilitys. This was only shift, there being but little Ground for saying this; but he must have some plea for Rudeness and Inhumanity, *&c.*

May 24 (Sat.). Mr. *Nelson* (*Rob.*) in a Letter to ye Master of *University*-Coll. tells him he has read Dr. *Potter*'s Book, which he likes; but he does not say it contains anything extraordinary. At ye same time he calls Dr. *Hickes'* an Admirable Book. The three first Quotations from Scripture in the Beginning of Dr. *Potter*'s Book are wrong & not to be found in the Places he directs to. He excuses himself as being in hast, & he had no time to look over several of ye Sheets, especially the last. I am afraid a great deal of ye Book is taken upon trust. — Last night came to *Oxon* one of the *Armenian* Patriarchs[1]. The next day he was attended to the Publick Library by Dr. *Charlett,* Provice-ch. At the Entrance, Dr. *Hudson,* the Keeper, made him an handsome Complement in *Latin*; but the Patriarch, being about 90 years of Age, and understanding no *Latin,* nor *Greek,* nor any *European* Language, but

improved since I was there. We had 2 fellows of our Colledg in my time of that Island, and (which was extraordinary) one a Fellow commoner, all Christians, which is a frequent name there. One of the fellows Mr. Patrick Christian was a very pious Person, and son to him who was shot to death, by the Authority of the Earl of Derby as King in Man, for betraying the Island to Cromwell in his passage to Ireland, for which the Earl suffered severely. Mr. Gilbert was there with Bp. Barrow, who was from thence translated to St. Asaph, and was my friend's immediate Predecessor in St. Asaph. He told me that, in clearing the Castle, they found a roomfull of old leather coyn, such as he supposed to have been the current coyn of the Island formerly. But they had no regard of it, but threw it away. If the Bp. can retrieve any of it, and it have any letters stamped on it, it may be of use to you.'

May 23. Jo. Abell to H. Will procure him if desired the loan of the ed. of Livy printed Moguntiae (he suggests Mons), 15—.

May 24. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Wishes Smith had edited the *Testaments of the XII Patriarchs* rather than Grabe, who is too hurried. An Oxford physician proposes to edit Caelius Aurelianus *de Acutis Morbis,* but MSS. are very scarce; hears that Almeloveen has materials. Visit of Thomas, Patriarch of the Holy Cross in Gogthan near Mt. Ararat (aged about 90) to Oxford & Bodley. Query, age and burial-place of Dr. Charleton. Hickes' new book mightily extolled here. Bentley refuses to lend Dr. Hudson MSS. of Josephus out of the St. James's Library.

[1] He is Patriarch of the *Holy Cross* in *Gogthan* (near *Mount Ararat*) in *Greater Armenia.* He subscribes himself in his Speech to the Queen in the last monthly Transaction, *Thomas.*

Italian, took but little notice of any thing. He afterwards was carried to Dr. *Charlett*'s Lodgings where he was treated. — Mr. *Milles* being one time with Mr. *Perkes* of *Corpus* ask'd him whether he had got e're a *Clemens*? Mr. *Perkes* ask'd him what *Clemens*? *Milles* said *Clemens Romanus*. No says *Perkes*. I wonder at that, replyes *Milles*; because no one can be a divine without him. — Ld. *Pembroke* has given 100 *libs* to *Christ-Church* for carrying on the New Building of *Peck-Water*.

May 25 (Sun.). Being with Mr. Leigh of *Brazen Nose* this Morning he read to me part of a Letter from Mr. *Dodwell*'s Antagonist in the North containing an Answer to a Letter of Mr. *Dodwell* to him, in which he gave several solutions of what Mr. *Dodwell* had objected as to infants & Ideots. But finding Mr. *Dodwell* peremptory in what he asserted, & not to be made to retract his Heterodoxies he was resolv'd to write no more to him, & to break off conversation *pro termino vitæ*.

May 26 (Mon.). *Milles*'s *Latin* Sermon is just publish'd dedicated to Ld. *Herbert*, son of Ld. *Pembroke*, to whom *Milles* was Tutor.

May 29 (Th.). This day was a Convocation in the Theatre, when the Archbp. of the *Holy Cross* in *Gocthan* was created Dr. of Divinity, and his Nephew *Luke Nurigian* and Mr. *Cockburn*, son of Dr. *Cockburn*, were created Masters of Arts. The Day before the Archbp. presented to ye Publick Library several Books in *Armenian* which he has caused to be printed. Mr. *Wyat* the Orator spoke a speech in his Commendation, & presented him, the Queen having been pleas'd to let us be without a Professor. During the Convocation several Papers, printed at ye Theatre were given to ye Drs., noblemen and some others, entitled, *Reverendissimi in Christo Patris Thomæ Archiepiscopi Sanctæ Crucis in Gocthan Perso-Armeniæ, Peregrinationis suæ in Europam, Pietatis & Literarum promovendarum caussa susceptæ, brevis Narratio. Una cum dicti Archiepiscopi ad Serenissimam Magnæ Britanniæ Reginam Oratiuncula, Ejusque Responso. Accedunt de eodem Archiepisco Testimonia ampla & præclara.* Printed upon two sheets. fol. — A Commoner of Queen's College, upon ye Restauration of King *Charles* II, was so overjoy'd that he swore a great Oath that 'twas a great sin not to be drunk upon that day.

May 30 (Fri.). *Persecutio undecima.* The Churches Eleventh Persecution. *Lond.* 1648. In it an Account of all the Clergy turn'd out in *London* by those Rogues the Puritans. I have by me a List of them reprinted lately. *Quære* whether it be exactly the same? . . . — I have been told by one who well knows that Dr. *Lloyd* always when he was Bp. of St. *Asaph* would bring his Bible with him and during Prayers be continually writing notes in it. — Dr. *Grabe* waited upon the Bp. of *Sarum* thinking he would subscrib'd towds his Excellent Design of the Septuagint; but he refus'd and appear'd cool towds learning, like other Scotch Men, who care for nothing but just themselves, & 'tis no matter for Learning provided they thrive. This answers to all Scotch Men

May 28. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Dr. Kenton thought that Mr. Gandy had already paid you the [Dr. Bayley's] legacy. The Archbp. of St. Cross' Account of his Journey is printing at the Theatre.

here and there one excepted such as *Montross*, Sr. *George Mackenzy*, and *John Urry* of *Xt Church*, an intire Man. — In University Coll. on the North side of the Quadr. the Rt. Hand one pair of Stairs over the Door a Picture with this Inscription,

> The Bp gafe the King Benediction,
> Then by Grace homeward made Reversion,
> And by good Politick Provision
> Of an Abbey began Foundation.

In the sd Chamber now Mr. Merrick a Gent. Commoner (juvenis probus & modestus).

June 2 (Mon.). Mr. *Basil Kennett* is taken into ye Inquisition at *Leghorne* notwithstanding her Majesty's Letter for preventing it. Those who know of ye Worth of this Gent: wish ye trimming Historian (Dr. *Kennett*) in his room. (I am told since yt he was not in the Inquisition.)

June 3 (Tu.). Last *Friday* Dr. *Frampton* of Magd. Coll. was married to Mrs. *Molly Levins*, Daughter of the late Dr. *Baptista Levins*, Bp. of the Isle of *Man*. Which Mrs. Levins is a Beautifull young Brisk Lady of about 16 or 17 years of Age. . . . — Memorandum. That Mr. *John Nevil* Fellow of University-Coll. has in his Study several Papers in MSt (as also a great many in Print) wch discover the Knavery and Roguery of the Presbyterians and Phanaticks, wch he will be ready to communicate to any one who will be tenacious of a secret. For ye truth is he is a man of great modesty, and Integrity, and withall of sound, stanch Principles, great Judgment, an Ornamt to his Colledge, has done great service to it, especially when Bursar, regardfull of his Studies, and always free to impart what will be in his opinion of use either to Religion or Learning. He has a Relation of ye same Colledge, Fellow also, Mr. Cavendish Nevil, a worthy Gentleman and to whom the writer of these Matters is oblig'd upon several Accounts. — Mr. Davies of Cambridge

May 31. Dr. T. Smith to H. Almeloveen undertook to edit Aurelianus so long ago as 1694, so that the way lies open to H.'s friend. Has sent several queries to be answered by the Armenian Bishop. Mentions the Latin *Confession of Faith* printed by Ricaut in his *Present State of the Armenian Church* (1679, censured by Dr. Marshal). Smith when living at Constantinople had much conversation with Armenians, but did not learn the language, and therefore published nothing. Dr. Charleton, s. of Walter C., D. D.; b. at Shipton-Mallet, Som., Candlemas Day 1620; bred up in Magd. Hall under Bp. Wilkins; Ph. Dr. 1642; travelling physician to Charles I; d. April 24, 1707; b. 27th, at St. Paul's, Covent Garden. Will H. give 'Mr. Smith' any assistance in his power? Will read Hickes' book next week. Mr. Hanbury has got himself appointed Keeper of the Cottonian Library, but will probably have to give way to Dr. Bentley. Will H. ask Dr. Kenton to send instructions to Mr. Gandy (Bartholomew Square, Old St.) to pay Dr. Bayley's legacy to Smith?

June 1. H. to F. Cherry. Time to secure a royal paper copy of Mill's N. T. Sacheverel (brother to the Dr.)'s account of the Isle of Man much better than Challoner's. Will communicate with Dodwell's correspondent in the North. Milles' publication of his Latin sermon ridiculed by the Wags.

June 3. Trumbull to H. Returns Dodwell's Prelim. Defence, with remarks.

is upon an Edition of Tully's Tusculan Questions. This is the Davies whom I have mention'd once or twice before. He has lately put out an Edition of Minutius Felix, in which no great Matter. He has some conjectures upon him, but trivial, and might have been spar'd and left to y^e^ Judgment of others.

June 5 (Th.). On Saturday last died D^r^. Simon Patrick B^p^. of Ely, being upwards of 80 years of age, and 'tis said he will be succeeded by D^r^. *Moore* B^p^. of Norwich. — S^r^. Jon. Trelawny was not declar'd B^p^. of Winch. 'till Sunday last. — S^r^. Basil Fire-Brass a noted old Sinner of London has shot himself, but 'tis thought twill not prove mortal, as some perhaps could wish, whom he has cheated by odd tricks and shams, from whence he grew rich, and was able to give 20000 lib^s^. w^th^ his Daughter to the Earl of Denbigh; but notwithstanding this he decay'd, thro' Crosses & being reduc'd to some unexpected Extremities, was the cause of this Violence on himself. — This day I saw at y^e^ Publick Library D^r^. W^m^. Cave Prebendary of Windsor, who came thither chiefly to visit D^r^. Hudson and some other Friends, and he was pleas'd at y^e^ same time to tell the writer of these matters, that he wish'd very well to the Edition of Livy now printing at y^e^ Theatre in Oxon. & y^t^ he should be glad to see all such designs carry'd on and encourag'd as they deserv'd. He saw some MSS. and particularly discours'd of one viz. Choniates's Thesaurus which contains a great deal of Ecclesiastical History, which the D^r^. s^d^ he would run thro' if he could stay in Oxon. and had his Health. He recommended the Perusual of this MS^t^ to M^r^. Topham of Windsor, then present, who is a Gentleman who has Years over his Head, a man of a strong Body, a Lover of Learning, & a Collecter of good & curious Books.

June 6 (Fri.). The Election of Fellow into M^r^. Smith's Vacancy of Brazennose having lately gone cross to M^r^. Hyde, who would have brought in another Man from him Elected, who was M^r^. Leach, M^r^. Hyde endeavour'd to do some mischief to M^r^. Thompson the Vice-Principal, who was y^e^ Principle Contriver for bringing in Leach, and accordingly a little after when the Society were at dinner in the Hall, amongst whom were several strangers, M^r^. Thompson happening to talk something ag^t^ Baker of Wadham as to his being a Whig & like David Jones in some Respect, Hyde took hold of the occasion, and presently inform'd Baker that M^r^. Thompson had aspers'd him as an ill man, and a Vilifier of the Common-Prayer, & was for that reason worse than David Jones who was suspended for this reason. Baker writes presently to Thompson and demands satisfaction in a Legal Manner. M^r^. Thompson returns Answer y^t^ what he said was in a quite different sense, and appeals to the rest of the Company who are willing and ready to attest y^e^ same, and y^t^ what was said was nothing relating to y^e^ Common Prayer, and they are at y^e^ same time ready to make oath y^t^ Hyde himself did own afterwards y^t^ the words were not to be understood so as Baker had put them. — M^r^. *David Jones* is suspended for half a year, because, besides his speaking against the English Liturgy, he refus'd to bury a person, who was not brought y^e^ common way to Church: which could not be done by reason of a Fish-Pond, M^r^. Calvert

had made in ye way. David would have had the Corps brought thro' the Pond, & when it came to be put in ye Ground, he leapt into ye Grave & had ye mould thrown upon himself, 'till he could stand no longer, & forc'd them to take ye Corps up again, not permitting any one else to perform ye Office, so yt it stood unburied for above a week; which being complain'd of, he was proceeded against as usual upon such Crimes.

June 7 (Sat.). Sr. Basil Fire-Brass is dead of his wound, & is lamented by none. The Reason of his laying violence on himself is yt a Statute of Bankrupt was out against him. — Dr. Moor Bp. of Norwich is nominated Bp. of Ely and a Conge deslier is sent for yt purpose. Sr. Jon. Trelawny is also declar'd Bp. of Winch. & a Cong. deslier order'd also.

June 8 (Sun.). This being the Ld. Salisbury's birthday, entering now into ye 17th Year of his Age, Mr. Cæsar of Hertford (who was put into ye Tower) & several other worthy Gentlemen came on purpose to Oxon. to dine with his Ldship on this occasion.

June 10 (Tu.). Mr. Bean (Charles) A.M. & Fellow of Merton Coll. & Chaplain to ye Earl of Peterborough has printed his Sermon preach'd at St. Maries on the 1st of May for the thanksgiving upon Acct of the Union. A poor, sniveling discourse, tho' cry'd up by some mean, pitifull Fellows, and in the Preface he insinuates that ye Governours in ye univers. should have taken notice of it, if there had been any thing ill in it: But they had more regard to him as he is Master of Arts, and well knowing that he has Interest with the scoundrell Low Church Men, who perhaps wish'd some of ym would have concern'd themselves. — 'Tis sd in ye News Letters yt Dr. Trimnell, Son in Law to Talbot Bp. of Oxon is to be Bp. of Norwich. Yesterday Talbot had a Visitation of his Diocess held in ye Church of St. Marie's Oxon. His Sermon is much commended,

June 7. Thoresby to H. Mr. Gale can't procure any of the golden coins found at 'Kighley.' Has got 4 subscribers for Livy. 'As to *Dr. Johnston's* design of the Antiquitys of Yorkshire 'tis I fear dead with him; his Characters were so like those of the ancient Runic, yt his own son ye Dr. is not able to read them. I had for many years a constant correspondence with him, yet could seldom read his Lettrs under a 3d perusall, 'tis said his bror the R. C. Priest or Monk, has his key, but I presume he dare not appear in Engld. besides his proposals for 5 vols in folo discouraged persons, & he grasped too much. I am sure I find the Topography & Hist. of this Parish (in the method I propose) more tedious than I expected, new matter continually suggesting itself.' Has had some severe losses. **H. to Dr. T. Smith.** My friend has not yet resolved to print Caelius. The Archbp. made D.D. Wishes he had known that the 'Mr. Smith' who was examining MSS. in Bodley was Collier; offers C. his services in transcription, &c. Dr. Hody's books (5–600) received; he was a prodigy of industry. Dr. Cave called on Thursday, on his return from the Bath on purpose to see this Ancient Place of Learning once more before he died. Was interested in Livy, &c. 'Fellows of Houses might consider that the world expects such things from them, and that they were not placed in Colleges to spend their spare Hours in Idleness, but to further and Advance Learning, which they cannot do better than by entering upon Designs of publishing antient Authors.'

especially by the Whiggs, as a Rational Discourse, tho' Randal of Oriel of wch Coll. the Bp. was, does not like him for putting the Papers about Convocation upon him to be read.

June 12 (Th.). On Monday last was publish'd Dr. Mill's Edit. of ye New Test. which is a noble Work, and his Deserts for this undertaking will in some measure make amends for his Failings in other Respects. The Dedication however is nothing else but a Libell & Piece of Flattery, (done in some pt by ye Bp. of Worcester, Dr. Lloyd) & will be always look'd upon as such whilst ye Church of England & true loyal Principles last.

VOL. XV.

June 13 (Fri.). A Copy of a Letter from Mr. *Dodwell* in Answer to a very long one from an *Anonymous* in the North, conc. the Nat. Mortality of the Soul [dated Shottesbrook, April 26, 1707 (1–11)]. . . . — Out of a Letter sent from the said *Anonymous* to his Friend in Oxon conc. the said long letter, which he put into his hands to be convey'd to Mr. *Dodwell.*

You may observe how Mr. D. has magnify'd the Platonick Philosophy and declar'd the knowledge thereof to be absolutely necessary for the understanding of the Scriptures. I have therefore endeavour'd to prove that Plato's Archetypa's, Ectypa's, and Technical Termes are more expedient for ye clouding than clearing of the Scriptures. In the next place I've endeavour'd to convince him that his magnificat upon Plato is a disparagement to his Cause, making it as clear as the Sun, out of Plato's Works that Eminent Philosopher did assert the Immortality of the Soul: and that he might not suspect my opinion to be singular, I have appeal'd to Tully, Alcinous, and Diogenes Laërtius. And being he pretends a mighty Veneration for the Authority of the Primitive Fathers, I've summon'd most of the Fathers of the 4 1st Centuries (to whom he pays a singular Regard) to attest my Assertion. So far have I already dispatch'd, and from these Premises I shall argue ad hominem. Being (according to his Sentiments) Platonick Philosophy is so necessary for the expounding of Scriptures, and the Primitive Fathers were Platonicks in their comments upon the Scriptures, therefore Plato affirming the Soul to be naturally immortall, the Fathers, his suppos'd disciples, yea and the Scriptures being a Confirmation of the Doctrine suggested before to Plato, must by an inviolable Consequence declare the Soul to be naturally immortal. Now that Plato did maintain the Natural Immortality of the Soul is evident, not only from those Arguments by which Mr. Dodwell demonstrates the Truth of his Hypothesis, but also from his Principles. For the Knowledge of his Actual Immortality whereby he supposeth the Soul to be secur'd from the Mortality of its Nature he often asserts to be the effect of Extraordinary Revelation & reserv'd for the Priviledge of the Gospel Peculium. So that Plato living in the times of Ignorance, he could never so much as dream of that Actual Mortality. Therefore the Immortality he did assert must of necessity be a natural Immortality. Therefore if the Scriptures were inspir'd in a Platonick style, & the Fathers did understand 'em in a Platonick sense they must by the Tutoring of Plato maintain the same Doctrine, and consequently declare the Soul's Immortality to be natural and not actual. proceeding from either the Pleasure of God, which was never to him reveal'd, or from an Immortalizing Spirit, which is the meer Creature of Mr. D's overteeming Fancy. —

King Charles IId having given a Commission to a Gentleman to raise a Company of Souldiers, & meeting him by chance a little after ask'd him

how many he had got? The Gentleman answer'd but five, if it please your Majesty. The King reply'd, then be sure you keep them: for five is the best Company in y^e^ World, alluding to a merry Company which consists better of five than any other Number. . .

June 18 (Wed.). Yesterday was made Bach. of Phys. M^r^. Standfast of University Coll. This Gent. has some Design of putting out a New Ed. of Caelius Aurelianus de acutis Morbis, which is a Book much desired, and was some time since attempted by Almeloveen; but not finding sufficient Assistance as to correct Copies, & there being no MS^t^ y^t^ he could find he desisted: & I believe M^r^. S. will not proceed unless he light upon such Copies, tho' he has made some Collections towards the Work.

June 19 (Th.). The Lady Eliz. Seymour, Eldest Daughter of the D. of Somerset is married to the Earl of Thomond of y^e^ Kingdom of Ireland. — D^r^. Kennett is made Chaplain to the Queen in room of D^r^. Herne deceas'd. — Just publish'd The present State of Whiggism, by S. S. formerly of Christ Church Oxon. N.B. Christ Church men say 'twas none of their House.

June 20 (Fri.). I have seen a Letter from M^r^. S^t^. Aman to D^r^. Hudson signifying that y^e^ Emperor's Library is in a miserable Confusion, having no Keeper since Nesselius's Death, which happen'd two or three years since, y^t^ the Books are kept in a dark Room in which are no Windows, that Germany abounds with no Learned men, what they most follow there being Philosophy in which a little skill makes them pass for men of Learning, &c.

June 21 (Sat.). On Thursday Morning died D^r^. Sherlock Dean of S^t^. Paul's in the 67^th^ year of his Age, & is like to be succeeded by D^r^. Godolphin Provost of Eaton Coll.

June 14. H. to Dr. T. Smith. At last Dr. Mill's Test. is publish'd. He sends S. a small-paper copy, bound, as a present. **Dr. T. Smith to H.** Despite the superstitions and errors of the Armenians is glad that the Bp. was well treated at Oxford. His Map of the World copied from an ordinary chart. The legacy has been paid. On June 3, S. entered on his 70th year. Wishes to find a competent transcriber for his Latin letters; and for Bp. Pearson's *Annotations on the Epp. of St. Ignatius*, which he is anxious to publish. Intends to proceed gradually with his English letters. His original papers (inc. Dr. Bernard's) he will probably leave to H. Glad H. has made the acquaintance of his old friend Dr. Cave.

June 19. Dr. T. Smith to H. Recommends Dr. Hudson to borrow, or get transcriptions from, a copy of Josephus (ed. Basel, 1544) in the St. James's Library, containing marginal notes &c., by Isaac Casaubon, about which he wrote to Dr. Bernard in May 1692. Sends a list of eleven rare early printed books in the possession of Dr. Robert Gray, which may be of use to supplement à Beughem.

June 21. H. to Dr. T. Smith. The Archbp. and his books. Has acquainted Dr. Hudson with S.'s intention of publishing Bp. Pearson's *Annotations on the Epistles of St. Ignatius*. There has been no competent amanuensis in Oxford since the enforced departure of Mr. Rinman and the other Suede; but H. will do his best when rid of Livy. Is anxious to hear that Hickes has received his presentation copy of Mill. Has lately received from the Bp. of

June 23 (Mon.). On Saturday night about 6 or 7 a Clock Dr. Mill, Principal of St. Edm. Hall, Rector of Bledchingdon, and Prebendary of Canterbury, was seiz'd with a kind of Apoplectical Fit, and died this Morning about 7 a Clock having been for ye most part all the time from his first seisure out of his senses. He made no Will. He has left ye Character behind him of a Learned Divine, a charitable Man to ye Poor, and in several respects of a Publick Spirit. He died just a fortnight after ye Publication of his Testament, & by his Death the Writer of these Matters has lost a great Friend. Dr. Francis Gregory Rector of Hambledon near Great Wycomb is also dead, and ye Rectory comes to Dr. Charlett of University Coll. who had bought ye next Presentation several years since. — Mr. Covert a Commoner of Hart-Hall having been denied his Degree of Bach. of Arts 3 times, this day the reason was given to the Congregation, viz. *That he had asserted that King Charles 1st was lawfully beheaded,* which was attested before a Publick Notary, by Mr. Luffingham & Mr. Deering of ye same House. Some exceptions were made to ye Evidence by Dr. Bouchier, & something else propos'd for mollifying the Matter; but Mr. Stevens of All-Souls standing up and making a handsome speech showing yt he had asserted the same Doctrine several times, that he was a loose person &c. The reason was approv'd as sufficient by far ye greatest part of the Members of Congregation.

June 25 (Wed.). This day about 4 Clock Afternoon was buried Dr. Mill at his Parsonage Church of Blechingdon, in ye Chancell, in ye same Grave his Wife had been buried in several years before. He was attended by several Coaches and a great number of People, especially his own Parish, most of which came to Oxon on purpose to pay this last Respect to their Minister who had done so much to ye Poor People of that Place, by placing out Children &c. not to insist upon his Benefaction to the Church & Parsonage House. The Pall was held up by Dr. Turner President of Corpus, Dr. Woodrofe of Glouc. Hall, Dr. Dunstar, Warden of Wadham, Dr. Pudsey of Magd., Dr. Grabe, and Dr. Irish of All-Souls, which were all ye Doctors yt were present, except Dr. Crosthwait, who did not go to Blechingdon, tho' design'd to have been one of ye Pall-Bearers. At first six of ye Fellows of Queens were appointed to hold up ye Pall, but upon Consideration that matter was new order'd. All ye Hall had Rings and Gloves, and ye two Masters (all at present in it) Rings, Scarfes and Gloves, as had ye Pall Bearers & ye Fellows of Queens. Some others were invited, such as Mr. Marshall of Xt Ch. Mr. Grandorge of Magd. &c. & Dr. Hudson was pitch'd upon to have been one to hold up ye Pall, but he was out of Town. The Office was read by Mr. Arch-

Man *The Principles and Duties of Christianity*, with a translation in 'Manks' — the first piece ever published in that tongue. Mr. Tyrrell has presented to the Library 6 vols. of Collectanea of Archbp. Ussher's.

June 23. H. to Kent. Mill will be sent on payment of 20/- more. Who is the new gen. com., Mr. Bromley? Advises 'Abraham' to be more careful in consequence of his late misfortune. 'Give no occasion for their Idle Stories, which are hearken'd to so much, even by men of Learning and Sense in other Respects, and 'tis done by them purely out of Devotion to Whiggism, which prevails mightily, and for yt reason I like to live in Oxon best, where we are free from the insults of these Fellows.'

deacon Goodwin (commonly call'd Dr. Goodwin) who was an intimate Friend of Dr. Mill's.

June 28 (Sat.). For Emendation of Authors to be consulted Joan. Bertrandi libb. II. de Jurisperitis. . . Dr. Mill in his Prolegomena to his N. Test. has something conc. ye Age of the Author of ye Com. imperf. in Math. This he had in a Letter some time since from Mr. Dodwell, as he has several times told me: but he has not acknowledg'd it here. I think Mr. Dodwell's Letter is pasted upon the Dr's printed Copy of ye said Com.

June 30 (Mon.). . . . Fabricius in his Preface to the Northern Historians notes yt in Gataker's &c. Edit. of Antoninus L. Verus's Effigies is added by mistake for Antoninus's.

July 1 (Tu.). About a Week before Dr. Mill died he put into ye Publick Library 6 Volumes of Archbp. Usher's Collectanea, and two folio MSt. Volumes, which had been also Archbp. Usher's, containing Divinity Lectures per Anon. Which 8 Volumes were given to ye Publick Library by Mr. James Tyrrell, but lodged in Dr. Mill's hands yt he might extract from them what would be to his Purpose in his Edition of ye New Test. And accordingly in one of them he has given this Memorandum under his own hand, viz.

Variantes lectiones N. T. in hoc libro comprehensas & ab Erudito Viro D. Jacobo Tirryl, clarissimi Armachani Nepote, ante aliquot annos mecum peramicè communicatas, partim in Editionis meæ N. T. corpore, partim in Appendice, fideliter exhibui.

Oxon. Jun. 7. 1707. JOANNES MILL.

July 2 (Wed.). . . . I am told yt Dr. Tho. Bray, formerly of All-Souls, is a very conceited Person, & yt he was always so: & yt ye School-Master who brought him to yt College was likewise much of ye same temper. This Bray, has among other trite Books, written in 4to a Pamphlett wherein he gives a Catalogue of Books usefull for ye Pastor of a Parish. — This Day was presented to his Doctor of Divinity's Degree Mr. Harwar, President of Magd. Coll. — Dr. Thomas Wood having prosecuted Mr. Ayloffe of New-Coll. upon ye crime of Extortion, & got him ejected ye Vice-Chs Court whereof Ayloffe was a Proctor, Mr. Ayloffe thereupon appeal'd to ye Delegates of Congregation, who, all but Dr. Hudson and Mr. Bicklowe of New Coll. refus'd to accept of it; upon which Ayloffe

June 26. Jno. Bennett to H. Asks for particulars of Mill's death, announced in this day's *Post-Boy*.

June 27. H. to Smith. Particulars of the last illness, death, and funeral at Blechingdon of Dr. Mill. **Dr. T. Smith to H.** Suspects that the Armenian Bishop's History is the same with the *Historia originis, progressus, et indolis nationis Armenae*, Auctore Moyse *Grammatico* (Amsterdam, 8vo. 1696). Hoped they might have presented some choice MSS. of the history of their country or a collection of their Councils. Pity we have no authentic accounts of the plantation and progress of Christianity in Armenia, Syria, Mesopotamia, &c., such as may still lie hid, probably in the Syriac language. Commends the Bp. of Man for publishing the Manx Catechism, and Mr. Tyrrel for presenting Archbp. Ussher's collections to Bodley. Laments the death of Dr. Mill, and hopes Dr. Hudson will succeed him.

appeal'd to ye Delegates of Convocation, who recd ye same, and upon several Hearings at last readmitted Ayloffe, & declar'd the Drs sentence pronounc'd against him by himself, as Assessor, to be unjust and unpresidented: which has so nettled Wood yt he has referr'd ye Cause to ye Chancery, and gives out yt he will prosecute Ayloffe wth ye utmost Rigour. — The Editor of Cælius Aurelianus should consult Almeloveen's Edition of Celsus, in which several References are made by Almeloveen to Aurelianus. — Mr. Llhuwyd in ye Preface to his 1st Vol. of Arch. Brit. lately publish'd takes notice of a certain Gentleman who had run down ye Work as of no great use, there being, as he said but 3 or 4 who troubled themselves about this Subject. Mr. Llhuyd has decently reflected upon him. 'Tis said ye Gentleman is Dr. Wynne the Margaret Professor, who never was a very good Friend of Mr. Llhuwyd's: but others say 'tis Dr. Edwards. — The Dean of Xt Church design'd for a new year's Gift next year Ignatius's Epistles, and accordingly had put his Ingenious and Modest Nephew Mr. Aldrich upon it, who consider'd it a little, but Dr. Aldrich understanding from Dr. Hudson yt Dr. Smith is going to publish this work, with Bp. Pearson's notes, that Design is layd aside, & we shall have something else. He once design'd that Manuel Phyle should be ye Book printed from ye Curious MSt of this Author in Bodley's Archives; but what hinder'd or put a stop to it I know not.

July 4 (**Fri.**). The Shield of Dr. Woodward is suspected by some for this reason because the Horses are represented without Bridles. Consider this. Livy l. 35. c. 11. has, equi (numidarum scil.) sine frenis, deformis ipse cursus. So yt for Horses to be wthout Bridles in Battle he reckons strange and unusual. . . .

July 5 (**Sat.**). Amongst other Books given by ye Armenian Archbp. to ye Publ. Library is a History, at ye Beginning of which ye Archbp's Nephew put ye Following *memorand.*

Historia Nationis Armenæ à Moise Chorenensi Grammatico, Doctore Armeno. *Amst.* 1650.

Maij 28. 1707.

Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ dono dedit Reverendiss. Thomas Archiep. S. crucis in majori Armenia. Per manum ejusd. Reverendiss. nepotis Lucæ Nurigianidis.

Underneath which is written at ye Motion of Dr. Charlett, & by ye Direction of ye sd Archbp's Nephew,

Auctorem istius libri floruisse traditur seculo quarto post Xtum. —

Dr. Grabe says yt if Dr. Mill's Picture had been printed before his Test. and he desir'd to write something under it should have been, consummavi opus quod mihi dedisti consummare in terris. Dr. Grabe in

July 5. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Sends a copy of Mem. inserted in the Moyses Grammaticus presented by the Armenian Archbp. to the Library; his gift not worth the £100 worth of books presented by the University at the instigation of Dr. Charlett. Mill died intestate; doubtful how his books will be disposed of. Sorry so many persons regard Dr. Woodward's Shield as 'a banter.' Hudson and Thwaites spoken of for Principal. The Dean once designed for his next New Year's gift Manuel Phile *de Animalibus*, whereof there is an excellent copy in Bodley's Archives.

y^e^ Prol. to y^e^ first Vol. of y^e^ LXX now just printed amongst other things gives an Account of Patrick Young's undertaking this Work & says y^t^ his Specimen of it was injudicious, & y^t^ by pretending to alter y^e^ Alexandrian Copy in several places he [showed] himself to be rash &c. He also takes notice of D^r^. Tho. Smith's being put upon the same work of whom he gives a laudable Character as y^t^ he is well skill'd in Greek & y^e^ Oriental Tongues & y^t^ he is an ornam^t^ to y^e^ College of which he was fellow & every ways qualified for y^e^ undertaking. *Quod verissimum.* — Silius Italicus IV. 148. de 2^o^ Bello Pun. Consider y^e^ Place. Something there to illustrate Woodward's Scutum. — A Gentleman gave three Coyns to the Publick Library of Silver. . . .

July 9 (Wed.). M^r^. Tanner's Brother of Queen's Coll. who took his Master of Arts Deg. this day tells me that his Bro. is now very hard at work upon Leland, & y^t^ 'twill be ready for the Press in a little time. — Religious Pictures were printed first. Then Cards. Then Ballads. — M^r^. Higgins has printed his Sermon preach'd at ———— which gave so much offence. To which is since come out a Postscript by way of Dialogue betw. y^e^ Archb^p^. of Cant. and himself. — D^r^. Mill in his Ded. of his Test. to y^e^ Q. has reflected upon the memory of K. Charles II. by saying he died a Papist, for which the D^r^. (as well as for some other things) is much blam'd, & a day before he fell ill he was told roundly of it by a very honest Gent. of this university, & he took great notice thereof, & I believe was sorry for what he had said.

July 12 (Sat.). D^r^. Hudson tells me that in Selden's Library is a much more compleat Index to y^e^ Scholiast of Lycophron than y^t^ publish'd by D^r^. Potter in his Edit. of Lyc. the Index of y^e^ Authors to which was drawn up by M^r^. Dechair of Linc. Coll. — M^r^. Dodwell has publish'd *A Farther Prospect of the Case in View*, in a small 8^vo^. being in answer to some objections offer'd since y^e^ Publication of y^e^ former Discourse.

July 13 (Sun.). This Day being Act-Sunday M^r^. Tho. Yalden of Magd. Coll. a little Effeminate Fantastical Person preach'd at S^t^. Mary's. The Sermon was as he uses to preach nothing but what might have been s^d^ by one who has any thing of P^ts^, w^th^out Divinity. The Afternoon Sermon was preach'd at X^t^ Church by M^r^. Newton, & 'twas y^e^ Reverse.

July 12. Dr. T. Smith to H. More and more satisfied that the statement of the antiquity of the History of the Armenian Church and Nation is false, but knows of no one since the death of Dr. Gise who can translate a portion for purposes of comparison. Thinks a present of money would have been better than a gift of Theatre books. Glad that Ussher's *Variantes Lectiones N. T.* are preserved among his collections; surely Dr. Mill should have given him some better title than that of *clarissimus.* Has 'looked over the ectypon of Dr. *Woodward's Shield* with a very transient eye, and is satisfied of its genuineness;' a Dissertation by one of the objectors would be very curious and interesting. Troubled that Dr. Hudson's chances of the Principalship are small. Phile *de Animalibus* hardly worthy of Dr. Aldrich's care or recommendation.

July 13. Barnes to Hudson. Sends an 'Encomiastic' to be prefixed to Hudson's edition of Dionysius.

Written in a Window at Woodstock.

A German Princess once adorn'd this Isle,
Another German Princess owns this Pile:
This equals that in Manners, Birth, Estate,
Oh! that this Princess shar'd y^e^ [1]others Fate.

— This Act, among others, M^r^. Baker Senior of Wadham Coll. had a Letter read for his Degree of D^r^. of Div. The Convocation was but thin, several People, who design'd to have been there, being interrupted. So the Letter pass'd. When his Grace was propos'd a certain Gent. a Friend to y^e^ university denied it; but y^e^ Proctors however, misapprehending the thing (for so we must suppose) pronounc'd it granted. And he was accordingly afterward presented: tho' the Gent. who had denied it made some motion to y^e^ contrary, but 'twas too late.

July 14 (Mon.). Hadr. Relandus's Diss. Miscellaneæ, the 1^st^ Part. . . Tis a Philological Book. — Historia Hamelensis, defensa à Franc. Worgero. . . This book to be consulted conc. y^e^ Story of the Rat-Catcher, which was printed several years since by Verstegan, whence I had y^e^ Rel. in Duct. Hist. — On Saturd. M^r^. Charles King, one of the Organists at S^t^. Paul's Lond. perform'd in y^e^ Theatre his Exercise for y^e^ Degree of Bach. of Musick, & y^e^ same day had his Grace: and was presented to y^e^ same Degree in Congregation this Day, by M^r^. Jo. Keil A.M. of X^t^ Church, for want of one in y^t^ Faculty to do y^e^ Office. The Habit he was presented in was y^e^ same w^th^ y^t^ of a Bach. of Law, it being so many years since any one went out in this Faculty, y^t^ no one in y^e^ University it seems remembers y^e^ Habit proper for it; nor are y^e^ Magistrates so carefull as to preserve Patterns, as they ought. — M^r^. Holland of Merton Coll. was presented this day to y^e^ Degree of D^r^. of Divinity. — This Afternoon I talk'd at y^e^ Library w^th^ one who belongs to y^e^ Queen's Houshold, who tells me y^t^ some time since were found at Leonhard's Hill near Windsor a great number of Coyns such as Mark Antony, Antoninus &c. I had heard of 'em before. But I do not find any are rare. But quære further. — Quære whether the Historia Martyrum quoted by B^p^. Bramhall be in Apologia Martyrum . . — Note in Exposit. Hieronymi in Symb. Apost. pr. at Oxon. in 1468. In the Mus. Quære?

July 17 (Th.). Yesterday a Gentleman brought to y^e^ Publick Library certain Coyns &c. with an Offer of what were wanting to y^t^ Place, amongst which were two seales, the Impresses whereof are put at y^e^ End of this Book in wax. One of them is remarkable for y^e^ name of *Roger de Bentun*, whom I take to be Roger de Bethun mention'd in y^e^ 2^d^ Vol. of Mon. Ang. for being a Witness to y^e^ original Paper for Founding y^e^ Abbey of Cockersand in Lancashire, in y^e^ time of Hen. II. — This day was Elected Rector of Blechingdon, vacant by y^e^ Death of D^r^. Mill, M^r^. Scott Senior Fellow of Queen's Coll. — There is just publish'd The II^d^ Part of The Pulpit Fool, by John Dunton a poor craz'd silly Fellow. In

July 14. Barnes to H. Reports progress with his Homer.

[1] She was hang'd.

it he gives Characters of y^e^ chief & most Learned (as he calls 'em) of y^e^ Low Clergy Dissenters as well as others.

July 18 (Fri.). D^r^. *Godolphin*, Provost of Eaton, is made Dean of S^t^. Paul's. — Memorandum. That M^r^. Dalton of All-Souls would not be dispens'd w^th^, as the other Masters according to custom are, this year for one year of his Necessary Regency on purpose y^t^ he might defer his going into orders the longer, the Coll. Statutes obliging to take orders two years after Necessary Regency is compleated; tho' I am told by one, who knows, y^t^ there was no need for this shift, because y^e^ College Statutes allow two years for necessary Regency. — Memorandum. Also y^t^ M^r^. Code of y^t^ Coll. was presented to y^e^ Degree of D^r^. of Physick this Act Term, tho' he should have staid another year by y^e^ Coll. Statutes, which require five years standing Bach. of Phys. before he proceed D^r^. whereas Code is but four.

July 19 (Sat.). D^r^. Smoult Fellow of S^t^. John's Coll. in Cambr. & Professor of Casuistical Divinity in y^t^ university is lately dead, leaving two Hundred lib^s^. to y^e^ Publick Library there, two hundred lib^s^. for y^e^ Augmentation of that Professorship, two hundred lib^s^. Charity for poor Clergy Men's Widows, &c.

July 20 (Sun.). I saw this day a north-Country poor man who said he went to school with D^r^. Mill, y^t^ his (the D^r's^) Father is a weaver by Trade, y^t^ he has an estate of 7 lib^s^. a year which D^r^. Mill his son purchas'd for him, & y^t^ D^r^. Mill died in about y^e^ 63^d^ (his great Climackterick) year of his Age.

July 21 (Mon.). Last Week died S^r^. Rob. Clayton, at Rygate, leaving behind him 4000 libs. per an. to a Nephew of very ordinary Education, with 40000 libs. to the Hospitals in London & for other charitable uses, to attone for his way of getting it, which was, he being but a Scrivener by Trade, per opus & usus. — M^r^. Dodwell has just publish'd a 2^d^ Edition of his *Ep. Discourse.* — Simon Miller a Bookseller on Ludgate-Hill when he us'd to be over his Bottle had commonly this Expression *come tip away*, whereupon y^e^ Waggs made this Epitaph on him:

> Here lyes Simon clad in clay,
> Who while he liv'd cry'd *tip away*.

— M^r^. Wright who writ y^e^ Antiquities of Rutlandshire (& several other Pieces in verse & prose tho' w^th^out his Name) is an ancient Barrister of y^e^ Middle Temple. He was borne at Yarnton in Oxonsh, His Father being a Parson of y^t^ place & formerly fellow of S^t^. John's. — When D^r^. Hudson was Bach. of Arts he happen'd to be in company (in London) with M^r^. Dixon then fellow of Queen's Coll. & afterwards D^r^. Dixon & Parson of Wey-Hill, & after a free glass or two, he (M^r^. H.) happen'd to discourse w^th^ him ab^t^ several Matters relating to y^e^ Coll. & one particular he very well remembers is y^t^ he s^d^ to M^r^. Dixon, he wonder'd they did not always make choice of y^e^ best scholars. M^r^. Dixon told him y^t^ if ever he (M^r^. H.) was Fellow he would cease to wonder at that; for then he would know y^t^ all things were manag'd by Parties, Intriegues & self Interest. — Laurence Humphreys translated into Latin Origen's Dialogues contra Marcionistas. At y^e^ End of

Origen's Works printed at Basil 1571. See Wetstenius's Preface to several Pieces of Origen, which he publish'd.

July 25 (Fri.). Memorandum y^t^ M^r^. Dechair in his Preface to Athenagoras calls M^r^. Worth *eruditus admodum editor Tatiani.* He also acknowledges himself to be oblig'd to D^r^. Mill a person he says of great name amongst the Literati for some Assistance, as likewise to D^r^. Potter, who, it may be, had some hand in y^e^ Dedication, which is dull & hardly latin, at least not very intelligible. The var. lectt. in y^e^ Eton MS^t^ he had from M^r^. Worth, whom I help'd to collate y^t^ MS^t^ at Eton, whither I went on purpose. At y^e^ same time I took a specimen of y^e^ Hand, which M^r^. Worth met w^th^ since D^r^. Mill's Death in his Study, & carry'd it off, as himself told me, & it may be other Papers. — D^r^. Grabe in his Epistle to D^r^. Mill has been noted for his Complement to D^r^. Charlett whose humanity he calls *inusitatam.* The same Complement he uses to D^r^. Aldrich in his Preface to y^e^ Oxon. Edit. of y^e^ II^d^ Apol. of Justin Marty[r] where he calls his munificence *inusitatam.* In y^e^ same Preface D^r^. Grabe promises a 3^d^ vol. of Justin martyr to contain his Dialogue w^th^ Tryphon, also a fourth to comprehend Justin's Supposititious Pieces &c. In pag. 14. of y^t^ second Apol. in y^e^ Notes GRARE is written for GRABE. I believe 'tis full of faults. D^r^. Grabe in y^e^ Preface to y^e^ first Vol. of his Ed. of y^e^ Sept. just now printed makes honourable mention of D^r^. Thomas Smith, whom he takes notice of upon Account of his being put upon this Work by K. Ch. II. which however he was forc'd to desist from by reason of y^e^ troublesome times coming on &c. At y^e^ same time D^r^. Grabe speaks of M^r^. P. Young as a man of little Judgment: q^d^ tamen non verum. Archb^p^. Usher has a note in his Coll. thus,

Ruffus Festus Avienus in antiquis Codd. Abidenus dicitur, & in Servij etiam commentarijs; ubi (cum de cometis disserit) Avienum scribit fecisse Vergilianas fabulas Iambicis versibus, & historica quædam ex libris Livianis in libro de maritimis secutum se testatur (præter Annales Punicos) &c.

In Archb^p^ Usher's MS^t^ Collections are Excerpta out of y^e^ Saxon Annals w^th^ some Excell^t^ Observations by y^e^ Archb^p^.: which D^r^. Gibson knew nothing of when he publish'd y^t^ Work. — There is lately publish'd Modena's History of y^e^ present Jews translated from y^e^ Italian by M^r^. [S]im. Ockley, Author of y^e^ Introductio ad Linguas orientales, who has added some Notes of his own to this Translation. There is a Dedication prefix'd to it to Elias Abenaker of Lond. Gent. written by John Owen (whose Name is subscrib'd) the undertaker I think, in which he has reflected upon D^r^. Bentley, tho' Bentley's Name be not added. — Dryden printed a poëm in Memory of y^e^ Countess of Abbingdon Lond. 1692. She died in the 33^d^ year of her age. — M^r^. Dodwell's Case in view is grounded upon § 31, & 33^d^ of his Preface to y^e^ Defence of the Vindication of y^e^ Depr. B^ps^. Quære?

July 26 (Sat.). Memorandum y^t^ Taubmannus in y^e^ Preface to his Com. upon Virgil's Culex has printed a fragment of Der-*Winsbeke*, a

July 26. Dr. T. Smith to H. Please send any further objections against Woodward's Shield, 'for I have not yet lost my relish for such like juvenile

noble Poet of Germany who flourish'd under ye Empire of Fred. Barbarossa. In ye same place also he has given another Fragment of Wernherus coeval with Winsbeke. — In pag. 338 of ye Comment, of ye 8vo. Edition, is P. Scipio Africanus's Epitaph, viz. HEIC EST ILLE SITVS, QVOI NEMO CEIVI' NEQVE HOSTIS QVIBIT PRO FACTEIS REDDERE OPERÆ PRETIVM. | — There is a IId vol. of Fabricius's Bibliotheca Greca come out. It comes down to Xt. The same Diligence show'd as in ye former Indexs of Authors Classical added occasionally, also Fragments with Notes &c. — At ye End of ye Bp. of Worcester's Bible is a Table of Weights, Measures, &c. taken from Bp. Cumberland. The Bp. makes a Shekel to be 2*s.* 4*d.* 3*q.* whereas Brerewood makes it half a Crown, & Roman Denarius to be ye fourth part of it, viz. 7*d.* — Dr. Mill in his Notes upon N. Test. p. 13. insinuates yt some later Person was Author of Ye *Catech. Mystagog.*

[Notes from Voss. de Arte Gram. l. v. c. 3; l. iii. c. 6; l. iv. c. 17.]

Remember when Justin is reprinted to note where *Civitatium* is printed yt yt is right, & refer to Vossius de Arte Gram. l. iv. c. 17. . . .

July 27 (Sun.). Yesterday was in ye Publick Library Dr. Edw. Wetenhall formerly of Linc. Coll. & afterwards Bp. of Corke & Ross, being attended only by Dr. Ar. Charlett always at hand upon such occasions, which Wetenhall, now an old man, has written & publish'd several things as a Sermon, 4o. of Gifts & Offices in ye Publick Worship of God, in 3 parts 8o. The Church Catechism wth marginal Notes 8vo. & a Preface to Dr. Ez. Hopkins's Expos. on ye 10 Commandments 4o. — The Dean of Xt Ch. (Dr. Aldrich) has read over Obrechtus's Edit. of Quinctilian, & he is of opinion yt 'tis a most accurate, nice Performance, & exceeds Dr. Gibson's Work at Oxon. who took little Pains in it, ye MSS. being collated by young, raw lads not curious nor skillfull in such business, nor to be at all rely'd on in ye most critical & uncommon variations, which they usually pass over as trivial, insignificant Matters.

[Note on Quintil. xii. 3.]

Mr. Dodwell in Pag. 16 of his Preface to his Defence of the Vind. has these words. Nor does it appear the Abp. chang'd his mind aftrwds. The only thing insisted on by our Historian to prove it, is his subscribing a Book (ask Mr. Dodwell wt Book it is) set out soon after, which teaches ye contrary. — Dr. Wettenhall as soon as ever he was made Regent Master got to preach before ye university at St. Maryes, for which he was scons'd by ye Vice-Chanc. according to ye Statute of not preaching 'till four years standing Master being then strictly observ'd tho', like other things, scandalously neglected since. He was always a forward dapper Man, & was once a stickler for King James. When young he was School-Master in Exeter. — Dr. Hudson having got a

studyes and entertainmts.' Severe remarks on Dr. Mill's Dedicatory Epistle —a scandalous libel on the memory of King Charles II—which he begs of H. to keep secret.

Warrant for the Delivery of the MS^t^ Josephus in y^e^ Queen's Library for his use, D^r^. Trimnell had y^e^ Keys of y^e^ Library deliver'd to him by D^r^. Bentley's order to take it out; but when he came to look for it, the MS^t^ was not to be found, which is suppos'd to be a trick of D^r^. Bentley's, who has no great Affection for carrying on this Work. The Fees which D^r^. Hudson pays for y^e^ warrant comes to *1l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* which would have arisen to six libs. had not the L^d^. Sunderland abated his Fees. The MS. was found & sent to y^e^ Doctor. — D^r^. James Talbot who put out at Cambridge in a Beautiful Letter, both in 4^to^ and 8^vo^. Horace, — is now Chaplain to y^e^ D. of Somerset & Rector of Spofforth in Yorksh. He has also printed *The Christian Schoolmaster* &c. & *Christian Equity in a Sermon*: both for y^e^ use of y^e^ Religious Societies. — In Burnett's Reflections on y^e^ Oxon. Theses he mentions in pag. 29. a sheet well and decently writ (as he saith) to prove that Q. Eliz. was a Bastard. Enquire ab^t^ it? — There is lately come out at Amst. in two Vols. fol. by Almeloveen an Edition of Strabo Gr. Lat. with Casaubon's & others Notes. To which is added Strabo's Chrestomathiæ as printed at Oxon by D^r^. Hudson whose Notes are subjoyn'd & to them is prefix'd M^r^. Dodwell's Dissertation.

July 29 (Tu.). M^r^. Du-Gain, an Irish Gentleman, having been inform'd against for words spoken at least four years agoe touching upon King William's Memory, after the thing had been moved from Place to Place, to his great loss, at length it was brought before the Judges last week at y^e^ Assize in Oxon. But y^e^ Witnesses disagreeing in their Evidence, & the word *infernum* (for so 'twas brought in viz. that he should say *that if there were any Hell he believ'd King William's Soul to be in it*, which they interpreted *infernum*) being ambiguous, the matter was laid aside, & the Informers came off with no small Disgrace. Yet for all that 'tis believ'd they will still prosecute this poor, unfortunate Gent. out of Malice & only to bring him into Trouble & Charges. — John Woodward of S^t^. Mary Hall in Oxon. writ a Copy of verses before M^r^. John Middleton's Practical Astrology, pr. at *Lond.* in 1679. 8^o^.

July 31 (Th.). Last Sunday was inducted into his Living of Blechingdon M^r^. Tho. Scott of Queen's Coll. — Erythræus in his Index to Virgil in y^e^ word AVCTOR referrs to a great Dictionary of his. Quære whether 'twas ever publish'd? Erythræus in his Index to Virgil voce CONCVBITV mentions an Index y^t^ he made to Cæsar's Commentaries. . . . — M^r^. Milles is made D^r^. of Divinity at Dublin & (as I am told) S^r^. Andr. Fountaine D^r^. of Lawe. — . . . There is a MS^t^ of Virgil (an Antient one it is) in y^e^ Vatican Library very diligently (diligentissime) kept as Erythræus says in his Index to Virgil; in the word *cum*. In which place he notes y^t^ *quum* is y^e^ right way of writeing *cum* when 'tis an Adverb of time, tho' he follows the common way.

[Miscellaneous notes from the same work.] . . .

Aug. 2. H. to Dr. T. Smith. General surprise and horror in Oxford at the fulsome character of Dr. Mill's Dedication. Particulars of his parentage &c. from a North-countryman. Mr. Pearson to have the Principality. The Dean has fixed upon Epictetus and Theophrastus for his New Year's gift, to be edited by his nephew. Has at last seen the Amst. ed. of Strabo. Dr. Hudson

Aug. 3 (Sun.). . . . Memorand. y^t^ Dr. Hyde's Catalogue should be mended, where he says *Joannes Nicius Rossius*: it should be *Joannes Victor Roscius*. And give a Note at *Janus Nicius Erythræus* y^t^ 'tis a feign'd Name for *Joannes Victor Roscius*.

Aug. 4 (Mon.). In 1649 was pr. at Lond. a little Pamphlett 4°. intit. *Christ's Birth not mistimed:* or, *a clear Refutation of a Resolution to a Question about y^e^ time of Xt's Nativity, By R. S. pretending to evidence by Scripture, That Jesus X^t^ was not borne in Dec.* 'Tis neatly written and suppos'd to be done by Bp. Pearson. Dr. Hammond [1] in some part of his works mentions it as J. P.'s. Quære?

Aug 7 (Th.). Mr. Wasse of Cambridge, now Chaplain to y^e^ Earl of Kent, has so swell'd his Salust, which he is publishing with Notes, y^t^ the undertaker is quite weary, who tells me y^t^ his Index will be upwards of 20 sheets. — In the year 1705 Mr. John Dyer y^e^ News Writer having inserted in his Letter that at Bristow on y^e^ 30^th^ of Jan. they drest up a dog & led him out very formally & cut off his head in derision of y^e^ Day, he has been forc'd to retract y^e^ story & to insert his Retraction in his Letter of last night viz. That he was impos'd upon by some ill designing People, & y^t^ he begs Pardon of y^e^ Mayor, Aldermen & Citizens of Bristoll. — . . .

'lately obtain'd a warrant for y^e^ Delivery of Josephus in MS. in the Q's Library for his use. Accordingly Dr. Bentley order'd the Keys to be deliver'd to Dr. Trimnell, but when he came to search the Book was not to be found. The Fees on this occasion came to £1 12*s*. 6*d*. and they would have arisen to 5 or 6 libs. had not my L^d^ Sunderland abated his.'

Aug. 5. Hickes to H. Wants for a friend a large-paper copy of Mill's Grk. Test. in quires.

Aug. 8. Dodwell to H. Further remarks on his 'Northern Anonymous Friend's' letter. Remarks and suggestions on the fact that the horses on Dr. Woodward's Shield are represented without bridles (*ἀπὸ ῥυτῆρος*). Asks him to look up a point in the Byzantine ed. of Zonaras in the St. John's Library. P.S. from Brokesby. Will make further enquiries for Burton's papers relating to Leicestershire. **Hudson to H.** Sends an account of his rambles. Northampton; Oundle ('What's remarkable in this place you have in Cambden, unless it be a well, w^ch^ is call'd y^e^ Drumming-well; from the beating of a Drum in it at some certain seasons. I was told by my obliging Landlord, who was y^e^ best and most knowing man in y^e^ Town, y^t^ he heard it beat on y^e^ very day we had y^e^ great overthrow in Spain. This matter is so well attested by all y^e^ people thereabouts y^t^ I do not in y^e^ least suspect y^e^ truth of it.' Peterborough: ['the minster] has lost of its monuments of antiquity by y^e^ barbarous rage of y^e^ late times.' . . As I went into y^e^ Ch., just as y^e^ evening prayer was ended, I mett y^e^ Bishop, & beg'd his blessing: I told him y^t^ I was a Traveler y^t^ came from Oxon, & y^t^ my name was—. He reply'd a very good name, & so went his way. I was a little surpris'd at this, & while I was a viewing y^e^ Ch. could not but reflect now & then upon 't. Yet before I left y^t^ place, by w^t^ sudden turn I cannot imagin, y^e^ Bp comes into y^e^ Ch., & offer'd to show me anything y^t^ might be remarkable in it. I return'd his Lordsh^p^ my thanks for y^t^ great civility; assuring him y^t^ I thought I had seen everything y^t^ could gratifie my curiosity in y^t^ place. He then walkt out w^th^ me, & show'd me a piece of Antiquity. . . He then invited me to drink a glass of wine or ale w^th^ him in his House, hard by y^e^ Ch: which I believe had been part of y^e^

[1] See Vol. 1st of his works, pages 536, 537.

Aug. 9 (Sat.). On Thursday last about 2 in y^e^ Afternoon died M^r^. Pooly, Member of Parl. for Ipswich, & is much lamented especially upon Account of his Excellent Parts, skill in y^e^ Law, & his Loyalty. There is some Account of him before in one of these Books. Quære? I think 'tis a Mistake. — This Day about 3 in y^e^ Afternoon was [1] admitted Principal of S^t^. Edm. Hall M^r^. Tho. Pearson A.M. and Fellow of Queen's Coll. who deservedly bears y^e^ Character of a modest, good natur'd Man, and a plain practical Preacher. The Electors were for some time put to it, none of y^e^ College being willing to accept it, (the Hall being but thin at present) unless upon very considerable Terms of Advantage from y^e^ Coll. Accordingly therefore at last [2] they agreed that if M^r^. Pearson would take it he should have y^e^ Option of a Parsonage, and in y^e^ mean time have a Pension from y^e^ Coll. equivalent to a Fellowship: which is nothing else but an Evasion of the Statute which says none shall be *socius* & Principal at y^e^ same time *ultra sex menses*. It was expected y^t^ D^r^. Hudson should have been elected by them; but y^e^ present smooth-booted Provost was one of y^e^ chief who formerly got him turn'd by a Fellowship, and he thought 'twould be a Reflection upon himself to have him made Principal. M^r^. Hill one of y^e^ Fellows was a great Manager of this Affair, as he was in bringing in D^r^. Lancaster Provost, tho' if he had mov'd for D^r^. Hudson & y^e^ Provost thought fit to have been of y^t^ mind too, we should have had a Man of great Industry & Learning as well as Probity to be Head, and the world might have seen several persons train'd

Lodgings of y^e^ Abbots of y^t^ place. W^n^ I went in he offer'd me my choice of Wine or Ale; I told him w^ch^ his Lordship pleas'd; and then there came a tankard of excellent drink such as Heddington cannot afford. After a little discourse I took my leave of his Lordsh^p^, without having an invitation to dine with him y^e^ next day. I fancy y^e^ reason was, y^t^ all his daughters w^r^ dispos'd of. Four of y^m^ being married to Clergymen.' Crowland, Spalding, Boston, Alford, Theddlethorp.

Aug. 9. Dr. T. Smith to H. Gives over the sheets of the Bp. of Worcester's *General Chronology* as irretrievable. Has received part of Mr. Burton's Latin MS. *Britanniae Romanorum*, and finds that scarce any light can be derived from it for illustrating the Antiquities of Britain beyond what we have already in his printed *Commentary on the Itinerary of Antoninus*. Rhenferdius writes that he would reprint the Greek *Onomasticon* of Eusebius Caesariensis if he could meet with a MS. to collate Bonfrerius' ed. by. Is any MS. known to H. or Dr. Hudson? 'It is shamefull & scandalous, that no booke can bee borrowed out of the Royal Library without paying such exorbitant fees, of w^ch^ so little care is taken, & to w^ch^ accesse cannot bee had without great difficulty in the absence of Dr. B. But this is not Dr. Hudson's case alone. About a yeare or two since I desired the Keeper of y^e^ Paper-Office at Whitehall to let mee have a sight of several Papers there, where formerly I was readily admitted: but hee made a great difficulty of it, and told mee that hee could not do it without a warrant under the Queenes hand. I replyed with a just indignation, that I had no other designe, but to serve the public, and would not bee at such an excessive charge to satisfy my curiosity, of w^ch^ I should not reape one peny advantage; and so left him, and never thought fit to make any other attempt.'

[1] The Instrument w^ch^ was sign'd by y^e^ Provost & Fellows (and was read by M^r^. Thwaites in y^e^ Hall Quadrangle) bears date Aug. VIII.

[2] This was done on Friday the 1^st^ Aug.

up in good Literature, who would be an ornament to y^e^ university. — Since y^e^ writing this M^r^. Thwaites tells me M^r^. Hill was against M^r^. Pearson's having such Terms, and y^t^ himself was y^e^ Principal of the Fellows who got y^m^ procur'd. — D^r^. Whitby has just publish'd a Book against M^r^. Dodwell's *Epistolary Discourse*. — Pompey the Great consulted y^e^ most Learned Persons (A. Gell. l. 19. c. 14.) whether in y^e^ Temple of Victory should be writ TERTIO or TERTIVM CONSVL. And when they disagreed, he went to Tully, who, that he might not seem to disprove the opinions of these Great Men, advis'd to write TERT. See Vossius de Arte Gram. l. 1. c. 44. — M^r^. Higgins's Postscript to his Sermon, in which y^e^ Archb^p^. of Cant. &c. is reflected on, has been taken into Consideration by y^e^ Parliament at Dublin, & they have order'd it to be burn'd, which has been accordingly executed.

Aug. 10 (Sun.). Memorandum. That Col. Allestrey of X^t^ Church was Author of y^e^ Song about Mob Elections w^ch^ begins thus,—To Cairfax hey! there's Ale & Beef &c.

Aug. 14 (Th.). Last week M^r^. Hickeringall the famous Parson of Colchester, who has so long ridiculed his Profession & y^e^ Xtian Religion, as a specimen of his morality was indicted, tryed and found guilty at y^e^ Assizes for Forgery, and fined 400l. He carryed himself with that indecency to y^e^ Court that he was thought to be mad. He was educated at Cambridge. — In Oriel Coll. Libr. Foxe's Acts & Mon. Lond. 1570. Also Vincentius Bell. pr. in 1474. Tully's Offices of the 1^st^ ed. in 1465. there likewise. At y^e^ beginning the Possessor notes it cost him but 6^d^. Also Salust pr. in 1417. [*sic*] w^th^ several wooden Cutts. — John Malverne Fellow of Oriel Coll. in y^e^ Reign of Edw. 3. in 1342. was Author of Pierce Plowman's Vision. So in a pr. Copy in Oriel Coll. — This day came to y^e^ Publick Library M^r^. Phil. Stubbs, formerly Fellow of Wadham Coll. now a Minister in London. He has publish'd some Sermons & other Things. He has some Books which he designs to present to y^e^ Publ. Libr. He tells me y^t^ he had sometime since given him a great Heap of MSS^t^ Papers, most of them of S^r^. Hen. Spelman's Writing. Amongst them is the History of Sacrilege much larger & fuller than y^t^ which was printed some years since. There are also, as he says, several Papers of M^r^. Jeremy Stephens, who was a compleat Scholar, & a great Assistant to S^r^. Hen. Spelman.

[Notes on Zonaras Tom. 1. Edit. Du Fresnij. Par. 1686. p. 414.]

There were lately given to y^e^ Univers. of Dublin 2 Coverings for Urns w^th^ a Busto on each; on the one is this Inscription. Λ . ΑΥΣΙΜΑΧ ΗΝ ΤΗΝ ΦΙΛΑΝΔΡΟΝ Ο ΘΡΕΨΑΣ ΘΗΛΥΜΙΤΡΗΣ. the other has one corner broke, & has only the following Letters entire : : : : : : : NEAN [1] ΜΥΗΣΙΩΝ ΠΟΛΙΝ : : : : : ΤΙΑΣ ΑΤΤΙΚΟΣ.

Aug. 12. Hickes to H. Approves of the new Principal. Sorry to hear Thwaites is 'consumptif.' **Dr. T. Smith to H.** Remarks on the knavery of the Oxford carrier, who demanded a shilling while the servant would only pay eight pence, so that the parcel was sent off with carriage unpaid.

[1] I believe 'tis the City ΜΥΗΣ in Ionia mention'd by Stephanus, who tells us the Nomen Gentile is ΜΥΗΣΙΩΝ.

Aug. 18 (Mon.). Dr. Edw. Hannes of Xt Ch. one of ye Queen's Physitians taken last week wth ye dead Palsey. — Yesterday in ye Afternoon Dr. John Blackborne of Brazennose, who was formerly noted for a great Ringer, upon which subject with ye Assistance of another he publish'd a Book, being to preach at St. Marie's, he happen'd to be in ye Country about 30 Miles off at his Parsonage, & did not set out 'till yesterday Morning for Oxon, & came too late to be at St. Marie's, upon which the Congregation was dismiss'd by ye Vice-Chancellor without any service to ye no small scandal of ye university, which will be the greater if the Vice chancellor shall not punish ye offender as such a stupid, illiterate Man deserves & as ye Statute directs. But to show ye Vicechancellor's Civility, & ye Respect he has for ye Credit of ye University it must be noted yt Mr. Smith, of Brasenose, a man of great Modesty & a known scholar when he saw Dr. Blackburne would be absent sent to ye Vice-Chancellor by ye Beadle & told him he would preach for ye Dr. if he would give leave: but ye Vice-chanc. bluntly return'd Answer yt the Congregation had staid long enough already, & so went out of Church.

Aug. 19 (Tu.). The Duke of Devonshire died yesterday in the 67th year of his Age & is succeeded in Honour & Estate by his son ye Marquiss of Hartington. — In Aringhus's Roma Subterranea l. iv. c. xxvii: & in Fabrettus's Inscriptions p. 110. is the following Inscription, which shows how zealous some of the Xtians were not to have their Graves defiled after yeir Deaths: MALE . PEREAT . INSEPVLTVS | IACEAT . NON . RESVRGAT | CVM . IVDA . PARTEM HABEAT | SI . QVIS . SEPVLCHRVM . HVNC | VIOLAVERIT | . .

Aug. 20 (Wed.). I am told by Mr. Wilkins a Prussian, now a student in ye Publ. Libr. that ye Books which go under ye Name of Faustus Socinus were written by another Socinus who was unkle to Faustus, and a man of Prodigious Parts and a wonderfull clear Head; whereas Faustus was not very ingenious, which is ye Reason that he did not answer ye Books which came out against him.

Aug. 22 (Fri.). The Fellows of Trinity Coll. in Cambridge have conven'd their President Dr. Bentley before them to answer divers objections for Acting contrary to Statute. What ye Issue of this Business is I do not yet hear. — Mr. Baker of St. John's Coll. in yt University is writing the Antiquities of Cambridge as they say, & is reckon'd to be a Gent. qualify'd for it having made it his Study. — This day Dr. More lately Bp. of Norwich now of Ely comeing to ye Publick Library, and amongst other things talking of Indices Expurgatorij, I brought down to his Lordship the Index Expurg. printed at Madrid which stands amongst ye

Aug. 16. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Has threatened Mrs. Bartlett in consequence of her over-charge for carriage. Glad to hear that Rhenferdius contemplates an ed. of Eusebius' *Onomasticon*; sends particulars of a transcript in Bodley in a different order from the ed. of Bonfrerius. Mr. Phil. Stubbs has many MSS. by Spelman and his assistant Jer. Stephens, including a more full and complete copy of the *History and Fate of Sacrilege*. Admission of the new Principal: H.'s hopes & fears.

Aug. 19. The same to the same. Sends a specimen of the transcript of the *Onomasticon* from Bernard's MSS. **H. to Thoresby.** Printed: *Correspondence of Ralph Thoresby*, ii. 68 *sqq.*

Divinity Books and has a memorandum of Mr. Wanley's & Dr. Wallis's. His Ldship thereupon told me yt he had one in his Study, printed at Madrid before this but that 'twas in a worse Letter & was less beautifull too in other Respects. He likewise told me yt Mr. Tanner was not very forward with his Work of Leland.

Aug. 23 (Sat.). A Gent. show'd me a Coyn of Constantius ye Younger, on which CONSTANTIVS P. F. AVG. Constantij Caput. R. GLORI (For GLORIA EXERCITVS.) Duo milites, inter quos labarum. Coyn'd I believe when he vanquish'd Magnentius. — The Duke of Devonshire made his own Epitaph which is, Bonorum principum subditus fidelis, tyrannis infestus. — This Morning about 4 Clock Mr. Tho. Holt Bach. of Div. & Fellow of Magd. Coll. died suddenly of an Apoplexy.

Aug. 24 (Sun.). Tis customary wth Gronovius not to reply to those who Answer his Railings &c. So Perizonius in a Letter to Dr. Hudson xi Kal. Maj. 1702. — Gottef. Xtianus Goetzius sent Dr. Hudson from Leipsick several things relating to ye 3d Vol. of his Geographers, which he design'd himself to have publish'd if he could have prevail'd with any Bookseller to print them. — Gottef. Olearius about an Edition of Philostratus. — Aug. 6, 1700. Dr. Bentley sent Dr. Hudson his opinion of an obscure Passage in Dicæarchus, beginning Αὕτη πόλις ἔσθ' Ἑλληνὶς &c. He also read over ye whole, & made alterations and conjectures. — Mr. Badger has Justin's Hist. cum Æm. Probo pr. at Ven. per Ald. 1522. 8°. There was an Edition pr. at *Col. Agrip.* 1576. Ann. Victor is there, with the Emperors Heads in wood, & ye var. Sections are in the Margin.

Aug. 26 (Tu.). To Dr. Woodward, Professor of Natural Philosophy at Gresham Coll.

Hond Sir,—This Morning Dr. King of Merton Coll. was pleas'd to communicate to me certain Letters relating to your Antient Shield, a Copy of which, as you had caus'd it to be ingrav'd I recd by your order some time since. I have not as yet had any time to consider it fully; but at first sight I concluded it to be done long after ye time of Camillus the Dictator. I do not however believe it to be so modern as some would perswade us. Without doubt 'twas done by one of ye gens Furia, to revive the Memory of the Dictators driving the Gauls from Rome; and none seems more likely to have been

Aug. 23. Dr. T. Smith to H. Thanks for specimen of the *Onomasticon;* there is no copy of Bonfrerius in St. Martin's Library. Please find a qualified amanuensis to copy the whole of Dr. Bernard's transcript of the MS. in the Library of the King of France: H. is on no account to do it himself. Smith will forward the specimen to Rhenferdius, and send his instructions hereafter. 'Mr. Stripe, a very paultry & injudicious writer, is publishing another Rhapsody, wch wil onely be valued for the Appendix. Hee has some yeares since, lighted upon a curious & noble Collection of Papers, wch formerly, if I am rightly informed, was found in the cabinet of a grandson of a Secretary of the Lord Treasurer Burleigh: some of wch hee has formerly printed: and of wch hee knows not how to make a true and right use.' Hopes well of Collier's *Church History* and of Howel's *Synopsis Canonum* (despite the barbarous Latin of some of his recommenders in the Proposals). Will be glad to learn from Dr. Hudson whether there is any chance for Dr. Charleton's book, which he wishes he had purchased in Dr. C.'s life-time to help to pay his small debts. Message from Mr. Collier. The carrier a lying and exacting creature.

y^e^ Author of it than that Furius Camillus who is mention'd by Suetonius in his Life of Claudius, who was descended from y^e^ Dictator & by his own Military Actions did add fresh Honour to y^e^ Family, as is observ'd by Tacitus in his Annals. This thing being done so many years after might cause some particulars of y^e^ History to be left out, as y^t^ of the Geese. And because the Numidians were famous for fighting on Horses without Bridles, the Horses on this shield might be represented w^th^out Bridles on purpose to shew that the Romans were not at all inferior to them in Guiding their Horses, unless we will rather suppose that in this shield the Rules given us by y^e^ Authors of y^e^ Strategicks are nicely follow'd, who tell us that for a charge the Antients thought it more convenient to use the full natural Strength of their Horses without any curb such as is given by y^e^ Bridle, w^ch^ y^e^ Greeks call ἀπὸ ῥυτῆρος. However if neither of these be y^e^ true reason why the Horses are thus represented, yet the thing ought not to appear more absurd than that of y^e^ Romans being represented on Trajans Pillar fighting with y^e^ Dacians with their bare Fists without any Arms. I have by me the Draught of your Gem which when y^e^ Text of Livy is off I will consider & compare with the votive Shield in Spon's Miscellanea.

I am w^th^ the greatest Respect,

Sir,

Your most oblig'd humble Serv^t^

T. H.

Edm. Hall Oxon. Aug. 26. 1707.

Spon design'd to publish a Book which he calls *Sicilia vetus & nova.* See his Miscell. p. 176. — To Day D^r^. King of Merton shew'd me certain Letters which he had rec^d^ from D^r^. Woodward conc. the Shield above mention'd, an Account of which follow[s].

Illustri & Amplissimo Viro Nicolao Witsen S. D.
Gisb. Cuperus.

Cum jam in eo essem, ut nummos tuos aureos examinare, & pro modulo ingenij mei explicare vellem, ecce intercedit clypeus, cujus ectypum mecum communicasti, & qui servatur in Anglia in Musæo Woodwardiano.

Rogasti me, ut quid de eo sentiam, tibi aperirem, Vir eximie, atque illud nunc facere constitui, ut inde perspicias, me bonum nomen esse, & dictis promissisque fidem præstare. Nullum igitur mihi dubium, quin historia captæ à Gallis Romæ in eo summa cum arte sculpta sit; et quanquam *anser* non conspiciatur, tamen satis validum indicium est ensis lanci stateræ vel libræ injectus. Narrabas mihi, nisi plane me fallo, nonnullos hoc insigne opus retulisse ad tempus illud, quo Roma incensa & capta est, excepto Capitolio; sed ijs quidem ego vix assentiri possum; quia animadverto amphitheatra lapidea, quæ Romæ exstrui primo cœperunt tempore Augusti, quo ipsius suasu id aggressus est opibus & sumptu suo Statilius Taurus A. V. C. 725. teste Dione lib. 51. Antea opera illa magnifica fuerunt tantum ex ligno, uti pulchre docet Lipsius in libro, quo *Amphitheatra* illustrat, qui etiam statuit ipsa illa lignea videri sero irrepsisse, et haud diu ante tempora Reip. desinentis. Neque etiam *theatrum lapideum* locum suum obtinere potest tempore captæ urbis, si forte quis statuat talis operis cerni ruinas, quia primus Cn. Pompejus exstruxit *mansuram theatri sedem,* teste Tacito 14 Ann. 20. id est *saxeam,* mirorque illustrem Scaligerum velle, Ausonium tradere id primo factum esse à Muræna et Q. Gallio, cum luce meridiana clarius sit, eum per *potentes* designare Pompejum, Balbum, & Cæsarem Octavianum, quos mox nominat; & hæc verba *Muræna sic et Gallus* referri per τὸ—*sic* debeant ad præcedentia.

Ædilis olim scenam tabulatam dabat subito excitatam, nulla mole saxea; Muræna sic & Gallus; nota eloquar. Hinc opponit theatris ligneis illa, quæ ex lapide constructa, *postquam potentes & verentes sumptuum,* & quæ alia ibi se-

quuntur; adeo ut nullam ob causam Jul. Cæsar Bulengerus lib. 1. c. 14. de Theatro fluctuare de hac expositione debeat.

His splendidis ædificijs annumero columnas, & obeliscos, qui utique Romæ illo tempore non fuerunt; & inde conjectura fieri potest elegans, hunc clypeum elaboratum non esse nisi postquam istiuscemodi opera exstrui & obelisci erigi cœperunt.

Quin & vix puto tempore captæ urbis sculpendi artem tam excultam fuisse; nisi velis factum scutum esse à Græco quodam vel Etrusco artifice; qui ultimi tamen *duriores* erant, juxta illud Quintil. 12 Instit. 10. Similis in statuis differentia. *Nam duriora & Thuscanicis proxima Calon atque Egesias, jam minus rigida Calamis, molliora adhuc supra dictis Myron fecit*: si modo à statuis ad cælatores argumentum deduci & sumi potest. Atque hæc sunt, vir illustris, quæ mihi in mentem venerunt post inspectum pulcherrimi & antiqui operis clypeum. Si quid ijs inest, quod tibi placet, erit utique, quod læter; si non, scripta non scripta putes. Vale. Daventriæ, 21 Junij 1707.

Upon the said Letter Dr. Woodward has written,

V. Cl. Gisb. Cuperus Viro ampliss. N. Witsen, Daventriæ, 21 Junij 1707.

De Clypeo Woodwardiano. Summa cum arte sculptus, vix autem temp. ipsius Camilli, nisi præstitum id erat à Græco vel Hetrusco quodam Artifice; sed potius post exstructa Amphitheatra, ævo Augusti.—pulcherrimi sane & antiqui operis Clypeus. (Copia. manû Excellentiss. D. P. Valkinierij descripta).

Mr. Thwaites has a great many good Observations in MSt. added to a Copy of Mr. Thompson's (Alias Dr. Crosthwait's) Case of Electing a Provost of Queen's Coll. He promises this for the Publ. Library.

Celeberrimo Viro Johanni Woodward Hadrianus Relandus.

Rem mihi gratissimam præstitisti, quod imaginem antiqui illius Clypei, quem possides, ad me transmiseris. Conspiciendam illam dedi amicis meis, qui istiusmodi λειψάνοις veteris ævi delectantur. Miramur equidem singulare artificium, quo clypeus ille fabricatus est: sed hoc ipsum artificium suadere videtur non ad tempora liberæ reipublicæ Romanæ, quibus hæ artes ad illud fastigium nondum pervenerant, sed ad illa Imperatorum Romanorum quibus cum Britannis res fuit, illum referri oportere. Nec tamen ulla se indicia mihi obtulerunt, ex quibus indubie liqueat sub quo imperatore sit elaboratus. Præterea, quum ferrum, ex quo constat, minime temporis sit patiens & nummi quidam antiqui ferrei, etiam illi qui ære fuerunt obtecti vehementer exesi & corrupti ad nos pervenerint, hic autem clypeus rerum imagines accuratissime exhibeat, eo magis inclino, ut credam sæculo primo vel secundo post Christum natum hujus fabricam esse attribuendam. Quod si ipsum illum clypeum manibus & oculis usurpare liceret, certiora forte quædam se mihi offerrent. Ferrum vero, quod non excisum sed malleo ductum & pustulatum redditum sit, id an & hodie fieri possit in Britannia vestra, cujus opifices in hac arte ferrum & chalybem elaborandi nobis præstant, optime poteris edoceri. Ferrum apud Romanos olim malleo ductile fuisse certum est: & olim apud Britannos vestros maximum ferrum usum obtinuisse ex Julio Cæsare constat, sic ut nummorum quoque loco ferrum adhibuerint. Si locus ipse è quo Clypeus erutus est, mihi notus esset, & qua occasione inventus fuerit, inprimis autem si majori pollerem scientia rerum antiquarum, satis facere magis Tuo desiderio possem. De qua re si me aliquando certiorem reddere velis, erit id mihi pergratum. Vale, Vir Eruditissime, & me ama. Si data occasione duo vel tria exempla picturarum clypei Tui ad me transmittere volueris, ad amicos meos in Gallia & Italia ea deferri curabo, & quid illi sentiant, ad Te perscribam. Dabam Trajecti ad Rhenum a.d. VII. Jul. CIↃ. IↃ CCVII.

(On ye Backside Dr. Woodward has written,

Hadr. Relandus 7 Julij 1707 Ultrajecti. Singulare artificium Clypei Woodwardiani. Fabricatus 1° vel 2° post Christum natum seculo. De Roman. & Britan. Operibus ferrarijs).

III. Upon a Letter in French from Monsr. Le Clerc, thus:

D. Jo. le Clerc (propria manu) ampliss. V. D. C. Valkanerio. Amst. 28 Junij 1707. De Clypeo Woodwardiano.—Esse Clypeum Votivum suadeat ipsa artis præstantia. Factus primorum Cæsarum ævo, jussu cujusdam nobilis qui talia impensa & sumptus sustinere potuit. Opera ferraria apud priscos magis quam hodie exculta. Clypeus iste est sane pulcherrimum Artis Romanæ vetustæ monumentum.

IV. On one in French from P. Valkenier, thus:

Vir Excellentiss. P. Valkenier J. Woodwardo, Hagæ & Julij 1707. De Clypeo Woodwardiano.—D. Witzen, uti & ipse D. Valkenier, in eadem circa clypeum sententia est cum D. Cupero. Ille Clypeus immanem prorsus admirationem movit D. Jac. Gronovio: ut ac D. Perizonio, qui simul cum D. Uries, D. la Faille, & plurimis alijs eruditis, hunc clypeum extemplo censent esse votivum: & factum vel sumptibus ipsius Camilli, Brenni & Gallorum suorum debellatoris, ab opifice quodam Græco, vel cujusdam è Camilli posteris, in viri istius magni & Familiæ Furianæ decus & honorem; primorum autem Cæsarum ævo, cum maxime inclaruerunt Artes apud Romanos, atque forsitan istius Furij Camilli qui sub Claudio Imp. vixerit.

V. Upon one from Basnage to Valkenier, thus:

D. Basnage. 6 Julij 1707. De C[l]ypeo Woodwardiano.—Clypeus iste opus præstantissimum, seculi Augusti, vel sequentis, quum Artes florebant, & ultimam assecutæ sunt perfectionem: non vero Camilli. Opifex facinus adeo præclarum selegit, quo melius suæ Artis Excellentiam ostentaret. Usus hujus Monumenti ad demonstrandum Prælij instruendi apud antiquos ordinem, armorum, & vestimentorum formas, atque id genus alia.

Aug. 29 (Fri.). Mr. Thwaites tells me he has a conjecture upon a place of Livy of his own which he mention'd to Charles Bernard &c. who approv'd of it. Get it of him. He says that upon several Accounts he has examin'd the Papers conc. Queen's Coll. viz. it's Foundation, Revenues, Benefactors &c. & that he concludes yt ye Ground on the North & East part of St. Peter's Church in ye East once belong'd to it, but yt 'twas parted with when Wm. of Wickham built New Coll. He has a thin Book in Folio wherein he has abstracts & Observations relating to ye Coll. as likewise sǫme conc. Edm. Hall. He has also Corrections of ye Coyns, Anglo.-Sax. publish'd by Sr. Andr. Fountaine. In a little 8vo of Tully's Epistles he has some Remarks upon words which he takes to be sphalmata. He has observ'd something in Tatian of ye Oxon Edition which neither ye Editor nor Dr. Mill seem to have understood.

Aug. 30 (Sat.). Vossius in his Book *De Philosophia & Philosophorum sectis* says that for *Antonius Musa* the Physitian is to be writ *Artorius Musa*, & quotes *Valerius Max. Lactantius, Cælius Aurelianus &c.* for his

Aug. 28. Charlett to H. Have you in Bodley any entire regular transcript of the Records in the Tower?

Aug. 30. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Will transcribe the whole of the *Onomast.* for Rhenferdius, if necessary. Has no very good opinion of Strype or his mode of work. Fears that Collier's book will only be fit for novices. Howell

Authorities. Upon which a certain Gent. who has some design of publishing *Cælius Aurelianus* plumes a little, & maintains y^t^ Vossius is in the wrong, as without doubt he is: but then this Gent. is to consider y^t^ this Tract of Vossius had not y^e^ last hand & y^t^ 'twas a posthumous Work, & 'tis believ'd that in his original Copy was written *Antonius*. However if he did not write Antonius, yet y^e^ Editor must consider whether the best Editions of the Authors cited by Vossius have Artorius & whether it be so in y^e^ MSS. He should likewise consult Books which treat of y^e^ nomina Gentilitia of y^e^ Romans, such as Sigonius, Panvinius, Scaliger, Index to Gruter (in which Artorius & Artoria occurr) Fabrettus's Inscriptions &c. — Iamblichus's Life of Pythagoras in 4^to^ is just publish'd w^th^ very great Improvements by Kuster who publish'd Suidas. — At nostri proavi Plautinos & numeros et Laudavere sales nimium . patienter utrumque . ne dicam stulte mirati. Sic interpungend. This is M^r^. Thwaites's Conjecture. Alij distingunt post sales. — Horace lib. I. sic lege cœlo tonantem credidimus Jovem: Regnare præsens Divus habebitur Augustus ——— Regnare præsens est Phrasæologia Horatij. This is M^r^. Thwait's Conjecture, & w^th^out doubt right. He had y^e^ Approbation of several Ingenious Men, to whom propos'd. — Virgil's Æn. lib. vi. in y^e^ Vulg. Editt. 'tis credo equidem. M^r^. Charles Bernard y^e^ Surgeon conjectures y^t^ it should be *cedo equidem*. — Horace Odar. lib. 1. od. leuesque Sub noctem susurri, composita repetantur hora . interpretes fere *composita* h. e. *constituta*. At certe per *composita* intelligit Horat. *res quiete compostas*. — M^r^. Thwaites is now reading Abgarus's Epistle to X^t^ & X^t^'s Answer. He has a design (which I hope he will go through w^th^) of writing them just as he thinks they were writ by Abgarus & X^t^.

Aug. 31 (Sun.). This Day M^r^. Pearson Principal of Edm. Hall read the Morning and Evening Prayers in Edm. Hall Chapell, as also the 39 Articles of Religion, & gave his unfeign'd Assent & Consent to all & every Thing contain'd in them.

Sept. 3 (Wed.). . . . [Gruter] found great advantage from the Scrinia of Commelinus, which he had divers Inscriptions from. Commelinus printed this Work of Gruter, and was himself a learned and curious Man. . . . Gruter is so exact in what he transcrib'd himself that even he gives the false lections and the Position of the letters, whether in a straight or crooked line, as he found them, with *sic* put over.

[Notes from Gruter's *Corpus Inscriptionum* and Barthius' *Adversaria*.]

Sept. 4 (Th.). On Monday last y^e^ Duke of Devonshire's Body was drawn in great state to his seat in Derbyshire, (& there deposited), one of y^e^ Queen's Coaches amongst y^e^ rest attending, and of y^e^ Company was D^r^. Kennet, who preach'd y^e^ Funeral Sermon, and 'tis likely that, being a renown'd Historian, he may write Memoirs of y^e^ Life of this Great Man,

(the non-juror); his bad Latin. Sends a transcript of his letter to Dr. Woodward, dated Aug. 26, and incorporating Dodwell's remarks. He attributes the Shield to Furius Camillus mentioned by Sueton. and Tac. **P. Stubbs to H.** Please return the Irish MS. to Mr. Ch. Blake (St. John's), and send to Mr. Thwaites (Queen's) for a Missal 'part vulgar part Sclavonian' and two books for the Library. Will arrange about the [Spelman] MSS. shortly.

famous for Debauchery, Lewdness, &c. — In the Vatican Library was once a MS^t Virgil in Capitals in which *Aetgerius* was writ for *Æthereus*, as is noted by Aldus in his Orthogr. p. 20. where he says 'twas given to the Libr. by Rodulfus Pius, but that when he search'd after it he could not find it (tho' he saw it before) & that he believes 'twas stole.

Sept. 5 (**Fri.**). Cosmus dell' Arena writ excellently well of y^e^ Etruscan characters, and drew up an Alphabet. Quære whether printed. 'Tis mention'd by Augustinus in his Gemms Ed. Gron. p. 61. — Memorand. that D^r^. James (who had good skill in Books) his Cat. of the Bodlejan Library was done by his own hand, and was always reckon'd very exact. The Cat. of the Books in M^r^. Selden's Library was done by D^r^. Lockey himself, who was a very curious, nice man, and reckon'd at that time the best in the University for Classical Learning. — One John Workman, formerly of [1] All-Souls, and afterwards a celebrated Preacher in Peterborough, lyes buried in Peterborough Cathedral. B^p^. Couzins was Dean of y^t^ Ch. His Wife lyes buried there. Tho. Greaves Medicinæ Doctor lyes buried there. Quære [2] about him? David Llewellin lyes buried there. Also B^p^. Dove, the first B^p^. there (as 'tis sd.) after y^e^ Reformation. Quære? Rob. Holcate Archb^p^. of York founded an Hospital at Hemsworth in Yorksh. in 1555. — A Woman in Lincsh. had 8 Husbands, & the last of them had 8 Wives. — Over y^e^ West Door of Peterborough Ch. is y^e^ Picture of a Sexton whose name was Scarlet, underneath w^ch^ are these verses,

You see old *Scarlett*'s Picture stand on high
But at Your feet here doth his Body lie.
His Gravestone doth his Age and Death-time show.
His Office by these tokens you may know.
A scarbabe mighty voice w^th^ visage grim.
[3]
He had interr'd two Queen's w^th^ in this place
And this Town's House-holders in his Life's Space
Twice over. But at length his own time came,
What he for owers did for him y^e^ same
Was done. No doubt his sould doth live for aye
In Heaven tho' here his Body's clad in clay.

— M^r^. Thoresby has a MS^t^ Copy of y^e^ Statutes of New Coll. which belong'd to one of y^e^ Deans of y^t^ House, as appears from y^e^ Beginning of y^e^ Book, where is *Liber decani Juris* &c. He has a MS^t^ of y^e^ Life of W^m^. of Wickham which beginns thus, *Gul. Wickam non tam illustri quam honesta stirpe* & ends thus, *ac propagetur*. He has likewise an old Edition in 4^to^ of Pomponius Mela, in a large Roman Letter, w^th^out any date when or Place where printed. Also Aldus's Edition of Lucretius in 4^to^ in a Roman Letter in y^e^ year 1500. at Venice. Also Ptolemie's Geogr. Lat. fol. Ven. 1511. w^th^ Mapps. Likewise Lactantius de Ira dei & opificio hominis in MS^t^. He has a MS^t^ Treatise of y^e^ Isle of Man containing a Description of y^e^ Island, of y^e^ Inhabitants, y^e^ State Ecclesiastical, of y^e^ Civil Government &c. by M^r^. Challoner (tis Printed). Also a MS^t^ w^th^ this title, A Brief History of y^e^ Original Antiquity, Conqueste, Continewance, Dissents & Events of y^e^ Ile of Manne from the first inhabiting thereof untill y^e^ same came to y^e^ hands of the English Nation . . collected translated & faithfully fram'd by S. Stanley. — A laudable Acc^t^ of

[1] He was Fellow after y^e^ King came in I think, & was a very honest man.
[2] I have been told that he was Fellow of All-Souls, & that after y^e^ King's Restauration he resign'd his fellowship to one Hoskin, as great a Knave as any in England.
[3] A verse wanting.

Rhenanus in Erasmus's Epistles p. 73. of Froben's Edition wch I have. — Mr. Farrar of Hemsworth in Yorksh. has Xenophon printed *Halæ Suevorum an.* 1540. 8vo. — Mr. Fabricius in p. 28. Bibl. Gr. Vol. 1. makes Iscanius (being talking of Dares Phrygius) & Excestriensis (wch signifie the same) to differ. Fabr. ib. p. 74. calls Hercules's Pillars *Abyla & Calpe* sive ut alij *Alyba & Abenna.* Quære whether *Alyba & Abenna* be not ye same wth *Abyla?* Look in Eustath. upon Dionys. — In Sr. Andr. Fountaine's Sax. Coyns Tab. vi. num. Edw. 19 NTINE. Mr. Thwaites takes it to be HVNTINE. But quære whether *N* ever stands for *HVN*? — There is an Account of Erasmus's Works in his Epistles by Hadr. Barlandus in an Ep. to his Bro. Cornelius. Amongst wch is commended his Translation of Euripides's Hecuba & Iphigenia.

Sept. 8 (**Mon.**). Valesius in his Notes upon Euseb. p. 68. has given us a new Version of an Epistle of Ignatius, because ye former version had mistaken ye sense. — Natalis Comes translated Mæander Rhetor into Latin. See Dr. Hudson's Preface to his IId Vol. of Geographers whether he be not mention'd there to have translated Plutarch de fluminibus. — . . . Dr. Wallis has an English Copy of verses on Mrs. Corbett Wife to Dr. Edw. Corbett, at ye End of her Funerall Sermon preach'd by Dr. Hen. Wilkinson & pr. at Oxon. 1657. 8o. — Erasmus did not learn Hebrew 'till after he was near 50 years of age. Dr. John Colet did not learn Greek 'till he was of yt age too, as he insinuates in an Epistle to Erasmus. Erasmus turn'd of 50 when he publish'd his noble Edition of St. Jerom's Works, in which ' is to be question'd whether he be at all outdone by ye Benedictines. Quære?

Sept. 10 (**Wed.**). There is a new Edition come out in fol. of 200 Pages of Eusebius's Onomasticon, with Bonfrerius's Notes and Improvements from the MSt at Paris, &c. By Mr. Le Clerc. See in the Bibl. Choisie for 1707. — [1] After Dr. Jerem. Taylor publish'd his Book about Prophesying, which was in 1647, he was not near so much respected by K. Charles 1st & ye Loyal Part of ye Clergy as before, he having in yt Book given great Liberty to the Fanaticks, & brings Arguments for tolerating them: & to show ye King's dislike of ye Book it was a general Report in those times (tho' there be no mention of any such thing in any printed Book) that his Majesty turn'd him out from [2] being one of his Chaplains: which Report seems not groundless, because the Dr. is never

Sept. 6. Dodwell to H. Complains that his so-called friends are so loath to receive a just Defence. Thanks for the transcript from Zonaras. **Dr. T. Smith to H.** It will probably be unnecessary to transcribe the whole of the *Onomasticon.* Sends an extract from a letter of Almeloveen showing that he still thinks of editing Caelius Aurelianus, but will be glad to learn whether H.'s friend of Univ. Coll. is in earnest. Hears of a proposed new ed. of Stow's *Survey,* in which Strype is to take part; Stow should have been simply reprinted, as a venerable original, and the additions given in a different character. H. should contract the sum and substance of his Letter to Woodward into Latin, for an Appendix to Livy, or improve it into a little Dissertation.

[1] Consider wt Mr. *Wall* has sd in p. 271 of ye 4to. Ed. of his Hist. of Infant Baptism.

[2] Tis certain yt he retir'd into Wales some time after & there writ *a Discourse of Baptism,* &c., *together wth a Consideration of ye Practise of ye Church in Baptizing Infants of believing Parents,* &c., wch was printed at *Lond.* in 1652. 4o.

after in any printed Book mention'd as among y^e^ King's Chaplains, nor did he preach afterw^ds^ before y^e^ King. — In Eutrop. l. vi. where he is speaking of Marcus Lucullus's subduing the Bessi is *Buziam omnem cepit.* So in Valesius's Book, who for it corrects *Bizuam & Scythiam omnem cepit.* See his Notes upon Soc[r]ates's Eccles. Hist. p. 53.

Sept. 11 (Th.). For *Pedius Pœtus* in Nonius is to be read *P. Ælius Pœtus.* See Ursinus de Fam. Rom. p. 4. — In the MS^t^ (w^ch^ we call L. 1. in y^e^ Oxon Edition) of Livy at l. 28. c. 19. is *meminebant.* Vossius conjectures in his Analog. l. 3. c. 39. that y^e^ ancients us'd *memino,* because he finds *meminens* in some places; & this word *meminebant* confirms him. — In some of the Coyns of King Offa publish'd by S^r^. Andr. Fountaine is SCI PETRI w^ch^ were Peter pence coyn'd by King Offa. On three of them is a sword which neither S^r^. Andrew nor M^r^. Thwaites can tell y^e^ meaning of. I believe twas put by K. Offa to shew his civil Authority; or perhaps there might be some Jarrs between him and y^e^ Pope, & that might cause the King to stand up for his Prerogative, tho' afterwards I believe he repented, & perhaps that was one reason of his going to Rome & taking upon him y^e^ Habit of a Monk. — . . .

Sept. 14 (Sun.). Letter from my [1] L^d^. Raby to * * *

My Lord,—I will tell you as a particular Friend, that even without leave (which ought to have been had) I did venture the other day to ramble into Saxony to satisfy my Curiosity in seeing those different things there, and penetrating as far as I could how Matters stood there, and how our Fate is like to be determin'd by y^t^ Gothick Hero, who with an Handfull of Men makes himself dreaded and courted by all y^e^ Powers of Europe. As for his Person, he did not dementir y^e^ Description I had of him. He is a tall handsome Gentleman, but immoderately dirty and slovenly. His Behaviour and Carriage more Rustick than you can imagine in so young a man should be; and that the outside of his Quarters should not belye the Inside, he has chosen the dirtyest Place of all Saxony and one of y^e^ saddest Houses. The cleanest Place is the Court before the House where every Body is to alight off his Horse, and is up to y^e^ Knees in dirt, where his Horses stand with hardly any Halters, and Sackings instead of Cloaths, w^th^out either Racks or Mangers. The Horses have rough Coats, thick Bellyes, thin Buttocks, and switch Tails. The Grooms, that look after them seem not to be better cloath'd, nor better kept than their Horses, one of which stands always ready saddled for the mighty Monarch, who runs out commonly alone, and bestrides his Steed, and away he gallops before any one else is able to follow him. Sometimes he will go ten or twelve of these Country Miles in a Day, which is forty or fifty of our English Miles, now in the Winter time bespatter'd all over with Dirt like a Postillion. I should make my Letter too long, if I should tell you his Dress, his

Sept. 13. R. Roberts (Petworth) to H. His Oxford debts have kept him very poor. Dr. Pelling (his Rector) is about to put out a *third* book proving the existency of a God; he has also published discourses against Popery.

Sept. 14. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Has seen an account of Le Clerc's ed. of the *Onomasticon,* but hopes R. will persevere. 'If there be any MS^t^. of Caelius Aur. in Oxon, 'tis known only to Dr. Lyster himself.' Almeloveen has printed the Epitome of Strabo with Dr. Hudson's Observations *verbatim* without acknowledgment. Reported that Mill's Grk. Test. is reprinting in Holland with additions under Kuster's superintendence; this seems 'downright knavery.' Asks whether it is true that Jer. Taylor was deprived of his chaplaincy to Charles I on account of the *Liberty of Prophesying.*

[1] Ask M^r^. Pearson Principal of Edm. Hall.

Eating, Drinking and Sleeping; but not to let it intirely alone, I will tell you his Coat is plain Blew with ordinary brass Buttons, the Skirts pinn'd up behind and before, which shews his Majesty's old Leathern Wastcoat and Breeches, which, they tell me, are sometimes so greasy that they may be fry'd; but when I saw him they were almost new; for he had been a Gallant a little before. He had been to see K. Augustus's Queen upon her Return to Leipsick, & to be fine he had put on those new Leathern Breeches, spoke not above three words to her, but talkt to a foolish Dwarf she had about a quarter of an Hour, then left her. He wears a black crape Cravatt, but y^e^ Cape of his Coat button'd so close about it, that you cannot see whether he has any or no. His shirt and wristbands are commonly very dirty: for he wears no Ruffles or Gloves, but on Horseback. His hands are commonly of y^e^ same Colour of his Wristbands; so that you can hardly distinguish y^m^. His Hair is light brown, very greasy and very short, never comb'd but with his Fingers. He sits upon any Chair or stool he finds in the House, without any Ceremony, to dinner, and beginns with a great Piece of Bread and Butter, having stuck his Napkin under his chin; then drinks with his mouth full out of a great silver old fashion'd Beaker small Bear, which is his only Liquor. At every Meal he drinks about two English Bottles full; for he emptyes his Beaker twice. Between every bit of Meat he eats a Piece of Bread and Butter, which he spreads with his Thumb. He is never more than a Quarter of an Hour at dinner, eats like a Horse, speaks not one word all y^e^ while. As soon as he rises, his Life-Guards sitt down at y^e^ same Table to y^e^ same Victuals. His Bed-Chamber is a very little Dirty Room, with Bare-Walls, no sheets nor Canopy to his Bed, but y^e^ same Quilt that lyes under him turns up over him and so covers him. At his Beds-feet stands his Close-stool, a sad dirty wooden thing. His writing Table is of a slit Deal, w^th^ only a stick to support it, and instead of a standish a wooden thing with a sand-Box of y^e^ same. He has a fine Gilt Bible by his Bed-side, the only thing that looks fine in his Equipage. He is a very handsome Man, well shap'd, and a very good face, no stern Countenance, but he is very whimsical and positive, which makes all y^e^ Allyes afraid of him: for he risques himself and his army as easily as another would fight a Duel. He has not shown much Generosity to K. Augustus who sent Chart Blanch to make a Peace, and to recommend himself to his Friendship, but does still every day do very hard things to that poor Prince whom he treats always like one he has intirely in his Power, and K. Augustus is as well a bred Man as you shall see, and very obliging in his Person and Behaviour, lik'd by every one. But now he pays for all his false unfaithfull Politicks, and finds too late that one Prince should not intirely submitt to another. But that my Letter is too long already I would give you some account of y^e^ Polish Court of K. Stanislaus: For being incognito only with a Friend and one Footman, and impossible to be known, I would take a Tour to Leipsick, where I not only saw y^t^ King, but he very civilly came and spoke to me and my Friend, seeing we were strangers. His Court has much a better air than that of his Maker, and his Mother and Wife were there, a Couple of well bred Women, well drest, and both spoke very good French. He is a tall handsome young Man, with a great Pair of Whiskers in y^e^ Polish Dress, but inclinable to be fatt, and a little upon y^e^ dirty as all y^e^ Poles are. He was lodg'd in a very pretty Castle, belonging to K. Augustus, but against y^t^ King's will, who will never see him and cannot abide to hear him spoke of, yet the Swedes would oblige him to see him, which they say he ought to do by y^e^ Treaty. You us'd to tell me (my Dear Lord) you lov'd to hear of my Rambles, and I believe this may please you better than my former, being a very true Description of this mighty dirty Monarch.

M^r^. John[1] Lancaster, Clericus & Thesaurarius Ecclesiæ Cath. Sarum

[1] Quære w^t^ house?

admitted Principal of Edm. Hall 26 Feb. 1564. He is not mention'd in y^e^ List publish'd by Ant. à Wood. Witnesses Tho. Key, M^r^. of Univ. Coll. Joh. Bodye Bac. Leg. Joan. Collins famulus Doctoris [1] Whitt & Hen. Crosse Notario, *ad præmissa vocati & requisiti.* M^r^. Lancaster came in Principal immediately after M^r^. Ralph Rudd, & before M^r^. Nic. Cooke. M^r^. Tho. Pearson elected Principal anno 1540. Sept. 21. was certainly Fellow of Queen's Coll. So in the Register of y^t^ Coll. cui tit. *H.* pag. 811. — M^r^. Charles Bernard has but an indifferent opinion of D^r^. Lyster's Edition of Apicius. — M^r^. Thwaites has a good conjecture upon the Oxon Ed. of Tatian in pag. 32. l. 15. he thinks that *ἀνανδρία* is to be read for *ἀνδρία* [2]: which seems to be right from y^e^ sense. — Quære, if we have D^r^. Bernard's Books in Catalogue; he was the Brother of Charles Bernard Surgeon, calld in the Dispensary HOROSCOPE.

(This & what follows in the next Page M^r^. Thwaites's handwriting).

D^r^. Edw. Bernard Prof. Astron. Oxon. went into Holland to Heinsius's Auction, in his journey he call'd upon D^r^. Bernard Physician Lond. & told him he was desirous to take his commissions & to serve him (there was noe acquaintance before) the D^r^. (Bernard Lond.) was well pleased and gave him Commission for 30 or 40 books, & large prices annexed. The Doctor (Bernard Oxon.) returned and told the D^r^. of Lond. that the prices ran beyond the Commission; but afterwards the Heinsian Catalogue came over, & the prices marginal, & there appeared not one price that came up to the London Doctor's commission. 'tis plain the Oxoñ D^r^. Came to the London to know what books were worth buying. —

In Queen's Coll. Reg^r^. H. in pag. 29. is D^r^. Barlow's memorandum from Ross, or Rouss, of Warwick's Book entit. *Quatuor ætates Mundi* (which Book he does not tell us where to be found) that King Hen. V. was of Queen's Coll. in y^e^ Chamb^r^. over the Gate (next Edm. Hall) & y^t^ his uncle Cardinal Beaufort was his Tutor. The Cardinall's arms are in one of y^e^ Windows of y^e^ Coll. Hall. — Erasmus in a Letter to Cardinal Wolsey pag. 161. of Froben's Ed. of Erasmus's Epistles mentions *libellus quidam* written by y^e^ Cardinal, but tells us not y^e^ Title. No such Book set down by Ant. à Wood. — D^r^. Langbain had a Design of enlarging B^r^. Twyne's Apology for y^e^ Antiq. of Oxon. & Godwin's Hist. de Præs. Angl. in ord^r^ to w^ch^ he had collected a Heap of Materials, consisting of Letters &c. M^r^. Tho. Tanner told M^r^. Thwaites (from whom this Relation comes) y^t^ Ant. à Wood told him y^t^ upon D^r^. Barlow's promotion to y^e^ Provostship of Queen's Coll. he came to visit him. The Provost being then engag'd put him into a little Room, where upon y^e^ Table he found three or four Heaps of Paper, w^ch^ Mr. Wood consulting, found y^m^ to relate to y^e^ Antiquities of Oxon. An armfull of y^m^ he took home, covering them with one *flap* of his Gown. After he had put them in his little museum of MSS. (as he calls it in his Ath. Oxon.) he return'd to the above^sd^ little Room, whence he took y^e^ Papers. After he had staid some time there & the Provost not appearing the 2^d^ time (his Strangers not being gone) Wood fill'd his Gown again with the Remains of y^e^ s^d^ Papers, which he carri'd (the Boys hooting him thro' the street, especially about Logick Lane) to his own Study. This done he returns again to y^e^ Room where he waited some time, & y^e^

[1] Lege Kennal. (Ita M^r^. Thwaites.) [2] al. *ἀνανδρεία.*

Provost when his strangers were gone finding him suspected nothing of the Fraud, as being not acquainted with this sort of Learning, & not knowing y^t^ Dr. Langbain had any such Papers.

Sept. 15 (Mon.). M^r^. Charles Bernard's Letter to M^r^. Thwaites.

Dear S^r^, Sept. xi.

I thank you for your northern Greek; but what is y^e^ reason y^t^ a Pædagogue cannot write 6 lines of Latin without discovering his Trade? For surely M^r^. Banks's Preface was patch'd up out of Winchester Phrases. But what think you of primus statuit (ni me longe fallat *augurium*) Ph. Labbeus &c. Was guessing what has been call'd augury by y^e^ ancients? Why could not conjectura have served? But y^e^ schoolmaster must be metaphorical.

I have no MS^t^ of C. Aurelianus & ni me longe fallat augurium, there is scarce any to be had in England. I would be glad to know what Editions the Gentleman, who intends to publish it, has. I suppose he knows y^t^ it is almost finish'd already in Holland. I take it for granted that he consults y^e^ Nation of Criticks, who have made that sort of Learning their Business. But above all Reinesius in his various Lections has not a little. Aurelian indeed is a very usefull Writer, but obscure (the Misfortune of his Age & Nation) & incorrect. & to publish him with advantage requires a Person y^t^ is & has been conversant in y^t^ sort of Lore.

Anton. Musa is neither scarse nor valuable. I have several Editions of him. He is among those publish'd by Aldus. Some have thought Apulejus the Author of y^t^ Peice de Betonica. But 'tis so slight y^t^ I should hardly attribute it to any considerable Man, much less to any ancient. Yet under his name and with his Peice de virtutibus herbarum (if at least that be his) with some variation 'tis publish'd by Wechel at Paris 1529. fol. Humelbergius who commented upon Apicius & Q. Serenus Sammonicus has thought it worth his while to publish them both with notes in 4°. & thinks him to be y^e^ same who was Physitian to Augustus, but his arguments need no other Confutation but y^e^ futility of y^e^ Book. This Humelbergius does indeed explain his Authors generally very well, & therefore in my opinion his Editions of them are y^e^ best and most usefull (not excepting Keuchenius's of Sammonicus, much less Lister's of Apicius) but he had always y^e^ luck to publish those that are spurious. But you are by this time weary of

Your affectionate Serv^t^
CHA. BERNARD.

Sept. 16 (Tu.). About a Week or Fortnight after S^r^. W^m^. Dugdale's MSS. came into y^e^ Muséum Ashm. D^r^. (then M^r^.) Kennett came there with some strangers, and desiring to look upon some of them, he told y^e^ strangers y^t^ he had read them all over. M^r^. Llhuyd taking notice of y^t^ said *I suppose that was S^r^ before they came here.* *No* says D^r^. Kennett *since.* *But* says M^r^. Llhuyd again *They have been here but a week or fortnight.* Which somewhat nettled Kennett, it thereby plainly appearing that his way of reading MSS^ts^. is like his good natur'd humble Brother D^r^. Bentley of Camb. who (besides his reading the MS^t^. Phalaris) when he was last in Oxon had deliver'd to him all y^e^ MSS. Horaces in y^e^ Bodlejan Library, & a study in y^e^ Picture Gallery was allow'd him to collate them in. He was there one or two Afternoons & made an End of all, & the Book will come out (if ever it does come out) with such an Elaborate Collation. — M^r^. Llhuyd tells me y^t^ D^r^. Gibson is now revising the English Translation of Cambden in order to a new Edition. — D^r^. Gibson then Bach. of Arts publish'd the *Bibliotheca Dugdaliana & Tennisoniana* vel *Clarendoniana* without M^r^. Llhuyds Permission, whose

leave (he being Keeper of y^e^ Ashm. Muséum) he ought to have had with Respect to S^r^. W^m^. Dugdale's MSS. being put upon y^e^ Business by D^r^. Ar. Charlett. This Bibliotheca Tennisoniana (as he very falsly calls it) made him gracious w^th^ Archb^p^. Tennison, with whom he continues great still & is like to do so while he makes it his Business to cringe, flatter, write for y^e^ Whiggs. &c.

Sept. 17 (Wed.). ... Memorandum that in Queen's Coll. is a MS^t^. of S^r^. Jos. Williamson's Gift containing several Copies from Originals, with y^e^ Seals accurately drawn relating to y^e^ Foundations of Religious Houses in England. Several of them not taken notice of in y^e^ Mon. Angl. M^r^. Hall says there is one of Lynwood's Provincial Printed in 1437. [1] Look into it. They have also a Book w^th^ S^r^. Robt. Cotton's own Handwriting denoting that it cost above an hundred pounds. Which Book D^r^. Halton bought of old George West the Bookseller for ten shillings. The Book is a Book of Precedents relating to y^e^ Church of Lincoln. *Robertus Cottonus Brucæus* (Q ?) is writ upon the top of the 1^st^ (Q ?) Page. — *Antonius de fluminibus* i. e. Ant. Earl of Rivers translated a Book from y^e^ French, call'd y^e^ *Sayings of the Philosophers* which is in Queen's Coll. Library printed in an old English Letter, about y^e^ Time of Will. Caxton. Quære whether in y^e^ Bodl. Library. — M^r^. Jo. Arundel A. M. of Queen's Coll. gave it there, thinking y^t^ it had been a MS^t^. there is another Book at y^e^ End call'd *Gesta Romanorum* w^th^ old Figures in wood. There are sev^rl^. in MS^t^. in Bodley. — M^r^. Thwaites, when he was Librarian of Queen's Coll. came to y^e^ Bodl. Library, and demanded several Books y^t^ they had taken (Q?) out of D^r^. Barlow's Library, in number twenty nine, all w^ch^ he took away w^th^ him (D^r^. Hide being stupify'd) one of w^ch^ was Duglass's Translation of Virgil. But it appeareth now y^t^ y^e^ said Douglass hath in it a Treatise call'd *The Palaice of Honour*, which M^r^. Thwaites tells me (this night) is not in y^e^ Copy in y^e^ Bodlejan Library. — S^r^. Rich. Cox lately L^d^ Chanc. of Ireland is come to Oxon to consult Books there for some time & to have y^e^ conversation of the Learn'd. He has written several Books, & has 19 Children now living.

Sept. 18 (Th.). Viro clarissimo eruditissimoque D. Joanni Hudsono S. P. D. F. Mich. Lequien, Ord^is^. Prædicat.—Felici tandem fortuna, die lunæ præterita, incidi in hominem qui tuam ad me epistolam Parisios attulerat datam Oxoniæ Julij 25. MDCCVI. nec de ea mihi reddenda prorsus cogitabat. Exemplar

Sept. 18. Jno. Woodward to H. 'Tis with great satisfaction I learn y^t^ y^e^ Icon of y^e^ Shield was so much to y^e^ Gust of a Gentleman of your Learning & good Sense. . . . Twas not to be expected y^e^ Geese should be represented in a Piece so small. Besides that would not have squared with y^e^ present Scene: but broke in upon the Unity of y^e^ Representation. The Business of y^e^ Geese was over before y^e^ coming of Camillus: & what is here set forth is only Things as they were at that precise Moment. In w^ch^ indeed consists one great part of y^e^ excellency of y^e^ Design of y^e^ Artist. As to Bridles they were not in use at y^e^ Time of that Action; to w^ch^ probably y^e^ Designer had regard. And you see y^e^ Gent. abroad are not positive but y^t^ y^e^ Shield might have been done, by some Greek, or Hetruscan, in those Times. I am of another Opinion, & rather think it done about y^e^ Time that you do.'

[1] Certainly a Mistake.

Dionysij tui Londini relictum dixit, hujusque in causam fuisse D. Bennet bibliopolæ Londinensis obitum. Immensas vero tibi grates habeo pro tam pretioso præstantique dono quod mihi destinasti. At non sine rubore audivi, quod nullo meo merito, singulari epistola secundo tomo præfixa me apud Remp. litterariam detuleris, tanquam eximium quendam in Dionysij Halicarnassensis libris elaborandis adjutorem. quod sane tuæ benevolentiæ potius argumentum erit, quam redditum veritati testimonium. minora sunt quæ præstiti, quam ut ea solemnitate publicari debuissent, eo maxime quod tibi jam ante majorum tibi debitor eram. Gaudeo te accuratam Josephi librorum editionem moliri. Priusquam enim de Joanne Damasceno edendo cogitarem, antiquitates Judaicas in usum meum contuleram cum Regijs codicibus, quorum varias Lectiones apposui marginibus exemplaris Græci Frobenianæ Editionis quod apud me habeo. Has tibi ultroneus offero, plures ex collatione Codicum aliorum cum libris de bello Judaico & contra Appionem identidem excepturus, si modo mihi pollicebere, silentium in posterum exactissimum, ut abs te nusquam nominer, ne indicer quidem. Nam clarissimi doctissimique D. Boivin alterius Bibliothecæ Regiæ custodum frater, vir immanis eruditionis, à multo jam tempore palam apud omnes significavit, se consimilem Josephi Editionem parare. quam pro certo norunt omnes absolvendam non esse, imo nec inchoandam, quamvis infinita prope modum eam in rem congesserit. Est enim vir assiduissimi laboris & ingenij feracissimi, qui annotationes subnotationesque novas in dies comminiscatur. Insuper Dissertationem eruditam habeo viri cum genere, tum eruditione & scientia illustrissimi de testimonijs de X^to^ & Joanne Baptista, quæ apud Josephum occurrunt, cui observatiunculas itidem meas adjeci. quia vero tam Dissertatio quam observationes idiomate Gallico scriptæ sunt, significare mihi poteris, an eas nostra lingua legere pervium tibi futurum sit. Statim enim tibi describendas curabo. Puto jam in Angliam vestram penetrasse exemplaria Cosmæ Monachi Indicopleustæ, quem cum Eusebianis pluribus & Athanasianis Doctissimus amicus meus D. Bernardus de Montfaucon anno præterito publici juris fecit. quin immo unum ipse mihi exemplar tradidit mittendum clarissimo amico nostro Grabio, quod postremæ sororis meæ, Poloniæ commorantis, litteræ, Londinum jam pervenisse asseverant. Ad Damascenum meum quod attinet, ejus Editionem auspicor, & die crastina 26 Augusti præla sudare incipient, quod felix faustumque sit. vix dies ullus labitur, quin clarissimi viri, D. Shadwelli reminiscar. Hunc impense colo, teque etiam atque etiam rogo ut eum meo nomine velis salutare. Vale vir Honoratissime meque tibi tuisque devinctissimum amare perge.

Parisijs viii Kal. Augusti MDC[C]VII.

Sept. 19 (Fri.). Last night the Vice-Chanc. catch'd M^rs^. Gratiana Crook's black Wench in a Gentleman-Commoner's Chamber in Queen's Coll. & broke open y^e^ Door upon them. Memorandum y^t^ y^e^ s^d^ Gratiana Crook is y^e^ Daughter of a Presbyterian.—M^r^. Stepney the English Envoy to y^e^ State of Holland is dead, & is much lamented by divers for his great Parts &c.

The following note out of University Coll. Treasury.

Memorandum quod circa annum Domini 800 Rex Alredus alias Alfredus fundavit Collegium istud, cujus exhibitio sumebatur à Scaccario Regio continue usque ad conquestum saltem exclusivè. Tunc Willelmus Conquistor pro viribus nitens distruere linguam anglicanam, dictam exhibitionem retraxit, nolens ulterius nutrire clericos ad prædicandum fidem in nostro vulgari idiomate: Et tunc vixere scholares Collegij diu ex sola devotione diligentium linguam nostram quousque ut sequitur indotabatur. Quod satis evidens quidem ex quibusdam patentibus literis munimentis Regijs in hac parte, et quidem ex veteri scriptura in fine parvi missalis & alijs archivis Collegij.

University Coll. lent King Charles the 1^st^ 150 lib^s^. A Receipt for it in

y^e^ Treasury. They maintain'd a certain number of Souldiers at 4^s^. per Week for a Month, according to y^e^ King's Letter in y^e^ Treasury. — Tho. Ken, formerly Fellow of New Coll. afterwards B^p^. of Bath and Wells, and ejected for his Loyalty to his Sovereign K. James II. He has publish'd a Catechism for y^e^ use of y^e^ Scholars of Winchester and a manual of Prayers. Quære what else? — John Kettlewell first of Edm. Hall, afterwards chosen Fellow of Lincoln Coll. and afterwards made Vicar of Coleshill in Warwickshire in y^e^ Gift of y^e^ L^d^. Digby, whom he influenc'd to give up the Large Tythes of y^t^ Place to y^e^ Vicar, turn'd out of it at y^e^ damn'd Revolution for not complying w^th^ the Oaths then tyrannically impos'd by a sett of Renegado Rascally Parliament Men. He writt several Books, as *y^e^ Measures of Christian Obedience.* &c. He died not long after he was ejected, but where I do not yet know. Quære? A Postumous Piece of his was publish'd in 24°. by Rob. Nelson Esq^r^. Tis ag^t^ Prodigality. — D^r^. Tho. Lamplugh Fellow of Queen's Coll. in y^e^ time of King Charles 1^st^, a man of good Character for his Loyalty and Integrity in those bad Times. He was one of the Lecturers at Cairfax where he always preach'd at 4 clock in the Afternoon on Sundays, and all the Honest Loyal Men in Oxon came to hear him. After this he was Vicar of S^t^. Martin's in y^e^ Fields & afterwards was preferr'd to y^e^ B^p^rick of Exon, and just before y^e^ Revolution for some Instance of his Loyalty (viz. his sending King James an Acc^t^ of King William's Declaration being read by D^r^. Burnett in y^e^ Cathedral of Exeter. See more in Boyer's Life of K. Will. & Bohn's Hist. of y^e^ Desertion) to y^e^ distress'd K. James was made Archb^p^. of York, that See having been kept voyd for some considerable time, w^ch^ he would certainly have been defeated of if all things had not pass'd y^e^ Seals before y^e^ Rogues came into Power. He has printed a sermon preach'd before y^e^ House of L^ds^ on Nov. 5. at which time Tillotson who got afterwards to be Archb^p^. of Cant. in Room of D^r^. Sancroft depriv'd for his Loyalty preached before y^e^ H. of Commons quite contrary. N. B. He was Rector of Charleton w^ch^ Living he held in commendam for some time w^th^ his B^p^rick of Exon, & was succeeded in it by D^r^. Tim. Halton, then Provost of Queen's Coll. He left a son Thomas Lamplugh[1] who was likewise D^r^. of Divinity, a little sneaking stingy self-interested Fellow who 'tis said hinder'd his Father from many good Works which he was naturally inclin'd to do. — Walter Skirlaw the Munificent Founder of three Fellowships in University Coll. was once Prebendary of York & Benefactor to y^t^ Church. — M^r^. Peter Lancaster of Baliol Colledge (A.M.) has translated some Part of Plutarch's Morals. — Lancaster (Will.) of Queen's Coll. He was originally a little Petty Schoolmaster in Westmorland. From w^ch^ Imployment he was taken to wait upon Sir John Lowther (afterwards Lord Lonsdale) at Queen's Colledge, where in time he became Fellow. When he was a Young Master he was look'd upon as an ingenious Preacher, which

[1] He communicated a Copy of Alex. Henderson's Death Bed Recantation to D^r^. Hollingworth when the Controversy was hot betw. him & the infamous Toland, who publish'd several papers ag^t^ King Charles the 1^st^'s Εἰκὼν Βασιλικὴ under the Name of Col. Edm. Ludlow. See D^r^. Hollingworth's Defence of King Charles's Book, intit. *The Character of K. Charles* 1^st^, &c. *Lond.* 1692. 4°. in pag. 1^st^. See also the Ep. Ded. of his Sermon on the 30^th^ of Jan. in pag. 2^d^.

Faculty it seems he afterwards lost by his Idleness and Sotting. He was a great Favourite of Dr. Halton's, by which means he had most of ye Pupils in that Coll. whom he shamefully neglected. He was the chief of those who manag'd ye Plot for turning Dr. Hudson by a Fellowship, having no Regard to any but his Drunken Companions such as ye notorious Brabourne of Magd. Coll. one Bernard Gardiner, &c. By Dr. Halton he was recommended to ye Bp. of London to be his Chaplain, who in a little time after made him Vicar of St. Martin's. In this Station having some little Places to gratify the Hungry & necessitous Fellows of Queen's, he slighly carry'd on an Interest to succeed Dr. Halton in ye Provostship, as he afterwards did by ye Baseness and Knavery of some in yt Society, as is plain to any one yt shall read over ye Case of Electing a Provost of Queen's Coll. printed in 4to. (More of him hereafter.) — Lasher (Joshua) Fellow of St. John's Coll. and Dr. of Physick. He married a Barber's Daughter and so liv'd in ye Town as a Practitioner of Physick. He was noted for a silly, Puritannical, prick-ear'd Whigg, and as fit to be made a Cuckold of as any of his neighbouring Towns-men. He has printed a Pharmacopœia, which he dedicated to Dr. Hough Bp. of Oxon who presented him with Cooper's Anatomy, which ye Dr. shews to his Visitants at ye same time with his Wife. — Paul Latham of Pembroke Coll. is perhaps ye Author of two Sermons. Quære? — Leighton-house (Walter) A.M. and Fellow of Lincoln-College has printed some Sermons *quos videsis*. — Baptista Levins of Magd. Coll. was Proctor and so got the Moral Philosophy Lectureship. He married a Daughter of Dr. Hyde's, Principal of Magd. Hall, who being a little related to the Family of Chancellour Hyde, this Dr. Levins by the Interest of ye Ld. Clarendon or else ye Ld. Rochester got to be Prebendary of Winchester & Bp. of Man. He was reckon'd an ingenious Man, & a good Preacher. — Martin Lister the Author of several Books in Physick, & Editor of Apicius. — Adam Littleton Doctor of Divinity of Xt Church author of the Dictionary, and a Volume of Sermons in folio. — Will. Lowth Fellow of St. John's College, afterwards Chaplain to Peter Mew, Bp. of Winchester who gave him noble Preferment. He is ye Author of a little Book about ye Inspiration of ye Holy Scriptures, printed at Oxon by Wilmot. — Thomas Lyndsey of Wadham Coll. a Man of a loose Life but ready Wit, who afterwds got to be Chaplain to one of ye Ld. Lieutenants of Ireland, and so was preferred to ye Bpprick of Killaloe. He has printed one Sermon.

Sept. 20. Dr. T. Smith to H. Sorry that Dr. Lister's assurance that there is a MS. of Caelius Aurelianus in Oxford was groundless. Condemns Almeloveen for a want of honest and fair dealing toward Dr. Hudson. Remarks on the project of reprinting Mill's N. T. in Holland. 'But what can you exspect from Dutchmen, who have no regard to conscience, and honesty, and equitable dealing, if they stand in the way of their gaine? I know no remedy can be applyed to this threatned evil to Dr. Mills's Administrator, unless hee can procure a privilege to forbid the importing of such an impression into England: wch it will bee difficult & chargeable to obtaine, and it may bee, these cunning Knavish Hucksters will so disguise this worke by their additions and alterations, as that it shall appeare to be wholly different.' Jeremy Taylor's design in publishing the *Liberty of Prophesying* was apparently good, but the consequences mischievous; 'hee seeming to introduce an indifference of re-

Sept. 21 (Sun.). Marcellus lib. Digestor. 48. Titul. ad leg. Corneliam de Sicarijs &c. amended in Erythræus's Index to Virgil. voc. LVSTRAVITQVE VIR[O]s. Erythræus writ a Book de Navi. See his Index voc. MALVS. Julianus y^e^ Lawyer corrected there voc. ead. Erythræus writ a Book *de Insulis*. See there voc. NAXON.

Sept. 22 (Mon.). Zacagnius to D^r^. Hudson.

Clarissimo Eruditissimo Viro JOANNI HUDSONO
Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ Præfecto
LAURENTIUS ALEXANDER ZACAGNIUS

S. P. D.

Quod sero nimis literis tuis respondeam, Vir clarissime, non negligentiæ in exequendis mandatis tuis, sed potius rei difficultati, varijsque occupationibus meis pro tua humanitate velim adscribas. Cum enim in Bibliothecis nostris Festi avieni carminum Geographicorum scriptum exemplar, quod cum editis conferrem, diu frustra quæsierim, Casinum, Mediolanum, ac Florentiam scripsi, ut desiderio tuo fieret satis. Sed nec in harum urbium Bibliothecis ea Festi carmina reperiri, certior factus sum ab amicissimis viris, qui ea inquirendi onus susceperant. Verum dum tuo jussu Geographicos Vaticanæ Bibliothecæ Codices perlustro, nactus sum rarissimum exemplar, frustraque à Parisiensibus Benedictinæ familiæ Monachis quæsitum, Anonymi illius Ravennatis, quem an. 1688. Cl. Porcheronius Parisijs typis mandavit. Hujus codicis varias lectiones libenter mittam, si opus illud dignum duxeris, quod in tua Geographicorum veterum collectione locum habeat. Extat etiam in Vaticanæ Bibliothecæ Codice signato num. 173. Gemistius Pletho in Strabonis Geographiam cujus operis initium, *Οὅτε τὴν θάλασσαν τὴν κασωίαν*. In altero sign. n. 175. Synopsis maris sinuum ex Strabone incerti auctoris, quæ incipit, *ὅτι ἡ καθ' ἡμᾶς οἰκουμένη*. In alio signato num. 178. Incerti descriptio tabularum Europæ, Asiæ, & Africæ, cujus Exordium, *Πάντως πίναξ τῆς εὐρώπης*. Denique in Cod. sign. n. 208. habentur Theonis Alexandrini tabulæ positionum astronomicarum Civitatum insigniorum totius orbis. Habeo insuper in musæolo meo Nicephori Blemmydæ *συντομοτέραν γεωγραφίαν*, quæ paraphrasis est Dionysij Alexandrini de situ orbis, hoc initio, *Βουλόμενος δὴ ὡς ἐν συντόμῳ*, quæ omnia si inedita sint, tantique esse putaveris, ut ceteris abs te edendis adjungas, dabo operam ut accurate transcribantur.

Josephi Hebræi librum contra Apionem nec Vaticana, nec alia ulla, quod sciam, Bibliothecarum Urbanarum habet. Antiquitatum tamen Judaicarum libri xx in tercentorum circiter annorum Vaticano Cod. sign. n. 984. servantur. Decem priores libros exhibet alter Codex sign. n. 1304. recens quidem scriptus, sed optimæ notæ, Fulvij Ursini, ad quem olim pertinuit, observationibus insignes. His antiquitate præstant Vaticanus sign. n. 147. & Palatinus sign. n. 14. hic enim sexcentorum, ille vero quingentorum annorum antiquitatem superare videntur; sed Palatinus incipiens à lib. xi. initio mutilo, reliquos usque ad totum xvii. complectitur. Vaticanus vero postremam tantum partem lib. III. & sequentes libros usque ad pene totum lib. XV. continet, ac præterea adnotationes habet in margine æque vetustas, quarum nonnullæ memoriæ tantum causa factæ fuisse videntur. Libri de bello Judaico habentur in Cod. num. 983 & 984. Bibliothecæ Vaticanæ, necnon in duobus alijs pulcherrimis Biblioth. Urbinatis signatis num. 84 & 85. itemque in Palatino Cod. num. 284. qui omnes ante quingentos ad minus annos scripti fuerunt. Liber de Machabæis in duobus Passionarijs Vat. Bibliothecæ annorum circiter septingentorum signatis in 819 & 823. asservantur. Liber de vita sua ad calcem mutilus in

ligion, or at least . . to confirme people in their several mispersuasions, & it is certaine, that he has written more plausibly in favour of the Anabaptists, than any of that Sect.'

memorato Palatino Codice num. 14. ejusdem Antiquitatibus Judaicis subjungitur, quarum etiam Epitomen usque ad totam Thobiæ historiam exhibet non admodum vetus Codex Urbinas sign. n. 95. Hæc tibi nota esse volui Vir Clar^me^, ut quæ adjumenta ad novam Josephi operum Editionem ex Vat. Bibliotheca suppeditari possunt, non ignores. Vidi in Ambrosiana Bibliotheca Mediolani rarissimum Codicem antiquitatum Judaicarum in Phyllira ab antiquissimis temporibus exaratum, de quo etiam egit Cl. Mabillonius in Itinere Italico pag. 12. Hunc, si cum editis conferri curares, literariæ Reipublicæ rem utilissimam faceres, cum ex versione Rufini, si emendatior ejus codicis ope haberetur, non modicam, ut arbitror, Josephi Græcus contextus lucem acciperet. Redditum mihi fuit exemplar nitidissimum tuæ Editionis operum Dionysij Halicarnassei, cujus præfationem ut Clar^mo^. Perizonio, mihique inscriptam vidi, admiratus maxime sum nobilitatem animi tui, qui officia mea longe minora, quam quæ tibi jure merito debeantur, tot tantisque grati animi significationibus prosecutus fueris. Erubui quoque, ut par erat, ad eas laudes, quibus me pro tua humanitate ornasti; licet non modicam inde voluptatem perceperim, non quod illis me parem censeam, sed quia, quo magis tenuitatis meæ modulum excedunt, eo magis tuam erga me benevolentiam plane singularem testatam faciunt. Quis enim sese gaudio non efferat, cum à Viro, qui inter Doctissimos primas tenet, se amari ac diligi certissimis argumentis deprehendat? Quantum itaque & pro munere auro gemmisque præstantiori, & pro hac egregia tua erga me voluntate tibi debeam Vir Cl^me^. facilius potest animo concipi, quam verbis ullis explicari. Maximas autem pro tot tantisque tuis beneficijs tibi gratias ago, majores etiam habeo; spondeoque mihi antiquius mihi futurum, quam ut in te excolendo, tibique inserviendo nemini cedam. Ab encomijs tuo præclaro operi debitis tempero, gnarus me quantiscunque illud laudibus prosequar, ne minimam quidem earum partem fore assecuturum. Tu interim cura ut valeas Vir clarissime et me tui amantissimum semper dilige. Romæ Id. Maij 1707. Advena quidam Anglus de facie mihi tantum notus, postulavit à me ut cuncta adnotarem, quæ ex Vaticana Bibliotheca ad illustrandam Anglicanæ gentis historiam suppeditari possent, idque in gratiam ignoti mihi Viri Doctissimi, qui meliori luce donandis antiquis Angliæ Historicis operam navat. Ego, ut par erat, libenter id oneris suscepi, eique nonnullos Codices indicavi simulque pollicitus sum, me ceteros quoque cum ipso communicaturum. Cum autem ex improviso Roma, ut arbitror, decesserit, nam annus fere est cum hoc à me postulatum fuit, Rogo te Vir Clarissime ut hæc omnia Viro illi Doctissimo indices, meque eidem offeras ad omnia mandata paratum. Clarissimo Grabe plurimam nomine meo salutem dicas velim. Iterum vale.

Superscrib'd,

Præstantissimo Viro D. Joanni Hudsono Oxoniensis Bibliothecæ Præfecto. Oxonium.

In a Coyn of Ursin's in his *Imagines Illustrium vir.* num. 24. is the Head of *Apollonius Tyanæus*, in which he is call'd *Teaneus* badly, see Faber's Comment. upon y^e^ Imag. A lection of Cicero defended against Manutius by Faber in his Com. there p. 18. — Archb^p^. Lamplugh writ y^e^ Preface which is printed before the II^d^. Edition (for 'tis not in y^e^ 1^st^) of D^r^. Langbain's Review of y^e^ Covenant. . . .

Sept. 25 (Th.). This Morning about nine of y^e^ Clock died M^r^. Will. Thorneton A.M. and Principal of Hart Hall, having for some time been troubled with y^e^ Gout in y^e^ Head. He has left behind him y^e^ Character of a Learned Divine, and a man of very great Probity and Integrity. — P. Lathom publish'd a sermon entit. The Power of things from God preach'd in y^e^ Cath. Ch. of Sarum June 29. 1683. upon occasion of y^e^ Detection of y^e^ late Horrid Plot, ag^t^ ye Life of his S. Majesty. 4°. at w^ch

time he was Prebendary of y^t^ Church. — Acc^t^ of y^e^ Churches or Places of Assembly of the Primitive Xtians &c. by Sir Geo. Wheeler Præb. &c. of Durham. 12^o^. it contains pages 130. Ded. to D^r^. Hickes, who was his Tutor. — Rich. Blechingdon Bach. of Div. of S^t^. John's Coll. & Rector of Crick in Northamptonsh. in w^ch^ Rectory he was succeeded by Arthur Buckridge B. Div. of y^e^ same Coll. He was uncle to D^r^. Blechingdon (*Rich.*) now Fellow of y^t^ Coll. & Rector of Kingston-Bagpuze in Berks. The said M^r^. Rich. Blechingdon has written at least one Book, which is intit. *Two cases resolv'd.* — M^r^. Edw. Waple Bach. of D. of S^t^. John's, of which House he was Fellow & an Eminent Tutor. He was presented to the Rectory of S^t^. Sepulchres, London, in w^ch^ he succeeded D^r^. Bell, who had enjoy'd it about 40 years (I think). He has publish'd a Com. in 4^to^. upon the Revelations, & perhaps other things. Quære? — Worldly Benion A. B. of the same Coll. Poetically inclin'd has publish'd a Poëm on y^e^ Death of y^e^ D. of Glouc. fol. in 3 sheets intit. * * * * writ handsomly. He had when in y^e^ Coll. a Rambling Head, & where he is now we know not.

Sept. 26. (**Fri.**). To D^r^. Woodward.

Hon^rd^ Sir,—I thank you for your kind Letter, and y^e^ offer you make of what Copies of y^e^ Shield I may have occasion for; and I wish I were able to make a suitable Return. I am very unwilling to dissent from a Gen^t^. of your great Sagacity and approv'd Learning; but I humbly beg leave to think y^t^ Bridles were in use among the Romans some considerable time before y^e^ taking of Rome by the Gauls, w^ch^ was *An. U. C.* 365. Nor do I know of any place to show y^t^ the Roman Authors thought otherwise. Livy speaks of y^e^ Numidians fighting against y^e^ Romans w^thout^ Bridles (and they were famous for it) but he tells us that it seem'd strange and unus[u]al to y^e^ Romans; which he would not have done had he been of opinion that Bridles were not very soon amongst them. They were famous for War even from y^e^ very Foundation of y^e^ City. I am inclin'd to think y^t^ the Ancestors of *Romulus* coming from Troy brought this Instrument with them, which certainly, as appears from [1] Homer, was in use in the Wars between the Græcians and y^e^ Trojans. 'Tis true indeed Livy mentions the Latins as being rudes artium; but y^t^ is to be understood only of the Liberal Arts, he being in y^t^ place speaking of the bringing over of Letters by Evander. If he had in y^e^ Annals found any the least hint y^t^ Bridles were not early he would have noted it; because he appears to have been very particular in other Respects in setting down things of less moment. Nor can I imagine y^t^ in Claudius's time (when you agree the shield was done) the Designer could be of Opinion y^t^ y^e^ Romans in Camillus's time were w^thout^ the use of y^e^ Bridle; since he saw the contrary represented on Coyns (amongst which were those that exhibited the triumph of Camillus in a Chariot of White Horses), and other Monuments of y^t^ kind, if we may guess from w^t^ we have remaining at present, which, even those y^t^ are ancienter than Claudius, constantly make y^e^ Horses in y^e^ triumphal chariots to have Bridles. But whatever be y^e^ reason of the Horses being thus represented, 'tis certain y^e^ Learned World is highly indebted to you for y^e^ expence you have been at in the Engraving the Shield: and I am heartily glad y^t^ such a valuable Monument fell into so good Hands. Men of skill & Judgment will always set a Price upon such Curiosities, and will despise the little, trivial Objections ignorant Persons may make ag^t^ their being genuine. I am told D^r^. Gibson is revising his Edition of Camden's Britannia in order to a new Impression. I hope he will take care to make good Improvem^ts^. I do

[1] Ἐν δὲ ῥυτῆρσι τάνυσθεν, Ιλ. π. 475.

not question but y^t^ he might have several Materials from you which would be a great ornament to the Work. I am,

Worthy S^r^,

Edm. Hall. Oxon. Your most oblig'd

Sept. 26. 1707. humble Serv^t^

T. H.

Sept. 27 (Sat.). Last Tuesd. in y^e^ Evening John Tutchin Author of a scandalous Libell call'd ye Observator died in y^e^ Queen's Bench Prison. And his Brother Libeller Dan. de Foe is under the Hands of Justice by complaint of y^e^ Swedish Embassador for abuse of his Master. — The following Inscription put over the Monument of M^r^. Robert Philips in the Abbey Church at Bath w^ch^ gave great Offence to the time changing, sneaking People. The words *Veritas* and *Constantia* put on the two Pedestals. This Coll. Rob. Philips conducted King Charles II^d^. to a place near Salisbury. See L^d^. Clarendon—Motto—Tout jour Fidele. | Inscriptio.—Exuvias hic deposuit Robertus Philips, | Jacobo 2^do^ Thronum possidente | Ducatus & Comitatus Palatini | Lancastriæ Cancellarius. | Roberti Philips de Monte-acuto | In agro hoc Somersetensi Equitis aurati | Filius natu secundus. | Qui regnantibus Carolo 1^o^. Carolo 2^do^. | Et Jacobo 2^do^. | Ecclesiæ, | Necnon Legalis Monarchiæ Anglicanæ | Contra omnes Perduelles tam Scotos quam Anglos | *Veritas* Strenuus & constans assertor extitit. *Constantia* | Temporibus mutatis | non mutatus in illis. | Natus 1^o^. Feb. Ærae X^ti^. MDCXVIII^o^. | Denatus 21^o^ Junij Ærae X^ti^. MDCCVII^o^.

Sept. 29 (Mon.). M^r^. Principal Thornton was buried last night about six clock in S^t^. Peter's Church in the East near y^e^ Pulpit. There were Heads of Houses to hold up the Pall, & some few others at the Funeral, besides those of the Hall. The Funeral was handsome enough, but not expensive, the Principal dying but in mean circumstances, which was the reason he made [1] no Will, letting the Law have it's course. He was Rector of * * * Pall Bearers were D^r^. Aldrich (Dean of X^t^. C^h^.) D^r^. Turner, D^r^. Paynter, D^r^. Bayley, D^r^. Blathwait, & D^r^. Charlett. — Memorandum, That M^r^. Bickford, commoner of Edm. Hall, when he was about to leave us came to me and ask'd me whether, since he design'd to be a Benefactor to y^e^ Hall Library, it were better to buy a Book himself, & see it put in before he went, or put 20 shillings into y^e^ Principal, D^r^. Mill's Hands, to be layd out in a Book by him. I advis'd

Sept. 27. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Asks for a more direct answer to the query conc. Jeremy Taylor. Mr. Thorneton, Principal of Hart Hall, died intestate on the 25th; succeeded by Mr. G. Smith, of B.N.C. Bagford makes but slow progress. Has had some conversation with Dr. Moore, Bp. of Ely, who thinks we may wait a great while yet for Tanner's work of Boston and Leland. Tanner stops the way for other editors. Has likewise had a conversation with Hickes. 'The Dean of X^t^ Ch. and Dr. Hudson went over lately to take a view of My L^d^ Leominster's Statues in Northamptonsh . . . I wish they were all engrav'd. 'Twould be a considerable Appendix to the History of Northamptonsh. now doing by a Gent. of the County.'

[1] I understand he did make a Will. Ask M^r^. Heywood of Holywell, who was an Executor.

him to buy a Book himself, because I could give several Instances of Money being lodg'd in Dr. Mill's hands, which he never layd out in Books, or at least if he ever did buy any Books (which however he very seldom did) he put extravagant Prices upon them. Particularly Mr. Francis Cherry gave 10 libs. to buy Books. Dr. Mill puts in Baudrand's Geography, which he set down at 30s. whereas the Price is well known to be but 15. and dear at yt, besides two or three more Books he took out of his own Study, and put in at Great Rates, &c. which Account when Mr. Cherry understood he much resented; & 'tis the reason he has not been a farther Benefactor. Likewise when Sr. Littleton (Quære?) Powis a few years since gave 5 Guineas to buy Books, Dr. Mill buys Baronius's Annals in 12 Volumes which he claps into his own Study, and in room of it puts another Edition in six Volumes not a quarter of ye Value, and puts down the Price 5 Guineas. Also he put down Brown of the Muscles 20 shills. which cost him but 10, as appears from his Name among ye Subscribers printed. However notwithstanding this Mr. Bickford afterwards talking with Mr. Musson the then Vice-Principal, he advis'd him to leave ye Money with him, which he did, and 'twas put into Dr. Mill's Hands by Mr. Musson; but no Book bought wth it from that time to this. — Every Person when he takes a degree whether yt of Bach. or A.M. in Edm. Hall pays 20 shills. for ye use of the Library. None of this Money ever lay'd out on yt score since Dr. Mill Principal, Dr. Mill after his coming to ye Hall encreas'd the Fees of A. M. 20 shills. the reason because he would not have Act Suppers any more. This unreasonable, because Act Suppers are never made but when there is a Publick Act, which rarely happens. However at yt time when this was mov'd by him, there had been an Act Supper, and therefore ye Masters easily comply'd, especially when he told them that ye Money should go towards ye Library, or should be layd out some other way to ye Advantage & Credit of ye Hall. This Money all dispos'd of no Body knows how. — The following [9] Coyns found at Clifton in Yorksh. . . . These given to ye Library by Dr. Hudson, under whose Name to be put in ye Index of this Volume [184–186; 187–8 blank]. —

A Copy of the Duke of Devonshire's Epitaph made by himself, and order'd to be put upon his Tombe.—Hic jacet | Gulielmus Dux Devoniæ | Bonis Regibus subditus fidelis, | Tyrannis vero inimicus & invisus.—English'd thus, Here lyes | William Duke of Devonshire | A faithfull subject to good Kings, | To Tyrants an Enemy & dreaded by 'em. | Burlesqu'd thus, Here lies, William Duke of Devonshire | To bad kings a doughty *Foe* | To good Kings a deadly Friend.—Paraphras'd thus in Latin, Hic | Ære alieno obrutus | In æternum, | Jacet, | Gulielmus Devoniæ Dux | Regum optimis inimicorum infestissimus, | Tyrannorum pessimis subditus fidelissimus. | Mœrens posuit | Creditorum, Scortorum, Aleatorum & Regicidarum | Turba infinita; | Bipedum nequissimum pro rostris laudante | Whito Kennetto. | Mendici, mimi, balatrones, hoc genus omne | Moestum & sollicitum est.—In English thus, Here with Debt o'rewhelm'd for ever lies | Devonshire's Great Duke: | To the best of Kings the worst of Foes | To Tyrants base a baser slave. | This Monument | In token of their Grief | erected was | By Creditors, Rooks, Whores, & Regicides; | *Kennett White* extolling high | The impious

Wretch for's Piety.—Twas originally thus, Hic | Sub ære alieno | In æternum jacet | Gulielmus Dux Devoniæ, | Bonis Regibus inimicus & invisus, | Tyrannis vero subditus fidelis: | Posuit mœrens | Creditorum, Scortorum, Aleatorum, Regicidarum | Turba infinita. | Mendici &c. — Most People believe, for all Lancaster's Friends denying it, that he did when Vice-chanc. favour John Brabourn's Pretensions to Hart-Hall; this being no more unlikely than that he should some years agoe resign the Vicarage of Okeley to this same Brabourn, when a great many of the Fellows of his own College would gladly have accepted of it. — There were formerly 18 Silver Spoons belonging to Edm. Hall. When Cox was Mancipal 10 were stole. Dr. Mill made him pay 5 libs. to buy new ones. But ye Money never laid out.

Out of a Letter from Mr. Charles Bernard to Mr. Thwaites dat. Sept. 28.

You are mistaken in your conjecture about Artorius. For there was certainly such a Man & Physitian to Augustus. Vossius, Casaubon & Lambecius are of opinion yt Antonius Musa & Artorius were ye same Person, but they are mistaken too. Certain it is that Musa was ye Man yt cured Augustus by altering ye Method of ye former Physitian. Horace could not be mistaken in his Name. Suetonius & Pliny & Dion Cassius agree in it, & I question not but ye Author of ye Tract de Betonica took his Name to recommend his Book. That Augustus had another Physitian whose name was Artorius & mention'd by several authors, not for healing but preserving him by a dream I think there can be no dispute. I will not trouble myself with long Quotations but refer you to some Authors for a Proof both of ye Name and of ye Profession too. See Valerius Max. l. 1. c. 7. Vel. Pat. l. 2. c. 70. who both liv'd in Tiberius's time. Plutarch in Bruto. Lactantius l. 2. c. 8. Eusebius is particular in ye time & manner of his Death. Artorius Medicus Augusti post Actiacam victoriam naufragio perijt. I suppose 'twill not be disputed but yt ye Illness of which Musa cured Augustus hapned a good while after his Victory at Actium. So yt if what Eusebius says be true, Artorius & Musa could not be the same man. 'Tis plain from all the authorities above yt Artorius was Augustus his Physitian before Brutus's Death, & then Augustus was very young. 'Tis plain from Eusebius that Artorius was drown'd A. U. C. 723. and from Dion Cassius that ye sickness of which Musa cur'd Augustus was about 8 years after. So yt 'tis in my opinion very probable yt Augustus had two Physitians who succeeded one another. Artorius, who preserv'd him by a dream, and Antonius Musa who recover'd him by cooling Medicines. But what will you say to an Inscription upon a Cenotaph. (publish'd by Cha. Patin) literis uncialibus, in little ones thus,

Μάρκον Ἀρτώριον Ἀσκληπιάδην
Θεοῦ Καίσαρος Σεβαστοῦ Ἰατρὸν
Ἡ βουλὴ ὁ Δῆμος τῶν Σμυρναίων
Ἐτίμησαν Ἥρωα πολυμαθέας χάριν.

Why the Smyrnæans should pay this Compliment to Augustus his Physitian seems to be hinted in ye last line. Had it been for Recovering him from any dangerous sickness, surely that could never have been omitted, being a greater Complement to Augustus & not less to Artorius than the bare mention of his Polymathia. but 'tis much yt this Artorius should deserve so much from ye Smyrnæans for his variety of Learning & yet be mention'd by no author that I know of for any thing but a dream. By this time I hope you are convinc'd that in Scaliger, Gruter & others 'twas no mistake of a letter & yt Artorius is ye true Reading. The story of Augustus's being sav'd by a Dream is men-

tion'd also by Appian but ye Person not nam'd, and by Suetonius, who says he was amici somnio monitus.

Sept. 30 (Tu.). The Master of Univ. Coll. has ye Pictures of Sr. Geo. Mackenzy & Dr. Pococke. These he promises to give hereafter to ye Publick Library. — Quære who was author of the Reasonableness of ye Augmentation of Poor Vicarages, printed some time since in Cambr. 4°. for ye Author. . . . [Notes on MSS. &c. of Livy.] — Mr. Thwaites of Queens show'd me two Coyns to day, both Syrian, one of *Seleucus Nicator*, the IId *Demetrius* II sirnam'd Nicator, of whom see Justin l. 39. His head is on the front, and on ye Reverse is ΣΙΔΩΝΙΩΝ, and *Europa* on a Bull. — The Lady Wilmot, Wife of Sr. Geo. Wilmot (Quære whether related to mad Earl of Rochester) of Grove near Wantage in Berks, order'd her Skull to be preserv'd in Wantage Church, where she together with her Husband & Son is interr'd. Which Skull is according to her desire preserv'd in a Chest in yt Church, the several Parts of the Skull being describ'd and explain'd by a Surgeon. On it are these verses writ as 'tis guess'd by herself, viz.

Ladies when you your Perfect Beauties see
Think 'em but Tenants to Mortality:
I was as you are now young fair and clear
And you must once be as you see me here.

— Writers of St. John's Coll. Oxon. Dr. Abr. Markland, Dr. Sayer Arch-Deacon of Surrey (he publish'd at least one Sermon) Mr. Coningsby, Mr. Tho. Parsel, Sr. John Packington, Sam Philips, — Asgil (that Atheistical Villain, notorious for a Book to prove that we may go to Heaven without Dying) Sr. Wm. Dawes, Dr. Laurence Smith, Mr. Ambrose Bonwick, Mr. Blake. ('Tis conjectur'd that the last of these Persons) Mr. Blake, publish'd Musæus's Poem de Herone & Leandro in English, pr. in a collection of Poems. Quære. — Dr. Markland (abovesd) wrote a Poëm upon ye Dutch War, in wch he calls the Dutch men *Tall Roundabout*, & gives much other language of yt nature, in so much yt it made good sport in ye university, and particularly it was laugh'd at by one Mr. Birstow of All Souls Coll. who had ye Character of an ingenious, good natur'd man. This displeasing the Dr. he sometime after, upon news of Mr. Birstow's Death in ye Coll. caus'd a Paper to be stuck up on (or else over) the Coll. Gate, with these verses on it,

Drunkards and Swivers
Are never long livers.

This Markland was Chaplain to the late Bp. of Winch. & had a son afterwards of St. John's Coll. of wch he became Fellow, since dead. The Dr. was presented to ye Living of St. Mary Cross (Quære) at Winchester where he now lives, & is likewise Prebendary of that Church. . . .

Sept. 30. **Hickes to H.** 'I am heartily sorry for Mr. Thornton's death, whose excellencies none knew better than myself. He hath not left a more learned, or orthodox divine behind him. He knew the primitive divinity of ye first four centuries, and iudged all other writers since the reformation by them. As for Dr. Taylors Liberty of Prophecy . . . it is certain at the Restauration that book was objected agt him, and hindered him from being an English bishop. In truth the good he did by all his other works scarce compensat for the evill that hath done.'

The Dialogue between the Archbp. of Cant. & Mr. Higgins in verse. A new song. To the Tune of * * *

There happen'd of late a learned Debate
Concerning ye Zeal of ye Gown
'Tween Archdeac'n Higg & Archbp. Whigg
Which much has diverted the Town.
Says Higg to His Grace I am come to your face
To justify wt I have done;
I have preach'd at St. Brides & some Places besides
Of Matters as clear as ye Sun.
His Grace then reply'd tho' it can't be deny'd
But wt you have sd may be true,
Yet men of your Heats put us all into sweats
And ye Church & the state will undoe.
You were once of our Party A Williamite hearty
But now you have alter'd your Tone.
Says Higg 'tis a shame to King Wm's name
If an Honest Man must not be one.
It is hard says ye Priest if the Doctrines of Christ
May not be asserted wth Zeal:
I'll summon ye Crowd & cry out aloud
What God has been pleas'd to reveal.
I'm resolv'd to be hot 'till yor Ldship has got
Some Ecclesiastical Birch:
To whip those yt cast us as low as Erastus
In ye Rights of ye Xtian Church.
At length you'l confine us to suffer Socinus
To scatter his Poyson abroad:
And before you'll exhort a great Man of ye Court
You'll let him declare there's no God.
Such Books should for shame be condemn'd to ye Flame
As Toland & Asgill have printed:
Vile Notions you see of the Mystical three
By Emlin and others invented.
Says His Grace tho' such Men have provok'd wth their Pen
'Tis the prudenter Way not to know it:
For Busby in truth has but tickl'd the Youth
By Foolishly guelding the Poet.
Mr. Asgil by Fits they say's out of his Wits
Which is rather a Case of Compassion:
He raves of some Trick Sir wth his Magnum Elixir
To immortalize Men by Translation:
As for Tyndal & those who the Church Rights oppose
We may thank the late Bp. of Worcester:
Neither would we allarm the Bp. of Sarum
Or my very good Brother of Gloucester.
Says Higg to his Grace if this be ye Case
Farewell our Religion & Laws:
We Presbyters fight for ye Churches old Right
But our Bps sneak to the old Cause.

Oct. 2 (**Th.**). Sr. Tho. Churchyard in his Sparke of Friendship & Warm Goodwill pr. *Lond.* 1588. in the dedication to Sr. W. Raleigh mentions a Great Book in Latin printed above 400 years before yt time. In 1588 the English pronounc'd *i* like *e*. So *Laten* for *Latin*. They also us'd the Plural for Singular. So there Churchill, the whole *Benefites* that Paper *bringes*. (Naudæus's Life of Lewis the XIth to be bought when to be met wth.) The Florence Edition of Victorius's Tully said to be ye best. That at Venice Fabricius calls optima & rarissima, but he is mistaken, as it seems.

Oct. 3 (**Fri.**). The 3d Booke of ye Maccabees, which is in all Editions of ye Sept. was translated into English by Gwalter Lynne and printed at Lond. 1550. 8o. at ye End of his *Briefe and compendiouse Table, in Maner of a concordaunce, openyng the waye to y^e^ principall Histories of the whole Bible.* &c. — Mr. Penton of New Coll. has a Book printed in English & written by my Ld. Scales, who liv'd in Edw. IVths time. 'Twas printed in or about 1470. — Petrus Erycus Recenius (mention'd in Dr. Hickes's Preface to his Thes. Lingg. Sept. or else in Pref. Gram. Sax.) writ a Book entit. *Principium Philologicum è Mysterio renatum.* Many things in it are taken out of John Dee's *Monas Hieroglyphica*. Lond. — 8o. — Mr. Tho. Smith senr Fellow of Braz. Nose, is made Principal of Hart Hall & was admitted

yesterday in the Afternoon. — Historiæ Romanæ Scriptores Latini veteres, qui exstant omnes &c. *Ebroduni* 1621. fol. Livy is the first, & at y^e^ End is a large Index to the whole. 'Tis in Merton Coll. Libr. (Of no value.)

The Following verses by M^r^. Hen. Felton formerly of Edm. Hall now of Queen's Coll. occasion'd by a Ladies making a copy of Verses.

In Antient Greece when Sappho sung
And touch'd w^th^ matchless Art y^e^ Lyre,
Apollo's Hand her Musick strung
And all Parnassus form'd y^e^ Quire.

But sweeter Notes & softer Layes
From your Diviner Numbers spring
Such as himself Apollo plays
Such as y^e^ Heavenly Sisters sing.

Oct. 4 (Sat.). The Antients sometimes pronounc'd *ῑ̆ῑ̆* as *εἰ*. So in MS. Laud. of Livy. — Two Coyns of Prusias King of Bithynia in Consul Rayes Collection. He is mention'd by Livy, & therefore should come among y^e^ Coyns there. — M^r^. Thwaites has made several Discoveries of omissions in D^r^. Mill's Test. particularly in Parallel Places. — Ad c. VI. Apoc. v. 2. Tis *καὶ ἴδε* in Cod. Bar. not *ἴδε* only as express'd in D^r^. Mill.

Oct. 6 (Mon.). 'Tis M^r^. Dav. Jones who publishes the Yearly Account of the State of Europe. — In Arch. C. Bodl. are divers Chinese Books, done up several of them together in Blew Covers after a new manner. The Leaves are double, & the dog Letter is upon the fore-edge.

Upon a Brass Plate in S^t^. John Baptist's Church appropriated to Merton Coll. the following Inscription.

En Clerke Walterus iacet hic [1] que federe clerus | Iste Magistror[um] voluit [2]num[er]are suorum | Moribus ornatus fuit et natu veneratus | Brigida per sacra vocat hunc ad gaudia clara. | M bis x post l. xi post c quater adde | Quæso preces summe pro me clerke clerice funde.

Paul Tarczali who was Author of *Brevis Dissertatio de vocatione Gen-*

Oct. 4. Dr. T. Smith to H. Does not believe that Charles I. ordered Jeremy Taylor's name to be struck out of the list of his Chaplains. After his betrayal by the Scots, 'his Majesty was deprived of the assistance of his Chaplains: w^ch^ most unchristian & barbarous behaviour of these Deviles toward him afforded him in his solitudes & imprisonment just matter of complaint, and was very irksome to him: of w^ch^ he has left to the world his just, his pious, his divine thoughts in one of the Chapters of his *Εἰκὼν*.' His 'preterition' at the Treaty in the Isle of Wight not to be imputed to his prejudice, as several other eminent persons were omitted. But his good and politic designs cannot justify his publishing that unhappy book. Condemns Mr. Thornton's neglect in not making his will. Hopes Mr. Bagford's *History of Printing* will be of value, though the subject requires better judgment and more comprehensive knowledge. Looks forward to Vol. II. of Llhuyd's *Archaeologia*, which he finds excellent, though the generality of subscribers are dissatisfied with it. Wishes that H. or some qualified person would anticipate Tanner by publishing Leland &c. Lord Leominster bought the Arundel statues of the Relict of the Duke of Norfolk for very little. 'I doubt not but that if the Duke had lived, and had been addressed to by Dr. Yerbury, as was designed, hee would have given us the Statue of Pallas to place it in our College Quadrangle.' Harduin has printed 7 vols. of the Councils, which will not be published till the whole is finished; and Blasius Caryophilus is printing at Rome the Greater Prophets out of Origen's *Hexapla*.

[1] *Lege* qui.

[2] *Ant. à Wood has printed it* miniare.

tium &c. Oxon. 1672. not taken notice of in Ant. à Wood. — Mr. Rob. Coningsby of St. John's Coll. Oxon. of which he was Fellow, & after that chosen usher of Merchant Taylours' Schoole, at which time he writ and publish'd *Mythologia* sive quarundam fabularum explicatio Gr. Lat. in us. Scholæ Merc. Sciss. *Lond.* 1693. He also writ and pr. on a Broad side of a sheet of Paper *The Contract verbs and verbs in mi* at full length : & on a half sheet Copper Plate An Explication of ye Greek Abbreviations. About ye year 1700. he left Merchant Taylours', being then chosen Head Master of ye Free Schoole at Ipswich, where he now lives.

Oct. 7 (Tu.). The antients pronounc'd *cohacti* for *coacti*. — Quære whether *Anonymus Ravennas* be not the same with Jornandes who was Episcopus Ravennas? — There are four Maps in Hebrew; one of Palestine, & the other three of the other Pts of ye World, done by Hugh Broughton & printed at Amsterdam. Mr. Bagford (who is compiling a History of Printing) says he never saw but one copy of them, which was at Leyden where he purchas'd them & brought them into England, & are now in ye Hands of Mr. Clavel of ye Inner Temple. — Quære whether the Dean of Xt Church had not his MSt the Author Walter de Millemet of Mr. Brown Willis? — Some time since was printed a Paper of a Collection of Pamphletts in London, which it seems are to be dispos'd of. Mr. Bagford is ye Manager. The Collection commences with ye year 1638 or thereabts & reaches to 1666. — Memorandum to ask Dr. Charlett for yt Part of Cæsar's Commentaries translated into French by ye present King of France, & printed magnificenfly in a thin folio. — Above stairs Dr. Charlett has Roman Urns, &c. Abt fourteen years since on ye North-West of London was found large Elephants Bones, amongst ym Teeth, & near to them a flint like our Scotch Elf Arrows, which some Curious Persons are apt to think was yt with wch ye Elephant was kill'd. Dr. Charlett has it. — Quære whether Leland's Vindication of King Arthur was not in some measure taken from Caxton's Life of King Arthur? See also whether that Book of Caxton's be in Bibl. Bodl.?

Oct. 9 (Th.). On Friday last died Mr. William Petit, in ye 71st year of his Age; being one of ye oldest Benchers of ye Inner Temple, and an Eminent Antiquary, and made Custos Rotulorum by ye late King William, for his Republican Principles. — This Day at one Clock was a Convocation for reading the Chancellor's Letter, nominating Dr. Lancaster to be

Oct. 8. Thoresby to H. Cannot tell what further to desire of Dodsworth's MSS. Anxious to visit Oxford. Gives a brief sketch of his projected book on Leeds and Neighbourhood. **Thoresby to [Hudson].** Complimentary letter on Hudson's visit to his Museum. 'The famous Spanhemius acquainted me yesterday with your safe arrivall at Oxford.'

Oct. 9. John Bennett to H. Suggests that each Bp. should give directions to every incumbent in his diocese to transcribe the inscriptions in his own parish Church, and to return them to his Lp. Strype not very far advanced with his Survey of London, the 'sculptures' taking so long to engrave. 'Mrs. Tylliard, whom you may I believe remember in St. Marie's Church, having married a Sea-Surgeon in our Parish, because he stay'd abroad about a fortnight longer than he promis'd her, thought fit in a melancholy fit to hang her self upon ye bed-post.'

Vice-Chanc. again for y^e^ Year ensueing, which was unanimously consented to. After w^ch^ D^r^. Lanc. made a speech containing a complement upon the Chanc. & an Account of Theatre Books the last year, among w^ch^ was D^r^. Mill's Great Work, which he said was to be applauded by all nisi in ipso prælimine contra mores Evangelicos peccasset, meaning his Reflecting upon the Memory of his Royal Sovereign K. Charles II. & y^e^ Parliaments of y^t^ time, as also his Acting contrary to w^t^ himself once preach'd up, Passive Obedience. — Bonaventuræ *Dieta Salutis.* Parisiis 1499. 8°. Impress. per Magistrum Petrum le Dru pro Johanne Petit commorante in vico Sancti Jacobi ad intersignium leonis argentei. — See Langius 4°. L. 15. Th. Seld. p. 298. upon a Place of Livy in y^e^ first Book ab^t^ Numa's altering y^e^ Year — . . . M^r^. Laughton, who once pass'd for a Non-Juror, & was very great with most of the Non-Jurors, (& for w^ch^ reason D^r^. Hickes dedicated a small Piece to him) was in the Rye-House-Plot. He has brought a son to Linc. Coll. who is Gent. Commoner, & Pupil to M^r^. Hind, to whom he was recommended by D^r^. Potter. — To be put in y^e^ Benefactors' Book of y^e^ Publ. Library. [Benefactions of Hody and Mill.] . . .

Oct. 10. (**Fri.**). Enquire of some of Queen's Coll. w^t^ became of M^r^. Tho. Macell's Papers after his Death, he having been of y^t^ College & having had y^e^ Character of a good Antiquary. — Tho. Manningham D^r^. of Div. formerly Fellow of New Coll. now Rector of S^t^. Anne's Holborne, has printed several sermons, three or four of them, when he was Young, being in a strange, elevated Style. — John March Bach. of Div. & Vice-Principal of Edm. Hall, afterw^ds^ Vicar of New-Castle upon Tyne, has a Vol. of Sermons in print, w^ch^ I think came out after his death. Quære whether he was not a Non-Juror & a sufferer upon y^t^ Account. — Quære about Narcissus Marsh Fellow of Exeter Coll. & Doctor of Divinity, afterwards Principal of Alban-Hall, Provost (I think) of Trinity Coll. in Dublin, and at length after some other Preferments Archb^p^ of Armagh & Primate of Ireland. I think he new modell'd Du Trieu's Logick for y^e^ use of y^e^ University of Dublin. Quære what else he has done, besides his buying Longolius's MSS. & B^p^. Stillingfleet's Library for y^e^ Library of Trinity Coll. — Sam. Masters, Bach. of Div. & Fellow of Exon. Coll. has publish'd a discourse, about Afflictions, I think. — Henry Maundrill, A.M. & Fellow of Exon. Coll. Chaplain to y^e^ Factory at Aleppo (Q ?), publish'd a Book in 8^vo^. of his Travells, pr. at y^e^ Theatre, in Oxon. — Hen. Maurice D^r^. of Div. & Fellow of Jesus Coll. was Chaplain to Archb^p^. Sancroft & Rector of Newington near Oxon & was the Lady Margaret's Professor of Divinity in y^t^ university, which he held but a very little time, dying not long after he was chosen. He has publish'd two Books, one against Baxter & y^e^ other ag^t^ Clarkson, & one sermon or more. — Matthew Morgan D^r^. of Laws of St. John's Coll. translated a Life of Cornelius Nepos, something of Plutarchs Morals & writ a dedication to one of y^e^ Volumes of y^t^ Work. He also writ a Poem upon y^e^ Death of M^r^. Boyce, & several other Poems which are of no great Note. — Will. Musgrave Bach. of Phys. & Fellow of New Coll. afterw^ds^ Practitioner in Physick at Exon. has writ several things in Physick. — Quære whether

[1] Quære ?

the things publish'd under y^e^ Name of M^r^. Newcome belong to any of y^e^ Oxon Newcomes? — Will. Nicolls first of Wadham Coll. & then chosen Fellow of Merton, has writ Discourses against the Deists and several other things. — There was publish'd some year[s] since a Conference between John March & D^r^. Welwood conc. the Revolution. I believe the Author M^r^. March.

Oct. 12 (Sun.). [Various authors corrected in Ursinus de Fam. Rom.] Quære whether Archb^p^. Usher's Sermon ab^t^ the R^t^. of Primogeniture be in y^e^ Publick Library? — In pag. 231. of Historia Flagellantium, printed at Paris 1700. is mention made of, and an Extract taken from an old French Writer conc. King Arthur's Round-Table and the Gests of S^r^. Lancelot du Lac, publish'd at Paris by Ant. Gerard 1494. 1. Julij. In y^e^ Publick Library is another Edition in two Vols. the 1^st^ Vol. printed at Roan 1488, the other at Paris the same Year. At y^e^ End 'tis s^d^ y^t^ Walter Map was Author. — M^r^. Cartier formerly of X^t^ Ch. writ an Explanatory Discourse upon Hippolytus's Canon, w^ch^ he did at y^e^ Request of D^r^. Mill. (This I have in MS. amongst D^r^. Smith's Papers.) — Christophilus Dialithus an Hungarian and a student in Oxon where he had a Chamber in Glouc. Hall publish'd Χρησμῳδία Parabolico-Prophetica &c. *Oxon.* 1699. 8°.

Oct. 16 (Th.). M^r^. Penton's Epitaph made by himself.—Here lyes what's left of Stephen Penton Rector | Who tho' dead, yet speaketh now once for all, | My Belov'd Parishioners! | Since any of you may be y^e^ next | Let every one of you prepare to be so. | To prepare for Death devoutly receive y^e^ Sacra^mt^, | To prepare ag^t^ sudden Death receive it often. | Make your Wills whilst you are well & in good Health, | That you may have leisure to dy wisely. | If you hope to dy comfortably, | You must resolve to live righteously. | God send us all an happy meeting.—Born at Winchester, Fellow of New-College, Rector of Tingewick Com. Bucks, & of Glympton Com. Oxon. Principal of Edmund-Hall: Rector of Wath, Prebendary of Ripon Com. Ebor. Aged [1] 67. obijt 17°. Octobris An°. X^ti^. 1706.

Oct. 17 (Fri.). Demetrius Nicator is always to be read, not Demetrius Nicanor. See Faber's Comm. upon Ursin's Imag. Ill. n. 53. . . .

Oct. 18 (Sat.). M^r^. Hinton Chaplain of Corpus X^ti^ has a Copy of Godwin's Hist. of y^e^ Bp^s^ with divers MS^t^. Additions, w^ch^ will be of use to him that shall put out a new Edition. — Franc. Nicholson of

Oct. 11. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Agrees that Bagford wants judgment as well as learning; he will re-write the Life of Caxton. Dr. Lancaster in his speech as V.C. for another year gave an account of Theatre books, inc. Dr. Mill's Test. which he said was to be applauded by all, '*nisi in ipso praelimine contra mores Evangelicos peccasset.*' Has seen Victorius' ed. of Tully, Venetian impression; is told, in opposition to Fabricius, that the Florentine excels it. Mr. Thwaites has shown him two coins, of Seleucus Nicator and Demetrius II. Petrus Erycus Recenius wrote *Principium Philologicum e mysterio renatum*, containing, H. is told, many things from Dee's *Monas Hieroglyph.*

[1] It sh^ld^ be, 69.

Univers. Coll. A.M. preach'd a Sermon at S^t^. Marye's, somew^t^ favouring Popery, w^ch^ he was forc'd to retract. In King James's time he declar'd himself a Roman Catholick, and, as 'tis said, has writ several things in Defence of y^t^ Religion of which Inquiry must be made. — Will. Nicholson of Queen's Coll. of which he was Fellow and afterwards Chaplain to D^r^. Rainbow B^p^. of Carlisle, by whom he was preferr'd to y^e^ Archdeaconry of Carlisle. When he was Undergraduate 'twas observ'd that he had good strong Parts, but was a very drunken, idle Fellow. When Bach. of Arts he grew a little better and apply'd himself to y^e^ Study of y^e^ Saxon Language, which made him known to B^p^. Fell and D^r^. Marshall. The first of them I suppose perswaded S^r^. Joseph Williamson to send him a travelling into High-Germany, purposely to perfect himself in y^e^ Saxon Tongue. When Master of Arts he was pitch'd upon by Moses Pitt to do something in the English Atlass, & he did one volume of it. 'Tis carelessly done, being nothing more than a hasty transcript out of other Authors, whom he never mentions. When Archdeacon of Carlisle he espous'd y^e^ Interest of S^r^. Xtopher Musgrave, who had a great hand in preferring him to y^e^ B^p^rick of Carlisle. Before y^t^ time he was look'd upon as firm and stanch to good honest Principles, which he has since most shamefully renounc'd, courting y^e^ favour of y^e^ Logger-head at Lambeth. He has printed some Sermons, but very mean and hardly remarkable for any thing but his asserting y^e^ Jus Divinum of Monarchy & Defending Passive Obedience. This Sermon I think, was dedicated to M^r^. * * Musgrave eldest son to S^r^. Christopher Musgrave & at y^t^ time one of y^e^ Clerks of y^e^ Privy-Council. He has writ several other things amongst which is his English & Scotch Historical Librarie in 3 vols 8^vo^. He was always a Persecutor of D^r^. Hugh Todd, &, it may be, has hinder'd him from doing that service to y^e^ Publick w^ch^ he was inclin'd to, & was expected from him. Something of his Character may be known from a Pamphlett writ by y^e^ said Doctor in Defence of the Curate of Penrith in answer to another Pamphlett writ by M^r^. W^m^. Pearson archdeacon of Nottingham. — John Norris first of Exon. Coll. afterw^ds^ Fellow of All Souls, had always the Character of an ingenious, sober and industrious Man. Having an inclination to a married life in a little time he quitted his Fellowship for a very small Living in y^e^ Diocess of Sarum. He has writ a great Number of Books, the first of them I think were a Translation of (Warren's) Amoris Effigies, Hierocles's Comm. upon Pythagoras's Golden Verses, a Piece in Latin against Reprobation & Predestination, Miscellanies pr. at y^e^ Theatre, a Sermon preach'd at S^t^. Peter's in Lent. One Piece was about Penal Laws obliging, notwithstanding y^e^ Act of Toleration. (Ask D^r^. Charlett.) Most of his other things, I think, have his Name, & are printed for a

Oct 18. Dr. T. Smith to H. The V. C.'s censure on Mill's Epistle too mild; it ought to be censured by the University in Convocation. Will enquire after Recenius. Remarks on Dr. Mackenzie's *Proposals for printing the Lives and Characters of the eminent Scotch Writers*: he should contract his two large folio vols. into a narrower compass, and write in Latin. Sorry that he has given Dr. Hudson so much trouble about Dr. Charleton's executrix. Will take no further steps in the matter, but cannot help upbraiding the Curators for their disingenuity and ingratitude.

Bookseller in Cornhill near ye Royal Exchange. — John Northleigh Bach. Civ. Law of Exon. Coll. has writt several things. Quære of Mr. Vermin of Exon Coll. & ye rest of yt Society. — Tim. Nourse A.M. and Fellow of University Coll. a man of Excellt Parts & good Learning. — Will. Oldyss Fellow of New-Coll. & Dr. of Civil Law, afterwards an Eminent Practitioner in Dr's. Commons. He translated as I think one of ye Lives of Plutarch. — Charles Palmer A.M. of Linc. Coll. now Minister of Toucester, has written several things. — James Parkinson A.M. & Fellow of Linc. Coll. a rank stinking Whigg, who us'd to defend ye Murther of King Charles 1st. & recommend Milton & such other Republican Rascalls to his Pupills; for which & his Maintaining Anti-Monarchical Doctrines he was complained of to Dr. Tim. Halton then Vice-Chanc. who upon a full hearing & proof of what was alledg'd against him ventur'd to expell him. This Parkinson when ye Factious Townsmen of Birmingham had got their honest School-master Mr. Hickes (then Fellow of Magd. Coll. & afterwds Dr. of Div. & preferr'd to a good Living by ye Duke of Bedford whom he was Tutor to in Magd. Coll.) unjustly turn'd out, & then petition'd Tillotson archbp. of Cant. to recommend another to them, was ye Man that ye said Tillotson, who had all ye World to choose out of, treacherously impos'd upon them. In King Wm's Reign (when ye sneaking Villains, like Worms upon a Rain, crawl'd out of yeir lurking holes,) he appear'd in Print in a small Pamphlett against Dr. Halton. — Rich. Parr, Dr. of Div. of Exon. Coll. Quære whether 'twas not he yt was Author of Archbp. Usher's Life? — Rob. Parsons A.M. of Univers. Coll. now Archd. of Glouc. printed a sermon preach'd at ye Funeral of Mad Earl of Rochester. — Rich. Peers A.M. & Studt. of Christ Ch. afterwards supr Beadle of Arts & licenc'd to Practise Physick, was a Man of GREAT & good Parts. He was one of those who translated Wood's Antiqs. of Oxon. into Latin. He also writ a Vol. of ye English Atlass & translated a Life in Cornelius Nepos. Quære whether he did not do one in Plutarch. He publish'd ye Catalogue of Oxon. Graduates 8vo. — Rob. Pitt, Dr. of Phys. & Fellow of Wadham Coll. afterwards remov'd to London where he practis'd Physick & has writ some Books, particularly one against ye Apothecaries. — Several of ye Pittis's have been Authors, among wch I think was Dr. Pittis of Lincoln. There was a Pittis who writ ye Visions of Purgatory (quære who). There was a Pittis of New Coll. who writ some things. He is mention'd I believe before. — Dr. Plott's Life is writ by Mr. Llhuyd & publish'd in ye IIId vol. of Collier's Dictionary. — Edw. Pocock A.M. Studt of Xt Ch. & Son to ye famous Dr. Pocock, translated into Latin out of Arabick Philosophus *αὐτοδίδακτος*. 'Tis said he understands Arabick & other oriental Tongues very well, but wanted Friends to get him into ye Professorships of Hebrew & Arabick at Oxon, which latter was obtain'd by Mr. Wallis who if ever he understood ye Language may be suppos'd now to have forgott it, he having ye Character of one yt keeps much Company and few Books, intirely neglecting his Studies.

VOL. XVI.

Oct. 19 (Sun.). Mr. Hinton Chaplain of Corpus yesterday show'd me all ye Coyns yt Dr. Sykes left behind him to be sold to any one yt shall think fit to purchase them. There are between two and three hundred, but most of them common. There are some Greek ones, as one of Athens, two of Hieros, one of wch Gold, one of Antiochus Philopater. Three or four of ye Consular, among which two of Scipio Africanus. The Imperial ones are Augustus, Claudius, Otho, Vespasian, Antoninus, Commodus, Constantine ye Great, Constantinus, Julian the Apostate, Claudius Gothicus, and some of the other Emperours.

[Notes from Ursinus' *Illustrium imagines* and *Familiae Romanae*.]

Mr. Thwaites has in his study a Copy of Godwin de Præs. with MSt. Notes throughout by Bryan Twyne's own Hand. It belong'd to ye Schoole-Tower, 'tis likely, where many of Twine's Papers are. At least it belong'd to Corpus, the Society of wch place say they want some of Twine's Papers. This wth yt wth MSt. Notes in ye Possession of Mr. Hinton of Corpus will be of great use in a new Edition.

Oct. 20 (Mon.). Cicero and Suetonius amended in Ursin's Fam. Rom. p. 273.

Oct. 21 (Tu.). Out of a Letter from Dr. Hickes to Dr. Charlett, dated Oct. 11. 1707.

Since my return I have read over the Excellent little Book of worshiping towards ye Altar, and find, that it was written before ye Great Rebellion, as is very probable, when that controversy, and others about ye Christian Altar were on foot, about 1637. I have not ye book by me, and so cannot refer to ye Pages, where ye Notes of ye time are when it was written. I am resolved to print it with a Preface, and I think another Edition of it will be seasonable at a time, when so many of the Clergy forget ye antient notion of Priest, Sacrifice, and Altar, which are all there treated of with much perspicuity, and strength of Reasoning, and when the antient devout Custom of worshiping towards ye H. Altar is quite laid aside in some Cathedrals, and Colleges, and begins to be disused in others, and as I hear, in another place, wch I shall not name. I formerly read above 30 years ago a little tract in Latin de Adoratione versus Altare, by Dr. Duncon, one yt followed K. Ch. II. in his Exile, and could I get it, I would print it with ye other. Wherefore I pray you to inquire after it in Oxon, and if you meet with it procure it for me. Dr. Brevint's Christian Sacrament and Sacrifice in 16°. was printed at ye Theatre in 1673. The fairness of ye Letter makes me think it was printed by the University, or it may be only by Dr. Fell: if by the University, I desire to know whether they will give leave it may be re-printed here; for in my answer to ye *Rights* I wished it might be printed again, if not I wish they would give it another Edition themselves. Since I returned home I met with another Excellent little Book in 12° entitled *A Modest plea for the Clergy*, London 1677. I never saw it, nor heard of it before; if you can learn, who was the author[1] I should be glad to know his Name. A second Edition of it with a Preface suitable to these times, wherein ye Clergy and Priesthood have so many, as it's sworn Enemies, would be very seasonable.

[1] Dr. Tomkins was Author I am told.

This day in a Convocation between 9 and ten of y^e^ Clock my L^d^. Charles Sommerset, Brother to y^e^ Duke of Beaufort, was created A.M. and presented by y^e^ Orator, who spoke something in his Praise, as he deserves, being a modest, ingenious Gentleman, and, as y^e^ Vice-Chanc. s^d^ when he propos'd it, *magnæ spei*. . . .

Oct. 22 (Wed.). Part of Pliny's Epist. to Trajan ab^t^ y^e^ Xtians is in Niceph. Callistus p. 245. Ed. Paris . . — Pet. Ciacconius writ Notes and made Emendations from MSS. &c. upon Pliny's Natural History. See in his Life published with Cæsar's Comm.

Oct. 23 (Th.). . . . Lewis Du Moulin translated into French Milton's Apologia pro Populo Anglicano. See the Reply to y^e^ Reflector on y^e^ Glouc.shire Petition in behalf of y^e^ suspended B^ps^. &c. Lond. 1693 4°. p. 59. — M^r^. Professor Halley has settled y^t^ part of Antoninus's Itinerary w^ch^ relates to Britain, and he wishes y^t^ the Peutingerian Tables were adjusted according to the Itinerary of Antoninus and y^e^ Rodes put into their true Scituation. — M^r^. Thorneton, Principal of Hart Hall, 'tis said, was Author of, A Vindication of the twenty third Article of the Church of England, from a late Exposition ascribed to my Lord B^p^. of Sarum. *Lond.* 1702. 4°. three sheets. — M^r^. Loveling, Parson of Banbury, has printed a Sermon and several other things. He was A.M. of Trinity-Coll. Oxon. and has married a Widow of good Fortune. Ask D^r^. Charlett, who knows him. — M^r^. Bolton an undergraduate of Braz.nose, now a quack-Physitian in London, Epitomiz'd all M^r^. Boyle's Phil. Works, and has writ two or three things, as a Discourse ag^t^. Dr.[1] Colbach, upon the Circulation of y^e^ Bloud. Ask more of Mr. Lindsey of Univers. Coll.

Oct. 25 (Sat.). M^r^. Penton, Nephew to M^r^. Stephen Penton, Fellow of New. Coll., has bought D^r^. Mill's Study of Books for about two hundred libs. The Matter was in some measure manag'd by M^r^. Thwaites, who has been in this case so unjust to y^e^ Hall as to encourage Langhorne, the Person commission'd by D^r^. Mill's Father as Administrator, to cheat y^e^ Hall, and to carry off those very Books which D^r^. Mill had bought w^th^ Benefactors' Money & put into his own Study. As unjust they have also been in other Respects to y^e^ Hall, tho' y^e^ Writer of

Oct. 23. Kent to H. Repents leaving Hertfordshire. Wishes to see H. but not in Oxford; would gladly meet him at Woodstock.

Oct. 25. Barnes to Hudson. Reports progress with Homer. Speaks of Hearne as 'your industrious *Livian* Hero.' **H. to Dr. T. Smith.** Thinks Dr. Grabe has presented his Octateuch to the Q. ere this. Knows only Geo. Mackenzy (adm. to the Library 1702). Sends copy of Epitaph on Mr. Stephen Penton. Helps for a new ed. of Godwin's History of the Bishops will be: (1) a copy annotated by B. Twyne in Mr. Thwaites' study; (2) one in the hands of M^r^. Hinton of C.C.C.; (3) the observations of Dr. Hutton of Aynhoe. Mr. Penton of New Coll. has bought Dr. Mill's books for about 200l. Mr. Worth carried off a whole trunkful of papers, and Queen's has got divers. Bodley has got nothing ; Mr. Langhorne, who managed things for Dr. Mill's father, being more for self, than public interest.

[1] N.B. This Colb. was an Apothecary at Worcester, and has writ a Treatise ab^t^ Acids and Alcali.

these Matters freely told them what he knew was due to y^e^ Hall, and gave in a note to y^e^ Principal Mr. Pearson y^t^ he might secure y^e^ Books 'till the Hall was satisfy'd. But this is little minded; which indeed ought not to be wonder'd at, when they play such tricks in other cases, and particularly with respect to a debt they pretend D^r^. Mill ow'd the Coll. ever since he was Bursar, of between twenty and thirty libs, for which they stopt 24 of his Testaments which were distributed amongst y^e^ Fellows: which is a most shamefull, scandalous Act, D^r^. Mill haveing some time since given y^e^ Coll. fifty libs. which if he ow'd them anything (as I have been told he did not) was without doubt design'd as a Paym^t^, with an Addition for their staying so long. D^r^. Mill us'd allways to say y^t^ he design'd y^t^ y^e^ Publick Library should have all y^e^ Books, whether MS^t^ or printed, y^t^ were wanting out of his Study; but Langhorne has had no regard to this, which was certainly his Will, but let y^e^ MS^t^ Papers be taken off by People who care nothing for D^r^. Mill's credit, but their own Interest. M^r^. Worth carried off a whole trunk full of Papers, and Queen's Coll. got w^t^ they pleas'd before M^r^. Penton bargain'd or saw the Catalogue; nay the Managers were so poor spirited y^t^ they would not let any see y^e^ Catalogue who they thought knew Dr. Mill's Mind, and were willing to have it fullfill'd. Amongst other Books in his Study was St. Cyprian's Works of Bp. Fell's Edit. which I collated throughout with y^e^ MS^t^. sometime since in Linc. Coll. Library, and put y^e^ Variations in y^e^ Margin, and y^e^ Life of St. Cyprian I collated w^th^ a MS^t^ in St. John's Library. A Copy of his New test. was there also w^ch^ I collated w^th^ a MS^t^ in y^e^ Hands of D^r^. Haley. He had also Beza's Copy of y^e^ Gospels and Acts accurately writ out, and divers things of that Nature fit to be preserv'd in Bodley. — M^r^. Thwaites, if Mr. Hill pleases, has y^e^ first impression of Hervagius's Edition of Livy, in 1543. — I have been told that S^r^. W^m^. Dugdale's Short History of the Troubles was seen by D^r^. Crosthwait and (as I think) by D^r^. Lamplugh Archb^p^ of York in D^r^. Langbain's study, written with D^r^. Langbain's own hand, whence my Friend conjectures, y^t^ D^r^. Langbaine was y^e^ Author, it seeming unlikely that he (who was so great a scholar) should be at y^e^ Drudgery of transcribing a book, which he himself must know was design'd to be put in y^e^ Press in some time, or at least would move it should be. (N.B. D^r^. Hudson has since told me y^t^ only the Parallell at y^e^ End was seen written in D^r^. Langbain's Hand.) — M^r^. Hill has Erasmus's Edition of y^e^ Historiæ Augustæ scriptores, *Frob.* 1517. Amongst y^m^ Eutropius. — M^r^. Thwaites had his Godwin's B^ps^ from Mr. Brome, who had it from D^r^. Barlow's study, with a great Number of other Books & Papers, several of which he (unfortunately) burnt. — M^r^ Hill has Schonhovius's Edit. of Eutropius and the Imperij Dignitates printed 1559. 8^vo^. 'Tis collated in the Oxon. Edition. But quære whether this be not of another Impression. He has Dionysius of Halicarnass. M^r^ Hill the Publisher of y^e^ Periegesis was once Possessor, and in it appears his Hand-writing, & there were once in it several of his Notes, but y^e^ negligent, ignorant Bookseller partly cut y^m^ out, and y^e^ rest he got out with aqua fortis.

Oct. 27 (Mon.). [Notes from Franc. Fabritius, Perron's *Antiq. Celt.*, Ursin's *Virgil. scriptorum graecorum collatione illustrat.* &c.] . . .

Oct. 30 (Th.). A Discourse about y^e^ ancient way of binding Books in Vossius upon Catullus, p. 51.

Oct. 31 (Fri.). Remember in a new Edition of Pliny's Epistles to take in Vossius's Emendations of him in his Notes upon Catullus. In pag. 144 there he quotes Vulcatius Gallicanus's Expositions upon Cicero's Verrinæ, as unpublish'd but altogether worthy of seeing light. — I have been told y^t^ a certain Danish Gentleman looking over the Bp. of Man's Book publish'd in y^e^ Manks language, said y^t^ he had never read any of y^e^ words in any other language, but y^e^ Tartarian, which have several not only like, but exactly y^e^ same with this. — Quære who was Author of Defence de la Religion Reformee, & de la Monarchie et Eglise Anglicane, printed in 1650. 8^vo^. 'Tis conjectur'd y^t^ 'twas done by Durell, tho' others think 'twas rather done by Peter du Moulin the son. 'Twas translated into English and printed at London in 1660, 8^vo^ under this Title, viz. *The History of y^e^ English and Scotch Presbytery*, &c. — It is said that Petavius borrow'd a MS^t^. of one of the Fathers of a certain French Gentleman, in w^ch^ there were some things directly contrary to y^e^ Popish Doctrines, and y^t^ when 'twas return'd him upon looking it over he found the Leaves, in w^ch^ y^e^ s^d^ Passages were, cut out. This was told by D^r^ Justell to D^r^. Allix and M^r^. James Tyrrell.

Nov. 1 (Sat.). Augustinus de nom. p. 4, quotes an Elegant Epistle of Cardinal Bembus in w^ch^ a Passage of Tully is accurately explain'd. — In Lilly's Almanack for y^e^ year 165 . . is the Hieroglyphick of a Creature resembling a Lyoness, pawing upon y^e^ arms of France and y^e^ Half-Moon[1], having the Letters A R upon its side; which Lilly declares would not be understood 'till y^e^ year 1702[2]. — D^r^. Richardson, Master of Peter House in Camb. and Fellow of Eton-Coll. and formerly Preacher to y^e^ Society of Grey's-Inn Lond. died lately. He recover'd 30 libs per an. for maintenance of poor sick Scholars, and perform'd several Acts of Charity. He was w^th^all an eminent practical Preacher, and voted against Annesley and Windsor, two honest Church of Engl. Gent., as y^e^ rest of y^e^ Heads of Houses in y^t^ Univ^y^ did. — M^r^. Tho. Johnson has now in y^e^ Theatre Press a second Vol. of Sophocles. This M^r^. Johnson has publish'd several schoole Books, but is of Whiggish Principles and was formerly Fellow of King's Coll. in Camb^r^. and afterwards one of the Assistants in Eton Schole. He is married to a Woman of a very indifferent Character, whom he has lately divorc'd, and has had y^e^ misfortune to have his Goods seiz'd. He was put in Goal, but is at last

Nov. 1. Dr. T. Smith to H. Criticises Mr. Penton's epitaph. Suggests the publication of St. Cyprian's Life by Pontius; St. Augustin's by Possidius, some genuine Acts of the sufferings of primitive Saints and Martyrs, all the several pieces of St. Hippolytus Portuensis, &c. Mr. Wharton's censure of Godwin *de Praesulibus Angliae* in the Preface to his *Anglia Sacra* very rash and unjust, with something of the juvenile fervor in it. Formed no great good opinion of Bryan Twyne's Additions and Animadversions.

[1] Which are y^e^ arms of S^r^. Cloudsly Shovell. Quære?

[2] M^r^. George Parker reprinted y^t^ prodigious Figure in his almanack for the year 17 . . .

got out, and now absconds in Eton Coll. — Mr. Weston second Master of Eton Schoole is lately made Fellow of yt Coll. in room of Mr. Upman deceas'd. He is a right[1] honest Man, and of substantial Learning, and is succeeded as second Master by (one) Mr. Carter. He has put out short running notes upon Ovid's Epistles, &c. . . .

Nov. 3 (Mon.). On Wednesday last was sennight at 8 Clock in ye Evening our Vice-admiral Sr Cloudesly Shovell returning with ye Fleet from ye Streights was lost with all the rest of ye Crew, about 500 or 600 Men, the Association being beat to pieces on the Rocks of Scilly. Two other Men of war, as also a fire-ship or two are missing. This is but a dismal Piece of News, and the worse by reason we have had so bad Fortune all this last summer both by Sea and Land: and about a Week before we had news of four Men of War taken and destroy'd by ye French. So yt ye Whiggs will find it a difficult task to silence the Mob and keep ye Country from Grumbling at Taxes and other new Impositions wch must be contriv'd after such Frustration. Sr. John Narborough, Son-in-Law to Sr. Cloudesly, was in ye same ship wth Sr. Cloudesly, as also his Brother Mr. James Narborough, who made his Will before he went out of England, and by it left at least 500 libs. towards ye Building of Peckwater in Xt Church. Sr. Cloudesly's Body has been taken up.

Nov. 5 (Wed.). Nath. Bisbie, Dr. of Div. and Student of Xt Church. This Loyal, Religious Divine had a Parsonage of about 300 lbs. per an. which he relinquished after ye Revolution in the time of King William, commonly call'd old Glorious, and could never be brought to side wth ye times or take ye oaths, tho' he had as good motive to it as any man, having a large family. He died very poor, and has printed a Sermon in 4to on Phil 1.29 entit. Prosecution no Persecution, preached at Bury St. Edmunds in Suffolk 22d March 1681. being ye time of ye General Assizes there held. In which he shews himself to be a man of Integrity, Stedfastness, and true Zeal. — Francis Digby, A.B. of Queen's Coll. Oxon. afterwards an assistant to one of ye Masters of Westm. Schoole translated[2] about half Quintius Curtius into English, ye other part being translated by * * * *. He was reckon'd an Excellt. Poët, and I believe has several Copies of Verses in print, but one I am sure of yt was spoken in ye Theatre by Mr. Tracy a nobleman of Queen's Coll, entit. (as I think) *Regina ad Thermas Bathonienses.* Of ye Tracys there were 3 Brothers Noblemen of Queen's Coll. under ye Tuition of one Mr E. Skelton, senior Fellow of Queen's Coll., who was afterwards Chaplain to Bp. Barlow, and was preferr'd by him to ye archdeaconry of Northampton, and ye Mastership of ye Hospital there, and a good fat Living besides, where one Sr. Wm. Langham lives, a good Grecian. This Skelton, as 'tis said, got a great part of Tom Heylin's[3] Estate by Gameing, and being a stout Claretteer kill'd as the Report goes an Apothecary at Northampton by hard drinking, and to make his Widdow amends for this like an old Doating Fool married her, who to be even wth

[1] But he is now turn'd a great Whig. (Dec. 18, 1711.)

[2] Quære whether he be not ye same Francis Digby yt translated into English Xenophon's Life of Cyrus, 8vo.

[3] This Tom Heylin of Xt. Church.

him for y^e^ Death of her former Husband made an End of him in a short time. He died suddenly without a Will and so baulk'd y^e^ Men of Queen's Coll. who expected all that he had. But by the way it may be observ'd y^t^ 'tis not likely he would have left them anything, being turn'd by y^e^ Provostship by Tim. Halton and his drunken Adherents upon B^p^. Barlow's Advancement to y^e^ See of Lincoln. — Tho. Coney A.M. of University Coll. and afterwards preferr'd to a good Living near Bridgwater in Somersetshire has writ and publish'd a Poëm in folio. He is a man of a fair Character in y^t^ Country and of good, stanch Principles, which he imbib'd whilst Pupil to D^r^. Hudson. —

EPITAPH UPON MR. JOHN DRYDEN:

Here lyes John Dryden, who had Enemies three,
Old Nick, S^r^.[1] Dick and Jeremy[2].
The Fustian Knight was forc'd to yield,
The other two maintain'd y^e^ Field:
But had our Poet's Life been holier
He had knick't both Devil & y^e^ Collier.

ON MRS. DAVIES, Mother in Law to Will. Sherwin y^e^ Beadle:

Here lyes Mother Davies, who in her grave is,
And sold Ale and Beer and Pipes and Pots,
To such sots as [3]Cary and Troheer.

Note y^t^ y^e^ said John Troheer when Bach. of Arts was reckon'd (as also was Cary) the best Disputant in Oxon. But Troheer afterwards was more than ever remarkable for a sot.

Nov. 7 (Fri.). Titus Vespasian a very Eloquent and learned Prince. See Pliny's Nat. Hist. l. 1. in y^e^ Preface.

Nov. 8 (Sat.). This day was y^e^ Visitation of y^e^ Publick Library. Speaker of y^e^ Speech, M^r^. Terry, Student of X^t^ Church.

Nov. 9 (Sun.). About 3 years since the Workmen in digging the Gardens that formerly belong'd to S^t^. Frideswyde's Oxon. found a Crucifix, the figure in Pontifical Robes, enamell'd and gilt, with Stones

Nov. 8. H. to Dr. T. Smith. 'I am very sensible that B^p^. Fell, when he was about his noble edition of S^t^. Cyprian, look'd into all the MSS. in this University; but being ingag'd in Business of another Nature he had not time to collate them himself, but committed that care to other People, who, if I am not mistaken, were young, and not us'd to this sort of Learning: whence it happen'd that several Lections of moment were omitted, amongst which must be reckon'd divers in the MS^t^ of Lincoln Coll. which I collated anew for Dr. Mill. I wish the Acts of S^t^. Cyprian were printed with other Acts in a distinct vol. in the method you propose, in order to which should be carefully look'd over the four antient MS^t^ Vols. given to the Public Library by B^p^ Fell. And 'tis not unlikely but several materials might be found in some other MSS. of this Excellent Prelate that came into the Hands of Mr. Jones of Sunningwell, lately deceas'd.' Visitation of the Public Library; speech by Mr. Terry, Ch. Ch. Was Dr. Tomkins author of *A Modest Plea for the Clergy* (London, 8°., 1677); and P. du Moulin jun. of *Défense de la Religion Reformée* (1650, 8°. trans. 1660)? Halley about to print a specimen of Apollonius in fol. Grabe proposes to put out a new ed. of Mill, and so defeat the designs of the Hollanders, but he has too much upon the anvil.

[1] S^r^. Rich. Blackmore. [2] M^r^. Jeremy Collier. [3] Both of Queen's.

in y^e^ Arms and Brest. It came into y^e^ Hands of M^r^. Edw. Thwaites of Queen's Coll. who has been so generous as, amongst other thinges, to give it to y^e^ Publick Library, and 'tis reposited in the Physical Schoole belonging to y^t^ Place.— . . .aesar. Teste Wormio ad §. XXVIII. Epicedij Regneri Lodbrog regis Danorum: deæ sunt quæ *mortis rationes gubernare* credebantur. Huic affine *αἶσα fatum.* Suetonius Aug. XCVII. Sub idem tempus, ictu fulminis ex inscriptione Statuæ ejus (Aug.) prima nominis littera effluxit. Responsum est; centum solos dies posthac victurum, quem numerum C littera notaret, futurumque ut intra deos referretur; quod AESAR Etrusca lingua *Deus* vocaretur. —

In y^e^ walls of Bath this broken Stone: ITIVS. SA | IS VX SC From M^r^. Thwaites.

Near y^e^ North Gate . . .

DEC . COLONAE
GLEV . VIX ⊢┼
AN . [1] LXXXVIII

[Query on the Runic Calendar.] . . .

In another stone near y^e^ North Gate, Hercules cum clava in dextra, lævam elevans. (M^r^. Thwaites saw it.) —

At y^e^ West-Gate, An Inscription. Two Boys, one holding Cornucopiæ (Quære?) From Mr. Thwaites.

D . M .
SVCC . PETRONIAE . VIX .
ANN . III . M . IIII . D . IX . VRO
MVLVS . ∃⊤ . VIC⊤SARINA
FIL . KAR . FEC.

In y^e^ Burgh Walls a Broken Stone w^th^ these Letters left on it:

[2] VLIA | ILIA.

At y^e^ Entrance of y^e^ Abbey Church at Bath, St. Paul's Statue in Stone, under w^ch^ this Inscription (not all legible)

– – – – – – – – furor Sauli – – – – – conversio Pauli.

Tooker's Book about y^e^ *King's Evil* is translated into English by *one* * * * Ask Mr. Thwaites, who says 'tis literally translated w^th^out acknowledgment. — At a Mill under y^e^ Grove at Bath is to be seen y^e^ Mark of an high Water, thus JVLY 12. 1696. *high Water-floud* (about 5 Yards above common Water.) The Mill call'd *Monk's Mill.*

[Scandalous anecdote of the Lord Grey.] . . .

M^r^. David Whitford (Student as I think of X^t^. C^h^.) publish'd in 4^to^. Musæus Gr. and Lat. a very beautifull Edition. He was Brother to one Whitford who kill'd Dorislaus. . . .

Nov. 12 (Wed.). . . . The first Stone of S^t^. Paul's, Lond., was laid June 21, 1675. — Rochester w^th^ 37 churches, burnt 1137. —

Nov. 12. Woodward to H. Has been robbed by a confederacy of Irish villains of a bank bill of 50*l*, and several sums of guineas; '& they have used

[1] So M^r^. Thwaites. But onely LXXX appears on the stone now.
[2] F. legendum, (ut conjicit Thwaitesius) *J* | VLIA | *F*ILIA | *H. S. E.*

Aug. 17, 1689. Th. Street died, aged 69, buried at Westminster. Epitaph:

Here lies the Earth of one that thought some good,
Altho' too few him rightly understood:
Above the Stars his heighten'd mind did fly,
His happier sp'rit into Eternity.

Mr. Edlin observ'd from ☌ ☥ ♄ ♂ in ♐ 1664 that Great fires would happen 'ere 1666 were over, and a plague in —65, or —66. — Humphr. [1]Prideaux, D.D. and Studt of Xt. Church, a great Favourite of Bp. Fells. He publish'd the Marmora Oxoniensia, a piece of Maimonides, the Life of Mahomet, &c. He was preferr'd by Bp. Fell to ye Rectory of Bladon near Oxon. and by ye Interest of Ld. Nottingham was made Prebendary of Norwich and then exchang'd the Living of Bladon for one in or near Norwich. (Quære?) Afterwards he was made Archdeacon of Norwich and at length Dean of yt. Church. He is married. — Mr. Prince of Exeter Coll. writ ye Worthies of Devonshire, and has publish'd a sermon or two. — Jonas Proast, A.M. of Glouc. Hall, afterwards made Chaplain of Queens, and then Chaplain of All-Souls, who (when there happen'd a Contest between Dr. Finch, Warden of yt Coll., and Mr. Dodwell about ye History-Professorship) was turn'd out of his Chaplainship by ye sd. Warden, because he voted for Mr. Dodwell. Upon which he appeal'd to ye Visitor, ye Archbp. of Cant. and after a great deal of trouble and Pains at last was restor'd, and ye Warden was forc'd to make him satisfaction: a little after wch. Mr. Proast resign'd ye Chaplainship and retir'd to Edm. Hall, and was made official of Berks by his Friend Mr. Richards, and upon Mr. Richards's resigning ye Archdeaconry was made Archdeacon of yt. Place. He has writ three Letters conc. Toleration agt. Mr. Lock. — Rodderick (Rich.) Bach. of Div. and Student of Xt. Ch. He has printed a Sermon, or more. He was Brother (I think) to Dr. Rodderick, Schoolmaster of Eton. — Sandford (Austin) of Magd. Hall. Quære whether he has not publish'd something? — Quære whether one Sclatter of Merton did not write somewhat? — Tho. Spark, D. of Div. and Student of Xt. Ch. When Master of Arts he put out (upon ye Instigation of Bp. Fell) Lactantius wth notes, wch is but a poor Performance, the Text being very uncorrect and ye Notes from MSS. very mean, he having taken no pains to collate ym accurately. He was Chaplain to Ld. Jefferies, &c. — Staynoe (Tho.) D.D. of Trinity Coll. has publish'd some sermons and a Book, the title I don't know. (Quære). He has an Archdeaconry

such cursed Arts to stave off Prosecution, that I never heard of such an Exercise as I have met with.' . . 'As to ye Remark you make of ye Horses wanting Bridles in ye Shield, I have only Leisure to rejoin yt twas some time after ye Deluge before Horses were commonly taken up and tamed any where: & in some Countryes they were not made use of for several Ages. And when they were caught, and tamed, twas a great while before Bridles were used: & the most ancient Statues of Horses were without any at all. The Designer of this Shield doubtless had those Statues in View: & follow'd them in his Design. This, in my judgment, was made in ye first times of ye Empire; and ye Workman aim'd at expressing a Manner more antique than that of his own Age; without considering, or perhaps being able rightly to inform himself, whether Bridles had obtained in ye time of Camillus or not.' Looks forward to Livy.

[1] He publish'd An Account of all the Bps, Deans, & Prebendaries of Norwich from ye times of Hen. VIII. to 1706. printed on one side of a Broad sheet. Printed at Norwich.

and a Church in London. (He is since dead.) — Will. Stevens Bach. of Div., of Edm. Hall. He has publish'd some Sermons and a Pamphlett in wch he reflects on ye Duke of Marlborough, &c. He is a Man of very ill Principles and of a loose Life. — One Mr. Shippling (I think Chaplain of New Coll.) has printed a sermon. — Rob. Stubbes of Wadham Coll., A.M. has publish'd several Sermons. — Tho. Sykes, Doct. of Div. and President of Trin. Coll. has publish'd a Sermon preach'd at ye Consecration of ye New Chapell of yt Coll. He was brought in Margaret Professor of Div. upon ye death of Dr. Maurice. Dr. Bull was put up against him, but, as 'tis said, had but two Votes, viz. Dr. Bury of Exeter and Dr. Mill of Edm. Hall. He died very rich, but left very little to publick uses. — Will. Talbot, of Oriel-Coll. was preferr'd by ye Interest of the Duke of Shrewsbury to ye Deanry of Worcester upon ye turning out of Dr. Hickes, and was afterwards made Bp. of Oxon. He has printed several Sermons, has been twice married, once after he was Bp. He was before his Preferment look'd upon as a very loose Liver, and has but a very little smattering of Learning. — Dr. Taylor of Trinity Coll. Quære whether he has writ anything? — Dr. Taylour of St. John's Oxon. has writ an History of yt Coll. 'Tis in MSt. amongst Ant. à Wood's MSS. in Museo Ashm. — Matthew Tyndale, of All Souls Coll. Doctor of Law and Fellow of yt Coll. He has writ several things, amongst which he is reported to be author of ye Rts. of ye Christian Church, a most Virulent, poysonous Book, and levell'd against ye Church of England. He was always reckon'd a great Libertine, both in Practise and Belief. In King James's time he turn'd Papist, and upon ye Revolution grew a mighty Williamite. — Tod (Hugh) of University Coll. He was first of Queen's where he was A.B. and thence chosen Fellow of University. From thence he was made Prebendary of Carlisle by Dr. Smith, Bp. of yt Place. He had a Living from ye Ld. Preston. He has written ye Antiquities of ye Diocess of Carlisle in English, which is in MSt. and sometime since he publish'd Proposals for translating it into and printing it in Latin: but he had no Encouragement. He has also printed a Pamphlett in Vindication of ye Vicar of Penrith against another Pamphlett writ by Mr. Wm. Pearson, Archdeacon of Nottingham. He was in ye latter end of ye year 1707. for denying the Bp. of Carlisle's Visitatorial Power of ye Cathedral and asserting ye Queen's Rt. and Prerogative prosecuted by that Northern Bear ye Bp. in ye Court at Carlisle, and after several Processes Excommunicated. Upon wch he appeal'd, and there was a Tryal in Hilary Term $170\frac{7}{8}$, in ye Court of Common Pleas, where the Bp. was overthrown to ye great joy of all good Men. — Joshua Stopford, B.D. of Bras. Nose Coll. Quære whether he be not Author of ye Book call'd *Rome Pagan and Rome Xtian.* 8vo. — One Taylour is Author of *The two Covenants with God and Mankind.* Quære what Taylour? — Welchman writ A Practical Discourse of Dives and Lazarus. Quære whether not ye same wth him yt was of Merton Coll.? — Dr. Davenant of Bal. Col. has writ several things, as an Essay upon Ballance of Trade, Essay upon Peace and War, Discourses upon ye Publick Revenue, Tom Double in two parts, &c. — Nic. Brady Student of Xt. Church has publish'd several

Sermons. He was, or should have been, expell'd Xt. Ch. for offering some Affront to ye old Lady Abingdon. He afterwards went into Ireland, took orders, and got in Dublin to be Dr. of Div. and was made Vicar of Richmond. — Dr. Lucas of Jesus Coll. now a London Divine. He has publish'd several Practical Discourses. — Sam. Parker Commoner of Trin. Coll. now a Non-juror in Oxon. He has publish'd several Things, amongst wch an Abridgment of Eusebius's Ecclesiastical History, as also an Abridgmt. of ye other Ecclesiastical Historians. — Dr. Xtopher Potter Provost of Queen's preach'd a Sermon before ye Commissioners at ye Treaty at Uxbridge, which was never printed, but is now in MSt. in ye Hands of Mrs. Lamplugh in Westminster.

Nov. 14 (**Fri.**). In a MSt. comm. upon Juvenal, writ about 5 or 600 years since, in Bib. Bodl. . . 'tis said, *Hannibal fuit rex Affrorum, quem Cipio avus Corneliæ interfecit.* But the Author quotes no Authority, as he does not in any other Parts, unless now and then. 'Tis generally very trivial, and full of monkish Ignorance. At ye beginning is a short Account of Juvenal, whom he unskillfully makes to be call'd *Junius* because borne in ye Month of *June*.

Nov. 15 (**Sat.**). . . . Sometime since Mr. Dodwell read over Pliny's Natural Hist. with Mr. Cherry of Shottesbrooke, and extracted all ye Chronological notes out of it, by wch. he gathers that this work was compiled in ye space of a year.

Nov. 17 (**Mon.**). Lactantius put out at Cambridge in 8vo was done by Mr. Shorting. — Mr. Tim. Nourse writ of Natural and Reveal'd Religion. *Lond.* 1691. 8o. and of the Nature and Faculties of Man. *Lond.* 1697. 8o. — Mr. Rogerson writ a Letter to Mr. Dodwell, which Mr. Dodwell answer'd in a Printed Letter which he intitles: *A farther Prospect of ye Case in view*, 8vo.

Nov. 18 (**Tu.**). Dav. Lloyd, who writ *The Memoirs of the Sufferers in King Charles 1st's time*, was author also of *Dying and Dead Men's Living words: or, Fair Warnings to a careless World. Lond.* 1682. 12o. which was afterwards improv'd by Dr. Jos. Woodward. — Peter Du Moulin ye Son was Author of a tract call'd *ye Devil of Mascon*, as 'tis sd in *the Examination of Dr. Scott's Cases of set Forms of Prayer*, ye Author whereof Mr. Collins a dissenting Teacher. 4to 1700. p. 19. — Mr. West formerly of Magd. Coll. was Author (as it seems from ye Preface to Dr. Atterbury's Sermons in 8vo. 1707) of ye Letter in wch he reflects upon Dr. Atterbury's Sermon at Mr. Bennett's Funeral.

Nov. 15. Dr. T. Smith to H. *La défense de la Monarchie etc.* deserves careful attention. Never heard that Dr. Tomkins was author of *A Modest Plea.* Mr. Jones designed several years since to write the Life of his uncle Bp. Fell. Will endeavour to get into his study Gruter's *Inscriptions* (price £5). Hears from Dr. Sloane that he had lent to Mr. Tanner two MSS. of John Bale *de Scriptoribus Ordinis Carmelitarum*, with directions to present them to Bodley when he had used them; recommends H. to look after them and demand them. Who was the Fellow of Univ. killed 23 or 24 years since by the overturning of a coach between Amiens and Brussels? [Note by H. Mr. Legard. He went a travelling with Sr John Bland.]

Nov. 19 (Wed.). Mr. Ayres of St. John's show'd me to-day a Book of Heraldry, containing the Arms (neatly illuminated and accurately blazon'd in French, with some Historical Remarks in yt Language, in verse,) of all ye Nobles present with King Edw. 1st at ye taking of Estreveling in Scotland, about ye year 1300. 'Tis a Copy, exactly transcrib'd from ye original (writ presently after ye taking of ye Castle) & did once belong to Mr. Robert Glover, one of ye Heralds, who attests at ye Beginning yt 'tis a most accurate, exact copy.

Nov. 20 (Th.). Charles Palmer, A.M. of Linc. Coll. now Vicar of Towcester in Northamptonshire has written, *A Perswasive to Parochial Communion* in two Parts. *Lond.* 1706. 2d Edition. 8vo. — That Piece which is publish'd by Dr. Wallis under ye Name of Porphyry upon Ptolemy's Harmonicks was done by Pappus as Holstenius has remark'd from ye Vatican MSt.

Nov. 21 (Fri.). Mr. Tho. Bennett, who abridg'd ye London Cases, has just publish'd a Book in 8vo about Sett Forms of Prayers, in wch he has an Emendation of ye Latin Translation of Dionysius Hal. & ye Book seems to have some Learning in it, but I believe he is but a hasty Writer, and wants Conveniency of Books. — There was lately publish'd a penny Pamphlett giving an Account of the Tryall of certain Lewd, debauc[h]'d Bestial Fellows for Sodomy in London: which Paper, not fit to be publish'd or to appear in sober, innocent Conversation, is distributed in and about Oxford by one Robert Wats, a Civilian of St. John's Coll, & a member (as I am told) of the Religious Societies, & great wth Dr. Kennett, who sent him a Copy of his new Book in Praise of yt notorious Debauchee & Rebell ye late Duke of Devonshire; such is ye Spirit of these Prickear'd, starch, sanctify'd Fellows yt under a Pretence of Reformation they will cry up the greatest Villains for saints, & publish

Nov. 19. H. to F. Cherry. H. is anxious to have his transcript of Leland's Itinerary returned as soon as possible. Expects Livy to be finished a little after Xmas, Vol. V being almost printed off. Dr. Hudson is collecting materials for an ed. of Josephus. Dr. Mill's study sold to Mr. Penton of New Coll. for 200gs. **E. Smith to H.** Has transmitted to Dr. Sloane a discovery of 'a very aroamatic [sic] Shrub peculiar to this part of Norfolk, not taken notice of by Mr. Ray or any of our English florists.' Transcribes 'A Character of ye English' (18 vv.) out of Claudii Quilleti *Callipaedia, seu de ratione pulchrae Prolis habendae poema didacticum* (Paris *c.* 1655). Mentions *Inauguratio Oliveriana*, Autore Fitz-Payno Fishero (London 1654), 'a most elegant Heroick peice upon so vile an occasion.' Madam Mordant a neighbour has a considerable collection of coins &c.; Sir A. Fountaine offered 5gs apiece for some. Particulars of the Church & antiquities of Castle Rising. Hopes he is now free of the air of the country, which is very agueish. 'My Parishoners are wretched poor.' Longs to be nearer Dear London again. Please to secure a copy of the small Clarendon now printing at Oxford.

Nov. 21. H. to Barnes. Lit. news. 'Dr. Mears is in a declining condition; but Peggy, who us'd to look out at Window when you pass'd by, keeps up, brisk, fair, & modish.' Dean of Ch. Ch. 'upon ye mending hand.' Mr. Hen. Jones, Rector of Sunningwell near Oxon & Broth. in Law to ye Bp of Worcester, died lately, and has left about an hundred MSSts to our Publick Library. Suspects the rumour of an *Ath. Cantabrigienses* to refer to a paper which Owen designed to print on purpose to abuse Dr. Bentley.

Books in their Praise on purpose to make other People as bad, and bring them into a Knavish Society for carrying on Rebellion and Wickedness, wch End they need not fear to get as long as their Clergy make them believe they shall be rewarded ex abundanti for it. — Since ye Publication of ye sd. Penny Paper has been publish'd an Account of ye Tryal of Ld. Audley Earl of Castlehaven and two of his Servants for Sodomy, for wch wicked Act ye said Earl was beheaded in ye Beginning of King Charles ye 1st's Reign. This Book in 4to has been handed about in MSt, but hardly appear'd in print 'till now, when everything is done yt the Rogues can think will be prejudicial to ye Church, and men who are religiously dispos'd. — The Obligations Christians are under to shun Vice and Immorality, And to practise Piety and Virtue, shewn from ye express words of Holy Scripture, printed first at Oxon. on one side of a Broad sheet of Paper, in three Columns, and afterwards several times in two Columns. The Author Francis Fox, A.M. of Edm. Hall, commonly call'd Father Fox. — Dr. Gibson publish'd *Family Devotion: or, a plain Exhortation to Morning and Evening Prayer in Families*, &c. for ye use of ye Inhabitants of Lambeth Parish, of which he is parson. *Lond.* 1705. 8vo. — Mr. Watt's (Rob.) of St. John's wrote and publish'd in one page of a broad sheet in folio *An Elegy on the Death of yr Ld. Chief Justice Treby*. *Lond.* 1700. (He has also publish'd a small Catechism in half a Sheet of Paper, publish'd in 1708. Done, I suppose, for ye use of the Religious Societies of wch he is a member.)

Nov. 24 (Mon.). There is lately come out a small Pamphlett in 4to proving that ye Prince of Wales is ye son of Sr. Theoph. Oglethorp. 'Tis done by a Woman lately come from France; but such inconsistent Proofs as have been offer'd before and are offer'd now are ridiculous, and are rather arguments for his being the Son of K. James. — Mr. Llhuyd is of opinion yt *Elmet* is for *Elved*. There is a Country in Wales call'd *Elved*, which according to old orthography is writ *Elmet*. — ... Lately come out, Gulielmi Nicholsij Presbyteri Defensio Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ. Præmittitur Apparatus. qui Historiam Turbarum, è secessione ab Ecclesia Anglicana, exortarum continet. *Lond.* 1707. 8o.

Nov. 25 (Tu.). Pliny seems to have travell'd over ye Alps & Apennine Hills himself, and to have made experiments there. Vide N. H. l. 1. §. 82. — There is just come out a Book in 8vo pages 255 intit. The Truth and Divine authority of ye Gospell asserted agt ye Adversaries of reveal'd Religion. The Author sd to be Mr. Vermin of Exon. Coll. — 'Tis said that ye Romans us'd *Ephippia* on their Horses first of all in ye time of Nero. So in De Xiphilin's Epit. of Dio,

Nov. 22. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Never thought Tomkins was author of *The Plea*; gives 5 reasons for thinking that P. du Moulin jun. was author of *La Défense*. 'I never heard before that Mr. Jones design'd to write the Life of Bp Fell; but when I see Mr. Worth I will make inquiry what Progress he made in it.' Are there many new inscriptions in the just-published Collection? Will try to retrieve from Mr. Tanner the two books of John Bale, given by Dr. Sloane to the Library.

Nov. 25. P. Gordon to H. Is anxious to have his 6 copies of Grabe's Octateuch as soon as possible. Subscribes for Livy.

p. 212. *Lugd.* 1559. 8°. If so no wonder that Dr. Woodward's Shield is represented wth Horsemen wthout Bridles. But I think this is refuted in Fabrettus's Inscriptions. Quære?

Nov. 27 (Th.). Customary wth Vespasian to converse wth his Familiar Friends before day, sometimes in bed. Amongst these Pliny the Elder. See Xiphiline ib. p. 243. — Mr. Thwaites of Queen's show'd me to-day an Antient Seal, on which three Chevronells, on one side a Crescent, on ye other a Mullet: round wch these words, SI: COMVNITATIS: BVRGI. DE TRILL. Found in St. Clement's Parish in Oxford. There is a small place in Devonshire in ye Hundred of Exminster call'd Trill, and I believe one of Our Kings might indulge to it ye Privileges of a Community, at wch time it had this seal. Quære?

Nov. 29 (Sat.). I am told yt Mr. Wm. Wotton had all or most of the Materials for his *Reflections upon Antient and Modern Learning* sent him by other hands, as Mr. Halley, Mr. Charles Bernard, &c. which is probable enough, he being but an Empty, Flashy, talking fellow. — The Dorians sometimes us'd to write upon Toad-stools. See Xiphiline, pag. 270. — Adrian ye first Emper. who shav'd his whole Beard. Former Emperors only shav'd ye Chin. Ib. p. 274. — The Romans often pull'd off the Bridles of their Horse in Fight. Vide Livy l. 40, c. 40. — In ye year 981 The Danes destroy'd ye Monastery of St. Petroc in Cornwall. So in ye Saxon Chron. Cott. as quoted by Mr. Somner in Lex. (voc. Petroces Stow) and Sr Wm. Dugd. in Mon. Angl. but omitted by Dr. Gibson in his Edit. as he has omitted divers other things, which are material. So Mr. Thwaites, who is admirably well qualify'd to give us an Accurate Edition, was pleas'd to shew me.

Dec. 1 (Mon.). Mr. Masson, who writ ye Life of Pliny Junr. printed in ye Oxon. Edition, has just publish'd ye Life of Horace, in which he commends Dr. Bentley.

Nov. 29. Dr. T. Smith to H. Satisfied that P. du Moulin was author of *La défense*. When Mr. Jones's MSS. arrive, please try to discover from what MS. *Ignatii Antiocheni Epistolae, Graece* was transcribed (? from that in the Library of the town of Leicester). In conversation with Bp. Fell about a new edition of the Liturgies of St. Basil and St. Chrysostome, Smith acquainted him that he had several years before seen in the hands of Mr. Traherne, then chaplain to the English Factory at Smyrna, a venerable copy of these ancient liturgic books, and suggested that that gentleman, now beneficed in Dorsetshire, might have brought the book home with him. The Bishop addressed to him for the loan of it and he readily communicated it: 'wch hee shewed mee upon my next going to Christ Church, where I usually went once a week by his kind & obliging desire & order to dine with him.' The design of publishing this and many other works became abortive by his death. Now, is No. 38 in Mr. Jones's Catalogue this MS. or a transcript of it? Is Dr. Hudson still in the mind to purchase Genebrard's French translation of Josephus? Asks for account of the death of Mr. Leger, whose name he has recovered. [Note by H. Mr. Boyse, formerly fellow of University Coll., and now resident in London at Sr John Hales's in Dover Street can give an Account. This Mr. Boyse turn'd Rom. Catholick in Mr. Ob. Walker's time. Mr. Leger fell from his horse in France, being travelling with Sr John Bland, and receiving thereby hurt in his leg, it put him into a Feaver, of wch he died.]

Dec. 2 (Tu.). Remember to ask Dr. Smith whether he knows who 'twas put ye Concordance of Kircher in ye Bodlejan Archives in order so as to answer ye Hebrew. — In 1702 Tho. Brown publish'd State Letters of Ld. Arlington &c. amongst these Letters some of Mr. Cowley's. — Some time since was expell'd Trinity Coll. Mr. Knolles a Gent. Commoner only because he made some little observations (not fit to be taken notice of in such a manner by men of manly sense) upon some of ye Fellows Miscarriages, particularly upon those of Mr. John Barber (a turbulent sort of Fellow, one that will do the greatest Villany for self interest, and has no regard for Reputation), since which he has taken methods to make an Appeal to ye Visitor; but that being somewt difficult, he being not upon ye Foundation, the Majority of Fellows have proceeded to Expulsion of some of those who stand up in his Behalf, and they have accordingly actually expell'd Dr. Fry and Dr. Budgen, the former a low-Church man indeed but in all likelihood a man yt would be a great Benefactor to them if civilly us'd, he being very rich and having liv'd all his time at ye Coll. the latter an honest Gent. and in a condition too of being a good Benefactor if they had dealt prudently, which they have not done by any means, if we may believe the general talk of ye university, wch brings in ye Head Dr. Dobson, (of whom I have sd before something to his praise,) who it seems has in this affair acted like a poor-spirited, weak, half-witted Man: notwthstanding 'tis said he has been with ye Visitor, who countenances ye Proceedings; and for yt reason one of ye Fellows, viz. Mr. Gwinnett is put out of commons for taking Mr. Lewis's part, who was Mr. Barber's Pupil. — There is just publish'd A Vindication of Ld. Peterborough's Conduct in Spain, 8vo by ye most Ingenious Dr. John Friend, ye same who writ and publish'd an ingenious Book call'd Emmenologia. — Dr. Barlow in a Copy of it in Bibl. Bodl. has a Memorand. yt Dr. Tho. Tully was Author of the Translation of a Brief Relation of ye Present Troubles in England, written from Lond. the 22 of Jan. 1644 to a Minister of one of ye Reformed Churches in France. (The original in French and Dr. Barlow is good authority, because he had ye Book by Gift from Tully) printed at Oxon. 1645. 4to. Inquire who was Author of the *Brief Relation* &c.? — Inquire abt Dr. Hickes's quotation (in his *Pec. Dei*, p. 20) of a Sermon intit. *The Lord of Hosts*, & who was Author, whom he has not mention'd.

Dec. 6 (Sat.). There is just come out a Six Penny Paper, intit. Stricturæ breves in Epistolas D.D. Genevensium & Oxoniensium nuper editas, iterumque juxta Exemplar Oxoniense typis mandatas. 4°. — Last Wednesday night died the Ld. Granvill of an Apoplexy, being a very Honest, worthy Gentleman, and by his death we have lost a good Patriot, and ye Church a good Friend. — About 35 years agoe Mr.

Dec. 4. Bagford to H. Remarks about Michael Manzolinus Parmensis, &c. Offers of service.

Dec. 6. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Desires an edition of the *Ancient Liturgies* by some qualified person. Dr. Hudson still wishes to procure Genebrard's French translation of Josephus. Can't find much concerning Mr. Ledgard of University: consult Boyse, formerly fellow, who turned Papist in O. Walker's time. Has read the Latin Strictures upon the Geneva & Oxon Letters. 'Mr. Thwaites of Queen's sent me last week an impression in Wax of an Antient

Ayres, who is now a Fellow-Commoner of St. John's Coll. Oxon. translated into English and publish'd a Book call'd *The Reuniting of Xtians.* It was since reprinted, and lately a 3d. Impression is come out with great Alterations from Mr. Ayres's, and without any acknowledgment (as Mr. Ayres tells me himself) of ye former, just like ye Dutch Rogues who print other Men's things as their own without Acknowledgment.

Dec. 7 (Sun.). Before King Alfred's Life publish'd by Archbp. Parker is King Alfred's Picture, which is exactly ye same with that made for Rich. ye 2d Duke of Normandy, in his Edition of Thomas Walsingham's *Ypod. Neustriæ.*

Dec. 8 (Mon.). NE. 10. 5 MS. Bodl. a Marianus Scotus fairly written on Vellam with a Continuation to ye year 1131 by another hand. There are also very large Additions in ye History before ye Continuation beginns, not to be found in ye Printed Copies.

Dec. 9 (Tu.). I have been told by an ingenious Gent. of Xt Church yt Dr. Atterbury was ye Principal if not ye sole Author of ye Book against Dr. Bentley, wch goes under ye Name of Mr. Boyle. — Thomas Walsingham extracted from Radulphus de Diceto. See in his Ypodig. Neustriæ, p. 45. Ed. Park. — The hole which King Rich. 1st made in ye Wall of ye little Hall when he rose from Dinner upon news of ye King of France's invading Normandy, and swore yt he would not turn his Face till he had fought wth him, was to be seen in Tho. Walsingham's time. Vide Hyp. Neust. p. 49. — Quære whether ever any answer was publish'd to Scrivener's *Actio in Schismaticos Anglicanos*? or whether ye Passage quoted in ye *Strict. breves* upon the Gen. and Oxon. Letters was ever answer'd by any English Writer?

Dec. 10 (Wed.). This day Mr. Cox and Mr. Lewis Gent. Commoners left Trinity, upon Account of ye late unjust, unparallel'd Expulsion of three of ye Members of yt House. Mr. Cox was deny'd a Testimonium from ye President, & ye latter a Discessit. I have been informed from a good Hand yt Dr. Fry made his Will about 3 years since & by it left a thousand libs. to Trinity Coll. but upon this Rascally Act he burn't the Will in Mr. Nourse's Chamber in Kettle Hall: (which Mr. Nourse has

Seal, on which three Chevronells: on one side of them a Crescent, on ye other a Mullet, and round about *sigillum* COMVNITATIS: BVRGI. DETRILL. I return'd him answer that . . it might not be unlikely that it might be ye Seal of the Town of Trill in Exminster Hundred in Devonshire, which, tho' small, yet is ye Seat of a Baronett, & perhaps had formerly the Privileges of a Community or Corporation indulg'd to it. Mr. Thwaites is now printing at ye Theatre, in a sheet and half, some Observations upon the Coyns publish'd by Sr A. Fountaine at ye End of Dr. Hickes's Thesaurus. They are to go along with Mr. Wotton's Abridgment of that Work, which Abridgment is printing in London 8°.' ? author of Kircher's Concordance with order inverted in Bodleian Archives; and of *The Lord of Hostes*, a sermon (Hickes' *Peculium Dei*, p. 207).

Dec. 8. Dodwell to H. Don't send Almeloveen by the Oxford carrier. Your Leland MS. is safe. His *Defenses;* no defence can signify anything with his censurers. Sorry that Grabe meets with so little encouragement, & that prejudices have been taken against his work by the learned men in Cambridge.

taken his Discessit & gone from Trin. Coll.) — A Notable Instance of Inconstancy & Disloyalty, p. 57. Tho. Walsingham's Yp. Neustr. p. 57. Ed. Park. — Something abt Oxford ibid. p. 57. Concerning Otho ye Pope's Legate bad Treatment at Oxford, see ibid. p. 59.

Dec. 11 (Th.). In Dyer's news-Letter that came last night was ye following Passage: viz. *Not only Defoe has plaid the Buffoon in reflecting upon my Ld. Haversham's Speech, but a Learned Gent. Vice-president of a Hall in Oxon. has done something like it by writing a Comment on it, which is handed about in MSt. & 'tis thought will be printed that the Author's Parts may be more conspicuous in ye Common-Wealth of Letters.* The said Gent. is Mr. Rob. Pearse, Vice-Principal of Edm. Hall, (of whose Temper I have given a notable Instance in one of the foregoing Volumes) who made Remarks upon and inserted them into the Margin of a Copy of the Ld. Haversham's Speech which he made lately relating to our Ill Success last Campaign; But ye said Remarks are of such a nature, consisting of Scraps of Logick, such as *quo modo probas, lapsus linguæ non est error mentis*, &c., that he is ridicul'd for them all over the University, and is perfectly asham'd of them, containing in them nothing of Scholarship, Parts or Breeding. No one yt I know of is sorry for him, he having been always observ'd to be an impudent, haughty, pragmatical, pert Coxcomb; which was ye reason of his reflecting upon the Society of Lincoln College in a Declamation that he made there: for which reason he was forc'd to beg pardon. Some time after which being Bach. of Arts he was made by Dr. Mill (upon the Recommendation of yt famous Low-Church Man, Dr. John Potter) Vice-Principal of Edm. Hall, where he now continues and is as famous for his Impertinency as ever his two renown'd Predecessors were Dr. White Kennett and Mr. Tho. Milles. — [1] Mr. W. Wynne, A.M. and Fellow of Jesus Coll. Oxon. writ & publish'd, *The History of Wales comprehending ye Lives and Succession of ye Princes of Wales*, &c. *Lond.* 1697. 8°. The greatest part is only a translation of *Caradoc of Lhancarvan's* British History, as 'twas publish'd formerly in English by Dr. Powell. — Formerly thought unlawfull for Kings to enter ye Village Oxford, it being thought yt St. Frideswyde would not permitt it. Yet Henry King of France did not mind it, but came and did his Devotion at her shrine. Vide Tho. Walsingh. p. 63.

Dec. 13 (Sat.). . . . This Day Dr. Hudson declar'd yt half he has, in Goods & Money, shall goe when he dies to ye Publick, meaning University Coll. and ye Publick Library, & ye Proportion is University

Dec. 11. Barnes to H. Asks him to disperse copies of the Proposals and Specimens [for Homer], receipts, &c. sent herewith to the Colleges, Heads of Houses, Coffee-houses, &c. Has asked Lord Salisbury to accept the Dedication.

Dec. 13. Kent to H. 'Please fix yr Place & Day, for I have forgot ye best Inns in Woodstock.' Asks for a *testimonium* of his good behaviour and conformity to the Church of England during his stay at Oxon. **Woodward**

[1] This Mr. *Wynne* was formerly Fellow of Jesus, since dead, and Brother to Dr. Rob. Wynne, the present Chancellor of St. Asaph.

Coll. to have six Parts & y^e^ Publick Library four. What he leaves to the Coll. is to be for Scholarships, of which none to be capable but such as are born within y^e^ Province of York.

[1] I allow of this,
witness my hand
J. HUDSON [1]
J. NEVILE
RIC. IBBETSON
THO. HEARNE.

D^r^. Thomas Crosthwait was then also present. (D^r^. Hudson is since married to a young Girle, the only Daughter of Sir Rob. Harrison of Oxford. He was married a little after Easter in 1710. She is about 25 Years of Age.—May 20, 1711.

A little before he died he made a new will in 1719.) —

Mr. Lockes Epitaph by himself . . .

Dec. 14 (Sun.). Remember to ask D^r^. Wynne or D^r^. Crosthwait what M^r^. Thomas, Chaplaine of X^t^. Church, writ. For Dr. Hudson believes he was Author of a Pamphlet call'd, *Remarks on y^e^ Protestant Reconciler*, A Preface prefix'd to a Book of Daille's translated into English, in which he defends M^r^. Chillingworth against Knot, and 'tis probable he writ Remarks on D^r^. Stillingfleet's unreasonableness of Separation. — M^r^. Ob. Walker caus'd Ockham's Logick to be printed at Oxon. (after he had publish'd his Ars Rationis) and writ a very handsome Preface to it. — There was printed at Cambr. a Pamphlet in 4^to^. in y^e^ year 1642 intit. *A Protestant's Account of his Orthodox Holding in Matters of Religion*, &c. D^r^. Hudson has it, & to it 'tis prefix'd by some body a Memorand. that S^r^. John Spelman was Author. — Quære who E. Y. is who writ *The Parliament's Power in Lawes for Religion*, pr. at Oxon. in 4^to^. 1645. — . . . Livy a very Religious Man. Vide l. 43. c. 13.

Dec. 15 (Mon.). Acta S. Polycarpi ab Usserio edita Lond. 1647, 4^to^. collata cum MS. membranaceo, admodum vetusto, in Bibl. Bodl. inter codd. Baroc. num. 238. fol. 14. b. . . . [pp. 86–93.]

Dec. 20 (Sat.). There is just publish'd a Book intit. Ἡ Χάρις Δοθεῖσα

to H. Expresses his high opinion of Grabe, H., and Hudson, and hopes they will one day have their deserts. **Dr. T. Smith to H.** Remarks on the *Geneva and Oxford Letters*; hopes that Dr. Smalridge or some other fit person will answer the *Strictures*. Wotton's *Notitia* of Hickes' *Thesaurus* to be published shortly. Though differing on many points from Mr. Chishull's views in his Oxford sermon, Smith is satisfied with his Appendix. The Apocalyptic men, with all their pretences to learning and exact calculation of times, are but one degree removed from downright Enthusiasts. For the author of *The Glorious Name of the Lord of Hosts*, see Mr. Foulis's Collections. Asks H. to collate for him Ussher's edition of the *Greek Acts of the Martyrdom of St. Polycarp* with Baroccian MS. 238; he has lost his own collation, executed some 20 years since.

Dec. 20. Barnes to H. Hopes he has received the parcel of 100 Specimens

[1] [1–1 In D^r^. Hudson's hand.]

2 Tim. i. 9. That is, The Holy Spirit the Author of Immortality, or, Immortality a Peculiar Grace of y^e^ Gospel, no natural Ingredient of the Soul; proved from the Holy Scriptures, and Fathers, against M^r^. Clark's Bold assertion of the Soul's Natural Immortality, against Scripture, the Doctrine of the Church in the Purest, and most Primitive ages of it, and Reason guided (as it ought to be) by the Word of God. Wherein the Holy Fathers, and most Sacred Scriptures, are rescued from his plain Misrepresentations, and it is solidly proved, that he hath not one Sentence of the Fathers, or one Text of Scripture on his Side. Being a Vindication of M^r^. Dodwell's Epistolary Discourse from all the Aspersions of y^e^ foresaid pretended answerer. With some Animadversions on M^r^. Chishul and D^r^. Whitby. By a Presbyter of y^e^ Church of England. (The Author M^r^. Pittis.) N.B. The said Book is done with much smartness, Diligence, Learning and Judgment: and by it appears (as indeed Men of Impartiality were before perswaded) that M^r^. Dodwell has & will have much the advantage of his adversaries y^t^ have hitherto appear'd publickly against him, they being quite as it were ignorant in the Subject, and not conversant with y^e^ Fathers. — M^r^. Norris (John) of All Souls translated into English Hierocles upon y^e^ Golden Verses of the Pythagoreans. Lond. 1682. 8^o^. — . . .

Dec. 23 (Tu.). M^r^. Milles (or Mulles) the Rhapsodist having had y^e^ Degree of D^r^. of Divinity conferr'd upon him at Dublin, since his Return into England, according to his usual Modesty, requested y^e^ Vice-Chancellor by Letter that he might be presented ad eundem in this university: And he has since waited upon the Vice-Chancellor upon the same Account in London, in relation to which the Vice-Chancellor writ y^e^ following Letter to M^r^. Thwaites:

DEAR SIR, S. Martin's, Dec. 20. 1707.

I received yours this Evening, and have since I came to this place received two Visits from D^r^. Milles. The first was so rough, that I would not venture to see him the second time without a Witness; so I took in M^r^. Yates to see his Behaviour. I told him I could not think of admitting ad eundem a Member of our own University, and therefore he must either take his Degree regularly, or get y^e^ Chancellor's Letter to Convocation: for that they may do what they please. He will hear of neither of these wayes, nor will he (as he says) give a shilling for that trifle of a Degree, but will abide by the Degree he has or not come to Oxford 'till we allow it there.

My humble service to M^r^. Dean &c.

I am, Dear Sir,

Your very affect^e^ humble servant

W. LANCASTER.

and 100 Receipts: it was delayed through the direction wearing off. Compliments of the season.

Dec. 22. H. to Dr. T. Smith. Sends a collation of the Baroccian MS. of the *Acts of St. Polycarp* with Archbishop Ussher's edition. Mr. Chishull has not a very good character in Oxon. He is taken to task in an anonymous book called *The Holy Spirit the Author of Immortality*. 'Some time this Christmass will wait upon you, with a Letter from M^r^. Tyrrel, one M^r^. Wats, a Civilian of S^t^ John's. I desire you would please to have a care how you trust him, he being (as you will soon perceive) a pert, conceited, forward person, a thorough pac'd Republican, and imploy'd by Dr. Kennett &c. to gather up Pamphletts, Stories & the like, which has made him odious in this Place.'

In ye year 1706 Sept. when ye Race was at Woodstock & Port Meadow, the Duke of Richmond wth one Mr. May and his Chaplain, Mr. Bradley of St. Mary Hall, after two of ye Clock in the afternoon came to ye Publ. Library. Mr. Bradley brought them to Dr. Hudson, who received them with all due Civility, and shew'd them the Curiosities of yt Place: after wch ye Duke leaving ye Library Mr. Bradley came to ye Dr. inviting him to dine wth ye Duke that afternoon at St. Mary Hall in ye Common Room, where Mr. Bradley had provided a dish or two of Meat for Entertainment. The Dr. at ye earnest Request of Mr. Bradley went to St. Mary Hall, where he found the Duke, Mr. May, Principal Wyat & Mr. Bradley. Soon after his going thither ye Dinner came in. At Dinner time and afterwards the chief Matter of Discourse was abt ye Duke's professing himself to be a Whigg, his charging ye University in general wth Jacobitism, and his being for Carter against Sr. John Walters in ye City Election. The Duke was oppos'd by ye Dr. in all ye said particulars & perhaps not without some sharpness & Reflection. But for all that ye Company seem'd to part very good Friends, & the duke express'd himself well pleas'd with ye Company & Entertainment; so yt no one was apprehensive of any Mischief likely to follow from it. Yet in the following year 1707 in Michaelmass Term there was a letter communicated to Dr. Hudson from Dr. Smalrich, writ to a third person, wherein 'twas said yt he had heard it from a Reverend Prelate yt ye said Dr. H. in St. Mary Hall in Company of the Duke of Richm. &c. should begin a Health to ye Prince of Wales, & refuse to drink another to ye Protestant succession. Upon wch the Dr. writ to Dr. Smalrich a full Acct of the whole Matter as above related, particularly shewing how improbable it was that he should begin such a health, when his design was to vindicate ye university from ye Charge of Jacobitism. Mr. Wyat who was in Company at ye Bottom of ye Letter writ to Dr. Smalridge attested ye Truth of every particular, and that he heard no such Health propos'd in Company. Moreover he writ to Mr. Bradley abt this Matter, who gave him a fair answer yt he knew of no such thing, and wonder'd what should be ye occasion of such a Report. Yet it has been spoke particularly by ye Duke of Marlborough at his own Table & in several other publick Places, yt the Dr. drank such a Health &c. —

At ye End of Martial MSt. NE. D. 3. 10 is Pliny's Epist. 21. l. 3. which is here collated with ye Oxon. Edit. . . . — Quære about ye Writings & Character of Matthew Scrivener. — The Master of University Coll. has Patin's Discourse about Artorius ye Physitian. — Oxford. John Wicliff. Vide Tho. Walsinghami Yp. Neustriae p. 135. Ed. Park. Et p. 139.— Isle of Man. ib. p. 147. —

Dr. Dobson's Letter (in relation to Mr. Knollys Gent. Commoner of Trinity, expell'd) to Mr. John Foyle of the Middle-Temple.

Sr, Trin. Coll. Nov. ye 10th. 1707.

I receiv'd your's, and am not much surpris'd at ye Resentment you express in it. To be sure there have been very false representations made of this Matter in which your Kinsman is unhappily concern'd; but a wise man knows how to make allowances in things of this nature, and an honest man will suspend his censure 'till he has fully inform'd himself. I know no necessity I lye under of making a Defence unless I were before a competent Judge: But because one of your Quere's is, For what your Cousin was expell'd? (as you

affect to call it) I shall give you this short answer. It was because we found it impossible for us to enjoy any quiet in the College, while he continu'd with us. When a person takes a particular Delight in disturbing the Peace of the Society he lives in, and when no admonitions will prevail with him to return to a more sober Behaviour; when he demonstrates a Resolution to persevere in that Humour of affronting his Governours without any Provocation, I think the Removal of such a one (be his Qualitie what it will) absolutely necessary: I am certain no Society that pretends to any Government will bear what we have born. You ask what Immorality he was guilty of? If by Immorality you mean Drinking, Whoring, or Swearing, I charge him with none of those; but I charge him with being disobedient and insulting and very abusive to the Society; which I think are Immoralities with a Witness.

This young Gentleman was one that I think the College was more than ordinary civil to; & his Carriage 'till of late I thought deserv'd such Treatment: But about half a Year since or something more he appear'd strangely alter'd; and we were all amaz'd to find him so imbitter'd against the College as he has shown himself ever since upon all occasions I am sure without any just grounds: his sowr'd humour work'd so high as not only to show a constant uneasiness himself & to infect others with prejudices against the College as if they were cheated and abus'd, but to revile us all publickly in the Hall, to reflect severely upon me in particular several times, for no just reason I am satisfied; and pursuing this humour so constantly, that the Fellows whenever they went into the Hall expected of course to be affronted by his means: and to give you one Instance in which his disobedience will sufficiently appear. When the Dean put y^e^ usual Sconce for missing Prayers upon his Name, he struck it off in Defiance which you know is flying in the Face of the Government of the College; and these things we pass'd by in hopes he would in time be prevail'd upon to behave himself like a Gentleman, to which end he had several times admonitions from myself and others and by his Tutour; but he went on and grew still more insulting. At length to crown the rest, he made a publick Disturbance in the Chapell, while Divinity Disputations were perform'd, he with some others setting up a loud Laugh (an unheard of Insolence) to affront the Vice-President in the Execution of his Office; and to show what we were to expect for the future, he own'd the Evening after this publick Insolence in the Chapell that he came there with premeditated Designs to affront y^e^ Vice-President, and that he would affront him whenever he met him. I must do the Vice-President Justice—That when he (before me and y^e^ other Officers) demanded of M^r^. Knollys, whether he had done any thing to disoblige him, he had not any thing to charge him with. Now if these things are to be born, and we must tamely sit down under publick affronts; we must even give up all, and never pretend to execute any authority again; which will be the most effectual way to sink the College: for I can't think any Gentlemen will venture their Sons here, when we have made ourselves unable to govern them.

Your former Kindness in recommending Persons to the College (which you seem now to repent of) we are really to own with Thankfullness, because no doubt you design'd a Benefit to the College by it; but whether such Recommendations prove advantagious or not is to be estimated from the Behaviour of the Persons recommended. A young Man of a turbulent, mutinous Temper, that is not only ungovernable himself but makes it his business to infect others, and infuse groundless prejudices against the Society, which generally are greedily imbrac'd by Young Men, and usually propagated 'till 'tis beyond the power of any sober Man to stop them, may be really an inestimable damage to such a Society as ours. It may be better for us to loose 500^lbs^. than have the company of one so prejudic'd and sowr'd against us. I know not what satisfaction this may give you or any prejudic'd person; I am very well satisfi'd myself in this matter, as having done nothing but what the young Gentleman himself by his incurable behaviour made necessary to be done. No man I hope will think us so void of sense as to disoblige any Gentleman out of

choice without an absolute necessity. We aim'd at nothing but quiet; if we could have had it with Mr. Knollys his Company, he had been always very welcome to us. If the account of the Battles here added could have been had sooner, you had heard from me by yesterday's Post. You need not fear any Violence to be offer'd to your Kinsman's Chamber. You shall have no reason to expect anything but what is civil from us, particularly from,

Sr,

Your respectfull servant,

W. Dobson.

Mr. Foyle's Answer, to wch Dobson did not reply.

Sr,

I rec'd the favour of your's by which I perceive you will not permit me (because you say I only affect) to account my Kinsman a person expell'd. And since the particulars you mention in your letter are such as for which I presume your Justice would not inflict such a Punishment on him, especially when you have not been so severe on others, who, as you well observe were guilty of the same faults; I hope you will so far gratify me as to let me know, whether he be really expell'd or no, whereby you will oblige

Your very humble servant

J. F.

Two Testimonies from the College in behalf of ye said Mr. Knollys:

Whereas the Reverend Wm. Dobson Dr. of Divinity, and President of Trinity College in Oxoñ, on Monday the 27th of October, 1707. did actually expell Henry Knollys, Esqr. Fellow-Commoner of ye sd College, and strike his Name out of the Book, that is kept for Registring the Names of the Members of that Society:

Now least the sd Henry Knollys, Esqr. should suffer in his Reputation, by being thought to have been unwilling or uncapable of performing the publick Exercises of the said College; We whose Names are underwritten, and we who have been the publick Lecturers of the said College from very near the time of the admission of the said Henry Knollys into the said College, (which is now near four years since) do by these Presents declare, that he has all along regularly and decently perform'd the Exercises, that are appointed Gentlemen of his Gown:

Having moreover acquitted himself with Reputation by constantly attending the Greek Lecture for one whole year, altho' that is an Exercise which has not in our Remembrance been perform'd by or ever as far as we have been inform'd requir'd of Fellow-Commoners.

In Witness whereof as far as in each Year he has been Auditor to one or more of us, we set our Hands.

Mr. Guinnet } Tutor
Mr. Overton } Lecturers.
Mr. Finch }

Whereas the Reverend Wm. Dobson, Dr. of Divinity and President of Trinity College in Oxon on Monday the 27th of October 1707. did, as we have just reason to believe at ye Instigation of John Barber Clerk reputed one of the Fellows of the said College, actually expell Henry Knollys Esqr. Fellow Commoner of the said College, and did strike his Name out of the Book, that is kept for Registring the Names of the Members of that Society, and all this without, what is requir'd by the Statutes of the said College, previous precaution that we ever heard of to the said Henry Knollys Esqr. or any Notice thereof given either to his Tutor, or any of his Relations:

Now this suddain way of Expulsion being the greatest Punishment that the said President notwithstanding his pretended arbitrary Power, by which, as

Mr. Knollys informs us, the President said he expell'd him, can inflict, and what is appointed by the Statutes of the said College to be put in execution super crimine Hereseos, Simoniæ, Perjurij manifesti, furti notabilis, Rapinæ, Homicidij voluntarij, gravis percussionis socij, vel (quod deterius est) ipsius Præsidentis:

Lest any therefore, who should hear of this formal Expulsion of the said Henry Knollys Esqr., Should imagin him to be guilty of these or any such like Crimes, and he thereby should causelessly suffer in his Reputation; We, whose names are hereunto subscrib'd do by these Presents declare, that we could never understand, that there was anything alleg'd against him at the time of this Expulsion more than that he laugh'd in the Chapell of the said College at the time of Divinity Disputations, that he kick'd at the Cat of Thomas Hasker, Clerk and Burser of the said Coll. which Cat, (as it was said) ran afterwards into the Chapell: and that he behav'd himself with Incivility to some of the Society, but the Persons, Time or Place were not particularly mention'd to him, whereby he was render'd altogether uncapable of making any Excuse for himself.

And we do hereby farther testify, that the said Henry Knollys all the while we have known him a Member of our Society, where he has continu'd for near four years, in all which time we have been intimately acquainted, and frequently conversant with him, hath well and regularly demean'd himself, not being known or in the least suspected to be guilty of Cursing, Swearing, Lying, or any other prophane Discourse, immoderate Drinking, whoring, or any other Vice or Immorality whatsoever; which is what we are the more confirm'd in, for that the President himself, (as we are inform'd) said soon after he had expell'd him, and has since given it under his Hand, that he had nothing of that Nature to lay to his Charge.

This Testimonial was sign'd by

Dr. Fry.
Dr. Budgen.
Mr. Crank.
Mr. Guinnet.
Mr. Overton.
Mr. Finch.
Mr. Shaw.
Mr. Knapp.
Mr. Nourse.
Mr. Curzon.

. . . A piece of the libri Lintei (namely the former part as publish'd by Mr. Dodwell) in Grævius's Notes upon Suetonius. In Boecler's notes to Herodian, Dion Cassius emend. p. 372, 408. Eutrop. illustrat. p. 391. Horatius emend. p. 419. Abt ye reading of Abgarus, p. 421.—Titus Livius, Sarisb. Nug. Cur. l. 3. c. 10. Pliny Jun. ib. l. iv. c. 8.—Epistle of Plutarch to Trajan. ib. l. 5. c. 1.—Justin & ye Prologues amended several times in Cuper's Observatt. l. 4. c. 10, 11.—See Jo. Sarisb. abt Justin. l. 6. c. 17. [127, 128 blank.]

Dr. Hudson's Answer to a Letter from Dr. Allix.

Clarissimo doctissimoque Viro Dno. Dri. Allix Joannes Hudsonus S. P. D.

Quantum debeo humanitati Michaelis Lequien, haud ita pridem publice testatus sum: quod grati animi ergo factum, palam omnibus est. Cum vero ita res ceciderit, ut ejus in me beneficiis alius forsan se læsum existimet, non possum non ejus voluntati morem gerere: quamvis parum ingenui esse videatur non fateri per quos profecerim. Qua de re utinam per te certior fiat, quamprimum ad illum rescripturus sis. Hoc ipsum etiam rogavi Grabium

nostrum, qui virum istum clarissimum literis sæpe interpellare solet. Subsidia ista, quæ in Josephi Editionem conquisierat Fellus ὁ μακαρίτης, post mortem Bernardi ad nos redierunt omnia. Verum illa, quæ sua & amicorum cura comparaverat, utrum comburi jusserit (ut quidam suspicantur) an peregrino cuidam (quod ferunt alij) uxor ejus tradiderit nondum mihi compertum. adeo ut necesse habeam doctorum auxilia implorare, ut mea qualicunque opera tandem prælo paretur Josephus: qui mole sua, ut credo, aliorum fatigavit industriam. Quin aliquid de tuis si melius depromptum aliquando nanciscar, dubitare non sinit egregia qua polles humanitas. Vale, Vir eruditissime, meosque in re literaria conatus juvare perge. Dabam Oxonij 23 Dec. 1707.

Dec. 24 (Wed.). Harduin of opinion that the Inscription in Gruter about L. Metellus, p. 377. is spurious. See Not. ad Plin. l. 7. p. 127.

Dec. 25 (Th.). Anno 875. Danos depopulatos esse *Pilitos Cumbrosque* scribit Fabius Ethelwerdus; *Pictos & Wallenses*, Matthæus Florilegus; *Pictos & Stratduttenses* Asserius de rebus gestis Alfredi & eum secutus Florentius Wigorniensis; Peohtas & Strælcled Wealas, Annales Anglosaxonici; *Pictos & Strecledenses*, alij Latini annales Asserio perperam attributi. — Hegesip. de excid. Hierosol. l. 5. c. 15. validissimum genus hominum *perhibetur*, &c. vox dicta *perhibetur* subdititia Usserio (Coll. MSS.) videtur, utpote Josephi quæ hic agitur orationi minime congruens. Confer Isidor. lib. 9. Origin. c. 2. —

'This Translation is ended in a Thorsday the eyghth day of *Averyl* the year of our Lord 1387. the twey year of Richard the second aftir the Conquest of Engelonde, the yere of my Lords age Sire Thomas, Lord of Berkeleye that made me make this Translation fyve and thritty.'

(Ad calcem Polychronici MS^i. Bibliothecæ Stradlinganæ, in castro S. Donati.) — D. Bowles Doctor of Divinity married the daughter of D. Samford Doct. of Phys. and vice versa, D. Stamford the Daughter of D. Bowles, whereupon the 2 Women might say to the 2 Men These are our Fathers, our sonnes & our Husbands. (Out of Arch^bp Usher's MSS. Coll. penes Jac. Tyrrel). — ... Ad calcem 4 Evangeliorum in antiquiss^o. Codice Armachano: Matthæus versus habet 2700. Marcus 1600. Lucas 2900. Johannes 2300. & facit totum 9400. — See whether D^r. Lyster in his Ed. of Apicius has remark'd what Ryckius has observ'd in y^e 84^th page of his animadv. upon Tacitus ... Nicandri Alexipharmac. Scholiast. p. 97. Ἔστι δὲ τὸ Μηδικὸν μῆλον, ὅ ἐστι νεράνθιον. (an nostrum Orange?) Usher's coll. MSS. — Henricus Crump scripsit *de fundatione omnium monasteriorum Angliæ* à tempore Byrini Dorcestrensis Episcopi ad tempus Roberti Grosthed. libello ejus usus est auctor rythmorum qui de vita S. Edithæ scripti sunt in Biblioth. Cotton. 44. numer. 3. — Henry the 7th had no title at all to y^e Crowne, either by Father or Mother (y^e Children of Catherine Swinford being illegitimate, and made legitimate by Act of Parliament, only for to succeed in their Father's Patrimony, and not to y^e Crowne: as in y^e Parliament Rolles imprinted is in special Termes provided) but only by his wife. Howsoever the vulgar Error runne of his joyning the Roses, or 2 Houses together. Usher's Coll. MSS. — In Bibliotheca publica acad. Cantabrig. Ex Bezæ lib^o. Græco MS^o. 4. Evangeliorum ... [136–138]. — Ex MS^o. Biblioth. Bodlej. (de Pentecoste) Illi susceperunt (legem) in tabulis lapideis, &c. quum usque ad spiritualem intellectum literæ non pertingebant. Sed Spiritus Sanctus patus est 72 discipulis in corde digito Dei spiritualem intellectum intus

dedicante. Ideoque dies intellectus dicitur, i. Witsonenday (Saxon): vel item Vitsonenday quod prædecessores nostri omnes lac ovium & vaccarum suarum solent dare illo die pauperibus pro Dei amore; ut puriores efficerentur ad recipiendum donum Spiritus Sancti. —

Usher's Coll. MS.

Scriptum sub signo Præposituræ Civitatis Dublin, 28° Februar. an°. 17°. R. Edv. 4. (with my Cosen Rob. Ussher of Cwinlyn).



intayled after him to

1. John Ussher and he dying w^th^out Heyres to
2. Robert Ussher. and so to
3. Philippo Ussher.
4. Christoforo Ussher.
5. Thomæ Ussher.
6. Anna Ussher & Margareta Ussher.

Arlandus ille dedit & concessit unam domum in venellâ vocatâ Burnellis lane (now Skipper's lane, beneath Schoolehouse lane) pauperibus Deo ibidem servientibus.

An old piece of Plate with him, having the Scutcheon of the Usshers Armes (embraced by a Beare) viz. in a fielde azure, 3 Usshers rods argents.

Bostonus Buriensis[1] in suo scriptorum Catalogo de Alfredo Magno inquit: *totum fere testamentum in linguam anglicam transtulit.* . . .

Dec. 29 (Mon.). [Note on Justin. l. xi. c. 10, from Gronovij Observatt. in Script. Eccl. p. 66, p. 113] . . . Enquire about B^p^. Andrews's notes upon y^e^ Liturgy, which are frequently quoted . . .

Dec. 31 (Wed.). Notulae Is. Casauboni in Jos. Scaligeri Canones Isagogicos ex Usserij MSS. Collectaneis, penes Jac. Tyrrel armigerum, descriptae [142–155].

Jan. 8 (Th.). This day, in the Afternoon, was chosen Fellow of University Coll. in room of M^r^. Greenwood, who has got a Living, M^r^. Baynes A.M. There was no one in y^e^ Coll. that oppos'd him; but some time since there was one viz. M^r^. Middleton a Modest good natur'd, honest Gentleman, Bach. of Arts, and an ingenious excellent Scholar, who appear'd against him, & had good Interest: & there was great probability that he would have carried it, if they had went to Election so

Jan. 6. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 84). Thanks for collations of the MS. Acts of the Martyrdom of St. Polycarp. Will probably leave his work upon St. Ignatius, together with Bp. Pearson's Annotations, to H.'s care. Has not yet seen the new book, written in defence of Mr. D.'s odd hypothesis by one Mr. Pittis, a non-juror. Is heartily grieved for our learned and pious friend.

Jan. 7. H. to Thoresby. Printed: *Correspondence of Ralph Thoresby*, ii. 88 *sqq.*

[1] quem MS. penes me habeo inquit Usserius.

soon as was expected. But Mr. Baynes, having got Dr. Radcliff & some others to speak in his Behalf, & Mr. Middleton being in a Consumption, & standing more upon Merit than any thing else, the Master &c. got the Election deferr'd, from time to time: so yt at last Mr. Middleton being irrecoverable was forc'd to retire into ye Country, and upon News of his being either dead or very near death they proceeded to Election, and ye Point (which had been so long contriving) was carried for Mr. Baynes, who has deservedly the Character of a good Scholar and an honest Man, & he may, if he please, prove very usefull.

Jan. 9 (Fri.). Notae Rich. Thomsoni in Scaligeri Animadversiones Eusebianas (è Collectaneis Usserianis penes Jac. Tyrrell.) . . . [158–168.]

Jan. 10 (Sat.). On the 7th Instant, the Queen declar'd Dr. Blackhall Bp. of Exeter; Sr. Wm. Dawes Bp. of Chester; and Dr. Trimnell Bp. of Norwich: and their Congé D'Élires are order'd to the respective Deans and Chapters. At the same time She declar'd Dr. John Potter to be Regius Professor of Divinity in Oxon. which Place has been kept vacant ever since the Death of Dr. Jane. 'Twas expected Dr. Smalridge, who officiated several years for Jane, should have been the Man, but it seems he is an eloquent, ingenious Gentleman, an Excellent Divine and of a deep, rational Understanding; a true Friend to the Church, resolute and brave, of steddy Principles and not likely to be turn'd as ye Party would have: whereas Potter as he is the Son of a profess'd Presbyterian, so he has taken care to imbibe republican Principles, & is withall of a coole, heavy, flat temper, (wch the Party usually call moderation & prudence), never much apply'd himself to Divinity, has writ a late dull Book about the Church which he design'd as an answer to *ye Rights*, tho' he has specify'd no such thing in the Book, (he being afraid of displeasing some great Men of the same Stamp wth ye Author of yt wicked Tract) is of a right flexible Disposition, and every way made to side with ye Party Interest. As for the three Bps. they are reckon'd good Preachers, but for matters of Learning I never heard any thing extraordinary of them; Learning being now reckon'd a very ordinary Qualification for ye Mitre, & not suitable with ye Designs hatching against Church & Universities. The Parishioners of St. Dunstan's in the West have invited Dr. Smalridge to accept of their Lecture, worth about 130 libs. per an. in room of Dr. Blackhall. Dr. White Kennett (that notorious Republican, & preacher of Rebellious Doctrine) is made likewise Dean of Peterborough in room of Dr. Freeman deceas'd, so well does the Q. observe the motto of *Semper eadem.*

Jan. 11 (Sun.). . . . The Letter to a Convocation Man, which occasion'd Dr. Wake's first Book upon this Subject, was writ by Sr. Barth. Shower. — Abt a Lection of Sappho, see Voss. Ep. p. 100.— Conc. Scaliger's Observations upon Josephus, & his Indulging Conjectures ib. p. 105. — Just printed and publish'd at Lond. 8vo. The Mathematical & Philosophical Works of Bp. Wilkins. Prefix'd his Life per Anon. different in several things from Ant. à Wood. — The Ld Arundell who collected the stones in ye Theatre Yard design'd to have writ a description of Athens, perhaps like Gyllius's Byzantium. Vide

Vossius's Epp. p. 145. — Dr. Bathurst left twenty Pounds to Mr. Stone's Hospital (in St. Clement's) wch (as I am well inform'd) was by ye Drs. Executor paid to Delaune (ye then Vice-Chanc.) & (as I am farther told) was not in the beginning of this year (1708) paid to the sd Hospital, neither can any body tell when 'tis likely to be paid.

Jan. 21 (Wed.). Mr. Clarke is made Minister of St. James's, in room of Dr. Trimnell advanc'd to Norwich. He was oppos'd by a very worthy Man Dr. Moss. — I. Vossius had a design of giving us a new Ed. of Marianus Scotus. In wch Author Archbp. Usher also took much Pains. Vide Vossij Ep. p. 188. . . . 10

Jan. 22 (Th.). On Monday Mr. Wm. Gregg, a Scotch Man, & one of ye Under-Secretaries, had his Tryal for High-Treason, charg'd upon him upon account of divers secrets communicated by him by Letters to France. To all the Articles he pleaded Guilty, & has had Sentence of Death pronounc'd against him . . .

Jan. 12. Prof. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 10). Asks for collations of various MSS. of Homer [Rawl. 24. 11, which bears the same date, and is entirely occupied with Homer, was evidently addressed to Dr. Hudson.]

Jan. 17. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 10). Some of Mr. Jones's MSS. missing. 'Besides these Books, Mr. Marshall, one of Mr. Jones's Executors, permitted us to look over a large Trunk full of other Papers; but most of them are trivial: yet there are some Papers of Bp. Fell conc. the Print House wch will be very serviceable to us in getting the Extravagant Prices at the Print-House to be lower'd, which might easily be done if the Curators would heartily concur, and be very cautious who they put into John Hall's place, now vacant by his Death.' Believes that Dr. H. received the letter in question. 'I design'd this last Xtmass to have taken a little Journey into the Country, and had prepar'd a Horse for yt purpose; but a day or two before the time fix'd on I was taken so ill that I was for some time confin'd to my chamber; but I thank God I am now so well recover'd that I hope to live to finish the Work I have undertaken.' The correctors have not been sufficiently diligent in the new edition of Gruter's Great Body of Inscriptions. Please send a line or two on *A Description of London*.

Jan. 20. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 26). Sends money for the Almeloveen. Complains of unfair dealing in favour of his adversaries. Suggests a Vocabulary &c. to Livy, and a Table to Leland. Sorry for the discouragement of Smalridge; Potter's notions are generally very right, but he is too cautious of offending even public enemies.

Jan. 21. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 1). Can only spare half a day or so for collating MSS. for Barnes at present. 'Who to propose in our University in truth I cannot tell. There is so little Encouragement in this Sort of Study that I know not one young man that cares to bestow any time in what he is sure not to be the better for in the way of Preferment.' The Dean of Ch. Ch. will be a good encourager of Barnes' Homer. Literary notes.

Jan. 23. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 54). Subscriptions to Livy. 'One of the Clergymen (of whose slowness to encourage such works of Learning I am really ashamed) has given me the slip after I had pd the first subscription for him, tho he has pounds for my pence, and no children &c.' Will avoid Dr. K.'s tediousness as to private evidences. Hopes to wait on H. at Oxford. Who designs a History of Printing? [On the fly-leaf is a note (55) addressed 'For The Honourable Albemarle Bertie, Esq., At the Parliament House, London,' who had franked Hearne's letter to Thoresby, asking for a similar favour.]

Jan. 24 (Sat.). There was lately, (& I believe it still continues) set up at Lond. a Club call'd *the Blaspheming Club & the Devil's Light-House Club*, on purpose to run down all Religion, & carry on all manner of Debauchery. The present Speaker of the House of Commons's Son was one of the persons of it. — ...

Child's Coffee-House Jan. 28. $170\frac{7}{8}$.

To the Bp. of Ely, Dr. More.

My Ld,

I was surpris'd to hear in this Place that your Ldship introduc'd Mr. Stephens[1] to kiss the Queen's Hands for ye Gr. Professorship at Oxon, who, as the Gentlemen of that University say, is by no means qualify'd for that Profession; he having neither skill in the Greek Language nor Industry to prosecute ye study of it. The Oxonians do extremely resent the late Affronts put upon 'em by ye Court, & do very much blame ye Bps. of your University for interesting themselves in the Promotion of unworthy Men to Places in their University. They stick not to say that you endeavour to raise the Reputation of Cambridge by sinking that of Oxon. The Archbp. of Cant. suffers upon ye Account of Dr. Potter whom impartial Men openly declare to be not half so well qualify'd for ye Chair as Dr. Smalridge. Who were concern'd in making Milles Professor I know not; but they say he was as meer an Ignoramus in Greek as ever pretended to it: and as for Mr. Stephens they will hardly allow yt he can read it, all his Studies lying in Modern Poëtry & French Authors. If these things be true, my Ld, as I fear they are, 'twill be a great discouragement to Learning in that University, & will perhaps have a malignant Influence upon ours; and when Men that have done something for ye Honour of ye University & ye Nation are postpon'd & never regarded, there's little probability that ye Young Men will pursue their Steps when they find them only lead to Poverty & Contempt. Your Ldship has had the Character of a Patron of Learning; but 'tis to be fear'd that ye Men of Letters will not allow it you long, when they are convinc'd you are not for advancing the Interest of it. I had not presum'd so far as to lay these Matters before you but out of Respect to your Ldship, to whom I wish all happiness & prosperity, & remain, your

Ldships most obedient
& dutifull Servant

R. O.

Jan. 24. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 85). Sorry to hear that the Library is like to be deprived of the best part of Bp. Fell's MSS. 'In Bp. Fell's lifetime the prices of printing at the Theater were very moderate: but afterwards the excessive rates you referre to, were brought in by the cunning & artifice of John Hall, who knew how to influence his new Masters, and at the same time to make a good hand of it to his own profit & advantage.' Glad of H.'s recovery, and to learn that Livy vol. vi is in the press. Hopes when H. is delivered from this drudgery to put him on a more useful study. Very much disappointed with the new ed. of the *Inscriptiones Antiquae*. Encloses letters to and from Rhenferdius, &c., and two inscriptions sent from Ireland, for H.'s explication. Mr. Watts a very forward young man. Is it true that you are to reprint Barnabas' Epistle, with Dodwell's large Commentary?

[1] N.B. Mr. Stephens did not get the Place but Mr. Thwaites. See below, pag. 228.

To Mr. Joshua Barnes of Cambridge.

From ye Grecian Coffee House,
Lond. Jan. 28. 170$\frac{7}{8}$.

Mr. Professor,

By chance I met with one of your Proposals, with wch I was extremely pleas'd, being sensible how much it is for ye Honour of our University to have so learn'd a Professor in it. I show'd your Proposals the next day to some Oxonians who did approve of 'em & applaud your design, & wish'd they could be so happy in their University. This surpris'd me a little, & I ask'd 'em the meaning of it. To wch they reply'd that their Greek Professorship within the Compass of one year had been dispos'd off to two Persons by no means qualify'd for it. For after the death of Dr. Hody a silly, empty pretender to Greek crept into the Chair; & now tother day 'twas fill'd with one, if it be possible, of far meaner Abilities. Upon this we joyntly lamented the decay of Learning, & ye little Encouragement yt was given to such as apply'd themselves to it. We agreed yt Mr. Barnes deserv'd some of ye dignitys in ye Church, infinitely better yn ye Haranguing Tribe yt fills them. Upon ye whole matter we concluded yt every one, who had a regard for Learning, should promote such designs, as you, & some few others, are willing to ingage in. We resolve to promote your subscriptions as far as possible, tho' we are afraid that you will be a considerable sufferer by ye undertaking. You can never exspect to get above 300 Subscribers, & Booksellers will, of course, obstruct what you intend. I wish you heartily good success, & liberall encouragement in your Studies.

Your humble Servant
R. O.

I hear yt some designs at Oxon are like to prove abortive, & that their Press is like to be utterly ruin'd for want of due care & Encouragement.

Jan. 27 (**Tu.**). Yesterday Morning Mr. Knollys, who was lately expell'd Trinity, was restor'd to ye Coll. & put on his Gown again, by order of the Visitor, then in Town, & Vice-Chanc. & the President consented to it.

Jan. 30 (**Fri.**). Yesterday was install'd Canon of Christ Ch. ye New Low Church Professor of Divinity, Dr. Potter. —

Two Inscriptions, upon the Covers of two Urns, which Covers were lately given to the University of Dublin.

ΚΛΑΥΣΙΜΑΧΙ—ΝΤΗΝΦΙΛΑΝΔΡΟΝ
ΟΘΡΕΨΑΣΘΗΛΥΜΙΡΗΣ

ΝΝΕΑΝΜΥΗΣΙΩΝΠΟΛΙΝ
ΤΙΑΣ ΑΤΤΙΚΟΣ

Jan. 27. Prof. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 12). Asks H. and Dr. Hudson for a specimen of the Baroccian MSS. of Homer. His undertaking will stand him in near £1000, but he is full of courage, 'as conscious that Homer will be more himself than in these modern ages ever before.'

Jan. 31. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 11). Remarks on Le Clerc's ed. of the *Onomasticon*. Transcribes from a note-book first impressions on the Dublin inscriptions; he has had a copy showing considerable variations from 'an ingenious Gent. in this Town.' Sends his opinion of recent promotions,

Feb. 3 (Tu.). On the 30th of Jan. The Archbp. of York (Sharp) preach'd before ye Queen, & made a very high Sermon; the Bp. of Linc. (Dr. Wake) before the House of Commons, in Defence of Passive obedience: & Dr. Ayres before the House of Commons a most Excellent Sermon, which would have made ye Ears of ye Whiggs glow had they heard it; which is the more extraordinary considering who the Persons were that got him put up. — The Gentlemen of St. Dunstan's in the West have unanimously chosen Dr. Smaldridge for their Lecturer, & he has accordingly accepted it.

Feb. 4 (Wed.). A Lection of Quinctilian defended by Morhoff. de Pat. Liv. p. 502.

Feb. 6 (Fri.). Mr. Chishull's Book against Mr. Dodwell's Vindicator is publish'd, and in it he has shown the same Gall, Conceit, and Malice as in his former. 'Tis done in great hurry, & far from answering the Expectations of unbiass'd men.

Feb. 7 (Sat.). The present Bp. of Ely, Dr. More, has a son, who was sometime since of Catherine-Hall in Camb. from wch place he was expell'd for his lewd vicious way of Living. — Coyns have been frequently found in Stratton-Audley Feilds; which place being within 4 Miles of Alchester I suppose they are of ye same sort with those found there.

Feb. 8 (Sun.). Just come out, *Linguarum Vett. Septentrionalium Thesauri Grammatico-Critici, & Archæologici, Auctore Georgio Hickesio, Conspectus brevis per Gul. Wottonum, S.T.B.*, &c. The sd Conspectus, is a trivial, mean, Performance; but every way agreeable to Mr. Wotton's Character, of being a conceited Pretender to Learning, &

that S. may see how little he is biassed by any discourse of the Bp. of Worc. or any other great man. Mr. W. a very busy, bustling person. Mr. Dodwell will scarcely print Barnabas at Oxford, being displeas'd with Dr. H. about the type &c. used in his Dissertation upon the *Geogr. Gr. Minores*.

Feb. 6. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 2). Sends a small parcel of books for Oxford friends. Messages to Hudson, Thwaites, &c. 'Mr. Wanley hath lately hapined on some very ould Alphibets antiqe of yt Sorte of printing cut on wood which I shall exhebite in my Booke as sone as I have got them, but I shall send you a specement of them, and I dare say will please you when you se them.'

Feb. 7. J. Bennett to H. (Rawl. 2. 95). Remarks on common friends, and Livy; general news &c. 'P.S. I had almost forgot a great peice of News from Devonshire, which is ye Marriage of William Bickford Esq., the Honour of Edmund Hall, to a Lady of ye same Country. His Brother is gone down to wish him Joy, and see his new Relation. I have heard some Merry Story's of his Courtship, but least some of em should be only Invention, I shall forbear to publish 'em.'

Feb. 7. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 86). The two Greek inscriptions from Dublin may be depended upon. The new promotions in the Church; the High Churchmen and Universities are justly punished for their defection at the Revolution. Masson's Life of Ovid (similar to that of Horace) is printed in Holland. There ought to be a Latin answer to the *Stricturae breves*. Praises the *Censura temporum*; would like to undertake a larger work with a select number of 6 or 7, who may pretend to the title of a Port Royal here at London.

we may gather thus much from it that Mr. Wotton by thus addicting himself to Middle-Age Antiquity, may in time come to have a much better opinion of ye Ancient, Classical Authors whom in his *Reflections upon antient & modern Learning* he has postpon'd to ye Moderns. Upon the Conspectus a certain anonymous Person (whom however I take to be Mr. [1]Will. Elstob) has made certain Notes, which are for ye most part light and are here printed at ye End. There are some other things added, particularly two Instruments and Mr. Thwaites's Notes upon ye Saxon Coyns publish'd by Sr. Andr. Fountaine. In wch Mr. Thwaites has observ'd divers things very well. — Trogus Pompejus mention'd by John Wethamstede in some Excerpta out of his *Granarium*, see MS. Bodl. NE. F. 2. 18 at ye beg. of ye sd Excerpta. — . . .

Feb. 9 (Mon.). In order to carry on ye unworthy Promotions, the Queen, upon ye Recommendation of ye Ld. Pembroke, (who is not a man of yt deep Penetration, nor of yt profound Learning he is taken to be) has appointed Mr. Tho. Milles the Rhapsodist to be Bp. of Waterford and Lismore in the Kingdom of Ireland, in room of Dr. Foy deceas'd. Of this Place some years since was Bp. Dr. Atherton, who had ye Misfortune to be hang'd for most infandous Crimes; but there is this difference between ye present new Bp. Mr. Milles & him, that whereas Atherton was a man of admirable Natural Parts, great Elocution, & equal Learning, and was not at all unqualify'd for a Bp. excepting his Want of Honesty, on ye other hand Milles has not one Qualification, either as to Parts, Learning, Prudence or Honesty, & I do (as also do others) really take him to be the most meanly fitted for Bp. that was ever preferr'd in this Manner from ye first Establishment of Episcopacy in these Parts.

Feb. 10 (Tu.). Abt. Gunns, the time of their Invention, see Voss. Epp. p. 424. Ep. CCCCLXXXIII. — Peter Needham yt ungratefull Wretch (as appears from his Geoponicks, the best part of ye Notes whereof he had from the Pub. Library of Oxon. without acknowledgmt) & most ranck Whigg, is Nephew to Mr. Nicholson of Univ. Coll. who turn'd Papist in King Charles ye IIds. time.

Feb. 12 (Th.). Mr. Harley has resign'd the Office of Secretary of State, & 'tis thought will be succeeded by Mr. Dalrimple one of ye Scotch Members of Parliament of Great Britain.

Feb. 14 (Sat.). The Honble. Mr. Boyle Chanc. of ye Exchequer. is put into Secretary Harley's Place. At ye same time yt Mr. Harley resign'd there resign'd also Sr. Thomas Mansell Comptroller of her Majesty's Houshold. Since that Sr. Simon Harcourt Atturney General

Feb. 12. R. Roberts to H. (Rawl. 9. 36). 'These parts are overgrown with Whigs, and in prudence I very little thwart them, but conceal my Principles till better times.' Sends directions for paying various small debts in Oxford.

Feb. 14. Dr. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 87). Dr. King will show H. letters from Gronovius and Cuperus concerning the Shield; asks for a few copies of the engraving. Commends L. Patarol's *Series Augustorum, Augustarum, Caesarum*, &c. (Venice 1702).

[1] Not Elstob, but Dr. Hickes himself was Author, as I am since inform'd.

and Mr. St. John's Secretary of War have resign'd. All wch Resignations were made much agt ye Queen's Desire; but she could not resist ye Request & Motion of two Great Men, who manage every thing, ye [1] D. of M. and The Ld.[2] Tr. — The Bps. of Exeter, & Norwich were consecrated this day sennight; & two or three days after the Bp. of Chester.

Feb. 15 (Sun.). There is lately printed and publish'd (half a Sheet in 8vo.) a Pamphlett call'd *Predictions for ye Year* 1708. By Isaac Bickerstaff, Esqr. 'Tis a merry Banter upon Astrology & is much bought up. I am told an old Gentleman of Camb. is Author. — A Second Vol. of ye Phœnix, containing divers scarce Papers, &c. was lately publish'd. The Publisher Mr. Collins, who is of Deistical Republican Principles, & 'tis sd had a very great Hand in ye *Rights of ye Church*. — . . . There was one Traherne (Tho.) of Braz. Nose Coll. Quære whether he was author of a Book call'd *Xtian Ethicks?* — Trelawny (Sr. Jonathan,) Baronet, was Student of Xt. Church, and from thence made Bp. of Bristol (quære whether by K. Charles II. or [3] K. James?) afterwards by King Wm. translated to ye Bpprick of Exoñ. He was one of those popular Bps. yt were put in ye Tower upon Account of King James's declaration for Liberty of Conscience. He sat in ye See of Exon several years, & did some good offices for ye Church in it, but a great many more bad ones. At length, for betraying the Interest of old England & promoting ye Designs of ye Ld. Treasurer Godolphin, & ye base corrupt Court, he was preferr'd to ye Bpprick of Winchester, wch he was by no means qualify'd for, either upon ye Score of Learning, Religion, Probity or even common Discretion. One Instance of this may be his taking Dr. Newey, amply preferr'd in ye Church of Exeter, & a libertine divine, (yclipit Dick Duke, who was Prebendary of Gloucester and had a good Living) to be his Domestick Chaplains, when there were so many worthy Men in ye University better fitted for yt Imployment & without ye least Prospect of any Preferment. He has publish'd a Sermon or two. — Tully (Geo.) Fellow of Queen's Coll., Nephew to Dr. Tho. Tully principal of Edm. Hall, was a noted, florid Preacher in the Beginning of King James IId's. Reign. A little after he became Fellow of Queen's he was made Chaplain to Archbp. Sterne, who gave him some little

Feb. 15. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 12). Takes the *Censura Temp.* to be an honest, useful paper. Has also 'read over another Paper in 8vo writ by Mr. Bickerstaff, which is a good Banter upon ye Astrologers and is much bought up in this place.' Mr. Hall is resolved to publish Leland *de Scriptoribus*, which is a pity if Mr. Tanner really intends to put it into the press speedily. Mr. Wotton's conspectus of Hickes' *Thesaurus* (as also the notes, ? by Wm. Elstob) a very mean performance. Several of Mr. Thwaites' observations on the Saxon coins ridiculous. He indulges conjecture too much; *e.g.* his view that the passage in Quintilian concerning Livy beginning his History with an Hexameter Verse is spurious, is wholly unsupported by the MSS. Please send remarks on the Greek inscriptions, and on the Fragments of Livy as collected by H. *View of London* done by a bookseller; fears that the continuation of Weever will not be 'an *absolute work*.'

[1] Duke of Marlborough. [2] Treasurer Godolphin. [3] By King James.

Preferment in ye Church of York; but ye Archbp. dying a little time after Mr. Tully return'd to Oxoñ. and married a beautifull Woman, one Mrs. Witty. While he liv'd in Oxon he us'd now and then to get a turn of preaching before ye University. One of his Sermons being very severe against Popery, which is printed, King James caus'd him to be suspended from his Preferment in York; which made him a bitter Enemy to ye said Prince, and moreover even to Monarchical Government it self. Upon ye Revolution, I think, he got a Lectureship in New-Castle, and a Living call'd Gateshead near New-Castle. He herded with ye Fanetical Tribe of yt Towne, and grew very dissolute in his Life and Conversation. He has printed two or three other Sermons, and a Discourse About ye Government of ye Thought. — Thomas Tully, A.M. of Edm. Hall, Nephew likewise to Principal Tully, became Chaplain to Dr. Rainbowe, Bp. of Carlisle, and was preferr'd by him to ye Chancellorship of yt Church. He was always a Favourer of the Whiggish Interest in those Parts, and by the Ld. Lonsdale was made Chaplain to yt Mongrel King, call'd *William IIId.* By this means he got a good Living, but his Preferment being very remote from London I think he quitted his Chaplainship a little after. He has printed a Sermon upon ye Funeral of Bp. Rainbow, and added to it an Account of his Life: both trite stuff and mean Performances. — Francis Turner, of New Coll., afterwards Bp. of Ely. Quære what Ant. Wood has sd of him? — Tyler (John) of Magd. Coll. now Bp. of Landaff. Qu. whether he has printed any thing? — Tyson (Edw.), A.M. of Magd. Hall became a Practitioner of Phys. in London, and rais'd himself to some Eminency. After this, by ye Perswasion of some intimate Friends, was prevail'd with to commence Dr. of Phys. in Cambridge. Being a Man of Parts and Ingenuity he prepar'd his Exercise before he went down to yt University; but when he came there, (as he himself was pleas'd to tell his Friend and Fellow-Student Dr. Plott,) they would not let him do his Exercise, but insisted upon having his Money instead of it. Which Dr. Tyson took so very ill yt, tho' he accepted of his Degree, as not knowing well how to avoid it, yet he frequently said yt he could not well look upon himself as a Doctor of Physick. He has writ a great many things, partly printed in ye Phil. Transactions, and partly by themselves, a Catalogue of wch may be seen in his Book call'd Ouran-Outang. — Matthew Hole, late of Exon Coll., hath just publish'd Lectures upon ye Church Catechism, 4o. He hath also printed other things.

Feb. 17 (**Tu.**). Mr. Lesley in one of his last Rehearsals has very handsomly and clearly vindicated Mr. Dodwell's Ep. Discourse conc. the Soul from the Attacks of his pert, ignorant answerers.

Feb. 20 (**Fri.**). Mr. Walpoole is made Secretary of War in room of Mr. St. John's. — Old Glossary for ye Latin Tongue, MS. Laud. D. 47, Baroc. 50. p. 109. b, Laud. D. 63, G. 71, Super Art. 67. p. 138 b. Mus. 92, 152. p. 192. Jun. 116. O. Jun. 117. G. — Ad lib. 1. Carminum Horatij, in od. ad Iccium in ye last verse 'tis in ye common Editions *tendis*; but in Lambin's *temnis*, as Victorius would also have it read. See how 'tis in MSS. Bodlejanis.

Feb. 26 (Th.). Last Week, on Wednesd. died Sr. Edw. Seymour, of a great Age, at his Seat at Maiden-Bradley in Wilts. He burnt his Will a day or two before; & his Estate comes to his Son, a worthy Gentleman. — . . . Inscriptio de Bacchanalibus explicata [204–208.] — In ye Coyn ingrav'd by Sr. A. Fountaine p. 162. Diss. Ep. on both sides appear GO & just under ye Chin ⅄ℓ, without v s on one side, or ʌ 2 on ye other, as Burghers has represented it

March 4 (Th.). Cod. MS. Baroc. 47. contains a Paraphrase upon Homer in Greek: In wch oftentimes are added in ye Margin & oftentimes between ye lines by ye same Hand Synonymous Words and Explications

Feb. 21. Prof. D. Gregory to H. (Rawl. 6. 157). 'In the beginning of the last week, before I left Oxford, I subscribed for a Livy in large paper, and pay'd you ten shillings in hand. The Note which I then got from you is fallen by hand: but I hope you will by your letter make it up, by owning what I now have said.' Please bespeak two large-paper copies of Clarendon in 8vo. I presume the University keeps some (as in the former editions) for this very purpose to supply scholars that desire it?

Feb. 21. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 87). Sends notes on the Dublin busts. Numerous inscriptions lately transcribed at Aphrodisias by gentlemen of the factory of Smyrna, which should be incorporated in a new edition of the *Marmora*. Has again refused to communicate Bp. Cosin's papers to Mr. W—. 'There is no such man as Isaac Bickerstaffe Esquire. The productions of this jocular Author, thousands of wch have been sold here, are pure invention, and published to cheat people of their pence, and amuse the mob.' Bp. Nicolson, though cast, will not take off the excommunication of Dr. Todd, who, if he were discharged, would set immediately upon printing his *Notitia of the Diocese of Carlisle*. Wishes that Leland *de Scriptoribus* were published, though he cannot approve of Mr. Hall's disingenuity. Mr. Wotton's *Conspectus brevis* of Dr. Hickes' great work is trivial; the notes to the *notitia* in the *Acta Eruditorum* were written by Hickes himself. Thwaites a man of fancy. Hutton's *View of London* a slight performance; has not heard of any design for carrying on Weever's Essay all over England. Please consult *Actio in H. Garnettum* (Life of Camden, xliv).

Feb. 23. Pat Gordon to H. (Rawl. 6. 109). H. seems to have been out of humour when he wrote last; remarks on H.'s Livy and on Grabe's Pentateuch and Dissertation on the LXX. 'I thank you for the account you gave me of New-books, tho' they are pretty much out of my way . . . I want to know what the Learned world saith of Mr. Collier's Church Hist. of great Brittain, and how Mr. Echard's Hist. of England takes.'

Feb. 28. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 13). Thanks for notes on Dublin busts. A new edition of the Oxford Marbles would be for the credit of the University. Remarks on Mr. Watt's 'base disingenuous dealing by him.' Mr. Hall fit enough to print Leland. Sorry Dr. Hickes should condescend to write notes on Wotton's *Conspectus brevis*. Several of Thwaites' conjectures on the Saxon coins extravagant; certain additions in the representation of the golden piece of Edward the Confessor in our Archives probably due to Thwaites, who directed the engraving, and used to sit by Burghers when at work. Dodwell now inclinable to print Barnabas.

Mar. 1. Mary Cherry to H. (Rawl. 4. 78). Thanks for H.'s trouble in her late brother's affairs.

Mar. 4. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 28). Will be able to do all in the Bodleian relating to Homer. Sends Iliad Book 1 collated with the Baroccian MS., and one of Laud's, together with a specimen of the Paraphrase. Literary notes. 'I think by and by to walk to Heddington, where we will remember you both.'

of some Passages in red Letters. 'Tis a Paper MS^{t}. and writ. betw. 3 and 400 Years since. The Author unknown; but, as I found upon collating some part, the Interpretation is much like Didymus's, & was in all likelyhood taken from it, y^{e} Author sometimes however using his own Expressions. — A little time since Mulles writ a Letter to y^{e} Vice-Chanc. signifying y^{t} he had design'd to preach in his own turn, but y^{t} being hinder'd by Business he desir'd him to put up whom he pleas'd. The Letter was directed for y^{e} Reverend D^{r}. Lancaster, wthout any Specification of Vice-Chancellor or Provost of Queen's. Much ab^{t} y^{e} same time S^{r}. Andrew Fountaine writ to M^{r}. Thwaites telling him that he had been with Bp. Milles & told him y^{t} her Majesty had pitch'd upon Mr. Thwaites for Professor of Greek, & y^{t} he hop'd his L^{d}ship (Milles) would resign y^{e} Seals; but he refus'd & said he would continue Greek Professor, having no manner of reason to do M^{r}. Thwaites any such Kindness, he having been a great Instrument in getting his Degree deny'd in Oxon. Thwaites writ S^{r}. Andrew a very civil Letter, shewing y^{t} Milles's being deny'd was to be attributed to himself, by his affront upon y^{e} University, y^{t} he had crept into his Acquaintance without his seeking, & pretended to be his Friend for about eight years; y^{t} he never rec^{d} any y^{e} least real Friendship from Milles but y^{e} quite contrary by his undermining, malicious tricks, (just as he had dealt by M^{r}. Dodwell, whom he has abus'd at y^{e} highest rate, which however M^{r}. Dodw. will pardon in hopes he will prove a better Bp. than he has done a Friend) one of w^{ch} was his getting two or three Colleges in Oxon to be M^{r}. Thwaites's Enemies by a story told by Milles relating to M^{r}. Geo. Clarke.—When Mulles was with some Gentlemen y^{t} were M^{r}. Thwaites's particular Friends a Discourse arising about Mr. Thwaites y^{e} Gentlemen said, y^{t} Mr. Thwaites had undergone his affliction with wonderfull courage. Mulles maintain'd (after his usual way) that twas not *Courage* but *Obstinacy*.

[Editions of classical authors in Coll. Coddrington's Study. . .]

March 5 (**Fri.**). This Morning ab^{t} one Clock died D^{r}. W^{m}. Breach a noted Physitian and Student in X^{t} Church. He was buried on Friday 5 Clock in y^{e} Evening March. 18. He died worth about 5 or 6 thousand pounds w^{ch} comes to his two Sisters & a niece, he dying intestate

March 7 (**Sun.**). The first Edition of Pliny's Epistles came out at Bononia, by y^{e} Care of P. Beroaldus, in y^{e} year 1498, 4^{o}. This Edition, w^{ch} is very different from all y^{e} Common Editions, contains only 9 Books, & y^{t} w^{ch} commonly goes under y^{e} name of y^{e} 8th is there call'd the 9th & vice versa, & they are both plac'd accordingly. Four years after the

March 6. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 88). Will be glad to see the text of Dodwell's edition of the Epistle of St. Barnabas, but is anxious as to the commentary. Cannot yet determine how to dispose of St. Ignatius. H. has thoroughly overthrown Thwaites' conjecture about the golden Saxon coin. In *Censura temporum* Numb. II. the author flags very much from his first performance. Hears that Caelius Aur. is printing in Holland. Memoirs of the family of Cavendish published by Kennett at the end of the *Funeral Sermon* &c., for which he received 50 gs. Notes on Cavendish's *Life of Wolsey*. Is *An Account of the Examinations and Confessions of the Powder-Traitors* in Bodley? Glad to hear that *Rights of the Church* is to be censured by Convocation at Oxford.

10th Book was Publish'd in 4to by Hieronymus Avantius Veronensis, but ye order of the Epistles is quite different from the later Editions. (It beginns with the Epistle de lacu Nicomedensium (reckon'd here Ep. XXVII without any Epistles preceding, by wch it should seem ye MSt was imperfect) cujus princ. *Intuenti mihi & fortunæ tuæ, &c.* I have this bound up wth Beroaldus's Ed. of ye 9 Books. (The Panegyrick wanting.) In ye Margin of ye sd Copy wch I have are divers MSS. lections & corrections by some learned Hand. This Book confirms Mr. Dodwell's Opinion in his Annales Plin. wch I have formerly look'd over yt Pliny's Epistles, (*quæ à Plinio ipso collectæ & publicatæ sunt non servato temporis ordine, l.* 1. *Ep.* 1) have been put by the Editors into a different order from yt in wch Pliny plac'd ym himself. — Happening to be wth Mr. Johnson, the Editor of Sophocles, last night he spoke somewhat slightingly of Mr. Josuah Barnes of Cambridge, & of Mr. Upton late of Eaton, and said that he had discover'd a great many considerable Faults in Mr. Barnes's Anacreon, & talk'd much of himself. . . .

March 10 (Wed.). Dr. Beveridge Bp. of St. Asaph died Saturday Morning last, in ye 71st Year of his Age. . . . — Marm. Oxon. p. 277 . . .

March 12 (Fri.). [Books in the Bodleian Library on the history of the Gunpowder Plot &c.]. . . .

March 13 (Sat.). The present Vice-Chanc. (Dr. Lancaster) was ye Person who preach'd before ye University ye Thanksgiving Sermon for ye Birth of ye Pr. of Wales; & he is the first Mover now for an Address to be made by ye University to ye Q. upon Acct of an Invasion discours'd of. — The Life of Cardinal Wolsey by George Cavendish, one of his Gentlemen Ushers, MS. I. 66. Laud. His Picture Engrav'd by Ren. Elstrack is pasted in at the beginning, but 'tis not so well done as that in Monsieur de Larrey.—That in Bodley's Archives (B. 182.) is a Transcript, but faulty and wants about a Leaf at ye Beginning.—Not specified there who was Author. — At 9 Clock this Morning was a Convocation

March 9. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 27). Loth to venture an opinion on the Inscription of Gronovius. Does not desire Dr. Hudson to trouble himself concerning Barnabas if the booksellers in Oxford be unwilling to undertake it. Remarks on Livy, and gives references for his Catonian chronology. Mr. Chishull unreclaimable.

March 11. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 3). Asks for translation of any passage in Greek or Latin relating to the antiquity of paper, parchment, or ink. Has been very curious in his observations of bindings; sends remarks on two in Bennet Coll. Has sent specimens of old paper (for water-marks &c.), an old Josephus for Dr. Hudson, &c. Messages to Thwaites, Charlett and other friends.

March 13. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 14). Part II of *Censura Temporum* very inferior to Part I. His Oxford friend pursues his design of correcting &c. Caelius Aur. Never much admired anything of Dr. Kennett's. Remarks on MS. copies of Cavendish's *Life of Wolsey*. The only piece in Bodley relating to the Powder-Treason S. 10. Jur. *Narratio fidelis* (4to). 'This day an Address to the Q. occasion'd by the talk'd of Invasion, pass'd the Convocation, and the Vice-Chanc. &c. go with it on Monday next. The Vice-Chanc. was the first mover for it, and drew it up himself: which is the more remarkable, because he was the Person that preach'd before the University on the Thanksgiving day for the Birth of the P. of W. He expects a

in w^ch the Address to y^e Queen, drawn up by D^r. Lancaster himself, was read & agreed to.

A NEW BALLAD TO Y^E TUNE OF CHEVY CHACE.

W^n Good Queen Bess did rule this Land,
A Lady of great Fame;
There liv'd a Man of great Command,
And Essex was his Name.

This Essex did some wondrous things,
By Sea and Land he fought,
He serv'd y^e French, drubb'd Spanish Kings,
But did not this for nought.

Places and Pensions, Grants good store
The Queen did give unto him;
The more he had, he crav'd y^e more,
Which did at last undo him;

This Earl grew proud & not content
With his too happy Case:
His power made him insolent,
Which did y^e Queen amaze.

The General thought 'twixt hopes & fears
High Words would gain upon her:
The Queen took Courage, box't his Ears
And bid him learn more manners.

He puff'd & blow'd, complain'd of Fate
And his hard usage too:
Swore she should move some Min'sters of State:
But that she would not doe.

He Treason hatch'd and often spread:
When to prevent this Evil,
The Queen enrag'd, lopt off his Head,
[1] And then he was more civil.

Thus reign'd Queen Bess: thus blest by God,
Her Subjects Hearts she won.
She bid her Gen'rals talk big abroad,
But here she'd rule alone.

March 20 (Sat.). On Monday the Vice-Chanc. Dean of X^t Church, & some other of our Heads went up to London w^th their Address, which is printed in Last Night's Gazette. — Rich. Crooke of King's Coll. Cambridge was y^e first publick Orator of y^t University, a man highly honour'd in y^e Records of y^t University. He first brought y^e Greek Tongue into Germany, & taught y^e famous Joach. Camerarius Greek. One Aldrich was a famous Man in Hen. VIII^th's time. Quære what he has writ? (Vide Mountague of Tyths ag^t. Selden, pag. 116, 117, Ed. 1621.) — Some say the Author of y^e Etymologicon Magnum was Marcus Musurus, but B^p. Mountague thinks 'twas done by some older Grammarian. Vide ibid. p. 164.—For original of Paper vide notas in Liv. Ed. Oxon. p. 243. — An

B^pprick; and w^t will not that do amongst some Men?' Sorry for death of Dr. Beveridge. 'About one Clock on friday Morning 5^th Instant died suddenly D^r. W^m. Breach Student, and a noted Physitian of Christ Church. He made no Will, but left a great deal of Wealth. His Estate goes to his Brother, a common Souldier (which service he has been in about 40 years) now at Lisbon, and the rest will be divided betw. him and a sister or two.'

March 20. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 89). 'In these difficult and troublesome times, notwithstanding the danger, to w^ch I am exposed, I thank God, I retaine a perfect serenity of mind, am prepared, the grace of God assisting mee, to undergo the utmost rigour of the new *Acts*, if they shal thinke fit to execute them upon mee: supporting myselfe with that divine Sentence of S^t. Paul, *οἴδαμεν ὅτι τοῖς ἀγαπῶσι τὸν Θεὸν πάντα συνεργεῖ εἰς ἀγαθόν*: w^ch containes in it more solid ground of comfort, than all the flourishes of Seneca or Epictetus.' Remarks on a just censure of Kennett's reflections on Mary Q. of Scots and James I. Portrait of Wolsey in the President's lodgings at Magdalen. What about Wolsey's Life? Is amazed at the Address of the University.

[1] Other[s] read it, *And then he went unto y^e Devil.*

Excellt. Picture of Cardinal Wolsey (only half his Face) at Sr. John Osborn's of Chicksand in Bedfordshire.

March 22 (Mon.). The French King having set out a Navy to Land upon Scotland wth the P. of Wales, (who had promises from a great number in yt Kingdom) it miscarry'd by reason of a storm &c. and a Ship was taken wch they had lately taken from us, viz. ye Salisbury, in wch were about 700 Men, amongst whom the Ld Griffin, a very worthy honest good natur'd Gentleman, the Ld. Middleton's two sons &c. all which 'tis expected will be sacrific'd by ye Fanatick Republican Party. (quod avertat Deus.)

SUCCESSION OF THE KINGS & Qs. OF ENGLAND.

Bis Will. | Hen. Steph. Hen. | Rich. Jo. Hen. | Ed. tria Richard. Hen tria. | bisque Ed. | Rich. Hen. bis. | Ed. Mar. | [1] Elque Jacobus . . .

March 24 (Th.). This day Mr. Lindsey was Elected Bursar of University Coll. for ye Ensuing Year, in room of Dr. Hudson, who perform'd that Office for two years with great care & Fidelity, to ye no small Benefit of the College. — Dr. Kennett in Parochial Antiq. p. 316 has given the following specimen of the old Taxation Book by Pope Nicholas, (in Bib. Bodl.) [Hearne gives the true readings of the MS. as compared with Kennett's readings.] . . .

March 28 (Sun.). This Last Week Mr. Edw. Thwaites A.M. & Fellow of Queen's had ye Seals brought him for being Greek Professor in this University in room of Milles preferr'd to ye Bpprick of Waterford.

March 31 (Wed.). Just come out in London in 8o. in a most neat Character Cl. Quilleti Callipædia. Formerly printed in France and afterwards in Holland at Leyden under ye false Name of Calvidius Letus.

March 24. Rev. J. Bear to H. (Rawl. 2. 10). [In Latin]. Asks for information concerning H.'s forthcoming edition of Cicero, and Dr. Hudson, 'editorum sui seculi decus.'

March 29. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 15). Sends a passage from the old *Valor Beneficiorum* by Pope Nicolaus in Bodley, parallel with Dr. Kennett's transcript in *Par. Antiq.*, to show how 'unaccurate' the Doctor is. The book would have been fuller of faults had not Dr. Mill taken particular care of some things. Believes the Glossary to be owing in great measure to MS. notes inserted in a copy of Skinner's Glossary formerly in Dr. Mill's hands (? where now). Thanks for mem. of Wolsey's picture; believes that the projected Life of the Cardinal will come to nothing. Returns letters, and sends copy of engraving of Woodward's shield.

April 3. Rev. Wilfrid Lawson (of Galtrum) **to Hudson** (Rawl. 7. 152). Apologizes for his ignorance in applying for his recommendation to Bp. Milles. Describes Dean Stearne as 'an extraordinary person, Learned & modest, & the more extraordinary for ye last Quality wch is of so rare a growth in ys Soyl & Climate . . . I perceive you take Ireland to be still Insula Sanctorum, and because it admitts of no venomous beasts, therefore it cannot harbour humane venom, but perhaps ye less of natural, the more there is of moral poyson, especially among an order of men who are bid to be like serpents; *be ye Wise as &c.* and for your English plants being translated hither, its very

[1] Al. Elza.

April 11 (Sun.). This day being y^e^ day for repeating y^e^ Lent Sermons before y^e^ University y^e^ Business was perform'd by one Hutchinson, Fellow of Queen's, and Chaplain to S^r^ Steph. Fox, who did it well enough, tho' the Sermons were but indifferent as being (the three last especially) almost impertinent & foreign to y^e^ time. — M^r^. Hoadley has lately printed a Sermon in which he has an animadversion on y^e^ last smooth booted, sneaking Oxford Address, drawn up by Lancaster, for whom 'tis impossible to clear y^e^ Scandal hereby given, it being most absurd, & ridiculous for those to speak against Revolution Principles who were for it when the Dutch Pretender came into England. —

The Song call'd, *The Boar's Head*, sung every year on Christmas day and three or four days before by the Taberders of Queen's Coll., according to ancient Custome.

The Boar's Head in hand bear I
Bedeck't with Bayes & Rosemary;
And I pray ye my Masters merry be
Quot estis in convivio.
Caput apri defero
Reddens laudes domino.

The Boar's Head as I understand
Is y^e^ bravest dish in all y^e^ Land:
. . .

Being thus bedeck't with a Gay Garland
Let us servire cantico.
Caput &c.

Our Steward has provided this
In honour of y^e^ King of Bliss,
Which on this day to be served is
In Reginensis Atrio.
Caput &c.

much if a sound healthy one don't degenerate upon y^e^ remove to y^s^ Soyl and clymate, but that this air or Soyl should restore or recover one whose outward hew & Aspect does bewray y^e^ inward distemper & rottenness, would be a Prodigy allmost as great as y^e^ Subject we are upon.' Recommendations will oblige to the Lord Primate, Bps. Crow, Morton &c.

April 3. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 90). Has received Pratt's Reflections on Kennett, and is extremely well pleased with H.'s exposure of the blunders in K.'s specimen. Will send the papers to H. by a safe conveyance. Reported that Thwaites will be Greek professor, through the V. C. and the Address. Presumes that Livy will be published by the Act. Would not have H. be lavish in his commendation of Woodward.

April 7. J. J., C[lare] H[all], Cambridge, to . . . (Rawl. 7. 83). List of 'The Books now in our Press.' 'Not much News stirring among Us. The Right Reverend Dr. Moor will settle at His House in Ely for the Summ^r^ very shortly, and He makes His Primary Visitation soon after Trinity Sunday. Mr. Harvey, Eldest Son to My Lord Harvey Baron of Ickworth, will be admitted a Nobleman of our Colledge, a Week or two hence, and the Learned M^r^. Rich^d^ Laughton is to be Tutor to Him. We are beautifying our College, and the Avenues to it, for the Reception of My Lord of Ely (once Fellow of Our House) who will doe Us the Honor to lodge with Us, when He holds His Visitation. The Learned D^r^. Croon, once of Emanuel College, has left 200^l^. per Annum for Eight Lectures in Algebra, in so many Colleges, of this University, & Emanuel, Kings, S^t^. Johns, & Trinity are to be of the Quorum.'

April 8. Bear to H. (Rawl. 2. 11). Orders 3 small-paper Livys. Suggestions for getting subscriptions for Livy and Cicero. Would like to see Plutarch published in 12 or 14 vols. from the Theatre. Dr. Hudson's Josephus will highly oblige the English clergy.

April [10]. Obadiah Oddy to H. (Rawl. 8. 169). Would be glad to hear of a good Hospes at Oxford, as he designs to see H. shortly. Admires his Livy. Dio is finished, except the Index. Please excuse a 'Dithyrambick Rhodomontade, as writ over a Glasse, on purpose to make you laugh.' Is anxious to get the Florentine MS. collated.

VOL. XVII.

The Printers say they had 18 shillings per sheet for composing L^d^. Clarendon's History. They had 15 shillings per sheet for composing Pliny's Epistles. 16 shillings for Livy per sheet. M^r^. Thorpe gave but 10 pence per hundred for working off his Plates to Schutzer. The Printers say D^r^. Mill paid 10^s^. per sheet for composing the text and notes at Bottom of y^e^ New Test. Bennett p^d^ 12^s^. per sheet for composing Thucydides. . . .

Apr. 14 (Wed.), 1708.

A CATCH UPON THE SCOTS.

Three py'd Lice
Bred at Dundee,
I took 'em up at Edenborough
And carry'd 'em all y^e^ country thorough.
Three, &c.

— For M^r^. Bugg's Book call'd Goliah he p^d^ but 13^s^. for Composing, & all other things belonging to the Press, and for Paper seven shillings per Ream.

[Gold coins, of Valens and Valentinian, in the possession of Mr. Wase, of Corpus.] . . .

Jonathan Swift (D^r^. of Div.) was of Hart Hall in Oxon. & writ y^e^ Book call'd *The Tale of a Tub*, & that Jocular Pamphlett call'd *Isaac Bickerstaff's Prædictions*. He likewise writ *The Dissension between the Lords and Commons of Athens & Rome* at y^e^ Request of L^d^. Somers & L^d^. Berkley, he being then Chaplain to L^d^. Berkley. The Reason of his Writing this last Book was y^t^ y^e^ House of Commons had at y^t^ time impeach'd L^d^. Somers, L^d^. Hallifax, L^d^. Orford, & Portland. — D^r^. Prideaux cannot now endure to hear of his Ed. of Marmora Oxon. notw^th^standing he has shewn great Learning in it, & far beyond his years, being then very young. But w^t^ is the chief thing the transcripts were very negligently perform'd. — In y^e^ 11^d^. Vol. of the Phœnix are two Papers which y^e^ Publisher says are suppos'd to be M^r^. Hales's of Eaton. This was lately animadverted upon in one of y^e^ Postmen. Upon w^ch^ in a Post-Man since there is an advertisement inserted signifying y^t^ the Authors w^ch^ the

April 12. **Dodwell to H.** (Rawl. 25. 29). Sends suggestions for Barnes 'if his edition be intended to improve the Dutch 4° Homer;' also for Dr. Hudson's edition of Dionysius Periegetes.

[? c. **April 12.**] **H. to Dr. T. Smith** (Rawl. 38. 16). Thwaites (actually Greek Prof.) has the chief hand in printing Leland. 'Mr. W. has troubled me two or three times since his Return from London with his nauseous Impertinences.' Returns inscriptions. Sends list (with notes) of books in the Press at Cambridge, including Bentley's *Horace*, Wasse's *Sallust*, Barnes' *Homer*, Needham's *Hierocles*, Whiston's *New Theory of the Earth* ed. 2, and Sir Is. Newton's *Principia* ed. 2. 'Specimens were likewise given out some time since for a famous and most accurate ed. of Lucian's Works, in fol. by Mr. Moses de Soul. But I am afraid this will miscarry, the Editor being now imploy'd in y^e^ Family of y^e^ R^t^. Hon^ble^ the Earl of Wharton. Ab^t^ two years since I sent him the Copy of a very large Letter conc. one Piece of Lucian writ by M^r^. Dodwell, to M^r^. Pet. King . ., which M^r^. D. gave me free leave to let him have.'

Publisher depended upon are Dr. Heylin in his Life of Archbp. Laud, Bp. Parker & Mr. Ant. à Wood. — Martini à Baumgarten Peregrinatio in Ægyptum, Arabiam, Palæstinam & Syriam. *Norib.* 1594. 4to. (Martinus à Baumgarten no obscure man & of good credit every way. His Book is not very common to be had, nor perchance very commonly known. See Meric. Casaubon in his Treatise of Use and Custom, p. 34. Ed. Lond. 1638. Mr. Lock in his Essay about ye Understanding, b. 1. c. 3. quotes the Voyage of Baumgarten as a Book not every day to be seen.) — . . . De natura populor. & de linguar. ortu atque immutatione, per Xtophorum Besoldum. *Tubingæ* 1632. 4o. Tell Mr. Llhuyd of this. There are in it a great many things to his purpose [p. 129 mention of coins dug up near Tripoli; p. 74 piece of a Saracen song.] . . .

Apr. 19 (Mon.). Mr. Howell & some other Nonjurors are order'd by ye Ld. Mayor of London to have ye Oath of Abjuration tender'd to 'em, whereby they will be Papists convict if they refuse to take it, tho' we are assur'd on ye contrary yt several Roman Catholicks have taken it, by which they must be therefore reckon'd as Protestants. — . . . Mr. Downes of Baliol (Fellow there) a Nonjuror who has travell'd several times abroad with young Gentlemen writ a small Book about ye Nature of Allegiance. His name not to it. . . .

Apr. 21 (Wed.). Yesterday Mr. Rob. Watts of St. John's Coll. (a busy, pragmatical, conceited, confident Coxcomb, & Son of a Profess'd Presbyterian) was deny'd his Degree of Bach. of Civ. Law in Congregation. The Reason I hear is this that he said that *the Dissenters had as much reason to seperate from the Church of England, as the Church of England had to seperate from that of Rome.* There are several Witnesses to attest the words. Besides other wicked tenets wch he braggs of as yt Sidney & other Rebells were Martyrs, &c. . . .

Apr. 23 (Fri.). This Morning abt 3 Clock Dr. Royce, Dean of Bristol, Rector of Newington, & Provost of Oriel Coll. (a smooth Preacher, and a rank Whigg) died, having been struck about a Quarter of a year since wth the Apoplexy. — Dr. Levett, Dean of Bristoll and Principal of Magd. Hall, was Chaplain to the Earl of Clarendon and was with him in his Exile. — Mrs. Wharton, Daughter of Sr. Thomas Wharton, a Yorkshire Lady of seven Thousand Pounds Fortune refus'd to be marry'd to an accomplish'd young Gentleman of three thousand Pounds per annum, because he is a Whigg. — One Kannell (Jos.) lately A.M. of Lincoln

April 17. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 91). Bentley's *Horace* will probably be attacked by Gronovius. Commends St. Chrysostom περὶ ἱερωσύνης. Is it true that Mill withdrew a draft of a different Dedication at the instance of Archbp. Tenison and Bp. Lloyd? The Smyrna inscriptions have been sent to the Earl of Pembroke. Desires H. to send a brief list of his publications. Has received through Mr. Lombard (Chaplain to Lord Raby and fellow of St. John's) a copy of Leibnitz' valuable *Collection of Writers relating to the History of the Affairs of Brunswick.*

April 22. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 13). Has written a poem—Greek heroics of about 200 vv.—to maintain a new point, viz. that Solomon in effect wrote Homer. Mrs. Barnes firmly believes Solomon in his Wisdome might make so usefull a jest. Advises H. never again to refuse such an offer as that of the chaplaincy of C. C. C.

Coll. & a person much of y^e^ same sense with Watts of S^t^. John's has publish'd a silly, snivelling Paper, which he calls *The Case of the pretender stated, in a sermon*, &c. (He died not long after.)

Apr. 29 (**Th.**). D^r^. W^m^. Fleetwood, Fellow of Eton Coll. and Canon of Windsor, is made B^p^. of S^t^. Asaph in room of y^e^ most Learned & Pious D^r^. Beveridge deceas'd. W^ch^ D^r^. Fleetwood is a man of time-serving Principles, a plausible Preacher, of some Learning in Antiquity, as appears from his Book, call'd Chronicon pretiosum & his Synopsis Inscriptionum, tho' were it not in such an age as ours he would not be thought to have neare enough learning or other Qualifications for a B^p^. — Last Night between five & six Clock D^r^. Royce was buried in y^e^ Chapell of Oriel Coll. The Speech was made by M^r^. Ibbetson Fellow of y^t^ House, who some time since dedicated an Edition of Marcus Antoninus to y^e^ D^r^. He spoke much in the D^rs^. Commendation; but if you will enquire of impartial Men y^t^ knew y^e^ D^r^. they will tell you he deserv'd to have little said in his Praise.

Apr. 30 (**Fri.**). On Wednesday last M^r^. W^m^. Gregg the Scotch Man was hang'd for high-treason, tho' nothing was prov'd ag^t^ him; nor indeed if any Proof had been offer'd would it have amounted to high-treason, the Act made in y^e^ Reign of y^e^ late K. W^m^. (of Glorious Memory as they term it) for making it high-treason to correspond by Letters with France exspiring w^th^ y^e^ late War. — [Note on Livy, l. 37. c. 3] . . . At y^e^ End of Philelphus's Ed. of Livy. . . .

April 24. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 17). 'The Report about D^r^. Mill is true. The Dedication was several times revis'd and alter'd by the B^p^. of Worcester, who was then in Oxon. When the D^r^. went to London to wait upon the Q. he left the Book he design'd to present to her Maj. in the Book-binder's hands w^th^ Directions, when bound, how to be sent to him. After 'twas bound he sent a Copy of the Dedication from London (different from the other) to M^r^. Pearce Vice-Principal of our Hall, and desir'd he would carry it with all speed to the Press, and take care that nobody but himself should see it, (particularly he caution'd him to hinder it's coming to the sight either of D^r^. Hudson or me). 'Twas quickly dispatch'd at y^e^ Press, and a Copy given to the Binder, who was forc'd, tho' not without some difficulty, (as he has since told me more than once) to take the other out and put in this, which has given so great offence to the true Members of the Ch. of Engl.' Has heard nothing concerning the Smyrna inscriptions. Wishes that Masson 'would contrive to be short rather than long, and that his Lives were prefixed to the Editions of the respective Authors.' Sends a list of his own works. 'I have not yet seen M^r^. Lombard (who repeated the Easter Sermons at S^t^. Marye's 3 or 4 Years ago) to give him your Thanks.' Death of Dr. Royce. Mr. Watts twice denied the degree of B.C.L., and 'tis talked he will be denied the third time. He is said to have stiffly maintained in Company that '*the Dissenters had as much reason to separate from the Church of England, as y^e^ Church of Engl. had from y^e^ of Rome.*'

April 25. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 17). Dodwell's presentation copies. Death of Dr. Royce. Note and query on Livy 37. 3. Fears that Barnes' Homer will not go on for want of due encouragement, though 'no man is more able.' It will be a great while before the Cambridge Lucian appears. What does Dodwell think of Norris on the Immortality of the Soul?

GODESTOWE:
VNE: CHAUNTE=
RIE: I

These Letters on a stone found lately under a Walnut tree rooted up in the Great Storm at Godstow in the Place where formerly the Chapell stood. It seems to have been ye Foundation Stone of the Chaunterie & I believe the part lost had ye Name of ye Founder of ye Nunnery. Perhaps the I now remaining is the Initial letter of Ida, or Editha, who is sd to have founded it A.D. 1138. abt ye 3d year of ye Reign of Hen. 2d. tho' Tho. Walsingham says (Hyp. Neustr. p. 56. Ed. Park.) 'twas founded by King John for Nuns to pray for ye Soul of Rosamund his Father's Concubine, & so the I will be the First Letter of this King's name.

May 4 (Tu.). Mr. Pittis has publish'd a Defence of his Vindication of Mr. Dodwell's *Epistolary Discourse*, against Mr. Chishull's Reflections, in wch he has sufficiently expos'd the Confidence, Pride, Ignorance, Envy, Malice, &c. of yt Pert Gentleman, & shew'd himself to be a Scholar & a man of Parts. His Name is prefix'd.

May 6 (Th.). This Day Mr. George Carter Fellow of Oriel College, and a worthy ingenious, sober Gentleman, and a good Scholar, was unanimously chosen Provost of Oriel Coll. — To the Charity Schoole at Windsor the Queen subscribes an hundred pounds per an. & ye Duke of Marlborough only five Pounds per annum. (N. B.) — The Register[1] of ye University being to read ye Precept for Choice of Parliamt Men in the Convocation of Oxon, wch was in Latin he read ye words short as written (according to ye Lawyers way) & when he came to anno Domini 1708 he read anno Domini in Latin but ye Date (1708) in English (which made them all laugh.

Letter from Dr. Smalridge in Behalf of Mr. Robert Watts.

Mr. Vice-Chancellor,—I am desired by Mr. Robert Watts of St. John's College to attest what I know of his Affection to ye Church of England. I never saw Mr. Watts before last Winter nor have I often convers'd wth him. He was pleas'd then to visit me twice or thrice at my house, & to communicate to me some Papers which he had drawn up in defence of ye University and Church against ye *Stricturæ breves.* He hath been very diligent and very successfull in collecting numerous Testimonies of forreign Reform'd Churches and Divines, in which they declare their Approbation of ye Church of England, and their Disapprobation of those who separate themselves from her Communion. He express'd an eager desire of serving the

May 1. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 92). Is not surprised that Mill was so wrought upon by the 'old Prophet' (Lloyd), as his fickleness had brought upon him the name of '*Jonny Wind-Mill*;' he seems to have been afraid of P. Simon. Fears that Masson, who is competent and has a copy, will publish in Holland the Smyrna inscriptions. Will print St. Ignatius and Polycarp at Cambridge if the Greek types at the Theatre are fully employed by Hudson and Dodwell. Will assist Mr. Wilkins in his *Antiquities of the Church of Alexandria* if he proves truly qualified.

[1] Ben Cooper, an ignorant, illiterate, Fellow, who knows not a word of Latin hardly.

Church, either by writing himself in her Vindication, or by imparting the Materials he had gather'd to any one else who would make use of them to y^t^ good purpose. I spent many hours in looking over his Papers, and in discoursing w^th^ him upon the subject of them, & he seem'd to me both by his Writings & by his discourse to have an hearty Zeal for y^e^ Church & a just Abhorrence of that Schism which our Dissenters are guilty of in their causeless seperation from it. I found no reason to suspect his sincerity, nor did I take him to have the knack of disguising his Sentiments. If there be any positive allegation against him I have nothing to say in answer to it, but being desir'd by him in a Letter which just now came to my hands to certifie w^t^ I knew, I could not in justice deny him so reasonable a Request. I shall be very glad if anything I have here declar'd may be of service to one whom I am willing to believe, when he solemnly professes to me, That he abhors & detests y^e^ ill Principles which he hears are laid to his Charge, & that he will always with God's Grace promote y^e^ Interest of y^e^ Church to y^e^ utmost of his Power.

I am Reverend S^r^
Your most humble serv^t^
GEORGE SMALRIDGE.

Westminster, May y^e^ 1^st^, 1708.

[M^r^. Watts' *apologia* in Latin, pp. 22–25] . . .

May 7 (Fri.). M^r^. Watts of S^t^. John's Coll. having been denied his Degree y^e^ 3^d^ time, the reason was given into y^e^ Vice-Chanc. namely y^t^ which I have put down above. 'Twas this day, in a very full Congregation approv'd of, there being very few that were for him. 'Twas exspected speeches would have been made, w^ch^ no doubt there would had D^r^. Smalriches Letter been read w^ch^ I have put down above, & M^r^. Watts's Profession of his Abhorrence of y^e^ Doctrine charg'd against him been insisted on as 'twas not. The words were spoke last Michaelmass term, & 'twas just before or after Christmass that he waited upon D^r^. Smalridge with his Papers, being then apprehensive that he should be denied his Degree, & therefore he design'd to get a Certificate by this Means from y^e^ D^r^. as he endeavour'd to insinuate himself into y^e^ Favour of divers other Honest Men, such as D^r^. Turner, President of Corpus, the B^p^. of London, &c. But amongst them must not be forgot D^r^. Thomas Smith, the learned non-juror, to whom he carried his Papers much about y^e^ time he waited upon D^r^. Smalridge, but he being sensible y^t^ he might make use of his Name to his Disadvantage declin'd the reading of them or of lending him any of his own Papers as he requested. — This Day at 9 Clock D^r^. John Potter y^e^ Regius Professor made his Inaugural Speech in y^e^ Divinity Schoole, in w^ch^ he begun with the great Concern he was in for so weighty and great a Charge conferr'd upon him purely w^thout^ his seeking or Desire. After y^t^ he hinted at y^e^ Qualifications of a Divine, & asserted y^t^ considering the universal Learning requir'd 'twas impossible to say that there ever was or will be any one compleat in y^t^ Profession. Next he proceeded to give an Account, I think from Wood's Antiq. of his Predecessors, beginning w^th^ y^e^ last & so carrying them up backwards. That done he again express't his unqualification for y^e^ Place, yet said y^t^ since Providence had rais'd him to y^e^ Place, he would make it his whole Business to answer y^e^ Expectations w^ch^ might be rais'd of him, & at last laid down y^e^ Heads he would insist upon in his Lectures, viz. The Defence of the Holy Scriptures, & y^e^ explaining of y^e^

Fathers, in wch he designs to clear ye most obscure Passages & vindicate ym from ye misrepresentations of Hereticks, Schismaticks, &c. 'Twas a very flat immethodical, & poor leaden Discourse (such as was made by Dr. Hoyle in 1648. when he succeeded Dr. Sanderson.) And how he can be said to be a modest Man I cannot see, having declin'd nothing yt has been offer'd him, he having now lately had ye rich Parsonage of Newington conferr'd on him (being as good again as Monks risborough, wch Monks risborough is given to one Mandeville (loaded wth other Preferments) a pitifull, sneaking, whining Puritan, related to ye Loggerhead at Lambeth, which he must now leave.) It looks rather yt he is an ambitious, conceited, proud Man. But let us not judge. —

Books in Merton Coll. Library to be consulted, Parker's Antiq. Brit. Eccl. Lond. Rob. Stephens's Rhetorick Gallice. Simon Bosius in Ciceronis Epistolas ad Atticum.

May 8 (Sat.). On Wednesday last a Paper was publish'd in London left behind by Mr. Wm. Gregg, different from either that publish'd by ye Sheriff or by ye Ordinary, which pleases all honest Men. In it after asking Forgiveness of God & ye Queen he clears Mr. Rob. Harley, saying that he knew nothing either directly or indirectly of his corresponding by Letters with France, & that upon his confinement God was pleas'd so powerfully to touch him yt he could not prostitute his Conscience to save his Life, which plainly implys yt great offers were made. — Admiral Bing was Page to the Lady Middleton. — *Memorandum* that on Wednesday last between 4 and 5 Clock Mr. Watts came to me at ye Publick Library and desir'd of me whether I were a Congregation Man. I told him yt my Regency was expir'd, and yt besides if I were he must not expect I should favour a Cause so pernicious to ye Church and University. He did not deny but yt he spoke ye Words objected against him, & moreover told me yt I and some others carried Passive Obedience too high. I ask'd him whether he were for Passive Obedience? He said he was, but in a qualify'd sense, so as yt a sovereign Prince might be resisted when it plainly appear'd for ye good of ye Country. This Answer made to me with great Pertness & forwardness, & an eager desire of running on farther, mov'd me so much yt I desir'd him to be gone, adding yt I would talk wth him no more. —

Out of Mulles's (alias Tho. Waterford's) Letter to Dr. Arthur Charlett:—

Somebody[1] or other has given an account *here* of a very great Indiscretion, which was reported of Dr. Hudson that he drank the Pretender's health & *Success*[2],

May 8. J. Bennett to H. (Rawl. 2. 96). Subscription lies now under great disadvantages, by reason of some knavish tricks that have been played here in Town by some indigent booksellers. Gives 'a short History of that Paper call'd Jos. Cannell's Sermon.' Mr. Fox preferred to the living of Boscum, Wilts (value £100 per annum).

[1] That is Mulles himself; for I believe the Report would never have went thither unless he had carried it.

[2] *Success:* that word I suppose was added by him, for that was never in ye Report currant in England, ye Health being suppos'd to have been drunk two years agoe.

which has open'd the Mouths[1] of many against the university, and [2] *my having been acquainted w^th^ him* has been mention'd to me by some of the chief Men here. Indeed I think the D^r^. would do very well by advertisement or some other publick way to vindicate himself from so scandalous an Imputation.

May 12 (Wed.). This day at one a Clock M^r^. Thwaites Greek Professor made his Inaugural Speech, which was nothing else but an History of y^e^ Greek tongue in y^e^ old beaten road, which seems to have been y^e^ reason why he kept it private, no one knowing hardly of it till just before, not thinking he would have chosen this day but Saturday which D^r^. Hody &c. us'd to read on.

May 16 (Sun.). This Morning a certain conceited, muddy-headed Person, lately fellow of Exeter Coll. called Thomas Wise preach'd at S^t^. Maries before y^e^ University. His Discourse I am told was at least an hour and a Quarter long (w^ch^ is the usual time he allows for his

May 9. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 18). Mr. Watts has been denied his degree the third time, without any public Vindicator of him, for the reason already mentioned. Sends copy of a letter in Mr. Watts's favour addressed by Dr. Smalridge to the V. C. 'Mr. Wilkin has been a student in the Library about a year . . He is between twenty and thirty Years of Age, is of a civil, Courteous, and modest behaviour; but I do not take him to have either Judgment or Learning enough to perform to purpose the Undertaking you mention. Josephus is not yet in the Press. Nor is M^r^. Dodwell willing any scholar (if a Bookseller refuses) should put himself to the hazard of being a looser by his Barnabas. Apollonius is going on. There's little else stirring; nor have I any Interest in the Vice-Chanc. (nor am I ambitious of it) to know what will become of the Press. D^r^. Potter made his Inaugural Speech on Friday. 'Twas a very immethodical, flat Discourse, and far from answering the Character given of him by y^e^ Party, who think no Preferments too much for him, which is the reason that he has got D^r^. Royce's Parsonage of Newington. M^r^. George Carter is Provost of Oriel. He was fellow of that Coll. and was one of the head-Proctors two years since.'

May 13. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 30). Strahan should by his agreement have delivered the presentation copies of D.'s last book *bound*. Hears that Mr. Parker has been troubled by the new urgers of the Abjuration.

May 15. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 93). Thanks for account of Mr. Watts; wishes that the Congregation had had a greater regard to Dr. Smalridge's letter. Had not a high opinion of Dr. Royce. 'Formerly there was that great regard had to the Heads of Houses in both Universityes, that the vacant Bishopricks were usually supplyed hence, but then they were men of great gravity, and learning, and made a considerable figure in the Church, before they came to bee admitted to so great a share in the governm^t^ of it: but now the chiefe qualification, as it has been since the Revolution is to be a London-Minister, and to bee able to preach a florid Sermon at Court, and by their flattery insinuate themselves into the favour of great men and women, who have an influence on such as can dispose of Church-preferm^ts^.' Thanks for account of Wilkins: he should have consulted H. Cannot find a bookseller for Ignatius and Polycarp.

[1] The Mouths of none but his & of some others of the same Kidney w^th^ him who have discarded all Principles of Religion & common Honesty.

[2] 'Tis improbable any one in Ireland should be acquainted w^th^ y^e^ D^r^. unless Mulles had inform'd them. I suppose he meant *it has been mention'd to me by some of y^e^ chief Men*. If so that I am perswaded is a figment of his own, he being us'd to make such when in Oxford.

Sermon) and most of it against Mr. Dodwell, but so wretchedly dull, & stuff'd wth such bombast, uncouth Expressions, yt it serv'd only to make people smile, & to expose himself as a dark, immethodical Prater. Which Character he had several times before made good, not only in his Sermons, but his Abridgmt of Dr. Cudworth's Intellectual System, in two large quarto's, wch if printed together would make as big a work at least as Dr. Cudworth's Book itself. This Day's Sermon I believe is part of a Book he had (as I have been inform'd from several hands) prepar'd against Mr. Dodwell, but ye Booksellers understood ye Author so well that they would not print it. — Memorandum that Fordun publish'd by Dr. Gale at Oxon. reaches to ye End of ye 11th Chapter verbatim of ye fifth of Elphanston's History of Scotland in Bibl. Bodl. inter Codd. Fairfaxianos. — Dr. Langbain left his MSS. Collections to ye Publick Library, 21 volumes of wch are now there (besides those given by Ant. à Wood) but one volume marked ϒ Aries was lost by Bp. Fell to whom 'twas lent before they came to ye Library. It came afterwards (as it has been hinted to me by one yt knows) into ye Hands of Dr. Halton Provost of Queen's Coll. & 'tis likely 'tis now in yt College. Quære?

May 17 (Mon.). The following words said of England—Anglica gens optima flens, pessima ridens. — That vain Gentleman Mr. Edmund Chishull being nettled at ye Reply of Mr. Pittis to his last Book has publish'd an advertisment in ye Courant yt he will have nothing more to do wth him but proceed wth Mr. Dodwell himself, as being assur'd that he shall outdo him in point of Raillery, tho' not in argument. Thus one may see ye strength of this pert Gentleman even when he is attacqu'd wth his own sort of weapon. — Tho. Ittigius has publish'd a Book de Bibliothecis & Catenis Patrum, in wch all ye Authors in those Books are accounted for. 'Twill be necessary for rectifying Mistakes in the Bodlejan Catalogue.

May 19 (Wed.). Yesterday was placed in the Publick Library an Excellt Picture of Mr. Selden, purchas'd by ye University. 'Tis put in his Library, & ye old one wch was there before is remov'd into ye Gallery. —

Made upon certain Whiggish Gentlemen drinking at Heddington, by two or three honest Gentlemen of Xt. Ch. (extempore).

There's Dunstar[1] ye Lowzy, and Royce[2] ye Bouzy,
With the slye Informer Rye[3],

May 18. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 8). Thanks for H.'s transcripts and collations, and remarks on his forthcoming edition of Homer.

May 19. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 15). Sends the Lections of Iliad II (Laud's MS.). 'We drank Mrs. Barnes's and your Health in a glass of good Wine, with your Friend of Brasenose and Land-Lord Prickett.' Dr. Hudson cannot learn that there is any MS. of the Odyssey in Oxon. 'What you write about Solomon's being ye same wth Homer is a Paradox; but I do not question but you will make it clear. . . I take care to be very exact in ye Collating MSS. and therefore have put down even the most minute Lections.' Sends Dodwell's remarks relating to Barnes and his Homer.

[1] Dr. Dunstar Warden of Wadham, who had then an odd Distemper upon him.
[2] Dr. Royce Provost of Oriel, a drunken &c. Fellow.
[3] One Rye Fellow of Oriel, who is reported (tho' others say 'twas Dr. Mill) to have

And White[1] y^e^ Dull that paves w^th^ Skull
The way for y^e^ Princess Sophi.

— Gosselin has writ a Book de Historia veterum Gallorum, or some such Book, w^ch^ Bochart has made large learned Remarks upon at y^e^ End of Geographia Sacra.

May 21 (**Fri.**). The Chronicle of Hugo Floriacensis . . to be consulted for Eutropius &c. as also for Justin's Epit. of Trog. he taking several things out of them. See in Rottendorfius's Preface to him.

May 25 (**Tu.**). The Chimney-Sweeper in Disgrace, or A Dialogue between y^e^ L^d^.[2] B^p^. of *Ely* and *Tom Negroe*, Chimney-Sweeper in S^t^. *Margaret's* Parish. To the Tune of *Cheivey Chase.*

ALL in the City *West-minster*
There does a Prelate dwell;
In *Daughters* foul and *Authors* fair,
Long known for to excell.

So sweet his looks, so glib his tongue,
His words so soft and smooth;
More wily none the vulgar throng
With gentle speech to sooth.

Yet when the *godly cause* requir'd
True *Zeal* he never lack'd;
And so with heavenly *warmth* inspir'd
Tom Negro thus attack'd.

B. Welcome, good *Friend,* I've long'd to see
How you this Age have sped:
And, *Cindercola,* how does she,
Fair partner of your bed.

Sir *Harry* I hope has done you right
And his Respects are paid:
For he's a true right honest *Knight,*
And well deserves your *Aid.*

T. Quoth Tom I fear he's not so good
As does your *Worship* deem:
For oft I've heard a Story odd
Between his *Neice* and *him.*

B. Mear *Scandall* all! I know him well,
And ne're saw ought of *Evill*:
Oft have I heard my *Daughters* tell
How he's a *Knight* most *civil.*

T. But then he breaks the *Sabbath*-Day
With wicked *Cards* and *Dice*:
Should I but *sweep* as he does play,
He'd hang me in a trice.

B. Come leave this *High-Church Cant*; anon
To Squire *Boyle* I'le bring *thee*:
And by his Power thou shalt soon
Scower the *Queen's* own Chimney.

T. O! may I be for ever *white*
Tom Negro then did say:
If I e'er vote for this foul *Knight,*
My Conscience to betray.

B. Hence *wicked Man,* depart this Room,
Thou art of *Tory*-Strain:
My Chimneys with *high flying* broom,
No longer thou shalt clean[3].

T. Then be it so the *Sweeper* cry'd,
For I will never *Poll*:
Your *Pills* my *Body* oft have try'd,
But I will *save* my *Soul.*
Chimney-sweep, sweep, sweep.

M^r^. Bromefield of Univ. Coll. has Rob. Stevens's Edit. of Justin's Hist. and several Peices of Tully of y^e^ same Ed.

May 21. Bear to H. (Rawl. 2. 12). Orders *four* copies of Livy; to be sent to Mr. Bonwicke's, bookseller, at the Red Lion in St. Paul's Churchyard.

May 23. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 9). Has come to his old lodgings at Cambridge, where he thinks to continue till Homer is quite finished. Hopes to hear shortly from Hearne, Hudson, Grabe, and other friends, 'especially in matters relating to Homer.'

inform'd against an Honest Gentleman of Magd. Coll. viz. M^r^. Hart, y^e^ History of w^ch^ I have given in one of these vol^s^.

[1] The Story in a former vol.

[2] D^r^. Moore.

[3] Thou ne're shalt clean again.

All Souls Mallard.

Griffin, Bustard, Turkey, Capon
Let other hungry Mortals gape on,
And on their bones their Stomachs fall hard,
But let All Souls men have the Mallard.
O! [1] the blood of King Edward
It was a swapping, swapping Mallard.

Stories strange are told I trow
By Baker, Hollingshead & Stow
Of Cocks and Bulls, and other Queer things
That were seen in the Reigns of their Kings.
But O!—

The Romans once admir'd a Gander
More than they did their chief Commander,
Because he sav'd, if some don't fool us
The place that's call'd from t'head of Tolus.

Poets say Jove turn'd a swan
But let 'em prove it if they can:
As for our proof 'tis not at all hard
That this was a swapping, swapping Mallard.

Swapping he was from Bill to Eye,
Swapping he was from Wing to Thigh:
His swapping Tool of Generation
Out swapped all ye winged Nation.

Then let us sing and dance a Galliard
To ye Remembrance of ye Mallard:
And as ye Mallard does in Pool
Let's dabble, duck and dive in Bowle.

May 31 (Mon.). Mr. Tanner sometime since lent a certain Gent. a Copy of ye Chronicon Saxonicum in wch he had inserted in the Margin divers notes of his own. The book was not return'd him; but he thinks 'tis in Mr. Thwaites's hands, wch I really believe true, because Mr. Thwaites once told me he had a Chron. Sax. wth MSS. Notes, but he said that he added them himself. He would not show me ye Book, wch

May 27. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 33). Directions as to presentation copies. The schism not yet closed, as he could wish it had been. 'I had the news myself nearer London that Mr. Cherry and I had communicated with the Publick when we were in London. But it was news to ourselves.' Who is the German who has written a large book on Natural Immortality? 'Another little thing of mine on the Dialogue of the Old Man and S. Justin in the larger one with Tryphon, will soon be published.'

May 29. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 19). 'We are .. like to have another Case of a more hainous Nature brought into Convocation House concerning a Gentleman of Wadham Coll. who has had the impudence to parallel the Actions of the late K.W. with the Sufferings of our Saviour. Our new Prof. of Div. propos'd for the Subject of his Lectures The Defence of the Holy Scriptures, and ye Explaining the Fathers. .. On Wednesday 12th Instant at one Clock Mr. Thwaites made his Inaugural Speech as Greek Professor, wch was nothing else but a short, dry Account, in the old Road, of the Greek Letters, and the Progress of that Language in the Western Parts of Europe, without the least mention .. in it's Praise, or of his Predecessors. Nor did he think fit to tell his Auditors what should be the Subject of his future Discourses. Not long since walking to Wolvercote I had the Curiosity to goe into the Gardens of Godstowe, where one of the men show'd me a Piece of a Stone found lately under a Walnut Tree rooted up in the Great Storm. On it are these Letters,

Godestowe : hnc :
Chabnterie : I

It seems to have been the Foundation Stone of the Chaunterie, and I believe the part lost had the name of the Founder of the Nunnery. Perhaps the I now remaining is the Initial Letter of Ida or Editha, who is said to have founded it A. D. 1138, about ye 3d Year of the Reign of Hen. 2d, tho' Tho. Walsingham says (Hyp. Neustr. p. 56. Edit. Park) 'twas founded by King John for Nunns to pray for the Soul of Rosamund his Father's Concubine, and so the I will be the first Letter of this King's name.'

[1] It should be O! by ye Blood, &c.

makes ye Suspicion more just. — A Book in 4to being a Critical History of the Dogmata, Rites, &c. by Jurieu: wth an Appendix containing divers Letters of Cuperus, Mr. Masson, &c. lately publish'd in French, and since translated into English.

June 2 (**Wed.**). Dr. Whitby has writ a discourse in Latin, in a creeping, obscure style, against Dr. Mill's Elaborate Edition of the New Testament, & 'tis going to be printed; but we must not expect much from one that has not been vers'd in this sort of Learning, nor hardly knows what a MSt. is, or indeed ye use of the Lections wch may be gather'd from them. — Blanchini has publish'd in folio Jul. Cæsaris Kalendarium wth Hippolytus's Canon, & Remarks upon Antonini Columna &c. — Vigniola has likewise writ upon the Columna in wch he has also given us divers Antient Inscriptions.

June 4 (**Fri.**). Yesterday Sr. Charles Cotterell, Master of ye Ceremonies, was in Congregation incorporated Dr. of Civil Law, having taken yt Degr. formerly at Camb. as a Member of Trinity Coll. He was presented by Dr. Savage of Xt. Church who made a short, pertinent Speech upon ye occasion. — . . .

June 8 (**Tu.**). Dr. Frampton ye Depriv'd Bp. of Gloucester died lately to ye great Reluctance of all good men. — Memorand. yt ye Carmina Marciana in Livy l. xxv. c. 12. are ingeniously express'd in verse by Capellus (as without doubt they were by ye Oracle) in Historia sacra & exotica, p. 544 . . — Memorand. to tell ye Editor of Ignatius's Epistles that his Epistle to ye Romans in Greek is printed by ye Benedictines in a 4to Collection from a MSt. I believe it may be seen in Trinity Coll. Library. Mr. Dodwell tells me yt St. Jerom's order in his de Scriptoribus

June 2. Dr. Charlett to . . . (Rawl. 4. 47). A Livy (12mo.) with Freinshemius' Supplements, copious Index, &c. is printing at Utrecht.

June 4. Bear to H. (Rawl. 2. 13). Orders 4 copies of Freinshemius' Supplement.

June 5. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 94). Does not wonder so much at the impudence and impiety of the young Gentleman at Wadham College as at the negligence of the Warden &c. who have not expelled him for his blasphemous comparison; but it is now more dangerous to speak against the Usurpations of P. O. than against the divinity of our B. Saviour. Wishes that Potter would publish Clemens Alexandrinus. Gives particulars of a gold medal of Nero found 18 or 20 years since near Maldon (Essex), criticising unfavourably by the way Selden and Gibson.

June 6. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 8). Sends collations of the 3d Iliad with MS. Barocc. 203.

June 7. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 18). Sends two presentation copies of Livy. Hopes to see Mr. Cherry this afternoon. **H. to Dr. T. Smith** (Rawl. 38. 20). Remarks on Potter, and Mill's exaggerated Encomiums of him, and on Thwaites' edition of Ephraem Syrus as compared with that proposed by Grabe. Will be cautious enough for the future with Thwaites, since he appears so shy in this and some other literary matters. The Maldon Medal. Glad of S.'s intention for Oxon. Will send on June 15, by Mrs. Matthews's waggon, a small-paper copy of Livy. 'Two or three days since I heard from a student of Xt Church that the Dean . . had got an exact Copy of ye MSt of Ignatius's Epistles at Florence, and yt he has imploy'd his nephew . . to prepare things for the Press, designing it for his next year's new year's Gift. . .'

Ecclesiasticis seems to be the true order in w^ch these Epistles were written. He reckons them by one, two, &c. M^r. Dodwell if he had time would write a short Dissertation about this Order. — Remember to tell those Gentlemen that object that M^r. Dodwell's Epistolary Disc. & his other Books in Defence of it are useless, y^t the Uses of it may be seen at y^e End of y^e Epistolary Disc. & in y^e Fragments of M^r. Faulkner's Letter in the Premonition to y^e Discourse, viz. the Accounting for Original Sin, Reprobation, Eternity of Hell-Torments, Case of Heathens & Infants & Ideots, &c. — Cigalini has writ a very good Discourse de Patria Plinij, prefix'd to y^e Dutch Edition of Pliny's Nat. Hist. in 3 8^vos. — The Isle of Athelneie is call'd in a MS^t. w^ch I have seen (in Bibl. Bodl. inter Codd. Digb. 11. f. 157 a. intit. Brutus) Mechelingenia. In y^t MS^t. it is s^d y^t King Alfred built a Monastery at Winchester, quod multis ditavit possessionibus.—Ibid. In Proverbijs ita enituit ut nemo post illum amplius. — King Alfred reign'd only 28 years according to an old MS. de regibus Angliæ, (Laud. C. 22.) f. 1. a.—There f. 2. a. 'tis s^d Alfred was buried in Hyde Abbey, w^thout saying any thing of his being buried before in Winton Monastery.

MS. Laud. B. 23.

Will. Con., Will. Ruphus, Hen. pri., Stephan. Henque secundus,
Ri. Jo., tercius Hen., tris Edward, Rque secundus.
Henricus quartus, Hen, quintus, Hen. quoque sextus,
Edwardus quartus, Ri. tertius, septimus est Hen.

June 13 (Sun.). Next Wednesday is appointed for y^e Execution of y^e L^d. Griffin, taken in y^e Salisbury, & condemn'd by virtue of a Record of outlawry made against him in y^e late Reign. When the Record was read to him he objected against it, saying that he went into France upon account of his Debts, that he had not been in Council w^th y^e French King all y^e time of his Absence nor had borne Arms against her Majesty, that he knew nothing of his Outlawry, & that he took y^e opportunity of coming into England to settle his Affairs &c. But this signify'd nothing, so he was order'd to prepare to dye. The L^d. Keeper since this has made an Excellent Speech in Council for Mitigation of his Penalty, but L^d. Wharton and others are averse & altogether for his Death. My L^d. Griffin has Petition'd that D^r. Hickes and M^r. Cook, Nonjurors may be admitted to prepare him for Death, but this most reasonable Request has been deny'd. — In a Genealogical History (Laud. E. 3, f. 10. b.) 'tis said King Alfred reign'd 29 years and a half. Ibid. Iste Aluredus fundavit Universitatem Oxon. a^o. Domini DCCCLXXIII. sed Cantabrigia erat fundata à Cantabro duce ante incarnacionem

June 12. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 14). The paper for Homer (imported from Genoa) was sent to the Printing-House last week; the mere carriage of it will cost £10. Hopes to present the world such a piece as they never saw before. In his Disquisitions on Homer and Solomon ('w^ch some admire, others not comprehending, are afraid, tho' none can answer y^e *Reasons*, I bring, but it must pass only for a *Lusus Poeticus*, till y^e Arguments are canvass'd'), he has discovered that King Ebrank founded Oxford University near Solomon's time; it was anciently called Cair Minver = the city of Minerva. Messages to friends at Oxford. Will venture his reputation and all that he has on his Homer.

annis CCCLXXXXiiij. & a Philosophis inhabitata. Et sic Cantabrigia erat ante Universitatem Oxon. per mille nongentos viginti & novem annos.

June 17 (Th.). This day Mr. Carter Provost of Oriel accumulated ye Degrees of Bach. & Doct. of Divinity, Mr. Boothe Dean of Bristol in room of Dr. Royce, & formerly nobleman of Xt. Ch. was presented to his Degree of Bach. of Div. Mr. Smith Principal of Hart Hall was made Dr. of Divinity.

June 18 (Fri.). Mulles, Bp. of Waterford, was lately seen at Bath, & he waited upon Dr. Gardiner of All Souls and Mr. George Clarke of that Coll. He told both of them that he was going speedily for Oxon, & that he design'd to have a tryal for his Greek Professorship, impudently affirming that he was not render'd unqualify'd by being Bishop. He was seen openly to accost and kiss [1] a great many Ladies, insomuch that divers ask'd what kissing Parson that was? but were well enough pleas'd when 'twas answer'd yt he was the Bishop of *Waterford*, saying they were glad kissing was Canonical.

June 19 (Sat.). The Ld. Griffin, who was to have been executed on Wednesday, had a Reprieve sent him early that Morning for 14 Days.

June 20 (Sun.). The Archbp [2] of Cant. being talking with some Great Men who were for saving the Lord Griffin, seem'd much concern'd & express'd himself to this Effect, Hei day! fine Work! that neither ye Lord Griffin, nor ye Ld. Middleton's Sons, should be hang'd! At this rate we shall have noone hang'd! — In MSt. NE. B. 1. 6. f. 50. mention of a Woman Pope thus: Johannes Anglicus nacione manguntinus sedit papa annis 2 mensibus 4. Femina enim fuit. 848. — A fragment from Trogus in a MSt. of Sr. Ken. Digby's, 196. Remember to collate it wth the same in Justin. There is also a Bill of Costs, wch will be usefull for improving the Book call'd Chronicon pretiosum. — Something for Testimony of Livy in Willerm. Gemeticensis p. 1042. — A Great many very considerable Fragments of Tully & other old Authors in a MSt of Sr. Tho. Bodley. NE. B. 2. 1.

June 14. J. Bennett to H. (Rawl. 2. 97). Will try to dispose of six Livys. Please enclose letters to 'my father Sr. John Bennett, Serjeant att Law, Member of Parliament att his house in Essex Buildings in ye Strand, and then they'l be frank't at ye Posthouse. . . . 'Tis hotly discoursed to day in Westminster Hall, that Mr. Wright your Recorder of Oxon will be made a Judge, in ye room of Baron Smith, who's gone to Scotland.'

June 15. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 22). Sends collations of Iliad IV. Dr. H. sent B. this week some copies of Livy, which he will probably take out in Homers.

June 17. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 95). Thanks for Livy, received yesterday evening. Expects no great matter from the designed edition of several of the Homilies of Ephraem Syrus. Would not advise H. to rely too much on the editor's (Thwaites) friendship. Will bring down a list of the extant Homilies, compiled by Patrick Young.

June 21. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 28. 31). 'I have inquir'd at Mrs. Maidman's (the place you once lodg'd at) for a Room, but they are all taken

[1] Quid est aut nequius, aut turpius effoeminato viro? Cicero Tus. Quaest. p. 108. ed. Erasm. *Bas.* (Frob.) 1543, 4to.

[2] Tennison.

June 23 (Wed.). This Day was a Convention at S^t^. Marie's Church for Choice of Proctors for the Diocese of Oxon, to sit in Convocation the Ensueing Sessions of Parliament. No one thought 'till within about a Week that the two old Members D^r^. De Laune & M^r^. Moore would have been oppos'd; but at y^e^ Instigation of y^e^ Heavy Arch^bp^ of Canterbury, Gibson and some other virulent Enemies to y^e^ Church of England & Universities, such as are for bringing in a Comprehension and establishing every thing that makes for the Whiggs and Presbyterians clandestinely made an Interest for our White Liver'd Professor D^r^. John Potter. The Instruments they made use of on this occasion were some other white-liver'd, silly, ridiculous Fellows, such as Rye the Informer of Oriel, Goodwin the Leyden D^r^. of Physick & Archdeacon of Oxon, Hynde of Lincoln Coll., a pitifull Pretender to Greek History (of w^ch^ he has given a most dull, empty Specimen lately) & some others; but when the votes came to be cast up it appear'd that M^r^. More had 78, D^r^. Delaune 66, & Potter but 43; so y^t^ notw^thstanding all the Diligence w^ch^ the Whiggs could possibly make, & the Sly tricks of getting votes by Proxy (a thing w^ch^ has not been practis'd before in this place for a great many years) & the threats of ruining some Men if they did not close w^th^ them, these devilish People have been baffled, and Potter has plainly discover'd himself to be a poor silly tool, of an ambitious conceited temper, & fit to be rank'd only w^th^ Mulles, &c. — I have formerly seen in the Bodlejan Library a Book in which there is a note that Mulles signifies *nebulo*, *nævus* &c. And the English word *mole* is the same. So likewise in Saxon. And M^r^. Llhuyd tells me that they have in one part of Wales the word *maullish*, which he says is a silly, insignificant, craz'd fellow.

MS. Bodl. NE. C. 2–6. f. 21. a.

In potu primo purgatur guttur à limo.
Gaudia sunt nobis solennia quum *bibo*[1] bis.
Nil valeant vina nisi sit potatio trina:
Cumque quater poto hinc lætor pectore toto.
Ad quintum potum mens labitur in paradisum.
Sextus vult potus ut nemo sit mihi notus.
Potu septeno frons efficitur sine freno.
Octavo potu sum debilis & sine motu.
Nono tractatur *ut corpus* sepeliatur.

up. I desir'd her to recommend me to a place. She mentioned Kettle-Hall; but upon talking with M^rs^. Finch who letts the Rooms out she told me that a Gentleman of Hart-Hall had bespoke the only room she had left. I have inquir'd at two or three other Places, but w^th^out Success, 'till at last I met w^th^ one at M^r^. Duell's just by M^r^. Clements's the Booksellers, which is convenient enough for the Library, and I have nothing to object against it only 'tis up two pair of Stairs; but y^e^ Stairs are good enough. D^r^. Potter puts up for Convocation Man here, & the Election will be on Wednesday next. Matters have been for some time clandestinely carried on, & the Party have been very industrious to get D^r^. De Laune or our other Member outed, but we hope they will be baffled. The B^p^. of Waterford is now in England, & is making for Oxon. He has told several People that he will have a Tryal for the Greek Professorship, pretending that 'tis not vacant; tho' he withdrew the Caveat himself y^t^ he had put in against it's being fill'd up, and besides he was never legally possess'd, having neither subscribed before the Vice-Chancellor, nor read any Lecture.' Thanks for S.'s very fair account of Livy. Barnes' Homer goes on at Cambridge, he having got paper from beyond sea.

[1] f. bibero.

... About 5 years since was printed a Book in English, 4^to. to prove that Swallows at Winter fly into y^e Moon.

June 30 (Wed.). I am inform'd for certain that M^r. Parker is Author of the Pamphlett call'd Censura temporum (And he is so for certain.) — MS. NE. D. 1. 22. f. 89. a. [Sentence of excommunication against 'Henricus Derby cum ceteris suis fautoribus.' (Consult Wharton's Anglia Sacra, Vol. 2.) 68–71.]

In a new Edition of Justin in the Annotation about Alexander y^e Great, in w^ch I have inserted a fragment from a MS^t. conc. the Cities built by him, this to be added, or at least taken notice of, from another MS^t. in Bibl. Bodl. NE. D. 2.1. f. 72. a.

Is Rex dum vixit duodenas condidit urbes,
Nomine regali quæque vocata fuit:
Versus non patitur illarum nomina scribi,
Set memor est prosa nomina quæque docens.
Si cupis ô lector illorum nomina scire,
Littera quæ sequitur nomina cuncta docet.

— Prima Alexandria quæ dicitur Ypresell, secunda quæ dicitur Repoporum, tercia Scithia, quarta Ricontrisa, quinta Yardaco, sexta Busiphalon, septima quæ dicitur * * *

A Story conc. B^p. Burnett in the *large*[1] *Review of y^e Summary View of y^e Articles exhibited against y^e Bp. of St. David's &c. p.* 111. Ask D^r. Smith ab^t it. 'Tis conc. a namesake's of the B^p's, of excellent Parts and Learning, considering his Years, who came out of Scotland, upon acc^t of Episcopacy being abolish'd there, to be ordain'd by his L^dship; who refus'd it, and bid him to return into his own Country, and acquiesce in the Presbyterian Discipline. At w^ch the young Gentleman was strangely amaz'd, he forsook y^e Church of England and embrac'd the Roman Catholick Religion, w^ch he profess'd at St. Omar's when the said Book was writ. — To be got into y^e Publick Library Dacier's Edition of Anselm's Epistles & Eadmer's History. — Ant. à Wood to be inlarg'd &c. in his Acc^t of Hadr. Saravia, Vol. 1. col. 765. from Saravia's Epistle to the Ministers of y^e Isle of Garnsay, &c. at y^e End of Burnett's Clavi Trab... See also Is. Walton's Life of Hooker p. 96. Lond. 1670.

June 24. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 19). If Dodwell had staid, he might have seen his old friend the Bp. of Waterford. 'The day before his arrival he got printed Papers stuck up at College Gates signifying that the Greek Professor would read the next day at ten a Clock.' .. though 'we never have Lectures in Act Term, unless there be a publick Act... He lodges at y^e Angel, but he is not so much as taken notice of hardly by one person in this Place, except by D^r. Charlett who has invited him to dinner.' The contest for Proctor in Convocation; most of Dr. Potter's votes were by proxy, 'a thing which the Archbp. admitted of at this time, tho' disus'd in this place for a great Number of Years.' Importance of the victory. How many Livys does Mr. Cherry subscribe for? The work is successful in spite of the combination of the booksellers against it.

June 26. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 17). Sends the 5th Il. by Mr. Whishaw [B.N.C.]. Begs B. to lay aside all thoughts of making him any pecuniary satisfaction for his work; ''tis enough to me that I can any way serve Learning.' Return of the old members to Convocation to the disappointment of the W—gs.

[1] The Author whereof M^r. *Ferguson*, a Scotch Man.

July 2 (**Fri.**). Mr. Jones of Sunning-well bequeath'd all his MSS. (that are put down in the printed Cat. of the MSStS. of England and Ireland) to the publick Library. When ye Cat. come to be examin'd several of them were found wanting, among wch is Ignatius's Epistles in Greek, wch was Bp. Fell's. This very Book I have found in Mr. Thwaites's hands having been lent to Dr. Mill, and by yt means it came amongst a great many other Books to him, & ought to be claim'd as a Library Book. At ye beginning is the following Memorandum by Bp. Fell's own hand:

Septembris 17°. A. 1673. cum ex itinere Harburiam Comitatus Leicestriæ pertransirem; codicis hujus copia mihi facta est; eundemque dono dedit egregius vir, & de re literaria optime meritus Dnus Johannes Berry, scholæ ibidem grammaticalis ludimagister. Codicem ipsum Oundleiæ, in agro Northamptoniensi, apud bibliopolam neglectam, & inter scruta delitescentem, pretio satis exiguo redemit. J. Fell.

Dr. Thomas Smith, who is about printing St. Ignatius's Epistles, tells me yt 'tis a Copy of ye MSt. in Leycester Library, & that there is nothing of value in it.

July 7 (**Wed.**). [1] Fees for Degrees in Div. as I had them from Mr. Wm. Sherwin, inferior Beadle of Div.

The fees of a Bach. of Div. Petty Com. Non. Com.	11	19	10
To ye Queen	02	00	00

The Exercise.

Disputing 3 times, and preaching a Latin Sermon.

A Dr. of Div.

Fees	33	06	04
Queen	02	00	00

Exercise Three Lectures.

Accumulating both Degrees three Lectures only; and the Fees for both Degrees are much the same as to proceed seperately. — In ye year 1660 was printed at London in 8vo. a Sermon call'd *Prudent Silence*. The Author Dr. *Cornelius Burges*. The whole Title: *Prudent Silence. A Sermon preached in Mercer's Chapell, To the Lord Mayor and City, Jan.* 14. 1648. *Shewing the great Sin and Mischief of destroying Kings: de-*

July 3. F. Fox to H. (Rawl. 5. 116). How soon will the Bodleian Catalogue be printed? F. has a prospect of getting some German books for the Library, if they can be sent in time to be put into the Catalogue. **R. Roberts** (**Petworth**) **to H.** (Rawl. 9. 38). Directions for paying various small debts in Oxford, including 9*s*. to 'goody Vesey my bedmaker at Xt Church, one shilling to goody Earl a Scout yt belongs to Oriel Colledge,' &c. Hopes to be able in a little time to send H. a larger token to drink, but asks him now to take a shilling for himself and Mr. Gunnis.

July 5. Rev. Benj. Marshall (Hartlebury Castle) **to H.** (Rawl. 8. 1). The Bp. of Worc. will take the 6 Livys. Please get from Mr. Clements a copy of Howel's *Synopsis Canonum*. Sorry that Dr. Smith has not yet received the sheets of the Bishop's *Chronology*; H. may pick them out himself.

[1] Compare this with my folio Book of the University Fees for Degrees, &c. as I most carefully drew all up after I was elected Superior Beadle of Civil Law.

horting from taking away our late Soveraign; and deterring all from like wickedness. On Amos 5. 13. *Ant. à Wood* never saw this Sermon; wch makes him (vol. 2. p. 237) committ a great mistake in making him print a Sermon on Amos 5. 13. and another call'd *Prudent Silence* &c. as if they were two different discourses. In this Sermon he says (in the Ded. to K. Ch. II.) he was servant to King Charles 1st and K. James 1st. Mr. Wood only mentions his being servant to K. James. For penning this Sermon he says, & for penning a *Vindication of the Ministers in and about London*, he was threatned to be tried for his Life; & yt in order thereunto he was convented[1] before the then House of Commons: when he publickly to their Faces said yt if he had thought in the least that they design'd to murder the King he would have been hang'd up at his own door before he would have stirr'd or spoke a word in their Cause: with other words to that purpose conc. his detestation of yt wicked Villany. — In page 245th of ye *large Review*, above mention'd, is a hint of another story of Bp. Burnet (which I remember about 8 years since I heard discours'd of, & was told it in particular by Mr. Fr. Fox, who has now got a Living from the Bp. concern'd, he being then undergraduate) viz. that he would have debauched the Daughter of a person where he had an Interest and Authority, and turn'd her Father (whose name was Mr. Toffts, a Scotch Man, & very honest) out of his place and employ, because the Daughter had Chastity and Vertue to abhorr his Sollicitations. But afterwards upon the young woman's upbraiding him, and threatning to divulge the ways and methods, he had us'd for corrupting her, the Bp. did not only both get the Father to be restored to his place, and reimbursed him whatsoever he had lost, during the time of his dispossession, but moreover plentifully rewarded him.

July 10 (Sat.). Note of some books to be got into the Publick Library . . . [78–79]. — Mr. Covert of Hart-Hall, who was deny'd his Degree of Bach. of Arts last year for a great Crime, stood again this Act for ye same Degree, and having been deny'd three times, the reasons were given into ye Vice-Chanc. and were yesterday read in Congregation, & are viz. 1. That he had not done Juraments. 2. That he had not been resident ever since his Denyal in ye University. 3. That he said if [he] had reak'd and whor'd as others in ye University do he should not have been deny'd his Degree. The last was principally insisted on and was approv'd as sufficient. This young Gentleman after his Denyal last year got two Parsonages. — Dr. Framton Bp. of Gloucester, a most excellent, religious, conscientious Divine, & well belov'd by all ye Clergy, of Loyalty

July 10. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 96). Thanks for H.'s and Hudson's kindness during his visit to Oxford, 'which instead of a paradise is become a wilderness to mee.' But he will ever esteem this little excursion very happy, in having procured the printing of St. Ignatius at the Theatre Press. Please accept a box of books in recognition of literary services, and pass on Spanheim's Cat. of the Leiden Library to Hudson. Rymer has presented S. with his sixth volume. Hopes the attempts to repeal the Test and Corporation Acts will be defeated. Asks H. to procure for his use the letters of Lloyd, Dodwell, Noris, Pagi, Fell's dedication of his St. Cyprian, two letters of Bochartus to Clerke, &c.

[1] Feb. 5, 1648.

& Integrity in his Diocess, contrary to what Dr. Fowler, his Williamite Successor is, dy'd on Whit-tuesday last, in the 86th year of his Age (?), and was buried in the Chancell of his Parish Church of Stanley in Gloucestershire, at which were present a great number of Clergy-men and others of note; but 'tis observable that Dr. Chetwood, yt Whiggish Divine, Chaplain to his Grace the Duke of Marlborough, & Dean of Gloucester, would not let the College bell ring at his Funeral. It begun to be rung by the contrivance of one or two who had a great Respect for the Bp.; but as soon as ye Dean heard it was for the Bp. he order'd it to cease. The Bp. had all the Church of England service read at his Funeral, as he order'd it should by his Will, without any Sermon.—When the Prince of Orange was about to land in England Bp. Frampton happen'd to meet with Mr. Fowler (For I think he was not Dr. then) and told him that he must needs be sensible of the approaching Revolution, & of the Design the Prince had of being King of England, &c. He told Mr. Fowler he should be depriv'd of his Bpprick, as not being able in Conscience to submitt to the terms that would be impos'd, & said he believ'd he would be put in his place. Mr. Fowler reply'd, Indeed my Ld. I will not presume to take the Bpprick as long as your Lordship lives. But as soon as ever 'twas offer'd him by the Prince of Orange he accepted it.

July 11 (Sun.). This being Act-Sunday, Dr. John Potter, our Regius Professor of Divinity, preach'd in the Morning at Christ-Church upon 2 Tim. 1. 10—*and hath brought life and immortality to light through the gospel.* His sermon (to speak without any manner of prejudice or partiality) was worse, if possible, than his late Inaugural Speech. He propos'd to show what light the Gentiles had of a future state; what the Jews had of it & how far their knowledge in this particular exceeded that of the Heathens, & lastly how our Saviour had clear'd this point & remov'd all the doubts that were entertain'd about it by plainly revealing to us that there was not only to be a future state of Rewards and Punishments but that this state shall be Eternal. But alass! in this Discourse, he show'd nothing either of Learning or parts. It had been done by Archbp. Tillotson and others to far greater Advantage both in respect of Style and argument. Besides after a dry, heavy Account he made no manner of Application. So that I cannot imagine wt the party can say in his vindication, or wt Account Admiral Churchill (Brother to ye Duke of Marlborough) & some others of the party present at the preaching this Sermon can alledge in his Commendation, or how they can with modesty any longer commend him who cannot upon a common Topick make a better Discourse than any the meanest & youngest Master of Arts in Oxon, the sermon that was preach'd in the Afternoon by Mr. Heywood of St. John's (who yet is a man but of very ordinary parts and learning) being preferable to his. — Memorand. that Mr. Wright, who writ ye antiquities of Rutlandshire, was author of ye Abridgment of ye Monasticon Anglicanum. He likewise translated into English from French *the New Description of Paris.* 8vo. He also was author of *Country Conversations,* 8vo. printed at London for Bonwick about 10 years since[1], Dedicated to ye Wits.

[1] [Lond. 1694. (Dr. Bliss).]

July 14 (Wed.). Mr. Caswell told Dr. Hudson this Morning that the [1]Vice-Chancellor seriously assur'd him (w^th^ some mark of astonishment and admiration) that the late Address sent from the University to y^e^ Queen upon Acc^t^ of y^e^ Late Expedition on Scotland, cost the University six score pounds. — On Friday last the Statutes were read in Convocation and approv'd of for a Professorship of Poetry founded by Mr. Birkhead formerly of All-Souls Coll. and this day was a Convocation at 9 clock, for Electing a Professor, when Mr. Trapp of Wadham Coll. a most ingenious, honest Gent. & every ways deserving of y^e^ Place (he being also but in mean circumstances) was chosen without any opposition to the great satisfaction of the whole University. (It must however be observ'd that this Mr. Trapp is somewhat given to cringing and is a great commender of the Tricks of Lancaster. Sept. 29. 1709.) — A list of Religious Houses in England in a Roll, on y^e^ back side, inter Codd. MSS. in Bibl. Bodl. Arch. A. 200.

c. **July 15. H. to Barnes** (Rawl. 35. 21). Sends Iliad Z and H. Mr. T. Johnson of Eton claims to have discovered a great many mistakes in Barnes' ed. of Anacreon, and to have hit on a great many new emendations. Dr. T. Smith was lately in town.

July 16. H. to Thoresby. Printed: *Correspondence of Ralph Thoresby*, ii. 107 *sqq.*

July 17. J. Bennett to H. (Rawl. 2. 98). 'I . . do very much approve of your Edition of Livy; only I think the Paper is not so good as I expected. 'Tis pity since the English make y^e^ best paper in the World, they wont imitate y^e^ Dutch in y^e^ use of it, which adds so much to y^e^ beauty of a Book, & is not the least of those advantages which make the Variorum Editions so valuable. However Yours is pretty well as Printing goes now.' Hopes to hear about the passage in Asser Menevensis. 'We expect dayly a further progres of our late Victory, which is look't upon here a certain Earnest of a speedy Peace. And there is mighty Expectation at Court from y^e^ secret design of y^e^ Imbarkation at y^e^ Isle of Wight.' **H. to Dr. T. Smith** (Rawl. 38. 22). Thanks for letter, box of books, and present of a guinea left with Dr. H. Dr. S.'s book ordered for Press, and paper approved. H. and Dr. Hudson have made some queries on the 1st sheet. Is satisfied that Bp. Pearson intended his annotations for press; 'as for what Dr. Ch. . . suggested, I do not at all wonder at it, he being, notwithstanding his pretenses, a great obstructer of real Learning, and no true friend to any that have a gust for it.' The Leyden Cat. was in the Library before. Sr. Wm. Whitlock will probably give us Vol. VI of Rymer. Sheets of the Bp. of Worc.'s Chronology have been lodged for Dr. S. with Mr. Wakelyn an Apothecarie over against St. Martin's Church-Yard. 'Mr. Covert of Hart-Hall, who was deny'd his degree of Bach. of Arts last year (June 23^d^) . . for a very great crime, stood again this Act for the same Degree, and having been deny'd 3 times, the reasons were given into the Vice-Chancellor and were read in Congregation Friday y^e^ 9^th^ Instant. They are, 1. That he had not done Juraments. 2. That he had not been resident in the University ever since his former denyal. 3. That he said if he had rak'd and whor'd as others in the University do, he should not have been deny'd his Degree. The last was principally insisted on (tho' the first is a very good one) and was approv'd of as sufficient. This young Gentleman, after his Denyal last year, got two Parsonages. . . The same day Mr. Covert was deny'd the Statutes for the Poëtry Professorship were read and approved of in a Convocation, and on Wednesday last Mr. Trapp of Wadham Coll. was chosen the first Professor without any opposition.'

[1] Lancaster.

July 18 (Sun.). Account of y^e^ four great High ways in England in fol. 355. b. of y^e^ II^d^ Vol. of Leland's Collections. — D^r^. Thomas Wood, lately Fellow of New-Coll. & Assessor in y^e^ Vice-Chancellor's Court, has just publish'd (without his Name added to it) a Letter to a head of House in Oxon. being advice to Tutors to instruct their Pupills in the Law, & for y^t^ end proposes that fit qualify'd persons should be appointed for Tutors in this Study, giving his opinion freely that 'twould be much more creditable to the University, & of more advantage to young Gentlemen, to lay their time out upon the Law of this Kingdom, than to study the Classicks, Logick, &c. and amongst other things says 'tis enough for 4 or five in y^e^ university to spend their time in Criticisms, collecting various Readings, & the like, which he thinks to be a dry, empty Employment, & of very little use. But now it must be noted that this D^r^. Wood writes of things he has no skill in, it being very notorious that he never knew any thing in his Life of Classical Learning (so y^t^ when he writ the Notitia Angliæ in Latin, he was not able to express himself truly and like a scholar, which made D^r^. Wallis say when he saw a sheet of it at y^e^ Press that the Writer ought to be sent to schoole again and severely scourg'd) nor indeed of any Academical Learning. And though he may value himself much for his skill in y^e^ Common Law, (for he is very conceited & proud) yet those who are the best judges are of opinion that he is but as 'twere a dabbler. — The make of King Henry VIII^th's^ hand as appears from his own Handwriting in a MS^t^. in Bibl. Bodl. Mus. 12 . . .

July 24 (Sat.). M^r^. Rich. James seems to have perus'd, or at least to have consulted, Boston of Bury. See his MSS^t^. Coll. in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. XI. p. 134. Vide quoque ibid.^m^ p. 190. & p. 240. in posteriore loco quaedam ex illo adduxit, dicitque exstare in Bibliotheca Regia. — John Hall, chief Printer of y^e^ Theatre-Press, dying just before Christmass last, after he had held that place several years, to his great advantage, but w^th^ no less loss to the University, he having a particular knack of squeezing from the Persons concern'd in the Press and of soothing them up (according to y^e^ Custom of all blockheads and Rascalls) a little while after y^e^ shewing of y^e^ Theatre, which Hall had by particular favour granted to him, was given to M^r^. William Sherwin the Inferior Beadle, & D^r^. Arthur Charlett's, & some others, Director, he having the Confidence, or rather Impudence, (which some style Industry) whereof he has no small stock, to ask it of a considerable Person, under pretence of being a Friend to

July 24. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 97). Thanks for Bp. Lloyd's *Chronological Tables*. Approves of the action of Congregation in denying the young man of Hart Hall his degree a second time. 'I knew D^r^. Birched, formerly of All-Soules Coll. and pityed his weaknes and conceitednes, in leaving at his death, as it was then given out by way of legacy a considerable summe of mony to the *Society of Poets*: of w^ch^ I knew no such formed establishment: and this is the man, I suppose, to whom you are obliged for the new Professorship of that faculty. I should be glad to know two or three *of the Statutes of the Foundation*, and what is the annual pension settled for the maintenance of it, and how M^r^. Trap came to be pitcht upon, and chosen so unanimously without the trouble of any competition.' Is afraid that Locke's letters will tend to the disservice of religion, the edition being procured by one who had a great hand in the impious *Rights*. Please print the text of Ignatius separately,

John Hall's Widow. His Request was accordingly granted, & Mrs. Hall & he have jointly agreed to carry on the showing; Mrs. Hall having all along too had ye Management of ye Press: but yesterday such delegates as were in Town had a meeting & Mr. Giles Thistlewhait who upon the death of Ger. Langbain was chosen by Convocation (to whom the Matter belongs) Arche-Typographus & consequently Superior Beadle of Law, was put in possession of his Place (having been kept out of it by Hall's being in Possession for many years), tho' tis well known all over ye university that he is altogether unqualify'd for that place, since he knows nothing belonging to Printing, & is a very illiterate Man. But it seems the Convocation chose him because the Archetypographus's Place was already possess'd by Hall (tho' a common Printer & every way unequal) & they knew very well that if they elected a learned Man yr he should be hindered of it, as Mr. Wase had been, & as afterwards myself (viz. in $17\frac{14}{15}$) was robb'd of it, tho' elected in a very honourable manner by Convocation, by the Contrivance of Dr. Gardiner, Dr. Charlett, & Dr. Hudson. What I have said of Dr. Lancaster on this score is very unjust, he being certainly in the right in putting Thistlethwayt in possession of ye place, (notwithstanding unqualifyed) to wch he had been elected by Convocation.

July 27 (Tu.). Amongst other things in the Statutes for ye Poëtical Lecture, 'tis decreed that ye Professor shall have the Place but 5 years, that ye same person shall not be chosen above twice, yt he shall not have but 25 Pounds a year & yt he shall read 5 times a year, once the first tuesday in every full term & once in ye Act time. 'Twas propos'd by ye Dean of Xt. church that there should be Encænia for young Gentlemen to speak verses & speeches once every term & yt ye Professor should at ye same time make a speech, but that was not comply'd with.

July 29 (Th.). A Saxon pound about 3 libs. of our Money. King Alfred gave his 4 Daughters by his Will (see at ye End of Parker's Edit. of Asser) 400 libs, which is about 1200 libs. of our Money. See Mr. Camden's Remains, p. 167.

July 31 (Sat.). We hear from Dublin that one Mr. Forbes having lately taken his Degree of A.M. and treating as usual upon that occasion, a health was begun and went round to ye Pious Memory of King William; but he refus'd it & drunk another to ye Memory of one Balfee a notorious Rapparee, Executed a little before. The Company was very much

so as to leave time for another revision of the notes: Charlett has written for a copy of Bp. White's exceptions to Smith's specimen of Pearson's notes (1695).

July 26. F. Fox to H. (Rawl. 5. 118). Sends four books for Bodley. Suggests an 'Index materiarum' at the end of the Catalogue. Would try to procure any pieces of Mr. Stephens's which are wanting in the Library.

July 29. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 23). Sends collations of Iliad Θ and I. Remarks on the Poetical Lecture.

July 31. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 23). Mr. Alsop of Ch. Ch. formerly made interest for the Poetry Professorship, but did not stir for it now on account of the smallness of the Salary (£25). Sends in confidence an account of how the first method of printing the Annotations at the end of every Ep. of Ignatius came to be altered; also some *errata* in the quotations. Has

incens'd & desir'd he would explain himself. He said that he drunk Balfee's Health because he profess'd himself to dye in the Roman Catholick Religion, but he could not find that ye other had any Religion at all. He was presently after degraded & expell'd ye College, and ye Attorney General had orders to prosecute him to ye utmost.

Aug. 2 (Mon.). Sr. Sim. Dews design'd to have written an accurate Discourse of our English Coyns, & to have subjoyned it to ye Decem Scriptores, but Death prevented. Vide præfat. Dr. Rogeri Twysdeni ad X Script.

seen a specimen of the Ch. Ch. ed. of Ignatius; the copy is said by Thwaites to have come out of Dr. Mill's study.

Aug. 3. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 20). Wishes to borrow for Dr. Smith the MS. book of letters written between Mr. Dodwell, the Bp. of Worcester, &c.

Aug. 3. Hudson to H. (Rawl. 7. 76).

'Mr. HEARN—This day I received your letter: wch I shall answer after I have given you a short acct of my rambles. That morning I left Oxon twas my luck to meet wth Jn Busby at home, who entertain'd me very handsomely, & oblig'd me to pass yt day wth him & ye fair Ladys at his house. Early ye next morning I made for Bedford: wch is but a very mean place, & as I fancy much short of wt it has been formerly. After dinner I sett out for Cambridge: & ye heat of ye weather making me call at a little town in ye edge of yt County, I mett wth such incomparable liquour, as would have stopt you from reaching ye University that night. In ye strength of it I gott safe to Cambridge: & noe sooner was alighted, but Joshuah came bouncing upon me; his lodgings being next door to my Inn. A little after I had Professor Sykes, Davis & Crownfield: who wth our merry Greek tosst a bottle & debated some matter abt books & printing. The morning following I went to yr press: wch is a pretty, large, & lightsome room: wth another over it, very convenient for drying ye sheets. Besides our Friend's Homer, they are a going on wth Hierocles & a piece of Tully: wch will be beautyfull books, & I believe well done. After I had subscrib'd for Cole's map & given ym a little money to drink, I visited two or three friends & dispatch'd ye little business I had: & then I waited on Dr. Bentley, who received me wth a sort of haughty civility, such as it seems is natural to him. I talkt a little wth him abt Josephus & yr College-chappell (wch is the statelyest & finest I ever saw) & then wth Professor Sykes call'd upon John Laughton. He did not so much as invite me either to eat or drink wth him; wch he might have done wthout being in danger of my accepting his offerr: neither could he be prevail'd with to take a single copy of Livy. Leaving this poor mortal, we call'd on Joshuah, who went wth us in his Jerkin to ye Tavern. Here we had a good dinner yt cost us nothing & excellent wine at 20d a bottle. We sent for Geoponic Needham, & wr as merry both here & at my Inn in ye evening as you can well imagin. By four in ye morning I mounted Ball & jogg'd on to Thetford: wch is nothing but ye poor scantling of an ancient spatious town, as one may conjecture from ye ruines of a castle & some churches. In ye evening I gott to Norwich, a large & beautyfull City, at yt time in all its glory. After a little refreshmt I call'd on ye Chancellor, & had a great deal of discourse wth him on various matters. I did not forgett to remind him of Antony à Wood: & am in hopes of prevailing wth him, to put his book into our hands. He show'd me his copy of Leland, & another in Bales's own hand, wth several things in it, not to be found in or book, the Queens-men print from: whether he had a better copy of Leland, or has interpolated it, I know not. In ye morning, I waited on ye Bp & ye Dean, who courteously received me, & invited me to dine wth him. But this I declind, being willing to reach Linn yt night. wch I fail'd of, ye

Aug. 5 (**Th.**). Sir John Spelman the Heir of his Father's Studies. Vide S^r. Henry Sp. Pref. to his family.

Aug. 9 (**Mon.**). A Week or fortnight since D^r. Tyson, an Eminent and honest Physitian, and Master of Bedlam Hospital dy'd, worth about thirty Thousand pounds. — [Emendations &c. of classical authors from Joseph Scaliger's Epistles. . . .]

Norfolcians giveing a larger measure to y^r miles y^n to y^r cloth. By eight the next morning I arriv'd there, & sent for my old Acquaintance D^r. Littel; who show'd me all y^e curiositys of y^e place, as K^g John's sword, & a Golden cup, w^ch M^r. Mayor fill'd with Sack, a noble church, & some ruines of a religious House. He made me dine w^th him, & officiously conducted me to y^e Ferry. I was forc'd to stay so long for y^e tide at the Washes I was to pass over, y^t I mett w^th but very poor lodgings y^t night. A short & hard bed, & y^e stinging of y^e Gnats occasion'd my rising early y^e next morning. But my boy was so tir'd, y^t I had much adoe to gett him to Boston (w^ch was w^thin six miles) y^e next morning. After Five or six hours rest here, we sallied forth, pass'd by y^e ruines of Bullingbrook castle, & pretty late at night came to this place. I need not relate w^t noble entertainment is here: it fully answering y^e acc^ts I have formerly given you. Florence is y^e liquo^r we remember o^r friends in; & good Port wine & water passes for o^r small beer. . . The weath^r grows so hott, y^t I do not wonder at some people's madness. The Low-Ch. men must cry up one anoth^r, or else no body would hear of y^r merits. M^r. Thwaites is out in w^t he says of y^e Dean's Ignatius, for I'm sure he has an exact copy of y^e Florentine MS^t, y^t must be put in y^e Public Library, as soon as y^e Dean has done w^th it. My Service to all y^e Common-room, particularly to M^r. Dugdale: who I hope wants not yo^r assistance.

I am y^os
J. H.

Aug. 5. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 32). The excellent person that occasioned the whole dispute is perfectly of D.'s mind. Remarks on H.'s Pliny, Pearson's Adversaria, and Hudson's Dionysius Periegetes. Is Dr. Smith's landlord named Smith, or is he his brother-in-law? Encloses his answer to the Thesis against Absolute Monarchy, sent by H. from Perizonius. How about the Bp. of Waterford and his professorship? Is there anything of consequence in a late ed. of the *Periegesis*, mentioned in the Lipsick Acts? **Dr. T. Smith to H.** (Smith 127. 98). Will deal with Charlett's charges in his Preface. Sorry that his design is become the ordinary talk of common-rooms, but will appeal to the judgment of learned men. Thanks for correction of errors in quotations. Much concerned that the sheets cannot be sent him before they are worked off. Will stop or modify the work if H. and Hudson advise. 'In the chagrin humour I am in, I begin to repent, that I print my book at Oxon.'

Aug. 7. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 99). Please send up all the written notes and two printed sheets by Matthews on Tuesday next, and see that no use is made of any part of the work for the Ch. Ch. edition. What is the expense of a sheet? Much discomposed about the many false quotations.

Aug. 9. H. Topping to H. (Rawl. 10. 117). Asks for a letter and Oxford news. **H. to Dr. T. Smith** (Rawl. 38. 24). Very sorry to hear of the Waggon's being accidentally burnt upon the road. Sends the substance of a letter forwarded by it, containing an account of a conversation with Dr. Charlett and Mr. Wilkins on the subject of Dr. S.'s Ignatius. Dr. C. predicted that the University would not vend 300 copies. H. replied that though learning was at so low an ebb, yet he did not question but even here in England there would be scholars enough to take off the impression. He also com-

Aug. 12 (Th.). Mr. Howell, who lately published *Synopsis Canonum* in fol. made a dedication of it to ye Earl of Salisbury, and 'twas printed and sent bound in ye Book to my Lord; but his Lordship having not been desir'd this favour, & thinking ye Patronizing a Non-Juror would be taken ill by ye Governmt refus'd to accept it, and 'twas return'd back. So all ye Copies are without it. — Conc. Mr. Martin, Mr. Spinkes, Mr. Jones, Mr. Dickson & Dr. Beaches enjoying Benefit of Places tho' non-jurors in ye Diocess of Sarum, See Bp. Burnett's Vindication p. 62, 63. — The Notes upon and Corrections of Gruter's Inscriptions at ye Ende of ye Indexes were made by Joseph Scaliger, who also was Author of ye Indexes. See his Epistles, l. 1. num. 90. p. 254. The Corrections are upon above 350 Inscriptions. — Jos. Scaliger transcrib'd all Vettius Valens with his own hand. I suppose with a Design to have printed it. But from wt copy I know not. Vide Ep. L. 2. n. 112. — Dr. Pocock was born in [1] St. Peter's in ye East, Oxon. He was first of Magd. Hall, then of Corpus Xti. whence outed for Insufficiency, by ye Visitors [2], afterwards canon of Xt Ch. — Consult Wm. Patten's Book, call'd, *The Expedition into Scotland.* — About Vettius Valens see Scaliger's Epist. l. 2. n. 114. He hints there yt he writ at ye same time with Ptolemy, under Hadrian and Antoninus.

[Various notes from Scaliger's Epistles . . . 96–98. Wanting in the Public Library Delrio against Eusebius' Chron. of Scaliger's ed., and Onuphrius's Book of ye Antiquities of Verona & of ye Learned Men of yt Place.] . . .

'Twas Thomas Kempe, Bp. of London, & not Humphr. Duke of Gloucester, as is commonly reported, that built, for ye most part, ye Divinity Schools at Oxford, as they stood before Sr. Tho. Bodley's Foundation; wth Walls, Arches, Vaults, Doors, Towers, and Pinnacles, all of square, smooth, polisht stone, and artificially depainted the Doctor's chaire, to ye lively Representation of ye Glorious Frame of the Celestial Globe. Vide Weaver's Funeral Acts & Mon. p. 361.

Aug. 16 (Mon.). There lately dyed in London one Russel a Scrivener,

plained that Mr. Thistlethwayt had been put into John Hall's place, by which the University is not only like to suffer in the disposing of their books, but the correcting the press is like to be very negligent. Does not think it will be necessary to reprint the first sheets. The Dean has really got an exact transcript from the Florence MS. Is very careful in keeping Dr. S.'s papers to himself.

Aug. 12. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 100). Directions as to disposal of certain printed papers of Rhenferd. Hopes that Messrs. Wilkins and Schelswig, with H.'s assistance, will collate the Bodleian transcript of Eusebius' *Onomasticon* for R. Please ask Petrus Cluver if still in Oxford to pay S. another visit.

Aug. 14. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 101). Bp. Pearson's citations must be set right by some means, and Cotelerius' corrections may be added. *Ep. ad Romanos* to be printed for Ruinart. Thanks for H.'s concern on his behalf. Returns the two sheets by Mr. Clements. Wishes he had staid a week or ten days later in Oxford to examine the citations.

Aug. 16. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 15). Gives a rapturous description of

[1] One Mr. Hopkins an Apothecary lives now in ye House, near ye Angel Inn.
[2] How so? when he recd the living of Childrey from his College? P. B.].

who made his will, which is to be seen in Doctor's Commons, beginning In nomine Domini, &c. As for my Body I leave it to be dispos'd of as my Friends shall think fit, nor do I care more for my soul, since as Galen says man is but an upright beast: I shall fare as well as my Neighbours. — [Notes from Scaliger's Epistles. . . .]

Aug. 17 (Tu.). Yesterday at three Clock in the Afternoon was entertain'd with a Consort of Musick in y^e^ Theatre a certain German nobleman call'd Count Hambledon. This Gentleman was rec^d^ by y^e^ Vicechancellor, (at y^e^ Request of y^e^ Chancellor,) who offer'd to him the Degree of D^r^. in y^e^ Civil Law and order'd a Convocation for y^t^ intent; but this poor Gentleman refus'd y^t^ honour, saying that he had, according to Custom, taken an oath in y^e^ University, where he was educated upon his taking his Degree not to take it in any other university w^t^soever; which however is look'd upon as a Lye, there being no such Instance to be produc'd: & 'tis thought that y^e^ true reason is Poverty, very common to y^e^ German Peers, he being not in a Condition to make presents to y^e^ Beadles &c. as is usual upon such Honorary Degrees. — We have put into y^e^ Publick Library Thomasinus's Catalogue of MSS^ts^. at Venice, by M^r^. Whalley of Wadham's procurement. I have been told by D^r^. Grabe y^t^ D^r^. Hody had it, and y^t^ he borrow'd it for him. Quære about this, & how it came to be miss'd in the Examination of his study, it being a great Rarity? It consists chiefly of y^e^ MSS^ts^. of Cardinal Bessarion, who made his Benefaction anno 1468. Lawfull by his will for any one in y^e^ city of Venice to borrow out of y^e^ Library any MS^t^. to be transcrib'd, read or study'd, upon condition to be immediately restor'd. — Quære ab^t^ John Parry, B^p^. of Ossory. he has writ a Recommendatory Epistle before S^r^. James Ware's Book de Hiberniæ Episcopis. — [Notes from Scaliger's Epistles. . .] — Consult Tho. Lydiat. 81. H. 10. Med. & 8°. P. 158. Art. Latinam versionem Platonis Timæi fecit Cicero, cujus fragmentum ad nos venit cura Vallæ ad finem Comm. in Ciceronem de Fato. Ven. 1492. fol. Vide Fabricij Bibliothec. Gr. vol. 3. p. 23.

a very charming, ingenious and learned lady, who came into the country φήμην ἡμετέρην διζημένη, and is now staying with Mrs. Barnes. Yet Homer goes on. Designs shortly to put out another specimen, with some of the greatest names in the kingdom as subscribers. Three Livys are gone.

Aug. 17. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 102). 'I spent the greatest part of yesterday in reviewing & examining the B^p's^ notes of the third sheet, w^ch^ you say is set. And truly I am so amazed and disturbed at the many gross false citations, written by his own hand very plainly & legibly, that I am thereby sadly convinced, that they wil be very prejudicial & injurious to his fame, w^ch^ ought to bee as deare to mee, as my life, & would derive a great blot upon my owne, if I should suffer them to passe.' Has accordingly determined to stop the press for the purpose of new modelling them. Directions for the compositors. Has just learnt how the Bishop could make these gross errors. Please send the transcript of the notes in your hands. 'What I hoped would have contributed to the winding up of the last scene of my life with some credit, gives mee great trouble and perplexity of thought, so that it concernes mee to retrieve this great misfortune, w^ch^ I have brought upon my selfe: for I say againe, I wil bee at the whole charge of reprinting y^e^ sheets if there can bee no other expedient found out.'

Aug. 20 (Fri.). The Professorship of Moral Philosophy being vacant, (according to y^e^ Statute of y^e^ Founder D^r^. White, formerly canon of X^t^. Ch. of electing every 5th year) Candidates for y^e^ Place were the two Proctors M^r^. Smithurst of Braz. Nose, & M^r^. Terry of X^t^. Ch. and M^r^. Thwaites Regius Professor of Greek and fellow of Queen's Coll. The Meeting was this Morning at 9 Clock, when M^r^. Thwaites carry'd it by y^e^ Vice-Chancellor's casting vote. (W^ch^ Place however he has hitherto most shamefully neglected, as he has that of the Greek Professorship, he having not read one Lecture in Moral Philosophy, & only one upon the Greek Tongue. Octob. 1. 1709.)—Diodat's Bible highly commended by Scaliger in Epistolis pag. 541.—Scaliger in his Epistles (l. III. n. 273. p. 571) mentions the Horæ matutinæ of Berenica Ludronia, which he says is the first Book y^t^ was printed. He saw it himself, & tells us 'twas printed in vellam, & y^t^ 'twas hardly distinguishable whether 'twas MS^t^. or printed.—About 3 Books of Conic Sections by Apollonius Pergæus, which Golius procur'd, being translated from Arabick into Greek see Golius's Letter to Vossius, inter Epistolas ad Vossium p. 51.

Aug. 23 (Mon.). An Emendation of Strabo in B^p^. Pearson's Prolegomena to Hierocles, w^ch^ is omitted by Almeloveen, who also omitts another of Meursius taken notice of by y^e^ B^p^.—Desire of M^r^. Dodwell to say something of Dionysius Byzantius, of whom Gyllius has preserv'd some fragments w^ch^ D^r^. Hudson designs to publish. Ask him also whether Apollonius Pergæus y^t^ writ y^e^ Conicks be not y^e^ same Apollonius that is mention'd in Livy. Also y^t^ he should write something about Rufus Festus Avienus. Reinesius has somewhat about him in y^e^ Preface (as I take it) to his Inscriptions.—Cellarius's Dissertatio De Poëtis Scholæ publicæ utilioribus, to be sought after. See Fabricius's Bibliotheca Latina, where he has said something about Ruf. Fest. Avienus & Priscian.—Ask M^r^. Dodwell whether he thinks it proper to publish y^e^ Latin Translation w^th^ Dionysius of Eustathius's Scholia? There are two Translations of them.— . . .

Aug. 19. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 25). Thanks for the Discourses of Rhenferdius. Will enquire who the Danish gentleman is. 'We both agree that B^p^. Pearson's Notes should continue to be printed, and 'tis my opinion that, since there is letter for four sheets, two of Text and two of Notes, two Proofs at a time should be sent constantly up to you. . . Charges . . we do not concern our selves about, it being a University Book.' **Dr. T. Smith to H.** (Smith 127. 103). Has left a letter for Dr. Hudson at the Crown in St. Giles's, to be carried to Oxford by the coach; 'w^ch^ conveyance I never before made use of, as being somewhat diffident of the care and honesty of Coachmen.' Sends corrections for Ignatius.

Aug. 21. Rev. S. Clarke to H. (Rawl. 4. 87). Please send a large-paper copy of Livy to the Bp. of Ely's house in Petty France.

c. **Aug. 25. H. to Barnes** (Rawl. 35. 24). Sends Iliad K and Λ. Glad B. is entertained with the company of so charming a lady. 'I have enclos'd D^r^. Hudson's method for new Proposals to your Homer, which he would have you observe, without any commendation of your own Work. He thinks 'twill be a prejudice to you to print any Names of Subscribers in the proposals. He would have any two pages that are working off annext to the proposals. This plain and unaffected method he thinks will be most for your Credit and advantage, and conjures you by all y^ts^ dear and good to observe these directions.'

Aug. 28 (Sat.). There is just reprinted in 8vo. John Fisher Bp. of Rochester's Funeral Sermon upon Margaret Countess of Richmond from the Edition of Winken de Worde, collated with a MSt. There is prefix'd a large Preface giving a farther Account of this Great Lady's Benefactions, a List of ye Margaret Professors in both Universities &c. The Publisher seems to be Mr.[1] Baker of St. John's Coll. in Cambridge. At ye End of ye Preface he mentions a MSt. History of St. John's Coll. done by himself, which may perhaps at one time or other be publish'd. — Is. Casauboni Notae in Josephum, ex coll. ejus in Bibl. Bodl. Vol. 3. fol. 65. a. . . . [107–146.]

Aug. 30 (Mon.). Look into Jo. Holtes Lac puerorum. William Horman's Vulgaria puerorum. Sr. Thomas Elyot's Translation of a Piece of St. Cyprian. — Some time since as they were digging the Foundations of a House at Winchester, an Urn was found, in wch was a small stone, like a seal, on wch the following characters : . . .

A
BVCELTHM
MOCOMITE
FQEIELES

— Mr. Dodwell has corrected a place of Josephus in his Parenesis, pag. 23. — Pliny in Epp. & Paneg. corrected & defended by Theod. Marcilius in Sueton. See at ye End of Casaubon's Edition.

Aug. 26. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 26). Please read proofs as soon as you can, and consider queries on the other side. Sends Annott. of the last four Epistles, which he hopes S. will reform with all expedition; otherwise the Compositors must stand still. Wishes S. had printed the text exactly, and not relied upon Voss. who is very faulty. **Dr. T. Smith to H.** (Smith 127. 104). Sends new transcript of the Bp.'s notes on the Ep. to the Ephesians, and amendments to notes on the Ep. to Polycarp. Has not received the proofs as promised. Will be guided by advice from Hudson and H. whether to proceed or to stop, but hopes they will recommend him to proceed. Longs for the return of their former easy, diverting and useful correspondence. Has desired Wilkins to compare Euseb. *Onomasticon* with Dr. B.'s transcript.

Aug. 30. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 105). Returns proofs corrected, with remarks. Expresses great obligations to Hudson and H. [This letter is repeated, with trifling alterations, and Nos. 106 and 107 dropped.]

Sept. 2. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 21). Perizonius has expressed a very good opinion of H.'s Livy; what Gronovius's sentiments are H. knows not yet, but his opinions are 'generally very partial, and in opposition to all other Men of Learning.' Sends an Anglo-Danic inscription on a stone in shape of a seal found in an urn lately dug up at Winchester.

Sept. 4. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 14). Sends Iliad M and N collated with the Baroccian MS. 'Mightily pleas'd that the work goes on so successfully, which is owing in a very great measure to the Influence of Mrs. Barnes and the other ingenious Lady.' **H. to Dr. T. Smith** (Rawl. 38. 27). Would not advise S. to reprint the three sheets; the Bp.'s Annotations are Adversaria only. Sends queries on sheet D of the text. Will send by the waggon his transcript of S.'s English letter conc. Mr. Seller, and his Lat. letters to Leibnitz.

[1] He is certainly ye Publisher.

Sept. 9 (Th.). The note upon Justin l. 44. c. 3. about minio to be alter'd, so as it should be read auroque, & a parenthesis in the text. Something to Illustrate this place see in Colomesij Κειμ. Literar. c. 6 sub finem. — Justin lib. 21. c. 3. lin. 15. voc. *attaminet.* See Tanaquil Faber upon Terence pag. 371. — For Authors in Elmenhorstius's Index to Apulejus. . . .

Papebrochius will take some time. 'I am at last come to a firm Resolution of publishing all Tully's Works that are exstant, to which I have been drawn partly by the Importunity of Friends, and partly by the good Reception the late Edition of Livy meets with from Men of Learning and Judgment: which *kind Reception* truly is the best Encouragement I have to proceed with anything more in Matters of Learning. In that I acquiesce, and have already begun to collate the MSS. which we have in great variety; tho' if I had had sufficient Countenance I would rather have undertaken something in our English History: but that I leave to a better day.' More remarks on Ignatius. 'I am of opinion that 'tis less trouble to have the MS^{t} of Eusebius's Onomasticon transcrib'd than collated with Bonfrerius. I am sure that would be the method I should take. But I will not be positive for others, who perhaps may not be so expeditious in writing. It contains 15 sheets and an half, is a fair legible hand, and the pages not crowded.' Please excuse delay in the three Epistles out of Dr. Hudson's MS.; has not yet recovered himself from the late fatigue in publishing Livy. P.S. The Printers demand per sheet 14*s.* for composing and 5*s.* for working it off. 'There are 26 quires and an half of small-Paper, and 4 Quires and 4 sheets of large, us'd in printing a sheet; by which you may make a computation of the whole charge, if you get from Baskett what the Paper is a Ream. 'Tis not unlikely but we may get an Abatement in the Printers' demands, at least we shall endeavour it, if you think fit to print any sheets over again, which the D^{r}. is not against provided you are willing to be at the Expense.'

Sept. 6. E. Gardner to H. (Rawl. 6. 63). Has made enquiries on behalf of H. at post-offices in Lombard St. Please send certificate of G.'s B.A. degree (1702) to be used in taking an M.A. degree at Cambridge, if the fee does not exceed 5*s.* On second thoughts withdraws request, in hopes of obtaining the degree easily at his own University when the Queen makes a progress to Oxford.

Sept. 7. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 108). Will reprint the first two sheets of notes, if necessary. Has desired Mr. Wilkins not to collate the Greek MS. of Eusebius. 'I perceive, you are come to a fixt resolution of giving us a new edition of all Cicero's works. I admire your courage, unwearyed diligence & patience: under y^{e} difficultyes of w^{ch} worke another would sinke. But D^{r}. H. and you run away with burdens upon your shoulders, w^{ch} would crush others to atomes.' Please send copy of proposals when ready. Has lent to Mr. D. the Chronological Dissertation about the year when St. Ignatius was condemned at Antioch.

Sept. 9. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 28). Remarks on Ignatius. Mr. Thwaites has the Moral Philosophy Lecture. The V. C. had promised the Dean to vote for Mr. Terry (Ch. Ch.), a particular favourite of the Dean's, but himself put up Mr. Thwaites. It may be the Dean is the more earnest upon that account in printing of Ignatius.

Sept. 11. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 109). Thanks for transcription of Latin letters. Best to stop printing of Ignatius for a time. Dodwell is not dissatisfied with the work so far. Hopes to see H. in London hereafter. Please send Smith's own Annotations on Friday without fail. 'I pray Almighty God to continue to you good and vigorous health, w^{ch} you are to take care of, and not to prejudice by excessive & immoderate study.' **The same to the same** (Smith 127. 110). The quickness of the compositors has

Sept. 12 (Sun.). Dr. Hales, late of Trinity Coll. Oxon. is made Physitian, by a great Majority, of Beth[l]ehem Hospital in room of Dr. Tyson deceased. This Hales was reckon'd a good Physitian, & a Man of Parts, whilst in Oxon, & had good Business, but his Reputation began to sink upon Account of his using opiats too much, so yt he retir'd to ye great City, where he has establish'd a good character. — Cæsar at one time kill'd and destroy'd 430 thousand Germans, without ye Loss of one Man. See 4th Book of his Comm. de bello Gall. p. 72. *Amst.* 1644.

Sept. 13 (Mon.). Quære who Author of the *Modest plea for yt Clergy.* — See whether in ye Publick Library Dr. *Heylin's* Reply to Dr. Hakewell's Dissertation touching ye Sacrifice of ye Eucharist, Lond. 1641. Athen. Oxon. p. 186. — Quære about Daniel Hagalsonus Anglo-Britannus qui edidit Annotationes in litteras Gregorij XV. Pont. Romani Regi Persarum, A Joanne Ciampolo ejus Secretario scriptas.—Prodierunt anno 1627. 8vo. Vide in Bibl. Bodl. 8o. A. 49. Th. Seld.

Sept. 19 (Sun.). From Mr. Falconar, who occasion'd the Dispute conc. ye Soul, to Mr. Dodwell.

HONORED AND EXCELLENT SIR,—I intended many Years agoe to have signified by wreating the acknowledgments I owe you for the most beneficial Instructions I have reaped from your excellent books but the sense of my inabilities joyned with the desire of passing my Life in obscuritie hath hitherto restrained mee from that expression of my bounden duty. Had I not trespassed on modesty first by wreating to Mr. Gaderer and then to another, some weak exceptions agent that your accurate and usefull notion conc. ye humane Soul, perhapes you had been saved much trouble and to be sure I my self had been freed of no litle inward disquiet since I reckoned myself the unluckie occasion of at least accessarie to ye bad and unjust treatment you mett with. Your wreatings were to me so convictive that I could not but practise upon them, yea and perswade all on whom I could have influence to doe the like: but then that thought (though only revived by you) became ane handle to such as raised cavills against your principles, and I being intent to have that stumbling block removed therefore wratê once and again. However as I ask your pardon for the injuries done you through my unadvisednes and misunderstanding: as I entreat your favour which to mee is more valuable than that of any other mortall: so I comfort myself with the hope of obtaining both from one of your goodnes and generositie. I am verie sensible of the honor and kindness you have done mee in sending first a copy of the Epistolary Discourse and now of late your other two on that subject of the distinction betwixt Soul and Spirit. At the first reading of the premonition to ye Epistolary Discourse my Mistakes evanished, and then I was perswaded of that which I suspected before even my misunderstanding, and this I desired to be signi-

broken his measures; sends general and running title for his notes, with directions for printing. 'I thanke you for ye advertisemt you have given mee at the end of your letters about the *election of a Moral-Philosophy Lecturer*. Let them do their worst: I feare them not.'

Sept. 13. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 29). Remarks on Ignatius; does not think it advisable to reserve the Acta and St. Polycarp's Epistle to be printed after the notes on Ignatius' Epistles.

Sept. 16. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 30). Remarks on Ignatius. Goes to Mr. Dodwell's on Saturday next if the weather prove fair, returning on Tuesday night. The roads are so very bad that the journey will be rather a fatigue than pleasure.

fied to you by that Freind to whom I wrote the second Letter. The preliminarie Defence I did read long agoe with great satisfaction: but I being casuallie in the House of a worthy Gentleman who owns himself your disciple when your books came to my hands he snatch'd the just Defence from mee, so that as yet I have not read it, he liveing in another County, and not intending (as hee writes mee) to restore the book till the next week. Our poor Church suffereth not so much by the loss of her secular Interests as by the Enemies shee hath as a part of y^e^ Church Catholick. It is obvious that the Presbiterian consider her as it's rival & therefore wisheth and endeavoureth her utter extinction. The Libertin insults her more than ever since he hath been furnisht with weapons from the book of Rights &c. though 'tis hoped that contagion shall be stop't partlie by the answers that are made to it, partlie through the aversion which men have to it because of the oblique aspect it hath on Christianitie it self. The pious people who follow M. Bourignion seem to maintain a necessarie connexion betwixt holienes and everlasting and indefective happines and then the consequences to the disadvantage of the visible kingdom of Jesus are verie obvious. The generalitie of our Laicks are so worn out of all principles by the repeated alterationes made by secular powers that they incline tamelie to strike in with any thing which hath the sanction of a Law, and in the mean tym Irreligion, impietie and Lukewarmnes abound. This lamentable state of things hath moved some serious persons betwixt whom & mee there is a Christian Friendship to propose that I should draw up a short and plain account of Christian and Church-principles accommodated to the capacitie and genius of our Scots Laicks: but the too good reason I have to distrust my own inabilities (even though a presbiter) forbids to venture on such ane undertakeing, which if done amiss may prove rather hurtfull than usefull to the publick. Nevertheless your advice and direction in this matter is humblie and earnestlie craved, to which you may let fall one hour of your tym of leisure and send it so as that I may not be seen in it to

Honored Sir
Your most humble servant & most oblidged beneficiarie

JOHN FALCONAR.

Carnbie in Fife July 5^th^ 1708.

SIR, If you incline to honour mee with a letture direct for mee at Carnbie in Fife to y^e^ care of M^r^. Robert Simpson at y^e^ Post Office, Edenburgh. It will be very comfortable to your unknowen Freinds in this place to know if you be in good health. For Scotish Laicks I should have wrote Vulgar.

Out of a Letter to M^r^. Dodwell dated from Norwich Aug. 13. 1708.

. . . Most of the considerable Clergy of this Country have given their opinion in your behalf, & highly commend the Expostulation.

Out of a Letter from a Clergy-man, dated from Westacre Jul. 27. 1708. in Norfolk near Swaffham.

. . . I cannot in y^e^ least question but your adversaries will be glad to be silent for y^e^ future, your Notion gaining ground daily, & prevailing with even the Dissenters, one of whom an acquaintance of mine, and a Man of good Parts, having preach'd it up 5 or 6 Sundays together in his Meeting to y^e^ great Satisfaction of his Adherents.

Some MSS^ts^. y^t^ I saw in M^r^. Cherry's Hands. M^r^. Cherry has a 4^to^. Book of Buchanan's Epigramms in MS^t^. fairly written by King Charles 1^st's^ own hand.—He has also a 4^to^. Book written neatly in vellam by Queen Elizabeth's own Hand, being a Translation out of French verse into English Prose of a Book call'd *The Glasse of y^e^ Sinfull Soul.* The Author of

this Translation was Queen Elizabeth herself, & she has dedicated it to her Mother Queen Catherine, which Epistle Ded. is dated in 1544. At y^e^ End a Prayer written in another Hand, but y^e^ Author of it was Q. Eliz. The Cover is neatly wrought with a needle by y^e^ Queen herself, in the Middle of either side K. P.—He has a Letter of King Charles II^d^. (dated at Cologne Nov. 10^th^, 1654.) to his Brother the Duke of York, to prevent his changing his Religion for y^t^ of Rome. M^r^. Cherry's is only a Copy taken from y^e^ original in the Custody of M^r^. A. Boyer.—He has also a MS^t^. Collection of Letters which pass'd between Archbp. Laud & Bp. Williams, all fairly transcrib'd from y^e^ originals.—The Earl of Devonshire's (Montjoy) Apollogie for his Marriage. 4°.—Commentarius in Libros Aristotelis de Cælo. A Thin Paper MSS^t^. in a late Hand. w^th^ it Quæstiones de Anima.—Paraphrasis Epistolæ Pauli ad Romanos Andreæ Melvini, in Latin verse. A thin Paper MS^t^.—King Henry VIII^th^'s Declaration conc. three of y^e^ six Articles, throughout corrected w^th^ his own Hand. After y^t^ follows a List of Episcopal Sees and Colleges that were design'd A. 1539. to be founded by K. Henry VIII^th^ upon the dissolution of Religious Houses. (See B^p^. Burnett Hist. Ref. Part. 1. P. 262.) —A Paper MS^t^. fol. neatly bound: Given to M^r^. Cherry by M^r^. Leigh Atwood, & it formerly belong'd to M^r^. Patrick Young. In y^e^ List you have the several stipends design'd for y^e^ Officers.—Ey Comance le contempnement de vaine plaisance fait & composé par Rene Roy de Sealle. A Paper MS^t^. folio neatly bound.—A 4°. MS^t^. of Paper in the Irish tongue & Character.—A 4°. MS^t^. in French verse containing the History of y^e^ Deposition of Rich. II^d^. neatly transcrib'd from an original MS^t^. w^th^ illuminations to illustrate the several Parts of the History, very usefull to understand the Habits of y^t^ Age. The MSS^t^. above said are M^r^. Cherry's.

M^r^. Dodwell has finish'd of his Dissertation conc. Dionysius who was Author of y^e^ common Periegesis above 20 § and has fix'd his Age to y^e^ latter End of Heliogabalus. 'Tis remarkable that with Salmasius from Festus Avienus he has discover'd a Lacuna at v. 919. which verse is publish'd in y^e^ common Editions without any Note of defect. See Salmasius upon Vopiscus's Aurelian. M^r^. Dodwell has observ'd other Lacunæ by collating Dionysius w^th^ Priscian, & he has remark'd them in a Copy of M^r^. Thwaites's Edition. Remember to inquire where the Copy of Dionysius w^th^ MSS^t^. notes, & Additions of whole verses from a MS. which was in Grævius's hands is now; [it] is mention'd in Fabricius's Bibliotheca Gr. vol. iii. p. 27. The Edition there is said to be that at Paris in 1577. 4°. Look also at y^t^ Place into y^e^ MSS. in y^e^ Bodlejan Library.—M^r^. Dodwell thinks it proper enough to publish a Latin version to Eustathius, provided it may not very much prejudice y^e^ sale of y^e^ Book. He cannot judge of either of y^e^ Translations because he has not seen them.—Cotelerij Monumenta Patrum, in M^r^. Dodwell's study, with some few MSS^t^. Notes of B^p^. Pearson, whose proper Book it was. He has Irenæus with a great Number of MS^t^. Notes of B^p^. Pearson, which D^r^. Grabe did not know of 'till after he had publish'd his Edition. Most of 'em are collations. Divers are valuable notes of his own.—Also Dalleus de Scriptis, quæ sub Dionysij Areopagitæ, &c. with divers Remarks in MS^t^.

of Bp. Pearson. Reinesius's Inscript. with some small Remarks upon ym by Bp. Pearson.

These following MSS. formerly in ye Hands of Ld. Bulstrode Whitlock:

1. Ordo Lectionum in Festis Sanctorum manu antiqua. 8o. Præfigitur hæc nota. Iste liber est Domus Beatæ Mariæ de Witham. Ordo curtus. ex dono Magistri Willelmi Loryng. Pergamen.

2. An old English History beginning thus—Here may a man here how England was first called Albion, and carried down to ye vi yere of Kyng Henries Reign the V. Fol. Pergam.

3. Bibliorum exemplar ex Interpretatione Sancti Hieronymi. fol. deest Apocalypsis.

4. Records le Liver special. de N. qu'on disoit estre brusle.

5. Of ye Common Lawes of Englande. The first Chapter bearing this Title—Authors refuted that helde ye Court of Common Pleas was first erected in 9 Hen. 3. That Glanvill the chiefe Justice of England wrot ye Treatise of ye Common Law: and yt the chief Justice of England & ye chief Justice of ye King's Bench were all one Officer. in two Vols. fol. ending wth wardship and conversion of King's Service into Socage.

6. Collection of Orders, Instructions & Letters relating to ye Admiralty Ordinance & Sea-Affairs. Foll.

7. Proceedings in ye Starr Chamber by Mr. Isaac Cotton. A Survey of ye Court of Starr Chamber by Mr. Hudson. Divided into three parts with their several and distinct considerations. fol.

Note about Dionysius's Periegesis.—At vers. 918. in MSt. Baroc. 78. before the word Αὐτὰρ there is an Asterisk in ye Margin, which I suppose might be put to show that here is some defect. In MS. Laud. C. 31. vers. 918, & the five following in the same hand, as it seems, but in less letters. V. 917. in MS. NE. E. 2. 16. is put in ye Margin by a later hand. No note of a lacuna in MS. Baroc. 145. (not 147. as printed by Mr. Thwaites[1].)

Order in wch Dr. Smith's Edition of Ignatius &c. to be printed.

1. Epistolæ Genuinæ from Vossius: but that to ye Romans from Ruinart, p. 700.

[2] 2. Acta Martyrij S. Ignatij, the Greek from Ruinart. p. 696. & ye Latin from Archbp. Usher p. 1.

The Testimonia to come before this Epistle.

[3] 3. S. Polycarpi ad Philippens. Epistola, Gr. Lat. from Archbp. Usher, p. 15.

[4] 4. S. Polycarpi Acta, Gr. Lat. from Archbp. Usher, p. 13.

5. Mem. yt Bp. Pearson's Annott. are to be put at ye Bottom of ye Page, his Dissertation de anno Martyrij S. Ignatij to come at ye end of ye said Annott. & after yt the Drs own notes to be put.

6. The little notes in ye Margin to be plac'd as he has done them.

Dr. Smith put into my Hands to have transcrib'd, Letters to Papebroch, in number 9.—To Leibnitz. num. 15.—A Letter to a Friend conc. Mr. Seller's notes upon ye Palmyr. Inscriptions.—Reflections upon ye Cavendish family. — The History of Isuf Bassa, was written by Sr.

[1] Four and a-half blank pages follow.]

[2] Before ye Acts of S. Ignatius is to be put Dr. Smith's Preface upon them: & his Annotations on ye Acts to be plac'd at ye Bottom.

[3] Dr. Smith's Annott. to be put at ye Bottom of ye P.

[4] His Notes to be put at ye Bottom.

Thomas Higgons. Pr. at Lond. in 1684. 8vo. — Ask Mr. Dodwell who was Author of the little book about ye Nativity of Xt. It has J. P. Quære whether Pearson? Also who was Husband to ye Lady Frances youngest Daughter to ye Earl of Clarendon. —

Mr. Dodwell has a thick MSt. in folio containing a Comment upon the Psalms out of St. Austin and Cassiodore, by Gualterus Magalonensis, whose Preface is publish'd by Mabillon in his analecta, with an Account of ye Collector. At ye End of this MSt. is the 4th Book of Thomas à Kempis, at ye End whereof: Explicit liber 4tus tractans de Sacramento Altaris. Then follows, Incipit liber quintus de Disciplina Claustralium. At the End, Explicit libellus de Disciplina claustralium. Then comes his tract de Humilitate, at ye End whereof, Explicit de humilitate quam quidem doctrinam composuit quidam Canonicus Regularis de ordine Sancti Augustini ad laudem Dei beatæque Virginis Mariæ. Next is libellus de Spirituali Exercitio. Then, libellus de Recognitione propriæ fragilitatis. Then, Epistola quædam satis utilis ad quendam Regularem seu Religiosum, de conservatione devotionis &c. After ye Epistle is, libellus de Elevatione Mentis ad summum bonum. Afterwards, a Tract de mortificata vita pro Christo.—After, Incipit quædam brevis ammonitio spiritualis exercitij. At the End of the foresaid Tracts this Memorand. Opuscula prædicta composuit frater Thomas Kemper Canonicus Regularis de ordine Sancti Augustini. After wch concludes the Book, Incipit Revelatio facta Sancto Bernardo Abbati à beata Maria virgine de dolore ipsius quem habuit in passione dilectissimi filij sui Domini nostri Jesu Christi.

Mr. Dodwell has an old English Translation of Thomas à Kempis, printed at Lond. in 1568. But, which is remarkable, the Author of this Translation, Mr. Edward Hake, does not tell us 'tis a Translation, but dedicates it to his Patron as if 'twere his own Book, all the Hint yt he gives us as being another's being only his Commendation of it. Here are only the first three Books, the 4th being quite omitted.

Sept. 22 (Wed.). Whereas Mr. Forbes of Dublin was degraded & expell'd that university for speaking some words which were judg'd reflecting upon ye Memory of ye late K. Wm. (See above July 31), and for yt reason a Report was spread yt ye said university encourag'd & foster'd divers Persons yt were Enemies to ye Government, the Vice-Chancellor, Doctors and Masters in Convocation publish'd a Declaration printed in ye Courant of Tuesday last, signifying that they firmly believe yt the Safety of ye University as well as of ye Church is perfectly owing to ye late Revolution, & ye Succession as now settled, & yt they will proceed with the utmost severity against any of yeir Members yt shall speak anything against yt opinion, & not permitt him to continue amongst them.

Sept. 22. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 31). Returned last night from Shottesbrooke. 'Mr. D. is mightily pleas'd with the two sheets of the Bp's Annott. which you show'd him, being far beyond his Expectation. He wishes you had follow'd St. Hierom's order; but I suppose you will give your reason why you do not in the Preface.'

Sept. 23. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 22). Thanks for kindness received at Shottesbrooke. Hopes to examine all the MSS. and coins there hereafter. The old MS. of English history differs materially from Caxton's

Sept. 29 (Wed.). Scaliger's Epistles p. 571.

I myself have seen a Book call'd *Horæ matutinæ* the Author whereof was my Grandmother *Berenica Ludronia,* which is the first Book y^t^ was printed after the invention of this noble Art. 'Twas printed in vellam, not in y^e^ same manner that we use to print in now; but the letters were at some distance, & the make of the letter was exactly agreeable to our running Hands: insomuch that 'twas very hard to distinguish whether the book was written or printed. My Father valu'd the Book very much, not only because it was written by his Mother, but because 'twas the first book that ever was printed. The cover was of wood wrought over with silk; but in the middle of each side, & at each corner were silver Bosses gilt. On the Inside was fix'd a silver Crucifix, with the Image of the Virgin Mary & S^t^. John the Evangelist: & underneath was written in a Woman's Hand & in the Italian Language, *Berenica di Ludrone della Scala,* that is *Berenica Ludronia Scaligera;* with some other words in the German Language, which I could make nothing of, being then very young when I saw the book, & I have not been able to get a sight of it since, because 'twas soon after torn to pieces by a Greyhound.

Horace MS. NE. C. 2. 30.
NE. C. 1. 24.
NE. C. 1. 9.
} All these MSS. have intaminatis in Od. l. III. num. 2.

Edd. cum. Notis MSS. D. 2.20. Art. Seld. T. 1. 1. Art. 8°. D. 96. Linc. Lambin. in his Notes upon the Place says that all the MSS. he had seen both in Italy & France have *intaminatis,* & that those who conjecture *incontaminatis* have no old Book to ground their conjecture upon. Nor indeed have any of our MSS. or Books collated w^th^ MSS. in y^e^ Bodlejan Library *incontaminatis.* There is no doubt but if Lambin could have met w^th^ Authority he would have admitted *incontaminatis* into y^e^ Text, he being very liberal in his Alterations where he has any manner of ground, as appears from w^t^ he has done in Tully. — The Scotch Psalms printed in 1620. At the latter End is y^e^ Act of Parliament for keeping the Vth of November in Prose. In the next leaf is the same Act printed

Chronicle. Perhaps Sir W. Whitelock may present his MSS. to the Library. A fragment in a Bodleian MS. proves that the Duke of Lancaster and his adherents *temp.* Richard II were excommunicated. 'The Archbp. of York was the chief Promoter of the Excommunication: which I believe to be the reason why the D. of Lancaster, then Hen. IV. proceeded afterwards with so much Violence against him.' Suggestions for improvement of the new ed. of Gibson's Camden's *Britannia,* which should be in Latin. Remarks on Dionysius' *Periegesis,* and the MSS. and editions of it. Early English translations of the *Imitatio*; the oldest in Bodley (1585) attributes it to John Gerson, and mentions a yet earlier trans. by Master William Atkinson, but not that by Edw. Hake. In this trans. are 4 Books, and the translator says that Book IV was translated out of French into English by Margaret Countess of Richmond. Sorry that Mr. Holden should bring himself into trouble by a too high value of himself.

Sept. 24. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 13). Sends collations of Iliad Ξ and Ο. Is preparing for his ed. of Tully, proposed some years since by Mr. Cockman of Univ., 'had not his Eyes fail'd him, occasioned by the Small-Pox.'

c. **Sept. 24. Barnes to H.** (Rawl. 24. 31). On Monday last returned with 'the Lady' to Cambridge: she went for London early next morn, and left B. with Homer. Reports progress. Orders some copies of Livy. The Lady often had you in her mouth and sometimes in a glass. Near 300 pp. of Homer are done. Is lodging with Mr. Crownfield at the Printing-House.

in verse to be sung wth ye Psalms in churches. Mr. Bagford, who picks up a great many things of this nature, has it. — Enquire about Bp. Parker's Bible in English, which he caus'd to be printed by Rich. Jugg. — Delaune's Latin Version of ye Bible a rare Book. printed in 4to. by John Mayler, in 153. . Look after it. — Mr. Pepys has a Shield us'd at ye taking of Bulloign, which since has had the whole History of the Siege, & ye taking thereof painted on it by Hans Holben, as is conjectur'd. — Look upon Ælredus Rhievallensis, cum varijs Lectionibus, per Gibbonum. 'Tis in University Coll. Library. T. 12. Mr. Wood mentions a 2d Edition in 1682. of the 1st Vol. of Monasticon Anglicanum, & 'tis in University Coll. Library. — De antiquitate Acad. Cantabrigiensis. 8o. Lond. 1568. 8o. K. 28. Fuller D. 4. 11. — Consider whether part of Sr. Hen. Savile's Translation of Tacitus's annals was not printed at Eton. Mr. Bagford gives me a hint yt half of it was printed there. — Sr. Rob. Diggs a Norfolk Man, & a noted Physitian, but could neither write nor read, & yet he had a considerable Collection of Books; but his ignorance happen'd once to be discover'd upon his telling a certain Gentleman yt he had a valuable & rare book, which ye Gentleman desiring to see, he willingly took it out & look'd upon himself, but it happen'd to be yt the wrong End was upwards & so he deliver'd it (as if he had been right) to ye Gentleman. His way of writing Receipts was certain odd marks wch pass'd well enough with his Apothecary, who knowing ye Distempers of ye Patients prescrib'd accordingly. He died in a poor shabby condition, being taken ill suddenly in ye street, & was carried of: An Account whereof you may find in some of ye Publick Papers. — Endeavour to get a sight of ye 1st Edition of Hollingshead's Chronicle, in wch I am told are divers wodden Cutts, & yere are some Historical Observations which are omitted in ye second Impression. Also about ye 1st Impression of Fox's Acts & Monuments, in English, wherein 'tis to be observ'd that ye Interrogatories against Bp. Gardiner are left out to ye Number of 60 Pages: & yt ye IId Impression wth Additions, in 1572, referrs in several places to ye Ist. Mr. Wood saw none before ye 4th Impression. Dr. Stillingfleet when he was Dean could not meet with ye Ist Impression, which however he made great Enquiry after. There is one in Magd. College Library, wch is the only one in Oxford. — Mr. Bagford tells me that he has seen an Impression of Thomas a Kempis in English before ye year 1500, which I would fain see or at least have some account of it to know whether ye 4th Book be there, & wt ye Translator says of ye work. — Look upon Chaucer's Translation of Boëthius de Consolatione, in 8vo. p[r]inted at ye Exempt Monastery of Tavistoke in Denshire. — The Copy of Petrus Victorius's Ed. of Tully wch ye Bp. of Ely has was printed at Florence. Ld. Sunderland's is at ye same place. —

At ye End of ye Translation of Boethius by Chaucer, (quære) 4o. L. 21. Art. in Bibl. Bodl.

Here endeth the boke of comfort called in latyn Boecius de consolatione Phil. Enprented in the exempt monastery of Tavestok in Denshyre. By me Dan Thomas Rychard monke of the sayd monastery | To the instant desyre of the ryght worshypful esquyer mayster Robert Langdon. Anno D'.MDXXV. Deo Gracias.

Underneath, in a Field Argent, a cheveronelle sable between three Heads erased, & under that Robert Langdon. (I wrote a Letter afterwds to Mr. Bagford about the said Book, and I have since printed it in Robt. of Gloucester.)

Oct. 5 (Tu.). Mr. Humph. Wanley is writing the Life of Cardinal Wolsey, having gotten several MSStS. which will be of great service in yt work, not seen by Bp. Burnett, or any who have written heretofore of our English Affairs, as I have been inform'd. He likewise receives great Assistance from Mr. Strype who has a great Collection of MSt. Papers of this nature. — Mr. Mataire, who put out some time since an octavo Book conc. the Greek Dialects, is now writing the Lives of the Stephens's and an Account of the Books they printed, & he has, as I am inform'd, got excellent materials for the work, & made a great many observations wch have not been touch'd upon by any others. — Dr. Hen. Hill of Corpus Xti Coll. (who was always reckon'd a man of whiggish Principles) was Author of the Pamphlett call'd *A Dialogue between Timotheus & Judas, concerning a Pamphlett called*, The Growth of Deism in England. Lond. 1696. 4o. — Tully's Select Orations, & his Epistles ad Fam. newly come cut wth notes by Cellarius. The former 3*s.* 6*d.* in sheets & the latter 2*s.* 6*d.*—Orthographia from old Monuments, wth Cardinal Noris's Discourse upon yt subject newly come out—the price 2*s.* in sheets.—De Mensuris & ponderibus by Eisensmidius. 8vo. 2*s.* price in sheets.—A Syriac Lexicon concordantiale & the New Testament 4to both of ym 30 shillings in sheets, at 15*s.* per Book.

Oct. 8 (Fri.). I have been told by Mr. Bagford that Bp. Walton dedicated his Polyglott Bible first of all to Oliver Cromwell (who besides the gift of Paper gave 500 libs. for carrying on that most noble work) and yt he has seen the Dedication printed; but yt the King coming in not long after he alter'd his Design & made a new one to his Majesty. — There is just publish'd a Book in 4to. call'd Philologia Barbaro-Græca, by Michael Langius, 4to. in wch is Homer's Batrachomyomachia, in Gr. Lat. of wch Mr. Barnes must have an account. — The Book call'd Anti-Normannica, in 8vo. is said by some to be writt by Mr. Disney; the same Disney who was hang'd for being concern'd in Monmouth's Rebellion. Quære whether one Disney of Lincolnshire, a Justice of Peace, & author of a Book, conc. Justices of Peace, (lately publish'd) be not related to him? — Yesterday Dr. Lancaster, by virtue of ye chancelor's Letter, was confirm'd in Convocation Vice-chancellor for ye year 1708, being the 3d year that he has born yt office. He made a speech as usual, in which he spoke much in praise of the Doctrine of Passive Obedience, & commended ye university for instilling yt Doctrine into ye Young Gentlemen: but it must be noted yt this smooth Dr. never acted according to this Doctrine, but was always for closing as he found it suited with secular Interest, & yt he has neither Integrity, nor it is to be fear'd courage

Oct. 3 [?]. H. to Dr. T. Smith. (Rawl. 38. 32). Explanation of his suggestions on Sheet F of text: 'I find at Xt. Church they are most nice in following the spelling of their MSt. and giving the true Reading in the Margin.'

Oct. 5. H. to Barnes. (Rawl. 35. 16). Sends Iliad Π collated with the Baroccian MS. We want to see the new specimens.

enough to practise it. — Mr. Took told Sr. Philip Sydenham yt he paid Dr. Kennett 200 libs. for his share in ye 3 vols. of English Historians, besides about 100 libs. yt it cost them in treats. — Sir Philip Sydenham has Tully's Tusculan Questions printed at Paris cum notis variorum. Also Tully's Fam. Epistles cum Castigationibus per Robertum Stephanum. He has also other pieces of Tully. — In the year 1598, (or 1589, Quære) was printed a Book in 4to. call'd *A Discourse of ye false Church*, the Author whereof was Mr. Henry Barrow. Most of the Impression was burnt by publick Authority, as being a very pernicious Book. It has been within this two or three years reprinted in 8vo. under this Title, *A Discourse of ye false Church, or a second part of ye Rights of ye Christian Church.* The person that handed it to ye Press was Dr. Salmon of London, a Man of Republican principles, a Publisher of several Books in Physick, and a great Collector of Books in all Faculties. —

Epitaph upon John Lilburn, said to have been made by Judge Jenkins:

Is John departed, and is Lilburn gone?
Farewell to both, to Lilburn & to John.
Since they are dead, take this advice of me,
Let them not both in one grave buried be.
Lay John here, lay Lilburn thereabouts,
For if they meet, they will fall out.

This Lilburn was buried in ye Quakers Place of Burial in Moor Fields. —

Look after Sir Walter Raleigh's History of Mahomet, which is a rare Book, & judg'd by divers men of Learning to be the best Account of yt Impostor. — One Slatter writ a Book call'd Palyolbion in verse folio, and likewise ye Genealogy of King James ye 1st, from Adam, in a Genealogical Method, ingrav'd in Copper. Another Slatter has publish'd ye singing Psalms, some part only I think, in Hebrew, Greek, Latin & English: a rare Book to see. 'Tis ingrav'd, & Mr. Short says 'tis the best ingrav'd letter he ever saw of yt nature. One Xtian Raves, who came from Berlin to collect MSSts. for several Great Men, as Bp. Usher & others, has put out an Oriental Grammar, in which he says, he did not question but in some years he should make our Ingravers in England cut the best oriental Letters in the World, of which he has given us divers specimens in ye said Grammar. 'Tis a rare Book. This Raves also publish'd a Catalogue of ye oriental MSSts. in ye Escurial. — Look into a Book in 12o. call'd *The Surfett*, in wch are a great many pretty observations relating to ye English History, as particularly he tells us who assisted Mr. Speed in compiling his English History, &c. — Mr. Bagford has had a German printed Book of the Alphabet drawn exactly. It contains nothing more yn the Alphabet, only here and there a sentence in German inserted in ye Letters. They are all of a very large size for ye use of ye Illuminators, & are made up of several figures, as heads of Men, &c. The z is made ȝ, exactly agreeable to yt Letter as I have seen it represented on divers Coyns, & 'tis so written in some MSS. & particularly in a MSt. of Homer inter Codd. Barocc. He has another Alphabet, the letters of a stranger form. They are made up in Knotts with scroles of parchment. He has ye Heads of Aldus Pius Manutius, & Paulus Manutius Aldi F. with ye Heads of two others of the Manutian Family, taken from ye original Monument at Venice. —

In ye *Bodlejan* Library, amongst Mr. *Selden's* MSSts. . . is a fair Copy in paper of *Vettius Valens's Anthologia.* 'Tis a folio Book, con-

taining 292. Pages, and it appears from Archbp. *Usher's* Letters, p. 322, & from some notes of Mr. *Selden* in his Book *De Dijs Syris* & his Edition of ye *Arundelian Marbles* that it formerly belong'd to the famous Mathematician *John Dee;* to whom it came I believe after ye Death of *Christopher Longolius*, who was ye person that got it transcribed for ye Charge of about 6 libs. 10 shillings, as appears from ye following *Memorandum* written at ye Beginning of this Book: *Curavit hunc librum describendum Christophorus Longolius precio octingentorum sestertiorum nummum, hoc est vicenis aureis ducatis. De Longueil.* 'Tis thought by some that this is ye only Copy of this valuable Collection that is now exstant, & yt ye other more Antient Copy wch belong'd to *Aldus* from wch Longolius got this to be transcrib'd is now unfortunately lost. I remember *Joseph Scaliger* more than once mentions a Copy of *Vettius* in his Epistles, but it does not appear whether 'twas ye same with this of *Longolius*, or that of Aldus, or whether 'twas different from either. 'Tis certain from ye said Epistles (l. II. n. cxii.) that Scaliger intended to have set out Vettius Valens; but dying before he could accomplish what he had resolved upon, some years since *Huetius* (as Sir Edward Sherbourne observ'd) had a design of printing him at *Paris*, and Dr. Edward *Bernard* sent him a specimen for that Intent: but what hinder'd him is uncertain. Mr. *Selden* has given us two or three Fragments in the Books mention'd above, and so has *Salmasius* in his Book *de annis climactericis;* and since that Mr. *Dodwell* has publish'd an extract out of him in his *Epistolary Discourse conc. ye Immortality of ye Soul.* And I think some other Learned Men have mention'd him as an Author worth publishing, as he most certainly is, if at ye same time Julius Firmicus be printed with him. Immediately after ye Note above mention'd conc. ye sum of money *Longolius* gave for having it transcrib'd is added an Explication of ye several Notes made use of in the Book, in which are some different from those publish'd by *Du fresne* in his *Greek* Glossary. Mr. *Selden* & others have vary'd about ye time when this Author liv'd; but it appears from divers notes in him yt he liv'd after the time of *Antoninus*. He mentions *Indictions* in some places, the use of wch did not begin 'till about ye time of *Maxentius*. There is another note wch brings him as low as *Severus*, he mentioning a person whose nativity he accounts for in the year 200 after Xt or thereabouts. And this is ye lowest note I have met with in yt wch is the proper *Valens* cited by Mr. Selden & others; for ye latter part of ye work seems to have been done by another *Valens*, one of ye Books in fol. 181. b. being call'd βιβλίου δεύτερον, whereas before the 6th & 7th if not more are mention'd in due order. There are two considerable notes conc. ye Age of this latter *Valens*, viz. Ὑπόδειγμα β' Διοκλυτιανοῦ ἔτος ῥμζ (or 147) Τυβὶ ἰδ εἰς ιέ ὥρ. γ. (in fol. 177 b.) which brings him as low as an. Xti 431. And in fol. 178. a. he mentions the Death of *Valentinian* IId in ye 36th year of his Age, by wch he is brought down to about ye Year 391. —

Epitaph upon Elizabeth Hampton, who lyes buried in ye Church Yard of Hallywell in Oxon. She liv'd formerly in Hallywell Street, where her House was daily frequented by divers Young Gentlemen, who were well gifted & lov'd to appear very devout. Here they had Prayers, & this deform'd old Maid us'd often to read Prayers her self, & perform other Spiritual Exercises; & wthall made them water Gruell, whence they were

call'd the sect of y^e^ Gruellers. See M^r^. Wood's Athenæ Oxon. in vol. Second under B^p^. Parker.

Heavenis hampton Court here's but a cell,
Where putrid bones, ashes and worms do dwell.
This sacred Maid deaf to y^e^ taking charms,
Of all ignoble Love, immortal arms
Are now embracing, and have made since death
Another Virgin Queen Elizabeth.
Shee needs not us, but dearly miss shall we
Our she Professor of Divinity.

Look into a Book of Le Roy's intit. out of which M^r^. Wotton seems to have borrow'd. — Look after a thin Book in folio call'd y^e^ *Customs of London,* in w^ch^ there is printed an old Ballad call'd *The Nut-Brown Lass.*

Oct. 13 (Wed.). John Grange writ a Book & dedicated it to y^e^ Lord General Cecill. &c. I have y^e^ Dedication. See about him. — See about John Stockwood, who translated several pieces of Beza into English. B^p^. Cooper writ a brief Exposition of such Chapters of y^e^ old Testament as are usually read in y^e^ Church at Common Prayer on y^e^ Sundayes, &c. See if in Ant. à Wood. I believe divers things in our late Expositions taken thence.

Oct. 16 (Sat.). Lately dyed D^r^. John Batley, Archdeacon of Canterb. &c. Upon his Death bed he declar'd himself very uneasy upon Account of his having Pluralities. He was a good Scholar, & was serviceable formerly to B^p^. Fell & others in collating MSS^ts^. &c. & the B^p^. has mention'd him several times upon that Account. — We have just now rec^d^. news of the Death of D^r^. David Gregory our Scotch Professor of Astronomy. His Distemper was a Consumption.

Oct. 9. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 31). Thanks for Festus Avienus. When does Hudson intend to begin his impression of it?

Oct. 10. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 33). Sends sheet *K of Annott. Please send only a single sheet in a letter, 'they making me pay 12*d.* for the two Sheets and Letter. . . . You need not trouble yourself about y^e^ Charge of reprinting the two pages; for there will be some vacant pages in y^e^ last Sheet, which will serve for this purpose, without any extraordinary charge, the Compositors usually insisting for as great a price in a Sheet which has two or three vacant pages as if it were printed full.' Saw this last week Sir P. Sydenham in Town, who is wonderfully pleased with Ignatius; it was the first time H. ever saw him, and H. is extraordinary well pleased with his conversation.

Oct. 11. E. Gardner to H. (Rawl. 6. 64). Offers his services, especially with Grabe, who is in town. Mr. Kent well approved of where he is. He has commissioned the writer to pay 5*s.* 6*d.* to H.

Oct. 13. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 34). Remarks on Sheets *L and *M of Annotations. Compositors hindered by the editor's absence from the Press. Paid the pressmen 2*s.* 6*d.* extra for the last sheet worked.

c. **Oct. 16. H. to Barnes** (Rawl. 35. 19). Sends collations of Iliad P B. should consult J. M. Langius' *Philologia Barbaro-Graeca.* News received to-day of Dr. Gregory's death.

Oct. 16. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 111). Will prepare Preface and Indices. Death of Dr. Gregory, in his 48th year. **Thoresby to H.** (Rawl. 10. 57). Sends subscriptions to Livy. Is much of H.'s mind as to Woodward's noble Shield. 'I am sorry y^e^ MS. you enquire of, cannot be found at Mr. Savile's, y^e^ family w^ch^ abounded with Learned men in S^r^. Henry's time, seems wholy to have neglected it ever since, there are yet some MSS.

Oct. 19 (Tu.). This day at 3 Clock Mr. Trapp of Wadham our Poëtical Lecturer read the first time in ye Natural Philosophy Schole. The Drift of his Lecture was in praise of Poëtry, & he concluded with a very short but flattering complement on our Vice-Chancellor, who wthout doubt was pleas'd with it.

Oct. 22 (Fri.). Epitaph upon Bp. Stratford of Chester.

NICOLAVS STRATFORD S.T.P. | Natus apud HEMSTEAD in Com. Hartf. Anno 1633 | Factus est | Coll. S. S. Trinitatis Oxon. Socius.—1656. | Collegij Christi apud *Mancunium* in Com. Lanc. Guardianus.—1667. | Sanctæ Margarettæ Leicestriæ in Eccl. Lincoln. Præbendarius.—1670. | Ecclesiæ Asaphensis Decanus.—1673. | In Ecclesia Aldermanbury London. Concionator.—1683. | Ecclesiæ de *Wigan* Rector, & *Cestriæ* Episcopus.—1689. | Mortuus est 12°. die Feb.—170$\frac{8}{9}$. | Ex vita, per 18 annos Hîc sanctissimè instituta, | Memoriam sui reliquit | Omni marmore perenniorem. | Reformatam Fidem | Eruditis contra Pontificios scriptis strenue asseruit, | Ecclesiæ Defensor prius quam Pater. | Illorum, quos adeptus est, Honorum nullos ambijt | Nonnullos sponte deposuit. | Divitiarum adeo erat non cupidus, | Ut post 40 annos inter dignitates Ecclesiasticas exactos, | Rem sibi relictam non solum non auxerit, | Sed in tuendis Ecclesiæ Ipsi creditæ Juribus | Eam libentissime imminuerit. | Morum Simplicitate, Caritate in omnes, Pietate in Deum, | Erat plane Primæva. | Episcopale munus eâ fide administravit, | Ut qui ordinem non agnoscerent | Virum faterentur esse revera Apostolicum. | Laboribus magis quam Annis fractus occubuit | A Christo, cui soli serviebat, | Promissum Dispensatori fido præmium laturus. | *Guilielmus Stratford* S.T.P. Filius unicus | Archidiaconus Richmondiæ | Ædis Christi apud Oxon. Canonicus | Optimo Parenti | P. |

The following Memorand. before ye old valor Beneficiorum in the Bodlejan Library, written in a more modern hand:

Quære an liber subsequens non fuit compositus anno vicesimo Edwardi primi, per inquisitionem factam ratione Commissionis factæ Episcopis Winton. & Lincolniæ, pro taxatione beneficiorum per totum Regnum Angliæ, ut patere videtur in archivis Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Lincolne, & Recordis in Turri Londinensi custoditis, quæ videntur concordare. & hic fol. 24. a.

I know not by whose Hand. Then opposite to this in a different Hand:

v. fol. 24. ubi mentio est Episcoporum Winton. & Linc. ubi agitur de Hospitali de Sherburn in Dioc. Dunelm.

Underneath in a third Hand:

Ranulf. Cestriens. in An. Dn. 1289. 17. Ed. I. Circa hunc annum jubente Papa Nicholao, taxatæ sunt ecclesiæ Anglicanæ secundum verum valorem: & vacavit ex tunc taxatio Norwicensis facta prius per Innocentium quartum.

but lodged in a place wr vast summs of money are deposited yt makes persons loath to desire the sight of them, not knowing who may chance to come there after them.' Is much discomposed with a cold.

Oct. 18. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 35). Remarks on various sheets of Ignatius. Thanks for account of Dr. Gregory's death: Mr. Keil went up to London on Saturday morning last, with a design to make interest for the place.

Oct. 20. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 36). Next sheet will conclude Ignatius. 'Yesterday at three Clock Mr. Trapp deliver'd his first Lecture, in the Natural Philosophy-Schoole. He spoke much in commendation of Poëtry, and of some of ye best Writers in it, and ended with a short but flattering complemt upon the Vice-Chanc.'

See Dr. Kennett's Parochial Antiquities p. 315. conc. this Book, where he has given us a specimen, in wch are most gross Blunders, he seeming not able to read ye Hand. (See another Copy being a Roll in Parchment in Arch. Bod. 125.)

In fol. 126. b. of the old valor Beneficiorum in Decanatu de Radyng:

Ecclesia de Beneham Abbatis (f. Abbas) Radyng Rector ix marc.

(This Church is since destroy'd, & nothing to point it out remains but ye Heath, wch is call'd *Beneham's Heath*. But there is another Benham Church standing.)

fol. 127. a.
Ecclesia de Wengrave (now call'd Wargrave) abbas Radding Rector xviii. marc.
Pensio abbatis in vicaria ejusd. indet. xviii.s.
Ecclesia de Wyneksfeld xii. marc.
Pensio abbatis Abendon in eadem i. marc.
Ecclesia de Waltham Sancti Laurencij cum vicar. indet. Prior de Hurle [xx marc.
Ecclesia de Waltham Abbatis cum vicar. indet. xx. marc.
Pensio abbatis de Certesey in eadem vs.
Ecclesia de Sottesbroke xiii. marc.

Oct. 24 (Sun.). Yesterday in ye Afternoon died an old Rich, miserable Fellow of All-Souls, Dr. Thomas Sergeant, Dr. of Laws. He came into his Fellowship in ye Visitation in ye late damnable Rebellion, as being a Man of true Republican Principles, and has ever since eat ye Founder's Bread wthout doing ye least Good yt ever I could hear of. He died rich, but made no will. There is an Epitaph upon him that goes about amongst some waggs, viz.

Here lyes Doctor Sergeant wthin these Cloysters,
Whom if ye last Trump don't wake then crye Oysters.

'Twas made upon him some years since, & was occasion'd, as they tell you, because the Doctor would never answer or come to any one hardly that knock'd at his Door; but if a Crye of Oysters was rais'd he would immediately come out, being a great admirer of them, as indeed he was of other good eatables as well as Drinkables. — Quære who translated into English Selden's Jani Anglorum facies altera, pr. at Lond. 1683. in a Book intit. Tracts written by John Selden of ye Inner Temple, Esquier. Dr. Hickes in his Pref. to his Thesaurus, p. 26. guesses at Dr. Adam Littleton. He is call'd in ye Book Redman Westcot, whom Antony a Wood also calls alias Adam Littleton. — Wic-stow which signifies a place of Encamping or a Fort. — 8o. D. 108. The Fragments of the Poëts, in wch some corrections of Tully.—Silceaster. Silcestria in agro Hantoniensi. Silchester in Hampshire: so called (after Mr. Camden) q. urbs magna. ('Tis writ Cilcestre in the old Valor Benef. f. 123. a.) Sele, Aula, palatium, a Palace, a Hall, a Prince's Court, or House.

Oct. 23. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 112). The author of the *Rehearsal* will be able to give us particulars of Dr. Gregory and his sense of religion in the last part of his life. Are the Greek inscriptions from Aphrodisias in Caria being printed at the Theatre?

Oct. 24. H. to Thoresby. Printed: *Correspondence of Ralph Thoresby*, ii. 120 *sqq.*

Oct. 25 (Mon.). As if Dr. Lancaster, our present Vice-Chancellor (for he is continu'd another Year) had not given sufficient Evidence of his being a Person of a smooth, tricking, trepanning, & I know not what, principles, he last week made Assessor of his Court Dr. Irish of All-Souls Coll. a Man of a whiggish Kidney, & ignorant in the Business of ye Court, &c. — Look for ye names of ye Bps. of Dorchester in Mr. Leland's 1st vol. of collections, p. 393. See likewise his Itinerary vol. 2. f. 10. — The speech spoken by Mr. Edw. Hales upon ye setting up of King James the IIds Statue in ye Quadrangle of University Coll. 7. Febr. 1686. is in MSt. amongst Mr. Ant. à Wood's Collections in Museo Ashmoliano vol. 103. f. 58. The said statue was set up wholly at ye Charge of Mr. Wm. Rogers a very honest Roman Catholick of Gloucestersh. who was once of this College, & has always had a most gratefull Respect to that Society. The Arms in Dorchester Church were collected by Mr. Wood and are amongst his Papers also. The said Mr. Hales was afterwards kill'd at ye Boyn in Ireland most couragiously fighting for his Master King James. The Master, Dr. Charlett, has ye Speech printed, bound up with Philpot's Hist. of Kent. — Conc. Abbingdon vide Dodesworth's Coll. Vol. 106. f. 5. — Peter Randall A.M. and Fellow of Oriel College was born at Tysoe near Edge-Hill in Warwickshire. His Father was a noted Grazier of Wealth, & he has now an Elder Brother the Heir (his other brother of Magd. Hall being dead sometime since) & two sisters all three unmarried. His said Elder Brother sometime since, things not thriving so well wth him, as he desir'd, & being indebted to ye said Peter Randall his Brother, in the sum of two hundred libs., for which the two sisters were bound, attempted to cut his own throat, purely out of design, as 'twas thought, which made his Brother Peter come down to Tysoe, or at least to Radley, where he settled Matters, being however at some trouble, (&, unless I am mistaken, a looser, upon account of ye said debt of 200 libs.) & afterwards Mr. Randall recover'd himself & lives now in very good circumstances in the said Parish of Tysoe. — See Claudius Boteroveus's Book intit. Recherches curieuses des Monnoyes de France, which is an Excellent Tract & scarce. See Dr. Hickes's Preface to his Thes. pag. xli. — Sir Simon Dewes writ Lexicon Theutonico-Latino-Anglicum, in two volumes, MSt. See his Letter to Mr. Selden in Dr. Hickes's said Preface, p. xliii.

Oct. 28 (Th.). Mr. William Whitfield, late of Xt. Church in Oxford, and now Chaplain in ordinary to ye Queen has publish'd a Sermon, on John 18. 36. intit. The Kingdom of Jesus Xt, In answer to some Points treated of, in the *Rts. of the Christian Church*, preach'd before the said Bp. of Winchester at his primary Visitation at Guilford, July 5. 1708. 'Tis a good rational Discourse, & in one place he reflects in short on one of Bp. Burnett's Expositions of ye xxxix Articles. — Mr. Cavendish Nevill

Oct. 25. R. Roberts to H. (Rawl. 9. 39). Sends directions for payment of other petty debts, including 4*s.* to 'a Shooemaker at Cassington, his name I cant tell, but he is a tall fellow yt brings Shooes to Oxford very often . . . I have another creditor at Oxford, therefore let no body know my place of residence . . . Dr. Pelling's Lady dyed suddenly last friday morning . . She was never over kind to ye Dr.'s curates.

Oct. 28. H. Topping to H. (Rawl. 10. 118). [In Latin.] Remarks on antiquities, Thwaites, new buildings at Ch. Ch. and elsewhere, &c.

of University College tells me y^t he saw lately in Yorkshire an Excellent Copy of y^e Statutes of New. Coll. suppos'd to be writ in y^e Founder's Life-time, & some think 'tis y^e best Copy remaining. 'Twas convey'd, as they say, from Oxon in the late unparallel'd Rebellion. — M^r. Dugdale, a Gentleman[1] Commoner of University College, of very great hopes, tells me that his Great-Grandfather Sir William Dugdale drew up an Index to D^r. Watts's Edition of Matth. Paris, which is at y^e End of a Copy of it now in his Father's Custody, & y^t 'tis much more compleat & perfect than the Index of D^r. Watts.

Oct. 29 (Fri.). Hallywell in Oxon was formerly only a Chapell of Ease, as was also Wolvercote, call'd in y^e old Valor-Beneficiorum Walgarcote. S^t. Peter's in y^e East was y^e Mother-Church of both. Binsey (call'd there Benesey) was likewise a Chapell of Ease & belong'd to y^e Prior of S^t. Frideswyde. — I have just now seen a Book in 8^vo. call'd Acta Litteraria ex Manuscriptis eruta atque collecta, cura Burcardi Gotthelffii Struvij. Editio 2^da. *Jenæ* 1706. He is Library Keeper in Academia Salana. The said Book is a usefull Book, and the Author shews himself to be a man of skill, particularly in MSS. concerning which the first part treats wholly being intit. *De Criterijs Manuscriptorum*, wherein pag. 5. he takes notice that Lambecius's Catalogue of y^e Vienna MSS^ts. is preferable by far to the Oxon Cat. of MSS^ts. because Lambecius has given us a great many things relating to y^e knowledge of MSS^ts, whereas y^t of Oxon. (as well as some others) only gives us an Index of y^e MSS^ts. without telling the time in which they were writ, or whether publish'd, & indeed is without any other notes to distinguish the value of them. M^r. Bagford should consult this Book, in w^ch are divers things conc. Vellam, Paper, Ink, &c. He should also consult Petrus Maria Caneparius *De Atramentis cujusque Generis*, Ven. 1619. 4^o. & Lond. 1660. 4^to. — See Thomas Bartholinus de libris legendis Diss. VII. p. 246. In y^e 6^th Century there was an odd way of writing words short. So in y^e Florentine MS^t. of the Pandect *Dactyliotheca M eam* for *Dactiliothecam meam*: In a MS^t. of Symmachus *sa TEMporis* for *sat te temporis*. In a MS^t. of Apulejus *in lemurES reformant*, for *in lemures se reformant*. So Bartholin. & Struvius p. 27. — Read over Joannes Lascares's Epistle prefix'd to his Epigrammatarium Græcum publish'd by him in Capital Letters at Florence 1484. 4^to. About y^e old way of Binding Books there pag. 42. § xl. — Thursday last between one & two Clock dy'd His Royal Highness George Prince of Denmark in the 55^th year of his Age. He was buried about 12 at Night (Saturday) Nov. 13^th following, in a vault where K. Charles the II^d & K. William, & all the Issue he has had by the Queen, were buried, in Westminster Abbey. — The Picture of M^r. Selden in y^e Publick Library (lately put in) done by Sir Peter Lilly. — M^r. Ralph Freke of Hannington in Wilts gave about 500 Coyns. After which his Brother M^r. William Freke of y^e same Place gave us at y^e same time a great number of Coyns together with a most Curious Cabinet in w^ch not only his & his Brother's Coyns are now contain'd but likewise

Oct. 30. H. to Barnes. (Rawl. 35. 18). Sends collations of Iliad Σ and T.

[1] D^r. Hudson is his Tutor.

those which were given by Archbp. Laud, Mr. Nourse, Consul Ray &c. — Robert Langelande was ye Author of ye XX Satyrs call'd Pierce Plowman.

Nov. 2 (Tu.). 4to. D. 3. Th. BS. taken out of ye Publick Library by Mr. Wiûm. 'Tis upon his Name in the Subscribing Book, and he return'd it to-day by his Man. — Such Names of Places as terminate wth Chester, ceaster, caster, &c. are Roman, we having no instance in England of any such Place but what we are sure was a Roman Garrison. See Burton's Itinerarie & Dr. Gibson's Regulæ Generales De Nominibus Locorum at ye End of ye Saxon Chronicle. — 'Tis commonly said that the City Alchester that was formerly in Oxfordshire was so call'd from Allectus quasi Allectus-Chester. I much doubt it, & am inclin'd to think that tho 'twas a Roman City of Note, yet that the first syllable [1] *Al* is Saxon, compendiose for Attle, Adle, or æthel, i.e. noble: as being a Town of Great Note. — Ælfric in ye Saxon Preface to his Grammar conjures those yt should transcribe his Grammar hereafter to be very cautious in ye true writing of it. 'Twas customary for authors so to do in ye Monkish times as I have seen in divers MSS. some of which have an anathema added against such as should be negligent.

Nov. 5 (Fri.). On Tuesday last were presented to ye Degree of Dr. of Divinity Mr. Thomas Pearson, Principal of St. Edm. Hall, Mr. Yates of Queen's (who accumulated) & Mr. Smith of Queen's. At ye same time Mr. Hutchinson of that College was made Bach. of Divinity, which had been before granted by virtue of ye Chancellor's Letter in consideration of his Repeating the last Easter Sermons. —

Under Sir Thomas Bodley's Statue in the Publick Library:

THOMAS SACKVILLVS DORSET. COMES, | SVMMVS ANGLIÆ THESAVRAR. ET | HUJUS ACAD. CANCELLAR. | THOMÆ BODLEIO EQUITI AURATO | QUI BIBLIOTHECAM HANC INSTITUIT | HONORIS CAUSA P.P.

The Head of K. Charles 1st. in Bibl. Bodl. Given by Archbp. Laud, wth several MSSts. July 9th. 1636. conc. which Head he writes thus to ye University in a Letter: (vide Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. T. 1. p. 342.)

Mitto etiam effigiem Sereniss. Regis Caroli, ne fama ejus ære perennior suo ære destitueretur. Nullibi autem melius locari potest Rex Musarum Patronus, quam apud vos & inter Musas. Volo autem ut in Claustris illis ubi libri mei MSS. siti sunt collocetur caput hoc nunquam satis venerandum, ut in memoriam vestram revocet, cujus dignatione (sub Deo) factum est, ut illa, qualia qualia sunt, quæ in vestram gratiam facta sunt præstare possem. Et ut veluti inspector ibi stet, nequis libros quasi sub intuitu Regis positos, ullo modo violare ausit.

On Tuesday last the Ld. Viscount Hatton, of Xt. Church, a most

Nov. 2. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 113). Intends to send Preface and Indices on Monday. Advises H. to collect accounts of learned men, their birth, studies, &c. Dr. Gregory and his proposed monument. 'I hope, that Sir Isaac Newton will take care of his young Godson, Isaac Gregory, & breed him up a mathematician; tho' the Dr. left an estate, & has made, I beleive, a pretty good provision for his children.'

[1] *Alchester* is rather *Ealdchester*.

Virtuous, Studious & modest young Gentleman, was created Master of Arts, and was presented to y^e^ Vice-Chancellor by M^r^. Wyatt y^e^ Orator, who spoke in his Commendation.

Nov. 8 (Mon.). This Day, as usual, was y^e^ Visitation of y^e^ Bodlejan Library, when both M^r^. Terry and M^r^. Thwaites observ'd to be wanting amongst the MSS^ts^. S^r^. Hen. Spelman of Testaments num. * * * (Quære?) The Speech was spoke by M^r^. W^m^. Periam, A.M. and Student of X^t^. C^h^. an ingenious, Modest, candid Gent. & a good Scholar. —

Upon S^r^. Cloudesly Shovel's Monument at Westminster, occasion'd by the Prayer made by the Archb^p^. of Cant. & his being cast away upon y^e^ Rocks call'd the B^p^. and his Clerks:

As Lambeth pray'd, so was y^e^ dire Event,
(Else we had wanted here, one Monument.)
That to our Ships kind Heaven would be a Rock,
Nor did kind Heaven a wise Petition mock.
To what the Metropolitan did pen
The Bp. and his Clerks did cry Amen.

Consult George Stiernhielmus's Gothick Glossary, for y^e^ Gothick Language. — The Saxons seem sometimes to have pronounc'd *Twe* as we do *ge*. For they call'd *Twede, Gewœde.*

To Mr. Francis Brokesby.

Reverend Sir,—Three or four Days since I rec^d^. your Letter by M^r^. *Hayes*, in which you have given an ample Specimen of your great Skill in the *Chorographical* Parts of M^r^. *Camden's Britannia*. By y^r^ leave, I will take effectual care that it shall be communicated to D^r^. Gibson, who, I doubt not, will be very cautious that none of the Mistakes you have observ'd, pass uncorrected in his designed New Edition. I agree with you that 'twill be very proper for him to procure an exact Account of the Recovery of the Ground which you mention in the River Humbre. Several Years since I collected divers Historical Relations of Places that have been gain'd from Water, which I did only by way of Exercise, and the better to imprint them in my Memory. I remember that amongst the rest I observ'd that Sundry Royal Commissions had been formerly issu'd not only for repairing the Banks and Sewers upon the Humbre, but also for regaining such Lands as had been lost by continual overflowing; of all which S^r^ William Dugdale has publish'd an exact Account in his History of Imbanking and Drayning: and there is no question but had y^e^ Accidents you mention happen'd before y^e^ Publication of that Work he would have added these to the other Instances he has there given.

I am intirely of S^r^. William Dugdale's opinion that the Flints he tells us to be found at Oldbury are British Axes. There have been of them found at other places, & the other Instruments of Flint, as their Arrow and Spear Heads, sufficiently show that they made use of Flint, the way of working in Iron being quite unknown to them. It must indeed be granted that the Romans us'd such Flints too for Weapons, and 'twas from them that y^e^ Britains learn'd the Art of working them: yet for all that I am inclin'd to think that most if not all these found in this Isle are British, the Romans having quantity of Iron & being well skill'd in working of it: whereas the Britains were altogether Ignorant in this Art, & if they had been skill'd they had such an inconsiderable Quantity of Iron that they turn'd it into money as the most scarce & pretious Commodity they had. I have seen of their Arrow

Nov. 6. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 114). Sends in unpaid parcel by the carrier an authentic MS. of Cyril Lucar, and his own Preface, Indices and Emendanda. Please examine ref. to Hudson and yourself in the Preface. Suggestions for printing.

Heads my self, we having several of them in our Repositories. They are frequently found in the North Parts of England, but more commonly in Scotland, especially near Aberdeene, where they are call'd Elf-Arrows, & they think that they drop from the Clouds. We have an Iron Ax (which was certainly Roman) made exactly in y^e^ form of these Flint ones, & 'twas fastened to an Helve in y^e^ same manner as the Indians use at this day, who have likewise Flint-Axes, several of which are lodg'd in M^r^. Ashmole's Museum. But now tho' I agree with S^r^. William Dugdale, that these Instruments found at Oldbury are British, yet you have given me sufficient proof that here are Flints near this place, & that therefore he (as well as his Transcriber in y^e^ Additions to Camden) must be mistaken in asserting that *there is no Flint in this part of the Country, nor within more than* XL. *miles from hence*. I have transcrib'd his very words, because you seem'd to doubt whether the Author of the Additions had cited him fairly. Now these Axes found so near in some measure prove that 'twas a place of great Antiquity; but this appears most of all from the Rampires still remaining, & from the Name Oldburie, Aldbury or Ealdburie, which I take to be y^e^ same in signification with Alchester in Oxfordshire. I know indeed y^t^ the Anonymous Author of the History of Allchester, at y^e^ End of D^r^. Kennett's Parochial Antiquities, deduces the Name from Allectus, whom he makes the Founder of it; but not to observe that his whole History is built upon Conjecture, that 'tis very injudiciously compil'd & that there is no Foundation in any antient writer y^t^ Allectus built the place, 'tis certainly more agreeable to the Rules of Etymology to make it y^e^ same in signification with Aldechester, Aldceaster, or Ealdceaster, of which opinion was also M^r^. Camden. If we admitt of this the Antiquity of y^e^ Place may be carried higher than Carausius; but I shall not insist upon that, as being of little or no moment in y^e^ present case.

What you write concerning *one Francis Harris, aged* 180 *years, some odd weeks & daies*, is very remarkable & ought to be enquir'd into. I wish all Instances of this Nature in Britain were collected and rang'd together, & as distinct Relations, as possible, publish'd of the several occupations of y^e^ Persons, their Constitution of Body, the particular methods they observ'd as to Eating & Drinking, Exercise, &c. This has been done as to Thomas Parr by M^r^. Taylor the Water-Poët, & others. And we have also Accounts of others that were very aged, in y^e^ Philosophical Transactions, D^r^. Plot's natural Historie of Oxon & Staffordshires, & several other Books, amongst which must not be forgotten the L^d^ Bacon's History of Life & Death, which is only a specimen of a compleat work. And now you have given me occasion to speak of longliv'd persons, I cannot but mention to you w^t^ perhaps you may not have observ'd conc. two very late Instances of this kind. The first is inserted in y^e^ Mercure Galant for January 1708, where we are told of two Letters, one written to y^e^ French King & the other to a Great Lady of y^e^ Court, both by y^e^ Marquiss of Aucaze, a Gentleman of Auvergne, born about y^e^ year 1598. These Letters were writt by his own Hand, w^thout^ y^e^ Help of Spectacles. His Father liv'd to y^e^ Age of 98, & his Mother to 92; so that all three make about 300 years. The second Instance, which is more strange, is of one Timothy Blanche, a Merchant in y^e^ South west Parts of France, who tho' aged one Hundred and seventeen years & three months, had married a Girl of eighteen, & that his said young spouse was suppos'd to be w^th^ child by him at y^e^ writing of y^e^ Letter in which we have this Account, a Fragment of which is publish'd in one of y^e^ Monthly Miscellanies.

It seems to me certain y^t^ the Banks you took notice of in Yorkshire for several miles together, are Reliques of some of y^e^ Roman ways; but whether they are part of y^e^ Greater ways, or only Branches of them, is very doubtfull, all Authors who have written of y^e^ Tracts of those principal ways giving us different Accounts of them, & being inclin'd to various Opinions according to y^e^ observations they have either made themselves or rec^d^. from others. W^thout^ doubt D^r^. Gibson may procure a sight of D^r^. Johnston's large collec-

tions, in which I suppose are amass'd together w^tever he met w^th relating to y^e antiquities of Yorkshire; but 'tis pity the D^r. had not had more Regard to y^e Benefit of Posterity, & took care to write his Papers in such a Hand as might be read by others besides himself. I am assur'd from one that was his acquaintance that he us'd a particular cypher for expedition, & that even when he did not use characters, his hand at best was very indistinct.

Your observation that y^e names of divers places in England are Appellatives is very just and true, and I could add a great number of Instances to those you have brought if I were not highly sensible that you are particularly acquainted with this as well as with other curious Parts of Learning. I shall however offer a few, not y^t I think I can give you any Information, but purely that I may be directed if I happen to committ any mistake not only from your self, but those other two excellent Judges, whose conversation you have the Happiness now to enjoy, M^r. Cherry and M^r. Dodwell. *Wargrave*, (near Henly upon *Thames*) call'd in y^e old Valor Beneficiorum made in y^e time of Edw. 1^st. *Wengrave*, (by an error of the Transcriber) I take to be y^e same with *Wer* i.e. *War* or *Man*, and *Graf* a grave or place of Burial. Nor is it at all unlikely that hereabouts might have been a considerable Battle in y^e Saxon times when we know several Actions happen'd in y^e Adjacent parts; and perhaps a great number might afterwards be buried in this place. *Winfield* near Windsor, so call'd perhaps from a Battle formerly fought here, *Win* signifying in Saxon *Battle*, & always when prefix'd to any Towns name is to be so interpreted. Nor should I have any reason to doubt of this Derivation did I not find in y^e old Valor Beneficiorum that 'tis writt *Wynekesfeld*; by which it should seem that either some general call'd Wyneke obtain'd a victory here, or else that he was y^e Chief Gentleman that had any Title to y^e Lands of this Place. 'Tis also call'd Winekfeld in y^e old Register of Abbingdon, in y^e Fragments publish'd from it in y^e Monasticon Anglicanum, the Monks of which place had of ancient time a Right to a great Share of y^e Wood in this Parish, & 'twas confirm'd to y^m by y^e Conqueror. *Waltham*, in Saxon *Wealt-ham*, i.e. a woody village, Seat, or Habitation. There are several of these in England, & most of them are distinguish'd by some word added to them, while Waltham near to y^e Place where you now are is call'd in the old Valor Beneficiorum and other antient evidences Abbot's Waltham. I believe White is a late Addition, upon Account that some considerable man perhaps of y^t name was either a Benefactor to y^e Church, or was eminent here upon some other Account. *Wooley* in the said parish of White or rather Abbot's Waltham, I think is the same with *Wulfes-lea3* (we turning the Saxon *lea3* into ley) i. e. a place of wolves. 'Tis not at all unlikely that this place was antiently much infested with them, especially if we consider that the woods were here as well as in all these Chiltern Parts far thicker than they are at present & were a Refuge for Robbers (as well as for wild Beasts) which was the reason that the Mannor of Flamstede was given by Leofstan Abbot of S^t. Albans to a certain valiant souldier call'd Thurnoth with this condition that he should in lieu of it take effectual Methods to have most of y^e woods cut down, & the Robbers dispers'd which accordingly he carefully perform'd. This is related in the Appendix of D^r. Watts's accurate edition of Matthew Paris; but I do not remember to have found it in any other publish'd Author. Shottesbrooke, or as others write it Shattesbroocke, where you now reside, may possibly come from Sceat *a corner*, & *Broca* or *Brooke*, as being in y^e corner of a Brook; or else it may be so call'd from the Churche's spire steeple (just as Shaftsbury was according to M^r. Camden) the Saxons calling such figures *Shafts*.

Motstone in y^e Isle of Wight so call'd from a certain great stone not far from the Place, which is suppos'd to have been a Monument erected for some Noble Man there buried by the Romans. This conjecture is the more probable because about sixty yards from the stone are some Reliques of an old Castle. Now y^e stone being call'd Mortis-stone upon Acc^t of the Great Person there buried, the same name was given to y^e adjoyning Town; and 'tis

call'd by that Name in old Leases, if we may credit some MS^t. Notes of an Anonymous Author now in my Hands. This name Mortis-stone partly by corruption of speech, & partly by contraction, was at length turn'd into Motstone, & 'tis now so pronounc'd. Bath in Somersetshire, so call'd (as all know) from the use of the waters. In y^e Saxon chronicle we meet w^th it thus written, Baþ, Baþe, Baþan and Baþan-cester (whence *Badecestre* in Henry Huntingdon, the Saxon þ being, by an easy change, turn'd into d.) w^ch answers to y^e Present name. In y^e same Book 'tis call'd *Acemannes-ceastre* (or as another copy has it *Acemannes-beri* i.e. a City for Reception of diseas'd & sick persons.

And now I have instanc'd in Bath, I shall mention a Place about a mile northwest of it, (which shall be the last Instance I will now trouble you with) call'd *Walcot*. Wal in Saxon signifies a diseas'd or sick person, & *cot*, *cote* or *coat* an House or Habitation. So that I believe that, notw^thstanding it be now discontinu'd, this Place was formerly made use of for Reception of those that were most distemper'd, & that all Accommodations for y^t End were here provided for them, on purpose to prevent Infection at y^e Bath, if they should be allow'd the Privilege of living there. Perhaps upon Increase of the City of Bath the custom might cease. And as it was imploy'd to this use in y^e Saxon times, so I believe it was so long before. From the Inscriptions found here & publish'd by M^r. Camden, & from others found since his time, it seems to have been of note in y^e time of the Romans. Some make the Fosse way to have pass'd thro' it; but of that we are uncertain. A little while since was a Roman Monument found here, on w^ch is an Inscription, which being communicated to me by M^r. Halley, our Savilian Professor of Astronomy, I shall transcribe it, on purpose that I may have not only your own but M^r. Cherry's & M^r. Dodwell's opinion of it. [See *Life of Ælfred the Great*, pp. 226 *sqq.*] . . .

Thus S^r have I writ down some of my observations, occasion'd by your late excellent Letter. I am very conscious of my own Inabilities, & cannot think that anything I can offer is worthy your consideration; yet I am at y^e same time assur'd that what I do will be candidly receiv'd by you, & be interpreted as a token of Gratitude & Respect. Be pleas'd to give my service to M^r. C. & M^r. D. & to accept the same yourself, from S^r.

Your most oblig'd humble serv^t.

TH. H.

Oxon. Nov. 22. 1708.

Out of M^r. *Somner's* Dictionary. . . . — Thirteen Livy's small Paper for M^r. Ibbetson. Thirteen small stand by the Ladder to be dispos'd of to such as want them. Fourteen small Paper in Crabb's Study. Ten large in y^e same study. If M^r. Yalden sends he is to have 1 large, & 2 small, and one Septuagint 8^vo. Ed. in y^e D^rs. Chamber. — If any Bills come in y^e D^rs. Letters payable in London send them to M^r. Fisher in New Street near St. Martin's Lane. Ab^t 4 days after he is gon to be writ to at M^r. Newcomen's at Theddlethorpe to be left w^th M^rs. Browne in Lowthe Lincolnshire. If any letters come signifying that Passioneo will be in Oxon in less than a fortnight after the D^rs. Leaving it an express Messenger to be sent to him. — The Life of King Alfred in English, if done at y^e Theatre according to y^e specimen I have had set, will come to in all 1 lib^s. 8^s. per sheet besides correcting, if 750 be printed. — Thiloët's Dictionarie, improved by John Higgins some time Student of Oxon, & printed at London 1572. Ant. à Wood mentions M^r. John Higgins by y^e by in two or three places as an eminent Poët, but has not his Life, nor does he so much as mention this Book. — Old Thomas Parr eighty years old before he married. She died after she had

liv'd with him 32 years. He afterwards continu'd widower ten years, and then married, out of Affection to his first wife call'd by y^e^ same Name, one Jane, widow. In his first wive's time at y^e^ age of 105 he committed Adultery, & did Penance for it. He was of a thick, Robust constitution, & very chearfull. His usual drink was Ale, which he drank freely, but always in season, & sometimes a Glass of Sherry. S^r^. John Hawkins the first that brought tobacco into England, in y^e^ year 1565; but it was first brought into use several years after. — [Notes for Smith's ed. of Ignatius. . . .] — 269. and ½ small, 49. 4 Sheets large Paper, us'd in a sheet of S^t^. Ignatius. For working a sheet at Press 5s. 14s. per sheet composing. — On the first of June next will be publish'd an Edition of Livy in six Volumes 8^vo^ printed at y^e^ Theatre in Oxoñ with great Accuracy & considerable Improvements, from MSS, antient Coyns & Inscriptions, &c. The price to Subscribers (who come in before y^e^ first of June) being 15^s^. y^e^ small Paper and twenty five the large. Proposals are likewise given out for Printing Freinshemius's Supplement to Livy in 4 Volumes 8^vo^ on y^e^ same Paper w^th^ this Edition of Livy, and the same Letter with the Edition of y^e^ L^d^. Clarendon's History in 8^vo^. 'Tis offer'd to subscribers for 12^s^. 6^d^. in small Paper w^th^ y^e^ Advantage of a seventh Book, & for 17^s^. in large. Such Persons as desire to have these Supplements are to pay their subscription Money (viz. 5^s^. for the large Paper, & 2^s^. 6^d^. for y^e^ small) before the 14th of July next to M^r^. H. at the Publick Library or John Clarke at y^e^ Printing House near y^e^ Theatre. — . . . Aqua fortis mix'd with water & rubb'd with quickness w^th^ a Brush upon the Coyns, a good way of cleansing. . .

Nov. 11. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 37). Both Dr. Hudson and himself are quite satisfied with Dr. Smith's Preface. Will soon begin to examine the *emendanda*. Desires that S. would consider of a new title-page, 'that which you left with me seeming not agreeable at all to the method we have observ'd in Printing. I have written in my Paper the following one, which you may model as you think fit, but let it be as short as you can.' Thinks it would be better that Dr. Gregory should have no honorary monument at St. Mary's. **Bagford to H.** (Rawl. 21. 5). Will send one volume of the Catalogue. Parcel received.

Nov. 12. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 38). Sends *emendanda* rearranged, with query. Suggests change of the word *molior* in the Preface.

Nov. 13. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 34). Returns Hudson's transcript of Festus Avienus, and his German ed. of Dionysius by Ursinus, with remarks. What prospect is there of a bookseller for Barnabas, and on what proposals for copy-money and copies? **Dr. T. Smith to H.** (Rawl. 38. 64). Returns H. his *Emendanda*, with additions and remarks, and sends amended title-page. Thanks Hudson and H. for their expeditious care. **Brokesby to H.** (Rawl. 3. 116). Glad that H. approves of his proposals for promoting the Gospel in our American Plantations. Points out numerous errors, especially in the Maps, in Gibson's ed. of the *Britannia*, particularly in Staffs, Leicestershire, and the East Riding of Yorkshire (where B. had his station for above 20 years). Remarks on Sunk, an island in Humber, which was observed as a novelty about 40 years ago; and on the recovery of a great parcel of ground out of Humber, which was left by the water, adjoining to the commons of South Cave. Flintstones at Oldbury, Warwickshire. 'The flourishing condition of *Leverpool* in Lancashire is taken notice of in the Additions to Camden, but not so particularly as is now requisite, it being vastly increased in the erecting of new Streets & Buildings since that edition of *Camden*,

VOL. XVIII.

[Notes on Motstone in the Isle of Wight and Christchurch in Hampshire, apophthegms and anecdotes, Latin and English, not in Hearne's handwriting. 1–35.]

Bathe, antiently call'd by ye Saxons Ace-mannesceaster, as being a City to receive diseas'd & sick Persons.—Athelney in Somersetshire, or Æðelinga ieġe, i.e. an Isle of Nobles.—The Saxons also called Bath, agreeably to the modern name, Baðan-cester, Baðhon, Bað, and Baðe. Huntingdon calls it Badecestre, the Saxon ð, as frequently, being turn'd into d.—Bampton in Oxfordshire, & other places of this name, call'd so, *quasi collis stipitibus seu trabibus refertus*. See Gibson at the end of Saxon Chron. Creeklade does not come from the settlement of Greeks here formerly to teach ye Greek Tongue, but from Crecca that signifies a River, or Brook that falls into a Greater River, & ladian *to exonerate*. For at this Place ye waters fall into the River Thames. — Fabricenses stricte dicuntur illi, qui faciunt arma publica, & in publicis fabricis, & non alias, & dantes primicerio, qui reponat in publicis armamentis, large tamen sumitur pro omni ferri percussore, quandoque pro tignario. Divers colleges of Fabricenses in ye Eastern and Western Parts of ye Roman Empire, & I believe there was one particularly assign'd to Britain. They were under a Governour or chief Master, who was call'd *Primicerius Fabricae*, & sometimes *magister officiorum*. They were distinct from the *Barbaricarij* (sometimes writt faultily Barbarici & *Brabaricarij*,) whose Business was only to adorn or Beautifie the Instruments made by the *Fabricenses*. And 'twas by one of these Barbaricarij that the Antient Shield of Dr. Woodward & others of that kind was beautified with Animals, &c. They were

besides other things which are observable. It formerly had only One Church, that of *S. Nicolas*, & that only a Chappel to Walton. But since the Town is become so vastly populous, they are by Act of Parliament made a distinct Parish, and have built another fair Church, dedicated to S. Peter, being consecrated *June* 29 Anno Dni 170—, being but one Parish, tho having Two Churches, & Two Joint-Rectors, on whom a Competent Maintenance is settled by the forementioned Act of Parliament, in the Method by which the London-Clergy are provided. Besides, their Trade to *Barbado's* the *Caribee* Islands, *Virginia*, *Maryland* &c. has bin so considerable, that as their Customs have before bin the greatest in England, next to *London* & *Bristol*, so in some Years of late they have equalled, & possibly a little exceeded, those of *Bristol*.' Mentions a picture of one Francis Harris (at Red Hill near Nottingham), aged 180 years; and several Banks (like Avesditch Bank in Oxon) in various parts of Yorkshire. Suggests that many names of rivers and towns are appellatives.

Nov. 16. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 115). Remarks on title-page &c. of his book.

Nov. 18. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 4). The price of the collection is 700 guineas. Sends one volume of the Catalogue (in 12 vols.). containing the letter A.

Nov. 21. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 20). Sends Iliad Y. Dr. Hudson will be an agent for B. for getting subscriptions. **H. to Dr. T. Smith** (Rawl. 38. 39). All but latter part of Preface now finished. The Press is very busy printing verses upon the Prince. Hears no more clamours against Smith's book.

also under the *Magister officiorum.* The Imperij Notitia to be consulted, quæ Fabricas Armorum sigillatim enumerat, tum in oriente tum in occidente. The primicerius Fabricæ sometimes call'd *Tribunus Fabricæ, præpositus Fabricæ, & Subadjuva Fabricæ.* The Notitia Imperij mentions VIII fabricæ to have been in France, & it mentions others for other places, but none for Britain. The Fabricenses were oblig'd to make ye Publick Arms, & they had a publick salary for it. They were to take care that all the Arms they made were imploy'd to ye Publick service of the Empire & that they were lodg'd in publick Armories, & they were not to work for any but the Officers under whom they were. — Caresbrook-Castle in ye Isle of Wight is call'd in ye Saxon Chronicle Wihtgarabyrig, i.e. Wihtgar's Castle. The Isle of Wight was given by Cerdick & Cynric to this Wihtgar & Stuffus in ye year 534. — Salisbury call'd in the Saxon Annals Searbyrig. Searobyrig. Searebiri. Særesberi. antiently call'd *Sorbiodunum.* — Eynsham call'd Egones-ham ibid. an. DLXXI. in which year 'twas taken wth other Towns by Cuthwulf. — Towns antiently fortified with Hedges.—So ibid. an. DLVII. & he (i. e. Ida) timbrode Behbanburh. seo was ærost mid hegge betyned. & þar æfter mid wealle. — Ciceter in Gloucestershire, call'd in Sax. Chron. Cyrenceaster & Cyrnceaster, from cyran, i.e. *vertere, flectere*; the Roman Great or Consular ways here cutting one another athwart (1).

Begun. Angl. Sax. ongon. To lead. lædan Sax. Had sett, or constituted, gesette Sax. fought, gefeaht. Here (or this year) Her. Forces færde. fulfilled. gefyld. should, sculan, scoldan. Escaped or burst out, atbærst. Thence, þanon. gone, agan. lived, leovode. herd or flock, hyrde. Belief geleafan. Whole, or sound, halan. got, ȝeẏde.

Nov. 22 (Mon.). Pæanius liv'd in the time of Diocletian. See Selden de Synedrijs vet. Hebr. lib. 1. c. 14. pag. 578.

Nov. 23 (Tu.). Dr. Crosthwait's verses upon the Birth of ye Prince of Wales, printed in ye Oxford Collection upon that occasion.

Salve blande puer . . . Lux, Calor, atque vigor.

Nov. 23. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 35). Death of Mr. Holden of a violent fever in his head, which never suffered him to enjoy any considerable relief by sleep till it made an end of him. 'Mr. Rehearser came from the Bath (where he had been upon a cure of the Gout gotten into his Stomach) some while before he intended, in complaisance to Dr. Gregory. When he came to Maidenhead, he wrote a letter to Mr. Cherry, signifying his arrival there, and his design of giving us a visit, when he might be at liberty from his necessary Office for the Dr.'s wife, the Dr. himself being then past hopes. The next day I saw him at the Grey-hound Inn. But the Dr. was then dead, and they were providing for his Funeral in the Chappel, where he was buryed in the Chappel by Mr. Blith that night, but after my return home. Mr. Cherry staid 'till the Funeral was over, but came home that night, accompanyed with the excellent Rehearser. We enjoyed his delightfull and improving conversation 'till he was called away from us by another Office of Charity. His Rehearsals are full of excellent reasoning as well as wit, and very well contrived for the Security of our Constitution and good Principles, and the Church, and the Personal Reputation of the Clergy attacked by Slanders of the wicked Party. I praise God, your information concerning my own ill state of health

(1) Not so, but from the river.

I have seen a Paper printed on one side of a Broad sheet, entitled *A Letter from a Minister of the Church of England communicated to y^e^ R^t^. Hon^ble^ the L^d^. Mayor: relating to Thomas White, alias Whitebread, who was lately executed for High-Treason.* 'Tis without date & the Author's Name not added. 'Tis very remarkable, & gives an Account of the Learning of this White, his feigning himself mad, &c. — Ant. à Wood in his Life of John Morwen mentions his opuscula Gr. Lat. from another author as being in the Bodlejan Library; but says after all his searches he could not find them there himself. I have seen them there in the MSS^ts^ of New End. in a thin folio. — 'Tis said one Lambert is to be made an Irish Bishop, upon the following Account. In the great Tryal betw. y^e^ Duke of Montague & the Earl of Bath, this Lambert was y^e^ principal Man concern'd in suborning Witnesses in favour of y^e^ Duke of Montague. For which after y^e^ Tryal he was indicted & found guilty, & thereupon fled into Ireland. The Duke has already got him Preferment to y^e^ value of 800 libs. per an. & 'tis said the Duke gives it out that he will have him preferr'd to a Bishoprick. — King Alfred's translation of Bede at the beginning very different from the Original, & therefore translated ad verbum by Whelock in his Edition.

Nov. 27 (Sat.). The Contents of y^e^ beginning of Whelock's Bede added from a Saxon MS^t^. Bede seems to have added none himself, no MS^t^. y^t^ M^r^. Whelock us'd of it in Latin having them. Without doubt they were made by K. Alfred. — Wihtred King of Kent committed the choice of B^ps^. &c. to y^e^ Arch^bp^. of Cant. & would have nothing to do in the Governing of y^e^ Church or disposing of the Revenues of it. See Chron. Sax. sub an. 694.

Nov. 28 (Sun.). The Letter *X* not in use till the time of S^t^. Augustin. Before they us'd for it *GS* or *CS*. So Isidore & Petrus Diaconus; but wrong as appears from several Monuments of Antiquity. Noris in his Orthographia pag. 58. of the late Edition at Wittemberg in 8^vo^ notes the Inconstancy of Jac. Gronovius in his Edition of Livy, sometimes writing *exsulto*, with an *s* as it should be, sometimes *exulto*, without an *s*, particularly in L. xxvii. c. 2. 4. — *Quodannis* anciently for *quotannis*. & so in some very old MSS. w^ch^ however have both ways.—IMPERI in old Inscriptions, & MSS. the *i* being not doubled, nor made long, as we observe it sometimes IMPERI. The same to be observ'd also in other words. See Noris. ibid. p. 67. Tully is there corrected in several places. see pag. 79. from MSS^ts^.

Nov. 30 (Tu.). Finis in the Feminine Gender several times in Livy, & is confirm'd there from MSS^ts^. So also in some other Authors: and in the Pisan Inscriptions, but in no other Inscription hitherto found out as is noted by Cardinal Noris Orthogr. p. 96. — The Antients were of opinion that a vowell cannot be doubled. Therefore they did not put two vowells together, but Davus they writ Davos, for servus, servos &c.

had no ground, that I know of, unless possibly the decaying of my sight.' Does not promise himself much from Mr. Chishull's encomiums of his own performances.

Nov. 25. Maurice Atkins to H. (Rawl. 14. 16). Intends to print 500 small-paper and 25 large, which will come to a guinea per sheet.

afterwds indeed the first *u* was made a consonant; but yt being doubtfull Claudius the Emperor brought in ye Æolic digamma ⅎ. So we have XVⅎIR, VIIⅎIR &c. but after his Death u was us'd as a consonant again. —

Athenæ Oxonienses col. 186. in Peter Heylin. Reply to Dr. Hakewell's Dissertation touching the Sacrifice of the Eucharist. *Lond.* 1641. 4to. This Piece seems not to have been printed; for I find it mention'd both in Mr. Vernon's & Mr. Barnard's Life of Dr. Heylin as being in MSt. but writ in the year 1641. when Dr. Hakewell's Book came out. Mr. Wood has added several things in MSt. to an interleav'd Copy of his Athenæ in the Museum of Mr. Ashmole; but he has made no alteration of this Place, but it stands as printed. — Bede died in the year 734 according to ye Saxon Annals. —

In the Pisan Table of Lucius Cæsar, vers. 12 'tis *cosesum* by a mistake of the Cutter for *consensum*. And in the last line for *omnia* is *omia*. Namely there should have been a stroke (—) over the line for the *n*. And so in the Inscription found at Wolcot, in the volume immediately preceding, near Bath the *n* is wanting by mistake in Fabricieses, or rather Fabriceses. — See always in the MSSts. of Tully how *nondum* be written whether seperately non dum, or together *nondum*. In the Pisan Marbles tis seperate, & so Noris says it shld be, p. 120. which is also the opinion of Manutius in his Orthography, & he quotes a place of Tully for it. Dum taxat also in several Inscriptions.—Impræsentiarum, for in præsentia us'd antiently. See Noris ibid. p. 122.— In the Pisan Inscriptions *Magistratus* is thus divided at the End of the Line MAGIS-TRATUS, & not as commonly magi-stratus.—Accents sometimes in Inscriptions. So there MA'NIBUS to distinguish the Dij Manes from *Manus* Hands. And PECU'NIA' shewing 'tis the ablative Case, & that the 2d syllable is long. &c. See there in Noris pag. 140. &c. — Mr. Thomas Philipot who writ Villare Cantianum was of Clare-Hall in Cambridge & was Son to John Philipot, Esqr. wch John drew up the Historical Catalogue of the High-Sheriffs of Kent, publish'd wth the Villare. Mr. Wood, Athenæ Oxon. vol. II. col. 719. says the Father was really Author of the Villare it self, who writ also other Books, and made additions to Mr. Camden's Remains printed at Lond. 1637. &c. 4to. See also the first vol. of Athenæ Oxon. in the Incorporations for the year 1640. —

Particular Care taken by our former Kings to hinder the Incroachments of the Sea upon Land, especially in Romney Marsh. See Philipot in Kent pag. 3.—In the Romans times there was an Earl or Lieutenant of the Saxon Shore, who was by the Help of Garrisons set all along upon the Shore to repress the Incursions of Barbarous People particularly of the Saxons. ibid. pag. 8. Such an officer was also in other Parts, & is styl'd by Am. Marcellinus *Tractus maritimi comes*. The Formalities & Ensigns of his Commission instituted about the time of Theodosius II. wch was towards the Declension of the Roman Government in these Parts.—Mr. Philipot design'd to publish a particular Treatise concerning the Immunities of the Cinque Ports & of their just Right to take cognizance of the Fishery at Yarmouth. ibid. pag. 14. Quære whether ever it came out.—Mr. Darrell and Mr. Mersh quoted by Mr. Philipot, pag. 41. as good Antiquaries. Quære?—Edward Chowt Esqr. a great Patron of

Learning. ibid. p. 43.—L.S.A. in divers Antient Evidences w^ch^ signifie that such w^ch^ were given by charter to the Church should be *liberæ sicut Aldisham.* Aldisham is in Kent & had divers Immunities. See ib. p. 44.—The Tomb of Catigern, slain by Vortimer the valiant British King, on the Hill w^ch^ looks down upon Cosenton in Kent, delineated ibid. pag. 48. His Brother Horsa, slain at the same time, had such another Monument, since defaced, erected at Horstead near Rochester. ibid.—He there quotes, pag. 53. a passage out of Leland's Itinerary, for the Antiquity of Richborough, w^ch^ shews that here has been more Roman Money dug up than in any Parts of England. See the Place in Leland; for 'tis certainly not taken right in Philipot.—Original of the Lovelaces, ibid. pag. 72. where he discourses of Bethersden Lovelace.—Conc. John Capgrave ibid. pag. 74.—Julaber, or the Place of Laberius Durus's Tomb, see there pag. 117. Divers Coyns & other Roman Antiquities found at Chilham. ibid.—Ditmarius Mersepurgius's Chronicle lib. 8. there quoted, pag. 161.—Ibid. pag. 162. In Memory of y^e^ many Camps that have been here, Certain places w^thin^ this (that is East Greenwich) Parish are called Combes, namely East Combe, where that godly good Gentleman William Lambert, Esq. dwelt, that gave us the first Description of this Country, in his Perambulation, & made this work the more easy to any, that should endeavour further Progress therein: Facile est inventis addere, difficile invenire.—An Hospital of M^r^. Lambert's Foundation mention'd there pag. 163. He was the first Protestant that built an Hospital. Other Lamberts there mention'd.

Dec. 2 (Th.). Ignorance very much prevail'd in the time of Theodorus Archb^p^. of Cant. who therefore visited all the English Churches & took care to have the True Faith preach'd, the Scriptures read and explain'd, & metrical Arts (or as others say Grammatical Arts) (Stef-crafts Sax.) to be taught. See the contents to Bede in Wheloc's Edition ad lib. iv. c. 2. — The Earl of Pembroke is made L^d^. High-Admiral of England, in room of P^r^. George deceas'd; the L^d^. Wharton L^d^. Lieuten. of Ireland in room of L^d^. Pembroke; & L^d^. Summers L^d^. President of the Council in room of L^d^. Wharton. — Conc. the Family of the Twisden's (whereof was S^r^. Roger Twisden) see M^r^. Philipott's Villare Cantianum pag. 172.—Edmund de Hadenham, a Chronicler of great Antiquity, ibid. p. 209.—Account of divers Roman Urns found in the Parish of Newington in Kent. ibid. p. 249.—Account of the B^ps^. of Rochester pag. 290.—Ortelius first mov'd M^r^. Camden to write his Britannia, see y^e^ Preface.—M^r^. Camden himself understood so much of the British and Saxon Tongues as serv'd for y^e^ Etymologie of Places names.

Dec. 3 (Fri.). The three following Coyns [of Nerva, Trajan, and Gallienus] show'd me by M^r^. Thomas Blake of Oxford . . . The two first in the Bodlejan Library, the last wanting. — Ab. Markland of S^t^. John's Coll. Author of a Sermon before the Court of Aldermen at Guild Hall Chapell Oct. 29. 1682.—Poëms on K. Char. 2^ds^. Restoration, P^r^. Rupert, & the D. of Albermarle's victories ag^t^ the Dutch & the Plague & the Fire of Lond. *Lond.* 1667. 4°. — W^m^. Lowth of S^t^. Johns, Author of Directions for y^e^ profitable Reading of Holy Scripture 1707. 12°.

Dec. 4 (Sat.). [Notes from Camden's *Britannia* . . . (58–63).]

Dec. 6 (Mon.). Twenty 8 Cities of Great Note formerly in this Island, besides innumerable Castles of less Account. Bede l. 1. c. 1.

Dec. 7 (Tu.), and **Dec. 10 (Fri.).** [Notes from Camden's *Britannia.*]

Dec. 12 (Sun.). Mr. Camden receiv'd great assistance from Mr. Tho. Talbot. see Brit. p. 132. — On Thursday last (Dec. 9.) was chosen Fellow of University Coll. Mr. George Ward, A.M. of the same House. He succeeded Mr. John Nevil, who lately resign'd upon account of a good Estate fallen to him. . . .

[Notes from Camden's *Britannia* (65–68).]

A great many Roman Coyns Brass & Silver found at Dorchester in Dorsetshire, which the vulgar call King Dornus's Pennys, vainly believing one King Dornus built the Town. — The following [6] Coyns, [of Antoninus Pius, Hadrian, Titus, Faustina (2) and Theodosius] shew'd me by Mr. Thomas Blake of Oxford. [(2) and (6) wanting in the Public Library.] . . . — In Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 169. are printed the verses that were formerly painted in the windows of the Library of St. Alban's, by which we understand that there were several classical Authors in it. They are, with other verses there printed, (that were put in the windows of the cloyster for the better understanding the History of the Figures depicted also in the windows) taken from a MSt. in Bibl. Bodl. Laud. E. 31. The Pictures also, of the several Authors mention'd in the verses of the Library were added in

Dec. 5. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 25). Sends collations of Iliad Φ. Davies' ed. of the Tusculan Questions is good, and will be useful for Hearne's ed. of all Tully's works.

Dec. 10. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 40). Explains a misprint due to Smith's marks in the margins being misunderstood; the sheets are dispersed up and down in the Warehouse, so that it would be a matter of some difficulty to alter the place with a pen [this was afterwards done]. The V. C. has signed the *imprimatur* with his own hand; he will talk with Dr. S. next week about a gratuity.

Dec. 12. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 3. 117). [Partly printed: *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 180 *sqq.*] Mentions Roman mines on the other side of the Severn sea, in Monmouthshire, the Remainders of which are brought up the Severn to Bewdley, and employed by the artificers of *Bromicham* in making the Plates of fine Locks, it being more pliant than any other Iron we have. Cf. Yarrington's *England's Improvement by Sea and Land.* Remarks on longevity; Mr. Dodwell had an account of a Lancashire woman, called commonly the Cricket of the Hedge, who remembered Bosworth Field, and B. was acquainted with a woman in Yorkshire who gave out that she was seven-score years old. 'She was born before Registers were kept in Country Parishes, which was not till the 3d or 4th year of *Qn Elizabeth,* tho there were Injunctions for them in *Kg Edwd* ye 6th Reign. She said her eldest son was born at 52, which raised her age to about 113. This poor Woman's Habitation could help little thereto, tho such as she was well pleased with; all being but One Room, a Hearth against the End-wall built of a coars-Stone, & a Hole above to let out the Smoke. Her food was plain; Parsneps boiled or soused in Whey, & sweetned with Sugar or Molasses, was a choice great Dish with her, & I believe chiefly used by her. A Pigeon, or the like, & a draught or 2 of Ale were very acceptable.' Mr. Dodwell considers H.'s derivation of Wargrave only an ingenious conjecture. Remarks on etymology of Place-names (partly communicated to John Ray); and full notes on an altar found in East-gate Street, Chester, in July 1693.

the windows.—The said verses printed in y^e^ Monasticon collated with the MS^t^. in Bibl. Bodl. . . . In the 3^d^ line of the Verses De pictura Presbyterij Monasterij supradicti, is a lacuna in the Print, for w^ch^ in the MS^t^. tis plain juvisse. — Hollingshead's Chron. Vol. III. p. 648. b. William Caxton of London Mercer brought Printing into England about the year 1471: and first practised the same in the Abbie of Saint Peter at Westminster; after which time it was likewise practised in the Abbies of S. Augustine at Canterburie, Saint Albons, and other Monasteries of England. —

See MSS^t^. Laud. K. 49.

King Alfred founded Shaftsbury, as appears from an Inscription publish'd by M^r^. Camden pag. 157. from Malmsbury De Gestis Pontif Angl. l. 2. p. 251. He tells us 'twas wanting in all the Copies he had seen except in one of the L^d^. Burley's. See in the Copies we have in Oxford, & account for it in the notes to King Alfred's Life. The Inscription is:

[1]Anno Dominicae Incarnationis Aelfredus Rex | fecit hanc Vrbem. dccclxxx. Regni sui viii.

[Notes from Camden's *Britannia*.] . . .

The Exemption of Monasteries from Episcopal Jurisdiction was begun by S^t^. Austin the Monk, & frequently practis'd afterwards. How far Tavistock was exempted (for there are several sizes of Exemptions, see Burnett's Hist. Ref. Vol. 1. p. 187.) may be seen in the Monasticon Anglicanum.—Tavistoke Monastery founded by a certain Earl call'd Ordulf, who was father of Elfrid, that afterwards married King Edgar, of whom he begot King Ethelred. (Mon. Angl. p. 217. b. 218. a) 'Twas King Ethelred who granted y^e^ Exemption (see there p. 218. b & p. 996. b.) in Imitation perhaps of his Father Edgar, who was famous for such Grants (See B^p^. Burnet Vol. 1. loc. cit.) & perhaps Ethelred might in great measure be mov'd to it by his said Mother Alfthrith, who was living when y^e^ Grant was made, & was one of those that confirm'd it. (See Mon. Angl. p. 218. b. 30. the Monastery dedicated to S^t^. Mary, ib. p. 996. a 15). — In all y^e^ Greater Abbies there were Persons appointed to take notice of the principal occurrences of the Kingdom, & at y^e^ End of every Year to digest them into Annals. (see M^r^. Tanner's Pref. to Noti[ti]a Mon. & D^r^. Gibson's Præf. in Chron. Sax. Also Angl. Sacr. T. 1. p. 409.) Loss of Learning by y^e^ dissolution of Monasteries. Tanner's Pref. e. 6. — Odyham mention'd in a charter in Mon. Angl. p. 219. Perhaps Odjam in Hampshire. — Robert Langton, D.LL. of Queen's Coll. in Oxford & Arch^d^. of Dorset, Nephew to Thomas Langton (successively B^p^. of S^t^. Davids, Sarum, & Winchester) died in the month of June 1524. (Ath. Oxon. vol. 1. col. 550. also col. 26. & col. 638. & col. 641.)

Dec. 14. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 23). Hopes that Dodwell will have his Discourse on the *Periegesis*, and Barnabas, printed at the Theatre: H. will see that everything be done accurately, and for Mr. D.'s reputation.

[1] This Inscription is extant in the MS^t^. of Malmsbury given to y^e^ Bodlejan Library by M^r^. Seller (Arch. D. 30. Pag. 62.) & is thus worded: Alfredus enim rex fecit hanc urbem anno incarnationis Dominicae DCCCC.LXXX°, regni vero sui octavo. But in a MS^t^. of Archbp. Lauds (K 49.) I found several leaves were wanting, to one of w^ch^ belong'd this Passage.

Dec. 15 (Wed.). Three Dialects of ye Saxon Language. Consider'd by Dr. Hickes. See Saxon Gram. cap. 19. — Presently after ye End of the old Translation of Boetius in Bibl. Bodl. follows these words, collectis insequentibus cujuslibet lineæ primis litteris, non solum Translatoris, sed & Transferri procurantis, nomina cum cognominibus, investigare poteris. Then follow the verses mention'd in these words, by which we gather that ye Translation was procur'd by ELISABET BERKELEY. & that ye Translator was IOANNES WALTWNEM. — The Langtons of Lancashire bear Arms, Azure, an Eagle displayed with two Heads, vert.——Of Lincolnsh. Quarterly Sable and or, a Bend Argent. Langhton of Lancash. Argent, three Cheveronels gules. — The Translator of Boetius has a Preface to ye IVth & Vth Book in verse. — Dr. Bathurst writ a Letter to Dr. Langbain (to whom Sr. Wm. Dugdale had communicated his collections) to encourage the Monasticon Anglicanum, &c. see Mr. Tanner's Preface to ye Notitia Mon. 'Tis printed in some few copies of ye Ist volume. — The Epitome of ye Monasticon Anglicanum but an indifferent Performance. See there. Mr. Wright ye Epitomizer. — Quære about *Henry Crump* a Cistercian Monk & Doctor of Divinity of this University who writ a Book about the year 1380. conc. *the Foundation of all the Monasteries in England, from the time of St. Birin the first Bp. of Dorchester, till the age of Robert Grosthead Bp. of Lincoln.* Quære whether exstant. Mr. Tanner mentions it there, & doubts whether it be in being. — . . .

Dec. 19 (Sun.), and Dec. 21 (Tu.). [Notes from Camden's *Britannia.*]

Dec. 23 (Th.). *Lacrima* not lachryma in some old MSS. of A. Gellius.

Mr. Llhuyd has given H. the title of Mr. Cherry's small Irish MS. (once Bp. Barlow's). Most of the older historical pieces of the Irish affairs are of no great authority. A knowledge of Irish useful for the early history of Wales and Cornwall, as well as of Ireland. An English trans. of Herodotus, in 2 vols. 8vo., is announced. 'I am sorry to see so many of our Classicks, both Greek and Latin, after the French mode, appear in English; which is certainly prejudicial to Learning, Young Gentlemen being by that means induc'd to neglect the Originals, and apply themselves to this more easy way of Reading . . . When I was undergraduate I read over both [Herodotus and Thucydides] together, and I remember . . . that I observ'd several Mistakes and Omissions in Dr. Gale's Edition. He was certainly a very Learned Man; but all his Editions of Books are full of Faults, he not taking due care (which is the first and indeed the most considerable thing in an edition) to have them nicely corrected.' Will not Mr. Cherry undertake an ed. of Herodotus, adding his chronology in the margin? *The Character of a Primitive Bishop* (said to be by Mr. Pitts, Mr. Dodwell's advocate) a rational and learned discourse. **Dr. Hickes to H.** (Rawl. 7. 43). Is now convinced that Heylin's answer to Dr. Hakewill was never printed. Hopes it is true that the University intends to censure the *Rights*. **Dr. T. Smith to H.** (Smith 127. 116). Final directions about his Ignatius: please send the Ch. Ch. edition. Wishes that H. were advanced to a better post in the University.

Dec. 16. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 41). Congratulates Dr. S. on his deliverance from this excellent but troublesome work, and complains of the ignorance of Thistlethwayte the Architypographus. The Dean prints a small number of his Ignatius, for presentation only, so that H. despairs of getting one. Thanks for S.'s kind expressions and for the guinea; H. does not think himself worthy of any promotion, nor is he at all ambitious of it.

Dec. 23. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 117). The trouble being

But in MSS. of Tully de natura Deorum, consulted by Franciscus Philelfus 'twas lachryma; & so Philelphus would have it. Vide Philologic. Epist. cent. unam è Goldasti Bibliotheca, Franc. 1610. 8°. Epist. IV.— An Epistle there num. IV^th^ of the same Philelfus to Lapus Florentinus, about this verse of Homer, Βούλομ' ἐγὼ λαὸν σόον ἔμμεναι ἢ ἀπόλεσθαι, Philelfus tells us ἢ here signifies *& non*, & not *aut* as others had translated it. . . .

Dec. 24 (Fri.). Witney given to Winchester by Alwinus. See Mon. Angl. vol. I. inter Addenda, p. 980. Writ Witteney & Wytteney in the old Valor Beneficiorum, fol. 100. b. — In a MS^t^. Book of S^r^. Kenelm Digby's num. 14. in a Note at y^e^ End: *Nota* quod sunt in Anglia ecclesiæ parochiales XLV. mil. XI. Villæ autem LII. mil IV^or^. — A Conjecture upon Pliny's Natural History in the Centuria Epistolarum of Goldastus, p. 50. — Fermannus the Glosser and Interpreter of Rushworth's MS. of the Gospels in Bibl. Bodl. (Quere) Doctor Hicks's Thes. vol. I. p. 90.

Dec. 25 (Sat.), Dec. 26 (Sun.), and Dec. 27 (Mon.). [Notes from Camden's *Britannia*.]

Dec. 28 (Wed.). In the Publick Library amongst S^r^. Thomas Bodley's MSS^ts^. is a MS^t^. in 8^vo^. being the Bible in Latin of the vulgar Translation, written in Vellam in a small but neat hand. In the said

now happily over, is not very solicitous for copies. Will make the V. C. a visit next week. Will be glad to see Dr. H. in town. 'Your modesty and humble acquiescence in your present condition neither will, nor ought to hinder your friends from endeavouring to advance you to a better post, that you may pursue your studyes with greater ease, and thereby become more usefull to the public. I have read over your letter in the last Monthly Miscellany, and wish, that it had found a place in a better paper. I am very wel pleased with your *Account of several Antiquityes* given in it, and have nothing to except to, but your conjecture about deriving the name of *Weycock* from the Saxon. But bee it so, or not so, you have given the world a good specimen of your genius & inclination toward *English History &^c^ Antiquity:* w^ch^ to mee is no new discovery, tho' it bee to others; who, I believe, will agree with mee, that you seeme as it were to bee cut out for those studyes (you having given mee several cleare proofs of it in your letters)—w^ch^ you may at your leisure houres cultivate without prejudice to your other designes of learning. What you say of the *Silver coin of Amyntas* is considerable. I have not seene the *Numismata of Mons^r^ De Wilde* but will enquire for it after the Holydayes.' Hopes to get a sight of the Book of Verses presented by the University. Asks for particulars of the Ch. Ch. Ignatius, and University news.

Dec. 24. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 11*). Sends collations of Iliad X, and a note in a passage of Homer from *Centuria Epistolarum . . . e Goldasti bibliotheca* (Francofurt 1610). **H. to Dr. T. Smith** (Rawl. 38. 42). Has forwarded by Mrs. Bartlett's Waggon five large-paper copies of Ignatius; the rest as soon as they can be gathered. Sends extract from Dodwell's letter of Nov. 23 relating to the death of Dr. Gregory.

Dec. 25. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 6). Thanks for the Boetius &c. Paper for H.'s book sent away about 12 days since in an Oxford barge. Has looked in his Catalogue (which is entirely of stitched books), and can find nothing between 1641 and 1661 of the book written by Heylin against Dr. Hakewill of the Sacrifice of the Eucharist. It was probably a bound book, and therefore not included in his Catalogue.

Dec. 27. H. to Thoresby. Printed: *Correspondence of Ralph Thoresby*, ii. 135 *sqq*.

Library are several others in the same hand & in the same volume, & I have one of the same sort in my Study. At the beginning of this of Sr. Thomas Bodley's, is this Memorand.

¶ Istum librum emit magister Johannes Hychecoks de magistro Johanne Smyth tunc presbitero parochiali ecclesiæ Sancti Jacobi juxta collegium Richardi Whytyngton cujus dictus magister Johannes Hychecoks est socius perpetuus, pro vi. marcis & xl. d. Anno. Domini Mo. LXII. (a wrong number) & 4to die mensis Junij ejusdem anni hijs testibus Magistro Thoma Englys & Magistro Wyllelmo Twyktwyn socijs perpetuis dicti collegij.

There is a number put by a late hand[1] at the top of every leaf, by which we gather that there are in the Book 741 leaves. I believe there was something else belonging to the Book besides the Bible, which has been left out in the Binding, for at the End is this note, in a hand somewhat different & of a later date, as it seems, from that in wch the note above is written, viz. There byn ix. c. xix. levys. & a little below is another note, in the very same hand, viz. Liber * * * ex legato Magistri Johannis Hychkoks Avunculi sui cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen. The name is not added, only the first stroke of the first letter in the Christian Name is drawn, which seems to have been an I. I believe the Book was bequeath'd to this younger Hitchkock by will, & that it came into his hands after his Uncle's death, which may be the reason of his pious ejaculation for his Soul.—Executors of Rych. Whittington John Coventres, John Carpenter, & William Grove, who obtain'd a confirmation of his Will for founding Whittington Coll. 10. H. 6. (Mon. Angl. vol. 3. p. 99. b. 41.) . . .

Dec. 29 (Th.). Master Ralph Germeyne, Precentor of the Church of Exeter, gave a chest (call'd from him Germeyne Chest) with 300 libs. an. 1316. And the like Benefaction a little while after was made by Rich. Grenfeild. Ex utriusque autem cista pecuniam gratis mutuabantur socij, interposita tantum de eadem rependenda cautione. (See Mr. Wood's Antiquities of Oxford in the IId. Part, in his Discourse of Exeter Coll.) — When the last Impression of the Lord Clarendon's History in folio was almost finish'd, I told one of the Compositors that he should not begin to print the Index (which I drew up) 'till he had receiv'd my Corrections. When the History was compos'd the said Compositor came to me, and desir'd that I would deliver him my Copy as corrected by me. I told him that I would deliver it as soon as I had any Orders from the Vice-Chancellor. Upon which he told me that 'twas a thing of no concern to the Vice-Ch. but said I must write up to London to Mr. Baskett who had the whole charge of the Impression. I writ up to Mr. Baskett, but receiv'd not the least Answer. Some time after the Vice-Chancellor comeing to Town, the Compositor waited upon him, & told him that I had made severall Corrections in the Index wch he staid for in order to compleat the Work. The Vice-Chancellor bid him come to me, in his name, for the said Corrections; which accordingly I deliver'd. When a sheet was compos'd he brought it to me to correct. I told him, that Mr. Terry had corrected the Book it self, that Mr. Hill of Queen's College was the Person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor himself to correct the Press for university Books, & that therefore I could not pretend to correct this without express order from the Vice-Chancellor himself. The Compositor

[1] Non venale in the same hand.

went a second time to the Vice-Chanc. who sent word that I should correct the several sheets, & that I should have due satisfaction for all my pains, it being his intent to propose the Matter to the Delegates of the Press when they met to set a Price upon the Book. Accordingly I corrected every sheet, & about 2 or 3 Months after the Price was set upon y^e^ Book I call'd at M^rs^. Halls, M^r^. Thwaites being then with me, for my Money. M^rs^. Hall told me that the thing was not so much as mention'd at y^e^ Meeting of y^e^ Delegates, at least she had no orders for paying any Money on Account either of Corrections to the old or new Index. Afterwards I mention'd this with some wonder to M^r^. Thwaites, who reply'd that I had given an uncivil answer to M^r^. Vice-Chanc. This I should not have taken any Notice of had I not heard of late from a certain Person that M^r^. Thwaites mention'd it anew, as being a reason why I should be turn'd by a place in y^e^ University w^ch^ some Friends of mine of great Honesty and Integrity had thought me deserving of (tho' I am as far from so thinking as the most malicious person can think himself). I told the whole story to the said person, & added that I thought the Method I took was not only out of respect to M^r^. Terry, but to M^r^. Hill who was order'd to be corrector by the Vice-Chancellor himself. With this he said he was well satisfied, & seem'd to be concern'd that M^r^. Thwaites should trump up this poor, pitifull objection against me, in w^ch^ I had been not only a sufferer upon account of Misrepresentation, but also by the Loss of the just due for my Pains, having not rec^d^. one farthing for the said Index of the last Impression (not to mention the being not paid for correcting the press in the last Impression in 8^vo^.) to this Day. But I leave the matter, & am sorry M^r^. Thwaites should pretend to be my Enemy who always seem'd to be my Friend.

Dec. 31 (Fri.). In the Bodlejan Library (NE. A. 1.) is a Vellam MS^t^. (a thick Book) in 8^vo^. written between 3 & 400 years since, being a Miscellaneous Collection, at the beginning of which this Note. Item lego collegio Exon. librum in pergameno scriptum continentem tabulam Nicholai de Lira super Bibliam & cum c'. & volo quod transeat in communi electione librorum. Teste Richardo Smyth.—A little below w^ch^ in y^e^ same hand, Ex legatione M. Jacobi Babbe.—At the End: Liber Magistri J. Collis. emptus a Domino W. Palett a^o^ Dni. 1472. Precium vii. s.—Underneath w^ch^ in another hand: Hæc est cautio Magistri Babbe, Magistri Merefyld & Johannis Mane posita in cista Germeyne (or rather Vermeyne) in 6^to^ die mensis Octobris a^o^. Dni M.CCCC.LXXIX^o^, & est liber cum diversis contentis. &c. Nunc legatur autem & jacet pro. xlvi^s^. viii^d^. — In Jesus Coll. Hall y^e^ Picture of Queen Elizabeth. The Inscription under seems to be the same with that in the Publick Library. It seems to be from the Foundation.

Jan. 1. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 121). Remarks on presentation copies of Ignatius. The *Monthly Miscellany* for November has printed part of a letter of H.'s; 'it contains several misprints, which I do not wonder at, when I consider their usual murdering way of printing at London.' Sends, purely in compliance with Dr. Smith's order, a list of the small charges he has been at during the printing of Ignatius, which he has transcribed as it stands in his Almanack (total, *01l—11s—6d—00q*). Will return Dr. S.'s papers. H. would not have lent those relating to Ephraem Syrus to Thwaites, if he had under-

Jan. 3 (Mon.), and **Jan. 4 (Tu.)**. [Notes from Selden's Hist. of Tythes.] . . . Look into Thomas Elmham's (who was Prior of Leuton) Chronicle of Hen. V. 'Tis quoted there pag. 10. as being in Bibliotheca Bodlejana MS. . . .

Jan. 5 (Wed.). The old English Bible in the Bodl. Library was printed at Lond. 1535. & stands inter Libb. Seld., B. 3. 4. *Th. Seld.* 'Tis Coverdale's. K. Henry the VIII^ths^ Translation of the Bible, set forth An. 1541. K. Edw. VI^ths^. an. 1549, & 1551. Q. Elizabeth's in the 2^d^. Year of her Reign. — Tyndale was martyr'd at Fylford in Flanders in the latter End of the year 1536. He translated the New Test. first, &, by the Help of John Frith, the Baruch to Jeremy. That was publish'd by itself.—Then he began with the O. T. & finish'd it from Genesis to Nehemiah inclusively, but translated none of the Prophets, but Jonah, being hinder'd by Death. He was assisted by Miles Coverdale.—Bible Anglice Lond. 1537. B. 3. 1. Th. by Thomas Matthew. Imperfect.—B. 1. 5. Th. Seld.—Lond. 1539. B. 2. 11. Th. Seld. Revis'd by Rich. Taverner.—W. Tyndall's Works. Lond. 1573. T. 6. 2. Th. His Prologues are upon the Pentateuch, Jonas, & the N. Test. Dated An. 1530. Jan. 17. See Mar. 364 & 8°. B. 224. Linc. — *Plebes* oftentimes taken in old Canons for Parish Churches. Selden's H. of Tythes, p. 111. — Monast. Angl. Tom. 1. p. 980. a. 16. Alwinus episcopus Wintoniæ, dedit eidem ecclesiæ (i. e. Wintoniensi), novem maneria; *Stoneham*, duas *Meones*, *Neuton*[1], *Witeney*, *Heling*, *Melbrok*, *Polhampton*, & *Hodington*. This is taken out of Leland's Coll. vol. 1. p. 613. — Ivo corrected. Selden's H. T. p. 125. — Consider what the signification of the word cwiran is in D^r^. Gibson's Edition of the Saxon Chronicle, p. 115. D^r^. Gibson is doubtfull, but conjectures that the signification is *retro*, & that it comes from cyrran *redire*.

Jan. 6 (Th.), and **Jan. 7 (Fri.)**. . . . Look into John de Grandisono's MS. Life of Thomas Beckett, in Bibl. Bodl. Also into Joannes Anglicus's Historia Aurea in the same Libr. . . .

stood the latter's disingenuity. Coolness and shyness of Dr. Charlett. Has been with Wolfius and Schelwig above two hours, and S.'s health was drunk. They report that Wilkins is mightily caressed in London by the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Bps. of London, Sarum and Ely, and Dr. Grabe. They consider the ed. of Ignatius a most accurate performance.

Jan. 3. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 24). Sends the *Monthly Miscellany* for November last.

c. **Jan. 5. J. Bennett to H.** (Rawl. 2. 104). Talk of the D. of M. bringing over a peace with him. 'Wee have had such Weather this Christmas as has not been known, since y^e^ famous Great Frost. The Thames is so hard frozen over, that People walk cross continually; but several Children venturing too soon, were drowned. And then it has snow'd so prodigiously, that there is scarce any Passage in y^e^ Streets. The Parliament meet on Monday to proceed on Ways & Means; but their greatest Difficulty will be to raise y^e^ Recruits. I wish we might have no occasion for 'em.' Remarks on Dr. Gregory's successor, and Trapp, the new Professor of Poetry; Dr. Sacheverel is in Town, and preaches at St. Paul's next Sunday. Queries as to Grabe's LXX and Selden of the Judicature in Parliaments; remarks on Livy, Tully and Homer.

[1] It should be Henton, and so in the MS^t^. of Leland.

Jan. 9 (Sun.). Tame in Oxfordsh. a place of Note in the Saxon Times. There Oskytel Archbp. of York dyed, an. 970. Saxon Chron. p. 121.

Jan. 11 (Tu.). Consult Hieronymus Ferrarius, qui Philippicas orationes Cic. expurgavit. Vide Robortellum de Arte critica. N. 5. . .

Jan. 13 (Th.). Ptolemy corrected in Camden's Brit. p. 318.

Jan. 16 (Sun.). Thomas de la Moor's History of K. Edw. IId. was written by him in French, and afterwards translated into Latin by Walter Baker, alias Swinborne, Canon of Osney besides Oxford. (And so 'tis to be

Jan. 8. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 118). Has received papers, and expects more copies of Ignatius. The V. C. promises that a fit allowance shall be made to H. for correcting the press, and shall be thrown into the charge of the impression. H.'s account might have been comprised in one line. Directions for presentation copies. H. need not be concerned about Dr. Charlett's unjust prejudice against him. 'I have several things to say to you about your owne studyes from a hint Dr. H. gave mee of your having purchased Dr. *Hickes' Thesaurus*. I wil onely say to you, wt frequently occurs in your Cicero in his letters to his familiar Friends, *Valetudinem tuam diligenter cura*.'

Jan. 10. H. Topping to H. (Rawl. 10. 119). Thanks for H.'s letter, which he will always keep by him as one of the choicest things he has. Has written to Mr. Prescott, Register of Chester, asking him to contribute any materials that may be of use to H.; he has a great reputation for his skill in coins, &c.

Jan. 11. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 122). The V. C. expects a presentation copy; Dodwell's may be sent from Oxford. Has declined the guinea, which Dr. H. offered him twice, as being still in S.'s debt. The Dean gave Dr. H. three copies of the Ch. Ch. Ignatius, one of which Hudson will send to S. H. has purchased one by chance, and finds it the best performance that has yet come from the hands of his ingenious friend, though far inferior to S.'s. Has bought Hickes' *Thesaurus* 'in large Paper, neatly bound. But 'twas no small burden to my Purse.' Has been with the Warehouse-keeper, to desire him to get S.'s 35 copies ready, but received for answer that he would not deliver so much as one book till he had express orders from the V.C. himself, and that 'twas not usual to deliver copies out to any man till books were published. 'I leave the use to yourself.'

Jan. 12. O. Oddy to H. (Rawl. 16. 30). Yesterday in company heard an Ass upon Record cried up for a man of the greatest learning in the world. Applies to Mill the words of Pedo: *Quod potuit tribuisse dedit; victoria parta est:* | *Auctor abît operis, sed tamen extat opus.* Congratulates H. on undertaking Tully, on his situation and opportunities: 'here every Wheelbarrow is ready to run over a Man of letters. Money, Money is all ye Cry: How go Stocks, & how stands ye Bank.' Our Dio &c. sleeps for the present. Asks H.— who is *sans complemt* Humanity itself—to look into a few books named, which O. had not time to consult. His address is Mr. Ogden's, an Apothecary's, in St. Katherine's near the Cays.

Jan. 13. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 119). Directions as to presentation copies. Intends to come to Oxford about May next, to discourse with H. at large about his papers. Begs H. not to refuse the guinea sent through Dr. H.: 'I wil take care, that there shal bee no occasion given of any cooling, much less of any rupture of the friendship I have with you, on my part, & I hope, you wil do the like on yours: wch your scrupulosity forces me even against my inclination to suspect.' Wishes to have the Ch. Ch. *Ignatius*, and Leland *de Scriptoribus*: remarks on the ed. of Ephraem Syrus.

mention'd in the Bodlejan Catalogue). See Mr. Stow's Annals, Ed. fol. p. 227.

Jan. 19 (Wed.). [Notes from Camden's *Brit.*] . . . For Pliny's Epistles see Mr. Dodwell's Diss. Cypr. p. 246. & Reflexions upon his opinion in Tillemont's Eccles. Memoirs. Tom. 2. Part 2. p. 18. 8°.

Jan. 22 (Sat.). This Day the Delegates of the Theater Press met, to set a Price upon the two Books printed at the university Charge. The first Ignatius's Epistles in 4^to^, neatly and accurately printed by the care of the Learned Dr. Thomas Smith, who besides his own Notes has published the postumous Notes of Bp. Pearson. The Price in large Paper is four shillings, in small 2^s^. & 3^d^. The second is Leland de Scriptoribus, publish'd from the MS^t^. in the Bodlejan Library, by one Ant. Hall, A.M. & fellow of Queen's Coll., a dull, stupid, sleepy Fellow. The price 5^s^. large & 4^s^. small. 'Tis in two 8^vo^ Volumes, & he was put upon it by Mr. Thwaites, and was assisted by divers of the College besides, tho' here is not one new observation in the Book, being done purely out of a design of prejudice to Mr. Thomas Tanner, A.M. and Chancellor of Norwich, who about fifteen years since undertook to publish this work of Leland's (which is the only one Mr. Leland left digested for the Press) with large Additions, & a Continuation; &, as I saw from a Letter shew'd me sometime since, he has been continually drudging at it, no one day escaping without some Improvements. So that when Mr. Hall put the Book into the Press, it somewhat startled Mr. Tanner, having had no Letter from him to ask his Leave, nor has he so much as receiv'd one Line since from him about it, it being Mr. Hall's opinion that Mr. Tanner ought rather to have written to him. But however Mr. Hall, & the rest of Queen's Coll. may brag of the Performance, they are & will be condemn'd by all men of Ingenuity & sincerity,

Jan. 18. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 123). Very much concerned with reading S.'s last letter, and is not conscious that he has in the least violated his friendship. As there was some part of the two guineas remaining he was unwilling to accept a third. The V.C. says there will be a meeting of the Delegates very speedily, and that then order shall be given for the delivery of S.'s copies. Cautions S. against entering into any correspondence with the editor of Leland, or any other of Queen's Coll. Mr. Hall generally condemned for not conferring with Tanner, who writes that he has spent three times more money in procuring materials than he can expect for the copy, and looks on Mr. Hall's action as a breach of good manners, especially when there is such a vast quantity of unprinted material in Bodley and other libraries. Mr. Hall adds nothing of his own; he is a great admirer of Le Clerc. Dr. H. sends word that there is in Bodley a duplicate of the Swedish Bible (Riga, 2 vols).

Jan. 20. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 120). Mr. Tanner has been very ill dealt with, but he should have published his ed. of Leland 13 or 14 years ago. John of Boston should be added; S. has heard that the MS. was procured for him from Mr. Gale, who is said to have received it from Sir W. Dugdale. Mr. Chamberlaine has a Swedish Bible, with several others in the modern languages. Thinks the time long till he receives his copies of St. Ignatius.

Jan. 21. J. Bear to H. (Rawl. 2. 14). Will not H. undertake Tully? Hopes that Hudson goes on with Josephus, and Potter with Clemens Alex.; mightily pleased with the Ch. Ch. Ignatius. Recommends H. to undertake a good ed. of Plutarch, in several vols. 8vo.

such as are guided by a publick spirit, & are not for discouraging Men of known Abilities, such as Mr. Tanner is, who is, I really believe, the best qualify'd (considering his own Natural Genius, & the Great Assistance from Mr. Wood's Papers, & other Papers communicated to him by Friends) for making this a compleat Work of any Man in England. Yet I am very glad the Book is printed, provided he had had Mr. Tanner's Leave. — Clarke a Priest executed in the Beginning of K. James the Ist's. Reign. He writ a Dialogue between a Gentleman and a Scholar, concerning *The obedience & Loyalty of Subjects towards their King*. See Stow's Annals Ed. fol. p. 831. — The exact manner of King James's (Ist's) Style of Spelling see in his warrant for superseding the Execution of Lord Cobham &c. in Stow's Annals. Edit. fol. pag. 833.

Jan. 25 (Tu.). [Notes from Camden's *Brit.*, Asser Men., and Godwin *de Episcopi* .]

Jan. 28 (Fri.). This day was a Convocation at nine of the clock to pass several Letters for Degrees. Amongst the rest was one for Mr. Charles *Heron*, above twenty years since of Queen's College. He never had any Degree; but being a Gentleman of Excellent Parts, and of great skill in Business, he was taken into Favour by the Bp. of Exon, afterwards Bp. of Winchester, Sir Jonathan Trelawny to whom he has been a sort of Steward, & for his signal service in that office his Lordship has been pleas'd to give him two Livings, for holding which he has got the Chancellor's Letter for his being made Dr. of Civil Law. The Vice-Chancellor, a soft, sneaking, designing Person, as I have often hinted, was (to advance himself, if possible, to a Bpprick, or Deanery) his Friend in the Case; but the Letter was thrown out by a great Majority, to the great Resentment of the Vice-Chancellor, & his Admirers. The same Fate had also another Letter in behalf of one Burrough a Doctor of Law of Leyden, who desired he might have the Degree of Bach. of Law conferred upon him here, purely, as I have been inform'd from good hands, to qualify himself for a good fat Living in England, wch it seems was design'd for him, if the Project (which was carried on also by the trimming Vice-Ch.) had taken effect. But we have had sufficient Experience of the mischief of such concessions, particularly from Tim Goodwin, that unworthy, illiterate Fellow.

But notwithstanding this Baulk, the Vice-Chancellor immediately after the Denyal sent away to the Chancellor for other Letters, wch his Grace granted, and they were on Tuesday following, being February the first, read in a full Convocation at two of the Clock; but with this Alteration

Jan. 24. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 36). Suggests the publication in a separate volume of his Discourses on the Bath inscription and on one sent him some years since by Mr. Goetz (now Prof. at Leipsick), and also that on Dionysius; the last might also be printed in a fair character together with Hudson's forthcoming text, as well as separately, if the Dr. wishes. Messages to Schelwig, Wolf, Fabricius and Dr. T. Smith. P.S. by Brokesby.

Jan. 25. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 124). Sends by the carrier 3 large- and 25 small-paper copies of Ignatius, beside a copy of the Ch. Ch. ed. and a Catalogue. The Delegates have priced the book at 4*s.* large, and 2*s.* 3*d.* small. They 'were mindfull of correcting, which however I did not exspect, what I did being purely out of kindness and respect to you.'

that Mr. Burrough should have only the Deg. of Bach. of Arts, wch was granted by a great Majority: and Mr. Heron carried his point also for the Deg. of Dr. of L. tho' with some difficulty.

The Vice-Chancellor having gain'd his point, (by great Application & Address to the several Heads of Houses, many whereof influenc'd their respective Societies) on Thursday (Feb. 3) Heron was presented to the said Degree of Dr. of Laws, but wthout having his Grace propos'd as 'tis the sense of several of the University he should have had. This is a new Instance of our Ambitious, self-interested Vice-Chancellor's Acting against the Credit & Honour of the University, wch must need sink in it's Reputation if Degrees are made so easy, & given to those who were hardly so much as ever in it, or ever did any service to it, but on the contrary are perfect Enemies to it.

Feb. 4 (Fri.). A Coyn of Domitian's found in the Tin-Works in Cornwall, wch, not to mention other Pieces of Antiquity, is an Argument that the Romans wrought in the Tin-Mines here. See J. Childrey's *Britannia Baconica*, p. 7.—In St. Cleeres Parish in Cornwall upon a plain are six or eight Stones like those on Salisbury-Plain, *ibid.* p. 24.—Upon Exmore, in Devonsh. are also such stones; and one of them hath Danish Letters upon it, directing Passengers that way. ib. p. 28.—The Hotness & Tincture of the Bath waters proceeds from Bitumen, Sulphur, & Nitre. ib. p. 33.—The Countrey about Bath full of Coal-Mines, especially about Bristoll, & the Southermost parts of Glocestershire, &c. ib. p. 32.—At St. Vincent's Rock is a well of warm water, like the Bath water which Johnson in his Mercurius Botanicus is of opinion proceeds from a vein of Iron, wch he conceives to be hid there in the Bowells of the Earth; but Mr. Childrey notes that Iron causes no such Heat to ye waters, instancing in other waters where Iron Mines are, wch give no such Tincture & Heat to them: so he thinks that this Effect here proceeds from the same cause that ye Bath-waters do. See ibid. p. 36.—Others

Jan. 30. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 11). Sends collations of Ψ. Remarks on Smith's *Ignatius*. Mr. Prickett has lately buried his wife.

Feb. 1. H. to Dr. T. Smith. (Rawl. 38. 125). Sends as a present Leland in sheets, small paper. The publisher a conceited person. 'Your Ignatius was fetch'd away from the Theater very fast as soon as the Price was set upon it, which made the Vice-Chancellor raise the Price to 2*s.* 6*d.* the small paper. Notwithstanding which the Sale continu'd brisk; which Peisly the Bookseller being inform'd of, he has bought the whole Impression. I have heard some Foreigners give it a great Character; but, under the rose, the Dean of Christ-Church has spoke but slightingly of it, saying, *that Mr. Ledgard could not read the MSS.* This I had from a friend of our's that din'd with him on Sunday last. I was Yesterday with the Vice-Chancellor to present him with your Book, but he could not be spoke with, being compell'd by the Gout to keep his Bed. I was also with the President of Magdalen, but his servant told me he was busy.' Dodwell longs to see the book. Dr. H. has had his share of the gratuity ordered by the Delegates for correcting.

Feb. 3. O. Oddy to H. (Rawl. 8. 168). The state of learning here, and probably at the other end of the Town among the courtiers, is a state of ignorance. Says of *Alfred, Macte virtute esto!* Sends respects to Dodwell. Glad that the MSS. of Tully answer H.'s expectation. Davies' altered title to the *Tusc. Quæst.* seems to him scarce Latin. Three MSS. of Dio must be collated —the Florentine, the Vatican, and that of the Augustine Friars at Naples.

think that the Heat of the Bath-waters proceeds from certain chalky stones w^ch^ have been found here & there to work out of the Ground. See ib. p. 38.—Mendip-Hills in Somersetsh. afford great Abundance of Lead. ib. p. 44.—Many Iron Mines in Sussex, ib. p. 57.—No Mines in Kent, but a little Iron ab^t^. Tunbridge, ib. p. 60.—That part of Glouc.sh. beyond the River Severn (called the Forrest of Dean) stored with Iron-Mines, ib. p. 71.

Feb. 5 (Sat.). D^r^. *Hickes* does not at all doubt but that the Author of *Peirce-Plowman* was vers'd in the *Saxon* writers. See *Thes. Lingg. Sept.* p. 103. Lib. 1. & p. 107.

Feb. 6 (Sun.). Unlawfull to bury within Cities. See *Gutherius* de Jure manium lib. II. c. 33. This true not only with respect to *Rome*, but other Cities. See there. They buried therefore either near high ways, *aut in proprio fundo, aut in locis publice ad sepulturam assignatis vel SC^to^. aut Decurionum decreto datis*. ibid. Yet for Persons of more than ordinary Note, after y^e^ Publication of the Laws of the *XII. Tables*, 'twas sometimes permitted that their Bodies should be buryed within the City. See *Alexandri Nigri Historico-Mystica Lectio Maniliani Bononiensis Monumenti* in *Caroli Cæsaris Malvasiæ* monument^a^ Felsinea, p. 298.—D^r^. *Gilbert Burnett* B^p^. of *Sarum* has lately buried his wife. It may be observ'd that this was his third, & that the first was a *Scotch*-woman, the Second a *Dutch*-w. and the last an *English* woman.—*Girl* or *Gyrl* (w^ch^ now denotes *a wench*) formerly signify'd *a Man*. See D^r^. *Hickes's Thes.* p. 106. It comes from the *Saxon* ceorl, i. e. *vir, mas*.

Feb. 5. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 121). Thanks for present of Leland: will send H. his judgment. Expected better things from the editor of the Ch. Ch. Ignatius; mentions an oversight in his own ed. The Ch. Ch. editors clearly had the use and perusal of our clean sheets; the Dean acted wisely in deferring his ed. for a year. Pleased with the good sale, and the confusion of a certain Doctor [Charlett]. Masson's Life of the Younger Pliny. Please send binder's bill.

Feb. 7. R. Roberts to H. (Rawl. 9. 40). Asks H. to 'go to one Mr. Simmons, a Barber who lives in corn market Street near North Gate . . . to encourage Him to make me a wig: I am in a manner a stranger to Him, yet I writt to Him by this post relating to the matter. w^t^ I desire of you, is, to give all encouragement you possible can to make me a good one by telling Him y^t^ He will be infallibly paid y^e^ sum I promised Him viz. 30 shillings upon demand, w^ch^ I design (God willing) to commit to y^r^ Hands in order to pay Him, by y^e^ time y^t^ y^e^ wig will be finished w^ch^ I hope will be ready by Lady day. I am mightyly grieved y^t^ I can^t^ pay my remaining creditor in y^r^ City, who truely is y^e^ only creditor (God be praised) y^t^ I have in y^e^ world, I hope to make a good step towards it by Lady day; at w^ch^ time I have above ten pounds due to me from Dr. Pelling who is as indigent as myself notwithstanding he has nigh six hundred pounds per annum. I shall make great effords for y^e^ said sum at y^t^ time but I despair of having all.' Please ask Mr. John Jones and Mr. Gunnis to encourage this barber to make the writer a good wig.

Feb. 8. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 17). Thanks for your penultimate rhapsody. The great frost retarded the work, and now he is at Hemingford, to meet his only brother Jacob, who, after 32 years' absence, made a voyage from Virginia, where his wife and children are, only to see the

Feb. 9 (Th.). Marius Victorinus, (Art. Gram. in *Putschius*, col. 1456.) tells us that in Annius, Lucullus, Memmius, &c. the Antients did not double the consonants, but they put a note over w^ch^ signify'd that they ought to be doubled. — Tignum me in domicilio suo posuit Ælfredus Angl. Rex. è fossa post octicennium extrahi atque ea, quam vides figura donari jussit Hon. Dominus Tho. V. Comes de Weymouth A. D. 1707.—A MS^t^. of Matt. Westm. inter Codd. Laud. L. 44. Mus. 193. Fairfax 20. Hatton. 97.—Bp. Spratt's Hist. of y^e^ Conspiracy . . . not entered yet in our Catalogue.— . . . Bede corrected by Junius, amongst his MSS^ts^ in Bibl. Bodl. num. 10.—Feb. 4^th^ D^r^. Hudson had of me 6 small Ignatius's & 3 large, the 1^st^. at 2s. 9d. per Book, the latter at 4s. 6d.—1. 10 0. . . .

VOL. XIX.

[Notes from Pancirollus, ed. Graevius, on the several kinds of instruments made in the Fabricae of the Eastern Empire; also from Cujac. Gothofred., Du Fresne's Glossary, Johannis à Felden Jus Publicum Justinianeum, &c. A box for M^r^. Roberts's Wig 6d. For Carriage of his Wig to London 6d.] . . .

Iron is found in many Places of *England*, as in *Sussex*, *Kent*, *Weredale*, *Mendip*, *Walshall*, as also in *Shropshire*, but chiefly in the Woods betwixt *Belnos* and *Willocke* near *Manchester*, and elsewhere in *Wales*. See *Harrison's* Descr. of *Brit.* p. 238. Ed. 1587. Is dicitur *fabricensis*, qui in fabricis publicis arma cudit. See *Vossius*'s Etymolog. voc. *faber*. Besides *Pancirollus*, see conc. the *Fabricenses*, & the *Barbaricarij*, *Nic. Bergierium* de Publicis & Militaribus Imperij Romani vijs, lib. iv. § xxi, xxii. where he has in substance the very same things that are said by *Pancirollus*. — . . . See about *Fabrigesis* or *Fabriciesis*, and Fabrica & *Fabricia*. See about CALEGO in the *Bath* Inscription communicated to me by M^r^. *Halley*. — M^r^. Coytmore of Jesus College subscrib'd to Homer small Paper—10s.

Feb. 12 (Sat.). [Palaeographical Notes from Schoppius *de Arte Critica*, Jos. Scaliger's Grammatical Index, &c.] . . . Ursatus, *de notis Romanorum*, . . . tells us that the XX^th^ Legion residing in *Britain* was call'd *Valeriana victrix*. He quotes the 55th Book of *Dio* for it. *Pancirollus* calls it *Valeria victrix*. — M^r^. *Thwaites* show'd me to-day from a very good & antient MS^t^. in *Bibl. Bodl.* that in S^t^. *Paul's* Ep. 1. ad Cor. c. 13. v. 5. for οὐκ ἀσχημονεῖ is to be read οὐ καυχημονεῖ, w^ch^ answers exactly to the vulgar Latin taken notice of by D^r^. *Mill*, but no *Greek* copie that he consulted agreed to this Reading, w^ch^ seems to be right.

Feb. 13 (Sun.). Points put after words in Inscriptions, that the words

writer. Considers two pence per sheet cheap 'for such Work and Paper, not to say pains,' as characterise his Homer. Messages to the noble Dean &c.

Feb. 12. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 7). Thanks for Leland and account of Boethius. Sends specimen of Gale's ed. of Antoninus' Itinerary. 'y^e^ last weke I sent you a parsell and among them you have a Statute Booke printed at large in y^e^ dayes of Queene Elizabeth which is no smale rarity and not often sene in it you may find more stepes of y^e^ Reformation then in any of our Church Historys.'

Feb. 13. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 126). Sends some detailed cri-

might not be confounded. Yet divers have no Points. Hence very difficult to read them as appears from the *Chron. Marm.* & the Covenant between the *Smyrnæans* and *Magnesians*. And even the two first words in the *Dedicatio Statuæ Regillæ Herodis*, publish'd by *Salmasius*, are confounded, tho' the words otherwise are there all along seperated from one another. The two first words are Δεῦρ' ἴτε, but in the Stone itself ΔΕΥΡΙΤΕ. Also there ΜΕΘΗΡΩΝΗCΙ for μεθ' ἡρώνησι.— . . .

Feb. 14 (Mon.). [Notes from Pancirollus on the *Fabricae* &c.]

Military Affairs in *Britain* executed by 3 several Officers under the *Magister Militum* of the West, w^ch^ were *Comes Britanniarum*, *Comes Littoris Saxonici*, and the *Dux Britanniarum*; but the whole Island being at that time almost overrun by Barbarians we have no Account in the Notitia as to the Forces under them, nor the Places, at least very imperfect.—Both Britain & Spain were subject to the Superintencie of the Præfectus Galliarum, who had three vicarij, one for Spain, the second for Gaul, & the third for Britain. The Vicarius Britanniarum's Symbols were, the Draught of those five Parts of Britain that were subject to the Romans, w^ch^ were call'd Britannia prima, Britannia secunda, Flavia Cæsariensis, Maxima Cæsariensis and Valentia. But this was only as to the Civil Government. For the Military Government the Immediate Officer next under the Emperor was the Magister Peditum Præsentalis & the Magister Equitum Præsentalis, who had under them six Military Counts of Provinces, & XII. Dukes. Amongst the Counts was the Count of Britain, & of the Saxon Coast or the Comes littoris Saxonici. Amongst the Dukes was the Duke of Britain. The Count of Britain's Government was in the Southern Parts of the Island; and though here was a Duke of Britain, yet it seems that all that Part of the Island which the Romans had when the Notitia was made was generally under his Care, and the Duke's Government was added for Assistance to him.

Feb. 15 (Tu.). [Notes on ancient mines in England, from Childrey.]

Look into a Book call'd Yarrington's *England's Improvement by Sea & Land*, publish'd above 30 years agoe.—Infinite Quantities of Raw Iron made in Monmouthshire in the Forest of Dean. Great Deal of Iron Stone there, and Cinders. See Yarrinton's England's Improvement by sea and land pag. 57. Great Deal of Pit coals there also, ibid. The best

ticisms on Hall's *Leland*. Delivery of presentation copies of Ignatius. What S. mentions will be no blemish to his excellent edition. Had already purchased Mr. Masson's new ed. of his Life of Pliny the younger. See *op. cit.* p. 44: ''tis no wonder no lection should be noted, when there is no MS^t.^ in the World of the X^th^ Book now extant that we can hear of. So that several learned Men doubt of the Genuiness of it. I have the first Edition of it, which is said to be publish'd from a MS^t.^ Yet the Lection agrees with the Vulgar Editions. I lent it to Mr. *Masson* the last time he was in *Oxford*, which he acknowledges. And 'tis me that he means by his *amicus* in his Dedication, the Copy of Pagi's Letter being communicated by me to him, at the time I was publishing the Edition of Pliny.' The binding of the V. C.'s copy came to 5*s.*, the others, being plain and lettered, to 1*s.* 6*d.* apiece.

Feb. 14. Benj. Marshall to H. (Rawl. 8. 2). The Bishop's thanks for Smith's *Ignatius*; please keep Grabe's LXX for the writer. The Bishop will give H. encouragement for his ed. of Cicero, and will probably subscribe for half a dozen.

Iron there produc'd, & the Cinders are call'd the Roman Cinders ibid. That shews that the Romans made use of them. The sow Iron there made of the Iron Stone & Roman Cinders the best in the known world—ibid. In Worcestershire, Shropsh. Staff. sh. Warwicksh. & Derbysh. there are great & numerous quantities of Iron-works; and there is much Iron made of Metal & Iron Stone of quite different Nature from that in y^e^ Forrest of Dean. ib. p. 58.—The Cinders in the Forest of Dean & thereabouts (of which our best Iron is made) is nothing else but the Rough and Offal thrown by in the Romans' time; they then having only foot-blasts to melt the Iron Stone, but now by the force of a great wheel that Drives a pair of Bellows twenty foot long, all that Iron is extracted out of the Cinders which could not be forced from it by the Roman Foot-blast. And in the Forrest of Dean & thereabouts, & as high as Worcester, there are great and infinite Quantities of these Cinders; some in vast Mounts above Ground, which will supply the Iron-works some Hundreds of Years, and these Cinders are they which make the prime and best Iron, and with much less Charcoal than doth the Iron stone. Ibid. p. 59, 60. Great quantities of Coal Pits as well as Coppices or Woods where the Iron works are. ib. p. 60.— . . . Cuthbert Tonstall publish'd St. Ambrose in Apocalypsin, at Paris. 4^to^. C. 104. Th. not taken notice of by A. Wood.

Feb. 16 (Wed.). [Notes from Isidore *Origines* I. 19, and Justus Lipsius in Epistola *de Distinctionibus*.] . . . — Some think that Pointing began under the Emperor *Hadrian*, because in Suidas 'tis said of *Nicanor* the Grammarian that he writ περὶ στίγμης τοῦ καθόλου βιβλία ἕξ, and also περὶ στίγμης τῆς παρ' Ὁμήρῳ, καὶ τῆς παρὰ Καλλιμάχῳ. *Suidas* also [says] that for these Books he was by some waggs call'd Στιγματίας—ἐφ' ᾗ πραγματείᾳ σκωπτόμενος πρός τινων Στιγματίας ἐκαλεῖτο. But *Suidas* is to be understood only of some endeavours to have it brought in, not that it was allow'd off. So that it was brought in afterwards, but when Lipsius does not determin, nor is it certain. He only notes that the best Account he can meet with about Pointing is in *Diomedes* the Grammarian, who calls it *Appositio puncti*, which he explains from Cassiodorus, & is much the same with what I have given out of Isidore, namely that 'twas three ways. Putean also notes, that the Ancients first of all had either no Points, or at least that their Points, being full Points, were after every word (Eryc. Putean. De Distinct. Syntagma c. iv.) This he proves from Inscriptions, quæ nulla omnino puncta, aut ad singula verba repræsentant. That there were none he instances in Quintilian ibid.

Feb. 17 (Th.). [Palaeographical Notes from Gruter's Inscriptions.] . . .

Last *Saturday* (*Feb.* 12th) at 4 Clock in the afternoon the Rt. Honourable the Earl of *Salisbury* was married in *Lincoln's* Inn Chapell to the Lady Anne *Tufton*, 2^d^. Daughter of the Earl of *Thannet*.

Feb. 18 (Fri.) [Notes from MSS. of Tully in the Bodleian Library.]

Feb. 19 (Sat.). Yesterday was Sennight died D^r^. *Lane*, formerly Fellow of *Merton* College, an Eminent Civilian of D^r^s. Commons. —

Feb. 19. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 122). Has been suffering for a fortnight from a terrible fit of the gout. Dr. Harwar should have sent his

φθάτες for *φθάντες* in Origen's Philosophoumena, taken Notice of by Mr. Wolfius in his Edition, p. 16. — Our Saviour never laugh'd if we believe St. Chrysostom Homil. v. in Matth. & Salvian. lib. vi. c. 5. de Gubernat. Dei, & Lentulus's Epist. to Tiberius. — On Wednesday last Mr. Caswell, Superior Beadle of Divinity was Elected Savilian Professor of Astronomy against his opposer Mr. John Keil of Xt. Church.

Feb. 21 (Mon.). *ἔγναψαν* for *ἔγναμψαν* in the Baroccian MS. of Homer's Iliads (Num. 203.) lib. ult. v. 274.

Feb. 26 (Sat.). [Notes from MS. Bibl. Bodl. super Art. A. 2. of Tully's de Divinat.] . . . — Ibid. in the verses out of Accius there is in the MS. *linquier* for *liquier*, wch is the true reading, as even Gruter & Gronovius has also noted out of the best MSS. Liquier came into ye vulgg. Edd.

man to H. after his two visits with the presentation copy. Fully agrees with H.'s censures on the publisher of Leland. Bishop Fell intended to publish one or more vols. on the same argument. Wonders the Ch. Ch. people are not ashamed of their Ignatius. Wishes to be informed of everything relating to his own book. Hears that Caswell will succeed Gregory, and hopes that H. will succeed the former as Superior Bedel of Divinity. 'You deserve better: & I was heartily troubled, that you were nominated [*sic*] by Archb. T. to a fellowship in All-Soules. But however, this wil do better, than the place, you are possessed of in the Library: the drudgery of wch is not countervailed by the accruements of it. I hope, that if you succeed in your just pretensions, Dr. H. wil take care that you shal have the same access to ye Library, as you now enjoy.'

Feb. 25. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 37). Has acknowledged the Ignatius to Dr. Smith. Will suffer Hudson to add his Discourse to the ed. of the text, provided D. may have a separate ed. in a large print for gratifying his other friends, and may be secured against any transpositions or alterations. Please let Schelwig know that D. is now on a new Disc. conc. Theophilus and the time of his writing. 'Excuse my writing to Mr. Woolf. I have a natural averseness to writing. But the present weather, and the badness of my Ink, adds very considerably to the averseness of my nature . . . I would much rather discourse than write.' Is not for having his Discourse on the Bath inscriptions mangled. Can H. find a bookseller that will undertake it on tolerable proposals?

Feb. 26. Matthew Gibson to H. (Rawl. 6. 90). Was presented about ten days ago to a living far beyond his expectation. It will however be of little present benefit to him; 'the Gentleman that was presented to it about 40 Years agoe, not being able to take the Oaths which were Injoyn'd at The Revolution. But by the Favour of Dr. Gregory lately deceased, he had the full Enjoyment and Profits of it, which he shall still have entirely for me; who am very amply satisfied with the Honour my Lord has conferr'd upon me, without the least base Thought of doing him any Prejudice in the Rightfull Possession of it.' Wishes H. success in his undertakings of Tully, and will be proud to collate or to transmit to H. any MSS. or printed copies worth his observation in the hands of any gentlemen in these parts.

Feb. 27. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 127). . . . 'As for Mr. Hall's Design of another Vol. of English Historians, I believe at present 'tis nothing else but amusement, he being a Man of no Industry, it being common with him to lye abed 'till very near dinner time, and to drink very freely of the strongest liquors. About a Fortnight since I din'd in Queen's College, and being afterwards in the Common-Room with Mr. Thwaites, and only two more of the Fellows, Mr. Hall's advertisement was mention'd, and they all agreed that it should not have been added, they being sure, that he would never do anything.

w^th^out doubt because it was so in the MS. from whence the first Impression was made, the Mark for the *n* being wanting in it. . . .

Mr. Thwaites at the same time condemn'd the latter Part of his Edition of Leland, as being negligently done, which he said might have been done much better if he would have condescended to have let him look over the Sheets, as he did of the first Part, which he said was very well corrected, and accurately perform'd, tho' I knew the quite contrary, notwithstanding I said nothing.' On Saturday was Sennight the title-page of Ignatius was wrought off in order to be sent to London, to have the book published there. 'Above a Year and an half since I was offer'd a Chaplainship of C. C. (without any Sollicitation) by the President, who sent one or two of the Fellows to propose it to me, but 'twas with this Condition that I should keep my Post in the Library with it, the Chaplainship itself being not a maintenance. He farther offer'd that I should not be oblig'd to take the Oath of Abjuration, which was extraordinary kind: but Dr. Hudson would not consent that I should keep the Library and Chaplainship together: so I waited upon the President, return'd him my Thanks, and told him the Case. He was extremely civil, and wonderfully urgent with me to accept it, advising me to propose the Matter to the Curators. I told him I was unwilling to do that, well knowing that 'twould exasperate my kind Friend Dr. Hudson. Upon which I declin'd it, and took my leave, after I had acquainted him that I intended the next Vacancy to put up for Superior-Beadle: at hearing of which he seem'd something concern'd, and plainly told me that that Post would be very difficult to get; yet D^r^. Hudson had assur'd me to the contrary, he being the Person that first propos'd it to me, saying that my Prospect was certain, and that for that reason I should not take the Chaplainship. I therefore follow'd his Advice, as likewise I did when another Chaplainship at All-Souls was soon after offer'd, but with the same Condition that I should not resign my Place in the Library, which Condition when D^r^. Hudson heard he would not in the least submit to. Upon Prospect of M^r^. Caswell's succeeding Dr. Gregory, Mr. Hackett formerly Gentleman Commoner of Merton College made Interest for Beadle; upon which my Friends desir'd me to move forthwith, which accordingly I did, letting the University know that I design'd to appear. My Pretensions were approv'd off, and 'twas commonly said that I should certainly be the man. Soon after we had news that Mr. Cooling, Bach. of Law, Fellow and Sub-Warden of New College appear'd, and had the Vice-Chancellor, your College, and a great many more on his Side: which prov'd true enough, the Vice-Chancellor having got all Queen's, except one or two, and divers others to be for him. But notwithstanding this, I should, in the opinion of observing men, have outnumber'd him, had not M^r^. Lhuyd of the Muséum struck in. Upon notice of which, all my Friends agreed that M^r^. Lhuyd and I must adjust matters, and not oppose one another, unless we design'd both to loose it. I easily assented, especially when soon after we had news of the Death of M^r^. Hackett, whose Interest, except two or three, went over to Cooling. In the Evening of the same Day that we heard of Mr. Caswell's being elected, I met M^r^. Lhuyd, and tho' upon conferring our Interest it appear'd that I had a Majority of Voices, yet because he is Senior, is a man of far better merits than I can pretend to, and withall because he is my intimate Friend, I fairly agreed to desist. I had not done this so soon had not D^r^. Hudson that Afternoon in the Public Library, and in M^r^. Halley's Hearing, told me that 'twould be the better way, adding that he was sure that all my men would upon that go over to M^r^. Lhuyd, but that not one of Mr. Lhuyd's, in case he should desist, would come over to me. But to confront the D^r^. M^r^. Halley told him immediately that he would be for me, but that he would not vote for Mr. Lhuyd, but would stay at home all the time of the Election. And to shew that the Dr. was out in his Assertion, several of my Friends since we made up the Matter de-

March 2 (Wed.). Leland's Itin. to be consulted, vol. viii. p. 7. — Enquire after Sylburg's Edition of Patres Apologetici breviores printed at *Paris* in 1594. fol. typis Commelinis. — *Caligationem* for *Colligationem* in the abovesaid MS. of Tully, ad lib. 1. §. 127. de Divinat.—In Ep. 1. Cor. c. 13. v. 4 is περπερεύεται, the true signification of w^ch^ is procaciter loquitur, as appears from Ephrem publish'd by M^r^. Thwaites 323. It bears an analogous sense to παρρησιάζομαι, with which it is joyn'd.

March 5 (Sat.). There is newly publish'd *Vitæ Stephanorum cum Catalogo librorum ab illis impressorum*, in a thick 8^vo^. by M^r^. Mattaire, who writ De *Dialectis græcis*. This book was formerly publish'd by M^r^. *Almeloveen*, but that growing scarse, M^r^. *Mattaire* undertook to print it again, and his Improvements are so large as to make it seem quite a new thing.

March 6 (Sun.). Last night died M^r^. Smethurst (James) Fellow of Brasnose College, and Senior Proctor of the university of Oxford, leaving the Character behind him of a good Scholar, an Honest Man, and of a true and faithfull Friend to his College, in which he was the

clar'd for Cooling. I hope however that M^r^. Lhuyd will carry his Point, tho' 'twill infallibly be with very great Difficulty, especially if Mr. Caswell continues Beadle six Months longer, as 'tis said he will, insisting upon the Statute. Thus have I miss'd of a Place which would have been very agreeable to me, and have made my Studys much more easy than they are at present. But I am perfectly contented.' Has disposed of his copy of the Ch. Ch. Ignatius. Learns from Mr. Wolfius that S. has made kind mention lately of H. in a letter to Wolfius.

March 1. Maurice Atkins to H. (Rawl. 14. 17). Will pay for cut on receipt of plate; let it be in the title, which please show before it is worked. How many sheets does the book make?

March 5. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 123). Is pretty well recovered. Sorry that H. has desisted from keeping up his pretensions to the place of Superior Bedel in favour of Mr. Lhuyd. 'Wee are here under a perfect infatuation, and God onely knowes, what will become of the Church of E. If it bee further depressed, not to say, ruined, it is no more than w^t^ they have deserved, and it is but a natural consequence of their defection. They are now striking at the foundations of the Colleges of both Universityes, under the pretense of having the Statutes repealed, w^ch^ oblige the Fellowes to take H. orders: but it is visible, that there is a Snake in the grasse, and the designe is mischievous, upon the Supposition of their being established in the times of ignorance and Superstition: w^ch^ will equally hold to diminish the number of Dignityes in Cathedrals, and by degrees draw on the sacrilegious invasion of their revenues, to maintaine this holy warre against Popery, and introduce Presbyterian parity & poverty among our Clergy. *Heu pietas, et* [sic] *prisca fides*. It is said here that this scandalous & wicked pamphlet came from Oxon. thô for a blind the Author gives Cambridge the preference.' Agrees with Dr. Hudson that H.'s accepting of a chaplainship would have been inconsistent with his place under him in the Library. 'Hee is your perfect friend, & I beeleive will serve you, when he can or may, to the utmost of his power.' Has written a letter to a friend, containing reflections on the Ch. Ch. Ignatius, to be disposed of as judged fit after his decease.

March 6. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 9). Sends last Iliad; has taken notice throughout of the most minute variations. Dr. H. working for subscriptions; he did not speak to Mr. Paul as if himself thought B.'s Homer too dear. Death of Mr. Smethurst, B. N. C. Election of Mr. Caswell.

chief Tutor. — Dr. afterwards Bp. Burnett us'd often to come to Sr. William Dugdale, on purpose to Benefit himself by conversing with that Learned, Religious, and Worthy Knt. But after he had publish'd his History of the Reformation, coming to Sr. William, after some Discourse had pass'd they fell into the Subject of that History, when Sr. William plainly and freely told him that he was a Knave, which Dr. Burnett resented so much that he left off all Correspondence with him, as I have been inform'd by Sr. William's Great Grand-son, now Gentleman Commoner of Univ. College. — Last Night was publish'd in Oxford Dr. Smith's Accurate Edition of St. Ignatius's Epistles in 4to, & Leland's Book de Scriptorib. in 8vo. the last by one Mr. Hall A.M. and Fellow of Queen's College, in which he has commited most gross Errors as I find by comparing only the first Sheet with the MSt. which neither himself nor the Persons he imploy'd could read. 'Tis also full of Typographical Errors.

March 7 (**Mon.**). Homer's Batrachom. to be consulted & collated for Mr. Barnes. See Cod. Baroc. 46. fol. 180. Also num. 50. fol. 358. and num. 64. num. 71. is also mark'd in the Printed Cat. but wrong, as likewise is 166.

March 9 (**Wed.**). [Coin of Vespasian given to the Bodleian Library by Mr. Wase of C. C. C., and three coins, (1) consular, (2) of Constantine the Great, (3) of Valentinian, shewn to Hearne by Mr. Tho. Blake of Oxford.]

March 10 (**Th.**). On Tuesday Night about 6 Clock, Mr. Smethurst the Senior Proctor was buried in Bras. Nose Coll. Chapell. The Speech was made by Mr. Dod, one of the junior Fellows. — This Morning at 9 Clock was a Congregation, when Mr. Caswell was admitted, by Virtue of the Electors Instrument, Professor of Astronomy in Room of Dr. Gregory.

March 11 (**Fri.**). This Morning at 8 Clock was a Convocation for Electing a Superior Beadle of Divinity into the Place of Mr. Caswell. Upon Prospect of a Vacancy, Mr. Hackett formerly Gentleman-Commoner of Merton-College, afterwards married & lived in St. Aldate's

March 7. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 56). Mightily pleased with H.'s contribution to the *Monthly Memoirs*. Saw Sloane and Woodward in London. 'I constantly attended ye R. S. every Wednesday in yr Room near his lodgings at Gresham Col: wr besides my old friends and acquaintance, I met with several new ones lately added, as Seignr Cornaro ye Venetian Ambassadour, whose hand & signet (with ye honble Augmentation to his Arms, relating to the Union) I have in my traveling Album, togethr with ye Autographs of ye famous Spanhemius (who was surprized with ye Cat. of my Coins, & took excerpta of some rare ones) who resides in ye same Quality from ye King of Prussia, Sr Isaac Newton, & many other Learned Authors.' Carried up the additions and emendations for the new ed. of Gibson's *Camden*. The Bp. of Carlisle told him that the coin mentioned by H. is in the new ed. of Occo and Mediobarbus. Remarks on *Burgdunum* and *Burdenhead*. Autographs received from Sir A. Fountaine. Dr. Hickes has perused his MS. topography, and gives him great encouragement.

March 9. J. Spavan (the Savoy) **to H.** (Rawl. 9. 129). Enquires as to the possibility, conditions, expense, &c. of taking a B.C.L. degree at Oxford without residence, from which he is prevented by the cure of near thirty thousand souls.

Parish, made some motion for it; upon which the writer of these matters was immediately advis'd by his Friends to stir for it, w^ch^ accordingly he did, as did also M^r^. Cooling, Bach. of Law & Subwarden of New-College. Not long after M^r^. Lhuyd, Keeper of M^r^. Ashmole's Muséum, put in: upon which, he being my intimate Friend, & (to omitt other reasons) being my Senior in the university, as soon as we had news of M^r^. Caswell's being made Professor, I met M^r^. Lhuyd, and, notwithstanding I had a Superior Interest, clos'd with him: it seeming impossible that either of us should carry it, if we stood it out. By this means M^r^. Lhuyd (tho' some of my Friends went over to Cooling) rais'd his Strength so much that upon casting up the votes it appear'd that he had 20 more than Cooling, M^r^. Lhuyd having 196, and M^r^. Cooling 176. This Business has been a very considerable Baulk to old Smoothboots the Vice-Chancellor, who left no Stone unturn'd to get it for Cooling, who nevertheless would not have had near so many if he had not procured a great number of bad Votes. This Cooling is a Boon-Companion, & good for nothing but eating, drinking & smoking, having not one dram of Learning; w^ch^ 'tis likely got him so much the more Interest. (Several People told me after the Election y^t^ if I had stood it out I should have carried it against both M^r^. Lhuyd and M^r^. Cooling.)

March 12 (**Sat.**). M^r^. Stanley, Fellow of Brazen-nose Coll. is made Senior Proctor in room of M^r^. Smithurst deceas'd. He was before Pro-Proctor. — On the 9^th^ Instant died the Duke of Montague, of a Pleurisy, in the 71^st^ year of his Age, between 5 and 6 of the Clock in the Afternoon. The same Day in the Morning his Son and Heir the Marquess of Monthermer was bless'd with a Daughter. — Proposals are printed for printing by Subscription the Works of that Notorious Republican Samuel Johnson, commonly call'd Julian Johnson, in folio. — The Grammar Lecture becoming vacant by the Death of the Senior Proctor, & a Person to be elected into the same for the remaining half Year by y^e^ Statutes lying in the Nomination of the Heads and Masters of Halls, a Meeting for that Election was held to-day in the Apodyterium, when M^r^. Thead, of New-Inn-Hall, was chosen.

March 13. G. Pole to H. (Rawl. 9. 15). Sends money for binding of Livy. Has had some difficulty in getting *Ductor Historicus*. Please keep a copy of *Alfred*. **H. to Dr. T. Smith** (Rawl. 38. 128). 'Since my last I was with Peisley, and told him that I suppos'd the Ignatius was almost gone. He said nothing more than that he hop'd 'twould go off in a little time. It was not publish'd here till Saturday Night, being the 5^th^ Instant. Leland was publish'd at the same time. I find them both since in the Daily Courant. They add them together on purpose that Ignatius may carry off Leland, of which however there were (as they say) but 500 printed. Because you desire me to let you know all circumstances relating to the Fate of Ignatius, I cannot but now acquaint you that about a Month before it was finished D^r^. Grabe came to D^r^. Hudson and desir'd of him that the Book might be put into some proper Judges Hands before it was publish'd, particularly the Dean of Christ-Church's. The D^r^. referr'd him to me. Accordingly he came to me, and mention'd the same thing, adding withall that some of the Sheets should be dispers'd in Book-sellers shops, and he wonder'd you had not given such Directions. I told him plainly I had no such Orders, nor could I ever remember to have seen any Instance of it. Besides I told him that I would not

March 16 (Wed.). Cod. MS. 2 Caroli Hattoni in Bibliotheca Bodlejana est Juvenalis, in membranis, tercentis aut circiter, abhinc annis nitidissime scriptus ; cujus ad initium hanc notam inveni : *Hoc opus est à me Petro Carmeliano emptum die xiii Decembris M°.CCCCLXXXXI°. in civitate London. pretio duorum nobilium auri.* — Tully himself when a Child learn'd the XII. Tables, as a necessary Poëm, which however he said afterwards were so neglected, as that no body learned them. *Discebamus enim pueri xii, ut carmen necessarium : quas jam nemo discit.* De Leg. L. II. §. 59. . . .

in the least consent to hearken to his Proposal, which tended so much to abuse my Friend, and to bring upon me an indelible Mark of Insincerity. He still urg'd me, and said that 'twas what he did himself. I told him that suppose that was true, yet I could see no reason that you should take the same Method, since I was very sensible that you had consulted competent Judges, and that you did not use to write in Post-Hast. So I left him, and I did not comply in a single tittle. Mr. Caswell was admitted Professor in a Congregation at 9 Clock on Thursday Morning last, and next day (contrary to what had sometime before been exspected) at 8 Clock was a Convocation for filling up the Beadle-ship. M^r. Lhuyd had 196, and M^r. Colinge 176 Votes. I am heartily glad M^r. Lhuyd (who had not a Farthing Salary from the Muséum, but only made what he could by Shewing, as I do) has carried his Point, which is purely owing to my desisting. Most people say I had a much better interest than he, and I am pretty sensible of it; but I would not stand contending, since by so doing we should have both infallibly lost it. This is a great Baulk to the Vice-Chancellor, who made all the Interest possible for Colinge, who has nothing to recommend him but a good personable appearance, without one Dram of Learning. Yet for all that most of the Heads of Houses were for him. I should be exceeding glad if I had some such post, by which I might follow my Studies with greater Ease, and be able to be a Benefactor to that Place to which I ow so much, I mean the Publick Library. I had resolv'd to have given 5 or ten Pounds per annum to that Place out of my Perquisites if I had succeeded, besides what I intended at my Death; which Resolution was made not out of any Vanity, but merely with a true, honest Design of promoting Learning. But God knows now when I shall be in any manner of Capacity of performing such a service. I submit intirely to his Will, and am altogether content. I desire you would keep this as a Secret, I having not revealed it to anyone besides, that I might avoid (if possible) everything that borders upon Vanity, or looks like a Design of purchasing a Place. 'Tis talk'd here that one of All-Souls Coll. was author of the scandalous and wicked Pamphlett you mention, being mov'd to it by reason that the Warden designs to declare his and some others Places vacant, upon account of their neglecting to take H. Orders, as the Statute appoints.' Hopes to get some day a copy of the Ch. Ch. Ignatius.

c. **March 15. Barnes to H.** (Rawl. 24. 30). Thanks for Ω, received about a week since. The work goes on as well as the weather will permit. 'There is a Zoilus, whom you all know, y^t has, as I hear, talk'd heinously of me & y^e Work; but because I'll forgive him, & so convert him, or heap coals of fire on his head. & am sure to make him a Lyar, I'll not tell you his Name, thô he has been already known for opposing some.' Messages to friends.

March 19. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 124). Comments severely upon Grabe's attempt to prevail on Hudson and H. to put *Ignatius*, not long before it was published, into 'some proper judge's hands,' and particularly into Dr. Aldrich's. He is troubled that, by the wickedness of the times, he is rendered incapable of serving H. as he wishes and desires. Remarks on Llhuyd's

March 23 (Wed.). There is just publish'd Tully's Tusculan Questions, with a Commentary by M^r. Davis of Cambridge, in 8^vo. To which are added divers Emendations by D^r. Bentley. — In the Courant for last Night is a large Advertisement, put in by M^r. Tanner, signifying that his Bibliotheca Britannica will be shortly put into the Press, in which he will give a large Account of the British Writers, to the Year 1700 (q) and will likewise print Leland and Boston of Bury with it, the former of which will be larger than Hall's corrupt Edition at Oxford, by y^e Help of a MS^t. at Cambridge.

March 26 (Sat.). [Out of Mr. Dodesworth's MSS. Coll. Vol. XXII. f. 152. a. E Registro Ayloffe fol. 22. 1519. 22. Aug. (Will of John Colet, Dean of St. Paul's).] 10

S^r. William Dugdale says that Hen. L^d. Norris (who liv'd temp. Eliz.) was buried at Rycott; which is a Mistake, he being buried at Inglefield in Berks, as appears from the Parish Register. Consult M^r. Hinton about the Year and Day. His 3^d. Son Edward is likewise buried there. And the Lady Elizabeth Norris Countess of Kelly, who perhaps was his Daughter in Law. See Dugdale.

election, and his obligations to H. for desisting. 'I have several manuscript papers of my owne & of others, w^ch I should bee glad to see printed, before I retire into my grave: but I have done w^th Oxon, where I have met w^th such ill usage: but however, if I should be induced to make anything public, I wil have recourse to Cambridge, where I know, I shal be wel received: for I wil send no more bookes into Holland to bee defac'd & mangled by ignorant and careless Correctors.' Please send, to oblige a friend, a summary of Dean Colet's will (a copy of which is in Dodsworth's Collections, 4164. vol. 22. p. 194 b).

March 21. H. to Thoresby. Printed: *Correspondence of Ralph Thoresby*, ii. 146 *sq.*

March 26. D. Evans (Carmarthen) **to H.** (Rawl. 5. 1). Asks H. to read over the first three tracts of his book, to correct any errors he meets with, and to give it to a printer or book-seller, only stipulating that the author is to receive a certain number of copies.

March 27. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 129). Glad that he has had some small share in handing so excellent an edition as S.'s Ignatius to the public, and that the author of the *Censura Temporum* has done S. so much justice. Will send a short relation of Dr. C.'s malignancy in a short time, but asks for the utmost secrecy, that H. may not be prejudiced, when he appears candidate for any vacant place. Renews his thanks for S.'s kindness, and is sorry that anyone should be deterred from making use of our Theatre Press, which is so very well furnished with types. Sends Dodsworth's extract from Colet's will. Remarks on the advertisements of Tanner's *Bibliotheca* and Davies' ed. of the *Tusculan Questions*, with Dr. Bentley's Emendations. 'The Questions I had before, but it seems the Copies not dispers'd were reserv'd for these Additions of Dr. Bentley, which I am now looking over, and I find in them several good Conjectures, tho' they are deliver'd with an Air of Ostentation.'

c. **March 29. Wolf to H.** (Rawl. 25. 61). Acknowledgments of offers of assistance. Has seen Cave and Dodwell; found the latter *βιβλιοθήκην ἔμψυχον, καὶ μουσεῖον περιπατοῦν.* Much pleased with his elaborate dissertation on Theophilus. Thinks that scholars will not be displeased with his view as to the order of the books of the *ad Autolycum*, though objections may be urged. Glad to hear of Tanner's intentions with regard to Leland. Has received the collation of the *Philosophumena* of Origen with the Medicean MS., which has

March 30 (Wed.). Dr. Bentley has some Thoughts of publishing Emendations upon Terence and Plautus, a specimen of which he has given us in his Emendations upon Tully's Tusc. Quæstt. p. 49, 50, 53.

March 31 (Th.). We hear from Yeovill in Somersetshire by very good Hands that lately in the hard Season a Poor Woman of that Country, going to Chard to sell her Yarn, at her Return home fell so very ill that she was forc'd to put in at a little House, and being towards Evening she desir'd the People that they would let her sit up by ye Fire all Night, she being so very sick as not in any Condition to go home. This was deny'd. Upon which she went out, and coming to a Hedge she was forc'd to lye down under it. It snow'd very hard, and in a little while she was almost cover'd with it. At last a Man, one of her Neighbours came by, who seeing her took her up and desir'd she would by all means go home, it being not (says he) at so great Distance. She follow'd him a little way, but being not able to hold out, left him and return'd to ye Hedge again, where she lay'd her self down, and the Snow falling still very hard she was soon quite cover'd with it. Thus she continu'd for at least a Week; so that her Neighbours made great Enquiry after her, but no one could give any Account, except ye Man before mention'd, who however was forc'd to be silent, least he should have been taken up upon Suspicion of having made her away. During this Surprise a poor Woman of ye same Place dream'd one Night that she lay under an Hedge in such a Place. She acquainted her Neighbours with ye Dream, who immediately went to ye Place with sticks, which they forc'd thro' the Snow. At last one of them upon putting his Stick down thought he heard something groun; upon which he forc'd it down with more Violence, which made the Woman cry out, *ô for God sake do not kill me.* She was taken out, to ye great astonishment of them all, and was found to have eaten a great Part of her upper Garments for Sustenance. Upon Inquiry, she told them that she had layn very warm, and had slept most Part of the time. One of her Leggs lay just under a Bush, so that 'twas not quite cover'd with Snow, by which it became almost mortify'd, but 'tis like to do very well. The Woman is in a chearfull condition, and there has been a Person in Oxford, who saw her walk the Street since this amazing Accident. She lay under ye Hedge at least seven Days. —

confirmed his own conjectures. Schelwig is about to leave for Cambridge; Wilkins left yesterday for Windsor: and Ritter will probably accompany W., Pfaff, Lochner, and Feller to Germany. **R. Roberts to H.** (Rawl. 9. 43). Hopes the wig is finished: H. will speedily receive 20*s.* from Mrs. Owen Griffith, the Two Brewers, Hart Horn Lane, near Charing cross; this he will kindly make up 30*s.* The wig is to be sent with a special charge to the carrier to take care of it. Congratulations to Mr. Lloyd. 'I hope yt ye next beadle place will fall to yr lot. Keep ye Dean of Xt Church yr friend then you need not Question. . . I am just going to a merry Xtening.' **M. Atkins to H.** (Rawl. 1. 134). Has a draught of the Bath inscription cut in copper for Gale's book, and suggests its insertion in Alfred. (On p. 2 is a draft letter from H. giving his consent, provided that of Mr. Gale be likewise obtained.)

March 30. J. Bennett to H. (Rawl. 2. 99). Asks for an answer to his last letter. Was a posthumous book entitled John Selden of the Judicature of Parliaments an authentic piece of that author?

Just publish'd—The French Favorites, or The seventh Discourse of Balzac's Politicks. Publish'd by y^e^ Reverend D^r^. Kennett, Dean of Peterborough, February 13^th^ 170$\frac{9}{10}$. Lond. 1709. 8^vo^., a single sheet. pr. 2^d^. Full of antimonarchical Doctrine, agreeably to y^e^ Tenents of y^e^ Dr.

April 1 (Fri.). Yesterday Morning died D^r^. Bayly Principal of New-Inn-Hall. He was buried in S^t^. Peter's church in y^e^ Baily, the Sunday Night following. . . .

April 3 (Sun.). In the Courant is an Advertisement, signifying that D^r^. Kennett had no hand in publishing *the French Favourites*, but that 'twas done w^th^-out his Privity. But whether he had or no, 'tis certain that 'tis taken from a Book, call'd Balzac's Politicks, translated from French by his Brother M^r^. Basil Kennett, & publish'd by y^e^ D^r^. in the absence of M^r^. Basil, who is now at Leghorne, and the D^r^. himself writ the Preface to that Translation out of w^ch^ there is an Extract prefix'd to this sheet in Commendation of the Book itself. — D^r^. Tyndale the suppos'd author of the R^ts^ of the Church was lately summond to appear before the Warden and Fellows of All Souls to give in answer why he went out of Town without Leave. But upon his appearance he brought Witness y^t^ he had leave, in which the Warden and the rest were forc'd to acquiesce tho' the Warden could not remember y^t^ he had given any such leave.

April 4 (Mon.). About 4 Years since I took a Copy of the Life of King Alfred, written by S^r^. John Spelman, from the original MS. in the Bodlejan Library, and afterwards added divers Notes to it from MSS. and the best printed Authors. Several Years before there had been a Trans-

April 2. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 91). What was the King of Prussia's present to the University in recognition of their Act in honour of the University of Francfurt? **Dr. T. Smith to H.** (Smith 127. 125). Thanks for copy of Dodsworth's extract from Colet's will. A London bookseller is going to reprint Colet's *Devotions*; does H. know of any ed. older than 1640? S. read his *Monition to a Holy Life* and *Sermon to the Convocation in* 1511, many years ago, and did not find the least taint of Popery in them. Doubts not that Tanner's *Bibliotheca* will be well received. 'I wil looke into the new edition of *Tullyes Tusculan Questions*, merely upon the account of *D^r^. Bentleyes emendations*. His *Horace* hangs stil in the presse: & I cannot learne, when hee wil publish it. The Waggs of Cambridge, where hee is not loved, make sport with this long designed & long exspected edition, and pretend to say, w^ch^ you may bee sure, is an idle phansy, that hee is displeased with the common reading of the first verse of the booke, & would have it read thus, *Mecænas at avis* (dividing y^e^ word) *edite Regibus:* but another replyed, that hee had better have corrected it, in favour of his great Patron, the P. of O. *Mecænas Batavis*. But I ought not to entertaine you with these fooleryes. When ever the edition is made public, Gronovius will fall upon it, who is a fit match for him: & it is a question, not easily to be decided, w^ch^ of the two is the more insolent & haughty Critic.'

April 3. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 25). Printed: *Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 191 *sqq*.

April 4. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 48. 128*). Sends presentation copy of the Life of King Alfred.

lation into Latin made of it by Mr. Christopher Wase, Superior Beadle of ye Civil Law in Oxoñ. and 'twas publish'd from the Theater Press in a thin Folio, with a Commentary, by Mr. Obadiah Walker, Master of University College. But several Gentlemen being desirous of the English Copy, in wch Language 'twas written by ye Excellent Author, I was for that reason induc'd to undertake the Publication. After I had drawn up ye Notes, Dr. Charlett, the present Master of University College, being about to print a List of the Theater Books, sent for me to John Hall's at ye Theater, and desired to know of me what was preparing for ye Press. Amongst other Things I told him of Livy, which he immediately put in; and at the same time I mention'd my Design of printing Alfred's Life, with which he was well pleas'd, and put yt in also, and after all at ye Bottom of the Paper he put an imprimatur and his Name. This Paper he has several times since reprinted, and order'd his Name to stand, and did not so much as shew any Dislike of Alfred, but let it continue in the Paper. Yet after Mr. Lhuyd was elected Beadle, when I waited upon the Dr. to thank him for his having promis'd me his first Vote, and upon my Desisting for his giving his Vote for my Friend Mr. Lhuyd, he receiv'd me very civilly at first; but when I came to mention this Life of Alfred, and to inform him that it was almost finish'd at ye Press, he fell into a great Passion, and began to call Names (according to his usual inconsiderate, rash Method) adding yt he wonder'd I should print ye Life of King Alfred without his Privity. I told him yt I could not imagine he would have resented this thing, when he seem'd all along so well pleas'd, and put it himself into ye Theater Paper. I likewise said that the Vice-Chancellor being in Town when 'twas first put to ye Press, I had his Imprimatur, otherwise I should have come to himself. This however did not satisfy him, but he continu'd his Raillery, and said he would have me call'd to account how I came by ye Copy. I told him yt ye Copy was in ye Publick Library, free to ye View of any one yt desir'd it. After all he said King Alfred was their Founder, and yt 'twas a great Affront upon him and the rest of University College for me to undertake the Publication of his Life. But alass! this is a poor, pitifull argument, and fit only for such as Charlett, who in reality (notwithstanding all his Pretenses) rather obstructs Learning and such as encourage it than any ways promotes it. He might have express'd his Rancour rather against the Wise author for writing of it, he being a Cambridge man, than against ye Publisher, who was always of this university, has been a constant Attendant in the Publick Library ever since his taking ye Degree of Bachelor of Arts, was born in ye same County that King Alfred himself was, has for about 3 or four Years convers'd every day in University College, and eat and drank generally every day with them, insomuch that some took him for one of the Society; so yt he thought the publishing the Book would be a Piece of Gratitude to ye College for the Kindnesses he had receiv'd, and he thought the Master would have so esteem'd it. There was not one of the Fellows, or one man else in ye College, that shew'd any Dislike, but ye quite contrary, Nor did any one of them, that ye Publisher knows of, ever declare yt he had a mind or Design to publish it himself, which indeed might have been more proper, as he was a Member of that College. Dr. Charlett might as well have objected against Mr. Camden for publish-

ing Asser's Life of Alfred and for writing and printing the Life of Queen Elizabeth who was Foundres of Jesus. He might withall have spoke ag^t Arch^bp. Parker for publishing the same Life by Asser, and against several considerable Men besides, which I shall pass by, only note y^t he might much better have fallen into an angry Fit against his Friend and Crony Humphrey Wanley, who is now actually writing y^e Life of Cardinal Wolsey, without any leave from the Dean of Christ-Church, or any one else that we know of of that Noble and Learned Society. But y^e true Reason of the D^r's. Spleen against the Publisher is that he was concern'd in D^r. Smith's Excellent Edition of Ignatius, which Charlett strenuously oppos'd and took all occasions to run it down, tho' he had not seen so much as one word of it. He knew y^t the Publisher was a true Friend to D^r. Smith, and always took care to vindicate him, when he found him aspers'd. This Malice proceeded so far y^t when I waited upon him to desire his Vote and his Interest for Beadle, he promis'd me but coolly, and he did not so much as speak to one Person in my Behalf or endeavour to get me one Vote. So y^t I am of opinion that if he could have done it with any manner of Credit, he would have voted for Colinge. For tho' he afterwards voted for M^r. Lhuyd, yet he did not I am persuaded do it heartily, he having all along spoke but scurvily of him, and I have been told that he wish'd that Lhuyd and I might have stood it both out, which would have been an infallible way to have got Colinge in, and to have put us both by. However by this Publication of Alfred, he has an opportunity given him of raising a Plausible Story against y^e Publisher (w^ch yet will not be regarded by Men of true sense and Honour) of appearing against him whenever he stands for any Place hereafter; but, God be thank'd, the Publisher is far from being discourag'd from such unmanly Proceedings, but will acquiesce in w^tever station it shall please God to place him, especially when he is conscious that he has done nothing to the Disgrace of the university, but has always made it his Business to act as much as possibly he could for the Honour and Credit of it, and he does not question but all candid, impartiall and ingenuous Persons will think so. After the Book was finish'd, I waited upon the Master with a Copy of large Paper neatly bound, and offer'd it him as a Present; but he refus'd to accept it, and said he would have nothing to do with me. Another reason, as some think, and I am apt to think so too, why the D^r. is so violent in this Case against the Publisher, is that 'tis not dedicated to him; but y^e Publisher thought it proper to add no Dedication of his own, but to prefix the Dedication of the author himself to the Prince of Wales afterwards King Charles II. 'Tis probable had the author had no Dedication the Publisher might have dedicated it to y^e Doctor and the Society (in which he would have ask'd their Leave) but there being a Dedication of the author to so great a Patron 'twould have been a Diminution to y^e Prince to have fled for Protection to any Inferior Person. Nor was this y^e opinion only of y^e Publisher, but of others with whom he consulted. Now tho' there be no Dedication to y^e Doctor, yet the Publisher has taken care to mention him with all due Respect, upon Account of a Book with MSS. Notes, that he shew'd him whilst he was drawing up Notes to this Life, which was of some use in giving Account of the King's Works as to Learning; and he thought this

would have been kindly taken and interpreted as a mark of his true sense of Gratitude: and so it would have appear'd to any man that is not byass'd by Prejudice and Partiality, and that has any thing of a Spirit of Generosity. After he had talk'd at this rate, as is above specify'd, to the Publisher, he next day sent for Mr. Thistlethwayte the Ware-House Keeper at the Theater, and rattled him off for Printing the Book. Mr. Thistlethwayt told him yt what he had done was done by the Vice-Chancellor's Leave and Permission. This did not content him, but he said he would hinder ye Publication of the Book. Upon which a Copy of it was deliver'd to him by Thistlethwayte (which however ought not to have been done) on purpose that he might peruse it, and see if there were any thing against Religion or good Manners in it. The Publisher did not hear of this 'till some time after; but when he understood it, he immediately concluded that this Malicious Proceeding was purely to ruin the Credit of the Book. I had twenty Copies allow'd me, 10 large and ten small, to present to my Friends; but I could not get a Book from the Theater by Reason of Dr. Charlett's stopping them. I went soon after to the Dr. and desir'd he would be pleas'd to assign some reason for this hindering the Books to be deliver'd. He granted that he had done this, but said he had nothing at all to object against the Book or against the Additions I had made, but approv'd them very well. All he had to say against it he said, was *the method of publishing it.* By which words I understood that he would have had his Imprimatur to it, and that it should have been done by his Direction, such is the Humour and Vanity of him. I desir'd that he would give orders to Mr. Thistlethwayte for Delivery of my Copies. He told me he would, and that he would not in the least oppose it's being publish'd. After this, I went that afternoon to Mr. Thistlethwayte, but not meeting with him at home, I left him a note, signifying that Dr. Charlett liked the Book and the Notes very well, and that he would not hinder it's being publish'd, and that therefore I desir'd he would deliver my Copies to ye Binder that I should order to call for them. When Thistlethwayte return'd home, upon reading the Note, he went to Charlett and shew'd it him. Charlett could not forbear his Venom, but however he consented that the Books should be deliver'd accordingly, which was done faithfully. But his Malice stopp'd not here; he sent for Burghers the Ingraver, and demanded of him by whose orders he ingrav'd King Alfred's Head prefix'd to the Book. He reply'd by the Direction, and at ye order of the Publisher: at which he huff'd very much, and ask'd him whether he was payd for it. He said Yes. After which he gave him a strict charge never to ingrave any thing more from ye Publick Library, without first acquainting him with it; such is the peevish, ridiculous, mad temper of this Dr. and such his Conceit, as if nothing should be done in the university without his authority. I cannot hear that he talks hardly with any one about this Matter, but such as are as ignorant as himself, and particularly with William Sherwin, formerly a Barber, and now one of the Yeomen Beadles, a Pert, forward, conceited, unskillfull Person, John Prickett (the Pragmatical Butler of the College) and with one Clarke, a Scrivener, and an empty, silly, conceited Fellow. These three Persons, who are his Oracles, he consults in this and other Affairs, and they al three concurr, and tell it about, that a great Affront is done to ye Master

and College by y^e^ Publisher in setting out this Life; but M^r^. Hinton of Corpus X^ti^ College, who is one of his Favourites, told him plainly that he was of opinion that the Publisher had done Credit to both, and ought instead of having bad usage to bee incourag'd, and applauded for y^e^ undertaking. Nor is this y^e^ only Instance of D^r^. Charlett's Malignity to y^e^ Publisher. About 3 or four Years since the Publisher had seen a MS^t^. in Vellam in 8^vo^. of Part of Tully's Epistles in the D^r's^. Study, and he took a Note of it, and told y^e^ Master that 'twould be of use in a new Edition of y^t^ Excellent Author. After Livy was finish'd the Publisher was importun'd by D^r^. Hudson (whose true Friendship, and Generosity he must always acknowledge) and some others in Oxford & elsewhere to undertake an Edition of Tully.

Now tho' the Publisher was highly sensible of y^e^ Difficulty of that Work, and of y^e^ Immense Pains requir'd in it, yet upon D^r^. Hudson's frankly Promising to assist in it, (whose Readiness and fidelity he has found certain hitherto) he did at length comply, and accordingly set himself to collate y^e^ MSS. Some time after he had began this Drudgery the Publisher call'd upon D^r^. Charlett, and desir'd that he would be so kind as to lend him the said MS. Epistles of Tully above mention'd. *MS^t^. Epistles of Tully!* (says the D^r^.) *why what wouldst do with that?* The Publisher reply'd *he was prevail'd upon to undertake an Edition of Tully. An Edition of* Tully (says he) *to what purpose, you can do nothing to it, there are Editions enough already; and besides there is one of our own House already about it, viz. M^r^.* Cockman. I told him that several Persons of skill were of opinion that a great deal might be done to Tully, that I found it by experience myself by examining some Places, That there was no good Edition to be easily procur'd & that as to M^r^. Cockman I was well inform'd that tho' he once design'd such a thing yet his Eyes failing him, & he being ingag'd in Business of another nature, he had quite laid it aside; but however that if he was resolv'd to prosecute it, I would communicate to him my Collations. After this he said no more, but proceeded to talk of other matters, & would not so much as shew me the MS. About 3 Weeks since M^r^. Cockman came to Oxford, and I then told him of a Design of Publishing Tully here at Oxford, but y^t^ y^e^ Person ingag'd would not do it without his Leave. He said he had altogether laid it aside, and that he left any one at liberty to undertake it, and should be very glad to see it perform'd. (One of y^e^ chief Reasons of Charlett's stopping my Book, as he told the Vice-Chancellor, to whom indeed he offer'd no other, was because the Picture at y^e^ Beginning differ'd from the other Pictures of him that had been before printed; w^ch^ gave occasion to great Mirth in the University.)

April 5. Schelwig to H. [In Latin.] (Rawl. 25. 57.) Has postponed his journey to Cambridge in the hope of receiving letters from home. Has seen Cave and Dodwell; the latter has promised him a discourse on Theophilus, his views on which he will send to H. Has heard from Wolf and Ritter of their safe arrival at Harwich. Three other fellow-citizens will be at Oxford about Easter. Will write to Hudson. Any commissions for Cambridge? **R. Roberts to H.** (Rawl. 9. 41). Forced to alter his measures in relation to paying for the wig. Entreats H. 'upon y^e^ receipt of this to send for M^r^. Symmons, and to acquaint Him from me, y^t^ He should send my wig to a friend

April 8 (Fri.). Dr. Busby had two Volumes of Greek Words, collected out of divers Authors, wch were not to be found in Stephens's Thesaurus. Yet this no diminution to ye Credit of yt Noble & Herculean Work. See Mr. Mattaire's Lives of ye Stephens's, pag. 388. — . . . The Lugd. Edition of Robert Stephen's thes. the worst. there under Dimidium, is an Error. *Dimidium facti qui bene cœpit, habet.* Bene is badly inserted & not in ye true Edition. Nor is it Horace's. Yet some prefer ye Lugd. Ed. Ibid. p. 422. — Doctor John Brabourn (lately of Magd. College) being with ye Vice-Chancellor (his old Crony) on Thursday night last, a Letter came from the Earl of Rochester signifying that he had ye Grant of ye Principality of New-Inn-Hall; so yt nothing remains

of his at London next week with-out fail, & to send me a line by yr next post to let me know where He lives, wch being done, my design is to send Dr. Pelling's man (who is to be at London ye eighteenth day of this month) to this person for it wth six and twenty shillings for Mr. Symmons' use, wch sum I beg of you to make up 30 shillings. . . I hope Mr. Symmons has used me well, I trust all to his honesty.'

April 10. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 58. 130). I do not question but you have receiv'd the small Present of King Alfred's Life. This naturally leads me to give you a short Narrative of Part of Dr. Charlett's Malignity. I transcrib'd this Life about 4 or 5 Years since from the Original MS. in the Publick Library, and afterwards made several Additions to it. Sometime after Dr. Charlett being going to print a List of Theater Books, he sent for me to John Hall's and ask'd me what Things were going forwards. Amongst the rest I mention'd Livy, which he immediately put in. I also told him that I design'd to print Alfred's Life from the MS. He was very well pleas'd with it, and presently writ it down in the Paper, which he caus'd to be printed with his Name and *Imprimatur* at ye Bottom. This Paper he has had printed several times since, and was so far from being displeas'd at Alfred, that he let it stand, and signifyed to no one that he resented it. But when 'twas almost finish'd at ye Press, I waited upon him to thank him for the Promise of his first Vote to me in ye late Election, & upon my Desisting for his giving it to Mr. Lhuyd. He was civil enough 'till I mention'd Alfred's being printing, when he fell into a great Passion, and said that he would call me to account how I came by the Copy. I told him 'twas in ye Publick Library, free to be seen by anyone. He insisted that I should have had his Leave. To which I reply'd that I had the Vice-Chancellor's *Imprimatur*, and that I thought 'twould have been an Affront to ye Vice-Chancellor to have requested any one's License besides: that however if the Vice-Chancellor had been absent I would have come to him, before I had offer'd to have proceeded; adding withall that I could not imagine he could have resented the printing of it, when he seem'd all along so well pleas'd, and put it into the Theater List himself. This did not satisfy him, but he dismiss'd me very roughly, and the next day sent for Thistlethwayte, and rattled him off for Printing the Book. Thistlethwayte said he had the Vice-Chancellor's Orders. After that he sent for Burghers, and ask'd him who order'd him to ingrave the Head. He said the Publisher. He then ask'd whether he were paid. He reply'd, Yes. Upon which he gave him express Orders never to ingrave any thing more in the Publick Library without his Privity and Leave. But Burghers only laughs at this. When he had gone thus far, he order'd the Book to be stop'd at ye Theater, and endeavour'd all he could to have it suppress'd, tho' he had no Commission from the Vice-Chancellor. Thistlethwayte being concern'd at this deliver'd him a Copy (which however he should not have done) to peruse. When I was inform'd of this, I waited upon the Dr. about the Matter. He acknowledg'd that he

now for installing this Gentleman (who is remarkable for carrying on the lifting Trade & for being an ignoramus in Learning) than y^e^ Chancellor's Letters.

had put a stop to the Book, but that upon looking it over he was very well pleas'd both with the Book and the Notes, and that he would not oppose it's being publish'd, and that he had nothing to object against it but the Method of Printing it. By *the Method* I suppose he would have had his own *Imprimatur*, had it dedicated to himself (which would have been a Diminution to the Author's Great Patron) and have had the Direction of the whole. Upon this Answer of the D^r's^ I call'd at y^e^ Theater and receiv'd the Copies allow'd me. After I had got some bound, I offer'd one in large Paper (of which there were but 25 in all) wrought neatly to him; but he refus'd to accept it, and said he would have nothing to do with me. Had any one of the College pretended to have printed this Book, he might have had some Ground for his Violence to me; but all y^e^ Society were well pleas'd with me, and not one of them had any such Design. Nay they thought it a Mark of Gratitude in me, for the several Kindnesses I had constantly receiv'd from the College for about 3 or 4 Years together. But Charlett must have some Plea for his appearing hereafter against me upon a Vacancy, if it should please God I should stand. 'Tis true he promis'd me in the last Canvass, and he afterwards joyn'd with Mr. Lhuyd; but I really believe he was not heartily for either, I having full Evidence that he spoke to no one in my Behalf, and have as great reason to think he was no more zealous for M^r^. Lhuyd, of whom I have always heard him speak but scurvily. So that if he could have done it without Disgrace he would have appear'd for Colinge. . . . I have read over all D^r^. Bentley's Emendations, and reduc'd them into two or three Pages for my own Use. I find them much worse than I exspected. They seldom agree with the MSS. I have collated; & the best of them were before all observ'd by Lambin. I have often heard of the Emendation of Horace you mention; but 'tis only fit to create Mirth. On Thursday March 31^st^ died D^r^. Baily Principal of New-Inn-Hall, and was buried the Sunday night following in S^t^. Peter's Church in y^e^ Baily. D^r^. John Brabourn of your College is to succeed him. *O tempora! ô mores!* I have not yet been able to procure Christ Church Ignatius. I made a Present by the Bookbinder of a copy of large Paper of my Alfred to the Dean, thinking to have got a Copy by that means; but I hear of none as yet.'

April 13. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 38). Thanks for presents of the *Life of Alfred*. H.'s Discourse on the Bath inscription has neither interfered with nor superseded D.'s. Intends to expect H. till Tuesday. Explains his proposals to Hudson conc. Dionysius; D.'s desire that he would transact with the bookseller was not so much to trouble, as to oblige, him. Has almost finished his Discourse and Transcript conc. Theophilus Antiochenus for Mr. Schelwig. Glad he and his excellent companions have taken so kindly their poor entertainment here. P.S. by F. Cherry. **H. to F. Cherry** (Rawl. 36. 26). Has ventured to dissent in his *Life of K. Alfred* from Mr. Dodwell's opinion conc. Dioclesian's persecution. His ed. of Tully: hopes that Mr. D. will digest the Epistles for him in chronological order. If H. visits Shottesbrooke at Easter, he will walk, that he may take a view of some places in his way, particularly Ewe-Elme. Mightily concerned at the deplorable accident that happened at his cousin Stephen Edwards's, who should have suspected the woman whom he admitted into his house to be a hypocrite. Longs to see Dodwell's Discourse upon the Bath inscription, and recommends him to print it at London rather than at Oxford. Remarks on Needham's *Hierocles* and Davies' ed. of Tully's *Tusculan Questions*. D^r^. Bentley's emendations appended to the latter work 'are ingenious, and worthy D^r^. Bentley's acumen. The D^r^. has two or three times fallen upon Gronovius, and us'd him very roughly. But he was provok'd to it by Gronovius's first falling upon him, and abusing him in

April 14 (Th.). Mr. Bear, Commoner of Wadham College, and Pupil to Republican White, Fellow of y^t^ House, having stood for his Bach. of Arts Degree, he was deny'd three times, and yesterday the reasons for y^e^ Denyal were read in Congregation, which were,—1. That he had asserted that the Birth of King William was a greater Miracle than y^e^ Birth of our Saviour. 2. That the Bible was no more penn'd by y^e^ Holy Ghost than a common Legend. (3). That God's being said in y^e^ Bible to speak to Moses, was nothing but to amuse the People, he having really never spoke to him. What aggravated the Matter was that when he was charg'd to have spoken thus by some Persons, who ask'd him whether he was not asham'd and sorry for such Words, he maintain'd that what he said was true and he could not see that there was any hurt to assert such Principles. These Reasons were approv'd as sufficient for his Denyal by y^e^ Congre[g]ation. — This Day, in y^e^ Fore-noon, Dr. John Brabourn, the Toper, was admitted Principal of New-Inn-Hall. — In the Bibliotheque Choisie Vol. 17. Monsieur Le Clerc has a Letter in Latin, containing Observations upon Dr. Mill's Testament. He has observ'd a great many omissions committed by y^e^ Dr. as well as Mistakes. He however speaks well enough of y^e^ Work, particularly of his Discourse upon St. John's I^st^ Epistle, for this reason because y^e^ Dr's. Arguments for the Genuineness of y^t^ Passage are not so strong as those he has collected against it, and he believes the Dr. himself would have declar'd for its being an Interpolation had he not been afraid of the Clamours of his Friends. — When Mr. Bear (the notorious Blasphemer, who was deny'd his Degree) was ask'd by some what he thought of those Words, so often repeated in Scripture, *and y^e^ Lord said unto Moses.* He reply'd that he acknowledg'd that they were often in the Bible, but that they were words of amusement, not as being spoken by the Lord. When he was advis'd by his Friends to recant these pernicious Tenets, and to repent for what he had done, & consider better, he went out of the roome, saying, *& Tobit went out, and his Dog follow'd him.* (He afterwards got his Degree by the Connivence of Old Will. Lancaster, that Northern Bear, who has done so much Mischief in the University.)

y^e^ same rude Manner as he has done his betters before. Whether Gronovius will retort I cannot tell. I believe not, it being his way to give over when he meets with one that will stand stiffly to him. I exspected to have seen him before this time upon our Oxford Livy; but I hope he may be taken off by other Business, or at least that y^e^ Booksellers may continue their Resolution of printing no more for him, unless he changes his unchristian way of Writing.'

April 14. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 8). Fears that H. has made a mistake in attributing the printing of Harding's Chronicle to Wynkyn de Worde instead of to Richard Grafton. Do not return anything B. may send in a parcel. 'In a lettle time I shall send you a shet of paper by me Collected Relating to y^e^ seuirall Imprison of Chausier which will geue you less troble.'

April 16. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 126). Thanks for the English ed. of Spelman's Life of K. Alfred. Glad that H. has maintained with Camden, Walker and Wood the priority of Oxford, as against Ussher, Spelman and Stillingfleet. Cannot but wish that H. were not taken off from the study of English antiquities by 'undertaking an edition of all *Tullyes works*: but Dr. Hudson, whom you deservedly call your *Friend & Patron*, his judgm^t^ must bee submitted to: & I heartily wish you wel rid and quit of this labor-

April 18 (Mon.). In the ancient form of *Bidding of* Prayers, printed at y^e^ End, pag. 338. of S^r^. Ham. L'Estrange's *Alliance of Divine Offices*, is y^e^ following Passage: *y^e^ shulle bydde for tham that this Cherche, honour with book, with bell, with vestiments, with twayte; oder with lyght; oder with eny oder ournaments to roof, oder to grounde with londe, oder with rent wherthrough God and our Lady, and all halhen of Hevene beth the fairer inservit her, oder elliswar.* The Transcriber of this Form of Bidding (w^ch^ was taken from a Spare Parchment Leaf put at y^e^ Beginning of y^e^ Summs of Guilielmus de Pagna in the University Library at Cambridge, and so must be carried as high as the 13^th^ Century) has added several Conjectures and Emendations in the Margin, & opposite to y^e^ word *twayte* he has put *quænam vox ista?* signifying thereby that he was ignorant what the Meaning of it should be. Nor has S^r^. Hammond offer'd at any Solution. M^r^. Thwaites of Queen's College is of opinion that the word should be *thwayle*, and that it comes from the Saxon Ðweal, i. e. lotio, ablutio, dilutio, or from Ðwealu. lavacra, Baths, or Fonts. Whereby 'twill betoken *baptisteria* or *Fonts*. Which is an ingenious Conjecture, and might be approv'd of if we could find that the word was at this time us'd to signifie so, or if it would agree with the other words w^ch^ I have transcrib'd. They are commanded to pray for those who had made some extraordinary Benefactions; but Fonts were ordinary and of Course in every Church. The Parish was oblig'd to find them, whether there were Benefactors or no. Besides they had nothing of extraordinary in their Work, unless now and then. By y^e^ Ecclesiastical Canons they were to be of Stone, and so they have been constantly. The Rich Baptisterium indeed of Constantine y^e^ Great had within it Silver, & 'twas adorn'd with other Riches; and so we read of a few others. But that was reckon'd Princely, & altogether against the common Course. We must therefore look for something that may answer the other Extraordinary Gifts here mention'd in the form, such as might strike an immediate Zeal in the several Members to put up their Prayers for the respective Benefactors. If we have recourse to the other Form of bidding of Prayers, printed by S^r^. Hammond pag. 181. the word must be equivalent to *Lamp*. For so 'tis express'd: *Also ye shall pray for*

ious worke.' Commends H.'s remarks on the Bath inscription; doubts not that God will raise him up rich and powerful friends, 'to make a plentiful position for' him. Amazed at Dr. Ch.'s rude and barbarous treatment of H., who had lost himself in the opinion of his friends if he had dedicated his book to such a *Fanfaron*. Has just borrowed and re-read Colet's Sermon before Convocation in 1511, republished by Thos. Smith, of Christ's Coll. Cam. and Keeper of the Public Library there in 1661, 8vo. S. maintained a correspondence with this namesake till the end of the latter's life. Cambridge ed. of the *Tusc. Disp.* and that of Theophilus Antiochenus. 'I heard very lately, that D^r^. Woodroff has involved himselfe in great trouble by his last marriage, & that the revenue of his Prebend at Christ Church is extended to pay his debts. I hope that this latter part of the information will prove a mistake.' **Thoresby to H.** (Rawl. 10. 58). Thanks for Catalogue of Pictures in Bodley, &c. Remarks on Roman monuments lately found at the station upon Adelmoor (*Burgodunum*). The monuments lately found have no inscriptions legible; one appears by the discus to have been a portable altar, the other perhaps funereal, though the smallness of it amused him till he observed others of the like size though firmer materials (these being of the coarse millstone rag) in Mr. Wren's and Mr. Kempe's Museum.

all those that have honoured the Church with light, lamp, vestment or Bell, or with any other Ornaments, by which the Service of Almighty God is the better maintained and kept. This might be allow'd, if the word did at all answer, or could we suppose the word *lamp* could be so much corrupted. With more probability I take the word Twaite to be the same as *Thwaite, h* being left out or retain'd at Liberty, as appears from a great Number of Instances. *Twaite* signifies a wood grubbed up and turned to arable, as appears from Sr. Edw. Coke upon Littleton fol. 4. b. This Arable Land being therefore given to any Church, it could not but be reckon'd an extraordinary Benefaction, & the Donors accounted as deserving eternal Mention, & to be always remember'd in ye Prayers of ye Congregation. Such sort of Benefactions were frequently made about ye 13th Century, when Ignorance had sufficiently prevail'd and the Instruments of ye Bp. of Rome had inveigled the People to give their Best Riches to ye Church. We then hear of vast Tythes, wch however since have been by ye Restless Fanaticks taken almost quite away. This will sufficiently appear by reading over that partial Book, written by Mr. Selden and styl'd by him *the History of Tythes.* —

Oratio habita à D. Joanne Colet Decano Sancti Pauli ad Clerum in Convocatione. Anno. M.D.XI. (D. 19. Laud) Printed by Richard Pynson, in 4to. The Year when, nor the Place where, printed is not specify'd: but I believe 'twas the same Year that 'twas preach'd in. It was afterwards translated into English, and printed with Notes by Mr. Thomas Smith of Cambridge, *Cambr.* 1662. 8o. The Translation is faithfully done, but the Publisher gives us no Account how he came by it, or whether he did it himself. It seems to me to have been done from this Latin Copy of Archbp. Laud's, because the Latin was not printed with Division into Paragraphs, but this Latin Copy has been divided into them since with a Pen, to wch this English Translation exactly agrees. Nor is *Rom. xii.* 2. (the Place of Scripture in ye first Part of ye Sermon) printed in the Latin, but is added by a Pen since in ye Margin, wch however the English Publisher has printed. The Latin beginns thus, Convenistis hodie Patres & viri sapientissimi inituri concilium. And ends, *Ite modo in spiritu quem invocastis ut ejus auxilio adjuti in isto vestro consilio possitis ea excogitare statuere decernere: que sint ecclesiæ utilia | que vobis laudi | que deo honori: Cui sit omnis honor et gloria in secula seculorum.* Amen. There is no Preface, nor any thing else besides the Sermon. —

Chaucers in ye Bodlej. Library, MS.—Laud. G. 69. His Canterbury Tales.—K. 50. His Canterbury Tales, except ye Plow-man's Tale.—Of ye Astrolabe Digby. 72.—NE. D. 1. 16. Of ye Astrolabe.—Super Art. A. 32. His Tales.—Archiv. Seld. B. 24. His Troylus, with other Poëms of his.—Arch. Seld. B. 30. His Tales.—Seld. Supra 56. His Troilus and Cressida.—Seld. Supra 60. His Workes printed by Richard Pynson.—Mus. 64. Of ye Astrolabe.—Fairfax 16. Some Poëms by Chaucer, & others.—Charles Hatton. Numb. 1. Chaucer's Works.—Junius 9. His Works, with some Marginal notes MS. by Junius. —About Sr. G. Chaucer in Leland's Itin. Vol. II. fol. 6. —Pedigree of Geff. Chaucer. See at ye Beginning of his Works. Edit. opt. . . . —Chaucer in his Man of Lawes Tale, Part 2d. calleth ye *Baptisterium* the *Font-Stone.*—

Mauricius at Fontstone they hym calle.

April 22 (Fri.). *Joh. Frea* was of *Balliol* College in *Oxford.* See *Langbain's* Collections in Bibl. *Bodl.* Vol. 19. p. 40.—MS. *Digb.* 146. *Aldhelmus* de Virginitate. Exemplar optima & antiquissima manu exaratum. Cum scholijs itidem marginalibus antiquis, & expositione *Saxonica* interlineari vocum singularum ferme perpetua: unde Lexicon *Saxonicum* confecturo ampla messis. This Book belong'd formerly to y^e^ Abbey of *Abbingdon*, as appears from the Beginning.—Nov. Test. Luc. I. 35. ἐκ σοῦ in the common Editions, &c. Ephræm Syrus in his Serm. de Margarita takes notice that those two words were not in some Copies that he had seen. ἔνια τῶν ἀντιγράφων οὐ περιέχει τὸ, ἐκ σοῦ· and there is a mark (☞) in y^e^ Margin of the MS. Baroc. 212. p. 130. b.—There is just publish'd M^r^. Peter Needham's Edition of Hierocles, printed at Cambridge in 8^vo^. Amongst other Notes, are added D^r^. Bentley's and M^r^. Davis's.—

E MS. in Bibl. *Bodl.* Mus. 9. *Elizabetha* Regina Dominæ *Norris*, in obitum filij ejus *Joannis Norris* militis.

Although we have differred long, to represente unto you our graciouse thoughts, because we liked full ill to yeeld you the first refection of our misfortunes, whome we have alwaies sought to cherish and comfort, yet knowing nowe that Necessitie must bring it to your eares, and nature consequently move both greefe and passion in your hart, we resolved not longer to smother eyther our care for your sorrowe, or our simpathye of your greefe for his Death, wherein that societie in sorrowe may worke diminution: We do assure you by this trew messenger of our mind, that nature can have stirred no more dolorouse affection in you as a mother for a deare son, then the gratefullness and memory of his services past have wrought in us (his Soveraigne) apprehension of misse of so worthy a servant. But now that Nature's common worke is done, and he that was borne to dye, hath payed his tribute, let that Christian Discretion stay the flux of your immoderating greeving, which hath instructed you both by Example and knowledge, that nothing of this kind hath hapned, but by God's Providence. And let these Lines from your loving and gratiouse Soveraigne serve to assure you that there shall ever appeare Caracters of you and yours, that are left in our valewing rightly, all theire faithfull and honest Endeavours. More at this time we will not write of this unsilent subject, but have dispatched this Gentleman to visitte both your L^d^ and you, to condole with you in the sense of your Love, and to pray you that y^e^ World may see, that what time cureth in weake Mindes, that discretion and moderation in you in this accident, where there is so opportune occasion to demonstrate true patience and moderation.

April 21. Sir A. Fountaine to H. (Rawl. 5. 115). Thanks for Alfred, which he has read with great pleasure. The coin mentioned by H. may be of the great Alfred, though Mr. Walker believes it to be of the Northumbrian King.

April 23. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 131). Glad that any of his mean endeavours are pleasing to S. Charlett condemned for his treatment of H. as much as for his attempt to suppress and stifle Mr. Thwaites's Dedication to Dr. Hickes. Wishes that he had made no mention of him in the book. 'I did not referr to your Discourse in Vindication of M^r^. Camden, because I was unwilling to bring you upon the Stage.' Sends particulars of the English trans. of Colet's Sermon (R. Pynson, 4to), and suggests that it was made from MS. Laud D. xix. Dodwell will shortly communicate a discourse on Theophilus to Mr. Schelwig. 'D^r^. Woodrof's Canonry is sequester'd, but y^e^ Treasurer of Christ Church, D^r^. Stratford, will not pay the Money, for which Refusal he is like to come into Trouble. I lately expostulated with M^r^. Thistlethwayte about his Delivering D^r^. Ch. a Copy of my Book without my

April 24 (Sun.). [Notes from Chaucer in the *Clerke of Oxenfordes Prologue.*] . . .

April 27 (Wed.). See Mr. Wood's MS. in Mus. num. 12. being Collections conc. the antiquity of several Towns & Villages in Oxonsh. F. 21. Vol. 29. Rewley Abbey fol. 221.—The Saxon Tongue read in ye Monastery of Tavistock usque ad Patrum Memoriam. See Sr. Hen. Savile's Acct. of ye Foundation of Religious Houses p. 1. MS. in Bibl. Bodl. Mus. 9.—Ibid. p. 7. Ruley Carmelitarum Conv. ab Edw. 3. antea ædes Regiæ.

Privity, or any Legal Order. He reply'd he would stand to what he had done, and that he should always deliver a Copy of whatever Book is printed at the Theater, to any of the Delegates that should be pleas'd to demand it. By which you may guess how easy any one of them might come by your Sheets if he had a mind to them.' Mr. Bear of Wadham denied his degree for blasphemy. Cannot get from Dr. H. his book of letters.

April 24. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 27). [Partly printed: *Letters from the Bodleian,* i. 194 *sqq.*] Sorry he is obliged to defer his journey. The new answer to the *Rights* attributed to Mr. Oldisworth, formerly of Hart Hall. 'Tis done in a bantering way, much like that of Dr. Eachard and of my Friend Dr. King of Christ-Church. I have not read it; but I find it much commended as a smart Thing, and 'tis said it works more upon the Abettors of that wicked Book than all the serious Answers that have appear'd.' . . . Mr. Bear's case. 'Dr. Smallbroke preaches toMorrow upon the General Resurrection at St. Marie's. I design to be there, and if he offers anything against Mr. Dodwell I shall not fail to acquaint you. But I think I have heard the Repeater, who is Mr. Woodrof of Christ-Church, (son to Dr. Woodrof), whom Mr. Dodwell has seen and talk'd with often at the Coffee-House, say that he has not a Word about him, thinking perhaps that his former Discourse remains altogether unanswer'd.'

April 25. D. Evans to H. (Rawl. 5. 4). H. may expunge or insert what he pleases; the papers were merely designed for the vulgar, and if H. advises he will not print them at all. 'Whether it be the homeliness of the language, or the incoherence of the sense or sentences, or the rigorousness of them against the magistrates, Dissenters and Grandees, or the inconveniences that may redound to me be the reason, I will desire of you to resolve me.'

April 26. Dr. Hickes to H. (Rawl. 7. 44). Thanks for *Alfred;* best wishes for H.'s promotion. Sorry that H. meets with discouragements, which must be met by Christian patience and forgiveness. Wishes that H. were set to publish useful MSS., which would be more profitable, and more for the honour of the University, than new edd. of printed books. [In Rawl. 7. 45, *c.* Nov. 27, 1708, Hickes asks H. to make enquiries without mentioning his name for a reply to Hakewill's *Dissertation touching the Sacrifice of the Eucharist,* London 1641, 4to. (*Athen. Oxon.* col. 186).]

April 27. R. Roberts to H. (Rawl. 9. 42). Wants words to express his gratitude to H. 'I have sent to Mrs. Griffith .. twenty shillings for Mr. Symmons's use munday last was seavennight, wch I hope He has receiv'd e're this: I have likewise sent to her by yeasterday's carrier 2*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.*, wch I desire you to send for as soon as possible you can, and to dispose of them after ye following manner. Six pence for ye return of the money into yr hands, a shilling for Mr. Symmons, pray, tell Him yt I receiv'd my wig, and yt it answers my expectation pretty well, I shall send him another shilling about Miclemas if ye Wig wears tolerable: two shillings I give to drink between Mr. Lloyd, yrself, & Mr. Gunnis if in town, you may bring Mr. John Jones fellow of Jesus Coll: among you, if you think fit. Be pleased accept of six shill: yourself; and to give Mrs. Law the remaining forty. I am ashamed to desire

April 28 (Th.). On Sunday last in y^e^ Morning died D^r^. Williams B^p^. of Chichester, of a Mortification in y^e^ Foot.—D^r^. Gregory, of whom before in the preceding Volume, Professor of Astronomy in Oxford died September 12^th^. last at Maidenhead.—In Bibl. Bodl. inter Codd. Mus. num. 1^st^.—a large Book of Offices for the use of Salisbury. It belong'd to D^r^. Godfrey Goodman B^p^. of Glouc. who gave it to y^e^ Library, and has noted some things at y^e^ Beginning, and at y^e^ End is a short Account of his Life and Preferm^ts^, &c. written by his own hand, & afterwards printed by Ant. Wood, tho' w^th^out acknowledgm^t^ whence he had it. At y^e^ End is also a printed half sheet fol. of the B^ps^. sufferings in Latin and English, printed I think in 1650. It was y^e^ original MS. of y^e^ said Offices, and y^e^ rest were taken from it.

May 1 (Sun.). Some things publish'd by M^r^. Robert Coddrington, w^ch^ are not mention'd by M^r^. Wood in his Account of him under y^e^ Year 1665, are accounted for in a Letter written by the said M^r^. Coddrington himself, w^ch^ I have in my Possession in one of my folio MSS. Collection of Papers, where also is his *Sæculi hujus ferrei in aureum Restitutio.*

May 2 (Mon.). In Bibl. Bodl. Mus. 23. The Original MS^t^. of D^r^. Donne of Self-Murther. It was given by the Author himself to the Lord Herbert, to whom he has an Epistle at y^e^ Beginning. The Lord Herbert

you to appear my advocate before Her, she (I expect) will tax me with injustice towards Her, by detaining Her thus long from Her money, but I beseech you to satisfie Her y^t^ I have not been able to pay Her, and that I mean honestly.' Intends to send her 40*s*. more about 'Miclemas', and 38*s*., the remainder of his debt, at Xmas, when he will make her any reasonable allowance for not sooner payment. Hopes she has failed to find out his place of abode, notwithstanding her diligent enquiry.

April 30. Dodwell to H. (Rawl 25. 39). The weather alone sufficient reason for H.'s not visiting Shottesbrooke. Hopes to see Schelwig, Wilkins &c. in London. Has offered Dr. H. as much as he can in reason expect; 'I design, God willing, to have more regard to the ease of the purses of learned Men . . than to my own profit.' Will not introduce anything personal into his dispute with Smalbroke. P.S. Makes another proposal to Dr. H.—not to make his Dionysius a part of his III^d^ Tome, but a Supplement to the other editions of Dionysius.

April 30. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 127). Cannot easily admit of H.'s excuse for not mentioning his vindication of the integrity and honesty of Mr. Camden in his ed. of Asserius Menevensis. Advises H. to act so carefully as to give Dr. Ch. no provocation. Mr. Schelwig informed S. that Dodwell has undertaken the chronology of Theophilus. Mr. Bear should have been expelled with all the marks of infamy. The Amsterdam publisher (de Lorme) of Harduin's tracts, carrying a considerable part of his impression into France, and hoping for a quick vent there, upon his coming to Paris, was seized upon, and sent to the Bastille. P. Simon's *Bibliothèque Critique* entertaining, but in the main superficial and trifling. Impatient for the arrival of another Holland fleet, to satisfy his curiosity with a sight of Montfaucon's *Palaeographia Graeca*. Remarks on Poncet's voyage to Æthiopia, in the *Lettres édifiantes et curieuses* of the Jesuit Mission in China, East and West India, &c., published in French by P. Le Gobien, especially his story of a golden wand hanging in the air without any support, in the chapel of a monastery, of which he writes modestly, not being able to find out the natural cause of this prodigious phaenomenon.

gave it to y^e^ Library, & has written a Memorandum to signify the same, in a neat Hand, at y^e^ Beginning also.—Quære about a Book intitled, The Nullity of the Prelatique Clergy, and Church of England Further discovered in answer to the Plaine prevarication, or vaine presumption of D. John Bramhall in his Booke, intituled *The Consecration and Succession of Protestant Bishops justified*, &c. And that most true story of the first Bishops ordination at y^e^ Nagshead verified; their fabulous Consecration at Lambeth with the Forgery of Mason's Records cleerely detected by N.N. Pr. at Antwerp, in y^e^ yeare 1659.—Quære whether M^r^. Seller (Abednego) be Author (as 'tis said he is in D^r^. Wake's Catalogue) of a Pamphlett intitled, *A Plain Answer to a Popish-Priest, questioning the Orders of the Church of England.* Lond. 1689. 4^to^. D^r^. Charlett says (as I am inform'd) that he publish'd the first Edition. See if that be really so.

May 3 (Tu.). The Lord's Prayer out of Wickliff's Translation of y^e^ New-Test. MS. Bibl. Bodl. Mus. 62. ad Matth. 6.—

Oure Fadir that art in heuenes halewid be thy name | thi kingdom come to. be thi wille don: in erthe as in hevene | give to us this day oure breed over othere substaunce | and forgiue to us oure dettis: as we forgiuen to oure dettoures | and lede us not in to temptacioun. but delyvere us from yvel amen.

May 4 (Wed.). This day the Proctors for y^e^ Ensueing year were admitted viz. M^r^. *Adderley*, A.M. of All-Souls, and M^r^. Vesey, A.M. of Lincoln. The latter the senior. Pro-Proctors admitted were M^r^. Stevens of All-Souls, M^r^. Trap of Wadham, and M^r^. Harcourt of Jesus. M^r^. Harrison of All-Souls was chosen for M^r^. Adderley's 2^d^ Pro-Proctor, but not admitted because he is Bach. of Law. So it was referr'd to Consideration. M^r^. Stanley, Senior Proctor, at his Leaving the Office made a Speech, in w^ch^ he spoke in commendation of M^r^. Smithurst deceas'd, something of D^r^. Gregory and his successor M^r^. Caswell, all to their commendation, made a complement to M^r^. Terry his Brother Proctor, & so ended.—What we call now a Floor they formerly called a *Barn-Floor*, Bernes-flore. See the 3^d^. Chapter of S^t^. Luke Edit. Saxon.—*wont* æfter hys gewunan. Ibid. Luke 4th.

May 3. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 9). H. will receive on Thursday B.'s observations on the impressions of Chaucer, all taken from the books themselves which have run through his hands. Begs H.'s pardon about Harding. Encloses an Irish Testament for Lhuyd, and wishes to know printer's name and where printed. Has sent this time a parcel of rubbish, but hopes the next may be better.

May 4. H. Prescott (Chester) **to H.** (Rawl. 9. 16). Some remains of a hypocaustum lately discovered in Wales about 10 miles from this place. Thanks for Walcoat inscription. Approves of H.'s suggestions for the new ed. of Camden, which would make it a great treasury of Roman antiquity, and very honourable to Britain. Will consult Occo with Mediobarbus, and, if he finds any of his collection of coins not described there, will transmit them to H. or Masson. Hopes that H., in his ed. of Tully, will bear in mind a suggestion of Dean Stearne's, to put out the Notes and Observations in a distinct volume. Dr. Stratford has surprised the writer with a short summons of his son to Ch. Ch.; hopes this occasion will bring a train of happy consequences.

May 5 (Th.). The Easter sermons before y^e^ university were repeated last Sunday Morning by M^r^. Benj. Woodrof A.M. & Student of X^t^. Church. He perform'd very well, much to his Credit and Reputation.— The English *chid* (i. e. rebuke) cidde in Saxon. See Luke 4. 35. With might and main, on mihte & on mægne. ibid. v. 36. a Moor, mere. beckoned, bicnodon.

May 6 (Fri.). M^r^. Robert Watts of S^t^. John's College, formerly denyed his Degree for ill Words, stood this Day again, and had his Grace of Degree of Bachelour of Civil Law.—Campanarum usus in ecclesias introductus anno Domini 604. See the History of the Church of Lichfield MS. in Bibl. Bodl. Mus. 65. towards y^e^ Beginning.—Theodorus Arch^bp^. of Canterbury an Account of him and of his Skill in y^e^ Greek Tongue see ibid.—Organorum usus in templis cœpit. ibid. viz. in the time of Ethelred King of Mercia.—Ephræm Syrus says in a passage of him in a MS^t^. Catena in Genesin in Bibl. Bodl. Baroc. 76. f. 199. b. that *φύσις* (viz. *ἀνθρωπίνη*) is *ὕλης μόρφωσις*. Look in pag. 70. of Camden's Life by D^r^. Thomas Smith.—D^r^. Wood's Epitaph upon his Wife, made by himself.

> Under this Stone here lyes dear Jenny
> Who married a Doctor, not worth a Guinea.

May 8 (Sun.). Things missing in y^e^ Anatomy Schoole, after D^r^. Sandolin's Dissection.—1. Image of Pallas, Brass. 2. Artemisia Q. of Caria. There were two. One is remaining. 3. Priamus. 4. Of the B^ps^ in y^e^ Tower. 5. A small one of Otho. A counterfeit, like silver. 6. A large silver Medall of Charles II^d^. King of Spaine. and some other things. 7. 5Shilling Piece of Silver of Oliver Cromw.—

Quære whether the following Book be in the Bodlejan Library, viz. *Yet a Course at the Romyshe Foxe. A Dysclosyne or openynge of the Manne of Synne, contayned in the late Declaratyon of the Popes olde faythe made by Edmonde Boner bysshopp of London. Wherby Wyllyam Tolwyn was than newlye professed at paules Crosse openlye into Antichristes Romyshe relygyon agayne by a newe solempne othe of obedyence, notwythstandynge the other made to hys prynce afore to y^e^ contrarye. An alphabetycall dyrectorye or Table also in the ende therof, to the spedye fyndeynge out of the pryncypall matters therin contayned. Compyled by Johan Harryson.* I have seen this Book in the Hands of M^r^. Edw. Thwaites of Queen's College, and over against *Harryson* somebody has written with a Pen, *alias Bale. Se the Image of both Churches pag.* 1. At the close of the Book, are these words, *Thus endeth the Manne of Synne wyth hys Dysclosynge, collected by Johan Harryson, in the yeare from Christes incarnacyon M.D.X.LIJ. and imprented at Zurik by Olyver Jacobson Anno Domini.* 1543. *the .x. daye of Decembre.* Here also over against *Harryson* is written by the same hand, *alias Bale vide pag.* 1. And indeed the very stile, w^ch^ is nothing but Raillery and Billingsgate, against B^p^. Bonner and other Roman Catholicks, shews it plainly to have been written by John Bale. And he acknowledges himself to be the Author, in p. 40. a. where he cites *The Image of Both Churches*, w^ch^ bears his Name, in these Words——— *of whom I have written a large volume called the Image of both Churches* &c. There are two other Pieces annex'd to this Book, but not said where printed, tho' I conjecture that the first was also printed at Zurick. The

first is intitled, *An Answere to a papystycall exhortacyon, pretendynge to avoyde false doctryne, under that colour to maynteyne the same.* The other, *Two Epistles, one of Henry Bullynger, wyth the consent of all the lernyd men of the Church of Tigury: another of Jhon Calvyn, cheffe Preacher of the Church of Geneve: whether it be lawfull for a Chrysten man to communycate or be partaker of the Masse of the Papystes, wythout offendyn God and his neyghboure, or not.* The abovesaid William Tolwyn, who writes himself *Persone of Saynt Antonynes*, it seems had deserted the Church of Rome for that of the Church of England, w^ch^ so much concern'd B^p^. Bonner (who was a most diligent, zealous and learned Defender of all the Principles of the Romish Church) and others of that Perswasion, that he us'd all methods possible for bringing him back again; and they were so effectual that he publickly renounc'd the Church of England, and made this Publick Declaration of that Renunciation at Paul's Cross, w^ch^ Declaration was really, at least for the most Part, drawn up by Bonner himself, and 'tis here reprinted and answer'd Paragraph by Paragraph. But whereas Tolwyn has deliver'd himself in a becoming, Christian Manner, Bale on the contrary never spares to deliver himself with all y^e^ Scurrilitie and venom he could, as if the Cause he undertook were weak and were not to be defended with better arguments. We have this note at y^e^ End of Tolwyn's Declaration, to signify where and by whom 'twas printed, viz. *Imprynted at London in saynt Sepulchres Paryshe in y^e^ olde baylye, by Rycharde Lant. Ad imprimendum solum.* Which is also descanted upon by Bale.

May 9 (Mon.). Arch. Seld. B. 30. Chaucer's Canterbury Tales. A very good MS. written in Velam, I believe not long after y^e^ time that Chaucer liv'd. The order. (1) The K^ts^ Tale. (2) The Millers. (3) The Reve's. (4) The Cookes. (5) The Clerke of Oxenford's. The six last Verses are wanting in this MS^t^. (6) The Wiff of Bathes Tale. (7) The Freris Tale. (8) The Sompnour's Tale. (9) The Marchauntis Tale. (10) The Squyers Tale. The Prologue quite different from the

May 8. H. to Dr. T. Smith. (Rawl. 38. 132). Colet's Sermon in English reprinted in the *Phenix*, published by M^r^. Collins, who is so great with D^r^. Tindal. Mr. Schelwig has probably left England; he is too forward and conceited. Bear should have been expelled; 'Mr. Watts was sorry for what he said, and has behaved himself very well since; insomuch that on Friday last he had his Grace for y^e^ Degree of Bach. of Law without any opposition.' Has not yet seen the books mentioned by Smith; 'I long to see the *Palaeographia Graeca*; but our Booksellers are very negligent in getting such curious Books, and our Stock for the Library is so inconsiderable that we cannot very easily purchase.' Sends copies of two letters relating to Smith's Life of Camden, written by Mr. J. Gibbon to Mr. Morgan the Herald-Painter. 'This M^r^. Gibbon, who always writes himself Johan Gibbon, is now living in London, and I have heard a great Character of him for his Skill in Heraldry, and for his excellent knowledge in the Latin Tongue, from M^r^. Dugdale, a Gentleman-Commoner of University-College, and Great-Grandson to Sir William Dugdale. But notwithstanding this, I take him to be a whimsical and craz'd Person.' Who was the publisher of the Proceedings in Magdalen at the beginning of the Revolution?

Print. In pars 3ia we have these verses immediately after *And there I left, I woll againe begin*, wch are not in the Print, viz.

But I here now wol maken a knotte,
To the tyme it come nexte to my lotte.
For here ben felawes behynde an hepe truly
That wolden talke ful besily,
And have here sporte, as wel as I
And the day passith certeynly.
Therefore oste taketh now good hede.
Who shal nexte telle, & late him spede.

Then follow the next two verses wch are printed, but without any Note of a Lacuna. (11) The Man of Lawes Tale. (12) The Shipman's Tale. The Prologue the same with the Printed Prologue of the Squire's Tale. (13) The Prioresse's Tale. (14) The words of the Hostess, with the Rime of Sir Thopas. (15) Chaucer's Tale. It ends thus, being fuller than ye Print, *& brynge us to the blisse that nevere shal have ende. To whiche blisse he us bringe, that blod on crosse for us lete springe. Qui cum patre* &c. (16) The Monkes Tale. (17) The Nonnes Priest's Tale. (18) The second Nonnes Tale. (19) The Cannon's Yeoman's Tale. (20) The Doctor of Physickes. (21) The Pardoners. (22) The Frankeleins. (23) The Manciples. (24) The Parson's Tale. wch concludeth the Book. The MS. concludeth thus,

Here enden the Talis of Caunturbury, and next thautour taketh leve. Now preye I to hem alle that herken this litil tretis or reden | that if ther ben any thing in hit that liketh hem | that therof thei thanke our lord ihesu Criste | of whom procedeth al witte and al goodnesse | and if ther be any thing that displesen hem | I preie hem also that thei arecte hit to the defaute of myne unconnynge | and nat to my wil that wolde ful fayne have seide better if I hadde connynge | For oure booke seith | al that is writen is writen for oure doctryne | and that is myne entent | wherfore I biseke you mekely for the mercy of god | that ye preie for me | that criste have mercy on me | and foryeve me my gultes | and namely of my translaciones | and enditynges of worldly vanytees | the which I revoke in my retractions | As is the booke of Troylus | the booke also of Fame | the booke of xxv. ladies | the booke of the Duchesse | the booke of Seint Valenty.

This Conclusion conteyning Chaucers acknowledgment of his Faults &c. not in the Print. The Booke of Seint Valenty, & the Booke of xxv Ladies, (unless it be the same with the Assembly of Ladies) not in his Printed Works.

List of ye Canterbury Tales, alphabetical, from the last Edition [1].

The Wife of Bathe's Tale. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Chanon's Yeoman's T. 1. 2. 4. 5. deest 3.
Chaucer's T. 1. 2. 4. 5. deest 3.
The Cookes T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Frankeleine's T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Freres T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Knight's T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Man of Laws T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Manciple's T. 1. 2. 4. 5. deest 3.
The Marchant's T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Miller's T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Monke's T. 1. 2. 4. 5. deest 3.
The Second Nonne's T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.

[1] The mark 1. denotes MS. Arch. Seld. B. 30. when only 1, or 2, &c. is put it shews that tale is in the MS.: but deest added it shews that the same Tale is wanting. The Mark 2. Laud. K. 50.—3. Cod. super Art. A. 32. 4 Pynsons Edition of ye Tales. 5 MS. Caroli Hatton num. 1.

The Nonne's Priest's T. 1. 2. 4. 5. deest 3.
The Clerk of Oxenford's T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Pardoner's T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Parson's. 1. 2. 4. 5. deest 3.
The Doctor of Phisick's T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Plowman's T. deest 1. 2. 3. 4.
The Prioresse's T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Prologues to y^e^ whole. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Reve's T. 1. 2. 3. 4. This is call'd The Carpenter's Tale in Cod. 5.
The Shipman's T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Sompnour's T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Squire's T. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.
The Rime of S^r^ Topas. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.

The Plowman's Tale is not in the MSS. If it were Chaucer's, it was left perhaps out of his Canterbury Tales, for y^e^ Tartness against the Popish Clergy. It is very probable that it was severally *written* by Chaucer, and not as one of the Tales; which were supposed to be *spoken*, & not *written*. For so the Plowman concludeth in the Print:

To holy Church I will me bow; And for my *writeing* me allow,
Each man to amend him Christ send space. He, that is Almighty for his Grace.

The same word of *writeing* is there used divers times: as, *For my writeing if I have blame*—&, *of my writeing have me excused*. *Ergo*, it was not delivered as a Tale told by Mouth, as all the rest were. See a note at the Beginning of MS. Laud. K. 50, written by M^r^. John Barcham whose Book it once was, and was presented by him to Arch^bp^. Laud. as appears from this Note of his at y^e^ Beginning,

Eminentiss^o^ Archipræsuli | Cant. Dno. suo | summe Reverendo | Devinctissimus | Devotissimus | JOHANNES BARCHAM. |

At the Beginning of the Astrolabe of the last Ed.—

This Booke (written to his Sonne in the year of our Lord 1391, and in the 14 of K. Richard 2) standeth so good at this day, especially for the Horizon of Oxford, as in the opinion of the learned, it cannot be amended.

It was therefore written 9 years before his Death, viz. in the 63 Year of his age, he being 72 Years old, when he died. See his Life, written it was to his son Lewis, whom he calleth his little sonne Lewys, at y^e^ beginning.

Arch. Seld. B. 24. Troilus and Cressida, and several other Pieces of Chaucer. At the End of Troilus is this Note, written in y^e^ same Hand with y^e^ Book, viz. Nativitas principis nostri Jacobi quarti anno Domini miiij^c^. lxxij^o^. & vij die mensis Marcij, viz. in festo Sancti Patricij Confessoris In Monasterio sanctæ Crucis prope Edinburgh. That w^ch^ is in y^e^ Print call'd *The Complaint of the blacke Knight* is here call'd *the Maying and Disporte of Chaucere*.

The Parson's Tale in Chaucer's Cant. Tales in MS. Hatton. (Caroli) num. 1. w^ch^ MS. seems to have been written either in the author's Life Time, or very soon after, concludes thus:

This blisfull regne may *not* (*man* for *not* in impressis) purchase bi poverte espirituel and the glorie by lowenesse. the plente of Joy by hungre and therst And the rest by travaile and the life by deth and mortificacion of Syn. Now prey I to hem all that herken this litul tretise or reden that if ther be any thing in it that liketh hem that thereof thei thanken our Lorde Jesu Crist of whom procedeth alle witte and all goodenesse. And if there be any thing that

displese hem I prey hem also that thei arrecte it to the defaute of myn unkonnyng & not to my will that wold fayne have seid better. if I hadde konnyng for oure boke seith that al that is writen for oure doctrine, and that is myn entent. wherefor I beseche yow mekely for the mercy of god that ye prey for me that Crist have merci of me and foryeve me my giltes And nameli my translacions & enditinges wordly vanitees the which I revoke in my retractions as is the boke of Troilus the boke also of Fame the boke of the fyve and twenty ladyes | The boke of the Duches | The boke of Seint Valintyns day of the Perlement of briddes | The Tales Caunterbury. tho that sownen unto syn | The boke of the leon | And many another boke if thei wer in my remembraunce & many a songe | and many a lecherous lay | Of the which Crist for his grete mercy foryeve me the syn. But of the translacion of Boete De consolation and other bokes of Legendes of Seintes and Omelies | and moralite and Devocion That thank I oure lerde Jesu Crist and his blisful moder and al the Seintes in heven Biseking hem that thei fro hen forthe unto my lyves ende send me grace to bewaile my giltes | and to stodien to the savacion of my soule | and graunte me space of verrey penitence Confession and satisfaction to don in this present life thorgh the benigne grace of him that is king of kinges and prest over alle prestes. that bought us with the precious blode of his hert | so that I may ben oon of hem at the day of doom. that shullen be saved and he that wrote this boke also | Amen. Qui cum patre &c.

Chaucer not of Oxfordsh.- or Barksh. as Leland supposed, but of London, as appears from his Testament of Love. His Father suppos'd to be Rich. Chaucer vintner of Lond. in the 23 of Ed. 3. Eliz. Chaucer, in Rich. II^ds. time, a Nunne, who was perhaps his sister, or at least one of his Relations. The nobili loco of Leland & Bale to be understood of the Place of his Nativity, he being not of great Birth, as appears from his arms, w^ch were parted per Pale arg. & g. a Bend counterchang'd. Yet this argument rejected by the writer of his Life. Chaucer came in withe y^e Conqueror, as appears from the Roll of Battle-Abbey. Some think his Father was a Merchant, but y^t is uncertain. Tis however certain that his Parents were wealthy, otherwise they could not have given their son such Education as to render him fit for the Court, & to qualify for Business of State abroad. He was educated both at Oxford and Cambridge.

May 12 (Th.). On Monday last D^r. Gardiner Warden of All-Souls struck M^r. Meredith off the Book from being Fellow of that College, for his not going into orders at y^e time appointed by the Statutes. — M^r. Watts of S^t. John's presented to the Degree of Bach. of Law yesterday. — Memorand. That the 39 Articles of y^e Church of England of the 1^st Edition in English mentioned in y^e Bodlejan Cat. 4°. S. 77. art. Seld. is cut out of y^t Book by some Rascal. and one Leaf of y^e same articles in Latin pr. at Oxon. 1636. is cut out by y^e same hand as it seems. It is that Leaf w^ch contains y^e Article about y^e authority of y^e Church, viz. art. 20. w^ch in those early editions has not y^e first Sentence about Ceremonies [1].

This last Book is in Bibl. Bodl. 4°. P. 4. Th. At Cambridge they have

[1] This I put down by suggestion of M^r. Tyrrell; but 'tis false there never being any Ed. in English of 1562. in the Library, & the Leaf of the Oxford Ed. was cut out, I think, upon the Account of the Clause's being left out by the Contrivance of D^r. Prideaux, or some others. 'Twas reprinted with the Clause, & the Leaf is inserted in some Copies. [The paragraph in the text is cancelled.]

the original Copy of the Articles, with the subscribers. The variations are mark'd in Bp. Burnett's Exposition. In ye Bodley Library we have a Copy of the articles in Bibl. Seld. printed in Latin in 1563. to wch is pasted a Piece of Parchment containing the Names of the subscribers to ye same articles as confirm'd in the synod of 1571. Wch Names are here written by the subscribers themselves. — Betw. fourty & fifty urns dug up in the Field of old Walsingham in Norfolk several years since, of several Figures, some containing two libs. of Bones, distinguishable in skulls, ribs, jaws, thighbones, & teeth, with fresh Impressions of their Combustion. With other things in them. See Sr. Tho. Browne's urn-Burial, p. 14. — Troilus and Creseida of Chaucer MS. in Bibl. Bodl. Seld. supra 56. written anno Dni. 1441, anno Regni H. VI. 19.—MS. Fairfax 16. contains several Poetical Pieces. Some bear Chaucer's Name, others have no Name, but I conjecture that they were however written by him, tho' not amongst his printed Pieces.

May 14. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 128). Is unable to visit H. at Oxford this term. Desires H. to get his copy of Colet's Sermon transcribed. Dodwell inflexible as to his singular opinions; would have him turn his studies to the illustrating of ecclesiastical history and antiquity. Mr. Schelwig of Dantzig has left for Holland. 'Mr. Wilkin left the towne a weeke before, designing to go to Vienna and Rome, and, as I have heard since his departure, to Grand Caire, in order, as I imagine, to complete his *History of the Church of Alexandria*, by a conversation with the Coptite Bishops & Priests, from whom, I perswade my selfe, hee wil find no great satisfaction. However, the designe is laudable: and I wish him health and successe in his peregrination. I know not in the least, who is the Author of the *Narrative of the proceedings in our College; before & at the Visitation:* but I wil venture to tell you at this time of day (tho' I would have you reserve it in petto, as a secret) that a friend of yours has written an *Account* of it, so farre as he was concerned, wch hee wil take care to have published after his death in more quiet times, to do some right to the memory of the horribly abused and unjustly abdicated King, & a little right also to him selfe.' The character of Mr. Morgan in S.'s Life of Camden deserved; Mr. Gibbon's (Blue-mantle) discourse and behaviour so odd as to heighten the idea of him received from his books, especially his *Day-fatality*. Has received from Holland Amman's beautiful ed. of Caelius Aurelianus. H.'s friend being thus anticipated should reprint *e.g.* Soranus' *Isagoge in artem medendi* (Basil 1536); there is a MS. in the Cottonian Library, Galba E. IV. 9.

May 15. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 19). Thanks for the *Batrachomyomachia*, a noble Κορωνὶς to the great work which H. has done with incomparable zeal, pains and fidelity. Is for nothing now but what is taken to be Homerical. Sent H. half a piece lately by Mr. Wilkins to drink his health, Mrs. B.'s and Homer's. Will do Homer that justice which he has not had this 2000 years; he does not expect such encouragement as may be answerable to his pains, but assures himself of the commendation of posterity. Landlord Crownfield has brought back the frontispiece, rarely designed, from Holland. 'None would imagine what service you and I have done Homer.'

May 16. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 40). Dr. Musgrave, formerly of New Coll., who now practises physic in Exeter, writes to desire that some notes of his own on the Bath inscription may be printed at Oxford, together with Hearne's (to be translated into Latin) and Dodwell's. Is inclinable to gratify him. 'I pray, put Dr. Hudson in mind that if Mr. Thwaytes's Eustratius were the Archbishop of Nice, he will prove equal in dignity with Eustathius of

May 18 (Wed.). Leland saith that Chaucer was nobili loco natus, & summæ spei juvenis.—William Botevil alias Thinne Esq^r. publish'd Chaucer & dedicated it to K. Hen. VIII. anno 1540. After y^t in 1560 John Stow corrected the same with divers MSS, and added several Pieces not printed before. Afterwards in 1597. he added to it several Pieces of Lidgate, and drew up an Account of Chaucer's Life, Preferment, Issue & Death, collected out of Records in y^e Tower & other Places, w^ch he communicated to Thomas Spight to be publish'd, w^ch was accordingly performed. Stow's Annals Edit. fol. p. 326.—Thinne found the Editions before his time of Chaucer very faulty, w^ch he therefore corrected according to MSS. See his Ded. to K. Hen. 8. His Edition was printed at Lond. in 1540. by Thomas Bertholet as appears from Leland.—M^r. Ashmole p. 227. of his Theatrum Chem. Lond. 1652. 4°. has printed Geoff. Chaucer's Tale of y^e Chanon's Yeoman, and before it he has added Chaucer's Picture and Epitaph from Westminster Abbey. Pitts says Chaucer was born of Noble Parents, and that Patrem habuit equestris ordinis virum, his Father was a Knight. —

The Plough-Man's Tale. Shewing by y^e Doctrine and lives of the Romish Clergie that the Pope is anti-christ and they his ministers. written by sir Geffrey Chaucer, Knight, amongst his Canterburie Tales: and now set apart from the rest, with short exposition of the words & matters, for y^e capacitie and understanding of y^e simpler sort of Readers. Lond. 1606. printed by G. E. for Samuell Macham & Matthew Cooke. 4°. S. 77. Art. Seld. There is no Preface, nor any Account of y^e Publisher in this Copy. At y^e Beginning the Author of y^e Notes (w^ch are very good) says,

In the former Editions of Chawcer this Tale is made y^e last, but in the latter, set out by M^r. Spight's advise, and commendable paines, it is the last saving the Parson's Tale, I doubt not but this change is warranted by some olde coppies written, as y^e corrections also of divers words: and it seems to be most reasonable, that the Parson's Tale should bee the conclusion of their morning werke.

At y^e beginning of y^e Tale itself, this argument, A complaint against y^e pride and covetousness of the Clergy: made no doubt by Chawcer, with the rest of the Tales. For I have seen it in written hand in John Stowes Librarie, in a booke of such antiquitie, as seemeth to have been written near to Chawcer's time.

The Title Page of our Pynson's Edition of Chaucer's Tales, amongst M^r. Selden's MSS. is wanting, as is also the date. But there is the Preface of M^r. Pynson. From y^t Preface it appears that he printed these Tales according to a Copy prepared in due Method by M^r. W^m. Caxton, but I much doubt whether Caxton ever printed all y^e Tales, & am of opinion that he printed only some Pieces of his works, notwithstanding what Stow and others say.—In the Bodl. Library is a Collection of old Romantick Pieces, the first of w^ch is The story of y^e Noble Kynge Richard Cure de lyon, pr. at Lond. by Wynkyn de Worde an. 1528.

Thessalonica, and a little his senior, and the eldest Greek commentator on his Author.

May 17. Browne Willis to H. (Rawl. 12. 14). Thanks for *Alfred*. Hopes that H. may prosecute those studies which the writer's inclination leads him to think well of.

without ye Author's Name, but somebody has written at ye Beginning these words, *By Jeffree Chawsher Pooet Laret.* It is adorned with wooden Cutts. In the 29th Stanza of ye Plowman's Tale thus,

They halow nothing but for hire
Church, ne font, ne vestement,
And make orders in every shire, &c. —

John Shirley Esqr. lyes buried in St. Bartholomew's Church Lond. He was a great Traveller in divers Countries, & amongst other his Labours, painfully collected the works of Geffrey Chawcer, John Lidgate, and other learned writers; wch workes he wrote in sundry volumes, to remain for posterity: Mr. Stow says he had seen them, and that he had some of them in his Possession. See Survey of London p. 416. He died anno 1456. See ibid. his epitaph. — It must be noted that after Mr. Jacob Bobart had finish'd his Volume of the History of Plants, he writ a Preface to it, which he shew'd the Delegates of the Press; but they not approving of it, because of the Barbarity of the Latin, advis'd him to get somebody to mend it, & some of them pitch'd upon Mr. (now Dr.) Hudson; accordingly the Preface was put into Mr. Hudson's hands, & he drew it up in proper Latin, & return'd it. 'Twas compos'd as Mr. Hudson worded it, & a very few Copies printed off, particularly there is one of them before Mr. Dyer's Copy of ye Book at Oriel College; but Bobart, for reasons best known to himself, had a quite different one printed, drawn up partly by himself & partly by others, wch is prefix'd to all ye Copies except those very few before mention'd. — I believe the Revocation annex'd to the Parson's Tale in some Copies of Chaucer not to be genuine, but made by the Monks, who were strangely exasperated for the Freedom he took, especially in the Plow-man's Tale of exposing their Pride, Loosness and Debauchery, wch was occasion'd chiefly by their Extravagant Wealth, wch heighten'd their Lusts, and the Injunction of an unmarried Life impos'd upon the Clergy, wch about the middle of the 14th Century became general all over England, & made the Clergy guilty of abominable Crimes, such as Incest, Sodomy, &c. such especially as could not contain themselves. — Pitts mentions among Chaucer's Works *Oratoris* (read *aratoris*) *narratio*, wch he takes to be the same with Pierce Plow-man, and tells us 'tis exstant in MSt at Oxon. and Cambridge. He also mentions Chaucer's Canterbury Tales, with his Retractation, as being in MS. in the Lord Lumley's Library.

May 19. H. to T. Rawlinson (Rawl. 33. 1). Thanks for List of Tullies; thinks that Rawlinson's collection of books is more valuable even than he had been led to believe. Will probably follow Gruter in printing the text of Tully, and will arrange the Epistles in order of time, adding the numbers according to the common order. 'We have the Piece you mention of William Thomas, and your Brother may command the Use of that and any other Book I can procure for him.'

May 22. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 133). Has employed one to transcribe Colet's Sermon. 'I am very glad that you mov'd my excellent Friend Mr. Dodwell to imploy his Studies in Ecclesiastical History and Antiquity, rather than in writing Defenses of the Notions he has advanced in his late Books, which have given so much Offence, and lessen'd his Reputation. I have seen the New Edition of Cælius Aurelianus. The two ingenious Gentlemen, my Friends and acquaintanse, who had once intended to have

May 24 (Tu.). It appeareth from y^e^ Testament of Love that G. Chaucer was in some Trouble in the days of Rich. 2^d.^ where he complains very much of his own Rashness in following the multitude, & of their

publish'd him here have now I believe laid him aside. One of them is Bach. of Physick and a Practitioner at Nottingham ; the other is lately return'd from Travelling, having been at Rome, Venice, and several other Places. In his Journey he has made Inquiry about the Reputation of the Book, and all the Physitians that he discours'd with condemn'd it as an unintelligible Piece, and seem'd to wonder that any one should spend his time in setting forth a new Edition. What made him chiefly inquir'd after here three or four Years since was his being commended by Baglivi somewhere in his Works, who is an Author of good Credit, at least amongst our young Physitians. The new Edition seems to be well printed, and it may be correctly ; but 'twould have been more agreeable to our Buyers here (who however are very few) to have had it in a Volume of about 4*s*. Price.' Remarks and criticisms on Mr. Roger Gale's ed. of that part of Antoninus' Itinerary which concerns Britain, with a commentary done chiefly by his father D^r^. Thomas Gale. D^r^. Hudson 'is not one of the Fellows of the College that is great with D^r^. Ch. and, unless I am much mistaken, is far from approving the Master's Projects ; yet I have heard him blam'd by one of the present Fellows, who has otherwise a due respect for him, for striking in with the Master against his own Pupil M^r^. Charles Usher, a very ingenious Gentleman, who was expell'd you know some years since for certain Expressions that were objected against him that had been spoken two years before . . . About a Month before Easter one D^r^. Sandolans, a Scotchman, came to the University, having been recommended by D^r^. Sloan, and some others, in order to instruct young Physitians and others in Anatomy. He apply'd himself to the Vice-Chancellor, and desir'd his Leave that he might dissect in the University-Anatomy-Schoole. The Vice-Chanc. granted him this Privilege, and upon that Grant (and his having had leave withall from y^e^ Professor) I let him have one of the Keys of the Schoole, tho' much against my Will, being apprehensive that it being so near the Library it would be an offense to Strangers, and there being a great many Curiosities, there would be danger of having some of them lost. As I fear'd, so it happen'd ; for continuing here at least six Weeks, in which time several humane Bodies were cut up, it made Strangers shie of coming into the Library, and, what was worse, when I came, after they had done, to examin the Things here reposited I found some wanting, particularly a small, but antient, Image of Palla, *brass ;* a Medal of Priamus, King of Troy, *spurious ;* a Medal of the B^ps^ put into the Tower ; a small one of Otho, like silver but counterfeit ; a large Silver Medal of Charles II King of Spain ; & a 5 Shill. Piece of Oliver Cromwell, *silver*. This Gentleman had been here the Year before, but then he dissected in another Place. I am sorry the Vice-Chanc. was so easy, and the rather because here was a Bach. of Physick of our own University, an ingenious, modest Man, who would have done it as well (if not better) and much cheaper. 'Tis likely you may give me some account of the Character of him ; but I cannot charge him with having convey'd them of, yet he should have took due care, as he promis'd he would, to hinder any one from either misplacing or meddling with any Thing in the Room.'

May 23. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 134). Sends the transcript of Colet's Latin Sermon, which he has collated with the print, and explains his method of transcribing. Has given the lad four shillings for writing and helping to collate.

May 24. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 92). Thanks for answer to query of April 2. Read H.'s discourse on the Bath inscription with much pleasure ; hopes that when letters flourish with the return of peace, H. will meet with suitable regards. Mr. Llhuyd 'has given so many Samples of a Malice to

hatred against him for bewraying their Purpose. And in that complaint wch he makes to his empty purse Mr. Speght found ten times more adjoyned in a MSt. of it in Mr. Stowes hands than is in the Print, making therein great Lamentation for his wrongfull Imprisonment, wishing Death to end his Dayes. And 'tis plain from a Record in ye Tower that the King took Geff. Chaucer & his Lands into his Protection in ye 2d year of his Reign, because there was much Danger from him by reason of his favouring some rash attempt of the common People. — Some of his Canterbury Tales were translated and penned in the Days of Rich. 2d, after the Insurrection of Jack Straw, wch was in the 4th year of yt King's Reign, & whereof Chaucer maketh Mention in the Tale of the Nunne's Prest. — Leofwin Bp. of Lichfield died in the year 1066. Circa ea tempora plerique Episcopi erant illiterati, pecunijs & blandicijs potentes, vestium apparatu satellitum strepitu muniti, as in the anonymous History of ye Ch. of Lichfield, MS. in Bibl. Bodl. Mus. 65.

May 25 (Wed.). This Day in a Convocation at 9 Clock Dr. John Cockburn a Scotch Divine, who took his Degree of Dr. of Divinity in the year 1688 at Aberdeen, and was some time after made Pastor of an English Church at Amsterdam, where he has been ever since, and has lately had a Parsonage given to him in England by the Queen, had a Letter from ye Chancellor read that ye Convocation would grant him the Degree of Dr. of Div. in this university, wch was agreed to nemine contradicente, & he is to be presented in what Congregation he thinks fit. — Justin mended by Vossius ad Catullum pag. 110. It is of lib. 37. de Mithridate. Sic nempe Vossius è libro suo vetusto: *Hyeme dein appetente, non in convivio, sed in campo; nec in avocationibus, nec inter sodales; sed inter coæquales aut equo, aut cursu, aut viribus contendebat.* — The New Test. pr. at Dublin in ye House of Mr. Wm. Usher by the Bridge. The Printer John Frank. 1602. Irish.

May 27 (Fri.). This Day Dr. John Cockburn of Scotland, who is Uncle to Mr. John Keil the Mathematician, was presented to the Degree of Dr. of Div. — A Pamphlett printed at London without Date in 4to. call'd The Everlasting Gospel of Repentance and Remission of Sins held forth and declared to ye Inhabitants of the Earth that they may turn and be converted to the Living God, lest they perish in ye Day of vengeaunce wch is at hand. By Edward Burrough. I have several Pieces of this Burrough who was a quaker in MS. — This Day was an Election of Fellows at Oriel College. There were three Vacancies, and 9 Candidates for them. There were 2 of Oriel College who stood and one of them came in, as being Pupil to one of those chiefly concern'd in ye Election; the 2d was of Merton and the 3d of Wadham College. Mr. Johnson an ingenious, good natur'd, modest Gent. of Xt. Ch. stood and perform'd better at least as well as any; but Interest sway'd (notwthstanding what was given out both before ye Election and since) as I have been inform'd by one of ye College, an observer of ye Transaction, but perfectly unprejudic'd (as having nothing to do in ye

me, of a Stamp so peculiar, & of a Duration so long beyond yt that humane Malice is wont to last, that I confess I think him more an Object of Pity than of ye Scorn yt he so universaly meets with.'

Election, one way or other) & one of ye Electors has himself declar'd that he was engag'd sometime before the time of Tryal by a Gentleman in ye Country. So that both in this as well as other Colleges things are manag'd by Interest, not by Merits.

May 30 (Mon.). This Morning at 8 Clock Mr. John Caswell, our new Professor of Astronomy read a *grave Lecture*, being his first Lecture, in the School appointed for that Purpose. — Mr. Roger Gale has publish'd that Part of Antoninus's Itinerary that relates to Britain, with a Commentary, drawn up mostly by his Father Dr. Thomas Gale. At the End is that Part of the anonymus Ravennas that concerns Britain also, with various lections. This Book is a thin 4to & contains a great many Inscriptions, some not publish'd before; tho' it must be noted that they are very faultily printed, & that the Book is full of Errors, & it might by a carefull diligent Man have been made much more compleat and exact. — P. 49. *Sea-Horse* of Alfred. Quære what. Also Horse-whale. Consider also the Ships sent by Alfred into the East-Indies, & what likelyhood there is of it. Mr. Tyrrel suspects it. Consider also what a Style was, & what ye value. Mr. Tyrrel has given his Judgmt. of it in his General History, Vol. 1. (Pag. 155 of Alfred the Horse-whale.) If any additions be made to K. Alfred's Life, in ye Discourse of ye Jewellers a good opportunity may be offer'd of speaking something conc. the ancient piece in Dr. Hickes's Thesaurus, where he has given his opinion of it. — Æstel. Indicatorium, index, directorium, festuca. a guide or directory; it. manubrium, capulum, ansa. a handle, or steal of any thing. See Somner's Lexicon.—See Gregory's Pastoral in Bibl. Bodl. inter Codd. Hatton. num. 88.

May 28. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 129). Thanks for the transcript of Colet's curious and valuable Latin Sermon. S. has laid aside the design of writing a Life of Colet. The Italian physicians, by passing such an unjust censure on Caelius, showed their ignorance of the ancient authors. Expresses a very high opinion of Cornelius Celsus *de Medicina*, which is shared by a truly learned author, whose great work is now in the press, and of whom more hereafter. Baglivi is of a different mind about Caelius from the common herd of Practisers in Italy. S. will send H. a piece of his, printed about a year since in Holland. Will communicate to H. Camden's additions to the *Britannia* made by his own hand in the margin of his last ed. 1607. Hears that Dr. Sandelands is a good anatomist, but is sorry that the V. C.'s easiness and excessive civility to let him have the use of the Anatomy School has been the occasion of the loss of several curiosities there being purloined and stolen out of it. Did not one Murer, a German, formerly lie under the same scandalous imputation? Hears that Tanner will ere long send to the press Leland, Boston &c. in 2 vols. folio. **Thoresby to H.** (Rawl. 10. 59). Thanks for H.'s agreeable present. Thinks that Dodwell's dissertation on the Bath inscription might be spared after H.'s learned performance. Begs for original letters for his collection. 'This week I procured one of Fox ye Founder of Quakerisme, wch is all of a piece with his Will, & shews yt he to wm books with Quotations at least out of Learned Languages are ascribed was not able to write true English, a holy Sisters note at the foot of it, is both better writ, truer English, & a more judicious observation.'

May 30. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 28). Sends the *Monthly Miscellany* for January, containing Part 3 of his letter, and explains how the list of the pictures in Bodley was made and how published; also copies of the Abstract of the late Acts.

June 3 (Fri.). The ambitious Duke and Dutchess of Marlborough being not content w^th^ the noble Palace now building at Woodstock, w^ch^ is like to cost (as it has done already) such an inestimable sum of Money to this nation, have got a grant for another near S^t^. James's, w^ch^ is actually begun the Dutchess herself laying the first stone, on w^ch^ her husbands & her own Name were inscrib'd with these words also, *anno pacifico*, w^ch^ is so far from being true that notwithstanding the Preliminaries of Peace drawn up and sign'd by the Allies the War is like to be prosecuted afresh, & the French King will not be brought in all probability to part with his Honour upon so easy Terms. — MS. Mus. 166. Bibl. Bodl. Historia Gulielmi Conq. Regis angliæ. Quære annon idem sit cum eo qui editus est ad calcem Historiæ de Gavelkind à Sila Taylero in lucem protractæ? (Est plane idem.) — 4^o^. Th. B. 1. BS. A 4^to^. Book, printed in a small Black Letter, containing y^e^ Pentateucus, Josua, Judges, The Psalms, Proverbs, The Book of Wisdom, and the New Testament, intire. The Title Page, and Preface, if there ever was any, are wanting, and immediately before Genesis is Tabula Historiarum in alphabetical order. At y^e^ End, *excudebat Thomas Bertheletus Regius impressor.* Anno M.D. XXXV. mense Jul. — A. 7. 1. Art. in Bibl. A Collection of several old Pieces translated & printed at Westminster by William Caxton, and given to y^e^ Library by Moses Pitt. A.D. 1680. They are (1) Cato's Distichs, the Latin all along added before the English, & the English is a long Paraphrase and not barely a Translation. 'Twas Translated out of French by Caxton & pr. at Westm. 1483. 1^st^. Rich. 3^d^ & finish'd Dec. 23^d^. (2) Boëcius de Consolatione in English by Chaucer. Pr. by Caxton at Westm. without date. (3) The Knyght of the toure. Out of Fr. into English by Caxton being finish'd Jun. 1. 1483. & pr. by him at Westm. y^e^ last day of Jan. following being 1^st^. Rich. 3^d^. (4) The Fables of Esop, out of French into English by Caxton 1483. Also y^e^ Fables of Avian, of Alfonce, of Poge the Florentyn. Before the whole is Esop's Life by Planudes. There is no date but I believe they were printed anno 1483. being exactly y^e^ same letter with all y^e^ other Pieces except Boetius w^ch^ is in a different letter, being of a larger size. They were all translated out of French, & Esop, & y^e^ other Fables are adorn'd with wooden Cutts. — M^r^. Somner of Gravel-kind p. 101. of opinion that King Alfred's Will at y^e^ End of Asser is of a latter Dress than suits with y^e^ time of Alfred, & this he thinks plain from the word feudum several times occuring there. — Consult Mantinus's Lexicon Philologicum for the word Allodium. gafollande in Alfred's Laws. See for it in M^r^. Somner ibid. p. 144.—Socage-land as antient as King Alfred according to some. See ibid. f. 132.

Fifty mancuses or Marks amongst y^e^ Saxons was 26 libs 5. shillings of our Money.

June 2. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 10). Mr. Atkins intends next week for Oxford, and will drink a glass of wine with you and pay you what he owes. Thanks to Llhuyd for his trans. of the title to the Irish Testament, which has given some more light into the antiquity of printing in Ireland.

June 4. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 41). Fearing that his last letter miscarried, he repeats the substance of it. Would be glad to see the collations of MSS. that might improve the text of Dionysius. The discourse to Mr. Wood,

June 6 (Mon.). In Cowley Church Yard upon a Grave-Stone,

Death seiz'd me as all other,
And laid me just by my Mother.

Upon a Ring of a Man that had married his sixth Wife,

When she goes to Heaven
I will have seven.

The Person who married these seven Wives being ask'd how many good ones he had of them, he answer'd *five*.

One that married four Husbands put this upon one of her Rings,

If I am alive
I will have five.

Upon one who married Mrs. Franck Vein.

My Love is frank not vain.

of the Isle of Man, is concerning Incense. **H. to Pat. Gordon** (Abberley): (Rawl. 28. 77). Sorry to hear of G.'s illness. Tully and the variations in Lambin's ed. *Alfred* is well received, and he has been pressed to publish other things of the same nature, but Tully is like to be better encouraged. The prospects of peace quite vanish; H. does not think France in so bad circumstances as is generally represented. **H. to Dr. T. Smith** (Rawl. 38. 135). Sorry that no more materials can be got of Dr. Colet. Sensible that the censure passed upon Caelius Aurelianus in Italy was rash and disingenuous. Purchased Baglivi on the Pillar of Antoninus Pius a pretty while since, and another for Mr. Dodwell, he being mightily pleased with the novelty, and with the relation there given of his great friend Cardinal Noris. 'I am, as I formerly told you, enter'd upon a great and troublesome Work, which is the Edition of Tully, which I continually prosecute, and have already collated all the MSS. we have in the Bodlejan Library, and am now collating Lambin's Edition, which I find to vary in an infinite Number of Places from the vulgar Editions; & ye Variations are very material, such as alter the Sense and Style, and often agree with our MSS. This Undertaking I have ventured upon at the Importunity of our Good Friend Dr. Hudson; and several other Worthy Persons in this Place. It happens that these Gentlemen, notwithstanding their Great Concern for carrying on other Parts of Learning, have little or no Relish for our English History and Antiquities; so that at present I cannot cultivate these Studies so much as my Inclination prompts me to, by reason of the Dependence the Meaness of my Circumstances makes me have upon them, and I am oblig'd to publish those Books as more immediately fall in with their Fancies. But if it please God that I be advanc'd to a beneficial Post, and that I am once well rid of Tully, I design then wholly to follow those Studies to which I am by nature most inclined, and there is no Book that will be more agreeable to me than Camden's *Britannia*, which I am sensible might be much improv'd, and I am glad that his own Additions are fallen into so good Hands as your's. It happens very luckily that you are so shy to Mr. Murer, who is certainly a Rascal as he has plainly discover'd not only by the Violation of his Oath to our Publick Library, from which he stole several Books (which however were all happily recover'd) but by other notorious and abominable Crimes. I thought he had been out of England, we having not heard of him a great while; but it seems he now lurks in London, and is for making his Acquaintance with ye Learned Men of our Nation. Your Account of Sandolands will be kindly receiv'd when you can conveniently transmit it.' Sends a list of the Doctors of Magd. Coll. from the Buttery Book. Will be mightily glad to see Mr. Tanner's long-expected work, for the truth of it is the Queen's College edition is a very pitiful performance.

One of y^e^ Fellows of Corpus X^ti^. Oxon. being married, put this Posie upon his Ladie's Ring,

For one C.
I have lost three.

. . . — Cicero mightily commends y^e^ Study of y^e^ Civil Law. He writ de Oratore when he was in his declining Age, *cum me vires (quod fere jam tempus adveniat) deficere cœpissent.* See de orat. l. 1. § 199.—Tully corrected by Pighius in Valer. Maxim. See Edit. Varior. p. 5. col. 1. Also by Oliver. ib. p. 7. col. 2. Illustrated ibid. pag. 8. col. 1.

June 9 (Th.). M^r^. James Tyrrell, y^e^ English Historian, tells me he was 67 years of age May 5^th^ last, being born in the year 1642. — Edward Thwaites, Gentleman, had a great Hand in carrying on y^e^ Tricks of Eliz. Barton, commonly known by the Holy Maid of Kent. See Somner's antiq. of Cant. Ed^d^. 4^to^. p. 71. — Hodie Joannes Ward A.M. Collegij universitatis in sociorum perpetuorum numerum adscitus fuit. — Postquam D. Ar. Charlett, indignus ille Collegij Universitatis magister, & qui viris omnibus literatis risui esse debet, nihil præter absurda quædam vitæ Regis Ælfredi Magni, hujus Academiæ Instauratoris, editori objiciendum esse viderat, barbam effigiei libello præmissæ plane fictam esse, nec moribus antiquis congruam asseruit; quum tamen ab exemplari ipso Spelmanniano in Bibliotheca Bodlejana nequaquam discrepet, cunctique viri ingenui, modesti, atque harum rerum periti longe meliorem esse iconem arbitrentur quam illæ quæ in ejusdem vitæ Editione Walkeriana sculptæ visuntur.

June 10 (Fri.). The University of Dublin having expell'd and degraded M^r^. Forbes (as is related in one of y^e^ preceding Volumes) for words w^ch^ were interpreted to reflect highly upon the glorious Memory (as they call it) of y^e^ late *Dutch King* (Usurper) of England, to shew their zeal more signally they have made (at y^e^ Motion of y^e^ Commons of y^t^ Kingdom) an Address to y^e^ present Lord Lieutenant of Ireland Thomas Lord Wharton, that he would be pleas'd to intercede on their behalf to her Majesty that she would graciously consider their Loyaltie, and take care y^t^ 5000 libs be bestow'd upon them to erect a publick Library: and the reasons they alledge why such a Benefaction seems reasonable to them are, their firm Loyaltie & Affection to the late *happy Revolution* sufficiently demonstrated by their Proceedings against the said M^r^. Forbes, and that they may be the better enabled to maintain and defend sound Revolution Principles. —

Hac die in Convocatione, hora secunda habita, literæ ab Honoratissimo Domino D. Cancellario lectæ erant, quibus petebat ut Comitia solennia hoc anno intermitterentur. Unanimes consentiebant Doctores & Magistri. — Binas literas à Cl. Dodwello nuper accepi, quibus indicat Virum ingeniosum, & rei medicæ literate peritum, (Collegij Novi olim socium, jam vero Exoniæ vitam agentem) D. Guilielmum Musgravium Dissertationem in Inscriptionem prope urbem Bathoniensem haud ita pridem repertam conscripsisse, atque petere ut ipse meam qualemcunque dissertationem, ad calcem Ælfredi Magni Vitæ juris publici factam, in linguam Latinam verterem. Hunc nempe in finem ut simul imprimantur, quibus & accessurus est Dodwelli in idem monumentum Tractatus plane eximius.

Sed quo minus hoc præstem obstant alia quibus pene sum districtus negotia. Quod si Musgravius aliusve quispiam illud peregerit, non repugnabo sed potius gratiam habebo, modo sibi in damnum cessurum non censuerit bibliopola. Hic loci notandum est D. Thomam Woodium, Collegij Novi itidem socium, Musgravium (quum primum medicus evaserit) non solum convicijs consectatum fuisse, sed etiam molestia affecisse, libellumque contra eundem, quo, si fieri posset, infamis redderetur, suppresso suo nomine edi curasse. Quo explorato, præfectus & socij Collegij, Musgravio amici, Woodium istum, ad facinus tantum patrandum malevolentia, qua ceteris fere omnibus præstat, sola incensum, adeo strenue prosecuti sunt, ut cum illorum tum Musgravij læsos animos precibus mitigare cogeretur, & polliceri Collegij statutis & bonis moribus se conformem posthac futurum. — Eodem tempore quo de Comitijs intermittendis in convocatione litteræ perlectæ sunt, aliæ perlegebantur ut Jœannes Speed è Collegio Novo Juris Civilis Baccalaureus ad Gradus Baccalaurei & Doctoris in Medicina accumulandos admitteretur, exercitijs prius præstitis. Hoc concessum, quoniam virum probum, ingeniosum, & rei medicæ, quam Southantoniæ feliciter exercet, peritum esse compertum habuimus. — Fertur haud ita pridem nummos quam plurimos Abbingdoniæ effossos fuisse prope locum quo stetit Monasterium; utrum vero sint Romani, vel Anglo-Saxonici, vel Anglici, id sibi incertum esse mihi dixit amicus.

June 12 (**Sun.**). Anno Dom. 1636. & 1638. in lucem prodijt Dionysij Longini de grandi eloquentia sive sublimi dicendi genere, &c. libellus, Gr. Lat. cum Notis per Gerardum Langbainium. Hac in Editione, præstantissima quidem, & quæ ab omnibus literatis diligenter perlegi debet, versionem Latinam, ab ipso Langbainio acri, pro more suo, judicio accuratam, ex adverso Græco textui adlocatam habemus, notasque in calce. Quod ideo animadvertendum censeo ut distinguatur Editio ab alijs plurimis insequentibus minoris longe notæ, & ad tyronum tantum usum accommodatis. — In Valerio Maximo, cap. 2^do^. specus casu accusativo neutroque genere habemus. Vide sis an scribi debeat *specum*. Consulendi MSS.

June 13 (**Mon.**). *Una* pro *ima* in quibusd. Codd. Valerij Maximi

June 11. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 42). Doubts H. lost an opportunity. Mrs. D. newly delivered of a son. Better consult Dr. Charlett about Dr. Musgrave's business, and write to the latter concerning his proposals. **Dr. T. Smith to H.** (Smith 127. 130). Thinks that H. might employ his time to better advantage than on Tully. Is of opinion that little stress is to be laid upon conjectures, as in the late ed. of the *Tusc. Disp.* Hears that Le Clerc is to publish Livy in 12 vols. 12mo. Thanks for the long bead-roll of the D.D. of M. C. Degrees ought not to be prostituted, and something more is requisite than bare standing. The low estate of learning in Italy may be retrieved by the present Pope. Horrid neglect and ignorance of the Greek tongue in Florence illustrated by a paper of Mr. Ledgard; cf. a Latin letter written some months since on the Ch. Ch. Ignatius, where H. will see what a little inconsiderable man Salvinus is, the *tantus vir* so much magnified in the Preface. Will compare notes shortly about Mackenzie's *Lives and Characters of the most eminent Writers of the Scots Nation.* Asks for news from the Press and University.

ad lib. II. c. 5 perperam. Vide sis quo modo in MS. Bodlejano legatur.

June 15 (**Wed.**). Londini ediderunt Specimen Editionis novæ corporis omnium Poetarum Latinorum, quam longe plures auctores quam priores Editiones complexuram promittunt bibliopolæ; qui tamen Londini vix ullos invenient qui opus tantum corrigere possint.

June 16 (**Th.**). Die Veneris proxime elapso obijt D. Edwardus Lutwitch eques auratus, Legum nostrarum municipalium peritissimus. Regnante Jacobo II^do^ unus erat Justitiariorum ad Placita coram Rege tenenda. Vir fuit justus & bonus, dogmatumque monarchicorum vindex acerrimus. — Silas Taylerus ad calcem Tractatus sui eruditi de Gavelkind *brevem Relationem de Willelmo Conquestore* è MS. edidit. MS. iste jam in Bibliotheca Bodlejana adservatur; olim autem Tayleri erat peculium, ut è nota quadam ad initium, D. Thomæ Barlovij manu scripta, constat. Est codex pervetustus, ad ipsius Conquestoris ætatem fere pertingens. — Vir Reverendus Josua Barnesius S.T.B. mihi amicissimus, Græcis Latinisque literis doctissimus, præter alia industriæ & eruditionis monumenta eximia, scripsit ediditque forma majori vitam Edvardi III. Regis Angliæ. Opus elaboratissimum, et Anglicano sermone conscriptum; ex omnigenis scriptoribus, quibus aliquid de hac parte Historiæ nostræ conservatur, fideliter consarcinatum. Cl. Tyrrellus eam in epitomen redegit, plurimumque laudat. Sed proh dolor! Barnesius operæ bene navatæ laborumque nullam adhuc mercedem accepit; dum alij, homunciones plane indigni, immodesti, parumque docti, ad summos evehuntur honores, ut desidia, luxuria voluptatibusque (ne dicam *libidinibus*) securè fruantur.

June 17 (**Fri.**). Nuper obijt Sutor quidam vestiarius Oxon. nomine *Marsh*, & heri vesperi in Cœmiterio Templi B. Mariæ virginis sepultus est, anno ætatis 96^o^. ut ex inscriptione Sandapilæ imposita constitit. — Notandum quod quum rarissima esset D. *Cypriani* Editio *Oxoniensis*, quam doctiss. Felli, τοῦ μακαρίτου, diligentiæ debemus, *Batavi*, hostes illi rebus nostris typographicis atrocissimi, *Amstelodami* denuo excuderent, ijsdem quibus *Oxoniensis* typis, adjecta etiam, ut emptoribus dolos struerent, Theatri nostri figura. De qua re quum admoniti essent *Oxonienses*, ne in *Anglia* venderentur exemplaria pro virili cavebant. Sibi tamen comparabat exemplar D. Doctor *Mill*, Aulæ S. *Edmundi* Principalis, quod cum Codice MS. in Bibliotheca Collegij *Lincolniensis*

June 15. D. Evans to H. (Rawl. 5. 2). Asks H. to throw his papers aside to some obscure part of his study, till E. may be able to come up to Oxford and consult what is best to be done. **H. to Dr. Musgrave** [copy] (Rawl. 28. 78). Writes on behalf of Mr. Dodwell and himself in the matter of the Bath inscription. Gives free liberty to Dr. M. of making use of his Discourse, but has not time to translate it at present. [On the back is a copy of 'My Answer to D^r^. Musgrave's Letter,' in Latin, dated iv. Kal. Jul. MDCCIX].

June 16. F. Cherry to H. (Rawl. 4. 56). Introduces a gentleman of Balliol recommended by Mr. Brewster. Disappointed that H. is not coming these holidays. Is pretty well recovered, but Dodwell has been for the last ten days very much indisposed.

contuli, marginique libri adscripsi discrepantias. Hinc mihi constitit de erratis typographicis corrigendis parum sollicitos fuisse *Amstelodamenses*, & sententias integras quibusdam locis penitus omisisse. —

Some think *Oriall College* in *Oxford* was so call'd corruptly for *Aul.-Royal*-College. See Mr. *Somner's Antiquities of Cant.* p. 205. Ed. vet. In Dufresne's Glossary mediæ & infimæ Latinitatis 'tis noted y^t^ oriel is a middle Ag'd word & y^t^ it signifies a Passage. 'Tis not therefore unlikely but y^t^ this College might be call'd so from thence, since 'tis certain y^t^ before the present new Building was erected in former times here was a large open Passage. — Aulus Gellius tells us y^t^ Nigidius writ a great deal De Scriptura: but all is now lost. Corvinus Messalla writ an intire Book about y^e^ Letter S. Passeratius de Cognatione literarum. Probus, Magno, & a Porta de Notis. Trithemius de Polygraphia. — Ambassadors in antient times amongst the Romans so modest that they generally penn'd down the words they were to speak, & read them from the Papers, for fear they should mistake. So Livy, Tertullian, and Cicero acquaint us. So did also the Judges. — They writ first of all with an Iron Stylus. (Herm. Hugo de Scribendi orig. c. ix.) This particularly us'd in antient Inscriptions, especially of the Jews. This Style call'd in Job xix. by the Name of Cælte. where some however falsely read certe. This Style made so as that one end was sharp for writing, the other obtuse for rubbing out what was wrong, as may be seen from y^e^ Figure in Hugo. Then they had a Brass Stylus. Then one of Bone. This mightily approv'd of by the Romans, who made this injunction, Ceram ferro ne cædito, as Isidore l. vi. c. 9. which order however was afterwards discontinued: for in the time of Martial they made use of Iron Styli. So lib. xv. Epigr. xxi.

> Hæc tibi erunt armata suo graphiaria ferro:
> Si puero dones, non leve munus erit.

where Raderus says graphiaria signifies only the Sheaths of the Styli, and not y^e^ Styli themselves as the word is interpreted by Beroaldus and Domitius. Instead of these Styli were afterwards us'd calamus, penna & penicillus, w^ch^ were brought up after the Invention of Paper and Parchment. Opmeerus in y^e^ Beginning of his Chron. has these Words: *In pugillares scribebant stylis ferreis: in papyros autem arundineis calamis, & postmodum etiam avium pennis.* The first matter on w^ch^ Letters were receiv'd was stone and Bricks, whence Josephus tells us of the Pillars of Stone and Brick l. 1. Antiq. c. 4. The Babylonians preserv'd their Customs, Laws and Institutes on Bricks; the Phœnicians on Stones. Plin. N. H. l. vii. c. 56. So also the Romans & almost all Nations, whence so many ancient Marbles, cippi, & Stelæ. The Danes us'd to preserve their Actions on *Cautes*. So Saxo Gram. in Præfat. Hist. Dan. Stones succeeded by Leaves of Trees. Plin. says l. 13. c. 11. that 'twas first of all writt on Palm Leaves: that to be understood of y^e^ Egyptians of whom he there speaks, not of y^e^ Jews. But Henr. Salmuth in Notis Pencirolli for palmarum in Pliny reads malvarum, being lead by the authority [of] Guilandinus. But Isidore tells us lib. 6. c. vi. that they writ both in malvarum folijs atque palmarum, so palmarum to be retein'd as Scaliger also will have it. Sometimes also they writ upon Leaves of Flowers. After-

wards brought up the Inner Coats of Bark w^ch^ are call'd Libri Arborum. Plin. l. xiii. c. xi. They had also Wooden Tables. these succeeded libri foliorum, & found out much about y^e^ same time y^t^ libri lintei & plumbei were. These Tabellæ ligneæ were call'd Codices & codicilli, a caudice arborum, è quibus in scindulas sectæ. They were found out before Paper and Parchment. See Isidore l. vi. c. 8. & before pugillares cerei. Then they had cerei pugillares, à ceræ crusta vel malthæ. Pollux. lib. x. c. xiv. These were also call'd quincuplices from y^e^ Number of folia. Martial l. xiv. Epig. iv. There were also citrei pugillares e citri ligno. Martial lib. xiv. And likewise eburnei. ibid. Epig. v. These Eburnei pugillares the same w^ch^ Vopiscus calls libri elephantini, according to y^e^ opinion of Turnebus & Pancirollus, approv'd by Hermannus Hugo, de Scrib. orig. p. 94. They writ on lead. Thence their Plumbea Volumina. Trithemius lib. 1. breviarij Annal. Franc. tells us the Publick Monuments of y^e^ Galls were silver. Dionys. Hal. lib. x. tells us y^e^ Romans made y^eir^ volumes of Brass, as being more durable than Lead. See also Sueton. in Cæsare, & Machab. lib. l. c. viii. Thence also monumentum ære perennius. They had their libri lintei as is plain from Livy lib. 1. Dec. iv. therefore to be wondered why Turnebus should read in Vopiscus's Aurelian. lutei for lintei. See Turneb. lib. 29. c. 20. especially since Marcianus Capella in y^e^ Procemium to his Gram. calls them carbasini. Philostratus calls them Sindones. Parchment found out before Paper. — Thomas Jones of Oswestry in y^e^ County of Salop writ a Book call'd *Of y^e^ Heart and its Right Sovereign.* &c. Lond. 1678. 8°. He was of University College, and, if I am not mistaken, afterwards a B^p^. in Ireland. Quære? (He was no B^p^.) —

Upon Innocent y^e^ Eight.

Octo nocens pueros genuit, totidemque puellas:
Hunc merito poterit dicere Roma patrem.

A Penny amongst y^e^ Saxons 3^d^. of our Money. Hickes's Diss. Epist. pag. 109. Five silver Pennys made their Shilling. & Thirty Pennies made their Mancus, mancusa or Marc. Some say 4 of their Pennies made a Shilling, w^ch^ is false as appears from y^e^ End of Ælfric's Grammar. A Golden Mancusa contain'd 10 Silver mancusas, or five Pounds 5 Shillings of our Money. — The Book w^ch^ goes under y^e^ Name of Valerius Maximus seems to Vossius to have been only an Epitome of a larger Book made by Valerius himself, & he thinks this Epitome is y^t^ done by Julius Paris. — Binis decoratus umbilicis. Statius Sylv. iiii. 9. Ὑμφαλος vel ὄμφαλος Græcis. notat umbilicum. In libris quoque sic dixere ossea vel eburna ornamenta in medio integumenti exstantia. Martialis, lib. v. Epig. vi. Nigris pagina crevit umbilicis. Atque hinc phrasis illa ad umbilicum ducere, & pervenire ad umbilicum, id est finire. Porphyrione auctore, non lignei modo, verum & ossei corneive erant. Pingi quoque solitos ex Martiale discimus. Libris impositum hoc nomen (volumina scil.) quia antiqui eos convolverent ad cylindri similitudinem, ut hodieque faciunt Turcæ, non vero in tabellas componerent, plicarentque, quæ apud nos consuetudo obtinet. —

DISSERTATIUNCULA de Voce *Anglo-Saxonica* ÆSTEL[1]. [174–201.] . . .

June 18 (Sat.). Pluribus abhinc annis Reverendus admodum Pater in Christo Guilielmus Lloydius, nunc Episcopus Wigorniensis, (tunc vero Asaphensis) Chronologiam suam Universalem, opus absolutissimum & ab omnibus Historiarum antiquarum studiosis desideratum, prelo Sheldoniano mandavit, & triginta, aut circiter schedæ impressæ erant. His impressis, alijs studijs se dedens Episcopus, ut ab incepto sisterent typographi in mandatis dedit; adeo ut valde metuant viri eruditi ne hoc opere nunquam sint fruituri. Lingua Anglicana scripsit Auctor celeberrimus, utpote Latino sermone scribere insuetus; alius tamen partem non exiguam Latine vertit, ideoque utraque lingua schedas prædictas imprimendas curavit Auctor doctissimus, qui & ante paucos annos aliud opus prelo eidem subjecit, Anglicano idiomate conscriptum, Explicationem nempe Danielis Prophetiæ, cujus duodecim tantum schedas absolverunt operæ typographicæ, ne pergant ab ipso auctore impeditæ. — On *Monday* last the Goods & Effects of *John Stevens*, Bookseller in *Oxford* were seiz'd upon by his Brother, Fellow of *Merton*-College, who is gone as Chaplain to a Factory beyond Sea. This *Stephens*, the Fellow, is a low-Church-Man, and he has seiz'd on Pretence of a Judgment from his Brother of 600 libs. w^ch^ the honest Part of the University reckon nothing else but a trick, concerted on purpose to cheat the other Creditors, to whom it is said he ows about 2000 libs. and yet he has not been set up above 5 or six Years. But he has been always a careless, negligent, prating Fellow, a great Spend-thrift, much given to lifting and gossiping, an Admirer of *Charlett* as *Charlett* was of him, *&c.* Tho' He has

June 18. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 136). 'I am, and always was, of opinion that 'twould be for the Credit of the University, and that no small service would be done to Learning, to have Tully's Works accurately printed at the Theater. The best Editions, namely those of P. Victorius, Lambin, and Gruter, are grown very scarse. And Gronovius's is not so common (not to mention the Smallness of the Letter) as to hinder the Undertaking. But I wish some others, I mean Fellows of Houses, or some Officers of the University who have good Rewards, would have undertaken this laborious Work, and that it had not fallen upon me. However now I have enter'd into it, I am resolv'd to prosecute it, and to carry it on by degrees, tho' I easily perceive that 'twill cost 7 or 8 Years Drudgery. I was inform'd above 2 Years since of Le Clercks Project. Yet that did not at all influence me to lay aside what I had begun. I have been since told that the Bookseller upon appearing of the Oxford Edition has put a Stop to that Undertaking, with abundance of Indignation, that we should be before hand with him. All that Le Clerck intended was only some Notes, I suppose some Conjectures, of his own, and the Text was to be in a small Letter. If he shall think fit to proceed, I exspect, as well as you, that his usual Malice will not fail him, but that he will reflect upon our Performance; but I shall little regard one that is known to be so disingenuous in his Character, which need not be wondered at, since he is a Person of very loose Principles, and no great Friend to the Christian Religion.' Commends S.'s prudence in keeping the paper on the subject mentioned till a more convenient season, when it will be greedily bought up and read by all true scholars, such as are not biassed by prejudice and ill nature. Mr. Thwaites

[1] This Disc. is printed in Vol. 7 of Leland's Itin.

printed several things at the Theater-Press, yet I cannot learn that he has paid hardly any thing of University Dues, in which he is like to come off now, having such Doughty Patrons as his Friend *Charlett.*

June 19 (Sun.). D. *Guilielmum Piersium* Cantabrigiensem nuperrime vidi, qui binas Tragœdiarum *Euripidis* edidit. Huic editioni vitam *Euripidis* præmisit, è *Barnesij*, quem tamen nunquam citat, ejusd. Auctoris vita exscriptam. In notis ipsis quoque è *Barnesij* editione non pauca descripsit, suppresso veri auctoris nomine. Est quidem *Piersius* vir doctus, sed in *Barnesium* ingratus, quem amicum semper expertus est. Eum sæpe calumniatur, sannisque excipit. Nec minus *Piersius* contemnit Antiquarium nostrum diligentem & eruditum *Antonium à Wood*, cujus *Athenas Oxonienses* nugis & mendacijs refertas esse asserit. Aliter autem sentiunt viri candidi justique rerum æstimatores, qui & summo labore nec minore judicio *Antiquitates Oxonienses* consignatas esse notant. Sed hinc illæ lachrymæ! Avum vel abavum paternum, ni fallor, *Piersij*, primùm Episcopum *Sarisburiensem* deinde Archiepiscopum *Eboracensem*, paullo liberalius quam par erat bibisse animadvertit *Woodius*; non tamen negat illum alioqui virum fuisse integrum, & melioribus literis non leviter imbutum. Dolent insuper *Cantabrigienses* neminem apud se exstare qui *Historiam & Antiquitates* suæ Academiæ scribat, & de Auctoribus ejusdem præclaris commentarios conficiat. — A great Commendation of *John Bingham's* Translation of, & Notes upon *Ælian's Tacticks* in Mr. *Somner's Antiq. of Canterb.* p. 267. where also he observes that it was dear and scarse. In the same Book. p. 277. Mr. *Somner* observes that *Pits* took his Book *de Scriptorib.* out of *Bale*, & that 'twas in his time more common than *Bale*; but now 'tis more scarse, & indeed is written in a much better style than *Bale.* — Inscriptio apud *Somnerum* ibid. p. 283. novo & insueto modo interpuncta. — Anno M : DC : LXXX : IV. prodierunt è Theatro *Sheldoniano Cælij Lactantij* opera. Hanc Editionem nitidissimam Thomæ Sparks, Ædis *Christi* alumni, sed nimis negligentis, curæ debemus. Accedit ad calcem cl. *DODWELLI Dissertatio de Ripa Striga.* Post paucos annos hæc editio rara facta erat. Inde cl. *Hudsono Lactantium* denuo edere in animo erat. In quem finem à *Thoma Milles*, homine illo arrogante,

has declared his opinion that Bp. Pearson never designed any of his notes on Ignatius for the press, and that they should have been eternally stifled. 'Our Booksellers in Oxford are very negligent in getting curious Books. You have in that respect the Advantage much of us in London. . . . John Stevens, one of our Booksellers, a negligent, busy, prating Gossip, and great with Charlett, broke the beginning of this Week, having not been set up above 5 or 6 Years. He is in debt about 2000 libs. but his Brother, one of the Fellows of Merton College, a rank, low-Church-man, being gone a Voyage as Chaplain to a Factory, seiz'd all under Pretence of a Judgment for 600 libs, but this is reckon'd a low-Church Trick. Be it as it will, this sneaking Bookseller printed a great many Things at the Theater-Press, but never paid any Dues to the University, nor is like to pay any now, having had Charlett & such People for his Patrons. Some time since the Warden of All-Souls struck out Mr. Meredith from being Fellow; and Mr. Adderly, the Junior Head-Proctor being next upon the Roll, he designs to be ordain'd tomorrow to prevent Consequences, tho' no Man talk'd more warmly against ye Warden's Proceedings in this Case, and was more vigorous for Breach of Statute, than he.' Mr. Dodwell very ill of the colic.

exemplar sibi comparavit. Hoc sedulo perlegit accurateque interpunxit. Quo facto, librum in muséo Protobibliothecarij *Bodlejani* usibus assignato reposuit. Sed ostio non obserato, paullo post librum ab aliquo subreptum fuisse deprehendit. Nec eum recuperare potuit. Ipsum Milles, invidia ac malevolentia ductum abstulisse suspicamur. utpote qui & alios non semel perfide fraudaverit. — *Guilielmus Selling*, Ecclesiæ *Cantuariensis* Prior, antiquarius erat peritissimus, summaque industria in *Italia* scriptores veteres cùm *Græcos* tum *Latinos*, quoscunque potuit, redemit & in *Angliam* transtulit. Codices hosce quantivis pretij in Bibliotheca *Cantuariæ* reposuit. Verum non diu post obitum ejus incendio fatali, quod servulorum aliquot temulentorum incuria contigit, in maximum rei literariæ damnum omnes perierunt: in quibus fuerunt *M. Tullij Ciceronis libri de republica* ab eruditis tantopere desiderati. Vide *Somneri Antiq. Cantuar.* p. 295.

June 21 (Tu.). *Januarij* 15° an. M : DCC : $\frac{V}{VI}$. ad studendum in Bibliotheca *Bodlejana* admissus erat Honoratiss. Dominus D. *Joannes Carteret* Baro de *Hawnes* in agro *Bedfordiensi*: juvenis ingenij acutissimi, morum suavissimorum, & in primæ classis scriptoribus, cum *Græcis* tum *Latinis*, supra annos versatus. In æde *Christi* studijs deditus vitam agit. ubi non ita pridem inter alios quos sibi acquisivit melioris notæ libros, primam *Caroli Sigonij* Editionem *T. Livij* Historiarum mihi ostendit. — A Place of *Tully's Timæus* in Meibomius upon *Nicomachus's Musick*, pag. 50th. — Tullij Tusc. Quæst. lib. 1. c. 7. *An tu egressus porta Capena, cùm Calatini, Scipionum, Serviliorum, Metellorum Sepulchra vides, miseros putas illos?* Ad quem locum sic vir sagacissimus *Christophorus Wase* in Notis quibusd. MSS. à filio ejus coll. Corporis Xti. *Oxon.* socio, mihi mutuo datis: *Porta Capena quà Capuam itur. Veteres defunctis monimenta secus viam posuerunt; ornamento locis publicis nescias an viatoribus majori documento.*—Hoc ideo notandum duxi, quia nonnulla de antiquo in vijs publicis sepeliendi more in dissertatione ad calcem *Ælfredi Magni* vitæ observaverim. quo loco & caussam hujus consuetudinis adduxi. Præter dictas notas MSS. exemplari cuidam impresso *Tullij Tusc. Quæstionum* adjectas, alias etiam chartas à patre sibi relictas luce dignas habet filius.

June 22 (Wed.). Mr. *Stow's Summary* quoted by *Somner* p. 335. *Antiq. Cant.* Wch *Summary* I think was printed either in 12°. or 8°. and contains an Epitome of his *Annals*. (N.B. It hath been printed several times both in 8vo & 12°.)

June 23 (Th.). Mr. Tho. Beckonsal, A.M. Rector of * * * in Oxfordsh. & lately Fellow of *Brazen-nose* Coll. died last Week at his Parsonage suddenly, having been for a great while in a Melancholly, hippish Condition. He has publish'd a Sermon upon ye Resurrection, preach'd at St. *Mary's Oxon.* A Book about ye Law of Nature 8vo. & a

June 20. Dr. Musgrave to H. (Rawl. 8. 152). Thanks H. for his civility in the matter of the inscription. What is the earliest mention of the words *Belgium* or *Belgae* as signifying any part of Britain, or of the British people?

June 21. T. Davies to H. (Rawl. 4. 111). Sends directions from the Bp. of Ely to bid for certain books on his behalf at the ensuing auction.

Pamphlett about the Press. & perhaps other things. — We hear that Dr. *Martin*, Warden of *Merton*-College, is dead in the Country. — The Records at *Cambridge* burnt in ye Rebellion of *Jack Straw*, in *Rich* IId's time. See Mr. *Somner's Antiq. Cant.* p. 356.

June 24 (Fri.). Inter alios libros, in quibus edendis, modo institutum hoc promoverent Academicorum principes, operam suam pollicitus est cl. *Grabius*, paullo post quam huc accessisset, non reticeri debent *Ephræmi Syri* Homiliæ. Ut hoc onus doctus quispiam subiret exoptaverat eruditiss. Caveus in *Historia Literaria*; quod *Grabium* non mediocriter stimulavit atque excitavit. Aliquid impertijt temporis huic negotio, & permulta, quæ necessaria fore præviderat, hinc illinc congessit. Sed re paullo accuratius perpensa, ab eo solo qui linguæ *Syriacæ* sit peritus editionem castigatam exspectandam esse intellexit. A proposito igitur resiliit, & in alias res animum defixit ac intendit. Verum post unum alterumque annum de *Ephræmo* in publicum emittendo cogitavit vir cl. *Joannes Millius*, S.T.P. & Aulæ S. *Edmundi* Principalis. Eum ad finem quæcunque in Bibliotheca *Bodlejana Græce* exstant sumptibus proprijs à Sueco quodam, cui Nomen Wandalinus, describenda curavit. Postea aliquanto *Oxonium* venit D. *Joannes Hofmannus*, multæ sedulitatis homo, & *Syriace* doctus. Hujus igitur fidei opus mandavit, atque ut prelo pro virili pararet hortatus est. Non pauca collegit adnotavitque *Hofmannus*; sed quum inops esset, nec fautores studiorum vix ullos haberet, longe citius quam vellet *Oxonio* discedere cogebatur. Collectanea non secum tulit, sed D. *Millio* concredidit, qui pollicitus est se ad *Hofmannum* ea transmissurum quamprimum peteret, quibus & apographum Græcum adjecturum esse ajebat, si facultates operis hujus in lucem proferendi *Hoffmanno* suppeterent. Mensibus paucis lapsis obijt *Millius*; sed intestato. Hinc factum ut libri ejus impressi pretio vili venderentur, ceteræque res miserandum in modum distraherentur. Quod dolis adscribendum Collegij Reginæ sociorum, *Langhornij* præcipue cujusdam & *Edvardi Thwaitesij*. Codices plerique MSS. in Thwaitesij manus devenerunt; in quibus erant *Ephræmi Syri* Apographum *Millianum* & Annotationes *Hofmannianæ*. *Thwaitesius* his subsidijs fretus, *Ephræmi* Editionem, typis ijsdem quibus & *Millius* in *Novo Testamento* usus, adgressus est; nullis tamen notis, præter lectiones quasdam variantes, adhibitis, vel versione *Latina*. Quod à *Reginensium* moribus nequaquam abhorret; quibus nunc dierum solenne est aliorum lucubrationes invadere. Postquam de hisce rebus certior redditus fuerat *Hoffmannus*, ad cl. Grabium aliosque literas misit, quibus petebat ut schedas suas à *Thwaitesio* impetrarent. Is tamen non tantum pertinaciter abnuit; verum etiam *Grabium* petulantissimis verbis insectatus est, cœptumque opus prosecutus, in magnum suum probrum atque dedecus ad umbilicum tandem fere deduxit. — Baculum istum è tigno quodam domicilij ÆLFREDI MAGNI, Anglorum regis, fieri jussit Hon. Dom. THO. Vicecomes de Weymouth; qui & alias hujus domicilij partes è fossa in insula Æthelingiana post tot secula erui curavit.—Bede's Eccl. Hist. *Laud.* H. 38. Digb. 101. 211. NE. B. 4. 10. *Super D.* 1. *Art.* 20. *Mus.* 47. *Fairfax* 12. *Hatton* 81. *Barlov.* 39.—In MS. Mus. in the Margin by a later hand is added *Grantebrig Schola a Sigeberto Rege*. *Hatton's* MSt. is at least 600 years old, & over against the Place is added by a hand almost of the

same Age, Notand. *Sigebertus primus instituit scolas in quibus pueri erudirentur;* which shews the sentiments of men of that Age, viz. that Sigebert founded only Grammar Schools. for if by *Schola* a University must be understood, then he founded several, wch is absurd. . . . —The Letter *m* oftentimes omitted in words, see Schurzfleischij Orthographia pag. 28. The Letter *N* often omitted also. ibid. p. 29. abrotanum for ambrotanum to be consider'd. 'Tis Kind of Herb in Pliny. ibid. voc. *abrotanum.* The word Alemannia to be consider'd there. Something under it for correcting Dion Cassius.—Bath call'd *Akemanchester*, i. e. *ægrotorum urbs*, from the great concourse of Sick Persons from all Parts of *England.* See *Burton's* comm. upon *Antoninus's* Itin. through *Britain*, p. 257. Gul. Malmsb. *De Gestis Pontif.* l. 11. says *Julius Cæsar* was the Author of the Baths at Bath. Yet 'tis certain he never came to these parts of the Island. ibid. p. 258. therefore he could not institute the order of Knights of the *Bath*, as the same author, *Malmsb.* says he did. ibid. *Legio II Augusta* resided here, as appears from some Sepulchral or funeral Monuments. ibid. p. 261.—*Gruter* ccccxxxi. 5. T. LOLLIVS. T. LOLLII. MASCVLVS | IIIIVIR. BONDICOMENSIS | HIC. PROPTER. VIAM. POSITVS | VT. DICANT. PRAETEREVNTES | LOLLI. VALE. | . . .—. Mr. Baraby of Trinity Coll. and Mr. Monroe of Balliol did exercise Friday (being the second day) April 15th in Schola Anatom. Pd. nothing to me. Nor was I paid the term before for two Gentlemen's Dispp. Ask Major or Newlin. . . .

VOL. XX.

Resp. Romana minus debuit Scipioni &c. quam Catoni qui bellum gerebat cum vitijs.

June 25 (Sat.), **1709.** Heri D. *Martini*, Collegij *Mertonensis* custodis, cadaver ex agro *Dorsetensi*, ubi animam efflavit, *Oxonium* adductum est, & in sacello D. *Joannis Baptistæ* ecclesiæ adjuncto, ac *Mertonensibus* assignato, hora decima postmeridiana humatum. Ad exsequias cohonestandas nulli præter affines quosdam vocati fuere. Loculo ligneo corpus inclusum in tumulum decem pedes altum dimissum est. Et in his, ut fertur, votis ipsius satisfecerunt; qui etiam ne sibi monumentum exstrueretur testamento ultimo prohibuit. Nec absurde. utpote cujus memoria omnis tolli funditus ac deleri oporteat. Homo enim erat vinolentus & indoctus, suum quæstum tantummodo coluit, atque Fundatoris leges omnes

June 25. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 131). Thwaites a creature of C.: his opinion on Pearson's Annotations valueless. The publisher of Ephraem Syrus should be very careful and exact in his Preface and Notes. Remarks on Le Clerc's ed. of Grotius *de Veritate religionis Christianae*, with his discourse *de eligenda inter dissentientes Christianos sententia.* He has the impudence to dedicate the book and additions to Archbp. Tenison, whom he flatters and admires as he does the rest of the Bench: half the money which they present him with for his dedications would be better spent on one or two honest Church of England men in each University for confuting his heterodoxies. We are in a fair way to have our religion, and the discipline and government of

ac instituta conculcari quasi permisit. — Castri sive arcis *Oxoniensis* plurima exstant rudera, & collem paullo editiorem conspicimus, ex quibus omnibus liquet locum fuisse peramplum & augustum. Turris quædam integra manet, prope quam, ut opinor, *Matildis* virago illa *Anglica*, *Henrici* II^di. mater, albis vestibus induta, ut specie nivei coloris hostes falleret, noctis silentio egressa est oppido *Oxoniensi*, à *Stephano* rege arctissime obsesso, & scapha per *Thamesim* vecta, ad arcem *Wallingfordiensem* pervenit, atque ibi à suis in arcem accepta est. Castrum hoc à *Roberto de Oili* exstructum fuit; turris vero, de qua dixi, nunc in comitatûs ergastulum convertitur. Magnis aggestis molibus, fossisque in altitudinem perductis, præmunitum erat. In vicinia, ad occiduam castri partem, visitur S. *Thomæ* capella sive ecclesia, regnante Stephano ideo ædificata, quod Oxonia obsessa in ecclesiam S. *Georgij* parochialem intra castrum conditam ingressus non pateret. Nec procul positum fuit in campis peramœnis, aquis placidis cinctis, cœnobium amplissimum (ut ex parietinis quibusdam videre est) *Osneiense*; cujus ante aliquot annos campanile cernebatur superbum, quod in rebellione nupera exsecranda & detestabili penitus dirutum fuit ac excisum. Inter fodiendum in reliquias antiquas sæpe incidunt coloni, quarum unam alteramque magni pretij in Ædis *Christi* Thesaurario jam conservari fertur. Ad partem septentrionalem Ecclesiæ S. *Thomæ* ab *Edmundo, Cornubiensi* Duce, fundata erat *Abbatia de Rewley* seu *de loco Regali*. Monasterium hocce longe minus fuit quam *Osneiense*, sed in loco æque commodo & amœno situm. In chartis aliquibus vetustis *Osneia Septentrionalis* vocitatur. Et hic etiam in hortis vicinis nummi aliaque antiquitatis monumenta crebro eruuntur, in quibus numerari debet lapis quadratus ab hortulano ante quinque annos repertus, & nunc in Schola Medicinæ *Oxonij* publica repositus. Ex hoc antiquitatis venerandæ monumento constat capellam istius abbatiæ ab *Ela Longespee, Warewici* comitissa, erectam fuisse; de quo tamen mentionem non fecerunt D. *Guilielmus Dugdalius* alijve, qui de ejus vita quid prodiderunt. D. *Antonius à Wood* in Collectaneis MSS. de Urbis *Oxoniensis* Antiquitatibus, quæ in Muséo *Ashmoliano* collocata iterum & sæpius inspexi, *Elæ* cor in hac Abbatia sepulturæ traditum esse autumat. Verum hac de re non constat. Hoc tamen exploratum habemus, eam honorifice fuisse inhumatam in ecclesia Monasterij de *Oseney*, quod itidem plurimis beneficijs muneribusque ornaverat. Vestigia complura restant abbatiæ *de Loco Regali* in ruinas lapsæ, & secundùm emissarium capellæ sive ecclesiæ pars haud exigua spectatur. In cubiculorum fenestris Apostolorum imagines depictæ cernuntur, & parietibus, quibus affixa fuit janua, Fundatoris incisa conspiciuntur insignia.

the Church suffer by such kind of Dutch Divinity, as our civil government and constitution has done already by the Dutch invasion and the sad consequences of it. Le Clerc has added two letters of Dr. Newton (*envoyé* at Florence), who signs himself "Henricus de Nova Villa," containing testimonies of H. Grotius' esteem for the Church of England, which were already known from Hammond, Pierce, &c.' Sorry for Dodwell's ill state of health. Is the original instrument of the XXXIX Articles, subscribed by the Bishops and Assessors of the Lower House of Convocation 1562, in Bodley? S. heard formerly that Mr. Davis of Sandford, sometime chaplain of C. C. C., had it in his possession.

June 27 (Mon.). Heri vesperi cum D. *Stephano* locutus sum, *Scoto* illo *Britanno* qui, Vice-cancellarij nostri studio & technis, ad gradum magistri in artibus haud ita pridem evectus erat. Vir iste, quem laudibus ornant nonnulli, multa legisse videtur, pauca digessisse. Audax est, loquax, & vanus; suas laudes crepat, peritiamque in literis *Hebraicis Arabicisque* ostentat.

June 28 (Tu.). Tribus abhinc septimanis prodijt (majori formâ impressa) historiæ *Anglicanæ* Epitome, scriptore Bulstrodo *Whitlock* equite aurato. Edidit *Jacobus Welwood*, Medicinæ Professor, qui de auctore & opere quædam præmisit. Nonnihil quoque præfatus est *Guilielmus Pen*, armiger, sectæ tremulorum (quos vulgo QUAKERS vocamus) antesignanus, & insulæ *Jamaicæ* Præfectus. Opus istud à *C. Julio Cæsare* usque ad *Caroli* II^di^ regnum pertingit. *Welwood* antedictus est è secta Fanaticorum, & paucos ante annos rerum *Anglicarum* commentarium brevem juris publici fecit, qui tyronum tantum manibus teri debet. Nam continet plurimas fabulas ineptas & aniles.

June 29 (Wed.). Die Lunæ proxime elapso in Ecclesia omnium Sanctorum *Oxon.* tumulo mandatus est D. *Woodcocke*, Theologus Presbyterianus. Quamvis in hominum congressu pauca loqueretur, vir tamen erat non imbecilli ingenij. Sibi in uxorem duxit puellam teneram, formosam, atque bene dotatam, ipse ætate provectior & paupertate laborans. Illius matrem eum jam antea subinde compressisse non desunt qui asserant. Præter alios qui funus deducebant, aderant bini Ecclesiæ *Anglicanæ* presbyteri. —In ecclesia de Ashbury in Com. *Berk*:

> Continet hæc fossa de *Walden* ossa *Joannis*,
> Quem Deus ad Celsa ducat perpetuis annis.

—D. *Joannes Potter* S. S. Theologiæ Professor noster Regius, (quod munus factiosis debet quorum pro virili partes fovet,) cujusdam *Venner* filiam in matrimonium nuper duxit: feminam quidem bellam & amplam, sed à *Venner* illo rebelli insigni, regnante *Carolo* II^do^. suspenso, oriundam. Ad cubicula sua in æde *Christi* non multis abhinc diebus adduxit maritus, ubi diligenter prospicere oportet ne forsan à Juvenibus stuprum patiatur. —

Ingenioso pariter ac doctissimo Viro
GUILIELMO MUSGRAVIO
Tho. Hearnius S. P. D.

Literas tuas, Vir cl. humanitatis & benevolentiæ plenas, accepi; gratiasque tibi ago quas eo nomine debeo. Dissertationem tuam in Inscriptionem *Bathoniensem* videre vehementer aveo. Hoc antiquitatis venerandæ monumentum nuper etiam edidit cl. *Rogerus Galeus*, *Thomæ* τοῦ μακαρίτου fil. ad pag. 134. *Antonini* per *Britanniam* Itineris, Patris commentarijs illustrati. Nullas tamen ad Inscriptionem explicandam adhibuit notas. Quin & valde metuo ne forsan eam mendose publico dederit. Ab exemplari enim *Hallejano*, quod in Dissertatione ad calcem *Ælfredi Magni* vitæ secutus sum discrepat. Plura non dico. In præsentia non vacat excutere auctores qui de *Belgarum* veterum rebus gestis commentarios confecerunt. Ex *Julio* autem *Cæsare* constat *Belgas* in *Britanniam* priscis temporibus commigrasse. *Belgarum* item nostrorum memi-

June 27. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 127). Sends two copies of the List of Theatre Books, but the number of works in the press is so small that it is almost a shame to do so.

nerunt *Ptolemæus* & *Antoninus*. Ipsi uti & ceteri *Britanni Celtarum* quondam pars erant. Responsionem tuam ad meas literas hodie peramicam cum cl. *Dodwello*, qui ruri habitat, communicavi. Graviter per aliquot dies ex intestinis laboravit vir ille doctissimus; sed jam pene convaluisse intelligo. Vale. *Oxonij* scribebam IV. Kal. *Jul.* M : DCC : IX.

July 1 (**Fri.**). [1] Die *Mercurij* proxime elapso inter horam decimam & undecimam vespertinam anno ætatis 49. de vita migravit amicus meus optimus & pereruditus *Edvardus Lhuydius*, Muséi *Ashmoleani* Custos & in S. Theologia Bedellus superior. Morbus erat pleuritis. Accessit asthma quo per plures annos affectus fuerat. Hora 8va. hujus diei de eligendo Bedello convocatio est habita. Præter D. *Colinge* è Coll. Novo, candidatus erat harum rerum scriptor, cui tamen (quum eum desererent nonnulli, & Vice-cancellarius, socijque collegij Reginæ, a quibus bene meritus fuerat, adversarios sese præberent acerbissimos) prius quam eligendi hora adstaret, incepto desistere visum est: quod ut faceret hortabantur amici, in quibus præcipui sunt Ædis *Christi* Decanus, Canonici alumnique, & *Universitatis*, *Orielensis*, *Lincolniensis*, *Corporis Christi* atque *Jesu* Collegiorum socij; qui omnes fere (in gloriam suam immortalem!) non temere suffragia ferunt. Notandum est quod contra decori præscriptiones electio habita fuerit antequam *Lhuydij* corpus inhumaretur. Hoc Vicecancellario adscribendum, qui plane præsenserat se ea ratione quo minus amici plurimi, ruri commorantes, ad me adjuvandum *Oxonium* proficiscantur obstare. Sepultus autem est *Lhuydius* hora nona vespertina ejusd. diei in templo S. *Michaelis Oxon.* funus concelebrantibus amicis è Collegio *Jesu*, & Academiæ Bedellis.

July 2 (**Sat.**). Ad domum quandam, ubi Choava venditur, (vulgo dicitur *Springhall's Coffee House*) in platea alta *Oxonij*, prope Aulæ B. *Mariæ* vicum, fornix pertinet amplus, qui olim ad Aulam adjacentem, *Bulkeley-Hall* vocatam, cujus pars in pharmacopolium convertitur, spectabat. Fornices istiusmodi *Cellaria* appellabantur, ut è rentalibus pluribus, quæ citat *Woodius*, patet. Sunt etiam Aulæ, ni fallor, vestigia prope tabernam librariam, in ipso nempe angiportu qui ad Collegium *Wadhamense* ducit. — Nuperrime prodijt *Libellorum supplicum Historia*, ab Anonymo *Anglicè* scriptus. Adulationem, blanditias, assentationem atque levitatem *Anglorum* nostrorum depingit; sed non satis accurate rem tractavit Auctor. — At the End of a Book intitled *Five captious Questions, propounded by a Factor for the*

July 2. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 138). Doubts not but Ch. and Thw. (who are very great, and visit one another once a day at least) have concerted the matter to run down the Bishop's Notes on Ignatius. Sends copy of a paper in Latin by a foreigner, relating to Thwaites' ed. of Ephraem, and showing his disingenuity. Has but a mean opinion of Le Clerc, and does not wonder that Archbp. Tenison and others of the same strain exhibit large sums to him for his flattering Dedications. 'On the 23d of last Month we receiv'd News of the Death of Dr. Marten, Warden of Merton College. He died in Dorsetshire, and was buried on the 25th of the same month in Merton College Chapell, at 10 Clock in the Evening. None but Relations were at the Funeral, which People wonder at, it being usual for Fellows to be invited.

[1] He died on the 30th Day, early in the Morning, about one Clock, as I have express'd in my Preface to the 2d vol. of Leland's Itinerary.

Papacy, answered by a Divine of the Church of God in England, &c. Lond. 1673. 4^to. is printed *a Letter of Sir Lucius Carie lord Viscount Falkland to M^r. F. M. An. Dom.* 1636. upon the same Subject; but not noted by *Ant. à Wood.*

July 4 (**Mon.**). In colle *Heddingdoniano* est fossa quædam cujus aquam particulis petrosis repletam esse notavit D. *Plotius*. Et quidem ante paucos annos res multas incrustatas hîc loci collegi. Sed nuper sepe ex viviradicibus hîc facta, scaturiginem obturarunt agri domini. Juxta hanc fossam vestigia aliqua comparent particulæ viæ antiquæ, quam *Ickenild* vocabant. *Chervellum* flumen, ponte super eo ædificato, transijsse videtur; deinde se extendisse ad Bellositum antiquum, in S. *Ægidij*

His Grave was 10 foot deep, and there is not to be any Monument or Inscription over it. So he order'd, as 'tis said, by his Will. But enough of this Gentleman, who was no better a Governour than Scholar. Since that we have lost a very valuable Man, M^r. Edward Lhuyd, Keeper of the Ashmolean Muséum and Superior Beadle of Divinity, who was taken with a Pleurisy on Sunday last in the Afternoon, and died on Wednesday following between 10 and 11 Clock in the Evening, in the 49^th Year of his Age. What contributed to the Distemper was an Asthma, which he had had for several Years. By his Death you and I have lost a dear Friend, and Learning has suffer'd in no small degree. On Friday Morning at 8 Clock was a Convocation for Election of a Beadle. There were only 2 Candidates, M^r. Colinge and myself; but finding that I should certainly loose it by a considerable Number, I desisted the same Morning before the Election came on, being advis'd so to do by my best Friends, and so Colinge has at last gain'd his Point. I must upon this occasion gratefully acknowledge the Favours I receiv'd from Christ-Church, University, Oriel, Lincoln, Corpus Christi, and Jesus Colleges, who were almost all unanimous for me, and I might have succeeded with ease, if some Friends had not deserted me, and the Vice-Chancellor had not appointed the Election so soon; which as it was to my Prejudice, so was it a Disrespect to the Defunct, who was not buried till 9 Clock in the Evening after the Election. M^r. Colinge knew of M^r. Lhuyd's Sickness, whereas I had not the least Notice of it, 'till the Day after his Death. By this means Colinge had secur'd a great Number of Votes, which he ows in a very great measure to y^e Industry of the Vice-Chancellor, the Warden of All-Souls, the Master of Balliol, & the Fellows of Queen's. If the Election had been deferr'd 'till this Morning, as it was exspected, it should (for the Vice-Chancellor promis'd me everything should be transacted fairly) I had got a great many Votes from London, & elsewhere; but the Vice-Chancellor was too sensible of the Advantages, which Colinge had over me by a speedy Election, & it was wish'd that in the former Canvass the Election had been two days sooner, by which M^r. Lhuyd (notwithstanding all we could do for him) would have infallibly miss'd of the Place, a great Part of his Interest lying abroad, whereas Colinge's were near at hand, excepting some few. M^r. Lhuyd lyes buried in the Church of S^t. Michael. His Body was convey'd from the Muséum (where he died) and was attended by the Members of the Common-Room of Jesus College and the Beadles.' Knows nothing of the original instrument of the 39 Articles.

July 4. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 20.). Hopes that Hearne will go through the Hymns. Explains delay. Thanks Charlett for his zeal. 'I told one who talk'd of *Elzevir's* Edition, as sufficient, y^t it was like a *Woodden painted Cheese*, at *Cheesemongers'* Shops, in London, for one, y^t never eat any, as good, & more durable, y^n a true Cheese; but y^t for a Judge & a learned Man, y^t would see *Homer*, in his *puris Naturalibus*, never any Man, y^s 2000 yeares has seen such a One, as our Work . . will certainly be.'

campis situm. Hinc progrediebatur, prout suspicor, ad oppidum *Witney*; ubi nummos aliquot *Romanos* non ita pridem erutos fuisse à *Radulpho Trumbullo*, A. M. Ecclesiæ de *Witney* tunc temporis rectore, didici: qui & paucos eorundem mihi donavit. Atque hinc colligitur oppidum vetustius esse quam innuit *Camdenus*. Illud forsan condiderunt *Romani*, quibus propugnacula ac præsidia prope vias publicas collocare solenne fuit.

July 6 (Wed.). Lapidum fodinæ *Heddingdonianæ* variæ sunt, nec mediocriter extentæ. Antiquissimæ etiam fuisse videntur. Ex his fodinis saxa adportarunt quibus in ædificando B. *Petri* in oriente templo usus est *Grymbaldus*, quem fundatorem nominat fragmentum *Asserij Menevensis* insigne à *Camdeno* editum. Neque ea lacinia spuria est, ut volunt *Cantabrigienses*. Saxa illa politissima fuisse ait *Asserius*; quæ tamen si cum nostri seculi opificijs conferantur, pro rudibus & infimæ quasi notæ haberi debent. Ceterum exinde liquet lapidibus in ædificijs priusquam *Normanni* ingrederentur usos esse *Britannos*, contra quam censet *Guilielmus Somnerus* in libro præstantissimo de *Cantuariæ* Antiquitatibus.—D. *Gilbertus Burnettus* in prima quam ad Honoratissimum *Robertum Boileum* dedit Epistola è MS. eximio *Vegetij* locum in omnibus vulgatis Editionibus depravatum feliciter emendavit (Vide *Burnett.* pag. 4. Edit. 3). Ibi & quædam è Codicibus MSS. cum *Græcis* tum *Latinis* de loco insigni, (in prima S. *Joannis* Epistola,) ad SS. Trinitatem spectante adduxit. Hæc ob oculos habuit D. *Joannes Millius*, citavitque in annotatione ad S. *Joannem* prolixa.

July 7 (Th.). Cl. *Jacobus Tyrrellus* 4^tum^ Volumen *Angliæ Historiæ Universalis* absolvit, & nunc in Introductione scribenda occupatur. In hac de tribus regni nostri in *Parliamento* statibus agit, & quicquid alij de hac re dixerunt in compendium redigit. Deinde quid ipse potissimum sentiat expromit, inferiori nempe clero nunc temporis jus non esse in comitijs magnis sive *Parliamentis* assidere. Inde occasionem captat doctissimum *Atterburium* refutandi, & cl. *Wakij* sententiam, quantum potest, tuetur. Insuper quæ sibi objecit in *thesauro Linguarum Septentrionalium* cl. *Hickesius* refellit. A *Richardi* II^di^. depositione usque ad *Reformationis* tempus pertingit hoc volumen, quo totum terminatur opus.

July 7. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 43). D^r^. Musgrave designs to print his Notes at Exeter. 'As to what you say concerning the Saxon word Æstele, methinks you had better kept it in one word, as you say it is in the MS. than have divided it into two. You may see the footsteps of that word in the name of the admirable Gentlewoman M^rs^. Astel. The Saxon diphthong is E in Edward and A in Alderman, indifferent to either. And in the excellent Du Cange's Glossary of Latine words you will find Astula, or Hastula signify a chip or segment of wood cut off from a greater piece. He quotes also Adamnanus de locis SS. T. which we have not here, for that way of writing it [1] Astola, as in Alfrede. I take it therefore for a segment of wood indented in the cover of the Book (whether in the middle of the Boss, or at the edg) and of another colour, that might make it taken notice of, like the Opus Musivum with stones. And that the sum of 50 marks was written in it as the fine which should be incurred by the Person who should alienate the Book from the Minster, or tear the Astele from the Book. All the Punishments almost of that Age were reduced to Pecuniary sums, as you may see in Lam-

[1] In *Adamnanus* 'tis *hastellae*, w^ch^ I take to have been splinters or small spears.

July 8 (Fri.). Hesterna die Collegij *Mertonensis* socij tres viros eligebant, viz. D. *Holland*, S.T.P. D. *Conant*, LL.D. & D. *King*, M.D. quorum unus Collegij in custodem sive guardianum ab Archiepiscopo *Cantuariensi* nominandus est. — Malmsbur. lib. II. c. 7. ad finem. *Quia privata utilitas publico damno non præjudicat, immo dispendium publicum privato commodo præponderat.* Hæc verba consideranda. Τὸ *non* redundare censet cl. *Tyrrellus*. Sed retinent Codices MSS. *Bodlejani*. — In *Rogeri* de *Hoveden* Annalib. p. 655. lin. 12. *quod fidem portabit domino Richardo regi Angliæ.* Vox *regi* in Codice vetusto, (quem inspexit cl. Tyrrellus, inter MSS. Greshamenses) desideratur; sed exstat in Codice Laudino antiquo licet mutilo. In proxima pagina *dux* vocatur in Codd. impressis, quibus consentiunt MSS. — D. *Burnettus* in Epistolis ad *Boileum* disciplinam *Genevensem* plurimum laudat, & *Calvinistarum* eruditionem supra modum effert. Nec hoc mirum. Idem enim & ecclesiam *Scoto-Britannicam* amplissimis verbis alibi ornavit.

July 9 (Sat.). De voce *astula* vide *Adamannum.* l. II. c. ii. de locis SS. Edit. *à Gretzero*, & *Mabillonio* Tom. iv. SS. Ordinis Bened. pag. 499. *Hesychius astelas*, vitis speciem esse ait: φέρμια, ἃ ἔνιοι ἀστήλας, τὰς ἐκ σχοίνων πλεκομένας. *Astilla, astula*, & *hastula* occurrunt apud *Du Fresnium*. *Hispani astillas, Occitani estallos* vocant, quæ *Græci* κάρφη, *Latini assulas*. Ex quercu *Mambre*, sive *Abraham*, hastellarum particulæ excisæ, & ad diversas orbis provincias asportatæ. — In Bibliotheca *Bodlejana* . . . est Codex membranaceus ante quadringentos annos probe scriptus, qui præter *Bedæ* Ecclesiasticam Historiam, *Wilhelmum Malmsburiensem* de Gestis Regum *Anglorum*, & *Martini Poloni* Chronicam, anonymi cujus-

bardus's Archaeonomia. There is a price set upon the head of every sort of Person in the Kingdome, the King himself not excepted. I know not what you mean by the [1] Spintheres, sparks of fire, mentioned in your Contents. I am apt to think you meant Sphinderes for the ligaments by which the Books were bound.' Wants a passage from Montfaucon's ed. of Eusebius' Commentary on Isaiah (I. 13), and Menardus on Gregory's Sacramentary, for the purposes of his work on Incense. H. may send his answer by Madame Wright's coach, which is to meet her at Nettlebed on Monday.

July 8. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 137. 132). Has received two copies of the list of Theatre books: cannot but deride the vanity of the man who puts his name to the licence; which is in itself a thing silly and ridiculous. Thanks for the paper of the honest and ingenious foreigner: will bear it in mind in judging of the learning of the editor of Ephraem Syrus. Is afraid that the Whig interest will put by Dr. Bateman a second time as Warden of Merton. Heartily sorry for the death of Mr. Llhuyd: wishes that H. could succeed him. Had he finished Vol. II. of his *Archaeologia Britannica*, and what curious papers does he leave? Almeloveen has written to S. that he may expect a copy of Casaubon's Epistles by the next convoy from Holland. Dr. Lister's excellent book, *Dissertatio de Humoribus*, is finished at the press. Many will envy him his discoveries, but truth will make its way.

c. **July 9. Bagford to H.** (Rawl. 21. 11). Sends a parcel containing two scarce books, printed respectively at Canterbury and Southwark, and Mr. Atkins' present of Gale's Antoninus. Thanks for information about Aesop's Fables printed by Caxton. Glad to hear that the *Alfred* is well received.

[1] My word is Spinthera, made use of by Plautus. It signifies *clasps*. Mr. Tyrrell is against this opinion of Mr. Dodwell, and agrees to either of the opinions I have offer'd in my Discourse upon the word.

dam Chronicam continet, ad cujus initium hæc habetur Rubrica: *Hic incipit cronica de adventu Anglorum in Britanniam secundum Bedam Anglorum istoriographum.* Titulus male concipitur. Paucissima enim ex *Beda* exscripta habet, & ad *Henrici* III^tij regni partem infimam ab Auctore deducitur Historia. Desunt autem pauca folia. Plura forsan in hoc libro insunt alibi frustra quærenda. Sed aliter sentit cl. *Tyrrellus*, qui librum inspexit & cum Historicis impressis contulit.

In Capella Nosocomij S. Bartholomæi prope *Oxon.*

In Memory of William Sanders and Dorothy his Wife. He died March the 3^d 1696. She died August 22. 1697.

In Memory of Mary the Wife of M^r. George Tubman. She died the 2^d of Oct. 1700. Aged 37.

Nosocomion hocce inprimis, ut opinor, condidit *Margareta Edvardi* 1^mi, *Angliæ* regis, uxor. Sed rebus tandem hîc loci perturbatis, illas correxit *Edvardus* 11^dus. eamque ob causam pro fundatore vulgò habetur. Multa de nosocomio conservando ac fratribus eligendis instituit. Capella in ruinas pene lapsa, regnante *Edvardo* 11^do. reædificata est, eum ad finem octodecim marcis à *Joanne* filio *Laurentij Serthe* donatis; qui tamen ea lege dedit, ut quamvis sanus loco vacante in fraternitatem cooptaretur; id quod factum est, ipso rege postulante & mandante. Is quum tantus benefactor esset, in sepulchro camerato, ut videtur, ad capellæ partem orientalem inhumabatur. Atque illud ipsum esse puto, quod in tumulo *Tubmanni* prædicti fodiendo deprehendebant operarij. In eo crania tria una cum alijs compluribus ossibus inveniebant. Ex sepulchri hujus quodam saxo oblongo confectum fuit *Tubmanni* monumentum. Nosocomij capellanus sacerdos olim erat, & pro labore sex marcæ illi per annum numerabantur. Nunc autem (contra ecclesiæ *Anglicanæ* canones) juvenis quidam, sacris ordinibus non initiatus, è Collegio *Orielensi* munus obit, cui solidos quadraginta unoquoque anno pendet sodalitium *Orielense.* Capellæ hujus tenuis culmen plumbo olim obductum erat, sed bello civili gliscente milites sacrilegi subduxerunt. Campanam etiam, qua ad preces convocabantur frates, surripuerunt nefarij illi homines. Ex historiographo insigni *Oxoniensi* constat Academicos nostros, Collegij *Orielensis* præcipue alumnos, ad quos spectat Nosocomion, peste grassante huc secedere solitos fuisse. Pestilentia autem *Oxonienses* crebro laborarunt, priusquam in varias fossas *Chervellus* flumen dissecaretur. — Disinheriting the Eldest Son is forbid in the Holy Scripture, & Estates disinherited are observed to be unfortunate, of which one might make a large Collection. See D^r. *Saunderson's* Sermon—where he Discourses of this Subject, and M^r. *Aubry's Miscellanies*, p. 32. — The Bills of Mortality at *London*, which went under the Name of Captain *J. Graunt*, were really written by Sir *William Petty*, as he tells us himself in one of the *Philosophical Transactions.* See *Aubrey*, ibid. p. 33.

July 12 (Tu.). Cl. *Wolfius*, qui nuper *Oxonij* per menses aliquot, ad progressus in re literaria ulteriores faciendos, commorabatur, mihi retulit eruditissimum *Perizonium Valerij Maximi* editionem novam prelo parare. In Bibliotheca *Bodlejana* Codicem MS. hujus auctoris habemus. Et inter

libros & chartas MSS. quos eidem Bibliothecæ moriens dedit D. *Henricus Jones*, ecclesiæ de *Sunningwell* in agro *Bercheriensi* rector, plurimæ habentur lectiones variantes, quæ viri admodum Reverendi *Joannis Felli* Episcopi *Oxoniensis* aliquando fuerunt; qui, ut opinor, de *Valerio* edendo cogitaverat. — In Bibliotheca *Ambrosiana Mediolani* est S. *Rufini* versio *Josephi Latina*, charactere *Romano* vetusto, ipsiusque *Rufini*, ut videtur, ætate scripta. Vide *Burnetti* Epistolas, p. 118. Ed. 3.

July 13 (Wed.). *Joannes Aubrey* armiger, Collegij S. *Trinitatis Oxon.* olim superioris ordinis commensalis, deinde legum municipalium in Templo Medio *Londini* studiosus, & tandem Societatis Regalis socius. Natus erat in Parochia de *Easton-Piers* juxta *Malmsburiam* in agro *Wiltoniensi*, & in literis Grammaticis sub *Richardo Latymero* institutus; eodem nempe pædagogo qui *Thomam Hobbesium* philosophum illum *Malmsburiensem* instituit. Anno MDCXCVI. libellum in 8vo. edidit, sic inscriptum, MISCELLANIES, VIZ. I. DAY-FATALITY. II. LOCAL-FATALITY. III. OSTENTA. IV. OMENS. V. DREAMS. VI. APPARITIONS. VII. VOICES, &c. Primum caput est tantùm nova editio cujusdam tractatus brevis quem de eodem argumento anno M : DC : LXXVIII. typis mandavit *Joannes Gibbons*, fecialis. Aubrey insuper agri *Wiltoniensis* descriptionem exorsus est, quam semiperfectam in Museo *Ashmoleano* reposuit. Opus idem exinde adgressus est *Thomas Tannerus*, primum collegij Reginæ alumnus, deinde collegij omnium animarum socius, nunc autem Cancellarius *Norvicensis*. Sed frustra ab eo exspectamus. Alia quippe negotia suscepit, Scriptorum præsertim nostrorum vitas, in qua etiam *Bostoni Buriensis* & *Joannis Lelandi* commentarios exhibebit. Quum Artium bacalaureus esset *Tannerus Notitiam Monasticam*, bonæ notæ libellum, *Anglicè* edidit.

July 15 (Fri.). Hodie hora nona Convocatio est habita, in qua litteræ ab Honoratiss. Cancellario legebantur, quibus petebat ut summæ spei juvenis D. *Montagu Drake*, Collegij D. *Joannis Baptistæ* superioris ordinis commensalis ad gradum magistri in Artibus promoveretur. Quod concessum, paucissimis denegantibus. — Heri magister & socij Collegij Universitatis magistrum *Dennison* in procuratorem sequentis anni eligebant.

July 16 (Sat.). In bibliotheca *Veneta* S. *Marci* Evangelium MS. habent, characteribus majusculis exaratum. Hoc quantivis pretij cimelium ut peregrini inspiciant non permittunt *Veneti*. Quidam tamen medicinæ celeberrimus Professor D. *Gilberto*[1] *Burnetto* narravit, sibi aliquando pansum fuisse; sed utrum *Græce* an *Latine* esset non quibat decernere, quoniam litteræ adeo detritæ erant, ut vix ullæ earundem particulæ paterent. — Virum doctissimum *Jacobum Tyrrellum* roga de Reverendissimi

July 16. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 139). The Fellows of Merton have returned Drs. Holland, Conant and King to the Archbp., who is to nominate one for Warden; honest men here wish it may be the second. Is content with the dispensations of Providence. Colinge continues Sub-Warden and refuses to quit his fellowship, though H. has been told that the Fellows upon admission take a solemn oath not to hold any servile office. Cannot learn that Mr. Lhuyd digested any part of Vol. II of his *Arch. Brit.*; he died

[1] Vide *Burnetti* Epist. ad *Boyleum*, Ed. 3. p. 135.

Usserij mentis emotionibus, de quibus charta quædam ante multos annos prodijt; cujus mentio facta in *Aubreij* miscellaneis pag. 145, ubi & chartæ illius auctorem hallucinatum fuisse innuit *Aubrejus.* (Chartam dictam errata multa complecti ipse *Tyrrellus* mihi dixit, qui & *Aubreij* sinciput non sanum fuisse ajebat). — D. Bradius in *Historiæ Anglicanæ* Parte 1ma. pag. 283. locum è *G. Malmsburiensi* citat. Sed *Bradij* versionem suspectam habet cl. *Tyrrellus*, qui & mihi indicavit vocem *ordinare* idem valere quod *consecrare* sive *coronare.*

July 18 (Mon.). *Astel* nomen gentilitium antiquum, ut mihi liquet ex *Guilielmi Charitee* Registro Novo Monasterij B. *Mariæ de Pratis Leycestriæ*, in Bibl. *Bodl.* inter Codices *Laudinos* H. 72. f. 194. b. — Anno MDCCVII è Theatro *Sheldoniano* prodijt *Edvardi Lhuydij Archæologiæ Britannicæ* Volumen primum, forma majori excusum. De linguis antiquis *Britannicis* agit, summaque industria, ad earum intelligentiam expediendam, Grammaticas atque Lexica composuit auctor. Volumine altero quicquid ad *Britannorum* Historias & mores spectat complecti instituit. Sed mors importuna eum occupavit antequam collectanea hic illic disjecta in ordinem disponere liceret. Nec quisquam fere in vivis est operi eximio absolvendo idoneus. Ceterum ut cuncta prospere procederent, iter per *Cambriam, Hiberniam, Scotiam* & *Britanniam Armoricam* cum amico quodam fecit, cuncta monumenta ad propositum suum facientia lustravit, & innumera pene, ab alijs minus observata, congessit. Præter volumen præfatum *Archæologiæ Britannicæ*, libellum præstantissimum de Fossilibus lingua *Latina* edidit *Lhuydius;* uti & Additamenta ad *Camdeni Cambriæ* descriptionem, (in *Gibsoni Camdeni* Editione *Anglicana* inclusa) plurimasque in *Actis Societatis Regalis Philosophicis Dissertationes. Lhuydius* vir erat ingeniosus, modestus, rerum naturalium indagator indefessus ac peritus, & qui in Antiquitatum *Britannicarum* scientia omnes mortales superabat.

July 20 (Wed.). E collegio *Orielensi* est socius quidam, in Artibus magister, cui nomen *Jacobus Davenantius.* De eo nonnulla in antecedente

intestate, and his curiosities go to Lewis Price, of Cardigan, Esqr. 'There are never wanting persons who think themselves qualify'd for any vacant Post in the University, and there are several who put in for the Muséum; but we cannot tell yet whom the Delegates will pitch upon. Mr. David Parry, A.M. who travell'd with Mr. Lhuyd, and was always intimate with him, and has serv'd under him divers Years, is one of the Competitors. He seems to me to be best qualify'd; if he would but be industrious, and apply himself to Business.' Would be glad to see the new ed. of Casaubon's Epistles. 'Dr. Lister is an honest, learned Physitian. I have a great opinion of him, and will inspect his new Book as soon as finish'd. I believe he has much better Skill than some of his Profession, such as Dr. Ratcliff &c. who decry him, and say that he is not qualify'd for a Physitian, as having his head turn'd the wrong way.' Contents of the Introduction to the forthcoming Vol. IV of Tyrrell's *General History of England.* Gibbon's *Day-Fatality* reprinted at beginning of Aubrey's *Miscellanies.* Asks for short account of Aubrey, who seems to H. to have been 'a crazed man.'

July 19. J. Urry to H. (Rawl. 11. 4). Has received a letter from Oxford saying that there has been a plague amongst Wardens, Beadles, and Presbyterian ministers, and is very sorry to find Llhuyd in the list of the dead. Please send a full account of him, and who are his executors.

quodam volumine. Annum septuagesimum aut circiter vir iste implevit, eratque ex intimis *Timothei Haltoni*, Collegij Reginæ præpositi, familiaribus. Cum *Haltono* meliuscule quam sat erat bibere solebat; quam bibendi consuetudinem ad hanc diem retinet, cum Vicecancellario nostro *Guil. Lancaster*, cujus astutias & nequitias miris effert præconijs. Non desunt qui ajant *Davenantium* hunc bene doctum esse, & in Academiæ *Oxoniensis* Statutis versatissimum. Apage istiusmodi adulatores! Alij enim longe peritiores integrioresque eum parum eruditum esse censent. Est porro homo malignus, invidus, & qui in viros probos ac honestos ita inconditur, ut omnes calumniandi & nocendi occasiones captet. — Hesterna die *David Parry* A.M. in Muséi *Ashmoleani* custodem electus fuit.

July 22 (Fri.). D. *Gilbertus Burnettus* p. 175. Epistolarum ad *Boyleum* innuit se suspectam habere historiam de Papa *Joanna*, citatque *Martini Poloni* Chronicon MS. quod in *Anglia* viderat, in quo ait locum illum quem vulgo adducunt desiderari. Vide an etiam desit in Codicibus *Martini Oxoniensibus*. — *Guilielmus Charitee*, Prior Monasterij augusti & amœni B. *Mariæ de Pratis Leycestriæ*, chartas omnes atque codices ad dictum monasterium pertinentes summa cura excussit perlegitque; & exinde librum ingentem composuit, quem inscripsit: *Rentale Novum Generale Monasterij B. Mariæ de Pratis Leycestr.* Opus hoc eximium inchoavit Anno D. M.CDLXXVII°. Regis Edwardi IV^ti 17° & ad exitum perduxit A.D. M.D.II° ætatis suæ LXXXI°. à Monasticæ vitæ habitu suscepto LXIII°. cujus exemplar, ab auctore ipso maximam partem exaratum, in Bibliotheca *Bodlejana*, beneficio maximi præsulis & sanctissimi martyris *Guilielmi Laudi*, jam exstat. Quod sane rerum *Anglicarum* scriptoribus, alijsque rei antiquariæ studiosis magno usui esse potest. Nam auctor erat (ut cuilibet librum evolventi constabit) vir probus, sapiens, sagax, diligens, & qui complura in monasterium benigne contulit. Unde mirari subeat nihil apud *Lelandum*, *Baleum Pitseumve* de eo memoratum occurrere; aut demum apud *Guilielmum Burtonum*, agri *Leycestrensis* descriptorem luculentissimum. — Illa, quæ de *Guilielmo Charitee* præcedunt, chartis aliquot, ex optimo ejus Rentali à me descriptis, præfixi; quibus & sequentem adfixi titulum:

COLLECTANEA

ad Ecclesiam de *Thurneby*, & Capellam de *Stoughton*, in agro *Leycestrensi*, spectantia, Ex *Rentali Novo Generali*, à *Guilielmo Charitee* confecto, & in Bibliotheca *Bodlejana* adservato, in gratiam D. *Georgii Beaumont*, Baronetti, à *T. H.* A. M. fideliter excerpta ac descripta. xi°. Kal. *Sextileis* M.DCC.IX°.

D. *Joannem Holland*, S.T.P. custodem sive Guardianum Collegij *Mertonensis* instituit Archiepiscopus *Cantuariensis*.

July 23. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 133). Sorry that Llhuyd had not digested the materials for Vol. II; and hopes that Dr. Hudson will secure his papers for Bodley. Wishes that Mr. Parry (his assistant) may succeed him. What Mr. Tyrrell designs against Dr. Hickes might easily be refuted if the wickedness of the times allowed. S. told him on his publishing his *Bibliotheca Politica* that neither Dr. Brady nor himself had a mind to be hanged to gratify his challenge. How far down does he deduce Vol. IV of his *History of England*? 'Your censure of M^r. Aubrey is just, as to his published *Miscellanyes*. Hee shewed mee his manuscript papers before they were printed: w^ch I disliked extremely, and would have had him left out several chapters, and

July 24 (Sun.). Paucis abhinc diebus bibliothecam *Bodlejanam* adijt *Maximilianus Misson, Gallus*, qui ante paucos annos de Itinere suo in *Italiam* duo volumina lingua *Gallica* evulgavit. Hæc deinde in sermonem *Anglicanum* (ab auctore forsan ipso) conversa sunt, quaterque impressa. Aliud volumen prelo parat. Vir est navus & industrius, summaque humanitate præditus. — Intra aream castri *Oxoniensis* sunt domi antiquæ reliquiæ, quam aulam fuisse ajunt ubi judices sive justitiarij Assizarum olim assidebant. Quum autem anno MDLXXVII°. morbo quodam exitiali, ex carceris fœtoribus oborto, perplures morerentur, ad Quadrivium, vulgo *Cairfax*, tribunal transtulerunt; quo loco etiam hodie istiusmodi conventus habentur generales.

July 26 (Tu.). Aula *Gloucestrensis Oxonij* multa præ se fert antiquitatis vestigia. Loco amœno & à civium strepitu remoto sita est; aream-que habet spatiosam plane ac magnificam. Insignia hic illic apparent gentilitia; atque exiguo inde intervallo ad partem orientalem distat monticulus peramœnus, in quo ædes ornatissimæ & sane regiæ olim conspiciebantur ubi *Richardus* I^mus^ rex ille magnanimus, nascebatur. Quin & ibi domus fuit splendida ac opulenta religiosorum usibus dicata, quam cum alijs id genus ædificijs *Henrici* VIII^i^. manus sacrilegæ tandem diruere. Capellæ hîc loci exstructæ partem quandam adstantem modo vidi; unde occasio mihi oblata majorum nostrorum erga Deum pietatem laudandi atque admirandi, & vice-versa eorum scelera damnandi atque detestandi; qui sub specie religionis, monasteria, & quæcunque alia monumenta Superstitionem Papalem, ut inquiunt, olentia summo fastidio nec minore violentia funditus sustulerunt. Ad domum hanc quam vulgo *the Beaumont* vocant, sæpius ventitare solebant reges nostri una cum magnatibus. Hic nempe festa solenniora nonnunquam celebrabant; id quod & in alijs suis Palatijs, non *Londini* positis, haud raro faciebant. Hisce secedendi ædibus aliquando coronabantur reges, qui olim plusquam semel corona cingi consuerunt. Adeo ut mirer D. *Tyrrellum* opinari atque asserere, *Angliæ* moderatores antiquitus non *reges* appellatos fuisse donec coronarentur.

mended several places in the rest: but my advice was rejected, nor could I prevaile upon him by any argum^t^ or entreaty. In his latter yeares hee indulged too much to his phantasy, & was wholly addicted to the whimseyes of Astrologers & Southsayers, & such like ignorant & superstitious writers, w^ch^ have no foundation in nature, philosophy, or reason. Hee was very intimate with M^r^. Ashmole, and one of his great admirers. Otherwise hee was a very ingenious Gentleman, & abstracting from those foolish notions, w^ch^ have only idle tradition to support them, could do wel enough upon a better subject, w^ch^ his *history of the antiquityes of Wiltshire*, his native country, tho' imperfect & unfinished, dos fully show: w^ch^ I hope is deposited in the Museum. Hee was borne to a very good estate, & of a very gentile family, & honourably allyed: but living profusely & farr above his quality, in France for several yeares, & afterwards here at home, run out of it, and suffering himselfe to bee cheated by knavish Bailiffes, whom hee trusted with the management of it, hee became miserably poore, and lived at last wholly upon the charity & bounty of his great relations.' Will send H. on Monday a presentation copy of Lister *de Humoribus*. This man has Dr. R[adcliffe] in the utmost degree of contempt, and looks upon him as a sottish and ignorant blockhead, who has no other way left of revenging himself but by his silly and scandalous railing at him.' Returns to Dr. Hudson his copy of the Ch. Ch. *Ignatius*.

July 29 (Fri.). In Bibliotheca *Vaticana Virgilij* exstant Codices litteris uncialibus scripti, quos *Burnettus Sarisburiensis* Episcopus inspexit, si fides Epistolis ad *Boyleum* adhibenda, quibus multa inseruit futilia plane ac insulsa. — *Heidelbergæ* videre est *Erasmi* tumulum, in quo lamina ænea cum inscriptione absque effigie.

July 30 (Sat.). *Basiliæ* sunt picturæ optimæ vestigia quam fecit artifex ille exquisitus *Hans Holbœnius*. Mortis choream vocant. Mortem nempe exhibet cunctos hominum ordines tollentem atque delentem, eo fere modo quo & repræsentatam videmus in tertio Monastici *Anglicani* volumine, & in *Dugdalij* S. *Paulli* Ecclesiæ Cathedralis *Londini* Historia.

Mr. *James Wright* had once a valuable Transcript of Mr. *Leland's* Itinerary, which he has told me was written about the time of Queen Elizabeth, and had no lacunæ in it, being taken from the originals before they took wet, as is suppos'd. But, to his and all curious and learned men's Regret, the said Transcript was unfortunately burnt (with the rest of his Books) in the Fire at the Middle Temple in the year 1678. —

See the following Names in *Burnett's* Travells, 1. *Erasmus* p. 272. *Holben's* Death's Dance, p. 273. *Basil.* ibid. the Library there. the Library of *Bern*, p. 274. The Medals and Library at *Basil.* 274. The Library at *Strasburgh*, 283. the *Germans* badly skill'd in MSS. 288.— . . . *James Wright* Esqr. who writ and publish'd *the Antiquities of Rutland* in a thin folio, & divers other Pieces, some of wch I have specify'd in one of the preceding volumes, has lately printed at *London Phœnix Paulina. A Poëm on the new Fabrick of St. Paul's Cathedral.* 4to. He has also made short strictures upon Mr. Wood's Athenæ Oxonienses, which are by him in MSSt. — The old Duke of *Ormond's* Picture in the School Gallery was done by one *Ashfield* from the original drawn by Sir *Peter Lilly*. The said *Ashfield* also drew the Picture of *Dun Scotus* in the same Gallery, from his own Invention. Mr. *Ashfield* had a great Genius for Painting, especially for Craons. He liv'd in Holborn Rowe in

July 30. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 140). Mr. Parry has got the custody of the Museum. Of the six Electors, the Principal of B. N. C. having been *non compos* a great while could not vote, and the Prof. of Physic 'was absent, as he generally is, it being his custom to do the Duties of his Place by a Deputy, & to imploy his time in whimsical Projects.' Mr. Tyrrell does not think it possible for anyone to give a fair answer to his arguments about the Succession in his new Vol.; but H. plainly told him that he believed they might all be confuted with very great ease by the gentlemen more nearly concerned, if they had liberty of speaking. Thanks for account of Aubrey, and for the present of Dr. Lister's excellent book *de Humoribus*. Believes Dr. H. could easily get a copy of the Ch. Ch. Ignatius. 'Dr. John Holland being nominated by the Abp. of C. Warden of Merton College, he came into Oxford on the 26th Instant, attended by several Hundreds of People, who rid up high-street and so through St. Mary-Hall-Lane: at which time most of the Bells in Town rang. No one remembers that ever any Head of a House was brought in in so great State and Pomp. He was admitted the next Day, and I believe will make a better Governour than his Predecessour. But as for Parts or Learning he has very little, and upon that account is commonly call'd *Dull John*. But these are Qualifications not minded nowadays.'

Lincoln's Inn Fields. He was a sober Person, & suspected to be a Roman Catholick.

'Twas reported by Tradition in Oxford that Shakespear as he us'd to pass from London to Stratford upon Avon, where he liv'd & now lies buried, always spent some time in y^e^ Crown Tavern in Oxford, which was kept by one Davenant who had a handsome Wife, & lov'd witty Company, tho' himself a reserv'd and melancholly Man. He had born to him a Son who was afterwards Christen'd by y^e^ Name of W^m^. who prov'd a very Eminent Poët, & was knighted (by y^e^ name of S^r^. William Davenant) & y^e^ said M^r^. Shakespear was his God-father & gave him his name. (In all probability he got him.) 'Tis further said that one day going from school a grave Doctor in Divinity met him, and ask'd him, *Child whither art thou going in such hast?* to w^ch^ the child reply'd, O Sir *my God-father is come to Town, & I am going to ask his blessing.* To w^ch^ the D^r^. said, *Hold Child, you must not take the name of God in vaine.*

Henry Sampson formerly Provost of Oriel College gave several MSS. to that Place and particularly Eusebius's Ecc. Hist. written about 500 Years agoe in Latin.

The Testament in Modern Greek, printed at Lond. by Benj. Mott, in 1703. 8^vo^.

D^r^. Friend commended by the Ingenious and learned D^r^. *Lister* in his Book *de humoribus* in the Preface.— . . The last Provost of Oriel College, D^r^. Royse, gave all the Books to the Library of the said College that should be found wanting in it; which are accordingly plac'd there. The Number of them appears from the Benefactors' Book to be 389. — M^r^. Tyrrell's Discourse about Convocations in his Preface to his III^d^. vol. produces matters of Fact for valid Proofs, when sometimes it is plain they are not to be allow'd of as Proofs. — Sir John Spelman of opinion that the King or Queen makes the 1^st^. Estate of Parliament, as appears from his two Printed Discourses quoted by me in the Advertisement before my Discourse upon y^e^ Bath Inscription. — Abbey of S^t^ Mary de Pratis at Leycester founded an. D. 1143. no faithfull memorand. of their Rents for an 100 years after. So the MS^t^. Rental by Charitee. — . . . A fair Copy of the Statutes of Queen's College in D^r^. Hudson's Hands given him, to be put into the Publick Library, by D^r^. Crosthwait. — On Tuesday July 26^th^ D^r^. Holland, Warden of Merton Coll. came into Oxford in great Pomp, attended by about 500 People, who rid up high Street and so through S^t^ Mary Hall Lane. Most of the Bells in the Town rung. Admitted y^e^ next day. — . . M^r^. Adams of X^t^. C^h^. for me for Beadle, as he promis'd July 5^th^ 1709.— . . Joannes filius Laurencij Serthe de novo ædificari & reparari curavit capellam S. Bartholomæi prope Oxon. He gave 18 Marks towards it, & was upon that Account admitted one of the Brethren of the Hospital notwithstanding *sanus* by command of Edw. III. 14 year of his Reign. The Chaplain here was to be Priest and had six Marcs per an. allow'd him. Margaret wife of Edw. I^st^ Founder. Afterwards restored by Edw. II.

VOL. XXI.

About verse 250 of Dionysius's Periegesis *ἀμήτοιο*, in all the Editions. Quære whether so printed in D^r. Hudson's. Mr. Thwaites thinks it should be *ἀμητοῖο*, & confirms his conjecture from Eustratius publish'd by himself, in which 'tis *θέρος*. about the 30. *ἄλλοτε μὲν νήσοισι. περίδρομος.* it ought to be *περιδρόμος* in that place. as *ὀξυδρόμος*.—M^r. Thwaites's Conjectures are both wrong, and against the Authority of the MSS^ts. *Ἀμήτοιο* is right for harvest, and agrees with the Paraphrast's *θέρους*. Repetition not to be stuck at in Poëts. *Περίδρομος* is taken actively, and is very agreeable to the mind of Dionysius.

Aug. 1 (Mon.), 1709. Notas breves insequentes e margine exemplaris *Homeri Odyss. Batr. & Hymn.* in Bibliotheca *Bodlejana* exstantis, & impressi *Venetijs*, (in aedibus *Aldi*, & *Andreae* Asulani soceri. M.D.XXIIII. mense *Aprilis*. 8^vo.) in gratiam amicissimi doctissimique Viri *Josuae Barnesij*, S. T. B. literarum *Graecarum* apud *Cantabrigienses* Professoris Regij (cujus *Homeri* operum Editionem nitidissimam & accuratissimam, jam sub prelo sudantem, avide exspectant eruditi omnes) excerpsi & descripsi. [2–9.] . . . — Nuper prodijt carmen lepidum & ingeniosum, a juvene quodam è collegio *Jesu*[1], ut fertur, concinnatum, cui titulus *Hoglandiæ Descriptio. Henrici* cujusdam *Sacheverelli*, S. T. P. è collegio *Magdalenensi* superbiam, inscitiam morumque pravitatem breviter sed egregie perstringit. *Sacheverellus* iste, vir ignarus, vinolentus, loquax, audax, crebro in templo B. *Mariæ* Virginis coram Academicis conciones habuit; quo tempore vultum ipsius plenum furoris, oculos sceleris, sermonem arrogantiæ fuisse omnes norunt. Oestro nimirum percitus verba contumeliosa & pulpito sacro prorsus indigna effutijt; nonnunquam etiam fanaticos & rebelles, ac si honestus homo esset, convicijs lacessivit. Verum est plane simulator improbus, ut è pluribus ejus liquet facinoribus, quæ virì integrì exsecrantur ac detestant.

Aug. 2 (Tu.). S. *Columbæ* Vita ab auctore anonymo lingua *Cornubiensi* conscripta & in sermonem *Anglicanum* ab erudito quodam versa. Hæc penes D. *Roscarrock* olim fuit, qui & cl. *Camdeno* communicavit, unde S. *Columbæ* oppidum in agro *Cornubiensi* à S. *Columbano* Scotorum Apostolo celeberrimo nomen sumpsisse didicit Vir eruditissimus. —

August 1. H. to Prof. Barnes (Rawl. 35. 26). Sends notes from a copy of the Odyssey printed at Venice 1524; and will send variations of the *Batrachomyomachia* printed at Venice some years earlier, if desired. Dr. H. and himself have drunk B.'s and Mrs. B.'s healths two or three times with my Lord Carteret, a young nobleman of Ch. Ch., a subscriber to Homer, and a great proficient in Greek and all polite learning.

August 2. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 30). Thanks Mr. C. and Mr. Griffith, to the latter of whom he is especially obliged for the first beginnings of a liberal education, for their interest in his candidature for the Beadleship. The V. C. took occasion to spread about that H. is a Roman Catholic, a Non-Juror, an Enemy to the Government, &c. It would have been an agreeable

[1] *Quodam (ut suspicor) Ædis Xti alumno.*

S. *Kentigerni* (quem *S. Mungo* vocant Septentrionales nostri) vitam scripsit *Joscelinus*, Abbatiæ de *Fournes* in agro *Lancastrensi* Monachus. In Bibliotheca *Cottoniana* adservatur. Sed incertum utrum etiam exstet vita ab ipsius discipulo S. *Asapho*, prodente Baleo, concinnata.—De S. *Winifridæ* miraculis varij scripserunt auctores, ut retulit D. *Guilielmus Nicolsonus*, qui tamen de ejusdem vita à D. *Humphreys*, nunc Episcopo *Herefordensi* consignata nullam mentionem fecit. Vidit cl. *Dodwellus*, qui & mihi denarravit. Incertum an jam exstet. Eam cum alijs Chartis & Codicibus quamplurimis surripuit nebulo quidam; sed vitam tandem recuperavit Episcopus, ut & aliquot chartarum quas sustulerat homo ille nefarius.

Aug. 3 (Wed.). De *Ælfredi Bedæ* Historiæ Versione *Anglo-Saxonica* vide *Guil. Nicholsonum* in Vol. II. *Bibliothecæ Historicæ Anglicanæ*, p. 37. Ibi dubium esse innuit an rex ille Magnus ejus revera Auctor fuisset.—*Joannes Spelmannus Henricum* Patrem, virum sane magnum & judicio acri præditum, in lingua *Anglo-Saxonica* superasse videtur. In Concilijs nostris edendis *Henrico* strenue laboranti manus auxiliares præbuit *Jeremias Stephanus*, præbendaque tanquam præmio bene navatæ operæ in ecclesia *Lincolniensi*, martyris illius Sanctissimi *Guilielmi Laudi* beneficio, donatus erat.—*Edmundus Hollyngus Eboracensis*, *Anglus* libellum edidit, inscriptum, *De salubri studiosorum victu. Ingolst.* 1602. Videsis inter libros *Lincolnienses* in Bibl. *Bodl.* J. 76. 8°.

Aug. 4 (Th.). Doctus quispiam Conciliorum *Anglicanorum* novam suscepit Editionem. Id innuit D. *Nicholsonus* Bibl. Hist. Vol. II. p. 43. nomine tamen celato.

Aug. 5 (Fri.). S. *Neoti* vita carmine scripta in Bibliotheca *Magdalenensi* exstat. Auctor, quicunque fuerit, minus elegans, opusculumque futilibus & ineptis fabulis refersit.—Penes D. *Nicholsonum* Episcopum *Carleolensem* est Codex MS. de vita S. *Wilfridi*, cujus auctorem *P. Blesensem* fuisse censet. Is enim istiusmodi librum scripsit, notante *Baleo*. Idem est cum *Pitsij Petro Ripponensi.*—Anno M : DC : LXIII. *Leodij* prodijt liber cui tit. *Annales Ecclesiæ Britannicæ. Michaëlis Alford* è Societate *Jesu* nomen fert; sed verum nomen est *Griffith*, ut indicavit *Antonius Wodius* in *Athenis Oxon.* Vol. II. p. 387.

Aug. 6 (Sat.). De litibus inter *Henricum* I & *Anselmum* librum scripsit *Joannes de Sarisburia.* In quo & multa alia ad *Anselmi* vitam spectantia lectori exhibuit. Hunc scriptorem plurimum laudat *Petrus Blessensis.* In Bibliotheca *Lambethana* exstare videtur sub nomine *Joannis Carnotensis.* Sic innuunt Vir eximius *Henricus Whartonus Angl. Sac.* Vol. I. p.

post because he would not have been obliged to take the Abjuration Oath, which he is resolved never to do. His '*Alfred* had like to have been suppressed, chiefly because they said 'twas dedicated by him to the Prince of Wales. But it proved to be the Author's own Dedication.'

August 6. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 134). Will forbear giving his opinion about *Domina* and *ordinare* till T.'s Introduction is printed, which doubtless tends to the same evil purposes as his former books. Wishes that some regulations were made as to University discipline and study. 'But I do not pretend to set up for a Reformer.' Hears of little or nothing brought

109. & *Guil. Nicolsonus* Bibl. Hist. Vol. II. p. 73.—*Mauricius Chanceius* (nonnullis *Chamneius*, alijs *Chawneius*) de D. *Thomæ Mori, Fischeri*, episcopi *Roffensis*, octodecimque ordinis *Carthusianorum* (quem & ipse *Chanceius* amplexus fuerat) monachorum miserijs atque passionibus fuse disseruit. Opus prodijt anno MDL°. *Moguntiæ* in 4^to^. cum hoc titulo: *Historia aliquot nostri Sæculi Martyrum*. Libros tres complecti ait *Joannes Pitseus*. perperam.

Aug. 7 (Sun.). *Baptista Pigna Quæstiones Sophocleas* scripsit: ubi de tota doctrina Tragica, de *Senecæ* vitijs, de *Græcorum* Tragicorum virtutibus, fuse tractavit.—*Aristoteles* doctrina & judicio cum ceteros omnes, tum seipse quoque superat, in his libris, quibus dicendi rationem pulcherrima doctrina explicavit.—*Joannes Checus* & *Thomas Smithus, Cantabrigienses*, viri eruditionis immensæ, & qui omnes fere facile superassent modo ad scribendum sese dedidissent.—*Aschamus* notat quendam *Oxoniensem* in Epistola secunda ad *Sturmium* quasi minus eruditum, & in Auctoribus optimæ notæ mediocriter versatum.—Reginam *Elizabetham* amplissimis laudibus cohonestat D. *Aschamus*, illiusque industriam simul & ingenium in re literaria promovenda eleganter describit in Epistola II. ad *Sturmium*. Gallice Italiceque ac Anglice locuta est, Latine expedite, proprie, considerate. Græce etiam sæpius collocuta est cum viris eruditione præclaris. Cum *Aschamo* perlegit integrum fere Ciceronem, magnam partem *T. Livij*. E quibus propemodum solis duobus auctoribus *Latinam* linguam hausit. *Aschamus* nummis antiquis delectatus & in ijs non leviter versatus.

Aug. 8 (Mon.). Anno M : DC : XCIII. prodijt *Errorum aliquot ac defectuum in Burnetti Reformationis Anglicanæ Historia Specimen*, ab *Antonio Harmaro*, id est, *Henrico Whartono* scriptum. Libellus quidem optimus & à viris eruditis, omnibusque æquis rerum arbitris, magni æstimatus. Damnat eum *Nicolsonus*, & convitia in auctorem fundit, illumque levia fere & docto indigna observasse ait. Sic iste, homo tumidus & superbus!

Aug. 9 (Tu.). *Nicholsonus* præfatus indicium nobis publice fecit virum quendam, doctrina & judicio præditum, prelo parare novum de Episcopis nostris commentarium, in quo *Parkeri* (seu potius *Joscelini*) *Godwinique* mendas innumeras correctas dabit, jurisque publici faciet quicquid in Codicibus MSS. & optimæ notæ scriptoribus editis è re sua futurum esse judicaverit. Quisnam vero sit plane nescio. Id constat, doctissimum *Huttonum* de *Ayno* in agro *Northantoniensi* plurima è libris MSS. volumina congessisse, & non pauca de Episcopis notasse. Sed in lucem proferendi illum nondum incessit cupido.—D. *Thomas Chandlerus* olim Collegij Novi custos sive guardianus, necnon Ecclesiæ *Bathoniensis* ac *Wellensis* Cancellarius, tractatum scripsit, cui tit. *De laudibus Bathoniæ & Welliæ*. Sic *Antonius à Wood* in *Antiq. Oxon.* Hinc illustrari potest

over by the last fleet from Rotterdam. Another vol. of Rymer to be published by Allhallowtide.

c. **August 7. Bagford to H.** (Rawl. 21. 25). It is not true that H.'s book is being reprinted. —.'s not visiting H. was due to forgetfulness, for 'he was kept warm in the head all the time he was in Oxford.' Glad that H. is to put forth Leland's *Itinerary*.

Historia *Anglicana.*—A Wager was laid some years since that there is no such Translation of St. Paul's Epistles in wch he is call'd *a Knave of Jesus X^t*, as is commonly said. Upon wch search was made in the old Translations of both of our Universities, & it could not be found.—Mr. *Dodwell* has written a discourse, not yet printed, intitled, *A Discourse Concerning the Use of Incense in Divine Offices, wherein it is proved, That that Practise, taken up in the middle Ages, both by the Eastern and Western Churches, is, notwithstanding, an Innovation from the doctrine of the first and purest Churches, And from the Traditions derived from the Apostles. Serving also to evince, That, even the Consent of those Churches, of the middle Ages, is no certain Argument, that even the Particulars, wherein they are supposed to consent, were faithfully derived from the Apostles. Against the modern Assertors of the Infallibility of oral Tradition in a Letter to a Friend.*—*Joannis Masson* viri literati magnique nominis mentio facta in *Sturmij* Epist. ad *Aschamum* quadam. *Aristotelis* de *Rhetorica* libros explicare perpetuis disserentium sermonibus statuit *Sturmius.* ibid.—Jana Graia decimum quintum annum nata Platonis Phædonem Græce legit, Aschamoque, illam audienti, summam admirationem injecit. Qua etiam ætate sic locuta est & scripsit Græce, ut vera referenti vix fides adhiberi posset.

Aug. 10 (Wed.). Liber ille eximius *de Ecclesiæ Britannicæ Antiquitatibus*, qui *Matthæo Parkero*, Archiepiscopo *Cantuariensi* vulgo tribuitur, à *Joanne Joscelino*, viro erudito & rei antiquariæ peritissimo revera compositus fuit. Plura tamen instrumenta porrexit communicavitque *Parkerus*, & opus relegit atque castigavit.—*Hugo Todd* S. T. P. non ita pridem Collegij *Universitatis* socius, nunc Ecclesiæ *Carleolensis* Prebendarius, paucis abhinc annis sermone *Anglicano* Diecœseos *Carleolensis* Historiam industria magna conscripsit, & ejusdem exemplar in Bibliotheca, ad Decanum capitulumque spectante, reponendam curavit. Plerisque eam inspicientibus pergrata fuit. Inde de ea in *Latinam* linguam transferenda cogitavit auctor præstantissimus, specimenque versionis publico dedit. Sed quominus procederet strenue obstitit Episcopus *Carleolensis*, aliorum laudibus invidens.—In Ecclesia Cathedrali *Cicestrensi* conspiciuntur S. *Wilfridi* ejusque successorum Picturæ, eo plane ordine quo eos exhibuit *Godwinus.*—In Bibliotheca Collegij *Magdalenensis Oxon.* adservatur Codex MS. per auctorem anonymum *de Gestis & Ritibus Cler. Cambrensis.* Hinc, ni fallor, Diecœseos *Menevensis* status vetustus non parum illustrari potest.—A Priest with his Shoes and his Chalice dug up in the Cloysters of *Chester*-Cathedral within the Memory of Man.—For Justin consult Heideggerus's Historia Sacra pag. 646. He says that y^e Story of Semiramis is all false.—Remember to tell Mr. *Barnes* that in *Dionysius Longinus* περὶ ὕψους are several verses of *Homer* read otherwise than in the common Editions.—Os femoris humani, 4^tuor pedes longum, in schola anatomica *Oxoniæ* adservatur, tribus annis ab incendio illo fatali in templo quodam *Londini* effossum. Nuper in *America* repertum erat os femoris septemdecim plus minus pedes longum, quod jam exponunt Londini, una cum ejusdem corporis dente quatuor pondo. Sic mihi retulit sacerdos quispiam, qui & de hac re tractatum brevem scripsit.—D. *Maninghamum*, Capellæ *Windesoriensis* Regiæ Decanum, in Episcopum *Cicestriensem*, loco D. *Williams* ante menses paucos defuncti, nominatum

esse audimus. — Mr. *Dodwell* is of opinion that the story of *Semiramis* is groundless. *Herodotus* makes her about 420 years before his own time, & *Ctesias* says that the *Assyrian* Monarchy lasted 13 hundred years.

Aug. 12 (Fri.). In Bibliotheca *Cottoniana* est optimæ notæ Catalogus eorum omnium qui Ecclesiæ *Dunelmensi* Benefactores unquam exstiterunt, ab *Edwini* nempe regis ætate usque ad *Henrici* VIII. tempora. De hoc libro egit doctissimus *Smithus* in *Historia & Synopsi Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ*, p. 38. Litteris *Anglo-Saxonicis* antiquis folia quædam ad initium sunt exarata. Regem *Æthelstanum* monumentum hoc venerandum aliquando possedisse conjicimus. Nam in prima pagina ejus conspicitur nomen, quod à se ipso scriptum fuisse suspicantur eruditi. — Scripsit eruditissimus *Dodwellus*, Amicus integerrimus, Dissertationem, pro more suo, accuratissimam de *Dionysij Periegetæ* ætate & patria, quam brevi prelo *Sheldoniano* mandabit cl. *Hudsonus*. D. *Edw. Thwaitesius* è collegio Reginæ in sua Dionysii editione Paraphrasin vetustam è codice *Barocciano* publico dedit. Hanc hic illic citat cl. *Dodwellus*, qui & notat eam *Eustratio* (Episcopo forsan *Nicæno*, quique *Eustathium* paullulum ætate superat) tribuendam esse. Juniorem *Caracallâ Dionysium* fuisse probat. Nonnunquam *Dionysium* ejusque Schol[i]asten egregie explicat, & multa loca in aliis auctoribus illustravit. Vocem *οὖδας* in v. 803 à *Prisciano* v. 771. malè *mœnia* verti notat, idemque quod *γῆ* seu *ἔδαφος* valere è Grammaticis innuit. Hinc urbem *Byzantinam* mœnibus mulctatam fuisse cum scriberet *Dionysius* colligit. Id autem factum à *Septimio Severo*. Ex *Avieno* docet *Dionysium* sub *Elagabalo* scripsisse. In parte posteriore Dissertationis *Corinthium* fuisse ostendit.—Iste etiam Vir cl. Dissertationem pereruditam & satis luculentam contexuit, *De Theophilo Antiocheno, vero Librorum ad Autolycum Auctore, illiusque Ætate; Et de vero eorundem Librorum ordine.* Hunc laborem suscepit sustinuitque in gratiam D. *Schelwiggij* juvenis *Hamburgensis*, à quo novam *Theophili* editionem exspectamus. In hac dissertatione notæ plurimæ occurrunt curiosæ, quæ litibus non paucis inter viros doctissimos dirimendis inservire queant. *Tillemontium* docte refutavit, & *Severi* persecutionis initio scripsisse demonstravit. — Reverendissimus Cardinalis *Polus* ajebat, teste *Aschamo*, Epist. pag. 46. b. Ed. *Lond.* M:D:LXXVIII. se semel 2000. aureorum consumpsisse, mittendo certo quodam homine in *Poloniam*, qui *Ciceronis* libros de Rep. perquireret: quorum illic inveniendorum spem quidam ei fecerat. Sed frustra. — Cardinal *Pole* spent several Years in gathering and obtaining from divers learned Persons, the various Readings, Emendations, Castigations, *&c.*, of *Cicero's* works, with Intention to have published a compleat Copy of them, but death seizing on him unexspectedly, in the 58th Year of his Age, that good work was stopped, and what are become of the Papers of Corrections is uncertain. See *Wood's Athenæ Oxon.* vol. i. col. 93. — Manu eleganti scripsit Regina *Elizabetha*, de qua præclare *Aschamus* in Epistola ad *Sturmium*, Epp. p. 50. b. ubi & vocem *quemadmodum*, propria ipsius

August 12. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 12). Mr. Atkins seems willing to undertake Leland, but would like to see it. Asks for a small abstract of certain passages in Lambecius' *Bibliotheca* relating to printing. Please tell Mr. Clarke of All Souls that B. has got a Hall's Chronicle at his service; Mr. Wanley some time since desired to procure one for him.

Reginæ manu scriptam, memorat, quam nempe literis inclusam *Sturmio* misit.

Aug. 13 (Sat.). *Heggius* quidam[1] è Collegio *Corporis Christi Oxon.* vir non mediocris eruditionis, *de Ritibus & Monumentis Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis* libellum composuit, quem in lucem produxit D. *Davisius* de *Kedwelly*. Sed hæc Editio mendis scatet. Exemplar, ab auctore ipso nitidissime scriptum, habet, ni fallor, D. *Tannerus*, qui & se denuo editurum olim promisit. Legendam futilem appellat *Whitus Kennettus*, tergiversator ille celeberrimus, in cl. *Somneri* vita; sed sententiam temere protraxisse putant alij.—*Dionysium Halicarnassæum* credit *Rogerus Aschamus* (Epistt. pag. 52. b.) illum fuisse ipsum *Dionysium*, qui docuit in ædibus *Ciceronis*, & cujus frequens mentio est in epistolis *Ciceronis*: *Cicero* ejus probat eruditionem plurimùm, mores non item.

Aug. 14 (Sun.). Testimonium de *Ciceronis* Officijs elegans & peramplum in *Aschami* Epistola quadam ad Reginam *Elizabetham* (inter Epistt. p. 90.) quæ hujus libri studio vehementer delectabatur.—D^r^. *Kennett* has written and publish'd several small Pieces for the use of the Children of the Charity Schools, in one of w^ch^ his Brother M^r^. *Basil Kennett* has put a Translation of *Solomon's* virtuous Woman, very ingeniously and handsomely done.—M^r^. *Dodwell's* II^d^. Son living (but y^e^ v^th^ born) named *William*, was born the 10^th^ of *June* last 1709. being the same day that the Prince of *Wales* was born, in 1688.—I have been inform'd that the notes to the Amsterdam Edition of Clement's Epistle which have the Letter B. annex'd are D^r^. Bernard's. The Gentleman that related this said he had it from Le Clerk himself the Editor.—M^r^. *Prescot* of *Chester* was of *Trinity* Coll. at *Dublin*, & was Pupil to D^r^. *Acton*.—The Lady Backhouse second wife of the present L^d^ Clarendon.—The Book call'd Antidodwellism is an English Translation of Grotius *de cœna* done by M^r^. W^m^. *Baxter*, who publish'd Horace, Anacreon, &c.

Aug. 13. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 141). 'We do not exspect any such Encouragement at Oxford for publishing Books as M^r^. Rymer has at London, tho' I durst venture any Wager that the Pains we lay out in our Undertakings are far greater than his, tho' they may not be thought so by such who are unadequate Judges. He has the honour of the Work, but the trouble of transcribing the several Papers, & of correcting the Press, is owing to others, unless I am very much misinform'd; so that his Skill is to be judg'd of when his Critical Supplement comes out. But I do not say this by way of lessening his Character; for certainly he deserves well of the Publick, and I am heartily glad that such a Work goes on with so good Success.' 'Tis very seldom that H. now goes into the Theatre Printing-House; but he understands that they have just begun to print Beveridge on the Articles & Potter's ed. of Clemens Alexandrinus. Has not near so great an opinion of the learning of the latter as the Party have, amongst whom there are not many competent judges of true learning. Dodwell has brought to Oxford his Dissertations on Theophilus Antioch. and the *Periegesis*. Has lately seen two thin books in quarto, printed at Florence, and sent over into England by Maggliabecchi (to whom they are dedicated), to a learned man in these parts, viz. the *Hodœporicon* of Ambrosius Camaldulensis, and *De varia Lectione Adagij* Βάμμα Σαρδινιακόν, by Paulus Nurra Caralitanus. Critical remarks on the latter.

[1] His Book was the Life of S^t^. Cuthbert, & not that published by M^r^. Davies.

Aug. 15 (Mon.). In Bibliotheca *Bodlejana* exstat Missale vetustum *Latinum*, characteribus *Anglo-Saxonicis* partim scriptum. Ad calcem plura habentur de vita *Leofrici* Episcopi *Exoniensis*. Reliquias item recenset quas quo tempore liber fuit exaratus possidebat ecclesia *Exoniensis*. — The Statue of *Homer* describ'd by *Cedrenus* in vol. i. p. 369. amongstthe Byzantine Historians. — D. Doctor *Parsons*, Diecœseos *Gloucestrensis* Cancellarius, magno labore nec minori judicio, si fides *Guilielmo Nicholsono* in *Bibliotheca Historica*, de Ecclesia *Gloucestrensi* volumina bina contexuit, quorum primum inscripsit, *De Abbatia antiqua & Ecclesia hodierna Cathedrali Gloucestrensi librum memori[a]lem*; alterum vero, *Diecœseos Gloucestrensis Visitationem Parochialem*. Opus hoc, *Anglicano* sermone consignatum, non pauca, memoratu prorsus digna, complectens incepit absolvitque auctor dignissimus hortatu viri pereruditi & integerrimi *Henrici Whartoni*, (Reverendiss. Domino D. *Guilielmo Sancroft*, Archiepiscopo *Cantuariensi* à Sacris Domesticis) qui & multa ex eodem juris publici facere instituerat, in quodam *Angliæ Sacræ* volumine; sed fata non siverunt.

Aug. 16 (Tu.). *Robert Scott*, Stationer in *London* in the time of King *Charles* II. and a great Dealer with Bp. *Fell*, Dr. *Yate* and others in relation to the University Press, after he had lived for several years in great Reputation, at last broke; wch was occasion'd by the Knavery & Roguery of one *Mulles*, who was in his debt 10000 *libs*, of wch he paid him only 500. — *Lichfeldiæ* natus est *Elias Ashmole*, insignis ille Antiquarius. Hujus Urbis descriptionem & historiam edere designaverat; in quem finem chartarum vim ingentem coacervavit, quæ in muséo ejus *Oxonij* jam conservantur, ut è catalogo nuper impresso constat. Hæc pars Historiæ nostræ non parum illustrari potest è chronico *Lichfeldensi*, cujus exemplar bonæ notæ in Bibliotheca *Bodlejana* reponitur beneficio viri doctissimi *Abedn. Selleri*, qui moriens legavit. De eo in Prolegomenis ad *Angliam Sacram* egit *Whartonus*, qui ob oculos habuit. — Mr. *Dodwell* of opinion that the Acts of *Ignatius* publish'd by *Ruinart*, and since by Dr. *Grabe* in his *Spicilegium Patr.* vol. II. and by Dr. *Smith*, in his Excellent Edition of *Ignatius's* Epistles, are spurious; and he has endeavour'd to prove it in his Diss. upon *Theophilus Antiochenus*, § 19.

Aug. 17 (Wed.). Monumenta Sepulchralia in Ecclesia B. *Paulli Londini* Cathedrali omnium primus edidit[1] *Hugo Hollandus*, cl. *Camdeni* discipulus, & poeta non incelebris. Prodijt hic libellus *Londini* M:DC:XIV. Non commemorat *Woodius* in *Athenis Oxoniensibus*, qui tamen aliorum *Hollandi* opusculorum indicem exhibuit. Ceterum tenue hoc pensum si cum cl. *Dugdalij* Historia istius Ecclesiæ conferatur. Is enim incredibili industria monumenta omnia hîc exstantia fideliter describi & exsculpi curavit, & quicquid in Codicibus antiquis huc pertinens reperiri potuit excerpsit, & à primis jactis fundamentis serie continua ad avorum usque

Aug. 17. H. to Thoresby. Printed: *Correspondence of Ralph Thoresby*, ii. 192 *sq.*

[1] Not Hugh Holland but Henry Holland publish'd St. Paul's Monumts, & he is mentioned by Mr. Wood Ath. Oxon. Vol. i. col. 425.

tempora Ecclesiæ hujus magnificæ & peramplæ historiam deduxit. — Dr. *Richard Stanihurst* in his excellent work *de rebus Hibernicis* lib. iv. p. 170. has given a character of *Strangboe*, who did very great Service in the Conquest of *Ireland* by *Hen.* II. where he also gives us an account of the Death of his Son, as he receiv'd by Tradition, there being not the least mention of it in *Gyraldus Cambrensis*. He there tells us that this Son of *Strangboe* was a Young Gentleman naturally addicted to war, of a Courage far beyond his Years, and by the great Deeds of his Father spurred on to undertake an Enterprise which, if it had succeeded, would have rais'd his Fame far beyond anything that his Father had attempted. It seems the *Irish* Nobles being extremely mov'd at the Conquest of *Lemster* by *Strangboe*, combin'd together to hinder the Progress of his Arms, & to cast off all obedience to the *English*. Accordingly they rais'd an Army; wch when *Strangboe* understood he was resolv'd to oppose them with the utmost vigour. Upon the Day of Battle *Strangboe's* Son came to him, & earnestly desired of his Father that he would be pleas'd to permitt him to have the Guidance & Direction of the Army, pathetically telling him the consequences of a victory & what Influence it would have in raising his Fortune. The Father was a wise and experienc'd General & had a foresight of the Issue if such a trust were committed to him. He plainly laid open the numbers of the Enemy & showed the Disparity between the two Armys. The English troops were thin & pretty well worn out; the Irish were very numerous & divers of them fresh & exasperated with the Desire of revenge. However the father consented to the desire of his Son, but withall told him that as he was the Instrument of bringing him into the world, So he would be the instrument of his Death if he miscarried in this Rash Attempt. The Son went against them with full assurance of Victory; but at the first onset his Courage fail'd him, & he return'd with great Fear and Trepidity to his Father, who, out of a Religious observance of his Protestation, immediately cut him in two with his sword, & prosecuted the Battle himself with new vigour, & obtain'd a compleat victory. The whole Story is commonly reported to this Day, & there is a monument in the Church at Dublin dedicated to ye Holy Trinity in commemoration of the Father and Son. There is a marble Statue of *Strangboe* & on the left side of it another marble Monument of the Son, representing him holding up his Bowells with both his hands in the Posture as 'tis suppos'd he was when he was thus cut in sunder by his Father. *Stanyhurst* cites this Monument as a confirmation of the Tradition; but it seems to me rather that the monument was put up long after the Fact, purely upon Account of the Story, & to conform with it. But it may be this is only surmise. The Monument should be exactly and nicely view'd and a Judgment made whether it be agreeable to that Age. It seems to me that if there had been any such thing Gyraldus Cambrensis, who is extremely particular in other Affairs of little moment, would have related it, & I believe it could not have pass'd without an Inscription, especially if we consider the Character Strangboe had rais'd amongst all sorts of People. His Funeral was solemniz'd by the greatest Personages, & if there were any Monument rais'd to his Memory they would not in all likelyhood have let it pass without an Epitaph answerable to his Courage & other virtues. It seems to me that he had a Monument, & that it came

to decay in time, & that the Present Monument was erected in complyance to the common Story.

Aug. 18 (Th.). *Whiti Kennetti Antiquitates Parochiales* laudibus exornat D. *Nicholsonus* Bibl. Hist. vol. II. p. 145. Verum alij judicij eum expertem esse notant, frustraque instrumenta innumera pene congessisse, quæ lectorem discruciant magis quam erudiunt. — *Lambecius* lib. 1 of Bibl. Vindob. p. 31 gives an Account of the original of the Emperor's Library. He there tells us that all the Emperors from Rudolphus I. to our times have been naturally addicted to the promoting of Learning, & that *Maximilian* I. was not only a great Warrier, but like *Julius Cæsar* writ commentaries of his own Atchievements. He farther there notes that under his Father *Frideric*, who began to Reign A.D. 1440. humane Literature began to flourish in *Germany* partly by the Invention of Printing, which he says happen'd about the said year 1440, and partly by the Restauration of the *Greek* tongue, w^ch^ was chiefly owing to *Rudolphus Agricola*, (the Disciple of *Theodorus Gaza*) who after the taking of *Constantinople* by *Mahomet* II. 1453. with several other learned men travell'd into *Italy*. After that he tells us that the above mention'd *Maximilian* I. about y^e^ year 1495. took care to collect whatever MSS. and printed Books of value he could and placed them in a particular Room; w^ch^ it seems was the first original of this Excellent Library. In pag. 116. he mentions y^e^ same thing of *Maximilian* I^st's^. care in erecting a Library and collecting all manner of Books both written & printed, & he confutes *Naudæus's* Error in attributing this Act to *Friderick* II. whereas he ought rather to have given it to *Friderick* III. as commonly call'd, tho' he be really *Friderick* V.—And as for those few Books that are correct, thro' the Oversight and Diligence of those that have the care of Discipline, they are very rarely to be bought, being either very diligently kept and preserv'd by the owners, or else when the owners dye they are greedily taken away by those who know the true value of them. Those that are to be bought are extravagantly dear, if compar'd with the Prices of our Books. Then he gives an Account of some oriental Books he had purchas'd, part of which he design'd to print. — *Stephani Gunton* Historiam Petroburgensem magnifice laudant *Nicholsonus* & *Kennettus*. Sed in ea judicium requiro. — Fragmentum quoddam è MS. *Josephi Devonij*, *Excestrensis* poëmate, quod vulgo *Daretis Phrygij* nomen fert, edidit præstantissimus *Langbainius* in notis ad *Longinum*. Vide pag. 169. Editionis *Tollianæ*. In hoc fragmento laudat *Baldwinum Cantuariensem*, cui poëma ipsum dicavit. In pag. 155, 156, 157. a Letter of *Fronto Ducæus*, in which mention of some Books design'd to be pr. at *Paris*. In pag. 185, 186, 187, &c. an Epistle of *Peter de Valle* to *Tengnagelius* about Oriental MSS. He notes that Books in the East are scarse by reason of the want of Printing; & such as they have are not very correct upon account of the ignorance & carelessness of the Scribes, w^ch^ may be also attributed to their over hastiness in writing, occasion'd through avarice. — Quære about an Edition of Osorius *de Nobilitate Civili & Christiana* by *Ascham*. He seems to have prepar'd for the Press such a thing, as also *Aristæas* & *Apollinarius* upon the *Psalms*. Vide Epistt. p. 152. a. 154, b. 157. b.

Aug. 19 (Fri.). Petrus Lambecius Hamburgensis xxxv. annos natus Bibliothecæ Vindobonensis Volumen 1^mum^ edidit.

Aug. 20 (Sat.). *Textus Roffensis*, antiquitatis venerandæ monumentum optimum, Leges multas complectitur à *Lambardo* prætermissas. Bello funestissimo civili grassante curæ D. *Rogeri Twysdeni* concreditum fuisse è *Dugdalij* constat *Originibus Juridicialibus*. *Chronicon Claustri Roffensis* in *Monastico Anglicano* sæpius vocitatur. — Lucas Holstenius Romæ sepultus. Epitaphium ejus habemus impressum in libro 1^mo^ Lambecij Catalogi Bibl. Vindob. p. 12. Obijt anno ætatis lxv.

Aug 21 (Sun.). Sententiarum ex *Cicerone* & Poetis priscis libellum collegit *Rogerus Aschamus*, quem D. S[e]cretario *B.* obtulit. vide Epp. p. 165.

Aug. 22 (Mon.). In tabella Schol. Anat. *Oxon.* Ante annos multos dum agrum *Cantianum* perlustraret D. *Robertus Plot*, LL.D. prope *Sittingburne* in urnam hanc vetustissimam (jam casu quodam misere contritam & confractam) forte fortuna incidit; ubi & alia haud pauca venerandæ antiquitatis monumenta a colonis eruta fuisse compertum habuit. Carbonum etiam & ossium vim ingentem hic loci invenit, quorum aliquot hac in schola, una cum patina, qua in sacrificijs usi erant antiqui, reponi curavit. Inde judicium fieri potest in illa parte *Cantij* corpora combussisse *Romanos*. Quin et eodem tempore effossum fuit vasculum lachrymale oblongum, fictile, colli angustioris, in quo lachrymas pro defunctis fusas olim colligebant *Romani*, easque cum reliquis inferijs, tumulis mandabant. Hoc item habemus.

Aug. 23 (Tu.). E Bibliotheca *Cottoniana* Historiam *Wintoniensem*, à *Thoma Rudburno* concinnatam, in lucem produxit *Henricus Wharto*nus, in qua & plura de Episcopis occurrunt. Eandem continuavit *Joannes Trussellus*, prout monuit *Antonius à Wood*. Hæc continuatio ut tandem

Aug. 20. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 135). Expresses a very high opinion of Rymer and his work: wishes that he would now give to the world his *Volumen historico-critico-curiosum* (cf. his Preface to Vol. I and Three Letters to Bp. Nicolson). Hopes that Beveridge's *Exposition of the XXXIX Articles* will be very carefully examined before printing at Oxford; he was generally looked upon in London as a Calvinist on many points. Hopes to see Dodwell on the Περιήγησις and his ed. of St. Barnabas. What is the opinion in Oxford of the *Hodœporicon* of Ambrosius Camaldulensis? Would like to see Nourra of Cagliari's *Description of Sardinia*, and would go, 'as lamish as I am, the whole length of London, to find out another copy of that *Specimen*, you mention to be sent to Oxon.' The little mistakes which he may discover in Cluver will not diminish from the fame which the latter has justly acquired; cf. also Holstenius' *Annotations* (Rome 1660). Has bought Montfaucon's *Palaeographia Graeca* for 35*s*.; thinks that H. and two or three others could publish an equal or better work out of the Bodleian and other English libraries. 'But you, it seemes, are tyed & staked down to *Tully*: tho' I hope that at your leisure-houres you apply your mind to the study of *English History*: of w^ch^ you have given so good a specimen, that not onely here, but at Cambridge, you have raised a great expectation of your after-performances in this kind of curious and usefull learning: to w^ch^ by your genius and inclination you seeme most addicted, and for the carrying on of w^ch^ you are very equal and fit in your present station. Let this suggestion of mine sinke deep into your memory, and never be forgotten, after I shall bee turned into mold.'

ederetur optandum. Utpote quæ res gestas usque ad D. *Curli* tempora deduxit. Sed non temere exspectanda, quum episcopi nostri & magnates sint fere nullius eruditionis, & (quod maxime dolendum) viros revera doctos contemnant & derisui habeant.

Aug. 24 (**Wed.**). In the year 1640. came out at *London* a Book in *Quarto* intitled, *The Child's Patrimony laid out upon the good nurture or tilling over the whole Man. In two Parts.* &c. Written by that most abominable & Prophane Fanatick *Hezekiah Woodward.* Which Book was publish'd again the same year at *London* in 4^{to}, the first Part of which, containing the Introduction, I have, but the Title is alter'd thus, *Vestibulum, or, A Manuduction towards a Faire Edifice by their Hands, who are designed to open the way thereunto.* &c. — Libros tres de vita Laurentij Medices luculenter scripsit Nicolaus Crottus.

Aug. 25 (**Th.**). In Archivis Cantuariensibus inter Codices Guilielmi Lambardi chartas plures ad Ecclesiam Wigorniensem pertinentes exstare censet cl. Hickesius. De Episcopis Wigorniensibus librum scripsit Joannes Rossus. Illius meminit Joannes Pitseus, p. 683. Citat etiam D. Plotius in Hist. Nat. Staff. p. 407. Sed quonam in loco nunc reponatur mihi incertum. Historiam item Episcoporum Wigorniensium Anglice composuit D. Abingdons. De illa videsis Nicholsoni Bibliothecam Historicam. Stylo ineleganti & plane rudi concinnatam esse autumat, optatque ut D. Hopkinsius, vir eruditus & in Antiquitatibus patrijs versatissimus tandem aliquando expoliret & mendas aliquot, quæ hic illic occurrunt corrigeret. Sed eventus non respondit optatis. Nam paullo post (proh dolor!) re intacta obijt Hopkinsius. — Alcuini tractatum de Pontificibus & Sanctis Ecclesiæ Eboracensis orbi erudito primus indicavit cl. Mabillonius. Deinde edidit doctissimus Galeus, una cum alijs id genus monumentis. Chronicam Pontificum Eboracensium scripsit Thomas Stobæus. Exstat apud decem Scriptores. E Richardo de Hexham plurima descripsit auctor ille. Encomijs tamen amplissimis ornant Gesnerus, Baleus atque Vossius. Præstantissimus Usserius Historiam Episcoporum Eboracensium anonymam citat in Antiq. Brit. p. 25. Ubi exstet non liquet. In Bibliotheca Cottoniana aliam habemus, quam Registrum vocat Nicholsonus. De rebus Eboracensibus fuse tractat ab Henrico I. usque ad Edv. I. Binæ etiam aliæ ibi adservantur historiæ, quæ consuli debent; ut Matthæi Huttoni taceam collectanea, chartasque quas viri inprimis eruditi summo cum labore congesserunt. Omnes autem, ni fallor, superat Rogerus Dodesworth, cujus volumina in Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ Archivis custodiuntur.

Aug. 26 (**Fri.**). The Government having thought fit to receive into the Kingdom a great many thousands of poor Palatines, to be maintain'd here by Contributions, and to be settled in all Parishes in England, we may exspect the Consequences of these Concessions from a late Instance of the Actions of about 40 of these poor People at a place within 2 miles of Harrow on the Hill: where it seems 3 or four honest Englishmen being got together, and being drinking a Pot or two of Ale, they happen'd to see the said Palatines go by, and of course they made some Reflections upon the Receiving of these People into the Kingdom; which being heard by one of the Palatines, he gave a hint to his Companions, & they all immediately came into the Room, beat the Persons in a very

rude and inhumane manner, and were about to have cut their Throats, but the Constable being call'd in and a number rais'd they were over-power'd in their Attempt; but instead of receiving condign Punishment when they were had before a Justice of Peace they were dismiss'd with a soft Reprimand, & the answer given for this Easy Penaltie was that being Forreigners they were ignorant of our English Laws, & 'twould be a peice of Barbarity to make them subject to it as yet. — I hear Mabillon's 1st. Vol. De re Diplomatica is reprinted with divers Additions left behind by his own Hand. The Publisher is Ruinart, who has written a large Preface in wch he has vindicated Mabillon from the Objections made against him by Dr. Hickes in his Thesaurus Linguarum Septentrionalium. This it seems he has done candidly, as he had before us'd Mr. Dodwell in his Excellent Preface to the Acta Martyrum. — Henrici Chicheleij Archiepiscopi Cant. vitam scripsit Arthurus Duck. Edidit D. Bateus cum alijs virorum clarissimorum vitis Londini 1681. 4to. Joannis Mortoni Archiepiscopi itidem Cant. vitam scripsit D. Buddenus, Novi Hospitij Oxon. Principalis. Prodijt Londini 1607. 8vo. Mortonus vir erat sapientissimus, & Regibus, sub quibus vixit, subditus fidelissimus. De Matthæi Parkeri consecratione e Bibliothecæ Corporis Christi Archivis narrationem eden-dam curavit Academia Cantabrigiensis. Prodijt 1688. 4to. una cum binis concionibus coram Academicis à Domino Edwards habitis. Joannis Whitgift vitam, ut fertur, scripsit D. Georgius Paul. Nunquam vidi. Citat autem Godwinus, nec sine laude. Vide de Præsulib. p. 223. Meminit & Nicholsonus; sed neque ipse viderat. — Newly come out Henrici Norisij S.R.E. Cardinalis Paræneſis ad V.C. Joannem Harduinum S.I.P. Opus postumum. Accessit ejusdem Thraso, seu miles Macedonicus, Plautino sale perfrictus, operâ Annibalis Corradini Veronensis. *Lond.* 1709. 8o. Occasion'd by a Letter printed by Harduine against Cardinal Noris's Excellent work de Annis & Epochis Syro-Macedonum, wch was publish'd under the Name of *Eumenius Pacatus*. The Cardinal had prepar'd it before his Death, and copies were dispers'd in writing amongst some Friends, one of wch has now thought fit to publish it. Præmittitur Cardinalis vita ex Italica Lingua in Latinam versa. He us'd to study 14 Hours a day at Rome. wch he continu'd for a great many years, even 'till he was advanc'd to the degree of Cardinal, wch was in 1695. Obijt Norisius Anno M:DCC:IV. anno ætatis lxxiii. Vita ejus edita Romæ, inter illustrium Arcadum vitas, anno 1708. Part. 1. p. 199. à Joann. Mario Crescimbenio, Canonico. Atque inde desumpta erant quæ Tractatui docto postumo præfiguntur. Per *Arcades* autem intelligebant Academicos, quos sic vocabant. There is also prefix'd a Letter, translated out of Italian, to Franciscus Mediobarbus Biragus. Here he shews several of Harduin's Mistakes particularly in Chronology, & by it it appears that the Cardinal understood Greek, tho' I have heard it said by some Learned Men that he did not.

Aug. 27 (Sat.). Galfridi Plantageneti, Henrici IIdi ex illegitimo coitu filij, vitam habemus in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, Auctore Gyraldo Cam-

Aug. 27. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 142). Stands corrected in his opinion of Rymer. 'I cannot see at present why any one, considering the

brensi. Richardi Scropi Archiepiscopi Ebor. Declaratio contra Henrici IV^ti. facinora nefaria exstat in Whartoni Anglia Sacra, qui & Clementis Maydestoni de Martyrio ejusdem narrationem divulgavit. Cardinalis Illustrissimi Thomæ Wolsæi vitam scripsit D. Cavendish. Non semel prodijt. Discrepantiæ haud leves in quibusdam MSS. esse dicuntur. Sic notat Nicholsonus Bibl. Hist. Vol. II. p. 166. — *Harduin* an Affected Person. In Noris's Paræenesis p. 1. Uses bad Language to him. 2. Noris of a quite contrary temper. 7. He accuses Noris of sending a few Copies of his Book to Friends before the Publication, that they might correct the Errors, & assist him with new Materials. This false. A hundred were dispers'd & publish'd & plac'd in Libraries. 8. 9. Noris acknowledges always from whom he receiv'd assistance. 10. Contrary to what Harduine did. 10. Harduin finds fault with an Explication of a Coyn, attributed by Noris to Nero p. 14. Yet Harduin full of Errors about it. 17. — Christopher Johnson, M.D. & Master of Winchester School writ Ranarum & murium pugna, Latino versu donata ex Homero. Lond. 1583. in ab^b. 3sh. in 4^to. He was a most Ingenious Man. See Wood Vol. I. p. 251. — The university of Francfurt upon Oder having printed in two Volumes in Folio the History of their university, & a Catalogue of the Books in their Library, comprehended in one volume, and in another Distinct volume all the Exercise perform'd at the Celebration of their Last Secular, the King of Prussia was pleas'd to take care that a Copy of each volume curiously bound should be transmitted to the university of Oxford, to be plac'd in the Bodlejan Library, as a Testimony of Gratitude for the Honour the university of Oxford did them in having a Performance of Exercise

Circumstances I am in, should *exspect* any Work relating to English History from me. Such undertakings ought to be carried on by those who have plentifull Fortunes & suitable Posts. Besides the late Opposition I met with from Persons of the blackest Malice has made me cautious how I enter upon new Experiments. So that what I do this way in all probability will be only for my own private Satisfaction; tho' I cannot but tell you that I have some Things in my view that upon prospect of a favourable Reception I might easily be induc'd to make publick. Tully I have promis'd, at the Desire of my Friends, in my Preface to Livy; & I find 'tis exspected. For which, & some other reasons, I do something at it every day, but 'tis a Work so extensive & of so troublesome a nature, that I often fear I shall never be able to go through with it. They have not begun as yet to print D^r. Beverege's *Exposition* in good earnest, the Paper being not sent by the Bookseller, who was lately at Oxford himself & agreed about the Letter & Form. The copy is now in the hands of one M^r. Hill, a Master of Arts & Fellow of Queen's College, who, it seems, is to take care of the Press; but I think I know him so well that I may safely say he will not trouble himself about examining anything in the Book, but will take whatever is said upon trust. But I have been told it has been sifted already.' Criticises Dodwell's two Dissertations, which are too tedious, though containing a vast deal of curious learning. He argues against the genuineness of *the whole* of the Acts of Ignatius. ''Tis the great Unhappiness of this excellent learned Person that he will neither be advis'd, nor expunge any thing he has once written.' Threw by the *Hodœporicon* as dry, rough, and little entertaining. On a slight inspection, accepts S.'s view of the *Palaeographia Graeca*. Sorry that the notes marked 'B.' in Le Clerc's ed. of the Epistle of Clemens Romanus are by Dr. Bernard. Asks for farther light in this matter.

in the Theatre the same year of the Secular purely for the sake of the university of Francfurt and to commemorate the Foundation & Increase & Flourish of the same; which said two volumes came into the Vice-Chancellor's Hands, & from his to Dr. Charlett's, & so they were handed about from one to another (that being the way of our Heads of Houses, excepting the Excellent Dean of Xt. Church & one or two more) & they were not brought into the Library 'till this Day, when the Vice-Chanc. was pleas'd to send them. — Caium Cæsarem magnos inter Deos à Gentilibus Samaritanis cultum fuisse asseruit Norisius. Contra tamen sentit Harduinus, eoque nomine arguit Norisium; qui sententiam ac assertionem suam tuetur in Paræsenesi, p. 19. Firmat è Philonis legatione. Josephum hominem planum ac fraudulentum nuncupat Harduinus. Nummum supra dictum Domitiani non Neronis esse ait Harduinus. quem egregie refutat Norisius pag. 42. Neroni etiam assignarunt Antiquarij Parisienses, qui nummos Regios in ordinem redegerunt. Norisius nummum illum Samaritis apud Sebasten adscribendum putavit, qui ab Harduino ad Cæsaræam refertur. Modeste opinionem suam protulerat Norisius, & se dubitare fatebatur. Sibilat autem Harduinus, summaque cum arrogantia virum plane doctissimum contemnit convicijsque lædit. — Syri masculi ab anno ætatis duodecimo ad lxv. teste Ulpiano *tributo capitis* obligabantur. p. 55. ac insuper, ut ait Appianus in Syriacis *centesimas* solvebant. Herodem Ascalonitæ filium illummet esse censet Harduinus qui Cæsareæ diris cruciatibus extinctus dicitur Actorum Apost. cap. II. perperam. 60. Herodiadum genealogia, e nummis optimisque auctoribus exhibebit Nicolaus Toinardus. 68.

Aug. 28 (Sun.). Dronius ditissimus veterum nummorum possessor, idemque illorum interpres scientissimus. ibid. p. 68. Commodus anno primo imperij post excessum patris inijt annum ætatis vicesimum, & in omnibus nummis juvenili facie, & imberbis scalptus visitur. 72. A Piece of Pliny de Julia Traducta taken by Harduin from Noriss without acknowledgment, reckoning himself the first Author of the Explication. 82, 83. These Coyns of Probus wch have CONS. on them Harduin explains by conservator. Falsely. It should be CONSVL. as Noris has plainly prov'd, 89. In p. 91. he has two Coyns of Probus, on the face side of the first IMP. PROBVS AVG CONS. II., & on the Reverse, CONSERVAT AVG T. XXI. On the other, on the Face side IMP. PROBVS AVG. CONS. I. and on the Reverse, VIRTUS AVG XXI. A Coyn of Æmilian p. 94. on the Reverse PMTRPI. P. P. These Letters T. R. P. I. signify *Tribunitia potestate primum.* Harduinus

Aug. 28. G. Pole to H. (Rawl. 9. 14). Directions as to payment for binding of Livy, for *Alfred*, &c. Please explain the contradiction that Pearce, so famous for all sorts of learning, continues Principal, and yet does not fill the hall with wranglers and philosophers. 'I am glad to hear that good eating &c. mends in Oxon but as to Dr. Sacheverel's Principles, if the Venison has made no greater Alteration in your Heads of Houses, than a place has in him the Duchess will have no reason to think it well bestow'd: the Dr, being related to our Sheriff, who is of ye same name, preached the Assize Sermon at Derby, but by that, no Man has any reason to think that he is turn'd; it is to be printed at the Request of the Grand Jury. I have read your Poem call'd *Hoglandiae Descriptio*, but can find nothing in it except that the Author would perswade us that Hampshire Bacon is as good as Welsh Cheese.'

inquit in nummis CONS. semper esse CONSERVATOR. ridicule, ut constat e Norisio p. 95. — Hence if my Discourse upon the Bath Inscription be reprinted I may take occasion to mention the *N*'s being left out in Coyns or kept in pro arbitrio; & perhaps sometimes a Mark might be put over. — Harduin ignorant in the Roman Fasti p. 97. He accuses Noris of having stolen most of his things from himself, by w^ch^ it seems he had not so much as read the Cardinal's Books, p. 102. or else that he was resolv'd to impose upon his Readers. The Epocha of the Antiochians began A.V. Romæ 705. not 707. as Harduin will have it. 103. Harduin finds fault with Noris's Grammar, w^ch^ however is retorted upon himself, and whereas he says Noris should have writ *suboluit* for *subolevit*, he shews from Priscian that 'tis both ways. And confirms it from good Authorities. — About a week since came to Oxford, and put up at the Grey-Hound, six of the pretended Prophets, call'd Camisars, namely 2 men 3 women and a Girl. One of the men was about 50 years of Age, & the other, whose name is Thomas Lardner, about 30. They continu'd 3 or four days in Town without any Discovery; but at last the women had Agitations, & abundance of People went to see them. The two men were Scribes only, and writ down the words spoken by the women, and would read the several Sentences to those that visited them. News being brought to the Vice-Chancellor of these Transactions between three and four a Clock yesterday in the Afternoon he went to the Grey-Hound, where he found vast crouds of People, scholars as well as others, whom he dismiss'd immediately, and order'd these deluded wretches to go quickly out of Town, under Penalty of being sent to Bridewell which they promis'd to do upon Monday following. The women were all young, & the Girl not above 13 or 14 Years old. The said M^r^. Lardner was formerly a Cambridge Scholar, whence he was expell'd for Lewdness and Debauchery. About 2 years since, as he also acknowledg'd now himself, he was in Oxford, & was a great companion of one M^r^. Parsons's of Magd. College, a young Gentleman of a loose Life, and little Sense, who is since taken from the university upon Account of his Extravagances. As for Lardner himself he is a man of Parts, and has got a ready knack of Defending the whims & Tricks and Fancies of these Poor deluded People. The Girl has no Agitations, & is seemingly modest. She is however lead by them to yield to their Immodest Actions, & having some Beauty she is a proper Instrument to gain upon their Affections, w^ch^ she has particularly done upon one Gordon, a scotch Man and one of the Sect. Her name is Ann Topham, and she has receiv'd a great Sum of money (as the rest have) from Sir Richard Bulkeley, to carry on this cheat, not to mention other sums continually disburs'd by others upon the same Account. But their Tricks will more manifestly appear from several Books lately printed in order to lay open their Snares and Wickedness and Immorality, and amongst the rest ought to be consulted a Paper just printed at Oxford in half a Sheet, call'd *News from the Prophets, in three Letters: or, A Discovery, They could not foresee. From the originals now in the Bodleyan Library.* W^ch^ Paper was printed by Leon. Lichfield late last night. The Letters were procur'd and communicated by M^r^. Thwaites, Fellow of Queen's College, & Greek Professor in this University. It seems he got them yesterday whilst he was present at the Grey-Hound, and he was

willing to do this piece of service to the Christian Religion & the Publick as to have them printed, that by these Letters People may see what little Pretenses to the Spirit of God these Persons have, whilst they speak nothing but Blasphemies and manifestly declare that what they do is nothing else but a sly method to carry on Debauchery and Loosness. As for Facio who is the Author of the first Letter, he is one of the principal Persons engag'd in this undertaking. He is a Man of strong natural Parts, is a most excellent Mathematician, & has no mean Skill in several other Parts of Learning; but it has been always observ'd of him that he is a sceptick in Religion, a Person of no virtue, but a meer Debauchee. He was formerly a Director to ye Duke of Bedford, whilst he was of Magd. Coll. in Oxford, who, by his Means, imbib'd odd Principles, grew a great Gamester and Spend-Thrift; but since Facio left him, & since he is grown to Maturity, he has laid aside this way of Living, & is become a prudent and sober Gentleman. During the time Facio was with him, he got by his Insinuation and cunning a vast sum of Money from the Duke, & made all the Provisions possible for his future Advantage. Sir Richard Bulkely was once look'd upon as a sober, grave and Religious Gentleman. He had a design of building a College in Ireland, and he often writ to Dr. Mill upon that score, the Dr. being the Man it seems who was to be imploy'd in framing Statutes for the Government of it. This the Dr. himself told me more than once, and read to me some of Sir Richard's Letters, wch I remember were honest Letters, and by their Drift appear'd to tend to a good End. But since that time he is grown an Enthusiast, & one of the chief Promoters of these miserably deluded People, and to shew his zeal the more publickly has writ a vindication of them. — Harduin tells Noris he does not understand Greek, and therefore impossible for him to consult Eustathius upon Dionysius's Periegesis. Noris defends himself against this Reproach pag. 122. of his Parænesis. Harduin's Immodesty & Abuse of Learned Men complain'd of in the Leipsick Acts for 1690. p. 438. Harduin stole from others, particularly from Valesius's notes upon Eusebius. 132. Yet in his Preface to Pliny he professes a detestation of such Practises. 135. See also another Instance of Theft p. 136. & 140. Notarum in Plinium magnam partem surripuisse videtur Harduinus, ex codice nempe quodam à doctissimo Episcopo Monspelliensi illustrato, ac ab eodem Bibliothecæ Claromontanæ legato; qui Codex nunc ibi desideratur, ab ipso Harduino, ne detegerentur fraudes, clam subductus, id quod suspicantur eruditi. 151.— Harduin took a great deal from Cuperus, see pag. 158. & from Salmasius. 158. without Acknowledgment. He took also from Baron Spanheim, without confession. Nay he has follow'd him in the typographical Faults. For whereas the Printers had printed S. Hieronymus in vita Hilarij for Hilarionis, Harduin has quoted it so too. He upbraids Toinard for being so tedious in publishing his Historia Herodiadum. This owing to his Deliberation. 168.

Aug. 29 (Mon.). D. Joannes Buddenus de Guilielmi Pateni, cui Waynfleti Agnomen fuit, vita obituque librum composuit, stylo plane

Aug. 29. P. Gordon to H. (Rawl. 6. 110). Hoped that H. would next have publish'd Frenshemius's Supplement to Livy. Suggests that in his Cicero

eleganti. Laudat Godwinus; licet eam nunquam inspexisse videatur. utpote qui auctorem Guilielmum Buddenum vocet, quum tamen satis liquet nomen fuisse Joannem. Joannis Fischeri Episcopi Roffensis vitam scripsit Richardus Hall S. T. P. Exstat impressa, ut opinor. Ejusd. Episcopi vitæ à Georgio Lillio scriptæ mentionem fecit Henricus Whartonus. Quid autem sibi velit me sane fugit. Nihil aliud fortean [*sic*] est præter encomium illud quod in Lillij virorum illustrium elogijs habetur. — The Pretended Prophets went out from Oxford this Morning at five a Clock. The names of the four Females are Betty Hughs, Mary Turner, Ann Topham and Anna Maria King. They went up Shottover Hill, & as they went out of Town they happen'd to differ. The youngest seem'd very much displeas'd, & said that she would never have submitted to their Allurements if she had thought they would have serv'd her in such a manner, & that she knew enough of every one of them as would hang them if she should discover. — In the Thraso seu Miles Macedonicus, pr. with the Paræsis, Noris calls himself Annibal Corradinus Veronensis. Rarissimum numisma Honoriæ Valentiniani III^tij sororis. 182.

Aug. 30 (Tu.). Harduin asserts that the Books w^ch go under the Names of Cardinal Noris, and Francis Sparaverius, were really written by Octavius Ferrarius. See in the Thraso p. 185. where confuted.—Maliciously asserts that the Cardinal's way of studying was to read Indexes. 188. Pelagius mention'd in Augustin's Epistles a Monk, and call'd by Pope Zosimus a Laick, as all those were call'd, even Monks themselves, that were not clerici. 190. Harduin asserts that no Laic us'd to be styl'd frater, & yet the said Pelagius, who was a Laic, is so styl'd by S^t. Augustin. And the Cardinal has given other Instances. All Monks, whether in orders or not, styl'd Fratres. 190, 191. Accuses him of studying Indices again. See p. 192. The Cardinal shews himself skill'd in Grammar in an Instance that Harduin had accus'd him of as being false Grammar. 'Tis about the word *Jubeo* which from the best Grammarians & from Plautus the Cardinal has shewn is elegantly joyn'd with an accusative Case, when the conjunctive Mode follows. Thus Plautus's Menæch. Act. 5. 5. 51. *Tu servas jube hunc ad me ferant.* And in Sticho. Act. 2. 2. 51. *Jube famulos rem divinam mihi apparent.* — Guilielmi de Wickham vitam plures scripserunt auctores, è quibus primus fuit, ut videtur, Thomas Chaundlerus, Collegij Novi Custos sive Guardianus. Illud præstitit Dialogi forma, stylo eleganti & acuto. Eam demum in epitomen

H. should leave out a great many various readings, and give none but what are material*. 'But I know that yo^r Oxford Friends & yo^rself know much better what's fit to be don in these cases than a poor Countrey-Parson.' What has become of Dr. Grabe's Vol. II? Sorry for H.'s late disappointment; censures the V.C.'s partiality. [* Hearne notes: 'This is only a general objection, & what I have heard offer'd against all Books with Emendations & various Lections. I was aware of it when I began Livy. Here is not an Instance brought out of any one of my observations to shew they are useless. You should have referr'd to some Place. I consider'd every Passage particularly, & they all appear'd manifestly to me to have some use. The Design of Readers is various, some for History, others for Grammar, &c. Vossius has collected a great Part of his Ars Grammatica from the most minute Lections.']

redegit quispiam. Ab auctore ipso id factum putant nonnulli, ut apud Whartonum videre est, ubi exstat. (vide Angl. Sac. Vol. II. p. 355.) Ibi etiam habemus libri alterius fragmentum, unde de toto judicari potest. In quo quædam de Tho. Bekintono, Bathoniensi & Wellensi Episcopo, atque auctoris patrono. Bekintoni in legib. civilibus peritiam laudat, sed de ejusdem contra legem Salicam scripto (id quod Henrico VI^to^ summopere placuit) nihil dixit. Proximus accedit Dominus Doctor Martyn Cancellarius Wintoniensis. Multa è Chaundlero descripsit. Illud tamen non agnoscit. Deinde Doctor Johnsonus, Novi Coll. aliquando socius, & Scholæ Wintoniensis moderator, carmine Latino de Wickhamo scripsit. Sæpius prodijt una cum alijs tractatibus. Vide Athen. Oxon. Vol. I. p. 251. Quicquid de Illustrissimo & celeberrimo hoc viro protulit Godwinus à Josselino accepit, sed celato Josselini nomine. Quamobrem nostrorum sermonibus nonnunquam vapulare memini. Johnsoni carmen præfatum ad calcem Richardi Welleij (seu potius Willis) Londini 1573. impressum fuisse innuit Woodius. quod procul dubio verum. Sed in exemplari Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ à me inspecto desideratur, nec ad manus meas adhuc pervenit.

Aug. 31 (Wed.). D. Whittynghami, quondam ecclesiæ Dunelmensis Decani, & unius de illis qui Davidis Psalmos in linguam Anglicanam verterunt, vitam scripsit Anonymus quidam. Hanc olim penes se habuisse testatur Antonius à Wood, Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. lib. II. p. 34. Consulas etiam velim Nicholsoni Bibl. Hist. p. 175. vol. II. Nunc in muséo Ashmoleano, ni fallor, conservatur. Bernardi Gilpini Rectoris de Houghton vitam perpolite scripsit D. Georgius Carletonus, Episcopus Cicestriensis, & Gilpini aliquando discipulus. Prodijt Londini 1628. 4^to^. Et deinde inter Batesij Collectanea. — About the fourth Century names of women ended with the Terminations of men oftentimes, as appears from Ecclesiastical Writings. So Melania is sometimes call'd Melanius, & Albina Albinus. See Thraso Maced. of Cardinal Noris, p. 225. where this opinion is confuted. Yet Harduin of it. ibid. — Above a week since died D^r^. Francis Carswell, Vicar of Bray, in Berks, and Rector of Romnham [*sic*] in Oxfordshire. This D^r^. was an old curmudgeon, of an unsettled Head, a great Pretender to Learning, and by his way of Living scrap'd up a great Deal of Money. He had two Daughters, the Elder of w^ch^ was married three or four years since to M^r^. Winder's Eldest son of Bullocks Hatch near Windsor. The Doctor was remarkable for keeping up to the only Proverb of the County of Berks that the vicar of Bray will be vicar of Bray still, for which he is particularly noted by honest Tom Brown in His Preface to his Dialogue between David Jones, M^r^. Hickeringhill and William Prynn's Ghost. He was reported to have a very good study of Books, but I believe 'twill fail very much of the Character. He has two Sermons in print, preach'd at Assizes, w^ch^ sermons contradict one another. A little before died D^r^. Cawley Rector of Henly in Oxfordshire, w^ch^ D^r^. Cawley was always look'd upon to be an ingenious Man, but of a temper inclined to Law Suits, w^ch^ run him into Debt and brought very considerable Troubles upon him. He has a small Discourse in print of about five sheets in Quarto, being a Case concerning his letting out his Archdeaconry of Lincoln for a certain sum of money per annum to a Surrogate, w^ch^ is well enough written, tho' it cost him a large sum of

Money and much more Afflictions in the carrying it on, it continuing under suspense for several Years. The Rectory of Henly is in the Bp. of Rochester's Gift, and the Bp. has conferr'd it on Mr. Charles Aldrich M.A. and student of Christ Church, nephew to that Great and Good Man, Dr. Henry Aldrich Dean of that Church. This Mr. Charles Aldrich is a Gentleman truly deserving of preferment as being endued with modesty, Parts and Scholarship. He has done eminent service to the Republick of Letters by putting out Homer's Odysses, two or three Pieces of Grotius, Epictetus, and a neat Edition of Ignatius's Epistles done from the MSt in Greek at Florence. wch Edition however of Ignatius does not interfere with the beautifull and accurate Edition of the same Apostolical Author put out the same time by the truly learned and conscientious and Religious Dr. Thomas Smith, formerly Fellow of Magdalen College and now a non-juror, which he has adorn'd with ye Postumous Notes of Bp. Pearson as well as with divers critical and very Learned Notes of his own; which render it an immortal work.

Sept. 1 (Th.). Litteras à Christo ad Agbarum & vice-versa ab Agbaro ad Christum in Archivis Edessenis revera compertas fuisse censet cl. Simonius, Critic. Hist. p. 120. Genuinas esse putat Grabius in vol. I. Spic. Patrum, ubi & objectiones a viris doctissimis adductas refutavit. Cl. Whelocus schedulam antiquam, monasteriorum nostrorum dotationes ante Conquestoris in Angliam ingressum complectentem, citat. Eodem volumine compactam quo & Ælfredi versionem Bedæ Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ paraphrasticam se invenisse ait; de ea tamen ne gru in Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ Catalogo ab eruditissimo Smitho edito. Excidit forsan nebulo quispiam. Fertur item alicubi exstare narrationem historicam vetustam Monachorum ordinis Benedictini catalogum ab Edgaro usque ad Gul. Conquestorem exhibentem. — The Bp. of Oxford has given the vicaridge of Bray to one Mr. Brown formerly M.A. of St. Mary Hall, & at present vicar of Shiplake near Henly: wch Mr. Brown was once Curate to Dr. Carswell. He is a person of no note for Merit, but 'tis likely he is of the true Stamp for Principles. 'Tis given out that the vicaridge of Bray is not worth above 3 score libs per annum; but this is only to palliate their Error in preferring worthless Persons, it being very certain amongst those that know that large Parish that 'tis worth above twice that value. — C. Sempronij liber de Divisi[o]ne Italiæ, qui exstat, figmentum merum. Voss. de Hist. Lat. p. 35.—Sextus Gellius de Origine Gentis Romanæ, à Schotto editus, consulendus.—Cellarius novam Editionem Velleij Paterculi publico dedit, de qua in Actis Lipsien. Emendationes exhibuit non paucas, ab alijs omissas, Dodwellique præfixit vitæ Vellejanæ Synopsin.—*Potestur* apud Ennium pro *potest*. *Poteratur* etiam olim pro *poterat*. Voss. Hist. Lat. p. 38. *Statilius Rufus* in codicibus antiquis pro *Rutilius Rufus*. ib. 39.

Sept. 2 (Fri.). Henricus Crump, anno circiter 1380. ordinis Cisterciensis Monachus, & in Academia Oxon. S. T. P. de Fundatione Monasteriorum in Anglia cunctorum, à Birino nempe, primo Dorcestriæ episcopo, usque ad Grostestum, Lincolniæ episcopum, continua serie

Sept. 1. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 13). Thanks for account out of Lambecius. Mr. Atkins is removing into a new house, and therefore not at leisure, though willing to undertake Leland.

Historiam scripsit; opus longe desideratissimum, sed quod ne penitus deperdatur valde metuunt eruditi. Videsis Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. lib. I. ad an. 1381. & 1391. & lib. II. p. 61. Nicholsoni Bibl. Hist. Vol. II. p. 181. Tanneri præfat. ad Notitiam Monasticam, pag. 8, 9. Guilielmus Buttoner (quem alij Buttonium, alij Guilielmum de Wigornia vocant) de Civitatibus, Monasterijs, Abbatijs, deque Longitudine & Latitudine eorum conscripsit. Hunc tractatum, quem Antiquarijs nostris magno usui fore auguror, in Bibliotheca Collegij Corporis Christi Cantabrigiæ delitescere ajunt; verum hoc in opere aliorum non pauca assumenta esse asserunt nonnulli; sed num fides illis sit adhibenda me plane latet.

Sept. 3 (Sat.). In one of these volumes I have put down Langius's Philologia Græca, and noted that at the End of it is Homer's Batrachomyomachia, w^ch^ I thought might have been of some use to M^r^. Barnes in his new Edition of Homer, now very forward in the Press at Cambridge. I have since look'd into this Book, & find that the Batrachom. is printed here in the modern Greek, and the old Greek omitted, & that the Author has made no Emendations. The intire Book it self is trite, and seems to have very few if any usefull observations. — M^r^. Thwaites tells me he is of opinion that in verse 160. of Dionysius's Periegesis for ἐκτὸς is to be read ἐντός. But as this is contrary to the MSS. so is against all the Editions, and Mapps, and the Scope of the Author, as it seems to me. & is no better than his Conjectures upon some Places of Livy, towards the Beginning, w^ch^ he enter'd in the Margin of the Oxford Edition. These I saw before that Edition came out, & I consider'd them, and found that none of them were to be approv'd of, he taking too great a Liberty, and indulging too much to his Fancy; but what is worst of all he has struck in some Places several Lines together out of this Excellent Historian, as being, in his opinion, nothing but Interpolations. W^ch^ method of correcting an author is bold, and daring, and ridiculous. Yet his Frend Stevens the Scotchman likes it, & is well pleas'd when he advances any thing of this Nature; but this is no wonder since both these Gentlemen are much of

Sept. 3. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 136). 'You having some while since purchased D^r^. *Hickes's Thesaurus*, you may in a yeare or two's time without any great fatigue or difficulty, make yourselfe Master of the Saxon *language*, w^ch^ wil bee highly necessary to the attaining a perfect knowledge of our *English History*, w^ch^ may perchance turne more to account hereafter, than the publishing of *Classic Authors*, w^ch^ have been done so wel already. . . . I have received a full account from the Bookseller about his publishing D^r^. *Beverege's Exposition on our Church Articles* at Oxon. Hee tells mee, that hee onely designes to print the first Article for a Specimen, & there stop: for the case in short lyes thus. This cunning man bought of Dr. B.'s executor all his MS. papers, as *Sermons & Discourses*, with the *Exposition* among them, for w^ch^ hee gave about sixscore pounds: of w^ch^ easy bargaine hee has found a mighty advantage already, & will bee continually adding to it: hee having sold several thousands of copyes. And I doubt not, but that hee would get vastly by the Exposition, if his copy were entire. But D^r^. Stanly, Nephew to the Author, retaines by him the *Exposition of nine of the Articles*, w^ch^ at present at least hee wil by no meanes, or upon any consideration, part with: pretending, that his uncle wrote them for his own private use, without designing them for the presse. But I think, that pretense ought not to bee alleged or allowed. But let them fight it out at law: for there it must be determined.' Remarks on

the same Temper. This Mr. Thwaites was one of the Fellows of Queen's College that were violent against Mr. Thompson when he appear'd for Provost of Queen's against Dr. Lancaster, & was, as he is now, very positive that the words è socijs in the Statute were to be understood not only of actual Fellows, but of both Actual Fellows and such as had been Fellows; wch is as ridiculous as to interpret Tully's words in Epp. Famil. l. III. Ep. I. *ex meis domesticis, atque intimis familiaribus,* not of those that were then, but such as had been formerly of his familiar Friends and acquaintance, not to mention other Instances. — Consult the MSS. about Tully de Senectute §. 52. Ed. Gronov. and see whether it be not in all the Copys acino vinaceo. It should be read *acini vinaceo* in the opinion of Ludolfus, mention'd by Faber in his Dicti[o]nary voc. vinacea. Sed valde dubito. *Ex acino vinaceo* habent omnes codices quibus usus est Lamb. Sic & Bodlej. MSS. *acino vinacei* tamen edidit Lambinus. *Vinaceo* etiam in Roberti Stephani libris, *vinaceusque* inter adjectiva posuit. Sed nullum exemplum ex alijs auctoribus adduxit. *Acinus vinaceus* item in Nizolio. Non meminit Paræus, alias diligentissimus. — Si forsan aliquis tertium edendi volumen Monastici Anglicani laborem in se susceperit, non pauca subsidia præbebit Tanneri Notitia Monastica; in qua messem satis amplam codicum, chartarumque indicavit, de quibus nihil commemoratum in voluminibus quæ prodierunt habemus. Sed nec omnes exhibuit Tannerus, utpote cujus opusculum antequam evulgaretur Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ Catalogus juris publici factum fuerit. Exinde libros aliquot notavit Nicholsonus, quorum ope augeri potest Tanneri notitia, qui & ipse plurima adjecit, ut nuper mihi retulit amicus quidam integerrimus. Adeo ut Editionem novam jure merito exspectemus, quum exemplaria pleraque sint divendita, raroque in Bibliopolijs compareant. — Fastos capitolinos, quorum fragmenta sæpius edita habemus, non ab ipso Verrio Flacco sed ab aliquo recentiore conscriptos fuisse censet Pighius. T. Pomponium Atticum auctorem volunt esse nonnulli. Dissentiunt tamen Vossius alijque. Auctor quicunque fuerit Attici libros secutus est. I. Voss. de Hist. Lat. p. 58.

Sept. 4 (Sun.). P. Nigidius Figulus post Varronem Romanorum doctissimus.—Franciscus Floridus Sabinus III de bello civili libros Cæsari abjudicat Lib. I. Subseciv. Lectt. c. 3. & lib. II. c. 2. Imo Lud. Carrio ne quidem VII libros de bello Gallico Cæsaris esse putat. Temere uterque, & inscite. Hoc unum in Julio Cæsare culpandum est, quod in ijs, quæ jure optimo merito verterentur ei vitio, non satis interdum veritati

Dodwell and his studied affectation of singularity in matters both theological and philological. He mentioned to S. several months since his doubts as to the genuineness of the entire *Acts of the Martyrdom of St. Ignatius.* 'Dr. Bernard very unadvisedly parted to my great trouble with his Paris-edition of the *Scriptores Apostolici* by Cotelerius, & was whedled into it upon some meane considerations by the flattery & artifice of an Agent of the Huguetans, before they set upon that worke. I was soon satisfyed, that they had made use of the Doctors short notes & scholia, wch hee cast into the margin of his booke: but whether they have dealt honestly & faithfully by him, is now scarse possible to bee knowne: the booke, wch they so easily & craftily published, being in their hands: & the whole depends upon Mr. Le Clerc's questionable integrity.' Whiston's Sermons and Essays are full of wicked and heretical doctrine; and yet this man and his books remain uncensured!

litarit.—Julij Celsi Commentarij de vita Julij Cæsaris primum prodierunt anno MCCCCLXX.—M. Brutum recte forsan Cæsar filium nominavit. Cum matre enim ejus Servilia consueverat.—Cornelij Nepotis fragmenta diligenter collegit Andreas Schottus. Cornelius Nepos librum de vitis Illustribus non scripsit, sed Aurelius Victor idque primus deprehendit Schottus. E Nepote tamen pleraque desumpsisse videtur.—Oratio illa in Ciceronem, etsi à Fabio tanquam Sallustij laudetur, tamen, quod res indicat, omnino est alicujus declamatoris: forsan Porcij Latronis, vel alterius alicujus ex illis, quos nominat M. Seneca in Suasorijs, & Controversijs. Vide Voss. de Hist. Lat. p. 71. Orbilius Horatij Præceptor.—C. Asinij Pollionis ad Ciceronem Epistola exstat lib. X. ad Fam. Primus Latinorum fuit, qui gesta Græcorum Latine scripsit, si fides Suidæ. Famæ Ciceronis infestissimus.—Augustus fecit indicem rerum à se gestarum. Luculentum ejus fragmentum ex lapide Ancyrano transcriptum superest. Quam varia, quam multa præterea scripserit, non difficile est conjectare ex aureis reliquijs quas undique collegit, notisque illustravit, summus vir, Janus Rutgersius, var. Lectt. l. II. c. 19.—M. Valerius Messalla scripsit de littera *S.* Aldus Senior epistolâ eâ quam Perotti Cornucopiæ præmisit testatur Trogi integrum opus apud amicum quendam exstitisse, qui & ejusdem se copiam facturum esse promiserat. Sed Aldo imposuit. nec puto ullibi haberi. Particula tamen ejusdem ante tria secula in Bibliotheca S. Mariæ de Pratis adservabatur, si catalogum Bibliothecæ illius sequamur à Guilielmo Charitee, viro plane industrio & erudito, confectum.—Libellum qui sub nomine Fenestellæ hodie circumfertur à Dominico Flocco Florentino, secretario Pontificis Romani, & Canonico Florentino, revera scriptum fuisse agnoscunt docti. Ejusque nomen Codices quidam MSS. ferunt.—C. Julius Hyginus recte scribitur, non, ut alij, Higynus, vel Higinus. Nam ut ex *ὑγιεία κατὰ συγκοπὴν ὑγεία* dicitur: sic ex *ὑγιεινὸς* fuerit *ὑγεινός*. Hoc autem Latine sit Hyginus, vel Hygenus, prout in vett. Monumentis Veronensium id nomen exaratum invenitur. Hinc patet vel litteram aliquando simplicem multum facere ad Auctores antiquos emendandos, nec negligendam esse tanquam rem levem, utcunque aliter sentiant viri plerique. Hygenus qui Gromatica scripsit diversus ab Hygino cujus Astronomicon habemus, ut monuit Vossius p. 93.—Hoc interest inter memorialia & memorabilia. Memorialia sunt res veteres memoria proditæ. Græci vocant *ὑπομνημονεύματα.* Memorabilia dicuntur, quæ digna sunt, ut memoriæ tradantur. Memorialia apud aliquos memoriæ audiunt.—Fragmentum edidit Wolf. Lazius lib. I. Comm. Reip. Rom. c. VIII. quod Velleij (sc. Paterculi) nomen fert. perperam, ut notat Vossius de Hist. Lat. ubi & animadvertit idem exstare in Abbate Urspergensi, unde, ut videtur, excerpsit ille, cui debet Lazius.—Valerius Maximus Tiberij vixit ætate. nec tamen terse loquitur. Alia id genus exempla adduci possunt. Ciceroque ipse conqueritur corruptum non parum fuisse nativum illum colorem sermonis Romani, ob receptos in civitatem tot exteros. Voss. p. 113. Sed epitomen Valerij tantum habemus, ut conjicit Vossius, quam fecit Julius Paris. vel saltem C. Titius Probus. Brutidius Niger inter Historicos numeratur qui elogio prosecuti sunt M. Tullium.—Claudius Cæsar Historiam scripsit. Fragmentum unum & alterum citarunt Grammatici veteres, quæ inter fragmenta Claudij Quadrigarij retulerunt viri eruditi, donec distinxerit Is. Casaubonus.—Mucianus per c scribendum non per t, ut volunt alij. Ita enim in veteri lapide.

Græce etiam Μουκιανὸς & à Mucius venit Mucianus, ut ab Æmilius Æmilianus, à Licinius Licinianus.—Asconius Pedianus qui sub Vespasiano floruit alius ab eo qui annott. scripsit in Ciceronis orationes.—Laurentij Vallensis Elegantiæ quum jam in honore esse cœperint, nonnulli, invidia & malevolentia suffusi, eos jam olim in Germania repertos fuisse in vulgus sparsere, & scriptos insuper esse literis fugientibus ac fatiscentibus: tandem certis indicijs cognitum fuisse Asconij Pediani esse opus. Hujus calumniæ meminit Mariangelus Accursius in Diatribar. suar. defensione, cui *Testudo* nomen fecit.—Q. Curtius liv'd in the time of Vespasian, as is prov'd from a Passage in him by Vossius, in w^ch mention made of his flourishing times, w^ch must be understood of the famous Peace in the time of Vespasian, of w^ch thus in Vespasian's Coyns, PACI ORBIS TERRARVM.

Sept. 5 (Mon.). Guil. Gillinghamus Cantuariensis anno circiter 1390. de illustribus ordinis sui scriptoribus tractatum scripsit, referente Joanne Pitseo, p. 552. Scripsit item de rebus Cantuariensibus. Perierunt ambo. Anno 1619. prodijt in minori forma liber, sic inscriptus: *Congregationis Anglicanæ ordinis S. Benedicti Trophæa,* auctore Edwardo Maihew, Joannis Pitsei quondam discipulo. Pitsei librum MS. *de viris Apostolicis Anglicanis* frequenter citat; quem nunc in Archivis Ecclesiæ de Liverdune servari fertur. Modeste de Scriptoribus Benedictinis egisse notavit Usserius, Hist. Eccles. Brit. p. 216. De obitibus & laudibus Benedictinorum Anglicanorum qui post reformationem exstiterunt librum concinnavit Tho. White, alias Woodhop, Monachus Duacensis. Obijt ipse, peste correptus, Duaci anno 1654. Exemplar istius libri penes se habuisse inquit Antonius à Wood, Ath. Oxon. Vol. I. p. 415. Jam, proculdubio, inter alios codices, quos Muséo Ashmoleano legavit, adservatur.

Sept. 6 (Tu.). Haud ita pridem vir cl. doctissimusque Martinus Lister novam editionem Apicij librorum de re culinaria publico dedit; sed quum cxx tantummodo exemplaria imprimenda curaverit, de eo iterum edendo illico cogitavit cl. Almeloveenius. Observationibus itaque quibusdam adjectis, quæ Listeri acumen diligentiamque effugerant, acceptisque ab eruditissimo Fabricio Hamburgensi lectionibus variantibus è Codice MS. vetusto erutis, prelo mandavit, strenueque opus prosecutus est: quod tandem absolutum Listero ipsi dicavit consecravitque. Editio hæc nitida jam in Bibliopolijs nostris prostat, in quibus & conspicienda nova Editio magnifica Coelij Aureliani, quam itidem Almelovenij industriæ partim debemus. A viro isto, quicquid objiciant obtrectatores malevoli, omni laude dignissimo alia exspectant eruditi, e quibus Medicina antiqua non parum illustrari potest.

Alex. de Balinghem
Ferd. de Castro Palao
Joach. Garcæus
Mart. Magister
Georg. Morengus
Jo. Joubertus.
} de Temperantia.

Imperator M. Claudius Tacitus tanti Tacitum Historicum fecit, ut

imaginem illius in omnibus collocaret bibliothecis: librosque ejus decies quotannis describi, inque archivis publicis collocari juberet, ne deperirent.

Sept. 7 (**Wed.**). Clementis Reyneri Apostolatus Benedictinorum in Anglia, liber magna industria compositus, & in quo non mediocrem eruditionem exhibuit auctor. Eum tamen Joannis Jones (sive Leandri de Sancto Martino) collectaneorum ope atque usu non leviter adjutum fuisse non desunt homines docti simul atque fide digni qui asserant. Collectanea autem illa è Bibliotheca Cottoniana pleraque descripsit Jones, quam quum è Guilielmi Laudi, Martyris familiaribus esset, sæpius adijsse constat. Vide Smithi Hist. & Synops. Bibl. Cotton. p. 38. Ceterum alij referunt Reynerum usum esse chartis Augustini Bakeri, quas plurimis voluminibus grandibus comprehensas atque compactas è Codicibus Cottonianis & ipse collegerat. Vide Ant. à Wood Ath. Oxon. Vol. I. p. 515. & Vol. II. p. 388. Verum utcunque se res habeat, id certissimum est, Joannem Barnesium Reyneri opus refutasse, eum in finem Oxonij, ut Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ beneficio frueretur, commoratum. — Vita Plinij Veronensis, quæ Suetonij nomen fert, non genuina. Vitam Suetonij scripsit Sicon Polentonus. Sed ea vix assis est: etsi doctissimus Pighius non veritus sit illam, emblematis instar, annalibus suis inserere. Commemorari debet in Catalogo Bodlejano. — Consulas Lelandum de Elvano Avalonio. Balæus ait eum scripsisse librum de origine Ecclesiæ Britannicæ, sed de hac re fides esto penes auctores. Multum enim metuo ne fucum fecerint lectoribus. — Fragmentum illud de accentibus quod Editionibus vulgg. Censorini de Die natali annecti solet alij auctori quam Censorino attribui debet. Censorinus tamen ipse de accentibus librum scripsit; quem tamen integrum viris doctis perijsse videtur.

Sept. 8 (**Th.**). There is just publish'd a Book in 8vo. containing Essays and Sermons, by William Whiston A.M. and Professor of Astronomy at Cambridge. 'Tis a most pernicious Book, comprehending several strange Doctrines about the Trinity, and odd Explications of Scripture, particularly of points of the greatest moment. He has also laid down Rules for study of Divinity, and given a Catalogue of such Books as he would have read. He is a Despiser of modern Commentators, and would have young divines go to the Fountaine Head, and from thence draw Explications of the Scriptures themselves, without depending upon or even regarding late Expositors, tho' never so good. Which Method of study if practis'd would soon make a vast number of Hereticks and Schismaticks, and, 'tis to be fear'd, a great many of our Divines would prove as bad as M^{r}. Whiston himself. He has now in MS. a Discourse about the Trinity, w^{ch} I do not question but he will publish as soon as possible. He tells us 'tis at present in the Hands of some great Divines, who are to read it over and alter it if they think fit. One of these Great Divines is the Archb^{p}. of Canterbury; but I am afraid some of these great Men countenance this bold and Heretical writer. 'Tis said D^{r}. Grabe is to answer him; & indeed he has reported in Oxford himself that he has been desir'd to do it. If he does, I doubt he will make but an indifferent piece of work of it, he having some odd Notions himself, and besides he is far from being a rational or a clear writer, as may partly appear from his Additions to B^{p}. Bull's works, w^{ch} are nothing comparable

to the Bp's Discourses themselves. — Ordinis Cisterciensis monachis originem dedit Robertus Harding, Anglicus. Anno circiter 1220. hujus ordinis monachus quidam, nomine Hugo Kirkstede (vel potius Kirstall) memorabilia de viris Anglicis, quotquot nempe hunc ordinem amplexi fuerant, in unum fasciculum collegit. Id testatur Joannes Lelandus. Meminit & Pitseus, p. 297. Pitseus insuper notat in Bibliotheca Ripponensi se vidisse librum inscriptum, *Historia rerum à monachis Cisterciensibus gestarum*, ab eodem auctore concinnatum. Baleus autem inquit illi opem tulisse Serlonem abbatem Fontanensem; in quo hallucinari inde constat, quod non coævi fuissent. — Libellus de origine Gentis Romanæ, non est Aurelij Victoris, cujus duobus libris præmitti solet, sed alicujus, qui fuerit post Aurelium. Scripsit idem auctor de origine Gentis Patavinæ, ut ipse testatur in initio prioris libelli. — Avienus totum Livium Jambis expressit. Non alius ab eo, ut videtur, cujus libelli duo hodie versibus exarati exstant: nempe περιήγησις, sive orbis descriptio, & περίπλους, sive de ora maritima. Theodosij Imp. ætate vixisse ex Hieronymo colligit Vossius, de Hist. Lat. p. 190. An dissentiat Dodwellus, mihi incertum. Versus aliquot in Dionysij Periegesis hodiernis desiderari exemplaribus ex Avieno liquet. Idque ostendit Dodwellus. Nec dissentiunt Codices MSS. Dionysij Oxonienses, quorum unus & alter asteriscis signantur, hoc plane indicantibus. Sed dissimulavit Thwaites.

Sept. 9 (**Fri.**). Tullius in Epistolis ad Famil. lib. ix. Ep. 22. Caudam antiqui penem vocabant: ex quo est propter similitudinem penicillus. At hodie penis est in obscenis. At vero Piso ille Frugi in Annalibus suis queritur, adolescentes peni deditos esse. Quod tu in Epistola appellas suo nomine, ille tectius penem. &c. — In Fol. 69. of Leland's Itinerary is the word suarning. In Mr. Burton's Copy 'tis snarving. I cannot tell the signification of it, but guess it should be starving. — De rebus gestis ordinis Canonicorum Regularium S. Augustini scripsit Galfridus Hardib, Canonicus Leycestrensis, & Edvardo IIItio anno 1360. à secretioribus concilijs. De illustribus viris ordinis S. Augustini egit Joannes Capgravius, hujus ordinis aliquando Provincialis. Vide Pitseum pag. 492. & p. 672. Thomæ Eclestoni liber de adventu Minorum in Angliam in multis habetur Bibliothecis. Alium etiam librum ipsum scripsisse, de ordinis nempe impugnatione per Dominicanos, innuit Pitseus, p. 442. quem tamen prioris partem esse conjicio. In operibus Francisci à Sancta Clara de Fratribus istis fuse tractatur. Quin & de illis qui Londini sedem fixerunt notitia paullo uberior è Registro cujus meminit Antonius à Wood (Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. lib. I. p. 68. 71. &c.) peti potest.

Sept. 10 (**Sat.**). There is now printing at the Theater Press the works of Clemens Alexandrinus in Gr. and Lat. with Annotations, by Dr. John Potter, our Regius Professor of Divinity. This Edition is to be in two Volumes in folio. One volume to be most if not all of Notes, the Publisher having it seems not Judgment to distinguish between what is

Sept. 10. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 144). Speedily threw aside Whiston's late book with abundance of indignation; hears that Dr. Grabe designs, at the instigation of the Archbp. of York, to answer this bold and heterodox writer. G. a man of no small vanity and far from a clear and a rational writer, though he has deserved highly from religion and the republic

proper to be put in the work and what not; and therefore he prints the Annotations of all those that have written upon this Author at large, not omitting even Hervetus's large Commentary, w^ch^ is fit for none but Novices and such as love scholastic Writers. He has also heap'd up a vast deal of notes collected from Philosophical writers and others, w^ch^ I suppose he will also call a Commentary, just as he has his riff-raff notes upon Lycophron, w^ch^ might very well have been spared, there being hardly anything of moment in them but what had been before taken notice of by Meursius. Nor are his Greek Antiquities any better, there being not one new observation, by w^ch^ one may discover anything in him of true Learning. And tho' his English book concerning the Church be much cry'd up by the Party, yet those that have read it considerately, & are unbyass'd, and know how to judge fairly will tell you the whole was done before in short by Archbp. Usher. However by this loose and voluminous way of writing this Gentleman has rais'd a Reputation, w^ch^ is no wonder since amongst Readers there are so few Judges. A shew of Learning passes with them for profoundness, and Quotations at second Hand for great Diligence and general Reading. — Londini nuperrime prodijt *Numismatum antiquorum Sylloge*. Libellus hic, in Quarto, uti dicunt, impressus, selectiora literatæ Antiquitatis monumenta complectitur. Omnia autem in muséo editoris nunc adservantur. Tabulas sex æneas, arte exquisita confectas, præmisit. Numismatum elegantissimorum & rarissimorum ectypa istæ repræsentant, ut & inscriptiones paucas vetustas, quas rei antiquariæ studiosis pergratas fore videtur.—D. Andream Fountaine, virum ingenio & eruditione præclarum, edidisse ajunt nonnulli. Verum aliter sentio, eo argumento potissimum ductus quod nummum quendam eximiæ raritatis omissum esse videam, quem tamen penes se habere ex literis ipsius ad me scriptis colligo. Ad illas responsionem misi. Ibi sententiam meam de nummo protuli, quæ tum D. Andreæ tum illustri Spanhemio, cui patefecit, perplacuit. Hoc mihi ipse Andreas indicavit. — B. Hieronymus non solùm Eusebij Chronicon vertit, sed multa etiam inseruit. atque inde, ubi desierat Eusebius continuavit. — N.B. The Book above mentioned ab^t^ Coins was done by M^r^. Wren Son of Sir X^topher^ Wren.

Sept. 11 (**Sun.**). Paullinus Episcopus Nolanus poëma de regibus edidit, in quo libros Suetonij in compendium redegit.—*Hormestæ* nomen

of learning for his work on the Alexandrian MS. and some of the Fathers. Who is the editor of *Numismatum antiquorum Sylloge?* H. thinks not Sir A. Fountaine, as it omits a scarce coin of Domitian, about which H. wrote to Fountaine four years since a letter which was shown to Baron Spanheim, and approved of by him. Mr. C. Aldrich has become Vicar of Henley (200*l.* a year) on the death of Dr. J. Cawley, and Mr. Wm. Browne, M.A., St. Mary Hall, a worthless person, but a rank Whig, Vicar of Bray (200*l.* a year) on the death of Dr. J. Carswell. 'The D^r^. died rich, and has left the Character behind him of a covetous Person and of having an unsettled head. He has publish'd two Sermons preach'd at the Assizes, which contradict one another. He was remarkable for always keeping up to the Proverb (occasion'd by the Conduct of one of his Predecessors) that *the Vicar of Bray will be Vicar of Bray still.*' Mr. Thomas Tanner, with whom H. spent three hours this evening, hopes to finish the work of our English writers by the end of winter, and has ready ed. 2 of his *Notitia Monastica* with considerable improvements.

inde Orosij libris historiarum apponi censet Vossius, quod jam olim dominum exemplaris cujusdam in frontispicio ejus, ut fieri solet, nomen suum scripsisset. Hoc fuisse *Hormisda*, vel simile : id postea inscriptionis factum esse partem ab imperito librario.—Folio aliquot Orosij Apologiæ de arbitrij libertate ex Augustino adsuta. vide Voss. de Hist. Lat. p. 204.—Uranius, seu Uraninus, (qui in libris nonnullis Oranius, vel etiam Osanius vocatur) librum reliquit de vita B. Ambrosij. Exstat apud Surium.—Hilarius, discipulus B. Augustini, & Episcopus Arelatensis, de vita Honorati decessoris sui scripsit. Edidit Vincentius Barrali, è MSS. Lerinensibus. Ejusd. sermo de miraculo B. Genesij martyris exstat apud Surium.—Theodoricus in quibusd. MSS. pro Theodosius.—Collationes in aliquot Codd. pro collectiones.—Prosper Rhegiensis forsan legi debet apud Bedæ Eccles. Hist. lib. I. c. 10. pro Prosper Rhetor. Sic Vossius de Hist. Lat. p. 215.—Paschasinus, Lilybæi in Sicilia Episcopus, Isidoro perperam Paschasius dicitur. Epistolam scripsit de quæstione paschali, & fontis miraculo. Est inter Leonis Episcopi urbis, ad quem & scripta fuit, Epistolas num. 63.—Idacius, vel ut alij Itacius, Chronicon scripsit. Lemicensis in Gallæcia fuit Episcopus. Fuit & alter Idacius, qui Priscilliani æqualis, & adversarius infestissimus fuit. Tritthemius utrumque confundit. Non liquet, ejus, an alterius Idacij, sit opus adversus Varimudum, in Bibl. Patrum Tom. IV.—Exstat vita S. Hilarij Arelatensis, ex antiquo codice membranaceo monasterij Lerinensis in chronologia sanctorum, & abbatum, illustriumque ejus monasterij virorum à Vincentio Barrali Salerno in lucem edita. Nomen auctoris non additur ; non dubitant tamen viri docti, quin is sit Honoratus, Episcopus Massiliensis.—Tascius Victorianus in nonnullis libris Roscius vocatur.—Faustus, Abbas Lerinensis, ac Maximi in Episcopatu Rhegiensi successor, homiliam scripsit de vita hujus Maximi. Exstat inter homilias Eusebio Emisseno adscriptas, ex cura Jo. Gagneij Lovanij editas. Alij Emisseno ipsi tribuunt. Sed Savaro in notis ad Epistolam plane ostendit Fausti esse.—Ennodius corrupte nonnullis vocatur Euodius.—Eugippius, seu Eugipius, vel Eugepius, vel etiam Eugippius, scripsit vitam S. Severini. Legitur apud Surium. Tom. 1. ad Jan. 8. Honorio Egippius corrupte dicitur, corruptiusque Philippo Bergomati Egesippus nominatur.—Dionysius Exiguus transtulit vitam S. Pachomij Abbatis. Hodieque exstat. Præfatio Dionysij in eam frustra quæratur in Lipomano ac Surio. Sed reperitur in vitis SS. Patrum, etiam illis à Rosweydo editis.—B. Fulgentij, Ruspensis Episcopi, vitam scripsit ejus discipulus. Habes apud Surium a. d. 1 Jan.—Jornandes à Sigeberto vocatur Jordanus. In libro de regnorum & temporum successione res Romanas à Romulo usque ad Augustum plane exscripsit è quatuor libris Annæi Flori : unde multa in Floro, ex Jornande ; in hoc item, è Floro possunt emendari.—Cæsarij Arelatensis vitam scripserunt tres ejus discipuli, Cyprianus, Messianus ac Stephanus. Prioris libri, cujus auctor fuit Cyprianus, partem maximam edidit Surius. Tom. 4. a. d. 27 Augusti. Supplevit deinde ex optimis Codd. Vincentius Barrali Salernus.—De Placidi aliorumque martyrijs scripsit Gordianus. Opus exstat apud Lipomanum Tom. iv. & apud Surium T. v. die 5 Oct. Famulus erat B. Placidi.—Venantij Honorij vitas B. Hilarij aliorumque quorundam Sanctorum exstant apud Surium.—Bandoniniæ liber de vita S. Radegundis reginæ habetur apud Surium. T. 4. ad 13 Aug.

Sept. 12 (Mon.). They are printing at the Theater-Press Bp. Beverege's Exposition upon the XXXIX Articles of the Church of England. Mr. Rich. Smith a London Bookseller bought all the MSS. Papers of the Bp's Executor for the sum of 3 score Pounds, by wch he has made a very considerable Gain, having already printed several volumes of Sermons and other Tracts, of wch a great many Thousands have already been bought up, and the sale continues brisk still. But for this Exposition, the 9 last Articles are not come into the Bookseller's Hands as yet, the Executor being unwilling to part with them because, he says, the Bp. design'd these Discourses only for his own private use and not for the publick: which whether true or no I cannot tell. I am apt however to think that he had not put his last hand to them, and those that look after the Press ought to be particularly carefull about the whole, & to see there be nothing inserted that will at all redound to the dishonour of the Church of England, wch some are fearfull of, because it was observ'd that the Bp. (notwithstanding his great Learning) was formerly in some Degrees a Calvinist. The Bookseller having not been able to procure the latter part of the Exposition, he is resolv'd to print the first Article by itself as a specimen, and accordingly 'tis now going on by the care of one Mr. Hill a large Fellow of Queen's College. — Willhelmus de Coventria de adventu Carmelitarum in Angliam scripsit. E libro verba quædam adduxit Baleus, eumque inspexisse videtur. Deinde Willhelmus Greenus Cantabrigiensis è Bibliothecis Angliæ plerisque quæcunque ad virorum è carmelitico ordine clarissimorum vitas spectant collegit, & in lucem edidit sub hoc titulo, *Hagiologium Carmelitarum.* Vide Pits p. 493, 662. Quin & tandem Robertus Baleus (inprimis è fratribus Norvici Carmeliticis, deinceps vero Burnhami priori, ubi & obijt A.D. 1503.) *Annales breves ordinis sui* scripsit. Joannes etiam Baleus de ordine hocce, è quo ipse quondam fuit, forsan historiam condidit. Nam Tannerus noster id genus aliquid se vidisse D. Nicholsono retulit. (Vide Bibl. Hist. p. 201. Vol. II.) Sed auctoris ipsius studio, postquam reformatæ religionis professor evaserat, pars longe maxima deperijt. — There is now printing at London in two folios Corpus veterum Poetarum Latinorum, upon a good, neat Letter, and upon fine Paper. I am told one of the Persons that takes care of the Press is Mr. Mattaire, who is a notable Man and a good Scholar, & so the work is like to be a better Performance than I once imagin'd it would be. — In the year 1698 came out at London in 8vo. a small Book, intit. *An Essay concerning Critical and curious Learning: In which are contained some short Reflections on the Controversie betwixt Sir William Temple and Mr. Wotton; And that betwixt Dr. Bentley and Mr. Boyl.* By T. R. Esqr. I think this T. R. is Mr. Thomas Rymer, who is now Historiographer to the Queen & has publish'd several usefull volumes from the Records in the tower of the Fœdera between English and Forreign Princes, & is going on with other volumes. But whoever is the author of this small Book, 'tis a very poor

Sept. 12. Prof. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 21). Thanks for notes and all services. Reports progress with the Hymns, &c. Wants as many names as possible of Oxonian subscribers. Will probably need 200 more reams of paper. Service and thanks to Lord Carteret.

and mean Performance, & the Author has abus'd the most worthy and Learned Dr. Aldrich Dean of Christ Church in pag. 64. as he has also the rest of that Society for several Pages together. — Haræus Surij vitas Sanctorum in Epitomen redegit. Vide eam.—Photij major auctoritas quam Cedreni. Nam & emunctioris est naris, & majoris eruditionis, atque industriæ. — *Joannes Abbas*, nunc *Joannes Biclariensis*, (utpote conditor Biclariensis monasterij) nunc *Joannes Gerundensis* (quia episcopus evasit Gerundensis) continuavit Chronicon, ubi Victor Tununensis desierat. Divulgavit Henricus Canisius in antiquis lectt. — *Isidorus Hispalensis* idem est qui *Isidorus Junior* in multis codd. Inscriptionibus vocatur: ut & à Sigeberto, Tritthemio, & alijs.—Synodus Spalensis eadem cum Synodo Hispalensi. *Spalis* enim dixere pro *Hispalis*, & *Spania* pro *Hispania*.—*Audoënus* perperam Tritthemio dicitur *Andoënus*.—Elerius Cambrius in literas retulit vitam S. Wenifridæ: Inde pleraque hausit Robertus Salopiensis, qui annis post prope quingentis ejusdem Sanctæ Virginis vitam composuit.—*Hildephonsus* (perperam aliquibus Alphonsus) Toletanæ sedis Episcopus.—Jonas, patriâ Scotus, Columbani aliorumque nonnullorum Sanctorum vitas consignavit, quæ in Suriana collectione leguntur. Non desunt autem qui eas Bedæ male adsignent.—Eleutherius Dorcestrius, Anglus, quartus Visosaxonum, seu occidentalium Anglorum Episcopus, commentarium condidit de origine monasterij Malmsburiensis. Videsis quid de eo retulerit Godwinus.—Julianus, Archiepiscopus Toletanus, vitam scripsit S. Hildephonsi. Eam mutile Aloysius, integrius vero perfectiusque edidit Surius. Nonnulli male confundunt cum Juliano Pomerio. — Adamannus Scotus (vel ut alij, Adamnanus) de locis terræ sanctæ librum scripsit. Hunc tamen è Beda cognoscimus Arculpho, Episcopo Gallicano, potius tribuendum esse. utpote à quo omnia acceperit qui [*sic*] operi huic inseruit. Nonnulli *Adomnanum*, alij *Adamandum* appellant. Quædam vitæ Sanctorum Bedæ falso tribuuntur in tertio operum tomo, ut indicavit Vossius de Hist. Lat. p. 263.—Felix Crolandiensis, claruit sub Ethelbaldo, Merciorum rege, anno 730. Scripsit vitam Guthlaci reclusi, & Epitomen vitæ Guthlaci, item gesta abbatum Guthlandiæ. Epitome quam dixi eadem ipsa esse videtur quam habemus apud Surium a. d. xi. Apr.—Anso Belga, monachus Monasterij Laubiensis, vitam S. Ursmari Episcopi scripsit. Quam rudius expressam postea expolivit Ratherius, Veronensis Episcopus. Sic expolitam edidit Surius. — Mr. Peirce the Fanatical, Presbyterian Preacher of Salisbury, who writ several Things against Dr. Wells, is writing a Book in Latin by way of Answer to Dr. Nicholson's Latin Book concerning the Church of England.

Sept. 13 (Tu.). Libri IV. de Imaginibus ab Alcuino scripti, sed editi sub nomine Karoli Magni. Prelo eos primus divulgavit Eliphilus, hoc est Joannes Tilius, Meldorum Episcopus.—Paulus Diaconus Longobardus præter alia egregia opera de Episcopis Metensibus scripsit. Exstat MS. Eoque ex opere videtur omnino esse illud fragmentum de Arnulpho, quod ex MSo. codice Surius Arnulphi vitæ subtexuit; quodque testamento Karoli M. subjunctum legimus in Annalibus Francorum à Pithœo editis. —De S. Ludgero, sive Ludigero, exstant apud Vossium de Hist. Lat. p. 276. Josephi, qui Alcuini discipulus fuit, versiculi Latini: quos etiam, sed non adscripto nomine auctoris, præmisere editioni vitæ Ludgeri quæ à Joan. Cincinnio, typis Quentelianis, edita fuit. Vita Ludgeri, à Monachis

S. Salvatoris Trajecti scripta, exstat apud Surium, a. d. 26 Mart. Sed ibi ea monachis Cœnobij Werthinensis, seu Werdinensis, perperam tribuitur.—Abassinorum rex *Presbyter Joannes* ab errore vulgari profluxit, quo *prestegianus* idem credebatur ac *prestre Jean.* Atqui *prestegianus* vox est Persica, ac notat *Apostolicum.* Vide Jos. Scaligerum lib. vii. de Emendat. temp. c. eo, quod est de computo Ecclesiastico.—Joannes Rossus, Antiquarius Norvicensis, de Universitatibus nostris scripsit. Eum sæpius hac de re citat Lelandus; agnoscit tamen exemplar quo utebatur mancum fuisse. Penitus deperijsse credit Antonius à Wood, Hist. & Antiq. lib. ii. p. 77. Nec unquam exstitisse putat Twinus. Meminerunt etiam scriptores nostri ejusdem Rossi tractatûs contra Historiolam Cantabrigiensem. Prioris tantummodo fragmentum esse censeo. Sed & illud intercidit. Porro Lelandus ipse de Academijs nostris scribere instituerat, in quo libro de lite insigni inter Oxoniam & Cantabrigiam mota finienda pollicitus fuerat. operam vero lusit. futilia enim & puerilia sunt quæ hoc de argumento in collectaneis habentur; neque puto meliora in chartis ejus MSS. exstitisse.

Epitaphium in
SAMUELEM PARKERUM S. T. D.
nuper Episcopum Oxoniensem
die 20 Martij 1687.
demortuum.

1.

Hic situs est Samuel Parker
Archi-Diaconus *Cantuariensis,*
Episcopus *Oxoniensis;*
Qui Patrem, & Matrem, & Fratres deseruit.
O ter-felicem!
Si pro Christo.

2.

Hâc alieni
Raptor honoris,
Usque librorum
Vana minantum
Futilis Autor,
Ore bilinguis
Fronte bicornis,
Conditur urnâ
Samuel Oxon.

In the Minster at Lincoln upon Dr. Honywood, Dean of the said Cathedral.

Here lyeth the Body of Michael
Honywood, Doctor of Divinity;
who was Grand-childe, & one of
367. the three hundred sixty-&-
seven Persons, that Mary
wife of Robert Honywood Esq.
did see (before she died)
lawfully descended from her.
16. viz^t. sixteen of her own Body,
114. One hundred & fourteen
Grand-children, two hundred
238. & thirty-eight of the third
9. Generation, & nine of the Fourth.

Dr. Honywood was eighty-five years of Age, & died in the year 1682.

De *Walafrido Strabone* hallucinatur Tritthemius, quum Walafridum

Abbatem S. Galli, & Strabonem monachum Fuldensem, diversos esse arbitretur.—Ægil, sive Aigil, seu Eigil scripsit vitam S. Sturmis, seu Sturmij, aut Sturmionis, Fuldensis Ecclesiæ archimandritæ, & conditoris. Hanc è MS° Cod. Bambergensi primus in lucem protraxit Christophorus Brouwerus, S. J. Presbyter.—Aimoino Monacho, egregio historiarum Francicarum scriptori libros de miraculis S. Benedicti tribuit. male. nam hi auctorem habent Ammonium, seu Aumonium; qui vixit temporibus Ottonis III, circa annum 990. At Aimoinus floruit temporibus Caroli Magni, Ludovici Pij, & Lotharij.—Haymonis martyrologium MS^tum in Monasterio S. Galli apud Helvetios adservatur. Wandelbertus, diaconus, & monachus Prumiensis, martyrologium heroico carmine concinnavit. Facile autem ijs accedit Vossius, qui censent, esse hoc opus, quod inscribitur *Ephemerides Bedæ*; inque primo legitur Bedæ tomo. Saltem Bedæ esse non possit, cùm referat aliqua, quæ post ejus tempora contigerunt.

Sept. 14 (**Wed.**). Hincmarus Archiepiscopus Rhemensis, aliter dictus Ingumarus, vel Igmarus. Epistolas aliquot ab eo scriptas edidit Busæus. Alias etiam bono publico divulgavit Joannes Cordesius. Notitiam quam scripsit villæ Novilliacæ edidit Sirmondus, ac Flodoardo subnexuit. Almannus Gallus in plerisque Codd. Almantius nuncupatur.—Paschasius Radbertus perperam aliquibus Paschalis dicitur. Possevinus vocat Radbertum Paschasium. vitam scripsit S. Adalardi, quæ in Sylloge Suriana exstat. *Vitam S. Adelhardæ* inquit Possevinus.—Hubaldus Caroli Calvi temporib. vixit. Alijs Hugbaldus, vel Hucbaldus dicitur. — Memorandum to inquire after the Life of Sir Thomas More written by J. H. (whom M^r. Wood takes to be Hoddesdon) & pr. at Lond. in 1662. It seems to have been mostly taken from Rowper's Life of Sir Thomas More, which we have in MS^t. in the Bodlejan Library in Archive B. 24. Bodl. & from Stapleton's Book de tribus Thomis & from S^r. Thomas's Grandson's Life of him the said S^r. Thomas. — Just come out a Poem, in six cantos, call'd The Dispensary. The Author D^r. Garth. Dedicated to Anthony Henley, Esq. There are prefix'd Encomiastick verses upon this Poem by C. Boyle, Chr. Codrington, Tho. Cheek & H. Blount. (It had been publish'd formerly, but faultily & without the Author's Knowledge.) — In Bibliotheca Cottoniana Volumina xxi. plus minus exstant ad Antiquitates & Privilegia Universitatis Oxoniensis spectantia. Exinde non pauca excerpserunt antiquarij. Ceterum chartarum quæ ex istis voluminibus impressæ habentur nulla majorem fidem meretur quam Historiola Oxoniensis, quæ proinde sæpius prodijt. (Vide Tho. Key Assert. Antiq. Oxon. in princip. & Hist. Oxon. lib. I. p. 4. &c.) Willhelmus Wircester, Worcester sive Buttoner *Polyandrum Oxoniensium* &c. scripsit; in quo virorum clarorum, quotquot hac in Universitate educati atque exculti fuerant, catalogum accuratum exhibuit. Twinum hoc usum fuisse conjicio, (vide Apolog. l. II. § 144.) licet jam omnino intercidisse videatur. Assertionem Antiquitatis Oxon. refutare conatus est vir undecunque doctissimus Joannes Cajus Cantabrigiensis. Unde auctor aliud opusculum composuit, sic inscriptum, *Examen Judicij Cantabrigiensis cujusdam, qui se Londinensem dicit, nuper de origine utriusque Academiæ lati.* Nunquam juris publici factum erat; sed ejusdem apographum jam olim vidit Antonius à Wood, (Ath. Oxon. Vol. I. p. 137) ex cujus tamen verbis luce indignum esse non absurde colligamus. — Hericus,

seu Ericus, monachus Benedictinus, Altissiodorensis, sex libros carmine scripsit, quibus complexus est vitam B. Germani, Altissiodorensis Episcopi. Primus in lucem protraxit Lutetiæ anno 1543 Petrus Pesseliærus, Altissiodorensis monasterij cœnobita.—Asserij vita Ælfredi Magni ex MSS. Anglicanis expressa, ac Tiguri excusa primum fuit anno 1575.— Sub Luitprandi nomine editus est Liber de pontificum Romanorum vitis. Sed cujus inscriptio non injuriâ suspecta sit, cum liber is ex Anastasio sit excerptus.

Sept. 15 (**Th.**). Antiently Men of Note that were laid in Coffins of Stone and Marble, were buried no deeper in the Ground, than the Breadth of a Plank, to be laid over them even with the surface of the Pavement. A great many such formerly in the Church at Durham, but most of them most sacrilegiously taken up & imploy'd to profane uses by William Whittingham Dean of that Church, and one of the translaters of the Psalms into Meter, those I mean w^ch^ have W. W. before them, and the translater of the Geneva Bible, & some other things; but tho' he was a Reformer yet he was a Calvinist, of a warm, unsettled Head, & did a great many unworthy things. — Reckon'd a crime formerly to be buried very near the Shrine of S^t^. Cuthbert at Durham. Anthony Beek Bp. of Durham, the first that was buried pretty near him. See the Rites and Monuments of the Ch. of Durham, written by Anonymous & publish'd by M^r^. Davies of Kidwelly, pag. 3. There was a window in that Church, in w^ch^ was painted the whole History of the Life & Miracles of S^t^. Cuthbert. pag. 5. Another window w^th^ the whole History of Joseph, ibid. — Briani Twini Antiquitatis Academiæ Oxoniensis Apologiam plurimum laudarunt viri à partium studio alieni. Molem tamen indigestam vocat Thomas Fullerus in Historia sua Cantabrigiensi, libro futili, fabularumque anilium, ut & ceteri ejus libri, plenus. Neque aliter de auctore hoc locutus est Antonius à Wood in Athenis Oxoniensibus, oblitus sane quod antea dixerat, (in Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 11. p. 241) *in eo* nempe *libro præter subactissimum judicium, etiam varia lectionis indicia passim spargi.* Sed forsan Woodij verba hîc loci mutavit Fellus, ὁ μακαρίτης; qui plura in opere illo resecuit, alia vero refinxit & in methodum redegit. Quo nomine contumelijs eum insecutus est Woodius, in patronum suum, sanctitate & eruditione conspicuum, plane ingratus, ceteroquin probitate & æquitate præclarus.

Sept. 16 (**Fri.**). Last week the Duke of Beaufort's Lady was brought to bed of a Son and Heir, to the great Joy of that noble Family; but this Joy was soon turn'd into Mourning by the Death of that noble Lady on Saturday night, she being the II^d^ wife of the Duke, and was a woman of very great virtues. — In Cod. Baroc. 119. Herodoti libellus de vita Homeri. f. 98. — Thwaites, one of the Families of chief note in Northalvertonshire within the Bishoprick of Durham. See M^r^. Leland's Itinerary, vol. 1. fol. 76. Of this Family was Thwaites formerly Master of Balliol College. — Eodem anno, quo prodijt Twini Apologia, in lucem editum est *Ilium in Italiam*, à *Joanne Sansbury* sive Sandsbury e collegio Divi Joannis Baptistæ conscriptum; in quo uniuscujusque collegij, una cum versiculis, repræsentantur insignia. libellus quidem non magni momenti, uti nec ille qui paullo ante prodierat, Nicholai scilicet

[1] Fitzherberti *Oxoniensis in Anglia Academiæ descriptio.* Utroque tamen admodum delectantur peregrini. De Antiquitatibus Oxoniensibus Dissertationem scripsit Leonardus Huttonus, ex æde Christi Canonicus. Jejunæ tamen & leves sunt ejus observationes, si fides Antonio à Wood, qui inspexerat. Sed hallucinatur Wood. Optimæ sunt. Scripsit & idem auctor aliud opusculum, *Historiam* nempe *Fundationum Ecclesiæ Christi Oxon. una cum Episcoporum, Decanorum & Canonicorum ejusdem catalogo.* Nondum typis mandatum, nec ubi exstet mihi liquet. Forsan in Archivis Ædis hujus magnificae reponitur. Usui fore puto maximo in vita illustrissimi Cardinalis Thomæ Wolseij conscribenda; quam, ut ajunt, in se suscepit Humphredus Wanleius, ex Arthuri Charletti familiaribus. Plura item ad Wolseij Historiam pertinentia cum e codicibus MSS. tum è libris impressis collegit Browneus Willisius, armiger, non ita pridem ex æde Christi superioris ordinis commensalis; vir probus, & in antiquitatibus patrijs supra annos versatus. — S[t]. Cuthbert's Shrine, one of the most sumptuous Monuments in all England. See Antiq. of Durham, p. 6. The Jewells & other Reliques belonging to St. Cuthbert's Feretory the richest in all this land, p. 9.

Sept. 17 (Sat.). Occo Scharlensis posteris prodidit origines Frisiæ. Sane fidei non plus meretur, quam Hunibaldus Francus, aut Gaufredus Britannus, & similis farinæ scriptores. — Ethelwoldus Wentanus, Anglus, monachus Gloscaniensis, librum edidit de Abbatibus Lundisfarnensibus: & alterum de regibus, regnis, & episcopatibus totius Angliæ: alium item de tempore regum Britannorum. Exstant MSS. in Cantabrigiensis Academiæ Bibliotheca Publica. — D[r]. Cawley writ a Pamphlett call'd *The Case of Founders Kinsmen: with relation to the Statutes of* [2] * * * *College, in the university of* [3] * * * pr. at London, 4[to]. without Date. occasion'd by his Son's standing for a Fellowship of All-Souls college, w[ch] he miss'd of. D[r]. Cawley also writ a Pamphlett about Surrogates. — In the year 1687. was publish'd in twelves at the Hague, Familia Cæsarum Augusta, accurata methodo descripta, ad inferendum lumen Historiæ Augustæ scriptoribus; Tacito præsertim, Suetonio & Dioni. Opera & studio Godo-

Sept. 17. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 44). Thanks for pamphlet relating to the false Prophets. Has finished his Discourse on Incense. Suggests that H. should undertake a collection of the Ancient Offices of our Islands. Message to Mr. Lombard of St. John's conc. a passage in Maximus Tyrius, *Diss.* xxxi. p. 372 of the Oxford ed. 1677. **Dr. T. Smith to H.** (Smith 127. 137). Thinks that Whiston, the impudent Arian, should be refuted; strange that recourse must be had to a foreigner, and a Lutheran, and such a one as stiffly refuses to communicate with us in our most holy office and service. Knows nothing of *Numismatum Antiquorum Sylloge;* is it by the late Archdeacon Battely? Casaubon's Epistles and Petronius Arbiter (ed. Burmann) have been imported from Holland this convoy. 'Whilst in Holland, not to say, elsewhere, they pretend to give us new and correct editions of the Greeke & Latine classic and antient writers, they have no regard to the growth of learning, w[ch] is stunted & overborne by such bulky annotations, w[ch] would take up a mans whole time to read, w[ch] ought to bee employed in better & weightier arguments.'

[1] Fallor. Multa, notatu digna, alibi frustra quærenda, habet FitzHerbertus.
[2] All Souls. [3] Oxford.

fredi de Peschwitz. After the Table he has added Historical Notes, to confirm every particular. This Book ought to be consulted by Mr. Oddy, who it seems has writ himself about the Stemmata of the Emperours. He ought also to look over J. Glandorpius's Onomasticon Historiæ Romanæ, to which is added præcipuarum familiarum Stemma: Printed at Francof. 1589. folio. But what will perhaps be of most use to him is El. Reusneri Genealogicum Romanum De Familijs præcipuis Regum, Principum, Cæsarum, Imperatorum, Consulum item, aliorumque Magistratuum ac procerum Imperij Romani, ab u. c. usque ad hæc tempora præsentia. Franc. 1589. Fol.

Sept. 18 (Sun.). Ex libro nigro quodam de Antiquitate Academiæ suæ mira proferunt Cantabrigienses; in quo & Historiola reperitur, quæ nullam plane fidem meretur. Volumen integrum chartas ac privilegia complectitur; historiolam autem dictam seculo proxime elapso inseruit Guilielmus Buckenham, Collegij Caij Magister, & Academiæ Cantabrigiensis Vice-Cancellarius. De Urbe Caer-Grant à Grantano, Cantabri filio, condita hic narratio insulsa habetur. Centum sunt ibi præterea ejusdem farinæ fabulæ. Profecto nihil unquam legi vanius, inquit Lelandus (Com. ad Cygn. Cant. voce Granta) sed neque stultius aut stupidius. Missas igitur facio has Antiquitatis delicias. Sic Antiquarius eximius, qui Academiæ Cantabrigiensis quondam Alumnus fuit. Quin & auctoritatem ejus magni æstimandam esse fatentur Cantabrigienses. Neque hæc temere dixit Lelandus. Codices omnigenos incredibili diligentia consuluerat atque evolverat, & quid de quoque judicandum sit consulto pronunciavit. Plura apud Twinum & Woodium habebis, uti & apud vindicem illum Antiquitatum Cantabrigiensium acerrimum Joannem Cajum. Neque levia exspectamus à viro pererudito Dno Bakero, qui per plures annos Antiquitates Cantabrigienses excoluit, & chartarum Collectaneorumque vim magnam congessit. — Alfricus, sive Elphricus, cognomento Grammaticus, anno ætatis XXIII condidisse dicitur Chronica Saxonica, quæ inprimis agebant de Ecclesia Cantuariensi. Hæc MSa. superesse ajunt Cantabrigiæ in collegio S. Benedicti, ubi & alia ejusdem, itidem MSSta. reperiuntur. Exinde forsan non pauca excerpta sunt quæ in Gibsoniana editione leguntur Chronici Saxonici, cui tamen nullum auctoris nomen præfigitur; utpote quod à pluribus, pro illorum temporum ratione, consignatum fuerit. In Abbatia Abbingdoniensi innumera id genus olim adservabantur, sed temporum injuria Laicorumque manibus

Sept. 18. H. to Prof. Barnes (Rawl. 35. 27). Sends collations of Herodotus' Life of Homer from a Baroccian MS. (of about 350 years since). Advises B. to add Porphyry's Ζητήματα Ὁμηρικά and Plutarch's Discourse on Homer. [On fly-leaf Dr. Hudson endorses H.'s suggestions; would not have Prolegomena, and would like to see the Preface before publication. Sends advice about subscribers, and asks B. to help in getting-in payment for Livys. Message to Mr. Oddy. 'Mr. Topham & ye scoundrel D—— us'd you I hope better yn another ye D. of Richmd did me wm I once happen'd to be in company wth. He rais'd a story (for wch there was no colour) yt we drank a health to ye Pretender: wch was spread all England over, nay Ireland too, purposely to defame me, & hinder me from having any Preferm t. But if they knew how little sollicitous I am in yt matter, they wd not trouble yr heads wth me, who scorns ye *Illiterati* & all they can doe for him.'

sacrilegis, Fanaticorum præcipue, in magnum rei literariæ (proh dolor!) damnum perierunt. — Bostoni Buriensis scriptorum nost[r]orum catalogo usus est, & pag. 346. operis de Historicis Latinis in vita Joannis de Garlandia citavit, & p. 349, in vita Haymonis Cantuariensis Archidiaconi. — Conferenti Hermanni Contracti Chronicon cum Beda patebit, Chronicon Bedæ totum pene ad verbum exscripsisse: quod et Vasæus observavit, de rebus Hisp. cap. 5. — Bp. Lucy, as 'tis thought, has discover'd the Name of an Author de Ecclesia. 'Tis in Queen's Coll. Library, and the Author's Name he says was Loe (ut accepi, inquit ille, quicunque demum fuerit). The Title of the said Book is *Querimonia Ecclesiæ*, pr. at Lond. 1592. 4to. And the Note at ye Beginning is, *Is qui confecit querimoniam Ecclesiæ dicebatur* Loe, *uti accepi*. — Matthæus Paris scripsit de Gestis Brytonum. — Will. Howell's Institution of General History printed in one vol. in folio at Lond. 1662. — David Lloyd epitomiz'd Plutarch's Lives in English & printed them in a large 8vo. at London, dedicated to the Duke of Monmouth, the Duke being then 15 Years of Age. — An extraordinary collection of Heraldry Books, with curious Additions in MSSt. in some of them, in Q. College Library, amongst Sir Joseph Williamson's Benefaction. They stand in the second Stall of the right Hand. — The first Specimen of the English Polyglot, in Queen's Library inserted in U. 14. 24. Printed by Flesher. Bp. Jewell's works pr. at Lond. 1611. There is a Dedication to K. James, written by Dr. John Overall Dean of St. Paul's as I find noted in a copy of it in Q. College Library. E. 13. 1. — Theoderit of Froben's Ed. Bas. 1535, in Queen's Library of Bp. Barlow's Gift. Quære whether in the Publick Library? — Captain Stevens's Spanish Dictionary Folio published in 1706. The same who translated Marianus' Spanish History. — The Lawes and Acts of Parliamt of King James 1st & His Successours, pr. at Edinb. 1597. (Quære.) At the End Skene upon Terms of Law. — The Horæ Subsecivæ: or Death inflicted on Roman Catholicks, not for Religion, but for Treason. pr. at London 1664. 4to. was written by William Denton. Only the Initial Letters W. D. put in the Title Page. A Notable Paper in MSt. relating to this Book in a copy of it I have seen in Queen's library. It begins thus,

Oxford
Dr. Ashworth's Man Denton
An Errant was sent on
To make a Lady's A— sneeze
But at Brackley Race
Broke the Urinal i'th Case
And lost a Groat more than his Fees.
I will not say this was that Mountebank,
who sent the good Lady Mary Bishop
into &c. —

In 1674. was dug up in the Grounds of Sir Thomas Spencer at Yarnton near Oxford a Stone with Chinese Characters. I have seen a Copy of them in a loose Piece of Paper in a Book in Queen's Library, (viz. Bibliotheca Vaticana by Rocco) C. 11. 26. — Quum Marianus Scotus suo ævo meliores habuerit codices, quam hodie supersint, non pauca ex eo in Eusebio, Cassiodoro, atque item Beda, & alijs, possunt emendari. Mariano Scoto Notitiam Imperij Romani, opus præclarum, adscriptum it doctissimus Cujacius. De qua re per litteras consule cl. Dodwellum, & pete ut sententiam paucis scribat. Sulcardus Westmonasteriensis sub Guilielmo Conquæstore claruit, ac præter Sermones, & Epistolas, chronicon edidit. Decessit circa annum MLX: hodieque Westmonasterij lapis in

templo inscriptum habet, SVLCARDVS MONACHVS, ET CHRONOGRAPHVS. — Ingulphus Historicus perperam nonnullis Indulphus dicitur. — . . . I have by me The Georgicks of Hesiod translated elaborately out of Greek into English by George Chapman, pr. at London in a thin Quarto in 1618. There was another Chapman, (descended from this George Chapman, as is suppos'd,) a Pretender to Poëtry. He liv'd in mad Earl of Rochester's Time, and being at the Bath when the Earl was there, and Queen Catherine being in the Cross-Bath, he the said Chapman made the following verses upon that Bath:

The Name of Cross quite lost it hath,
It shall be call'd Queen Catherine's Bath.

To which Rochester reply'd:

The Name of Cross not lost it hath,
Chapman's the changling not the Bath.

But as for George Chapman the Translator of the Georgicks he was always reckon'd amongst some of the best of our English Poëts. He flourish'd in the time of K. Jam. & K. Ch. 1. and died 12 May. 1634. in the 77th Year of his Age, and had a monument erected to his Memory at the charge of his great Friend and Admirer Inigo Jones. He was buried in the Yard on the South side of the church of St. Giles in the Fields. He has been highly celebrated for his excellent Translation of Homer. There was one Henry Chapman of Magd. Hall in Oxon. who was admitted master of Arts, he being then advanc'd in years, by order of the Presbyterian Delegates, Nov. 24. 1649. which was chiefly done upon account of his being recommended by testimonial Letters from Dr. John Wallis, the Mathematick Professor, who was always an Admirer of Fanaticks and Presbyterians.

Sept. 19 (Mon.). Pitseus ait Nicolaum Cantelupum, Cambro-Britannum Historiam Cantabrigiæ scripsisse. Carmelitarum Northantoniæ Prior fuit, obijtque A.D. 1441. (vide Pits p. 635.) Usserius Magnus hanc eandem esse putat cum illa quam in libro nigro exstare paullo superius observavimus, ideoque Cantelupi Historiolam frequenter citat de Lucij atque Arthurij Regum ad Cantabrigiam Ben[e]factionibus. Nec dissentiunt antiquarij nostri recentiores. At Fullerus tractatum quendam adfert (Hist. Cant. p. 65, 66.) de Academiæ Cantabrigiensis Privilegijs antiquis paullo vetustiorem, scriptum nempe a Thoma Markantio, B. Petri Domûs sive Collegij socij, & Procuratoris Junioris A.D. 1417. Librum hunc qualem qualem inquit ab Auctore ipso Academiæ donatum fuisse, & summa cura per annorum aliquot spatium in capsula hunc in finem parata conservatum; tandem vero ab impijs quibusdam hominibus surreptum, & deletum. Sic ille, nugarum aliarum complurium inventor pariter atque narrator, quas nihil moror. — Mr. Thwaites tells me that he is of opinion that the *Sylloge Numismatum antiquorum* lately printed at London was done by Mr. Wrenn[1], (Son to Sr. Christopher Wrenn) who, it seems, has a valuable Collection of Coyns. — There happen'd on the first of this month a bloudy Battle between the Allyes and the French near Mons. It lasted for about 9 Hours, with very great Obstinacy. At last the French, after they had slain about 19 thousand

[1] It was so.

of the Allyes, with the loss of only 7 thousand men on their own side, thought fit to retire, which they did in very good order. The French after this Action and great Slaughter of our Men made great Rejoycings and sung Te Deum, as they had reason; and the Duke of Marlborough & Prince Eugene & the rest of the Allies made also Rejoycings, & news was dispatch'd into England and other Parts of a most compleat victory, & Forms of Prayer and Thanksgiving are drawing up upon this occasion, as if gaining the Field were sufficient to attone for such a prodigious Loss. As this has been the most obstinate so it has been the most direfull Battle to England that has yet happen'd, and there is not, in the opinion of all honest men, any the least reason of Bragging. Private Letters frequently come which give most impartial Accounts, and we are well assur'd that from the greatest to the meanest Officer hardly one escap'd but what was either slain or very much wounded, Prince Eugene himself being in the list of the latter. Amongst others that signaliz'd themselves on this occasion must not be forgotten the young King of England, who fought under the character of the Chevalier S^t^. George, & 'tis by that Title he passes. He shew'd abundance of undaunted Courage and Resolution, lead up his Troups with unspeakable Bravery, appear'd in the utmost dangers, and at last was wounded. This Act cannot but deserve the highest commendation, tho' 'tis slighted and undervalu'd by his disloyal & rebellious English Subjects, who are for magnifying nothing but what makes for the Interest of the Duke of Marlborough, whom some call King John the Second: w^ch^ Duke tho' he be a good Souldier, yet all his Atchievments will never satisfy for his shamefull Desertion of his Royal Master, K. James the II. at Salisbury Plain, from whom he had receiv'd so many favours as one would think could never have been forgotten by any one that pretends to any Sparkle of Humanity.

Sept. 20 (Tu.). . . . Joannes Lelandus se Sigeberti vitam scripturum pollicebatur. Sed re infecta obijt. Quod si perfecisset, non melior utique fuisset quam Arthuri Regis vita, in qua fabulas miras & *legendas* incredibiles exhibuit. Cajus tamen eas magni facit, vir alioquin judicio acerrimo præditus. Eopse anno quo Caij liber prodijt, edebatur *Regina Litera, sive de adventu Reginæ Angliæ ad Academiam Cantabrigiensem.* (Lond. 1568. 8^vo.^) Eo plane modo scriptus est hic tractatus quo & Wakij nostri *Rex Platonicus.* Regnante etiam Elizabetha in lucem productus fuit Rectorum & Cancellariorum Academiæ Cantabrigiensis Catalogus, cum Mauritio (qui Constantino Magno imperante vixit) exorsus, atque ad an. 1585. perductus. Impressus Cantabrigiæ per Thomam Thomasium. Nondum vidi. Auctor autem erat Matthæus Stokys, Academiæ Bedellus & Registrarius. De Simondsij D'Ewesij concione in Regni comitijs habita non est quod loquar. Curta est, & argumenta futilia, & auctore (Viro pererudito & in antiquitatibus versatissimo) prorsus indigna offert. — M^r^. Thomas Newcourt, who lately publish'd, in a large Folio, an Account of the several Churches in Middlesex, (and is now about those of Essex) was formerly of Wadham College. He receiv'd some Assistance from one M^r^. Alexander, who is Secretary to the B^p^. of London. The said M^r^. Newcourt is a non-Juror and a man of true Integrity. — Guilielmi Gemiticensis libros VII. de Gestis Normannorum (ex quibus tres primi potius Dudonis dici merentur) ab interitu vindicavit Guilielmus Camdenus.

— G. and D. sometimes confounded in MSS^ts. Thus we find Guido for Guigo. — Bostonus Buriensis citatus in Vossio, p. 383. de Historicis Latinis. — I have been inform'd by a very learned Divine of the Church of England, a man of very great Honesty & Integrity, that the Books publish'd by D^r. Grabe (the Lutheran,) are full of faults, and that he does not understand the Fathers he has just put out, and moreover that he thinks him so far from being qualified to answer M^r. Whiston the proud Heretick that he does not believe he has thoroughly studied any of the main Points insisted upon by him. — Robertus Salopiensis, sive de Shrewsbury (teste Joanne Capgravio in Catalogo Sanctorum Angliæ) sub Stephano rege floruit, ac post Wenifridæ e Cambria translationem in Salopianum monasterium, cujus antistes erat, opus de vita ejusce virginis condidit. Edidit Surius, sed nomine auctoris non apposito. Conjecit tantummod[o] Roberti esse. Consentit Vossius. Ex fine enim constat non fuisse Elerium Cambrium, qui & ipse circa annum vixit 660, vitamque Wenifridæ posteris prodidit. Satis tamen verisimile est Robertum ex Elerio pleraque exscripsisse. — Radulphus de S. Albano, abbas fani S. Albani, floruit sub eodem Stephano rege, ac præter vitam S. Albani carmine ex antiquis concinnavit historiam Alexandri Magni. In Bibliotheca Bodlejana inter Codices Laudianos adservatur Codex MS^tus, circa hujus regis tempora exaratus, cujus specimen in Editione Justini Historici exhibui. Continet Alexandri magni res gestas, nec nomen præfert Auctoris. Conjecerint forsan nonnulli hunc ipsum esse Radulphum de S. Albano. Sed conjecturis hisce non temere faveo. Nam iste codex Epitome potius videtur majoris operis. Quin & doctus Tractatus Radulphi quinque libris comprehenditur, & à nonnullis Galtero Hemlingtono tribuitur.

Sept. 21 (Wed.). Ponticus Virunnius Galfridum Monumethensem in epitomen redegit, fabulis, quæ sibi videbantur, præteritis. Adversus Guilielmum Neubrigensem, & Polydorum Vergilium, Galfridum tuetur Joannes Lelandus. Nec penitus Galfridum rejiciendum esse censet cl. Vossius de Hist. Lat. p. 393. Si forsan quispiam culpari debeat, is est Gualtherus Archidiaconus Oxoniensis, quem è lingua Britannica fideliter transtulit Galfridus. — Joannis Sarisberiensis vita Thomæ Becketti superest in Bibliotheca Vaticana. Videndum an unquam impressa fuerit? — Laurentius Dunelmensis, sub Henrico II. orator vehemens, nec aspernandus poëta, librum de S. Cudberto composuit. Multa ejus exstant in Collegi[o] Balliolensi. Forsan & liber dictus. — . . . Guilielmus Rameseye vitam Birini, Dorcestrensis Episcopi, scripsit. Carmine, ut opinor. Vixit auctor sub Hen. II. — Giraldi Cambrensis Topographiæ Hiberniæ (quam insulam ipse peragravit) prima pars agit de situ regionis, ac loci natura; altera de mirabilibus, ac miraculis, quæ ibi contigerunt: tertia de incolis, eorumque gestis. Huic tripertito volumini triennium se impendisse, ipse ait, Præfat. in Descript. Camb. Præterea fecit libros duos de expugnata ab Anglis Hibernia. Huic operi biennio se intentum fuisse, idem refert. Ibidem. Scriptor est mire fabulosus, ut plerique alij hujus ævi. — Rogerus de Windeshora & Rogerus Wendoverus idem auctor. Pro diversis habet Pitseus. perperam. — Matthæus Paris vivere desijt anno 1259 ad quem annum & chronicon sive Historiam suam perduxit. Quæ itaque sequuntur usque ad annum ultimum Henrici III, hoc

est annum domini 1273, ab alio auctore (quem Guilielmum Rishanger fuisse plerique opinantur) adjecta erant. Sic notavit vir doctissimus D. Wattsius, Matthæi Paris editoris [*sic*] diligentissimus. — Anno 1287 floruit Guido de Columna, qui Chronicon magnum, libros 36 complectens, conscripsit. Item multa tradidit de regibus & rebus Anglorum: estque id opus inter ea, ex quibus sua hausit Robertus Fabianus, Anglus. Fabiani tamen Chronicon nunc temporis parvi æstimandum esse monuit Jacobus Tyrrellus V.C. in Præfatione Historiæ universalis Angliæ vol. I. — Gervasius Ricobaldus Ferrariensis Historiam scripsit, cui tit. *Pomerium* vel *Pomoerium*. Hujus libri exemplar MS. habuit Petrus Scriverius, qui Pomarium legendum esse conjecit, adsentiente Vossio, de Hist. Lat. p. 465. Multa in hoc opere ex Livio hausit auctor. Vixit is anno 1300. edere statuit Scriverius. Videsis num fecerit? Dignus plane editore erudito, qualem fuisse Scriverium Vossius alijque viri candidi censent. — Thomæ de La-Moore vita Edvardi II^di^ scripta fuit sermone Gallico. Latine autem vertit Gualtherus Baker, Canonicus Osneiensis. Edidit Guilielmus Camdenus.

Sept. 22 (**Th.**). Joannis Bostoni Catalogum Scriptorum Britannicorum olim possidebat Reverendissimus Usserius. A quo forte mutuò accepit Jo. Ger. Vossius, qui multis locis citavit. Alium ejusdem auctoris multo minorem brevioremque catalogum adduxit Antonius à Wood, (Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. vol. I. p. 58.) Sed prior præferendus. Usserij apographum fuit omnium optimum, notante Nicholsono. Hujus mentionem factam reperio in Collectaneis Usserianis MSS. penes cl. Tyrrellum. Ubinam autem nunc exstet non liquet. In Bibliotheca Jacobæa ante aliquot annos custodiebatur exemplar quoddam; verum nunc desideratur. Surripuit nempe quispiam. Id Antonium à Wood abstulisse non desunt qui conjiciant. Absque caussa & injuste, ut censeo. Hoc tam certum quam quod certissimum Thomam Tannerum exemplar habere; sed neque illud constat an sit transcriptum recentius vel paullo antiquius. Ab eo Editionem exspectamus. E Bibliotheca Woodiana, ni fallor, comparavit; unde & aliæ chartæ non infimæ notæ illi in manus tradebantur. Eum nimirum in finem ut juris publici tandem aliquando faciat.

Sept. 23 (**Fri.**). Benjaminus Mareschallus, A.M. & Ædis Christi alumnus, sed qui vitam in doctissimi Lloydij, Episcopi Vigorniensis (cui affinis est) ædibus fere degit, tabulas binas Historicas prelo parat. Idem iste est Mareschallus qui cl. Grabio in linguis orientalibus, dum in octateucho edendo occuparetur, opem tulit. Tabulæ istæ Historiam sacram atque civilem una cum chronologia accurate exhibebunt. Nam ne lapsus majoris momenti accidant cavebit ipse Lloydius; è cujus collectaneis chartisque deducit & excerpit Mareschallus. Optandum potius esset ut quispiam, rei chronologicæ peritus, (qualis nempe, si quis unquam, est cl. Dodwellus,) collectanea ipsa digerat & in lucem edat, eo plane modo quo schedas circiter triginta ante multos annos imprimendas curavit ipse Lloydius. Danielis Prophetiæ Explicationem exorsus item est Lloydius, duodecimque schedas typis Academicis excusas habet; sed ne ceteræ absolvantur obstant negotia alia leviora quibus (proh dolor!) se ipsum dedidit præsul iste eruditissimus. — The Earl of Clarendon

assassinated in 1668. at Everues in Normandy. So a Letter I have seen in Mr. Rawlinson's hands of St. John's, written by one Mr. Oliver to Mr. William Griffin in that year.

Sept. 24 (Sat.). Triginta abhinc annis Johnsonus quidam, è Collegio Lincolniensi commensalis superioris ordinis Inscriptiones fere omnes, quæ in Ecclesijs Oxoniensibus exstant, collegit. Londini nunc temporis vitam agit. Syllogen hanc continuat beneficio juvenis cujusdam è collegio D. Joannis Baptistæ; qui & alia antiquitatis monumenta sæpe ad illum transmittenda curat. In quem finem mihi est incertum. In Antonij à Wood Codicum MSS. syllabo Inscriptionum in Ecclesijs civitatis Oxon. uti etiam in alijs agri Oxoniensis ecclesijs mentio habetur: sed muséi Ashmoleani custodes deperditum esse librum ajunt, & ad oculos suos nunquam pervenisse. Forsan apud Tho. Tannerum est, vel Arthurum Charlettum, qui, quamvis id mihi non semel pernegaverit, Antiquitatum Universitatis Oxoniensis exemplar penes se habet Anglicanum; quod tamen quasi in muséo conservaretur Ashmoleano recensetur. Tanta nempe est fraus Charletti, qui procul dubio plures libros possidet, qui ad Bibliothecam Bodlejanam & muséum antedictum jure spectant. Idem forte de Tannero dicendum, & Humfredo Wanlejo, qui primas tenent apud Charlettum. Id mihi exploratissimum est in Charletti Muséo esse Inscriptiones permultas antiquissimas Romanas, quas ad Bibliothecam Bodlejanam pertinere conjicio, & è cl. Bernardi libris à Wanlejo in Charletti gratiam furtim ablatas fuisse.

Sept. 25 (Sun.). Quillett's Callipaedia, printed lately several times at

Sept. 24. J. Bennett to H. (Rawl. 2. 100). Regrets the gap in their correspondence. Hopes that Mr. Foxe's wife may prove better than his predecessor's. Met last week accidentally in Essex their old fellow-collegian Mr. Kent. Our late signal victory costs us a great number of brave men. (Rawl. 2. 103, from the same to the same, bears date July 17; the year is clearly 1707). **H. to Dr. T. Smith** (Rawl. 38. 144). Suspects that the *Num. Ant. Sylloge* was really printed at Amsterdam for David Mottier. An M.A. suggests that it is by a son of Sir C. Wren. Has a much better opinion of Almeloveen than a great many have; has lately seen his *Apicius*. Fabricius' Supplement to Vossius *de historicis Graecis et Latinis*. Dr. Lancaster to be continued V.C. for another year, to the no small dissatisfaction of a considerable part of the University. The next New Year's gift is to be a Latin trans. by Mr. Fairfax, M.A., Student of Ch. Ch., of a small piece in Italian relating to the Roman antiquities. 'I have seen Burmannus's Petronius, and I am confirm'd in my former Sentiments of him that he is a Person of no deep Understanding. 'Tis a shame he should give us a new Edition of such a filthy Author loaded with all these Comments. 'Tis better to publish such Authors without any Notes. And I hope those who shall print ye Greek Epigrams in Dr. Bernard's MSt. which we have will do it without a Translation, they being for the most part lewd, and to be perus'd only by Persons of Discretion. Indeed the Dutch Learning is generally at a low Ebb, & they certainly take the wrong Method in heaping up notes upon notes. Any classical Author will appear much plainer with short critical Notes and Explications, than with long tedious Discourses written merely for Ostentation. And I wish all would agree in this Point.' Is reading C. M. Pfaffii *Dissertatio critica de genuinis librorum N. T. lectionibus*, which contains some good observations, but is in the main light and trivial. Points out certain errors; e.g. it was Hoffman, not Edwards, to whom Mill alludes at p. 152 a of his Prolegomena.

London, was publish'd by Mr. Thomas Rawlinson, a few years since Gentleman-Commoner of St. John's College in this university. The Book being very rare in England, & not to be met with in any Librarys with us, it was at last found in this Gentleman's Collection of Books (wch is a very large as well as a very curious one, wch he is also continually augmenting) & twas printed by his care, he correcting the press himself.

Sept. 26 (**Mon.**). Anno 1704, prodijt Londini Ioannis Inetti S. T. P liber inscriptus, *Origines Anglicanæ, sive Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Historia*, ab eo anno exorsus quo hoc de argumento librum suum terminavit cl. Stillingfletus. Alterum etiam volumen absolvit Inettus. Hoc nunc sub prelo Sheldoniano sudat. Idiomate Anglicano utrumque concinnavit. nec ineleganter scripsit auctor iste, vir plane probus ac integer, sed qui à scriptoribus recentioribus frequenter pendet, neque vetustiores ac meliores perscrutatur ac excutit. Inde non raro citationes mendosæ comparent. Ex hoc opere pauca, si forsan ulla, ab alijs auctoribus quos editos habemus intacta exspectari debent. Codices enim MSS. non inspicit, Eachardum Cantabrigiensem, virum itidem ingenio præditum, imitatus. Putant nempe Tyrrellum aliosque satis superque in collectaneis congerendis insudasse, idque tantummodo superesse ut in methodum reducantur, & plurima quæ absurda ac ridicula videntur prorsus resecentur. Sic isti. Sed frustra, ni fallor. Nam homines revera eruditi omnia ob oculos rectius poni censent, ut de illis melius judicari queat.

Sept. 27 (**Tu.**). Mulles Bp. of Waterford has been at the Bathe for about a Quarter of a Year, being quite weary of Ireland, where he is mortally hated by the Generality. He sneaks and sharks about at Bathe, where the Clergy & honest men do not care to keep him company. Yet this thin, meager, illnatur'd, illiterate, low-church Bp. is courting one Mrs. Pontin, a Gentlewoman of about 17 years of Age and reckon'd the most celebrated Beauty at Bath. This is carried on so far as that her Father has given his consent, & some stick not to say that the Business is already done. By this Match Mulles will be render'd in all probability as miserable as he can well be in this world, he being of a most jealous, suspicious temper, and he will be continually afraid lest Intrigues should be made upon his wife.

Sept. 28 (**Wed.**). . . . Nicolai Threveth vel Thriveth (vulgo Trivett) Catalogus regum Anglo-Saxonum durante Heptarchia habetur MStus Oxonij in Mertonensi Collegio. dignus forte qui in lucem prodeat. — Gualteri Burleij opus, de vitis & moribus philosophorum prodijt in lucem nascente typographia, nec anno, nec editoris nomine apposito, typis sane admodum rudibus, ut tum fieri solet. Hujus editionis unum & alterum

Sept. 28. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 29). Acknowledgments to Mr. C. for his kind visit. Entirely agrees with Dodwell that a collection of Offices from our old MSS. would be highly serviceable to the Church; the likeliest method for getting such a thing published would be to print it by parts by way of Appendix to other occasional Discourses, such as that about Incense, cf. Burnet's *Reformation*, Wake on Convocation, &c. But H.'s hands are quite

exemplum vidi. Quinet exemplaria MSS^ta. ejusdem non pauca exstant, e quibus nonnulla in Bibliotheca Bodlejana instructissima, si quæ unquam, possidemus. Imperitus plerumque auctor, & Livium poetam tragicum à Livio Historico celeberrimo non secernit. Ut demum ceteros ejusdem errores, non paucos, taceam. de quibus Vossius. Erat tamen ingenio præditus, imperitiaque ætatis qua vixit infelicitati tribuenda.

Sept. 29 (Th.). Joannes Strypeus ad umbilicum fere perduxit Joannis Stovei Descriptionis Civitatis Londinensis Editionem suam novam, quam avidissime exspectant Antiquitatum nostrarum cultores. Idem ille est qui non ita pridem Annales Ecclesiasticos in lucem protulit. Ad Reginæ Elizabethæ annos duodecim priores spectant. Qui liber licet paullo inelegantiori stylo concinnetur plurima tamen alibi frustra quærenda complectitur. Stoveo autem Descriptionem Londini pro statu hodierno adjecit, & monumenta, quotquot in ecclesijs exstant, exhibuit; ea itidem forsan exhibiturus quæ in Ecclesijs prope Londinum reperiuntur: id quod olim præstitit Stoveus, ut in Editione optima videre est. Illud etiam eruditis gratissimum erit si Guilielmi Stephanidis sive Fitz Stephani Descriptionem urbis hujus amplissimæ pariter ac nobilissimæ vetustam ad codicum MSS. fidem repurgatam & recognitam denuo nobis dederit. Alia item id genus monumenta, ni fallor, delitescunt. Hæc itidem Strypei diligentiam merentur. Neque alibi commodius quam apud Stoveum edi possunt. Stovei denique vitam præmissurus est Editor, si chartæ cuidam quam perlegi, & nunc temporis penes me adservatæ, fides sit adhibenda. — Dispiciendum num unquam prodierit Amalri Augerij Chronicon Pontificale? Exstitit MS. in Petri Scriverij Bibliotheca, ubi & evolvit Vossius. Vide de Hist. Lat. p. 486. — Joannis Rochefordi, nobilis Angli, (qui Henrico IV. regnante clarescebat) Flores Historiarum, è Matthæo Westmonasteriensi maximam partem collecti, in

full with his Tully, which will probably 'come out with short Notes, such as not only settle & correct the Text but explain it where there is a necessity. The Generality of Readers are now quite tyr'd with the tedious Notes in the Variorum Editions, in which we have Comments upon Comments to illustrate Things that are of themselves plain & obvious;' cf. the new ed. of Petronius Arbiter. Employs his leisure hours in revising his transcript of Leland's *Itinerary*, to which he will make considerable additions from the Bodleian MSS. Remarks on Olearius' ed. of Philostratus; Almeloveen's ed. of Isaac Casaubon's Epistles, and of Apicius (only 120 copies of Dr. Lister's ed. were printed); Fabricius' Supplement to Vossius *de Historicis*; Ruinart's new ed. of Vol. I of Mabillon *de re diplomatica; Numismatum antiquorum Sylloge; C. M. Pfaffii Dissertatio critica.* 'M^r. Pfaff.. is a young Gentleman of about twenty five Years of Age. He was a Student last Winter in the Bodlejan Library, and left Oxford at the same time that M^r. Schelwig did, and I think he was one of those that accompany'd M^r. Schelwig and M^r. Wolf in their Journey to Shottesbrook, where you and M^r. Dodwell were pleas'd to receive them with great Humanity and Kindness.' Dr. Hudson's Dionysius quite printed off: Mr. Dodwell's Dissertation &c. must go with the third Vol. of Geographers. 'The Bishop of Waterford is about marrying the most celebrated Beauty at Bathe, where he has been for about a Quarter of a Year. Her name is Pontin, & she is about 17 or 18 Years of Age. Some think the Business is already done, her Father having given consent.'

Bibliotheca Collegij Omnium Animarum Oxonij adservatur. Quod ideo notandum duxi, quoniam Brianus Twinus in Apologia, quam pro illa Academia magno cum judicio pariter atque industria scripsit, raro inveniri ait. — Vossius ubi vitam Bostoni Buriensis adhibuit nobis non indicavit quonam in loco exstet Catalogus ejus Scriptorum ecclesiæ, eximius plane, & qui in lucem prodeat prorsus dignus. Opere hoc laudem magnam retulit. Vossius tamen Codicem hunc perlegit, & multa exinde descripsit. — Poggij Florentini translatio vetus quinque librorum Diodori Siculi. Male. Nam Interpres revera fuit Jo. Phreas Collegij Balliolensis socius. Archetyponque manu ipsius Phreæ scriptum, jam exstare in Bibliotheca Collegij Balliolensis ait Brianus Twinus, Pag. 371. — Prodijt Pictavij anno 1479. *Breviarium historiale, ut homines bonis præteritis discant vivere, & malis exemplis sciant prava vitare.* Incipit autem, *Decet viros virtuosos,* &c., liber est carissimus, & in paucissimis adservatur bibliothecis. Vidit Vossius in Bibliotheca Antonij Thysij, nec aliud exemplar unquam adspexit. Auctoris nomen incertum. — Vide num unquam editum fuerit opus anonymi auctoris de laude Brabantiæ, de quo egit Vossius de Hist. Lat. p. 50 b. ubi & p. 207. indicat exstans se inspexisse in Bibliotheca Amstelodamensi. Vossio vivente ineditum erat. — Mr. Bowack is the Person who put out the two slight Pieces in Folio of the Antiquities of Middlesex.

Sept. 30 (Fri.). Eutropius, Historiæ Romanæ Breviarij Auctor, ab anonymo auctore Ravennate citatus pag. 55. — Fenestræ Bibliothecæ & capellæ Collegij Balliolensis eleganter depictæ cernuntur, una cum plurimis versiculis ac sententijs virorum insignium, quorum impensis fenestræ positæ fuerunt, nomina exprimentibus. In his omnibus describendis & illustrandis multum desudavit Henricus Savagius in Collegij Historia, quam Balliofergum inscripsit. Sed ibi mendæ innumeræ comparent, prout nobis indicavit Antonius Woodius. Savagius nempe hoc opus invita Minerva suscepit. Quin et Woodius ipse sæpius cespitavit. Sphalmata tamen istiusmodi Editoribus tribuenda esse monuit Woodius in Athenis Oxoniensibus. Quoad majorem eorum partem id verum esse non difficulter concesserim; at ipsimet cetera adscribenda esse autographon inspicienti patebit. Ita Guilielmus Smithus è Collegio Universitatis haud semel retulit. qui insuper me docuit Woodio solenne fuisse è Briani Twini chartis quæcunque ad rem suam faciebant excerpere. nec tamen nomen Twini agnovit. Sed num Smitho sit credendum, non constat; utpote qui Twini chartas nunquam consuluerim.

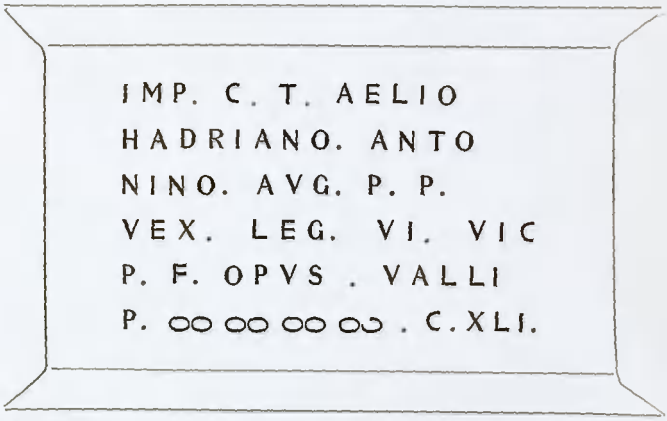
Oct. 1 (Sat.). Tullius ipse Concertationes quæ vulgo Quæstiones vocantur, Disputationes Tusculanas appellat in Epist. ad Atticum, lib. xv. n. 4. — Georgius Trapezuntius admodum senex obijt, & literarum penitus oblitus. Antea fuerat vir ingenio eruditione præstans. — Alexander ab Alexandro testatur se in adolescentia Philelphum jam senem audijsse Tusculanas Ciceronis Quæstiones enarrantem.

Oct. 1. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 138). Commends Almeloveen for his ed. of Casaubon's Epp., and for sending copies to Bodley and to Dr. Hudson. Pfaffius's Dissertation written after the old High-Dutch way, a mere farrago collected chiefly out of Dr. Mill. The long citation out of Mr. Dodwell was wholly new to S., who laid aside the Paraenesis after reading the first

Oct. 2 (**Sun.**). Julius Pomponius Lætus puræ dictionis amator, & Historiæ veteris scrutator diligens. Linguæ Græcæ prorsus imperitus. Eam propterea attingere ausus non fuit, ne quâ peregrinitate Latinam contaminaret. Libri ejus consulendi, is præcipue qui ad Inscriptiones pertinet, quas summo studio collegit; in illo tamen libro stylus non tam purus quam in ceteris operibus. — Hermolaus Barbarus, vir undequaque doctissimus, adeo à fastu alienus erat, ut sæpe, sicubi dubitatio oborta esset, proximos, ac familiares consuleret, atque adeo a quovis discere paratus esset. Obijt anno ætatis suæ 39. — May 15. 1665. was an ancient monument of a curious Frame discover'd in some Fields three miles from Bath. Quære whether about Walcot, and what it is, and whether any Inscription to point out the Occasion? 'Tis mention'd in the Historian's Guide. — Vossius in his Book de Historicis Latinis mentions several Authors as writing in Latin, who really writ in English. By w^ch^ it appears that he did not consult the Authors themselves, but took what he said upon trust. Thus he mentions Lydgate and Harding for instance, both of w^ch^ writ in English. — Antonium Nebrissensem, virum omnigena eruditione præditum, oppressit repentina paralysis, cùm ad septuagesimum septimum ætatis annum pervenisset, tanto quidem corporis ingenijque vigore, ut nihil de studiorum labore omnino remitteret; &, ut natura mulierosus, ad supremum usque diem venereis uteretur. —

Found at Glascow an. 1690.

Glascovij in Ara è valli Grahamici ruderibus effossa circa annum 1690.



Oct. 3 (**Mon.**). From the old Valor Beneficiorum in the Bodlejan Library it appears that formerly there were two Churches in Oxford that

30 or 40 pp. Received from the publisher a copy of ed. 2 of Apicius, which is chiefly to be valued for the various readings, collected from a most ancient MS. in the Vatican Library. We here look upon Dr. L. as a stout high-church-man; why is a considerable part of the University dissatisfied with his being continued V.C. a fourth year? When will Ephraem Syrus be printed off? The publisher will please restore Patrick Young's papers when the book is finished. Your young spruce conceited German deserves to be severely corrected for his unjust censure on Dr. Bernard about his *Tabula Literaria.*

were dedicated to S^t. Michael. They are distinguish'd there by the Names of S^t. Michael's in the North & S^t. Michael's in the South.

Oct. 4 (Tu.). Wheat now at 14*s.* per Bushell in London, & about 12*s.* per Bushell in Oxford, and all Things else rise in Proportion. A Great Pestilence now at Dantzick, and in several northern Parts. — Exstat in Archivis Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ libellus, à Thoma Nelo, Hebraïcæ linguæ Professore Regio, concinnatus, ac inscriptus, *Dialogus in adventum Reginæ serenissimæ Dominæ Elizabethæ gratulatorius, inter eandem Reginam & Dominum Robertum Dudlæum Comitem Lecestriæ & Oxoniensis Academiæ Cancellarium.* Quem scribendi libellum occasionem præbuit Serenissimæ Elizabethæ ad Academiam Oxoniensem iter, ubi summo cum gaudio & applausu recepta fuit, plurimumque delectabatur Exercitijs Scholasticis tunc temporis in ipsius gratiam præstitis, uti etiam collegiorum aliorumque ædificiorum pulchritudine atque magnificentia. Exhibet autem iste Codex præstantissimus Collegiorum & Scholarum imagines, & uniuscujusque Historiam carmine descripsit auctor ingeniosus & pereruditus, qui & ceteris suis operibus laudem summam reportavit. De hoc libello in lucem proferendo nuper cogitavit Arthurus Charlettus, & Michaëli Burghers, calcographo nostro Belgico, in mandatis dedit ut imagines delinearet exsculperetque. Sed nondum id perfecit Burghers, utpote qui ne sibi pro tanto labore pecuniæ non numerentur valde metuit. — Homer many ages before Hesiod, according to Tully de Senectute, § 54. Ed. Gron. nor do the MSS. vary. — King Richard 1^st surnam'd Cœur de Lyon was Born in the Palace call'd the Beaumonts at Oxford in the Year 1157 on the Day of the Assumption of the B. Virgin Mary, in a Chamber, over w^ch afterwards the Carmelite Fryers (namely after they became possess'd of the said Palace by gift of Edw. II.) built a Bell-Tower or Bell-Fery, w^ch they us'd, out of Glory that so Royal a Prince should be born there, in after times to shew to Travellers. The Entrance into the Area or Court of the said Palace or Carmelite House is to this day call'd Fryers' Entry. — This Day was brought to University College a Statue of the present Queen of England done at Full length, (with the Crown and Scepter,) to be put over the Gate of the College. 'Tis the gift of one M^r. Ward Brother to M^r. Ward that is now Junior Fellow. Most of y^e Fellows were for placing the said Statue in the Inside of the College by King James's; but Arthur Charlett out of his vain Glory would have it without side that he might be the more taken notice of. Upon w^ch these Extempore verses were made by one of the By-Standers:

> O Arthur, Oh! in vain thou tryes
> By merits of this Statue for to rise.
> Thou'lt ne're an Exaltation have
> But that on Prickett's shoulders to the Grave[1].

— About Autumn last year was admitted a student in the Publick Library Christoph. Matth. Pfaffius, a Person of great Candor & Humanity. This young Gentleman (for he is not above 25 Years of Age) has just publish'd a small Book in 8^vo call'd Dissertatio Critica de Genuinis librorum Novi Testamenti Lectionibus, ope Canonum quorundam criticorum feliciter indagandis & a spurijs secernendis: Ubi & inter alia de Joannis Millij collectione variarum Nov. Test. Lectionum modeste disseritur.

[1] See vol. xxii. 17 [Dr. Bliss].

Printed at Amsterdam. Dedicated to the Duke of Wittemberg, who was pleas'd to take early notice of the Author upon account of his forward Parts & laudable Industry. The Author thinks that there are a great many very antient MSS. of the New Test. as yet preserved in the East, w^ch^ if consulted all corruptions of these sacred Books might be heal'd. His chief design in the Book is against the Deists, shewing that this variety of Lections does not make for them, since there are so very few of them w^ch^ are material, and those w^ch^ are do not relate to the doctrines of Religion. Le Clerk has a Book in MSS. upon this Subject, & also a Discourse upon some Texts sent him by M^r^. Lock. M^r^. Pfaff wishes they may both be published. But I wish otherwise, M^r^. Le Clerk & Lock having been both of ill Principles.

In pag. 8. M^r^. Dodwell cited about St. Ignatius's not distinguishing rightly between the genuine Gospel of St. Matthew, and the interpolated one made use of by the Ebionites. P. 22. He does not approve of what D^r^. Smith says de Prologo Hieronymi in Epistolas Catholicas. Yet agrees with D^r^. Smith & D^r^. Mill about the words of St. Joh. Ep. i. v. 7. Hobbes of opinion that the Canon of the New Test. was not settled 'till after the 3 first Centuries. p. 24. M^r^. Dodwell of opinion that the Canon was establish'd not very soon, but confuted by Basnage. P. 24. Basnage has also some Errors in that particular. ibid. Toland of M^r^. Dodwell's opinion. ibid. But confuted by Richardson, as also is Basnage, & by an anonymous Author. p. 25. That Anonymous Author was Stephen Nye, a man of Learning. ibid. Robert Jenkins's Reasons about the Antiquity of the Canon of the New Testament commended. p. 26. (Quære whether this Robert Jenkins was not a Non-Juror). In pag. 28 a passage out of Ignatius's Epistle ad Philadelph. The Author of this Dissertation of opinion that *ἀρχεῖα* is the true Reading not *ἀρχαῖα* as in the Medicean MS^t^. Vossius also of that opinion (as is also D^r^. Smith) in his Notes upon the Place, tho' in his Responsio ad objectiones nuperæ criticæ sacræ he is for *ἀρχαῖα*. ib. p. 29. *Hieronymus le Camus* vel *à S. Fide* a feign'd name for Father Simon. under that Name F. Simon's *Judicium de nupera Is. Vossij ad iteratas Simonij objectiones Responsione* came out. p. 30. Father Simon has plainly shewn that *ἀρχεῖα* is the true Reading. ibid. D^r^. Smith's Interpretation of Ignatius's words produc'd pag. 31. Ἄθικτα for *ἄθηκτα* to be read. p. 32. So also D^r^. Smith. But D^r^. Nicholls conjectures *ἄσηπτα*, absurdly. M^r^. Pfaff approves of M^r^. Dodwell's Interpretation of y^e^ Place in his Parænesis §. 23. w^ch^ he has transcrib'd at large, and calls M^r^. Dodwell vir stupendæ eruditionis. p. 32.—In pag. 41, 42. He takes notice that St. Paul was the primary Author of St. Luke's Gospel, for w^ch^ some reason may be gather'd from 2 Tim. iv. 11. This is certain that these words *ἄξιος ὁ ἐργάτης τοῦ μισθοῦ αὐτοῦ ἐστι* occur in 1 Tim. v. 18 & Luc. x. 7. (I remember that several years since M^r^. Dodwell gave me a notable Remark concerning these words, & desir'd me, I being then at Shottesbrook transcribing his Parænesis, to communicate the Observation to M^r^. Grabe, then about his Spicilegium; w^ch^ accordingly I did by a Letter written to M^r^. Milles, now Bp. of Waterford; but I believe Milles never told him of it, & not putting down the Memorandum in any other place I have now quite forgot it). The original Copies of the Test. as well as old all lost. p. 44. Yet none continu'd so long as that of St. John's Gospel. ibid. 'Twas preserv'd in the Church of Ephesus till the 4^th^ Century. So Peter Alexandrinus, cited by Petavius in his Uranolog. f. 397. of opinion that they were call'd Catholick epistles because written to many churches, and for that reason to be communicated to them, tho' D^r^. Mill denyes this communication of the Catholick Epistles. ibid. p. 48. Yet the D^r^. brings no reason for his opinion. ibid. M^r^. Pfaff not of M^r^. Dodwell's opinion in his Parænesis §. 34. that these Epistles were Apostolical writings & writings of the Archetypal & heavenly church. ibid. nor does he

believe that the catholick church is that w^ch triumphs in Heaven. ibid. p. 49. M^r. Dodwell of opinion that the Authentical Hebrew Copy of St. Matthew's Gospel is referr'd to by St. Ignatius ad Philadelph. §. viii. See his Paræn. p. 99. The copy of St. Marc's Gospel at Venice doubtfull from the Eaten and worn Fragments now remaining whether written in Latin or Greek. p. 51. So those who have consulted it. ibid. (Yet I remember that M^r. Maximilian Misson in his travells after a great deal of poring and comparing several scraps together inferr'd it to be written in Greek.) The Roman MS^t older & preferable to the Alexandrian one. p. 53. & therefore what D^r. Mill says of it as being of no great Authority is very rash & unjust. ibid. p. 53.—D^r. Mill upon that account was not very sollicitous in collecting the variations of it. ibid. And therefore without doubt his work on that score is very imperfect. ibid. He follows in that point Father Simon, whom he also in other Places follows too much. ibid. The Roman copie written 1200 years since, & so D^r. Mill elsewhere of opinion. p. 54. D^r. Grabe almost of y^e same opinion with D^r. Mill. ibid. Schelstrate thinks 'twas written 1400 years since. It certainly agrees with y^e Letters in the Statue of Hippolytus. p. 55. The Alexandrian MSS. written, according to D^r. Grabe a little before the year 296, or not long after. D^r. Mill not accurate in collating the Alexandrian MS^t. He depended at first upon Huiss's Collations. Afterwards he collated himself, and added his New Observations in the Appendix. Yet negligently, as appears even from a considerable Reading in Apocalyps. xxii. 11. The common Books have δικαιωσάτω. But the Alex. MS. has δικαιοσύνην ποιησάτω. This Lection (w^ch is valuable) omitted both by Huis & Mill, yet observ'd by D^r. Bull in Harm. Apostol. Diss. I. c. I. §. 6. p. 4. D^r. Bernard the first that laid down rules for judging of the Age of MSS. The D^r. a Man of great Reading but little Judgment, p. 65. He speaks well of Monfaucon's Palæographia Græca. p. 66. Monfaucon calls the Gospel according to St. Mark at Venice a Latin MS. & notes that 'twas written by St. Mark's own Hand. A Lection of Matth. i. 11. out of a MS^t. written in the xi^th Century, taken notice of by Monfaucon. That MS^t in Bibliotheca S. Joannis de Carbonaria RR. PP. Augustinianorum Neapoli.—Beza's Book of the Gospells and Acts at Cambridge tho' very ancient yet one of the very worst Books of the New Test. exstant, as being corrupted and deprav'd, & corrected according to the vulgar version. The Librarian a very ignorant Person. p. 75.—D^r. Mill may be corrected in Pag. 166 b. of his Prolegom. from Monfaucon's Diar. Ital. p. 308. about Perron's MS^t. D^r. Mill has very few Lections out of the MSS^ts in y^e Emperor's Library, w^ch however he might have obtain'd with Ease. p. 85. He has given the Lections of one (viz. num. xxviii.) in the Appendix to his Testam^t. but his Account of it is very unaccurate in Proleg. p. 367. a. For it contains the whole N. Test. & the Apocalypse is not wanting, as D^r. Mill insinuates. 2^dly. 'Tis not written in capitals Letters, as he says. 3^dly. 'twas not San-George Ashe that collated the Book for D^r. Mill but Gerard van Mastricht, who communicated them to Ashe. p. 86. Boecler had a most Excellent MS^t of the New Test. the Lections whereof were never yet gather'd. tho' perhaps Boecler might follow it in his Edition of the N. Test. 1660 (what this Author M^r. Pfaff has said ab^t MSS. is all taken from D^r. Mill & others, & he seems to have little or no skill himself, nor to have seen hardly any MSS. He appears also empty & shallow in most things.) D^r. Mill collated very little of what the Bp. of Ely has. I know not for what reason. See pag. 100. D^r. Mill finds fault with Robert Stephens for not giving us all the Lections of the MSS. made use of by him; but without reason. p. 105. The New Testament printed at Paris in 1642 with a great number of Lections, w^ch Edition is pass'd by by D^r. Mill p. 110. Jo. Saubert, not Salbert as F. Simon and D^r. Mill call him, put out a very good Ed. of the new Test. at Helmestadt in 1672, where he has given a very good Judgment of the Lections collected by him. p. 110. The Lections collected by Zacagnius, w^ch are very considerable, omitted quite by D^r. Mill, w^ch is to be wonder'd at. p. 112. The Author commends D^r. Mill's Diligence and Learning.

p. 112, 113. notwithstanding w^ch a vast number of Defects in his Edition. ibid. D^r. Mill had a design of printing another Edition of the New Test. from the Alexandrian, Cambridge, Bodlejan & Claromontan MSS. exactly. p. 114.— So D^r. Bentley tells us in his Epistle to D^r. Mill; but D^r. Mill seems afterwards to have changed his mind, he having nothing of it in his Prolegomena. p. 116. Kuster about a new Impression of D^r. Mill's Test. now at Amsterdam in w^ch he will give also new Prolegomena of his own, and the Lections from a great many MSS. not mention'd by D^r. Mill. p. 117. The Apocalyps in Coptick in the Bodlejan Library, tho' D^r. Mill says otherwise. p. 121. D^r. Mill in pag. 152. a. tells us of one, whose name he does not add, skill'd in Coptick. His words are Vir haud vulgaris in hac literarum parte eruditionis. M^r. Pfaff says 'tis one Edwards an English man he means, who he also says has now forgot the Language. This is both false. The Person meant is M^r. Hoffman a Forreigner, who was resident in Edm. Hall when the D^r. writ these words and he often assisted the D^r. nor has M^r. Edwards forgot the Coptick as he asserts, being misinform'd I suppose by one Wilkins a Prussian who studied lately in Oxford & pretends to give us the Coptick Testament. But he is far from being a man of Judgment. See pag. 121. He calls Father Simon stupendæ eruditionis vir, the same character w^ch he had bestow'd upon M^r. Dodwell. After D^r. Jo. Fell's Edition of the Greek Testament came out, a certain illustrious Person (whose name M^r. Pfaff has not thought fit to mention) design'd another Impression of it, & propos'd to publish Canons for judging of the Genuiness of Lections, a thing never done yet. He publish'd a specimen of that Edition. This Edition I think never came out. The Canons M^r. Pfaff has now given. See pag. 123. They are in number xxxvii. In Matth. xi. 16. Many copies have *ἑτέροις* for *ἑταίροις*. Not observ'd by Mill. The mistake arose from Pronunciation. p. 146. D^r. Mill says in the most antient MSS. are no Abbreviations. False. Himself hath observ'd some. p. 150. And therefore contradicts himself. p. 151. Some Abbreviations in the Alexandrian MSS. p. 152. In 1 Cor. xiii. 3 *καυθήσωμαι* the right Reading not *καυχήσωμαι*, as in some MSS. particularly in the Alexandrian. Hermannus Wits writ an Eloqu[e]nt Dissertation against D^r. Bentley. He intitles it de monte Agar, & 'tis against D^r. Bentley's Emendation of Gal. iv. 25, w^ch Emendation however D^r. Mill approves of, and yet not one MS^t countenances it. Such is the Boldness of D^r. Bentley even in sacred Books. See pag. 185. The Hereticks corrupted the New Testament, notwithstanding D^r. Mill's opinion that they did not. w^ch opinion of his is singular. p. 191. D^r. Mill of opinion that the word *εὐθέως* in Mark ii. 2. should be left out, & yet 'tis exstant in most MSS. p. 205. D^r. Mill also in Error in Rom. i. 32. where he would have the vulgar Lection chang'd, because the Fathers have otherwise. But most MSS. have the common Reading, & therefore to be retain'd. 207. In 1 Pet. v. 13. a word wanting to be joyn'd with *συνεκλεκτή*. D^r. Mill thought Peter's wife was to be understood. For w^ch he could give no probable reason. From the Antient versions, and from Œcumenius, and from the margin of Lincoln Coll. MS^t it appears that *ἐκκλησία* is wanting. 211. D^r. Mill sometimes too much rely'd upon citations of Fathers. 215. In Matth. ii. 18. In some MSS. as also in most versions *θρῆνος καὶ* is omitted. agreeably to the Hebrew, says D^r. Mill. but badly, for the Hebrew expresses it. So that the D^r. seems to have an Eye only to the Latin Translation of the Hebrew, who did not sufficiently understand the Hebrew. See pag. 228, 229. A great character of D^r. Bentley's Critique, in p. 243. where he approves of D^r. Bentley's conjecture upon Gal. iv. 25. But Pfaff is a very poor Judge in these Matters as yet, & pronounces from hear say & the opinions of others.

The Palace of the Beaumonts in Oxford was a most delightfull Seat, & was often frequented by the Kings of England. Part of it was standing three or four years since. I guess it to have been a Piece of the

Chapell, but it has since been destroy'd to make room for a large Pile of very slight Building erected by Dr. Benjamin Woodrof, Principal of Gloucester Hall and Canon of Xt. Church, a Man of whimsical & shallow understanding. — Robert Fludd, or Robertus de Fluctibus, as he styles himself, M.D. was of St. John's Coll. in this university. Most of his Books are written in Latin, & are very voluminous, but as they are upon strange subjects, so is the Language of them mean and barbarous & the Author seems to have had little or no Judgment. Yet he was much admir'd by the famous Mr. Selden, chiefly, I think for this reason, because he was of the Rosa-Crucian sect, and addicted himself to Chymistry, of wch Mr. Selden himself was an admirer, as may partly appear from some of his MSS. in the Bodlejan Library. The said Dr. Fludd gave some of his Books to the Bodlejan Library, particularly his Philosophiæ Amphitheatrum, at the beginning of which he has put the following Inscription with his own Hand:

> Almæ sui interni Matri, suavique charitatis
> spiritualis proli, Academiæ Oxoniensi, ubique
> per mundum celeberrimæ, Rob. Fludd,
> Armiger, in Medicina Doctor, primævos
> hosce, quales quales, animi sui fructus,
> quasi debitam suæ gratitudinis victimam,
> Altari ipsius sacrato inprimis præbendam,
> lubens libens, offerre gestit.
>
>

There is come out at *Florence* a small Piece in Quarto written by way of Letter to the Famous *Maggliabecchi*, the Duke of *Tuscany's* Library keeper, intitled, *De varia Lectione Adagij* Βάμμα Σαρδινιακὸν *Tinctura Sardiniaca Dissertatio. auctore D. Joanne Paulo Nurra Caralitano J. C. Patriæ Ecclesiæ Canonico. Florentiæ M:DCC:VIII.* Pag. 6. he notes yt in Ptolemy lib. III. c. 3. is *Pupulum* for *Populonium* or Ποπλώνιον. *Tinctura Sardinaica* a better Reading than *Tinctura Sardianica*. pag. 14. Strabo explain'd there pag. 19. The Author observes that nobody had noted the words before him. *Lucas Holstenius* noted to be in a great mistake p. 21. Suidas also explain'd there p. 16. the common Expositors being in the wrong. He also in that place notes that in Jul. Pollux lib. V. c. IV. is λίνον Σαρδιανὸν *linum Sardianum* for *linum Sardinianum*. The like notes of other Authors. In pag. 26. He notes an Error in *Cluver* in his Interpretation of a Place of *Diodorus Siculus*. He also mentions an Error of *Ortelius* pag. 27. *Cluver* noted of an error likewise in pag. 29. *Cluver* not very accurate in the Affairs of *Sardinia*. p. 31. He notes there that *Cluver* makes *Boaria* and *Bovenna*, of which there is mention in the *Peutingerian tables* to be Isles wch he says are certainly nothing but Rocks, and that he himself saw them to confirm the Assertion: and yet he notes that *Schelstrate* follow'd *Cluver* in the error. *Claudian* explain'd there pag. 32. & *Caspar Barthius's* Explication noted to be wrong.—A Fault in the *Dauphin* Edition of *Virgil* corrected from *Heinsius*. pag. 36. The city *Olbia*, now destroy'd, call'd *Phausina* in the *Roman Martyrology* 15d. of May, for wch our Author reads *Faustina* with Vitalis Tom. II. Annal. *Sardiniæ*. But the Generality have *Pausania*. *Spanheim* mistaken. pag. 43. In pag. 44. he takes notice that the Common Interpreters of Lycophron verse 796. κέντρῳ δυσαλθὴς ἕλλοπος Σαρδονικῆς i.e. *Insanabilis*

aculeo piscis Sardonici, are mistaken. For whereas they say *piscis Sardonicus* here is the *pastinaca marina* he says that 'tis the *purpura Sardiniaca*: and he says that all Authors favour the Interpretation who note that *Sardinia* is famous for *purpuræ* & that therefore the *purpura* is very properly call'd *piscis Sardonicus*. An Anonymous Author publish'd by *Jac. Gron.* cited pag. 51. & a passage out of him produced; which Author notwithstanding barbarous has a great many excellent & usefull things in him. In pag. 52. he notes that in pag. 8. lib. 1. of *Achilles Tatius* is badly read *purpura Lydiæ* for *purpura Lyddæ*. Βάμμα Σαρδινιακὸν to be read in both Places of Aristophanes, as in *Erasmus's* Book. pag. 54. Ibid. he notes that *Dalechampius* has badly turn'd the Poet *Plato* in *Athenæus* pag. 48. c. 9. Ed. *Lugd.* where he has *ostro Sardiano* for *ostro Sardiniano*, tho' *Casaubon* rectifyes the Mistake, & ascribes the error to the Transcriber of *Dalechampius*. P. 55. He notes that in *Hesychius* for Βάμμα Σαρδανιακὸν is to be read Βάμμα Σαρδινιακὸν, notwithstanding *Salmasius* and *Ez. Spanheim* be of a different opinion. In the same Place of *Hesychius* Σαρδοῖ is to be read for Σαρδέσι, of wch opinion was also *Erasmus*. From the End of this Curious Book, wch is full of Learning, it appears that the Author designs a Description and History of *Sardinia*, in order to wch he has collected a great many excellt Observations. — At *Florence* is also newly publish'd in 4to this Book following, *Beati Ambrosij Abbatis Generalis Camaldulensis Hodœporicon à Nicolao Bartholini Bargensi C.R. congregationis Matris Dei Publicæ luci assertum. Ex Bibliotheca Medicea ad Illustrissimum, & Amplissimum Dominum Magliabechi Serenissimi Magnæ Etruriæ Ducis Cosmi III. Bibliothecarium*, &c. *Florentiæ, Ac Lucæ apud Marescandalos Fratres. Superiorum permissu.* — The best of *Proclus's* works were his Commentaries upon *Timæus*.—Brevis vita *Homeri* sub *Procli* nomine prodijt cura *Leonis Allatij* in libro de *Homeri* vita. Hanc conjecit Fabricius ex priore Chrestomathias Procli libro desumptam esse.—Opus in *Timæum* à *Proclo* anno ætatis 28 elaboratum, ipso *Marino* teste. Hujus operis libri quinque exstant, impressi: ceteri (quorum numerus incertus) perierunt. In hisce Commentarijs Longinum sæpe refellit. Pluribus scatent mendis, quorum aliquot correxit Fabricius, & spes est virum doctissimum tandem aliquando Lectori erudito emendationes communicaturum. — Procli com. in Platonis libros de Republica prodijt Tiguri 8o. 1542. Latinitate donatus à *Gesnero*, qui inscripsit, *Apologiæ quædam pro Homero & arte Poëtica* &c. Codici Mediceo Procli Comm. in Remp. Platonis adtexta sunt quædam Scholia nescio cujus auctoris hactenus ἀνέκδοτα.—Procli Hypotyposis Astronomicarum positionum sæpius lucem vidit. Sed Lambecium omnes Editiones fugerunt. Unde ineditis accensuit.—Bainbridgij Procli Spheræ editionem laudat Fabricius.—Procli Comm. in Hesiodum haud semel editi. Hos suppletos vidit Fabricius è codice quodam MS. eximio in Bibliotheca Gottorpiensi Serenissimi Holsatiæ Ducis.—Procli ὑπόμνημα εἰς ὅλον τὸν Ὅμηρον. *In Homerum integrum commentarius* temporis injuria perijt. Solenne fuit junioribus Platonicis in Poetarum Principem commentari, ut observavit Holstenius in Porphyrij vita. Scripsit item Proclus Περὶ τῶν παρ' Ὁμήρῳ θεῶν, sive *De Dijs apud Homerum*. Quod opus quoque intercidit. — Aschami Epistolæ inprimis prodierunt cura E. Grantij tribus libris comprehensæ. Deinde quarti libri adjectione locupletavit, &

Sereniss. Reginæ Elizabethæ majestati utramque Editionem dicavit. Aschami præclarum in litteris conscribendis artificium. Præmisit carmen non inconcinnum de Aschami laudibus auctor ingeniosus & acutus. Præfationem *Grantij* sequitur carmen encomiasticum Thomæ Wilsoni Legum Doctoris & Reginæ Elizabethæ à secretis. Deinde in Aschami laudem sylva per Guil. Camdenum, Historicum illum plane immortalem. — Gravis sæpe subit dolor ob amissos illos libros Dionys. Halicarnassei, quos doctissime & fusissime scripsit de Imitatione & oratoria & Historica. Hos libros ipse Dionysius cæteris suis omnibus anteposuit. — Laurentius Pignaaureolus [*sic*] Horatij librum de arte Poëtica rara doctrina magnoque judicio ut & Aristotelis de Arte Rhetorica libros explicuit. — Mr. *Randall* of Oriell Coll. has a *Tully* with *Lambin's* Emendations put in the Margin. In Folio, Vols. 2bus. Cost 3 libs. — Mr. *Carter* IId. Master of *Eaton*-Schoole. Mr. *Newborough* Head Master of *Eaton*-Schoole. His Father was Minister of *Milver Stoke* in *Shropshire* & his Brother Minister of *Stanton-Lacy* in ye same County. — . . . Dr. Hudson at Theddlethorpe near Lowthe where he will stay till Thursday come sennight. A Letter next Friday may reach him. After that he will be at Mr. Spinall's at Pauler's Pury near Towcester on Sunday or Monday following. A letter on ye Friday after he leaves Mr. Newcomen's will come to him. — . . .

VOL. XXII.

Oct. 5 (Wed.), 1709. Mr. Thomas Rawlinson of the Middle Temple has got a Copy of Weaver's Funeral Acts & Monuments, with large MSSt. Additions by Mr. Weaver's own Hand. — In Sir Thomas Bodley's Library is a Copie of Milles's Catalogue of Honour in large Paper, examin'd and corrected by Mr. Camden & the Author himself, as appears from the following memorandum at the Beginning written with Mr. Camden's own Hand: Examined, and the Printers Errors and Translator's mistakinges in sundray Places corrected, by William Camden alias Clarentieulx chiefe Kinge of Armes, and Tho. Milles, Head-Customer of Sandwich & the Member-Portes in Kent, the Publisher heerof; and by him dedicated to Posterity in Sir Tho. Bodley's Library of Oxforde. — A Young Gentleman, call'd John Herman Schmincke has written a Letter from Utrecht to Dr. Hudson to get the MSSts. of Eginhardus's Life of Charles the Great collated with our MSS. he designing, it seems, to put out a new Edition of him. But I exspect no great matter from this Gentleman, no more than I do from some other of the spruce, flattering Gentlemen in these Parts of the World. Tis an odd way of setting up for Authors and Publishers of Books from the Collections of other Men, as they generally do in these Countries. — Magnum sibi nomen paravit Paullus Æmilius Veronensis opere inclyto de rebus gestis Francorum, cui annos xxx impendisse dicitur. — Nicolaus Locenicus à Venere, Baccho, & Somno nimio, admodum sibi temperabat. Obijt annos natus 96. — A certain worthy Gentleman writes me word from London that they there look upon Dr. Lancaster *as a stout high-Church-man, and are very glad to learne, that hee would be continued Vice-chancellour a fourth Yeare.* He also desires to be acquainted for what

reasons *a considerable Part of the University is dissatisfyed with it.* In answer to wch it may be observ'd that this Dr. Lancaster is a Person who drives at nothing but Self Interest, and is a Man of no steddy Principles, being of an ambitious, haughty Temper, and will act any way if he find 'tis for advancing him to a higher Post. The most impartial and most honest Part of the University think that he has dealt very unworthily in contriving to get Thistlethwayt to be made Keeper of the Ware-House at the Theater. They cannot think that a man in his Post can be sincere when they see him break his word and be regardless of solemn Promises. They believe that he has no regard to the Honour and Reputation of the University, when they see that he is for promoting ignorant People, and uses all his Power to prostitute the Degrees of the University: of which he has given two most notorious Instances, in raising a Congregation of Men of his own stamp, to vote that Mr. Stevens a Scotch man (who never resided a day in the university, or was ever enter'd of it) should have the Degree of Master of Arts conferr'd upon him; and in procuring a Letter from the Chancellor that one Heron, an Undergraduate who formerly was in the University for about 2 Years, and no more, should be created Dr. of Law. Wch Letter was deny'd; but the Vice-Chancellor immediately sent for another, wch came down very speedily, & the Business being manag'd with secresy, it was, tho' not without great Difficulty, carry'd for him, & he was accordingly soon after presented to that Degree. Wch instance itself is enough to ruin Lancaster's Character amongst all sober and virtuous Men, it being sufficiently known that Heron is a lewd, debauch'd Person, notwithstanding he is a Gentleman of good Parts and Sense. Moreover this Lancaster permitts Dr. De Laune to run away with some Thousands of Pounds of ye university money; he was the very man who brought in Mr. (now Dr.) Pearson to be Principal of Edmund-Hall, and let him keep his Fellowship after the half Year was expir'd, wch yet he should not by the Statutes have done. And what is the more remarkable in this Act is that Lancaster was the very man who manag'd the Business of turning Dr. Crosthwait out from being Principal because he insisted upon his Fellowship with the Principality, and he got Dr. Mill put into the Hall for that reason. Besides Pearson does not answer the Exspectation of any conscientious Man. This Lancaster also was the Man who preach'd the Thanksgiving Sermon before the University for the Birth of the Prince of Wales, and yet afterwards drew up the Address against him, to [o]mitt other Objections. — In the North of England when a man complains they say he camples. *Cample* i. e. *to complain. Costrel*, i. e. *vas cenophorum.* from *cisterna* or *cisternella.* In the north they say a *costrel of Tarr* for *a barrell of Tarr.* A Custard non a gustando sed à *cheese tart. Emps piece* a word us'd commonly in Lincolnshire. It signifies a great or no small Portion. Mr. Thwaites of opinion that 'tis the same with *Alms piece*, seu Elemosynaria portio. *Almes* is the word in most parts of the North, wch we call *Alms* in one syllable. — Bigott ab Anglo Saxon. voce begettan. Sic cl. Thwaitesius in Additt. ad Skinnerum suum luculentissimis. qui insuper notat vocem Bittackle non a Belg. Bitte, morsus & *Tackle*, sed à Gallicis vocib. Battan-aiguille lintris, cymbæve acicula provenire. Porro deducit *Adder* ab *Hydra.* & *Ambry*

ab *Elemosynarium.* & *Amerce* mercedem significare idem valere quod ad mercedem innuit. *Byspel* homo nihili; Ita Angli Boreales. Aby vel byȝ. & Spel sermo. Sic quoque Thw. qui & multas nostras voces ad obrussam vocum Græcarum, Latinarum & Anglo-Saxonicarum exegit. *Canopy* from κῶνος & ὄψ. — Penes Præsidem Divi Joannis Baptistæ habetur Codex MS. recentior, inscriptus, *nativitas & vita & mors Thomæ White militis aurati, D. Joannis Baptistæ collegij fundatoris.* Auctore Griffino Higgs dicti Collegij alumno & Artium Baccalaureo. Carmine panxit, & multa, notatu digna, & ab alijs, ni fallor, scriptoribus intacta complectitur. hic liber, in folio, uti dicunt, compactus. — Mr. Rawlinson of the Middle [Temple] has a MSt. in wch is contain'd Phædrus's Fables, a Piece of Tully, &c.

Oct. 6 (Th.). This Day at one of the Clock, that old, hypocritical, ambitious, drunken sot, Will. Lancaster Provost of Queen's College was admitted Vice-Chancellour, being the 4th Year of his entering upon that office. 'Twas done (as usual) by virtue of the Chancellor's Letters, wch styl'd him a Person of extraordinary Conduct and Prudence, and said that the University had had sufficient Experience of it. After the Letters were consented to by the Convocation, wch was the thinnest Convocation, that ever I knew in my Life, upon such an occasion, there being but one[1] Noble-man at it (who is a very poor one, namely Sr Christopher Powell of Queen's College) and a small number of Masters, this haughty Gentleman made a speech, or rather a Libell, void of Religion, Modesty, Sense & common Civility. The Burthen of it was a most scandalous and uncharitable Reflection upon Christ-Church, as if they were bitter and inexorable Enemies to the University, and were for undermining & destroying it's Privileges, and setting up a Court in Distinction to that of the Vice-Chancellor. The occasion whereof is nothing else but a Cause relating to Dr. Benjamin Woodroffe, against whom a suit had been commenc'd for Debts, and Dr. Stratford Treasurer of Christ-Ch. had orders for Paying part of them, and was for Refusal prosecuted in the Vice-Chancellor's Court, the Penalty of wch however he avoided by standing stoutly up for the good of his own College, the Privileges of wch he knew well enough to be broke in upon by this Instrument of Prosecution. And this was also the sense of that august Body, and they had their Evidences to produce, and for that reason they appeal'd to Chancery, as they ought to do when their Charter freed the Dean and Chapter as such from being subject to the Vice-Chancellor's Court. Nor did they only in this but likewise in another Instance stand up closely for the Interest of their own College, and that is the hindering one Hoard from alienating a Piece of the College Ground at the Castle, wch he would have given away in perpetuum under the Pretence of Charity and of Erecting a Chapell & maintaining a Chaplain for the good of the Prisoners. This courageous maintaining the Privileges and Titles of the College (for the Point was carried for Xt. Ch.) exasperated smooth-Boots, and some others so much, that they could not think of a more effectual way to be reveng'd than that the Vice-Chancellor, the said smooth-boots, should make a libell (for I cannot call it any other;

[1] There was one Inferior Nobleman besides.

by the Statute) in wch he gave such words as were not proper to be utter'd in such a House as the Convocation, or be so much as mention'd to a venerable Society. So that it happen'd very luckily that there were so few Auditors, especially of Persons of ye younger sort who might have been infected by his Billingsgate and rancorous Language. After this Part of his speech was over he was pleas'd to touch upon the Case of All-Souls College, some one of wch had lately made an offer and writ a Pamphlett to get the Statute annull'd whereby the Fellows of Colleges are oblig'd to take Holy orders. In this Part the Vice-Chancellor spoke false Latin. Next he was pleas'd to mention Dr. Wynn's Lectures of Jesus College as being learned and instructive, but spoke in vain because of the fewness of Auditors. He also mention'd Dr. Potter's Edition of Clemens Alexandrinus, wch he did not question but would be done to the honour of the University. And after that he insisted in two or three words upon Mr. Halley's Labours in putting out the ancient Mathematicians: and then he concluded with some transactions against the Citizens, and two or three flattering words, on purpose to insinuate himself into Favour. It must be here observ'd that whereas he spoke now well of Dr. Wynne he spoke very scurvily of him sometime agoe, and was pleas'd to run down Mr. Lock in the Convocation-House, whom nevertheless Dr. Wynne always greatly Admir'd, & was at the Pains of abridging his Essay of Humane Understanding. The above-mention'd Dr. Stratford, Steward of Christ Ch. is son to Dr. Stratford that was lately Bp. of Chester, and the Heir of his Virtues as well as Estate. He is a Gentleman of a generous, Publick spirit, has a true Regard for men of merit, and makes it his Business to get such preferr'd, he hates all sneaking and tricking Persons, and highly resents the several Acts of the present Vice-Chancellor & some others who have most shamefully postpon'd the Credit and Interest of the University to their own private, selfish & ill Designs.

Velleij Paterculi verba (lib. 1. c. 6) *Assyrij principes omnium gentium* &c. *ad populum Romanum pervênit* è glossemate esse suspicantur nonnulli. Retinent codices MSS. nec abjicienda esse censet cl. Vossius de Historicis Latinis p. 618, 619. ubi & aliorum hanc in rem sententiam protulit. — Ad *Cnoberi urbem* (in agro Suffolciensi) vel, ut nunc vocant, *Burgh-castle* Romanorum numismata subinde eruuntur.

Oct. 7 (**Fri.**). The Statue of the Queen, mention'd in the Close of the preceding Volume, was put up Yesterday over University College Gate next to High-Street, and cost about 50 libs., or perhaps 40 libs., tho' others say 80 libs. to magnify the Gift. 'Tis observ'd to be but clumsily done, and to have some disproportions in the Members. — There being no Roman coyns found at Oxford, & there being no mention of it in the ancient Itineraries, it seems that 'twas not a place of note in the times of the Romans; but to overthrow that Argument it may be consider'd that other Accounts make it to be much older, notwithstanding there are not wanting those who with great vigour oppose these Authors as fabulous & of no credit; which whether so or not I shall not now insist upon. I have however been told of Coyns that have been found in New-Parks, across wch one Branch of the Roman Ikenild way pass'd, and so went by Witney, where also there have been Coyns of the Romans

discover'd lately, some of wch were given me by Mr. Trumbald Rector of the Place: by wch it seems that Witney was of a much earlier Date than Edward the Confessor, beyond whose time Mr. Camden had met with no authentick Memorial. Oxford was in the time of the Romans call'd Bellesitum or Bellositum and was situated more north-west than 'tis at present. And 'tis likely there might have been anciently more Memorandums of it's State in their Times, wch might be destroy'd by the Danes & other barbarous People. — In one of the old MSSts of Tully that I receiv'd from Merton-College is a tract De Paupertate wch is ascrib'd to Tully by the very same Hand that writ the whole MSt. I suppose he went upon the Authority of the Book whence he copied it, he being himself very ignorant of the Latin Tongue, as is plain from the prodigious Corruptions both in this tract & in the other Parts of the Volume. The greatest Part of this Tract if not at all [*sic*] is a Collection of Sentences about Poverty out of Seneca, of whom there are several Pieces in this Book. — Ad Caster, olim Venta Icenorum, in agro Norfolciensi pauculi Romanorum nummi subinde fossoribus se exhibent. Parietinæ etiam conspiciuntur quæ suo ambitu quadrato xxx. plus minùs jugera complectuntur.

Oct. 8. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 145). Mr. Dodwell was put upon his *Paraenesis* by Grabe and Milles when H. was a freshman. H. was sent for to Shottesbrooke to transcribe it, and writ over two copies, but had forgotten the passage about Ignatius till reminded of it in reading Pfaffius. Condemns Pfaffius' reflection upon Dr. Bernard, 'whose Learning and Judgment far exceeded almost everything that I have hitherto seen produc'd in Germany, notwithstanding it be so large a Country.' 'Dr. Lancaster was admitted V.C. for a fourth Year on Thursday by a Convocation which was held at one of the Clock. 'Twas one of the thinnest Convocations that ever I knew, there being very few Masters present and only two inferior Noblemen, one of which was Sir Christopher Powell Baronett of Queen's College, tho' there be several Noblemen resident at Christ Church, besides a great Number of Masters. The Chancellor's Letter characteriz'd Lancaster as a Person who had manag'd his Office with no small Conduct and Prudence, of which, he said, the University had had a late Instance. After the Letter had been read and consented to, the V.C. made a Speech as usual, which some honest and observing Men call a Libell, as being for much the greatest Part a severe and unjust Reflexion upon the whole Society of Christ-Church, and in particular upon Dr. Stratford the Treasurer, chiefly on account of the late Proceedings relating to Dr. Woodroffe. He also reflected upon All-Souls College, as casting their Pearls before Swine. And in this part he was observ'd to speak false Latin. He commended the Lectures of Dr. Wynne of Jesus, which he said were elegant and learned and wanted nothing but Auditors. Yet formerly he decry'd this Gentleman as being a Lockist. He said nothing of the Press, only took notice of Dr. Potter's Clemens, which he did not question but would be a Master-Piece, and of the Labours of Dr. Halley in publishing the ancient Mathematicians. He concluded with two or three flattering Expressions, purely to insinuate himself into Favour. 'Twas the worst Speech I ever heard in the Convocation-House. . . 'Tis certain what I said in my last Letter that *a considerable Part of the University is dissatisfied with it.* Nor are the reasons inconsiderable. For, among the rest, they observe (1) That he was the very Man who was so forward to draw up an Address with his own Hand against the Chevalier St. George, tho' he had formerly preach'd before the University a Thanksgiving Sermon for his Birth. (2) He has often since he has been V. C. broke his

Oct. 9 (Sun.). Ad Brancaster in agro Norfolciensi, viculum nunc temporis rusticanum, Romanorum nummi antiqui sæpius eruuntur.

Oct. 10 (Mon.). Some time since came out a Book call'd A View of the English Constitution, with respect to the Sovereign *Authority of the Prince, and the Allegiance of the Subject. In vindication of the Lawfulness of Taking the Oaths, To her Majesty, by Law required.* Lond. 1709. There have been two impressions of this Book, w^ch^ was written by William Higden, M.A. who was always reckon'd a man of Parts & Honesty, & he stood out and refus'd the Oaths 'till of late. This Book has been cry'd up as unanswerable by a great many, especially by those who are for republican Principles and would perswade us that our Government is not Hereditary. But as D^r^. Hickes answer'd Johnson's Life of Julian, w^ch^ was also said to be unanswerable, with great strength of Reasoning and clear matter of Fact, so some judicious Person has just given us an answer to this Book of M^r^. Higden's, and quite baffled him, and overthrown all the Arguments he has brought both from Law and History, & plainly made out that this is an Hereditary Kingdom & that Allegiance therefore is only due to those in the Lineal Descent & not to those who break in upon the true Heirs, however they may be countenanc'd by Great Subjects & be confirm'd by Parliamts. — Camboritum call'd by y^e^ Saxons Grant-ceaster & Gront-ceaster; Gron signifies

Word and fail'd in his Promises. (3) He has prostituted the Degrees of the University (as in the case of a certain Scotchman, who is great with B^p^. Burnet, and of a certain undergraduate, who had never been above two years of the University, and whom he got to be created D^r^. of Law.) (4) He got M^r^. (now D^r^.) Pearson to be made Principal of Edm. Hall and permitted him to keep his Fellowship all along after the half-Year was expir'd, contrary to the express Words of Statute, tho' he was the man that got D^r^. Crosthwait remov'd for pretending to keep a Fellowship and the Principality, and 'twas he that was the chief who carried the Election for D^r^. Mill afterwards. (5) It cannot but be highly resented that he should make Thistlethwayte Keeper of the Theater-Press, since he and all people know he is a most illiterate, worthless Person. (6) He has let D^r^. De Laune run away with near 3000^libs^ of the University Money. This I think may satisfy you in your Request.' Will be glad to see Vavasour's works. Mr. Thwaites will look out S.'s papers by Monday next.

Oct. 9. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 14). Has sent a copy of Mr. Sturt's *Arch. in Prospective*, imperfect, but to be valued for the two titles by him made with a pen before the book was finished. Also two editions of the *Imitatio*; one Latin, of which he wishes to know title and date in English, with H.'s view as to the author, particulars of impressions &c.; the other in English (1585), which B. thinks was printed beyond sea. **Prof. Barnes to H.** (Rawl. 24. 18). Intends to print Porphyry's *ζητήματα Ὁμηρικά*, Plutarch's Life of Homer (which he takes to be by Dionysius Halicarnasseus), Herodotus' Life of Homer and *Certamen Homeri et Hesiodi*. Does H. know of any MSS. of them? Hopes to get more than 50 subscribers from Oxford. Copies of his Prospectus too lavishly dissipated there. Is now employed on the Indexes. Engages 1000*l.* and reputation in the work. 500 reams almost done; sends *cras* for 80 more, at 2*s.* 6*d.* per ream. 'I take no notice in all y^e^ Work of my Hypothesis Slelomo, 'Omelos, Ὄμηρος. The World can't bear it, but I may take a time, when Malice may not turn it to my Disadvantage.' In answer to Dr. Hudson's request, remarks that he 'can't dun folks.' [On back is a draft of a letter from H. to Dodwell, dated Oct. 13, asking for information for Barnes &c.]

a fenny Place, From Grant-ceaster (now only a little Village) the present Cambridge had its Rise.

Oct. 11 (Tu.). There is just publish'd *The Servitour: A Poëm. Written by a Servitour of the University of Oxford, and faithfully taken from his own original Copy*, &c. London. 1709. 8vo. In a single Sheet of Paper. Mr. Richard Rawlinson Gentleman-Commoner of St. John's College, and Brother to Mr. Thomas Rawlinson, whom I have often mention'd, tells me that he had the only Copy that he knows of in England of this Poëm, and that he lent it to one Mr. Giles A.B. of St. John's College, who he thinks got it printed. — Goodmanchester or rather Gormonchester in Huntingdonshire so call'd from Gormon the Dane to whom 'twas given by King Ælfred after he had concluded a Peace with him. 'Tis the same with Antoninus's Duroliponte or rather Durosiponte, and here are found divers Roman Coyns. — Thomas Rawlinsonus Armiger, è Collegio Divi Joannis Baptistæ Oxonij nuper commensalis superioris ordinis, nunc legum nostrarum municipalium in Templo medio Londini studiosus, librorum cum manuscriptorum tum impressorum summa industria nec minore judicio vim magnam collegit; alios, quotquo melioris notæ nancisci poterit, collecturus. Juvenis iste, optimis sanctissimisque moribus ornatus, Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ jurium contra Fanaticorum rabiem assertor strenuus, ut de suo & de postero seculo præclare mereatur, viris literatis in auctoribus primæ classis edendis occupatis manus auxiliares præbet, & quicquid in muséo suo delitescit prompte porrigit. Nec me hæc temere dicere inde liquet quod cl. Mattairius in Stephanorum vitis concinnandis se plurimum Rawlinsono acceptum referre palam fecerit. Quin & ipse Rawlinsonus, antistites aliosque in artis typographicæ primordijs majorum gentium homines imitatus typothetarum mendis corrigendis se nonnunquam immiscet. Inde factum ut Quilletti *Callipædiæ*, carminis venusti, sed quod in bibliopolarum nostrorum officinis nusquam comparebat, exempli apud se forte fortuna adservati copiam faceret, operarumque sphalmata propria manu castigaret. —

Inscriptio Tumuli Ailwini Monasterij Ramseiensis in comitatu Huntingdoniensi fundatoris. è Camden. Brit. p. 368. . . .

Oct. 12 (Wed.). I have in my study three or four Editions of the Book wch goes under the Name of Thomas à Kempis de Imitatione Xti. One of them has some other Pieces printed with it, & it bears the Name of John Gerson. All the four Books are printed. I see in the Bodlejan Catalogue that there are two Impressions of this Book under ye name of John Gerson. The first without Date 4o. G. 56. Th. And the other pr. in 1585. without the Place's Name being added. 8o. F. 23. Th.

Oct. 13 (Th.). Thomæ à Kempis de Imitatione, libri ivor vetusta impressio habetur inter Codices Laudinos B. 28. Prodijt nempe A.D. 1485.

Codex MS. Laud D. 4.
NE. B. 1. 4.
Seld. supra 93.
} Codices isti Thomam à Kempis continent.

The foresaid Edition of Thomas a Kempis has all the 4 Books, but neither the Printer's Name nor the Place where printed are specified. Nor does it appear from any Note in the Book that Thomas à Kempis

was Author, however express'd that he was so in the Catalogue. At the End is added:

Explicit liber de imitacione Jhesu Christi, conscriptus à quodam viro religioso, qui *forte* ob humilitatem suam noluit sibi asscribere hujusmodi librum per proprium suum nomen. Ea tamen racione quia ignoratur compositor præsens liber non est refutandus. cum juxta Senecæ dictum, non te move at [*sic*] dicentis autoritas. nec quis dicit, sed quid dicatur diligenter attende. Ex quo in hoc libro valde utiles continentur doctrinæ, si quis secundum eas vivere conetur, omni dubio semoto vitam æternam possidebit. Summa ergo cum diligentia hic liber est diligendus.

The MS. B. 1. 4. Laud. was written about the time of Henry the 6th but has no name to it, only a more modern hand has added Joannes de Kempis. It contains the four Books.—Neither is there any name to the MSt. of Thomas à Kempis in Seld. supra. 93. Tis there intitled Musica Ecclesiastica, and it contains only 3 Books, at ye End of ye last whereof is this Rubrick,

Scriptus erat liber iste anno verbi incarnati Jhesu millesimo quadringentesimo LXIXo. Et anno invictissimi Principis & domini nostri Domini Edwardi dei gracia regis Angliæ & Franciæ ac veri & indubitati heredis Regum Castellæ & Legionum octavo.

The said Rubrick is written in the same Hand with the whole Book.

Oct. 14 (Fri.). One John Charlet Doctor of Divinity gave five Pounds towards the Building of ye Publick Schools and Gallery at Oxford. Quære whether he was any way related to busy Charlett Master of University College?

ROBERTO GRAIO Scoto

Londini Medicinam profitenti

ARCHIBALDUS PITCARNIUS Scotus

S.

Ille qui terris latitat Britannis,
Solus, aut nullo sapiens amico,
Ille quam debet miser inque felix
Vivere, Grai?

Audijt nunquam meditante Scoto
Carmina Eoas domitura tigres,
Proximum aut Phœbo Priorum canentes
Dulce camœnas.

Ille quid credat redeuntia astra
Solis ac Lunæ sibi dedicari,
Se nisi ut solum miserumque possit
Sæpe videre?

Quid putes mî nunc animi esse soli,
Postque tot raptos inopi sodales,
Te ferè solo superante, Te, carissime Grai?

Namque nos liquit decus illud ævi
Scotici, sic Dî voluere, liquit
Regiæ stirpis decus atque fama
Gregorianæ.

Ille Neutonum incolumem lubenti
Narrat Euclidi Siculoque Divo,
Miraque Augusti docet almus Angli
Cœpta stupentes.

Deinde Pergæum reducem novumque
Acris Hallæi studijs; sed ipse
Quam graves nuper tulerit labores
Dicere parcit.

Ista nequicquam memoramus: Ille
Immemor nostri, patruoque gaudens,
Nos ope & cura sapientis orbos
Liquit amici.

Carmina ista paullo obscuriora panxit Archibaldus Pitcarn Medicinæ Doctor Glascoviensis, qui etiam, ni fallor, nonnulla edidit. (Quære?).

The following Verses upon the Picture hanging in the Presidents Hall of S^t^. John's College.

Cernitur hic Thomas Whitus sub imagine picta,
Cernitur hac vita melius sub imagine vera:
Et pater & prætor Londini miles in illo,
Providus Oxoniæ fautor, fundator in illa.
Bristollij decus eximium, laus prima Redingæ;
Gloria Tunbrigiæ, tibi Causa Coventria famæ.
Urbis honos, Orbis prudentia, gemma senectæ.

Under it S^r^. Thomas White's Arms, and immediately after Auxilium meum à Domino.

Edm. Marten de antiquis Monachorum Ritibus libri quinque. Tomis duobus. Lugd. 1690. 4^o^.—Idem de antiquis Ecclesiæ Ritibus libris quatuor, Rotomagi 1700. 1702, & Lugd. 1706. 4^to^. in 4 Volumes. Both these Works taken from MSS^ts^.

In y^e^ Year 1637. June 14^th^ the most reverend and learned Archbp. Laud made an excellent Speech in y^e^ Star Chamber at y^e^ Censure of John Bastwick, Henry Burton & Will. Prinn; concerning pretended Innovations in the Church. Which Speech was printed the same Year in Quarto at London. I have seen a Copy of it in y^e^ Hands of M^r^. Richard Rawlinson of S^t^. John's College with marginal MSS^t^. Notes added throughout. These Notes M^r^. Rawlinson transcrib'd from another Copy of them in y^e^ Hands of his Brother of the Middle Temple, and this last Copy was taken by Sir Peter Pett from a Copy that he found in the Study of John Williams Archbp. of York, to whom he was Heir and Exsecutor. It seems they were written by Archbp. Williams's own Hand, but 'tis uncertain who was the Author; nor is it very material to inquire since they are a most vile, abominable Libell upon the most pious Martyr, are stuff'd with nothing of Reason or Learning, nor drawn up with any tolerable Judgment or Discretion. And yet some Fanatical, republican, antiepiscopal Persons have been so pleas'd with them that they have offer'd a considerable sum of Money for them, on purpose I suppose to bring a Disgrace upon y^e^ Character of that Great and Good Man, w^ch^ they never will be able to do amongst any sober, understanding and honest Men.

Oct. 16 (Sun.). The ancients did not only add Anathemas at y^e^ End of y^eir^ Books to any that should steal or abuse them, but oftentimes they pronounc'd a Curse upon such as should carp at y^e^ Composition of y^e^ Book. Thus in y^e^ Bodlejan Library in Archiv. B. num. 38. there is a Paraphrase on y^e^ Psalms in English verse, and at y^e^ End this Anathema, *Quicunque alienaverit anathema sit. Qui culpat carmen sit maledicus. Amen.* — In. Arch. B. 90. M^r^. Nic. Fuller's Hebrew Concordance, given by himself & written perhaps by his own Hand. That part of his Will w^ch^ relates to it is added at y^e^ Beginning, & is, *I give and bequeath to Sir Thomas Bodley's Library in Oxford, my new Translation in Latin of the Hebrew Concordance, w^th^ manifold Notes therein, though not throughly perused nor perfected by me; that yf any good thing be found therein, y^t^ may be forth-coming for the studious Reader.* — Queen's College claim Edward Lord Herbert Author of y^e^ Life of K. Hen. VIII.^h^ &c. to y^eir^ Society, whereas he was really of University Coll. & Edw. Herbert of Queen's was different from him, as is noted by M^r^. Wood. The L^d^. Herbert gave his original MS^t^. of y^e^ Life of K. Hen. 8^th^ to y^e^ Bodlejan Library in 1643, & twas printed in 1649. the Year after his Death. — At the Beginning of y^e^ old Statutes of Oxford in Bodley's Archives A. 91. A short account of y^e^ University's being translated from Grekelade to Oxford, formerly call'd Belle-situm. Ant. à Wood has printed it in pag. 4. Hist. & Antiq. Oxon. but very faultily.

Oct. 17 (Mon.). One Hummelston was Sweeper to y^e^ Custom-House, & got thereby a great Sum of Money, and by his Will he left a good Part of it to build a Church in Lincolnsh. call'd Hummelston. Quære?

Oct. 18 (Tu.). M^r^. Thwaites is of opinion that in v. 377. of Dionysius's Periegesis for ἐπολίσσατο should be read ἀπολεύατο, and confirms his conjecture from y^e^ Paraphrast w^ch^ has ἐπόρθησε, as 'tis also in a Gloss in one of y^e^ MSS^ts^. in y^e^ Bodlejan Library. But all y^e^ MSS^ts^. as well as Eustathius & Priscian are against him. — Boëthius's Picture in an old MS^t^. of him NE. A. 1. 17.

Oct. 15. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 139). The *Numismatum antiquorum Sylloge* by Mr. Wren, who went in the train of Bentinck to Paris soon after the Peace of Ryswick. He is but a dabbler in this sort of learning, though his industry and curiosity are very commendable. Hopes in a month or two to be able to give a full account of Battely's papers about the Roman antiquities in Kent. We were afraid here that the disgusts of Ch. Ch., arising from their being disappointed of their expectation of the Moral Philosophy Lecture, would have been so prevalent as to put Dr. Lancaster by. Approves of the two answers to Higden, but fears that the authors may get into trouble by indictments and informations, as it is very dangerous to expose and overthrow the principles of the Revolution. Can H. find time to transcribe, within two or three months, the copies of from 40 to 50 letters of Smith to Mons. Almeloveen?

Oct. 18. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 45). Sorry for report of the death of Mr. Schelwig, who was indeed Greek Professor at Dantzick. Please procure Pfaffius on Mill. Sends hearty wellwishes to Barnes' good design, but excuses himself conc. Plutarch's Life of Homer, as not having 'his and your gift of quickness.' 'I know not when I can hope to find what Ruinartus has written against M^r^. Dean unless I find it with you in Bodeley, who cannot get

Oct. 19 (**Wed.**). Saxa illa stupendæ magnitudinis in planitie campestri, quæ Sarisburiam undique cingit, non viva esse, id est, naturalia & excisa, sed factitia ex arena pura, & unctuoso aliquo coagmentata censet doctissimus Camdenus. Quam sententiam argumentis validissimis labefactavit vir ingenio & eruditione conspicuus Inigo Jones, operum publicorum regnante Jacobo 1^mo^ curator. Is enim summa cura monumento hocce lustrato, & cunctis quæ in orbem complectitur saxis delineatis, non multo post de eodem librum plane aureum emisit. In ultimam antiquitatem penetravit auctor clarissimus, codicibus qui restant undique conquisitis & excussis veterum in urbibus, templis, alijsque ædificijs condendis normas oculis subjecit, & antiquarijs nostris in his tenebris cespitantibus lumen sæpenumero prætulit. His prælibatis, deinde, calculis recte subductis, aperte ostendit substructionem istam insanam Romanis deberi, illisque hac in insula commorantibus in templi locum cessisse. Opus hoc eximium plausu arripiebant & excipiebant omnes literarum amantissimi. Neque hanc opinionem, scriptorum gravissimorum testimonijs fultam, coarguere quispiam ausus est, donec Gualterus Charletonus, medicus undequaque doctissimus, necnon Regibus Carolo 1^mo^, ejusque filijs Carolo & Jacobo subditus fidelissimus, à Danis erectum fuisse probatum iverit. Id præstitit in libro hac de re in lucem edito; quem demum argute & docte refellit Joannes Webbius, armiger, idem ille qui de lingua primæva librum optimum composuit. Quicquid asseruerat Jones, strenue ac nervose tuetur, atque Romanorum hoc opus fuisse paullo fusius exposuit. Quid quod hîc loci nulla indicia compareant quæ ut Danis tribuatur suadeant? quum tamen non raro Romanorum numismata eruantur, quæ illis adscribendum esse non parum firmant.

In Hallywell Church-Yard, Oxford.

ANNA RAINESIA.

Virgo pia prudensque vale in Christo
a die quarto Maij A.D.[1] CIↃIↃXC post annos XVI.
Mens. IV. Dies IV. Innocentia admirabili
actos, Caremus te lux domus nostræ
Te multum desideramus animo sequenti.
Edvardus Bernardus ✠ Anna Rainesia
avunculus ♂ Lydia ♁ soror ♂ mater.

Oct. 20 (**Th.**). There is just come out *An English-Saxon Homily on the Birth-Day of S^t^. Gregory: anciently used in the English-Saxon Church. Giving an Account of the Conversion of the English from Paganism to Christianity. Translated into modern English, with notes,* &c. *By Eliz. Elstob.* Lond. 8^vo^. Which Book tho' it bear the Name of M^rs^. Elstob yet is chiefly owing to her Brother M^r^. William Elstob, lately Fellow of University College, & now Rector of S^t^. Swithun's in London. This small Work is design'd to promote and advance Saxon Knowledge; but I am much mistaken if it will not have a quite different

his 4° against myself, nor his other Editions of Authors.' Could answer H.'s Reply if he had leisure and the conveniency of the Press.

[1] 1690.

effect, & make it look mean and little. The long, tedious Dedication and Preface, containing above three-score Pages, the Latin Letter of Mr. Elstob to his Sister, occasion'd by his turning this Homily into Latin, (printed also here) the Bedrol of Subscribers names at the End, with several other Particulars, are such odd Flights of Vanity that they do and will make the Book ridiculous, and Expose both Brother and Sister to the Reflexions of those who are always ready to run down and despise such vain, affected Performances. But leaving this Farrago of Vanity, I must here observe that the Answer to Mr. Higden's Book yt I have mention'd above (p. 21. &c.) is done by way of Discourse between A. & B. & whoever was ye Author he has shew'd himself to be a Man of Religion, Honesty, Integrity, & true Courage. 'Tis done with great Strength of Reason, Learning, & Judgement. He has thoroughly detected the Sophistry of Mr. Higden & clearly overthrown whatever is alledg'd by him in behalf of his wild Notion about Possession's giving a Title to Allegiance, and withall he observes that Oaths are to be taken in the same sense that they are impos'd by the Legislators, & that those Gentlemen who take them only for the Sake of Preferment & have secret Reservations within themselves will have a most dreadfull charge to answer for at one time or other. We have too many of these now in England who have violated their Oaths to their undoubted Sovereign King James and struck in with those who are Usurpers, to whom they have likewise taken Oaths in opposition to him to whom they were before oblig'd by the same sacred tyes of Conscience. Besides this Answer I understand there is another came out done with ye same Skill and Smartness. Which tis impossible for Mr. Higden and all his Lawyers together to reply to; and therefore 'tis fear'd that some other Method will be taken to run down these two honest & learned Gentlemen, by endicting them as Enemies to ye Government & by that means draw upon them a great deal of Trouble and Charge. A certain Master of Arts waiting very lately in the Morning upon Dr. Charlett at his Lodgings in University Coll. found before him a new Book, which he took up, and said, *What, Master, this is an answer to Higden? Ay,* reply'd Charlett, *such a one as it is, done in the usual method observ'd by Non-Jurors.* The Gentleman said, *I am of opinion that yt Preface at least was written by Dr. Hickes. Say you so,* says Charlett, and went on no farther, he having some small Interest with Dr. Hickes, for whom however I believe he cares no farther than he perceives 'twill be for his own Interest, and in all probability he would have all ye Non-Jurors punish'd with ye utmost Severity, it being his Business now to act and talk for ye Whiggs on purpose that he may get Preferment, which however he will hardly obtain, notwithstanding his Project of Setting up Statues, &c. — One Mr. David Bell, A.M. in Scotland & a Divine in the Diocese of Carlisle having by the Interest of the Bp. of that Diocese & some others in ye same Parts procur'd ye Chancellor's Letters that he might be admitted to ye same Degree in this University, they were read this Day at two Clock in Convocation, & were deny'd by a great Majority. 'Twas reported about that he was recommended by the Ld. Clarendon and some other very honest Gentlemen, & so 'twas express'd in the Papers sent to the several Houses, wch made some inclinable to him, but upon Reading the

Letters in Convocation 'twas found to be nothing but a trick of ye Vice-Chancellor and some of his Cronies, that he might be advanc'd to this Degree at Oxford on purpose to render him the better qualify'd for two Livings; and ye Vice-Chancellor was ye more zealous in his Behalf because it seems he is somewhat related to Dr. Thomas Pearson Principal of Edm. Hall. — Juxta Herlaxton viculum in agro Lincolniensi, æneum vasculum patrum memoria inquit Camdenus aratro erutum fuit, in quo cassis aurea antiquissimæ formæ gemmis distincta reperta, quæ dono data Catherinæ Hispanæ Henrici Octavi dotariæ.

Oct. 21 (Fri.). Mr. Rob. Watts of St. John's has publish'd, *A Discourse concerning the Lawfullness and Right manner of keeping Christmass, and other Christian Holy-days, by way of Question and Answer. Intended for the Use of a Charity-School. Lond.* 1708. 8vo. in a sheet and half. Mr. Watts reports that the Bp. of Ely, Dr. More, is pleas'd with this little Book, and that he has desir'd him if he reprints it to do it by way of Epistle to the Religious Societies. In pag. 6. he quotes Dr. Smith's Account of ye Greek Church about strict and Religious Observation of ye Festivals & Fasts of ye Church, &c. 'Tis a very silly, ridiculous paper, unskillfully taken from Nelson & two or three more. — Just printed on one side of a half sheet of Paper, *The Lady's Journey to Oxford, or the secret History of a Silver-Chamber-Pot.*

Oct. 22 (Sat.). Mr. Thomas Allen A.M. and Fellow of University College having been lately in Kent he procur'd there an old MSt. Latin Glossary, written in an obscure hand upon vellam: which MSt. he has been pleas'd to give to ye Writer of these Matters. We have two or three in the Bodlejan Library written much about ye same Age, and Du Fresne made use of several in his Excellent Glossary mediæ & infimæ Latinitatis; but I cannot find that either ours or his were in ye same nature of this wch I had from Mr. Allen, wch is done by way of Etymology & contains divers curious particulars that I do not remember to have seen anywhere else. The Author derives *baratrum* from voro, and insinuates that 'twas formerly pronounc'd voratrum. B & V. we know are confounded in MSSts. & perhaps after voratrum they might call it varatrum & then baratrum. Bacilla, wch he says are vascula apta ad rotandas pruinas vel carbones, he derives from veho, quasi vectilia. They therefore pronounc'd it formerly *vacilla.*

Oct. 22. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 146). Spanheim mentions Mr. Wren's collection of coins in his great work. Has bought the *Sylloge*, but finds it merely a dry list. Mr. Higden resolves all he has to say into Possession. The Answer to it managed between A. and B. is done with much learning and judgment; and when H. came to look again upon Higden, he wrote in the title-page *Prodijt responsum ad hunc libellum, in quo quicquid asseruit Higdenus egregie refutavit auctor anonymus.* Two or three gentlemen of honesty plainly declared the other night that they were of opinion that Mr. Higden's compliance was purely out of a principle of interest. An M.A. tells H. that 'going to Dr. Charlett's, he found lying upon the Table a new Book, which he took up and said, *What, here's an Answer to Higden, Master?* *Ay,* replyes the Master, *such a one as 'tis, done in the usual way that the Non-Jurors take.*' The book is said to lose its character very fast. Will gladly transcribe S.'s letters to Almeloveen. Looks upon Mrs. Elstob's ed. of the A. S. Homily on the Birthday of St. Gregory as 'nothing but a farrago of Vanity.'

Oct. 24 (**Mon.**). There is lately Publish'd *Secret Memoirs and*[1] *Manners of several Persons of Quality, of both Sexes. From the New Atalantis, an Island in the Mediteranean.* 8vo. There are two Impressions of it already. This Book gives a lively Description of ye abominable Corruptions of humane Nature, & exposes the abominable Vices of several Great Persons, under fictitious Names; wch makes yt 'tis not so easily understood. There is a Key handed about, a Copy wherof follows:

The Characters mention'd in the Memoirs of the New Atalantis.—Page 12. Sr Cloudesly Shovell, Lord Torrington. 13. Marquess of Caermarthen. 14. Ld Dursley. 21. Duke of Marlbo[ro]ugh, Mrs. Wright, Dutch. of Cleveland. 22. K. Charles IId. 23. Mrs. Godfrey, The Ship Lenox. 24. His Motto, *Fidelis sed infortunatus.* 26. Sarah Jennings Dutchess of Marlborough. 30. Jermin, Lord Dover. 41. Duke of Monmouth, K. James, Prince of Orange. 44. Ld Portland. 50. Mrs. Howard, Maid of Honour to Queen Mary. 51. Ld Woodstock. 73. Ld Berkley (now Portland). 85. Duke of Buckingham. 88. Mrs. Coke of Norfolk. 89. Mr. Coke. 107. Sr Edmund Bacon. 114. Lady Emly. 131. Bish. of Sarum. 133. Ld Cholmondeley. 134. Sr Robert Howard. 135. Duke of Shrewsbury. 154. Quainton-Meadow Race, Ldy Wharton, Duke of Somerset. 155. Duke of Richmond. 156. Ld Wharton. 157. Collonell Shrimpton. Sr Richard Temple. 158. Dr. Egerton, who married Mrs. Field the Poëtess. 163. Hyde Parke. 165. Duke of Ormond. 166. Lady Eliz. Vere. 167. Ld Thanet. 168. Duke of Albemarle, Mrs. Finch of Kent before Kingmill, Maid of Honour. 171. Duke of Grafton, Mrs. Knight, now Onslow, Lady Ann Popham, Ldy Carlisle. 172. Earl of Nottingham, Mrs. Hammond. 173. Ld Dursley. 175. Henry St. John, Mrs. Granville. 178. Ldy Hyde, Duke of New-castle. 179. Duke of Beaufort, Sr. James of the Peak. 180. Mrs. Peashull, Ld Kent. 182. Sr Rich. Temple, Ldy Renelaugh. 183. Ld Hallifax, Vice-Chamb. Coke of Derby. 184. Mrs. Laurence. 186. Ldy. Withers. 187. Mr. Steel the Gazzetteer. 194. Mr. Manley the Cornish Member. 197. Mrs. Newington, Sr Tho. Laurence. 198. Mr. Lee Warner of Bucks brother to Coll. Lee of Canterbury, Ldy Laurence of Chelsea. 202. Mr. Withers of ye Custom-House. 203. Coll. Godfrey the Son. 205. Dutch. of Marlborough. 206. Ld Fitzharding. 210. Bracegirdle and Barry. 211. Sr R. Blackmore, Dr. Garth. 213. Ld Somers, old Sr Wm. Cowper, Ld Chancellour Cowper, Councellor Cowper. 214. Mrs. Cullen. 217. Mr. Sambrook. 219. Sarah Stout the Quaker. —

The Judgment and Decree of ye University of Oxford, Past in their Convocation July 21. 1683. &c. was drawn up by Dr. Jane. 'Tis reprinted at ye End of a Quarto Pamphlett intit. *Proteus Ecclesiasticus:* or, Observations on Dr. Sherlock's late case of Allegiance, &c. in a Letter to Mr. P. W. Merchant in London. *Lond.* 1691. 4to. — In Livy's Epit. 52. for *Bimulo admodum* somebody reads *pumulo admodum.* Which Lection I take to be wrong. 'Tis certainly against ye Authority of MSS. *Puero admodum* is much righter, and is warranted by a good MS. made use of by Delrius, as I have noted in ye Oxford Edition. — We hear from Northampton-shire that a man there of 22 years of Age, without Feet and Arms is married to a woman of 69 Years of Age, without Legs, only stumps, and as deaf as an Adder.

Oct. 25 (**Tu.**). Sir Thomas Moore was famous for his Learning before he was twenty Years of Age; and he was envy'd upon yt account

[1] The Author Mrs. Manley.

by some malicious Persons, particularly by Germanus Brixius a German, who writ a reproachfull Book against Sr. Thomas, call'd Antimorus. This Book was answer'd by Sr. Thomas, & publish'd, but soon after receiving a Letter from Erasmus that 'twould be more commendable to let such a rancorous Adversary alone, he endeavour'd by all means possible to get all ye Copies again & to suppress ye Book; so yt it is become exceeding scarse & is very rarely seen. See The Life of Sr. Thomas More written by his Great Grandson Mr. Tho. More, pag. 24, 25. Which Life is done most admirably well, & is scarse. — Lambin had so great a Veneration and respect for Peter Ramus that he died presently after Ramus meerly for sorrow at the Loss of so great a Man & so Learned and true a Friend. — Mihi videtur, auctorem verum libelli, de quo supra, p. 54, &c. contra Higdenum præstantissimi esse cl. Georgium Hickesium, virum, si quis in Anglia, doctissimum, integerrimum, sagacissimum, & ab ambitione & honorum atque divitiarum cupiditate (tanta est ejus virtus modestiaque) procul remotum. (Mr. Gandy is ye Author, as he tells me himself.) — I have Thomas à Kempis de Imitatione Xti in 12o. It contains all ye 4 Books, John Gerson Chancellour of Paris is said to be the Author at ye Beginning of ye first Book. and so at ye End of ye fourth. 'Twas printed at Paris by John Petit living in St. James's Street in year 1505, the 5th day of May.

Oct. 26 (Wed.). Doctor Whitforde a very holy and grave Man, and Chaplain to Fisher Bp. of Winchester, translated the *Following of Christ* into English, as is noted by Mr. More in the Life of Sr. Tho. More, p. 54. He does not there tell us ye Author of yt Book. Quære whether that translation be not ye same with that which is said to have been done by Margaret Countess of Richmond and Mother to King Henry VIIth? Dr. Whitford eminent in King Hen. VIIth's Time. The said Translation of Tho. à Kempis is not mention'd by Ant. à Wood, who has however given an account of Dr. Whitforde as an Oxford Man. It must be different from ye Countesses's because she is said to have translated only ye 4th Book. Dr. Whitforde himself mentions his being desired to translate this little Book, wch he calls Gersons. This he does at ye End of his Book call'd *The Pype or Tonne of the Lyfe of Perfection. pr. at London in Fleete streete* by Robert Redman dwelling in saynt Dunstones Parysshe next the Churche. anno 1532. the 23 daye of March. We have a Copy of this Book of Perfection in Selden's Library corrected throughout I believe by Dr. Whitfordes own Hand. — Quære num unquam prodierint[1] in Ciceronem epitaphia à duodecim, non mediocris, ut videtur, eruditionis viris confecta. Exstant in Codice vetusto, in membranis scripto, Bibliothecæ Mertonensis Oxoniæ. Codex iste, à scribâ linguæ Latinæ perito exaratus, Ciceronis non pauca continet; uti & Palladij de re rustica libros, quos utinam aliquis, ad hanc rem idoneus, cum Editionibus impressis accurate conferret; quippe qui stylo paullo elegantiori (sic enim judicant eruditi) sint scripti, & in bibliopolijs raro inveniantur.

Oct. 27 (Th.). Just come over from Holland Menandri & Philemonis Fragmenta Gr. Lat. cum Notis H. Grotij & Joan. Clerici. 1709. 4to. — On Friday last stood for ye Degree of Master of Arts Mr. F. Littleton

[1] prodierunt in Editione principe Officiorum. Exstant nempe ad calcem.

Fellow of All-Souls College, and about 14 or 15 Years standing in the University. His Grace was denied, as also 'twas in two Congregations immediately following. Upon which the reasons were given in to y^e^ Vice-Chancellor. There were only two deponents upon this occasion. The first alledg'd that in February last coming in the Coach from London with the said M^r^. Littleton he heard the said M^r^. Littleton defend the Book call'd *The Rights of y^e^ Christian Church*, particularly that Part of it in which y^e^ Author endeavours to prove that the Original of Govern^mt^. was from the People. (2) He farther depos'd that the said M^r^. Littleton at the same time defended Fornication. (3) He lastly depos'd that M^r^. Littleton at the same time acknowledg'd that he had a hand in drawing up the printed Paper which offers reasons why the Statutes for taking Holy Orders in Colleges should be alter'd. The other Deponent, who was in the Coach at the same time, averr'd that he heard M^r^. Littleton speak words in defence of the R^ts^. of the Christian Church, but that he was not sure whether he spoke them as being his own opinion or others. (2) That he acknowledg'd that he had dispers'd several Copies of the above mention'd Paper relating to the Statute for taking Holy Orders. This Morning at Nine Clock was a Congregation, and the several Reasons being read and the Suffrages taken it appear'd that being not thoroughly made out they were not reckon'd as sufficient for turning Mr. Littleton by his Degree, and therefore his Grace was pronounc'd granted. 'Tis observable that upon this occasion there was not one Head of a House present but y^e^ Vice-Chancellor, nor one D^r^. of Divinity except D^r^. Hudson. This whole Transaction is reckon'd by the Generality to have been manag'd purely out of Malice, and out of a partial Design of pleasing and caressing the Warden of All-Souls, D^r^. Gardiner, between whom and divers of the Fellows of that College there is great Enmity, w^ch^ is carried on with y^e^ utmost heat and Fury on both sides; and it happening that this M^r^. Littleton being a bitter Enemie to y^e^ Warden, the Warden out of Revenge has taken all occasions possible to get him out of the College, & in order to that contriv'd to have him turn'd by his Degree. And to this End his old Crony D^r^. Charlett & some others have so concerted y^e^ matter as to have these above mention'd reasons produc'd and sworn to; which reasons had they been better made out would have been highly sufficient for not only turning him by his Degree but expelling him the University. It must however here be observ'd that y^e^ said M^r^. Littleton is really guilty of several imprudent Expressions, w^ch^ tend to shew him a Favourer of the Principles in *the Rights*. (But notwithstanding all this 'tis the Opinion of divers honest Gentlemen in the University that his Degree should have been stop'd, and y^t^ at the same time they should have proceeded to condemn that Wicked Book in Defense of w^ch^ M^r^. Littleton unhappily spoke the beforemention'd Words; and they think moreover that this Concession will highly reflect upon y^e^ University & y^t^ the Author, or Authors, and Abettors of this Book will triumph and declare y^t^ y^e^ Book is approv'd of by y^e^ University. But this ought not to be wonder'd at since 'tis too notorious y^t^ y^e^ University has in several late Instances shew'd its Defection from the Principles and Doctrines y^t^ it once strenuously and most vigorously defended.)

Oct. 28 (Fri.). In Bibl. Bodl. NE. A. 4. 1. Several Pieces of S^t. Augustin in an old Hand on Vellam, a fair MS^t. At the End, in red Letters, *Hunc librum scripsit frater Willhelmus de Wodecherche, laicus quondam conversus Pontis Roberti. Cujus anima in pace requiescat.* Immediately under w^ch in a somewhat different Hand, *Liber scanctæ* [*sic*] *Mariæ de Ponte Roberti. Qui eum abstulerit, aut vendiderit, vel quolibet modo ab hac domo alienaverit, vel quamlibet ejus partem abscinderit, sit anathema Maranatha. Amen.* This Book came afterwards into y^e possession of John B^p. of Exeter[1], who hath struck out y^e said Anathema, and writ under, *Ego Johannes Exoñ Episcopus nescio ubi est domus prædicta; nec hunc librum abstuli, sed modo legittimo adquisivi.* N. B. Robertsbridge was a Cistertian Abbey in Surrey built to the honour of the V. Mary. See Notitia Monastica p. 224. — In Æ. B. 1. 15. There is y^e 1^st Book of Thomas a Kempis. Written much about y^e time of Hen. VI^th. The other Books have been there but cut out, and perhaps other Things with them. — I have heard it reported by M^r. Thwaites of Queen's College that besides those Reasons that were read in Convocation against Mr. Littleton, there were others given into the Vice-Chancellor and sworn to, w^ch were more clearly & strongly made out than those read. But the Vice-Chancellor, upon what account God knows, thought fit to conceal them. 'Tis withall said by some who know Littleton very well that the Tenour and Course of his Life for several Years has been agreeable to those loose and wicked Expressions above recited, and moreover I heard a Master of Arts of some standing say that when he was lately examin'd for his Master of Arts Degree he could not answer or say any thing to one Question in ten, and yet the Masters set their Hands to his Certificate, particularly M^r. Shippen of Brazenose Coll. which is the rather to be observ'd because this Shippen appears Candidate for y^e Principality of Brazenose in Case of a Vacancy, w^ch is exspected the Principal having been for a considerable time under a Great Indisposition.

Oct. 29 (Sat.). This Day at nine of y^e Clock was a Congregation, when M^r. Littleton of All-Souls was presented to y^e Degree of Master of Arts. At this time a very ingenious Gentleman of Christ Church, M^r. Fairfax, a Young Master of Arts, and student of y^t Place, made an excellent Speech, in w^ch he desir'd of y^e Vice-Chanc. that, whereas

Oct. 28. R. Roberts to H. (Rawl. 9. 45). Thanks for accommodating matters with Mrs. Law. Please send to Mr. F. Cox (at the sign of the Chichester in Southwark) for 2*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.* Hopes at Xmas to be able to send H. a token to drink. Sorry to hear that Llhuyd was succeeded by Cooling; but hopes that H. will succeed Mr. Cox. [March 17, 1715, Roberts is expecting a letter from Mr. Gunnis relating to his wig by every post.]

Oct. 29. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 140). Remarks on Mrs. Elstob's ed. of the Saxon homily; she should not have been allowed to digress so much in praise of Austine the Monk, and in dispraise of the British Bishops, who, all things considered, were better Christians than himself and his associates. Has

[1] Perhaps John Voyssey alias Harman in y^e time of Hen. 8. tho' the Hand seems more ancient.

Mr. Littleton had got his Degree notwthstanding ye abominable Words he spoke, he would be pleas'd to give leave that that wicked Book call'd ye Rights of ye Christian Church might be brought before the Convocation, that so it might be censur'd by them and all Scandal taken off from ye University, and yt by this Means a stop might be put to ye Rumour wch is like to be rais'd that this Act of letting Mr. Littleton have his Degree is ye Act of ye University, whereas 'twas only ye Act of some inconsiderate, hair-braind Persons. They say the Vice-Chancellor promis'd he would do what he could. But I exspect no such matter from one of his Principles. He is reported, and I am apt to believe it, to have been for Littleton; and besides, do wt they can, they cannot remove ye Reproach, when the Heads of Houses stay'd away, and did not oppose, being fearfull and thinking yt it might be against yeir secular Interest. Christ-Church are always couragious, and ready to do what they can for ye Good and Benefit and Credit of ye University, and ye Dean is highly to be commended for taking care that this ingenious Gentleman should speak this speech. All yt College was against Littleton; but notwithstanding that 'tis said that there were not above 18 against him and that 50 were for him. If ye Vice-Chancellor were heartily against Mr. Littleton, he might have produc'd the other reasons against him, and have by that method hinder'd his Presentation; but alass! he is of a pittifull, sneaking, complying Temper, always wavering and willing to joyn with any that are like to promote his own private Ends. In short, I take him to be a man of little or no religion.

Oct. 31 (Mon.). When Mr. Littleton was standing for his Degree he said to several Persons he did not matter it if he was deny'd, since he was sure to have most of ye Young Masters for him, when it came to a tryal. — There are publish'd Proposals for reprinting in one Volume all ye Works of Mr. Sam. commonly call'd Julian Johnson, that antimonarchical, Republican Divine, who was so much admir'd by all ye Friends of ye late Revolution. — Ethelwerd seems to have had a more intire Copy of Julius Cæsar than is now exstant. For in lib. 4. c. 4. There he says, *Hiberniam petunt, Britannidem olim à Julio magno Cæsare vocatam.* But ye word Hibernia for Ireland occurrs nowhere in ye present Commentaries. See Mr. Selden's Mare Clausum p. 120.

Nov. 1 (Tu.). Prodijt Thomæ Rymeri cura Fœderum inter Reges

heard one of the greatest complying Bishops, who is the civilest of the party to the Non-jurors and is ready to do us all manner of services, cry up Higden's pamphlet as an extraordinary piece, and as it were unanswerable. The Government now regard his performance as a great disservice, as what justifies any prosperous usurpation. The *Case of Allegiance to a King in Possession* (1690), and other tracts written about the same time, overthrow the idle and scandalous reflection of the *knave* mentioned by H., that the Dialogue managed between A and B is done in the usual way that the Non-jurors take, which way is certainly most suitable to the fundamental constitution of an hereditary monarchy, to the law of nations, &c. 'But woe wil betide mee, if this letter, in wch I write so freely, should be broken open or fall into any hands but yours.' Releases H. with thanks from his promise to transcribe Smith's Latin letters.

Angliæ aliosque Principes Volumen nonum. Opus hoc summo judicio collectum Historiarum & Antiquitatum Anglicanarum studiosis maximo fore usui auguror. Quin & Rymeri conatibus fauturos esse eruditos omnes spero, Deumque O. M. obnixe precor ut vitam ejus prosperam longamque reddat. Nam collectione ista ad umbilicum perducta annotationes in eandem criticas scribere in animo habet, aliaque antiquarijs gratissima in lucem proferre.

Nov. 2 (Wed.). There is a second Answer come out to Mr. Higden's Book, wch is done with ye same smartness with the first Answer, and I take the Author to be Mr. Lesly[1], who is a very Great Master of Reason. These two Answers put Mr. Higden to abundance of Trouble, and he is not able to make any just reply. Nor is the Government like to thank him for his Performance, since he resolves all into Possession, and makes all Usurpers have a title to Allegiance, not excepting even Oliver himself.

Nov. 3 (Th.). On Monday last about 4 Clock in ye Afternoon died the Rt Honble Henry Earl of Clarendon, after a fortnight's Indisposition. He is succeeded in Honour by his Son ye Ld. Cornbury, now in America. This Noble Lord was Steward to the University of Oxford, and eldest Son of the Late Lord Chancellor of England. He was so true to ye Oath of Allegiance yt he had taken to King James, who had married his Sister, yt he did not close in ye least with the Revolution, but stood firm to ye last, tho' he almost wanted bread to eat, and yet ye Queen, his Niece, durst not relieve him, for fear of some great Subjects, who hate ye very name of an honest Non-Juror. — The Author of the Atalantis is said by the Generality to be Mrs. Manley formerly belonging to ye Play-House, and an old sinner, tho' the Book be carried on under all ye semblance of Virtue.

Nov. 4 (Fri.). There being 4 Fellowships vacant in All-Souls College, there was an Election this last week for filling them up. There were a great many Candidates; but ye 4 Persons pitch'd upon are Mr. Isham of Christ Church, Mr. Neusham of Merton, & Mr. Webbe and Mr. Stead of Balliol-College. The first of these 4 is Bach. of Arts, and was before Gentleman-Commoner. He is son to Sir Justinian Isham, and has ye Character of being a Gentleman of excellent Parts, of very good Learning, considering his standing, and of being indued with honest Principles. The last, Mr. Stead, is Bach. of Arts of considerable standing, and he obtain'd his Point with great Difficulty, notwithstanding he had appear'd five times before. And here I cannot but touch upon ye Honesty and Sincerity of Dr. Gardiner the Warden of All-Souls. This Gentleman has shew'd himself in several Instances to be of the same tricking, false, insidious Temper with his Brother Epicuræan Dr. Lan-

Nov. 4. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 28). Mr. Atkins is content to print H.'s book on his terms. Sends a roll of catalogues, with a parcel containing an imperfect Boethius (? printed at Tavistock), list of books printed by Aldus, &c. Mr. Floyd's friend [?] to transcribe the Selden MSS. relating to music, for 12*d.* per sheet.

[1] He is the Author.

caster. I shall now only give one Instance, being what naturally comes in in mentioning this late Election. Mr. Nourse of University Coll. A.B. an ingenious Young Gentleman, one who has approv'd himself to be a Person of Sobriety, Innocence and Scholarship, standing last Year amongst other Candidates for a Fellowship of All-Souls, he found so great Encouragement yt ye Warden and all ye Fellows that were on his side declared unanimously for Mr. Nourse, and ye Warden and these Gentlemen were so much the more zealous for him because he is a Founder's Kinsman. However the Majority of Fellows being against ye Warden, he was not able to carry it for Mr. Nourse, and so let it come to a Devolution. The matter therefore being brought before Tennison of Canterbury, after abundance of grave Deliberation and Consultation, and after ye several Candidates had spent considerable Sums of money in attending and waiting upon him, without any Regard to conscience or the Statutes of ye Founder, wch are express about Founder's Kinsmen, he put by Mr. Nourse; and did not stick to tell him that he was an impudent young Man for pretending to such Claim, and yet his Pedigree had been plainly made out at ye Heralds' Office. This Piece of injustice made much noise, and ye Warden and his Party exclaim'd against it as a most hainous Crime, and a notorious Breach of Trust. Yet to keep Mr. Nourse in countenance, the Warden promis'd him to be his Friend the next Vacancy, and he told him yt he need not fear Success, since he should certainly the Year following have ye Majority of Fellows on his side, as indeed it prov'd. Accordingly therefore Mr. Nourse stood again this Year, and he did not so much as dream yt ye Warden would be against him. But when ye Matter came to be open'd he declar'd himself against Mr. Nourse, as did also most if not all of the Warden's Party, to ye Resentment of all men of Integrity and Religion. So that now most begin to think that 'twas not real Kindness that influenc'd him last Year to be for Mr. Nourse, but pure self-Interest, he well knowing that Mr. Nourse was ye best Instrument (as having the best claim) to make use of against his adversaries in ye College. This Mr. Nourse, whose Circumstances also strengthen his Title to a Fellowship, is related to the famous and religious & publick-spirited Mr. Nourse that was formerly fellow of University College and, besides the other Good he did in it, became a Benefactor to the Library there, as also he did to ye Bodlejan Library. But I have made mention of him formerly.

Nov. 5. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 147). When he can meet with a copy of *The Case of Allegiance to a King in Possession,* he will carefully peruse it. Gives a full account of the proceedings in the matter of Mr. F. Littleton, of All Souls'. 'After Mr. Littleton had thus obtain'd his Grace, he visited and circuited; but 'tis remarkable that in his Visitation Mr. Adderly the Proctor accompany'd him all round the University, to his immortal Scandal, and against the Rules of Discipline establish'd in the Statutes.' He was presented Oct. 29, when Mr. Fairfax, of Ch. Ch. ('for Christ-Church, as they generally vote for the Reputation of the University, were against him,') made a most ingenious speech, reminding the V. C. of his promise to bring the *Rights* before Convocation. The V. C. answered that he would do what he could to have this book condemned. Thwaites says that there is little in S.'s papers concerning Ephraem Syrus; but a more industrious person would have thought

Nov. 6 (Sun.). In y^e^ Year 1677, Dec. 14. M^r^. W^m^. Nicols of Christ Church took the Degree of Master of Arts. He was afterwards preferr'd in the Diocess of Chester, where he now lives. He has writ several Things, w^ch^ he designs for the Press, particularly a Discourse in Latin in VI. Books concerning the Original and use of Letters. But this being done in verse, perhaps it were most advisable for the Author to hinder it from coming abroad, unless he think fit to put it into Prose, and take care to make some curious Observations, such as have not been taken notice of by Hermannus Hugo, and others; w^ch^ 'tis likely he is able to do, being a Man of some Learning, and having been formerly much conversant in MSS^ts^. For (w^ch^ is the chief reason I mention him) when he was at Christ-Church he was Amanuensis to B^p^. Fell, who had a great kindness for M^r^. Nicholls. He collated MSS. and did other Drudgery of that nature for the space of at least 7 Years. When the B^p^. was upon his Noble Edition of S^t^. Cyprian M^r^. Nicholls had y^e^ chief trouble in collecting the Lections from MSS^ts^. w^ch^ much impair'd his Health. D^r^. Mill (then of Queen's Coll.) D^r^. Burton of X^t^. Church, M^r^. Massey of Merton (afterwards made Dean of X^t^. Ch. by K. James) and M^r^. Nicholls were y^e^ persons who together with B^p^. Fell collated the MSS^ts^ of S^t^. Augustin (of w^ch^ we have great variety & of very good note) in the Bodlejan Library and other Libraries in Oxford for the Use of the Benedictins at Paris. The Lections were sent to Paris by the B^p^, and a most noble Edition of S^t^. Augustin came out some time after, done w^th^ singular Care and Judgment, with Emendations from y^e^ above-mention'd MSS^ts^. and others, tho' there is not that due mention made of the Assistance that B^p^. Fell and others very generously gave as ought to have been; nor is there a distinct Account given of y^e^ several MSS^ts^. As M^r^. Nicholls was much belov'd and favour'd by B^p^. Fell, so he was made privy to a great number of Particulars relating to the Affairs of that Excellent Prelate that either none or few besides knew of, and he is the only Person now living that can furnish any qualify'd Person w^th^ abundance of Materials for writing his Life. I have heard M^r^. Nichols say that he knows much concerning the Author of y^e^ Whole Duty of Man, and of the writing of the other Pieces which go under his Name, but that he will not discover so great a secret; this however he said that the Lively Oracles was written not by one, but by divers hands. He said withall that the Primacy of Ireland was offer'd to y^e^ B^p^, w^ch^ he modestly declin'd. He saw y^e^ very Letter the B^p^. sent upon this occasion, w^ch^ he said was written with wonderfull humility & prudence, and that the B^p^. shew'd how unfit he was for so high a Post, when he found himself to be unqualify'd for that w^ch^ he had accepted already. When the B^p^. and D^r^. Bathurst and M^r^. Nicholls were going once to London, amongst other Learned men then discoursed of was B^p^. Pearson, whom the B^p^. said he believed to be the most learned Man then in the World. This, I think, was much about y^e^

otherwise. They contain a reference to an Arundelian MS. which he should have consulted. **Jas. Wright to H.** (Rawl. 12. 141). H. may command his utmost endeavours with regard to Leland. Wishes to purchase a copy of Somner's Saxon Dictionary, 8vo., said to be printed at Oxon by a gentleman of Queen's Coll.

time that Bp. Pearson writ his Annales Cyprianici, wch was ye last Work he did, and being done with wonderfull Accuracy, it quite turn'd him, & destroy'd his Memory, wch he could never after recover. Several have reported, and continue still to report, That Bp. Fell was for ye Bill of Exclusion. Mr. Nicholls being ask'd by Dr. Hudson concerning this Report, he reply'd that the Bp. kept this as a secret; but nevertheless, he sayd, he believ'd that the Bp., tho' he well foresaw the Mischiefs that were like to follow, was against it, he having often heard him spake against it with much Concern. The only time he remembers to have seen the Bp. in a Passion was after Dr. Barlow became Bp. of Lincoln, and 'twas for this reason that Dr. Barlow did not ordain in his own Diocess, but in Lincoln College, within Bp. Fell's Diocess just as if he design'd it on purpose to affront him. One Morning, being just before the ordination, Bp. Fell went early to Lincoln College, where Bp. Barlow then was, and expostulated the Case very warmly with him, told him that 'twas a shame for him to act thus, that 'twas against the Canons, and that he would have him punish'd. Barlow reply'd that he would justifye what he did, and that he did not value his Threats. Upon wch Bp. Fell went away with much Indignation, and just at the College Gate he met Dr. Marshall for whom he had a very great Respect, yet now he told him also that he would make him sorry for what he had done in admitting Bp. Barlow to come and ordain in the College within his Diocess, without his Permission. What became of the Matter afterwards I know not; but this is certain that he had but an ill opinion of Barlow, whom he look'd upon as a Calvinist and a time-server. Which opinion was well grounded, Barlow being of an unsettled mind, & for striking in with yt Government wch was uppermost, and he afterwards sneak'd and cring'd to the Usurpers of ye Revolution in 1688, and writ pitifull, weak Reasons for taking the Oaths to them in the Margin of some of his Pamphletts that are since come into the Bodlejan-Library. He was thought to be of the Calvinists Principles with Respect to Election and Reprobation, whence it was yt once when Bp. Fell, Dr. Lamphire and some others were going by Queen's College, one of the Company mention'd going in to see Dr. Barlow, as being a piece of Respect and good-manners. Upon wch Dr. Lamphire (who was otherwise look'd upon as a grave Person and far from being Jocose) said he thought 'twould be the best way to pass by without going in. For said he, my Lord *you know*, & so do ye rest here, *that Dr. Barlow loves præterition, and will not think ill of us upon that score.* This made them laugh, and so they went on without making him a visit.

Thomas Chace, a York Man by Birth, was Master of Balliol College 12. H. 4. about An. D. 1410. & being Chancellor of the university in 1427. 4. H. 6. or later, he built the lower Part of Balliol-College Library, adjoyning to ye Hall (at wch time perhaps ye Hall it self was built) & at ye same time the upper Part thereof, adjoyning to the Chapell, was built by Robert Abdy Master of the College, about wch time, that wch is now the Masters Hall, was built by B. Gray (the Great Furnisher of Balliol-College Library with rare MSSts.) as appears by his Coat of Arms engraven in stone upon the three Brachets, under the out-side of the Bay window thereof. The Make of the Building shews it to have been the

Chapel, and to have been done after ye Mode of those Times; & tis not unlikely but that George Nevill contributed either to ye Building or Glazing of it, since his Coat of Arms is yet to be seen in the West-Window of the same Place; together with Beauchamp's Coat of Arms, who was Earl of Warwick before this George Nevill's Brother: But Beauchamp's Heirs Males failing, the Earldom of Warwick devolved to his Sister, whom Nevil marrying, he was created Earl of Warwick in her Right. (Quære.) There were several Benefactors in those times to Balliol College, whose names are mention'd in the Windows of the Library, & their Bounty was mostly imploy'd in Building, and partly in adorning the College with windows, or enriching the Library with Books. In the East Window of the Library, looking into the Chapell, is the Picture of St. Katherine, in the right Light thereof, with her wheel before her, and her sword behind her, with this Motto,

Si servitis ei, vos tegit aula Dei.

In the other Light is Thomas Chase and his Fellows adoring her, with this Motto:

1. Hic tibi dans celis Thomam Chase comitantes.
2. Hanc patrona velis munire domum famulantes.

In the first Window, on the South side of the Library, is the Coat of Arms of George Nevill (which are the same with those in the Masters Hall aforesaid, and on the Top of the Divinity-Bedell's Staff, which he gave) in Pale with the Arms of his Archiepiscopal See, in the first Light: and in the second Light of the same Window, is a Coat of five Annulets argent, in a Field Gules, quarter'd with chequy, Or and Sable, with this Motto in a Wreath about them; viz. the first about the first, & the second about the second.

1. Fige dies cursum nec perdat virgo triumphum.
2. Conditor ecce mei Skipton Ricarde fuisti.

(It must be here noted that the said Nevil was Archbp. of York, & that the Difference of the Arms of Canterbury and York is this: Canterbury bears a Staff in Pale Sol, & upon the top of that a Cross Patée Luna, over all a Pall Luna, but not fringed. But the antient Arms of York differed from these, in that the Cross on the Top of the Staff was Sol, & the Pall was fringed, as there may be seen: though the Arms of the same See be at present clean another thing. When this changed is uncertain. The Heralds at this day do not paint the present Archiepiscopal Arms of Canterbury in any thing differing from those anciently appropriated to the See of York.)

The two Coats of Arms in the second Window, on the same side, have likewise these verses in a wreath about them, viz. The first, the first; & the second, the second,

1. Inclitus ille Thomas Horrow fenestratuit me.
2. Ad tempus mensis vocitati rite Decembris.

The third Window in like manner hath two verses:

1. Gaudeat unita totalis & hec comitiva.
2. Claram luce fore Carpenter nempe Johannes.

Below is, Orate pro anima Johannis Carpenter, & Johannis Herys, with

the Picture of John Herys, not of John Carpenter. *Johannes Harrisius primus & præcipuus Thomæ More secretarius, 1579. confessor, obijt Namurci regnante Eliz. scripsit collectanea ex Sanctis Patribus.* But he is thought to be another Herys.

The fourth Window, in the first Light, hath a Coat that bears Pale of nine Pieces Azure and Gules, over all a Chevron Argent, charged with three Crosses pometées Or, and a Mitre on the Point, with this Motto.

1. Me tuus Antistes Vigornia fecit honore.

The second hath this motto; viz.

2. Conditor ipse mei Walter Ricarde fuisti.

The fifth window hath Bp. Gray's and Abdy's Arms, with this Motto,

1. Hos Deus adjecit, Deus his det gaudia celi.
2. Abdy perfecit opus hoc Gray presul & Ely.

Under is,

1. Orate pro bono statu Magistri Johannis Spens.

The sixth Window.

1. Hi duo mitrati pro donis sint memorati.
2. Sint consummati celesti sede locati.

The seventh hath in one light, the Arms of Thomas Percy Earl of Worcester, which are the same with the Earls of Northumberland in University College Hall: and those of Nevil Earl of Warwick in the other Light, with these verses in wreaths about them,

1. Sunt benefactores Comites hic nobiliores.
2. Luceat eterna Lux his requiesque superna.

The Eig[h]th is in honour of William Firbit of Bridlinton in Yorkshire.

Firbit Wilhelmus semper sit morte retentus,
Et Bridlintone domus additur extra corone. or commune [in margin].

The Ninth,

Has aliquando fores vitro clausere priores .
Claustri Mertone vigent mercede corone.

The tenth hath a Scheme of the Holy Trinity in one, and the Blessed Virgin Mary with the Babe, in ye other; given by Robert Brotliber of Malvern in Worcestershire, with these verses.

Gilberti Brotliberi Malvernensisque Johannes.
Continuis annis placeat socijs ministrare.

On the north side of the Library, the first window hath the Arms of Bp. Gray, wch are a Lyon ramp. arg. in a Field Gules, a Border engrail'd argent: and Abdy's Arms, wch are a shield arg. a chevron sable, betw. three Eagles display'd of the second. The verses in wreaths about these are,

1. Conditor ecce novi structus hujus fuit Abdy.
2. Presul & huic Edi Gray, libros contulit Ely.

Below this is,

Orate pro bono statu anime Magistri Roberti Abdy Magistri hujus Collegij, qui istam partem edificavit.

The second window hath Arms, and these verses about them in wreaths, as all the other have; viz.

1. Me fecit socius hic Stanhop nempe Radulphus.
2. Militis esto memor Wodden Deus optime tutor.

The Third window hath Nevill's Arms in Pale with those of the Sea of York, & by themselves in the other.

1. Sit presul alma tibi requies sine fine Georgi.
2. Me fordas vitream Stavely Wilhelme fenestram.

The fourth window hath these verses in a wreath about the Coats of Arms.

1. ——— Somnum ———
2. Me Petrus Pekkam vitravit sponte fenestram.

The fifth window hath likewise about the Arms,

Aspera flabat hyems brumoso frigore fervens.
Cum Miniorita vilis fuit ista fenestra.

Beneath is,

Orate pro Johanne Burton, quondam socio hujus domus.

The sixth window hath the Arms of Tho. Chace, which are a Shield arg. charged with three Talbots Heads erased sable. The verses are,

1. Condidit hanc edem Thomas Chace meque vitravit.
2. Huic superis sedem des sibi nate David.

Below is,

Orate pro statu & anima Magistri Thomæ Chace de Ebor. Th. Professoris, Cancellarij Hiberniæ, Oxon. & S. Pauli, London. olim hic Socij fratris mei, Anno Dom. 1431.

The seventh Window's Verses imply, That Clifford Bp. of London was a greater Benefactor, than to own the glazing of a Window.

1. Clifford Ricardus Antistes Londoniensis.
2. Fusis expensis tale non avit opus.

Given by Nich. Herbury, Archdeacon of Gloucester, therefore underwritten thus; viz.

Orate pro anima Magistri Nich. Herbury, quondam Archi: Gloucest.

The eighth Window, given by Jo. Patrick, valet of the Wardrobe to Humphrey Duke of Lancaster and Gloucester, hath the Dukes Arms, wch are those of England, but bordered argent, with these verses[1],

Nov. 7 (Mon.). The Earl of Clarendon was buried in K. Hen. VII.th's Chapell in Westm. Abbey on Friday last in ye Evening. — Librum eximium de dominio maris edidit Seldenus anno 1635. Sed eum inceperat regnante Jacobo 1mo, qui ut scriberet hortatus est, imo jussit. Sic nimirum ipse Seldenus monuit in præfatione. Neque id reticuit Antonius à Wood; qui tamen Petrum Heylin ea de re citat. Meminit Heylin in Laudi sanctissimi vita; ubi & alia de Seldeno lectu digna habet. Nonnulla exscripsit Woodius. Hinc inde numismata antiqua occurrunt, quæ explicuit Seldenus. In ijs Allecti nummus conspicitur triremi insignitus. Unde liquet triremem in aversa parte ideo

[1] See the rest in Savage's Ballio-fergus. [pp. 71 *sq.*].

positam fuisse, quod maris Britannici imperium usurpasset Allectus. Idem & de alijs nummis observandum, ac præcipue de illo plane rarissimo quem olim possidebat D. Sykes collegij SS. Trinitatis Oxon. præfectus, in Archivis Bodlejanis reposito. Ibi CEA in parte antica legitur, pro CAE, ni fallor; & in parte postica triremis visitur, quam victoriam aliquam, ab historicis, qui supersunt, non memoratam denotare conjecerat cl. DODWELLUS. Male autem vir doctissimus. Nam ad maris dominium spectare è Seldeno satis manifestum. Quin & auctores plurimos illustravit Seldenus, & passim emendavit. In posteriore parte de rebus nostris Anglicanis præcipue agit, & tributum illud, *Danegeldum* vocatum, pro pecunia, classi navali solvenda, accipiendum esse docet. Classis autem illa in maris Britannici dominio asserendo occupata erat. Nomen suum à Danis *tributum* antedictum duxit, sed in temporibus sequioribus pro tributis ad Danos nihil pertinentibus sæpe utebantur scriptores nostri.

Nov. 8 (Tu.). The Visitation of the Bodlejan Library was to day, as usual. The Speech was spoke by Mr. Rich. Sadlington A.M. and Student of Christ-Church.

Nov. 10 (Th.). Mrs. Manley, who formerly belong'd to the Play-House, and is said to be ye Author of the 1st Part of ye New Atalantis, is taken up and committed to New-Gate by ye Queen's Order, and ye 4th Impression, being just wrought off, is seiz'd on, and ye Book is now become scarse. The IId. Part is nothing near so well done, & is said to be by another Hand. — This Day at nine Clock was a Convocation, in wch Letters from the Chancellor were read that one Mr. Lewis, a Gentleman-Commoner of New-Coll. of something above 2 Years standing, might be made Bach. of Civil-Law upon Condition that he pay all Fees & perform all Exercise. This Request was consented to. The majority of Votes was but small, & without doubt he would have been deny'd, had not the old Hypocrite of Queen's, according to his usual Custom, trick'd even in this Affair. For the Notes about this Matter were sent about to Colleges and Halls three Weeks ago, when People seem'd generally dissatisfy'd with the Request: which the Vice-Chancellor perceiving he deferr'd having a Convocation 'till this Morning. A great many People thought the Thing had been drop'd, and they did not dream

Nov. 10. D. Evans to H. (Rawl. 5. 3). Begs H.'s pardon for passing through Oxford last summer without seeing him; the reason was want of time, caused by the exigency of a long suit in Chancery. 'Mr. J: Collier sent me word about 2 months ago for to come & speak with him, but ye Jacobites are so discountenancd here in London, that upon second thoughts he would not be seen afterwards, as Mr. Sare of gray's Inne his friend told me. Last Saturday being ye Vth of Novemb. D: Sacheverel, your mighty Boanerges thunderd most furiously at paul's against ye phanaticks for Condemning ye King of high treason against his supream subjects, as he express'd it. He spoke very freely of ye toleration Act, & charged ye Mayors and Magistrates with want of zeal for ye Church, & playd particularly & expressly upon ye B: of Sarum: whom he hoped was no great friend to popery he said, but by his exposition on the Articles one wd think he was halfe Channelled over. We were about 30 Clergymen in ye Quire, & among ye Rest, ye Minister of Battersea who is lately come over to our Church, Sacheverell having heard of his Conversion, levelled his arguments & anathemas most virulently against him, and ye whole tribe of em: in so much that All ye Congregation were shaken

that 'twould have come on this Morning, otherwise the House would have been fuller, and the Letter would in all probability have been thrown out, tho' he had made great Interest, and his Friends had canvass'd about for him. 'Tis true there have been Precedents of such Concessions of late; but the most sober, thinking Part of the university well perceiving that these Requests are like to be frequent, and to be made a common Practise, (to y^e^ notorious & Scandalous neglect of Discipline,) they are resolv'd to put a stop if possible to the farther Progress of these Favours, w^ch^ us'd to be allow'd to noble-men only, and to those that had deserved well from the university by some signal undertaking. Whereas this Lewis is so far from having a title to any such Claim that neither himself nor any of his Relations (that I can learn) ever did any service for y^e^ university for w^ch^ he might be allow'd such an extraordinary Favour. Some, who were for this Grant, in defence of themselves said that by it he is like to do no mischief to the university, having no vote thereby in the Convocation House, being secur'd by a good Estate so as he is in no need of any Preferment. But in opposition to this it may be observ'd that one M^r^. Curson of Trinity College who had y^e^ Favour of the Degree of D^r^. of Law conferr'd upon him lately is now admitted into D^rs^. Commons, tho' at y^e^ same time the same Plea of being Heir to a good Estate was made for him, & his Friends were sure he would make no benefit of y^e^ Degree. We know of several that are in orders, and yet have much better estates than M^r^. Lewis, who now, if he think fit, may take orders being capacitated for noble Preferment, without any more trouble. And what should hinder him from making use of y^e^ opportunity if it should offer I cannot well see. Withall we frequently see men of very good Estates in time strangely decay, and y^e^ same accidents may happen to M^r^. Lewis as well as to others. The University therefore cannot be too shy in conferring their Favours. And truly if such favours be granted at all they should rather be made to men of small Fortunes, such as are not able to live in y^e^ university; I mean upon supposition that the Persons of higher Rank take orders or put themselves into other Posts by virtue of their Degree, for otherwise if we were certain they would make no benefit of it the Preference should be given to those of more liberal Fortunes. A great

agen at the terrour of his Inveterate expressions. The whigs says he are Conformists in faction, halfe Conformists in practise, & non Conformists in Judgment, formerly they Labour'd to Bring y^e^ Church into y^e^ Conventicle, but now they Bring y^e^ Conventicle into y^e^ Church, which will prove its inevitable ruine His text was this word: In perills among false brethren, & his Sermon upont was so violent that I think my L^d^ Mayor & Court of Aldermen will hardly desire him to print it: but if it be printed, Ile endeav^r^ to get it you, provided I happen to be then in Town. David Jones is a soft mild Preacher in Comparison to this: and now I speak of D. Jones, last Sunday I was preaching at Aldgate Church, from whence I was Invited by a gentleman of my Acquaintance to Come & see a miracle in y^e^ Queens Bench prison, viz. to see D. Jones, but yesterday I was prevented, for I met him accidentally in Westminster Hall, & hardly knew him, his Complexion were so alterd; he shew^d^ me his head, & his Coalblack hair was turned milk white of a night he said for y^e^ greatness of his troubles.'

many other things might be offer'd upon this occasion; but I omitt them, and leave them to time, w^ch^ will shew the Consequences.

Nov. 11 (**Fri.**). Quære whether be rightest, *Phalereus Demetrius* or *Demetrius Phalereus?* Tully *De finibus bon. & mal.* lib. V. § 54. Ed. Gron. has *Phalereus Demetrius.* And so the MSS. (Phalereus Demetrius the best way. See Menage upon Diogenes Laertius, who would have it according to y^e^ MSS. *Laertius Diogenes.*) — On Saturday last, being the day of the Powder-Plot, D^r^. Sacheverel preach'd at S^t^. Paul's, where he thunder'd most furiously against the Fanaticks for condemning the King of High-Treason against his supream Subjects, as he express'd it. He spoke very freely of the Toleration Act, and charg'd the Mayors and Magistrates with want of Zeal for the Church, and playd particularly and expressly upon the B^p^. of Sarum, whom he hop'd was no great Friend to Popery, but by his Exposition (he said) on the Articles one would think he was half chanell'd over. There were about 30 Clergymen in the Quire, and among the rest the Minister of Battersea, who is lately come over to our Church. Sacheverell having heard of his Conversion, levell'd his arguments and Anathemas most virulently against him, and the whole Tribe of 'em; insomuch that all y^e^ Congregation shook again at y^e^ Terrours of his Inveterate Expressions. The Whiggs, says he, are Conformists in faction, half Conformists in practise, & non-Conformists in Judgment; formerly they labour'd to bring the Church into the Conventicle, but now they bring the Conventicle into the Church, which will prove it's inevitable ruin. His text was, *In Perills among false Brethren,* and his Sermon was so violent (David Jones being a soft, mild Preacher in comparison of him) that when some afterwards mov'd the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen to have it printed the Proposal was rejected, & indeed deservedly he being only a man of much noise but little sincerity. He preach'd upon the same Text at S^t^. Maries formerly, & perhaps it might be the same Sermon, with some Alterations and Additions. — When D^r^. Potter's Edition of Clemens Alex. comes out, there should be a Book writ to supply his Omissions, w^th^ this Title *Professoris Calvinistici Præteritiones in nupera Editione Clementis Alexandrini.*

Nov. 12 (**Sat.**). Notwithstanding the Majority of y^e^ Court of Aldermen at London were, when propos'd, against printing D^r^. Sacheverell's Sermon, yet 'tis now actually in the Press at London. — There is just publish'd the Exposition of the first article of the Church of England by y^e^ late D^r^. Beverege B^p^. of S^t^. Asaph. There is an Advertisement printed at y^e^ Beginning of it in the Title page signifying that this is only done for a specimen, and that the rest will be carried on if this be approv'd of by Men of Learning and Judg^mt^. This first Article is certainly well

Nov. 12. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 141). Relies not only on the integrity, but also on the prudence and secrecy, of H.'s friendship. The Cambridge men have set Oxford an example how the author of the *Rights* should be treated, in depriving Mr. Whiston of his mathematical Lecture. Wonders at Thwaites' negligence in giving no account of the MSS. of Ephraem Syrus; he was not worthy of the civility shown him by S. in communicating to him the papers of Mr. Young. Heartily laments the loss of his excellent friend, the Earl of Clarendon, High Steward of the University, who died of an

done, and I wish the rest may be perform'd as well; tho' there is good reason to fear the contrary, the Dr. having been formerly inclin'd to Calvinism, and I believe this Work was done in his Younger Years. But whether it be perfect or not, or whether or no there be any thing of Heterodoxy, 'tis certain the Executor has got at least the last nine Articles in his Hands, and cannot at present be prevail'd upon to part with them, pretending that the Bp. never design'd the Work for the Press, that it has not had his last Hand, and that 'twill be an indelible Disgrace to yt Great and Learned Person. And in this Resolution he is countenanc'd by some of the Whiggs, and particularly by the Friends of Bp. Burnett, who are very sensible that 'twill be far better than Burnetts Exposition, & that 'twill discover several gross Errours in it, that Bp. being of Republican, Presbyterian Principles, and having but very little skill in either Prophane or Sacred antiquity, much like the Generality of the Low Church Herd, even the Bps themselves not excepted, who content themselves with making Flashy, Empty Harangues, full of false Doctrine (if nicely examin'd) as well as void of true Eloquence & common Learning. — Memorand. That Dr. Hammond writ in Latine two large Volumes in Quarto of the way of Interpreting the New Testament, with Reference to the Customs of the Jews & of the first Hereticks in the Christian Church, and of the Heathens, especially in the Grecian Games, and above all the Importance of the Hellenistical Dialect, into wch he had made the exactest Search, by wch means in a manner he happened to take in all the Difficulties of that sacred Book. Of this Work Mr. Wood has made no mention, and yet 'tis accounted for by Bp. Fell in his Life of Dr. Hammond pag. 57, 58. where he also acquaints us that 'twas that wch gave rise to the Dr's. Annotations upon ye New Testament in English, a great many of wch are the very same in substance with divers pts of this Work. It afterwards came with several other MSSts. into the Bodlejan Library by the Gift of the Reverend Mr. Henry Jones Rector of Sunningwell in Berks, and I have a Copy of it myself, written I think (as is also that in Bodley) by the Dr's. own Hand.

Nov. 13 (Sun.). On the 27th. Instant will be sold by Auction at London the Library of the famous *Sir Hen. Spelman,* together with the Library of Sr. Edm. *King* M.D. In this Collection, besides several curious printed Books in all Faculties, are 3 score MSSts. of Sr. Edm. King's, and about 200 MSS. of Sir *Hen. Spelmann's.* Which MSSts. of Sir *H. Spelman* are said to be ancient, & most curiously written and imbellish'd.

Nov. 14 (Mon.). Dr. Rich. Busby, the most Eminent School-Master that the last Age produc'd, besides a Latin and Greek Grammar writ a small Hebrew Grammar, which after it had been handed about in MSSt.

asthma in his 72nd year on Monday Oct. 31 at 4 in the afternoon, and was buried on Friday Nov. 4 at ten o'clock at night in Westminster Abbey, none being invited but the six noble lords who sustained the pall. Hears that Kuster has received 200 guineas for the dedication of his Aristophanes to Lord Halifax. P.S.—Since sealing his letter, hears that Whiston has only been turned out of a lectureship in a parish church at Cambridge by Bp. Moore.

and continually transcrib'd for the use of the Boys of Westminster schoole was printed at y^e^ Theater above a Year since in 8^vo^. in 2 sheets and an half, or thereabouts. M^r^. Gagnier, a French Gentleman, who lately publish'd Josephus Ben Gorion from the Theater Press, and is now a Teacher of y^e^ Hebrew Language in Oxford, and is esteem'd by able Judges to be a compleat Master of it, has publickly affirm'd That he thinks this Epitome to be the best that has been yet made, and that 'tis preferrable both to Buxtorf's and Schickard's. I have been inform'd by one that was lately Student of Christ-Church and once a Scholar to D^r^. Busby that he also writ an Arabick Grammar, w^ch^ Language was likewise taught in that schoole, the D^r^. having some skill in it. The D^r^. was for introducing also some other Languages into his School, on purpose that it might be said y^t^ most, if not all, learned Languages were taught in it, being acted in this Affair purely by whim. And, I have often heard it said that tho' he was a truly learned man in Classical Learning, yet he indulg'd strangely to his Fancy, and was extremely whimsical, and that his severe Discipline was chiefly owing to this Temper. After his Latin Grammar came out he was continually altering of it, almost every hour, and 'twas usual with him to make his Scholars get those alterations by heart, tho' they had been masters of his Grammar before. When any Scholars came from other Schools, tho' they had read over and got by heart Lilly's Grammar several times, yet he would always make them set about his own, and spend time in getting it off intirely. I have also heard some, that knew the D^r^. very well, say that he was a better Judge of other Men's Compositions than a good Composer himself, tho' he was certainly a very clear-headed Man.

Nov. 15 (Tu.). De Sylvano Morgano è cl. Thomæ Smithi Vita Guil. Camdeni pag. 70.

Identidem Pictores, cùm Camdenus è Pictore esset prognatus, ut artis suæ honori consulerent, tabulam ad vivum expressam, hi & illi in conclavibus appensam habuëre: ambæ igni perierunt. Ἴσον vero, antequam fatale illud incendium maxime deplorandam Urbi stragem intulisset, amore & admiratione Camdeni captus Sylvanus Morganus, professione Pictor, at liberalibus disciplinis egregiè excultus, genealogiarumque admodùm peritus, quod liber ejus *de Gnomonica*, & *Sphæra*, ut ita cum veniâ reddam, *Gentilitatis* ostendunt, quantum artifex manus exprimere poterat, curavit delineandum: nec est hoc contentus, aliud fieri jussit, quod multiplici & quidem curioso ornatu adauctum pro insigni præ foribus habet. –

The Earl of Clarendon dyed of an Asthma in the threescore and twelfth Year of his Age. He had been a long time before grievously afflicted with the strangury, and then, with an involuntary flux of Water: which being stopt, a humor fell upon his Lungs, which caused a Shortness of Breath, and put an End to his Life. His Brother, the Earl of Rochester, as 'tis thought with the Leave of the Great Lady, to whom they are so nearly related, took care to have him interred in the Grave of his Father and Mother, with all private Decency in Westminster Abbey, none being invited but the 6 Noble Lords, who sustained the Pall, viz., Dukes of Ormond and Beaufort, Earles of Berkshire and Essex, Barons De la Ware and Berkly of Stratton. This noble Lord dyed on Monday the 31 Octob. 4 of the Clock in the Afternoon, and was buryed on the

Friday following 4 Nov. at 10 of the Clock at night. — Kuster has printed his Aristophanes in Holland, which he dedicates to L^d^. Hallifax, to whom the Publisher has sent a Copy or two, there being no other yet brought over: and I am inform'd, that he has receiv'd a Present of two Hundred Guineas for his Dedication, such a profound Respect have we for forreigners, & such lavish Rewards have they for slight Performances! — D^r^. More, B^p^. of Ely, has turn'd M^r^. Whiston out of a Lecture, which he had in a Parish Church in Cambridge.

Nov. 16 (Wed.). Henry Jenkins, a Yorkshire Man, departed this Life the 8^th^ Dec. 1670, being then 169 Years old. He remembred the Battle of Flowden-Field, w^ch^ was fought 9^th^ Sept. 1513, very well, and us'd to relate the Particulars of it. His Age was clearly made out. Old Parre lived 152 Years nine Months; so he exceeded Parr 16 Years. As to the Way of Living of Henry Jenkins, in the last Century of his Life, he was a Fisherman, and used to wade in the Streams. His Dyet was coarse and sour. But towards the latter End of his Days he begged up and down. He hath sworn in Chancery and other Courts to above 140 Years Memory, and was often at the Assizes at York, whither he generally went afoot: and several of the Country Gentlemen have affirm'd, that he frequently swam in the Rivers after he was past the Age of one hundred Years.

Nov. 17 (Th.). In the Year 1690 was printed a small Book in 12°. call'd *The Secret History of the Reigns of K. Charles II. and K. James II.* Neither the Author's name, nor the Names of the Printer and Bookseller, nor that of the Place where printed are added. Whoever the Author was he was a most vile, antimonarchical Rascal, one who had thoroughly imbib'd republican Principles, and had so little Respect for crown'd Heads as to asperse and vilifye the best of Kings, King Charles 1^st^, whom he has in several Places represented as a Roman Catholick, at least as a Favourer of the Romish Religion, and of being guilty of the Irish Massacre. But he falls most heavily upon his two sons, King Charles II. and King James II. of whom he cannot speak one good word, but he all along makes them to be the worst Enemies that ever the Kingdom had, and he does not make y^e^ latter only to be a Roman Catholick, but even y^e^ former, who he says was acted in every Thing by Popish Principles, and that he drove at nothing else but y^e^ Ruin of these (for he will not call them his) Kingdoms. 'Twas to this End, he says, that he gave himself up to Debauchery, and that he wag'd War with the Dutch. The Dutch he mentions as the best Friends to England, and the Prince of Orange was, in his opinion, one of y^e^ Greatest Heroes that ever liv'd, one of the best of Men, and one of the faithfullest & most religious Friends that England ever yet had. These and abundance of other Particulars he hath foisted into this Libell, w^ch^ ought to be burnt by y^e^ Common-Hangman, & will be despis'd by all honest Men, such as are true Lovers of y^eir^ Country, are mov'd by Conscience and have a true sense of Allegiance and Loyalty, and are not willing to favour and countenance those who under a Pretence of Popish Tyranny are for bringing in Traytors and usurpers, and for turning our well establish'd Government into Confusion.

About 3 Weeks since a Person at Heddington near Oxford opening the Surface of the Ground in the Back-side of the House found a Gold Ring, curiously wrought, on the outside of which is the Figure of S^t^. George treading upon a Dragon, with his Spear run into y^e^ Dragon's Mouth. In y^e^ Inside of the Ring are ingrav'd in Letters, much like those we see on Plates upon old Grave-Stones, these Words, *En kat. desto.* For understanding which it must here be observ'd that in former times there were several Gold Rings made for the Use of Knights of the Garter, which they receiv'd at their first Installment, and afterwards they generally presented them to their Relations and Friends, to be worn by them in Memorial of so great an Honour conferr'd upon them. They had often the same motto with the Garter, and were therefore call'd Garter-Rings, being cast into the Figure of Garters; but then others were of a different Make, and had different Mottos, according to the Pleasure of the several Knights for whom Design'd, & having on them the Image of St. George they were call'd *George Rings*. And 'tis of this latter sort of Rings I take this to be which we are now considering. The K^nt^. was a Gentleman, in all probability of great Probity and Integrity and his Daughter being young, and endued with singular Virtues and incomparable Beauty, by which she lay lyable to temptation, he was pleas'd to give her this Ring, adorn'd with the Figure of S^t^. George and the Motto above mention'd; which he thought might be one Means of securing her against all Dangers and of preserving her Innocence. Her Name was Catherine, and the Word *desto*, however obsolete, is properly enough us'd to signify one that stands behind. Whenever his Daughter should happen to be subject to any Temptation, and be set upon by any lewd Persons, he would have her think upon S^t^. George, that Great Patron of the English, and call upon him, & believe that he was always behind her to guard and protect her; which if she did she might assure her self that he would as infallibly rescue her from Danger as he had the beautifull and Virtuous Young Daughter of Nemo a Lybian King from the Jaws of the Dragon to which her Father had been oblig'd to set her aside for a sacrifice.—I easily foresee that in opposition to what has been said it will be objected that the Figure upon the Ring is very different from the Common Pictures of S^t^. George, and that it rather agrees to that of S^t^. Michael, who in the MSS^t^. Breviaries, curiously illuminated, in the Bodlejan Library is represented standing upon a Dragon, and having his Spear (the upper Part of which, like this on the Ring, is in form of a Cross) run into his Body. In reply to which it must be noted that y^e^ Painters and Ingravers very often in these Cases follow'd their own Directions, and vary'd as they thought convenient. Adrichomius's Map of the Tribe of Asser represents the Dragon at some Distance from S^t^. George's Horse, contrary to the common Pictures which represent him trampling upon it. I have seen some Pictures ingrav'd in the same manner as S^t^. George is plac'd upon the Ring. And that which is mention'd by Nicephorus to have been at Constantinople varied from others that we read of, and there are miraculous things related of it. But not to insist any farther upon this, which might be farther confirm'd by variety of Instances, 'tis sufficient for our present purpose that even our Modern Figures of S^t^. George varie from the

more ancient ones that are found in MSS^t^. Books of Divine Offices. I have seen several very curious and valuable ones in the foresaid Bodlejan Library, and in them the Libyan King's Daughter is represented kneeling, sometimes before and sometimes behind S^t^. George; which Circumstance is left out in all our modern Pictures. But suppose that this Circumstance were observ'd in our modern Pictures, and suppose withall there was no difference between them and the ancient ones, yet we cannot imagine that all these Circumstances could be put upon this Ring in w^ch^ so small a Part is allow'd for the Figure: Not now to mention that the adding the Horse would have look'd too assuming in a signet, for which this part of the Ring seems to have been us'd. As for the latter Part of the Objection I see no reason why the Cross might not as properly be represented upon the upper Part of the Speare of S^t^. George as S^t^. Michael; especially if we consider that some of the Legends attribute this Heroical Act of S^t^. George in some Measure to y^e^ virtue of the Holy Cross with w^ch^ he several times sign'd himself: and the Romanists have so great an opinion of the Effect of signing with y^e^ Cross, as that it makes a good part of their Holy Offices, w^ch^ is laudable enough & what is countenanc'd by the earliest Antiquity if they did not make it so frequent as to be look'd upon as superstitious. For strengthening what has been said in behalf of S^t^. George it may be added that as he was very early highly respected by the English, (insomuch that Churches and Chapells were dedicated to him) so he hath had a more than ordinary Veneration paid to his Memory ever since King Edward III. an. 1349. by calling earnestly upon S^t^. Edward and S^t^. George, chiefly the latter, obtain'd a compleat Victory over the Enemy: the Year after which follow'd the Institution of that Noble Order of the Garter, dedicated to S^t^. George also: by which he became possess'd alone of that speciall patronage, as the more military Saint; w^ch^ in the former Invocation might seem to be divided between S^t^. Edward and Himself. What additional Honours after this time were made to S^t^. George (more than that the English, in imitation of the King, call'd upon him as their Advocate of Victory) I think needless to recite here; this however I will note that some time after their were Gold Pieces coyn'd to his Memory, which were call'd *George Nobles*, and M^r^. Camden in his Remains tells us that they had on one side of them the Picture of S^t^. George with this Impress *tali dicata signo mens fluctuare nescit.* And these Nobles and the George Rings are of much y^e^ same Age. —

Thomas Aquinas took a great Part of his *prima secundæ*, & *secunda secundæ* out of the 1^st^ and 3^d^ Books of Vincentius Bellovacensis's *Speculum Morale.*

Nov. 19. Matthew Gibson to H. (Rawl. 6. 92). Printed: *Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 197 *sqq.* **R. Roberts to H.** (Rawl. 9. 44). Has recovered 2*l.* 0*s.* 6*d.* given to an acquaintance six weeks ago for H., who will now receive it from Mr. Manning, an attorney at Petworth. Prays H. to persuade Mrs. Law to be at rest two months longer, when he hopes to be able to give her full content. Believes that she has not yet found out his place of abode. **H. to Dr. T. Smith** (Rawl. 38. 148). 'I am very carefull to preserve all your Letters to myself, and I am so cautious in this Affair that I do not permitt the Person that tyes up my other Papers to have one of them. And therefore I

Nov. 21 (Mon.). The Chancellor having been pleas'd to nominate the Earl of Rochester High Steward of y^e^ University in room of the L^d^. Clarendon deceas'd, the Letters Patents for that purpose were read in Convocation this Day at 2 Clock and were approv'd and confirm'd by y^e^ University. Formerly the Orator of y^e^ University us'd to make a speech upon this occasion, and y^e^ Present Orator M^r^. Wyatt, a very honest Gentleman and Principal of S^t^. Mary Hall, made it when the Earl of Clarendon was confirm'd, and it appears now in y^e^ University Register. He had also drawn up a speech now, sitting up almost a
10 whole night to do it, but two or three Hours before the Convocation

take that trouble wholly upon my self, and I past them into a Book I have prepar'd for that purpose, BEING SENSIBLE THAT HEREAFTER, PERHAPS WHEN YOU AND I ARE IN OUR GRAVES, THEY WILL BE OF ADMIRABLE USE IN THE HISTORY OF THESE TIMES. The remissness of the Heads of Houses in Mr. Littleton's affair chiefly on account of some members of their Societies that were candidates for Fellowships at All Souls'. 'D^r^. Tyndale gives out that the Election has fully answer'd his Exspectations and that he could not for his Life have pitch'd upon four Persons more agreeable to his Mind.' As soon as notice was given of the death of the Earl of Clarendon, some persons who are very desirous of preferment proposed the Duke of Marlborough for High Steward; but they were laughed at. Will be glad to see Kuster's ed. of Aristophanes. Wishes that Lord Halifax and other noblemen would but be half so generous to their own countrymen. Foreigners 'are now so much admir'd that they are made Tutors and Governours to young Gentlemen, as if our own Nation did not produce Persons capable of such an Undertaking.' 'M^r^. Halley has so near finish'd his Apollonius that he has not above 5 or 6 Sheets to do. This Great Man afterwards has a Design of putting out a new Edition of Ptolemy's Geography, in order to which he several Years since collated Mercator's Edition with a MS^t^ in the Imperial Library. He is the most proper Person I can think of at present for this Undertaking, and from what I have often heard him say I very easily perceive that the Edition put out by Bertius is full of Faults. It were to be wish'd our other Savilian Professor would lay out his time as much for the Publick; but I exspect nothing considerable from an Hypochondriacal Person, tho' he talks of Menelaus's Sphaericks, of which we have one MS^t^ in Latin, and two in Hebrew. The Hebrew are under the Name of Myleus. I know of no Copy in Greek, nor do I remember that any one is mention'd in D^r^. Bernard's Synopsis, which you were pleas'd to publish to the no small Advantage of those that are learn'd in these Studies. We long here to see D^r^. Sacheverell's V^th^ of November Sermon preach'd upon these Words, *In perils amongst false Brethren.* Upon which Words I remember he formerly preach'd at S^t^. Marie's, and 'tis said 'tis the very same Sermon, only with some Alterations and Additions. It makes a great Noise, and several give out that he will be prosecuted, but that you know best at London.' The first Article of Bp. Beveridge's Exposition is published. **Thoresby to H.** (Rawl. 10. 60). Has delayed answering in the vain hope of receiving from parson P. a dissertation on certain odd-fashioned and antique instruments of brass. 'As the Servants of M^r^. *Ellis* of *Kiddall* (father to the present high Sheriffe of y^e^ County) were plowing at a place called *Osmondthick*, near the noted *Bramham*-moor, they discovered 5 or 6 brass Instruments, w^ch^ are of different sizes, from litle more than 3 to 4½ inches in length, & from 1½ to 2½ in bredth.' [Description printed in 'A Discourse concerning some Antiquities lately found in Yorkshire. In a Letter to Mr. Thoresby of Leeds:' *Philosophical Transactions* No. 322; Leland's Itinerary Vol. I; Catalogus operum Thomae Hearnii, No. xvii.]

Arthur Charlett, who sat as Vice-Chancellor (Smoothboots being out of Town) sent for ye Orator, and gave orders that there should be no speech, to ye no small Resentment of ye Orator, who, notwithstanding his present Infirmities, has been a Man of Excellent sense.

Nov. 23 (Wed.). Yesterday being appointed for a General Thanksgiving by ye Government for the late Glorious Victory (as the Duke of Marlborough and his Friends are pleas'd to style our prodigious Loss) near Mons; it was observ'd by ye Whiggs and Courters of Preferment very solemnly and with much shew of Religion. The chief Design of it is to amuse the People and to make them believe we have had a wonderfull Success on purpose to get large Summs of Money from them that the War may be still prosecuted to ye Benefit of ye Duke of Marlborough &c. — At ye End of Dr. Huntington's Epistles Dr. Smith has publish'd Dr. Edw. Bernard's Catalogue or Synopsis of antient Mathematicians. This is also publish'd since by Fabricius of Hamburgh in the third Book of his Bibliotheca Græca pag. 564. — Dr. Smallbrook by the Archbp. of Canterbury's Option (he being Chaplain to his Grace) is made Canon of Hereford, which was once discours'd of for Mr. Basil Kennett.

Nov. 24 (Th.). Amongst other Auditors of Dr. Sacheverell's Vth of November Sermon was Mr. William Bissett, who two or three Days after publish'd Remarks upon it; but they are loose and silly, just like the other Pieces that he has printed. This Mr. Bissett is a Man of Parts, but he is a perfect Enthusiast, as he has been a great many Years. He was of Westminster School, whence he was elected into Trinity Coll. at Cambridge, where when he had been about two Years, going one Day into ye Fields and returning home he declar'd amongst ye Society that he had a Thing to communicate and propose to them that mightily concern'd the Interest of the College, and he desir'd that it might be offer'd in a Full Meeting. He being a man of Parts and look'd upon at that time (tho' otherwise since) to be a Scholar, they consented and accordingly they were all conven'd. After which Mr. Bissett was sent for. He told them that being in ye Fields he had seen a very strange Vision, which portended dismal Things to ye College unless such and such Regulations (which he mention'd) were immediately made. This was ye first Hint of his Enthusiasm, and ye Effect of it was yt ye Society bid him prepare for a Livelyhood and look after his future advantage, for he should never come in Fellow there, as he did not. He afterwards became Minister of a Place in Northamptonshire, and is Brother of St. Katherine's Hospital near ye Tower of London. This vain Man is withall a downright Republican and an admirer of ye Principles advanc'd in Julian Johnson's Books, and he is so hated by ye neighbouring Clergy in Northamptonshire that not one of them will ever give him a sermon. — Mr. Blincoe of All-Souls Coll. (son to Judge Blincoe, who married a Daughter of Dr. Wallis's,) being one of those who are concern'd for the late Paper about altering that Part of College Statutes which relates to Fellows taking Holy Orders, and being very well satisfied that the Warden of All-Souls would put ye Statute in Execution against him unless he should qualify himself by being ordain'd, to prevent any such Consequence has apply'd to my Lord Sunderland,

who being a Libertine has written a Letter to y^e^ Archb^p^. of Canterbury Visitor of All-Souls in y^e^ name of y^e^ Queen, signifying that 'tis Her Majesty's Pleasure that M^r^. Blincoe, being her Majesty's Officer in decyphering Letters, when there is occasion, (for which he has two hundred Pounds per annum) I say he has desired him by Letter to use his Power that M^r^. Blincoe may not be oblig'd to take Holy orders, but that the Statute may be dispens'd with in that behalf; which Letter his Grace has sent to the Warden, and the Warden has communicated it to the Society, telling them at y^e^ same time that as to his own part he neither assented nor dissented to the Request.

Nov. 25 (Fri.). Pitharati Archontis mentio apud Ciceronem de Fato § 19. numeri Gronoviani. Hujus Archontis meminit cl. Dodwellus in tabulis ad calcem Diss. de Cyclis. Sed Diogenem Laertium non Ciceronem citavit. — In Eadmeri Editione Seldeniana multa cum in Præfatione tum in notis atque Appendice occurrunt, notatu digna & quæ Historias & Antiquitates Anglicanas plurimum illustrant. Stylo sane paullo obscuriori scripsit & contexuit Seldenus, sed eruditionem stupendam reconditamque ubique ostendit; quod & de reliquis ejus scriptis observandum. De voce Domesday in Præfationis pag. iii. agit, & in paginis sequentibus de tabulis illis quæ hoc nomine veniunt & Westmonasterij etiamnum adservantur in lectorum doctorum gratiam congessit & in lucem protulit. Balæum tuetur pag. viii. docetque Joannem Picardum nimia injuria ventosæ inscitiæ eum postulasse.

Nov. 27 (Sat.). This Morning preach'd at X^t^. Church D^r^. John Potter, our Regius Professor of Divinity. 'Twas a flat, tedious Discourse, of above an hour long, upon these Words, Luke xiii. 23, 24. *Then said one unto him, Lord, are there few that be saved? And he said unto them, Strive to enter in at y^e^ strait Gate: for many, I say unto you, will seek to enter in, and shall not be able.* After something by way of Preface tending to shew that 'twas not necessary to inquire who the Person was that ask'd, or what was the occasion of asking this Question, he proceeded to the Duty enjoyn'd, namely to endeavour to attain to eternal Happiness by entering in at the strait Gate. On this occasion he consider'd first what is meant by the strait Gate. Secondly what by striving to enter in at it. And thirdly he insisted upon the Difficulties of entering in at it. On the first Head he observ'd that Heaven in Scripture is often call'd a House, and that therefore by the strait Gate must be understood the Gate to Heaven. This he illustrated by the ancient Philosophers account of the Way to Virtue, and he brought a Greek sentence from Aristotle. As to the II^d^ Head he observ'd that that would

Nov. 26. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 141 *.) His right eye has extremely failed him for some days, and he is filled with sad fears and abodings. Designs to put into H.'s hands all his letters and papers—hereafter, though it be 40 years hence, to be deposited in the Public Library. He is now in his 72nd year, and even now enjoys good health. Of all the calamities of human life, he has a natural dread and horror of blindness. *Fiat voluntas tua, Domine, cum misericordia.* 'I pray God Almighty to blesse you with health & long life, and to advance you to a better post, & to raise you up worthy friends to support you & encourage you in your studyes.'

be best understood by explaining the 3d General 1st or rather by considering them both together. Accordingly therefore he insisted at large on the several Difficulties, both as they relate to Faith and Practice. And here he exspatiated upon all ye Duties of Religion under a great many Divisions, taken from the whole Duty of Man and other Authors, and took occasion once to reflect upon the Ceremonies & Indulgences of the Roman Catholicks but saying not one word of the Dissenters and Sectarists & of their Malice and Enmity to ye Church. This done he insinuated yt from what had been said it was plain that a Religious and virtuous Life was difficult, and that therefore the way to Happiness must be narrow and strait. After this he advanc'd another Topick & that was Reconciliation of some Texts of Scripture where the Xtian Religion is represented as being easy. In this point he was long, and had several divisions, but ye sum and substance of all was that first Christian Religion is easy by reason it is freed from the Jewish Ceremonies. 2dly a Christian is freed from the troubles to which a vicious man is expos'd. 3dly a virtuous and Religious Course of Life never wants supports under whatever Afflictions, & this interferes with the former Division. 4thly that there are Eternal Rewards propos'd to Good Men. Abundance of other Particulars were mov'd by him, & towards ye Conclusion he had another sentence of Greek from Aristotle. He clos'd with ye latter Part of ye Words of ye Text. — . . .

VOL. XXIII.

Nov. 28 (Mon.), 1709. [Notes on the Britons, from Camden's *Britannia*, pp. 7–12].

Nov. 29 (Tu.). Mr. Sherringham in his Book de Origine Gentis Anglorum dissents from Mr. Camden and divers other Authors who are of opinion that the Britains had their original from ye Gauls, and both from Gomer the Son of Japhet; and he inclines to Geffry of Monmouth who deduces them from ye Trojans: and accordingly he explains Cæsar's words of those that dwelt near the Sea having their original from Belgium only of ye Trojans passing thro' Gaul to come into Britain. (See pag. 7. & seqq.) and he defends Geffry's account, which however seems still absurd to me; nor can I well see how Britain should continue uninhabited so many Years when Gaul so near it had been peopled long before, and as Countrys fill'd 'tis certain Colonies were sent out farther to seek new Habitations.—In another Place however (see pag. 123.) he acknowledges that the Gauls and Britains were much alike, and were gentes cognatæ, nations of ye same original, wch yet a little before he shews must be thus understood, namely that Gaul was thinly inhabited when Brute came thither, & that he and his Trojans soon conquer'd it, built a City, dwelt there for some time, & when they had sufficiently peopled it past over into Britain and settled here. Which is neither likely, nor does it agree with other Authors whom he quotes at ye same time. Nor can it be imagin'd that Brute would quite desert Gaul for a Country of less extent and of less Profit. — Boxhorn was of opinion that ye Scythian was ye Primitive Language & yt all others was deriv'd from it, agreeable

to wᵗ Justin has insinuated of yᵉir being yᵉ first Men. He was ridicul'd by several for this opinion, & yet he proceeded in yᵉ Defence of it, and he is so far from being without even modern Patrons that (not to mention others) Cluver has asserted that the CeltoScythæ, i. e. the Illyrians, Germans, Gauls, Spaniards, Britains, Suedes, & Norwegians us'd one and yᵉ same Language. wᶜh he confirms from a great many words, & from yᵉ authority of yᵉ ancients. And others, amongst whom is Salmasius, have affirm'd that the Germans had their original from yᵉ Getæ & Daci. See Geor. Horn's Preface to Boxhorn's Origines Gallicæ.

Nov. 30 (Wed.). The Columna Trajana contain'd the Representation of all Trajan's Exploits against yᵉ Dacians. In num. 56. of columna Trajana are Hastæ, spicula lata habentes, quæ sicilices veteribus dicebantur, ut inquit Festus, & Ennius; incedit veles vulgo sicilicibus latis. But these Javelins with broad heads were quite different from yᵉ monuments found in Yorkshire near Leeds.—The Heads of the long spears of yᵉ Romans were made of Brass. See there num. 58. Their Axes us'd in their Sacrifices represented there num. 78. They agree wᵗʰ yᵉ Modern, & were fix'd in yᵉ same Manner yᵗ we use.—In num. 93. The form of an Ax for cutting Trees to pieces that yᵉ souldiers might the more easily carry them into their Tents. These of the same form also wᵗʰ yᵉ modern, but they were either Brass or Iron. See Plin. lib. vi. c. 56. Penthesilea is there said to have been yᵉ first Inventress of this Instrument.—Form of their Malletts like ours. See there num. 113.—The Shoes of yᵉ Dacians, like our modern ones, cover'd all their Feet, not like yᵉ Roman Shoes. See ibid. n. 116.—The Dacians us'd only shields, swords, & Bows in Battle. See n. 134.—The form of yᵉ Roman Pila exactly represented there n. 141. & in other Places. The Top was Iron, & twas triangular, but picked & sharp at top.—In num. 167. The manner of yᵉ Romans fortifying their Tents, where some of yᵉ souldiers are represented cutting or polishing yᵉ stones with Malletts & chissells made either of Brass or Iron. These Chissells seem to have been much like those found in Yorkshire. The Manner of the souldiers kissing the Emperor's Hand num. 177. The souldier there takes hold of yᵉ Emperor's right hand stretched out & kisses the back part. Reckon'd a very great favour to kiss the Emperors hand.—The form of yᵉ Roman Axes again for cutting down Trees in num. 186. And of yᵉir sacrificing Axes in num. 187. agreeable to yᵉ former.—Some of yᵉ Roman Horses represented without Bridles in full speed with their Riders against yᵉ Enemy. ibid. num. 199.—In some fights the Dacians us'd clubs and acinaces. See num. 207. and Buklers, and no other weapons.—Common Roman Axes. See there n. 208, 209.—Form of Axes again num. 252. In castris autem muniendis utebantur ligonibus, rastris, qualis, alijsque utensilium generibus.—their Axes and Mattocks in n. 257. & in n. 290.—There is no mention made of authors, by what Names the British arms were call'd. The Gaulish Weapons are *Spatha*, Gessum, Lancea, Sparum, cateia, Matara or mataris, Thyreos, and cetrum or cetra.—The Spatha is call'd by yᵉ Italians Spada, and by yᵉ Spaniards Espada, and by Isidore Spata, & he says 'twas a two-edged sword, with wᶜh they cut & did not thrust, for Polybius & Livy say it had no point.—Festus derives Sparum from spargendo. It had as it seems an Iron Edge.—Cataia, according

to Isidore, is a weapon made of ye softest metal, which, by reason of it's weight, did not fly far, but with great force break forth wherever it lit. Bochart thinks the cataiæ are the ingentes clavæ made mention of by Ammianus lib. 31.—Matara were their Darts flung out of their Charriots. It is also call'd Mataris and materis, but by Hesychius, madaris. Strabo says it is a kind of Weapon, call'd Palta; and Pollux saith, Paltum was a Medish Dart.—Gessum was a kind of sharp-pointed spear-dart, which they used to push or dart with as they saw occasion; It was made of all Iron (as Hesychius witnesseth) and every Man carried a Couple of them in his hand.—Cetræ were a short sort of shields. The Mauri called them cituræ, according to ye old scholiast of Juvenal.—Illyrios, Germanos, Gallos, Hispanos, atque Britannos, unam eamdemque inter se habuisse linguam, varijs tantùm dialectis distinctam, veterum probatur auctorum testimonijs, unde certissimum indicium, prædictos populos omneis unius ejusdemque gentis Celticæ, ab Aschenare propagatæ, fuisse nationes. Cluver., Germ. Antiq. l. 1. c. 5.—Diodorus Siculus lib. v. tells us ye Spathæ were very long. The Spata was two edged, & 'twas perhaps broad at top, but then 'twas different from ye Yorkshire Monuments, which had not two Edges.—Vegetius also lib. 11. c. 15. tells us of ye Semispathæ.—Polybius tells us lib. 111. that they slash'd with ye Spathæ & so Livy xxxii. Ramus however in his Book de moribus veterum Germanorum will have it yt ye Spatæ were us'd both to push and slash, but contradicted by Cluver Germ. antiq. l. 1. c. 44. p. 349. nor indeed has Ramus any Proof of his Assertion.

Dec. 1 (**Th.**). Some of ye antient spears had two heads, one according to ye usual way, the other somewt different, but then neither of them was broad, as may be seen by ye figure of one of them given us in num. 155. of Leonardus Augustinus his Gemmæ & sculpturæ antiquæ ex Edit. Jac. Gronovij Franeq. 1694. where also we have ye form of ye Dagger made use of by Lucrecia in stabbing herself num. 83. like ye other Roman Daggers; and of ye sa[c]rificing knives which had not broad Tops. See num. 139, & 141. — Q. Lepta præfectus fabrûm. Sic Tullius Epist. ad Fam. l. 3. num. 7. Mention of ye Præfectus fabrûm Corcyræ in ye 8th Epistle ibid.

Dec. 1. J. Bennett to H. (Rawl. 2. 102). Sorry that Grabe will be taken off from his great work to answer Whiston. 'I dont question but that you have seen Dr. Sacheverel's bold discourse at St. Pauls on ye 5th November. I had the Curiosity to hear it, & so can assure you tis Verbatim as twas preacht. It lasted a full hour & a half, & was delivered with all the Assurance & Confidence, that violent Preacher is so remarkable for. I could not have imagined if I had not actually heard it my self, that so much Heat, Passion, Violence, & scurrilous Language, to say no worse of it, could have come from a Protestant Pulpit, much less from one that pretends to be a Member of the Church of England. If I had heard it in a Popish Chappel, or a Conventicle, I should not have wonder'd: but in a Cathedral, it greatly surprized me. I'm sure such Discourses will never convert anyone, but I'm afrayd will rather give the Enemies of our Church great advantage over her; since the best that her true Sons can say of it, is that the Man is mad; and indeed most People here think him so.' Asks for a list of writers on English antiquities, in addition to a few specified which he has. Will send Mr. Kent's address when he gets it. Bp. Milles has paid him a visit. All discourse of peace is blown over. Is informed

Dec. 2 (Fri.). This Morning very early began a Fire in y^e^ Scrape Trencher's Room of Exeter College. This Room being adjoyning to y^eir^ Library all y^e^ Inner Part of y^e^ Library was quite destroy'd & only one stall of Books or thereabouts secur'd. The Wind being low & there being good assistance it was extinguish'd by eight Clock, otherwise it might have burnt the Publick Library w^ch^ is not many yards distant from it on y^e^ East side. This Library was formerly the College Chapell, which so continu'd 'till y^e^ year 1625. The Wind at this time was West.

[1] Tho' y^e^ writer of these memorials be not at all given to superstition, and does not easily give credit to y^e^ great number of Instances that are given in miscellaneous Discourses of Dreams; yet he cannot but here observe two considerable Accidents that happen'd to himself. The night in which the Fire broke out at Exeter College he had little sleep, being strangely disturb'd with the Apprehensions of Fire, which seem'd to him to be so near as to come to the Hall (Edm. Hall) & to catch the upper Part of it. This Apprehension continu'd violent, & he had only a sort of an interrupted broken sleep, 'till such time as he was call'd up to go to look after y^e^ Library. Some years before a fire broke out at Edm. Hall, just behind the Chamber where he then lay. 'Twas suppos'd that it began to gather about 9 Clock in the evening, tho' it did not flame out 'till about 1 in the morning. After Prayers (which is at 9 clock) he had about 10 such an apprehension of Fire that he durst not go to bed, but was resolv'd to sit up. However at last he prevail'd upon himself to go to bed, where he slumber'd & did nothing but dream of Fire, till 3 Clock when the Cry of Fire was all over the Town[1]. —

The ancient Britains (those I mean call'd the Picts) usually lived to y^e^ age of six score. So Speed out of Plutarch. See Speed l. 1. c. 7. This he attributes to y^eir^ going naked & hard usage, the cold keeping in y^e^ Natural Heat. He ascribes their going naked chiefly to their Ignorance of making Cloaths. ibid. Speed gives us y^e^ Figures both of y^e^ more ancient Britains before they were civiliz'd and those that were civiliz'd. But tells us not whence he had these Pictures.—In §. 13. of this Chapter he acknowledges that y^e^ Picture of y^e^ civiliz'd British Woman is fram'd according to y^e^ Description of Boadicea. Her spear not like y^e^ other Spears. And from y^e^ next §. it appears that he form'd the other Figures according to his own Fancy. Herodian tells us that they had narrow shields and short spears, at y^e^ End whereof (saith Dio) was a little Bell like a Ball. They had also short swords hanging at their naked sides. — S^r^. Wm. Dugdale in pag. 778. mentions divers flint-stones found at Oldburie, about four Inches and a half in length, curiously wrought by Grinding, or some such way, into y^e^ Form there exprest; the one End shaped much like y^e^ Edge of a Pole Axe, w^ch^ makes S^r^. Wm. conjecture, that, considering there is no Flint in all that part of y^e^ Countrie, nor within more than 40 Miles from Oldbury, they being at first so made by the native Britains, and put into a hole, boared through the side of a staff, were made use of for Weapons, inasmuch as they had not then attain'd

that some misunderstandings between the V. C. and Dr. Aldrich have deprived us this year of an Oxford Almanack.

[1]–[1] [Inserted on separate leaf after p. 20 in MS.]

to the Knowledge of Working Iron or Brass to such uses. — Dr. Plot in his Natural History of Staffordshire in 10. §. 9, mentions British arrows and Darts headed with Flint as also Flint Instrumts like those accounted for by Sr. Wm. Dugdale, which last ye Dr. takes to be British Axes. He mentions Brass ones of ye Romans in form of those found in Yorkshire. The Dr. reckons these last (see §. 19.) to have been ye brass Heads of ye Bolts of Catapultæ. He mentions others there §. 20. which he takes to have been ye Heads of Roman sacrificing Axes. See Petri Bellorij & P. Bartoli admiranda Romanarum antiquitatum vestigia. Also Lud. Moscardi musei lib. 3. c. 174. — Dr. Leigh in his Natural History of Lancashire lib. 1. p. 181. mentions such both stone and Flint found in Lancashire. He takes notice that Dr. Plot is in ye wrong in making of ym to be Roman sacrificing Axes, the one the securis lapidea & the other the securis cuprea, & as to himself he believes them to be Indian, such as they now use in forming their Canoes and barking their trees. — Gallorum arma fuere spatha, gessum, lancea, sparum, cateja, matara, thyreos & cetrum. Diodorus lib. 5. pro gladijs autem magnas habent spathas ferreas. His Romani usi deinceps. Vegetius : Habebant gladios majores quos spathas vocant. Spatam definit Isidorus *gladium ex utraque parte acutum*, id est *δίστομον* ancipitem. Hoc cæsim feriebant, non punctim, *διὰ τὸ μηδαμῶς κέντημα τὸ ξίφος ἔχειν*, quia mucrone carebat, ut scribit Polybius lib. 2. Ita etiam Livius lib. 32. Gallis prælongi gladij, ac sine mucronibus.—Gessum, gesum vel gæsum quidam pro hasta sumunt. Est tamen hastile aut jaculum potius quam hasta. Festus, gesum grave jaculum. Hesychius: *Γαισὸς, ἐμβόλιον ὁλοσίδηρον* jaculum totum ex ferro. Proinde singuli bina gerebant.—Sparum Gallici teli genus. Festus a spargendo dici vult.—Lancea quid sit nemini ignotum. Cateja Isidoro genus est Gallici teli ex materia quam maxime lenta, quæ jactu quidem non longe propter gravitatem evolat, sed quô pe[r]venit, vi nimia perfringit.—Matara teli Gallici genus. *Θυρεὸς* idem quod scutum, hoc est clypeus oblongus, ita dictus, ut multi volunt, à similitudine januæ. —Cetra brevioris clypei genus. Videsis Boxhornij libr. de Originibus Gallicis. c. 11. p. 22, &c.

Dec. 3. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 149). 'I was seis'd with a Fit of Melancholy upon reading your last Letter, by which I receiv'd the sad News of a Distemper that is fallen into your right Eye ; but I hope that by the Care of your Physitians and the Blessing of God you will be able to conquer it. And I heartily pray that you may have a perfect Restoration of your Limbs, that we may still have the benefit of so good, so pious, and so learned a Man ; which ought to be the more desirable because in this Age we have few, very few, that couragiously and zealously stand up in Defense of the true Religion and for the Promotion of Letters. Whatever Papers you shall think fit to put into my hands I shall most carefully and punctually observe your several Injunctions, and I shall always have a true and just Regard to your Reputation. I exspect little Encouragement in my Studies and Undertakings, which notwithstanding I prosecute and carry on purely for the good of the Publick. Even several, upon whom I once rely'd, I have found to be unsincere, and are glad, when they want substantial Objections, to strike in with the common Allegation of being an Enemy to the Government and inclin'd to Popery. But, I thank God, I am not at all troubled at this, when I see so many truly Great

Dec. 5 (Mon.). Notwithstanding the great Clamours y^t^ were rais'd against D^r^. Sacheverell for his V^th^ of November Sermon, and y^e^ Threats that were pronounc'd by some of the Whiggs against him, yet 'tis come out verbatim as 'twas preach'd. And to confirm what he said about the Doctrine of Non-Resistance there are reprinted two old Sermons of B^p^. Burnett, in w^ch^ the same Doctrine is advanc'd as high, notwithstanding this B^p^. for secular Ends has since renounc'd this Doctrine, and declar'd against it, as several others have done for the same Ends: and D^r^. Sacheverell himself is not to be excus'd he having taken y^e^ Oaths, whereas Resistance is allow'd upon no account, and what is usually s^d^ about y^e^ abdication is all sham and Trick, the King having no more abdicated than his Brother King Charles II^d^. did when he was forc'd to retire out of his Kingdoms. This D^r^. Sacheverell preach'd Yesterday sennight at Lowthbury Church, where was so great a Concourse of People that they had like to have pull'd down the Church Doors and Windows to hear him. D^r^. Moss and D^r^. Smalridge excus'd themselves from preaching before the L^d^. Mayor and Aldermen on y^e^ Thanksgiving day, upon account of y^e^ ill Treatment D^r^. Sacheverell had met with for his late V^th^ of November Sermon. Here it must be noted y^t^ D^r^. Sacheverell as he is a man of little or no Learning so he is remark'd for

and Good Men suffer upon account of the same Objection. I am perfectly content in my present Station, being satisfied that 'tis much better than I deserve; and therefore those Persons who out of Envy and Malice and other ill Motives endeavour to make me uneasy and to do me a Mischief will find themselves not a little mistaken.' Several valuable MSS. in Spelman's Collection should be bought for Bodley, but our money is low. The collection of printed books is not so good as H. expected. 'Our Chancellour having been pleas'd to nominate the Earl of Rochester for High Steward of the University, he was confirm'd in Convocation on Monday Nov. 21st. M^r^. Wyat, the Orator, had sat up almost all night to make a Speech upon this occasion; but a little before the Convocation began D^r^. Charlett, who sat Vice-Chancellor, order'd him not to speak it, to the no small Resentment of the Orator, who spoke a Speech at the Confirmation of the Lord Clarendon, and 'twas enter'd in the University Register. Yesterday morning very early a Fire broke out in the Scrape-Trenchers Room of Exeter College. The room was adjoyning to their Library, which soon took Fire, and the greatest Part of their Books were burnt, there being only one or two Stalls that escap'd. It had almost taken hold of their new Buildings just by. But the greatest Danger was the Publick Library, which is not remov'd above 12 Yards East from their Library. The Wind being in the West, it would have carried the Flame directly upon Selden's Library; but there being good Assistance, and the Wind not very high, the Fire was extinguish'd a little after eight of the Clock. This is a very great Deliverance, and 'tis to be ascrib'd to God's Providence that this Noble Magazine of Learning was not destroy'd. There are other old Buildings on the North side of Exeter Library, (which is almost consum'd), and Selden's Library is not separated from them above a Yard or two. So that the Deliverance is render'd so much the more signal. I wish these Buildings and other Houses that are near the Publick Library were all down, that it might be the more secure. We want Engines very much, which I hope the University will take care to provide, and to use all other Remedies they can think of for preserving this immense Treasure.'

Dec. 5. H. to Thoresby. Printed: *Correspondence of Ralph Thoresby*, ii. 207 *sq.*

several Blunders and odd mistakes in this Sermon, and particularly for his making *Comets to burst their Orbs*, which is reckon'd as absurd as what he once observ'd in another Sermon about *Parallel Lines meeting.* — Mr. Camden in ye Close of his Discourse concerning Stone-Henge tells us that a certain Table, or Plate of Metall, as it had been tin and lead commixt, was found in or by the Monument, in the time of King Hen. 8. wherein were ingraven many Letters, but in so strange a Character that neither Sir Thomas Eliot, nor Mr. Lilly, Schoolmaster of St. Paul's, could tell what to make of it; and so took no care to preserve it. They were certainly runick in ye opinion of Dr. Charleton, & the loss of them was afterwards much lamented by the famous Olaus Wormius. See Charleton's Stone-Henge restored to the Danes, p. 28, 29. —

Mus. Wormian. pag. 354. Ex Cimbria duos Cuneos æneos transmisit D. Axelius Juël, sub terrâ ibidem inventos. Major longitudine superat uncias quinque, latiore parte tres. Ex angusto enim corpore desinit in aciem latiorem. Alter paulò minor est, sed crassior, ad latera eminentias quasdam habens, ut manu firmiter apprehendi & firmari possit. Usum in bellis habuisse arbitror, cum cominus pugnabant. Si foramina habuissent quibus manubria indi potuissent, securiculas fuisse arbitrarer.

On a Table in ye Physick School Oxon:

The broken urn, inclos'd in this Box, was dug up with a great many others, some of which were of different figures, several years since in the Field of old Walsingham in Norfolk. The Bones, ashes, &c. are wrapp'd up in two Pieces of course Linnen, and were contain'd in two Urns, one of which is wanting. The Linnen is in the same Figure with the urn. The smallness of the Bones shews that they are the Reliques of Children. Some think the Urn is Danish, but it seems rather to have been Roman, it being customary among the Romans after the Bodies were burnt to wash the Bones with Wine and milk, and afterwards the Women wrapt their Children in Linnen, dry'd them in their Bosoms, & then put them into Urns to be bury'd. Sometimes we find in Urns, Lacrymatories, Lamps, &c. & here we have amongst the Ashes Part of a Lamp, wch was preserv'd in one of the urns.

Dr. Humphrey Prideaux Dean of Norwich a few Years since printed on one side of a broad Sheet, *The Bishops, Deans, and Prebendaries of the Cathedral Church of Norwich in an exact Series of Succession from the new-Founding of that Bpprick, and Cathedral Church, by King Henry VIII.* to the *present year* 1706. Printed at Norwich in 1706. —

The Contents of what is written in a fair Table of Parchment that formerly hung in the Lodgings of ye Principal of Edmund Hall.

Nomina Benefactorum qui ad hujusce domus (nempe aulæ Sti Edmundi Oxon.) commune Refectorium de novo ab imis fundamentis exstruendum sumptus contulerunt A.D. 1659, aut alio quovis nomine in aulam beneficos se exinde præstiterunt.

Præpositus & scholares Collegij Reginæ Oxon.	30li.	00	00
Ds. Georg. Stonehouse de Radley in agro Bercheriæ Baronettus	06	00	00
Georgius Bates Medicinæ Doctor inclytus hujus Aulæ Togatus olim, incola tunc: medicus Regius dono contulit	10	00	00
Guil. Parsons de Langley Park in agro Buck. Armiger	05	00	00
Tho. Gore de Aderton in agro Wilt. Armiger pro tintinnabulo dedit	06	00	00
Geo. Bond de Ogbourne in agro Wilt.	05	00	00
Johann. Finch de Fiennes in Parochia de White-Waltham prope Maidenhead armiger	05	00	00

Ranulphus Sanderson Rector de May-Hill in agro Hantoniæ, Collegij Reginæ olim socius (vir optimus) donavit 20 00 00

Thomas Tullie Principalis plus minus 200 00 00

Joannes Rawlinson S.T.P. aulæ quondam Principalis legavit aulæ sex libras annuatim percipiendas ex fundis quibusdam in Cassington prope Oxon. lectionis Theologicæ publice ibidem habendæ salarium, sed in præsentia ad Aulam redeunt annuatim 4 tantum libræ.

Richardus Lyde S.T.P. & ecclesiæ Cathedr. Sarum Canonicus dd. in usum Aulæ 1660. 20 00 00

Præpositus & Scholares Collegij Reg. donarunt ad coëmendas ædes in parte orientali Aulæ in usum perpetuum Principalis pro tempore A.D. 1672. 25 00 00

Quo etiam fine erogatæ sunt viginti illæ libræ à D. D^re^ Hyde donatæ; reliquum de suo numeravit Tho. Tullie Principalis SS. Th. Professor, Regiæ Majestati à sacris, & hujus aulæ nuperrimè Principalis, ædificiorum, studiorum instauratione, librorumque donatione, pecuniarumque suarum erogatione, unus instar omnium commemorandus.

On the 2^d^. Column.

Nomina superiorum Ordinum commens. qui libros vel numeratas pecunias poculorum argenteorum vice contulerunt.

Littleton Powys super. Ordinis commens. in usum aulæ loco poculi argentei numeravit 1664. 05^libs^. 00 00

Tho. Littleton Armiger super. ord. Commens. eodem nomine 1665. 05 00 00

Guil. Holcroft super. ord. commens. eod. nomine 1665. 05 libs.

Franciscus Charleton Armiger, & Guil. frater super. Ord. Commensales præter unum poculum argenteum 1666. 05 00 00

Edvardus Swift Armiger super. Ord. Commens. eodem nomine 1666. 06 13 04

Johan. Gell Armiger super. Ord. Commens. in cochleij[1] argenteis 1666. 08 00 00

Pauletus Piggott super. Ord. Commens. loco poculi argentei 1666. 05 00 00

Tho. Horton armiger, & Guilielmus frater super. Ord. commens. in pecun. 1667. & 1668. 09 15 00

Edvardus Massey super. Ord. Commens. loco poculi argentei 1667. 05 00 00

Johan. Stocker super. Ord. Commens. eod. nomine 1667. 05 00 00

Jacobus Butler Armiger super. Ord. Commens. eodem nomine 1668. 06 00 00

Johan. Goodwin armiger super. Ord. Commens. eodem nomine 1669. 05 00 00

Johannes Archer eques auratus dedit loco poculi argentei pro filio suo Johanne super. ord. Commens. quinque libras, quibus ad cellæ cerevisiariæ fabricandæ sumptus levandos quindecim addere pro sua benignitate ei placuit 1672, in toto 20 00 00

Guilielmus Parry super. Ord. Commensalis 1673 05 00 00

Johannes Laughton armiger 1673 05 00 00

Geo. Huntley Armiger 1673 05 00 00

Edvardus Maurice super. ord. Commens. loco poculi argentei 1678 05 00 00

Persius Fineux super. Ord. Commens. poculum dedit argenteum cum operculo soluto—1674.

On y^e^ III^d^. Column.

Nomina Extraneorum aut in Aula non commorantium, qui pecunias aut Libros, aut aliud aliquod in usum Aulæ donarunt.

Honoratissima Domina Marchionissa (post Ducissa) novo-Cast. donavit operum suorum varia Volumina in Fol.

Joh. Maynard Rector Collegij Exoniensis opera Bellarmini 2 Vol. Fol.

[1] *Cochlearibus* potius.

Richardus Hyne, A.M. Collegij Mertonensis socius, hujus aulæ olim studiosus, donavit Rosini Rom. antiq. corpus 4^{to}.
Thomas Tullie Principalis donavit Biblia Vatabli 2 Vol. 4^{to}.
Daillie's Right use of the Fathers 4^{to}. Cowell's Interpreter 4^{to}.
Justini Martyris opera fol.
Glossarium Spelmanni fol.
Spelmanni Concilia ad Normannorum introitum fol.
Bocharti Geographiam sacram. fol.
Strabonis Geographiam. fol.

☞ These Benefactions upon the Building of the Present Chapell were all enter'd into a fol. Book in Vellam by y^e^ Care of M^r^. Stephen Penton then Principal, in w^ch^ Book are a great number of other Benefactors, which were constantly enter'd 'till of late, when there has been a strange neglect, that has given much offense to several Gentlemen that were otherwise inclin'd to be Benefactors.

Dec. 7 (Wed.). No Fabri Murarij on the Columna Trajana. See Raphaelis Fabretti Explicationem columnæ Trajanæ p. 208.—The Legionary Physitians in the Army at that time were reckon'd amongst the Souldiers, and perform'd the Office of Souldiers as the rest did, notwithstanding their Liberal Education. Fabretti has accounted for one there in pag. 207. The Picture represents him cum lorica septum alterique medicas manus admoventem. (And the same was customary with other Artists. They did not only practise their several Professions upon occasion, but acted as souldiers. And that is plain from the Pillar.) Non solum enim castra munire, fossam præducere & sarcinas ferre dum in agmine incedunt, passim milites cernuntur: (ita ut absurdè sane dicatur ad num. 96. milites Fabris murarijs ad munitionem castrorum inservire; ubi enim ibi quos Fabros murarios vocare, & à militibus discernere possint?) Sed ijdem, opus Fabri lignarij exercent circa eadem castra num. 113. & 200, ac in structura pontium num. 98. 114. & 117; ijdem naves ædificant num. 303.; ijdem lapides cædunt num. 167., vias sternunt num. 191., calcem preparant, murosque ducunt num. 167.; ijdem Ballistas advehunt num. 170. & 202.; ijdem currus & carrucas agitant, & veterinorum curam gerunt num. 196. 270. 273. 183. & 308; ijdem aquatum, frumentatum, lignatum, & pabulatum proficiscuntur, ut num. 107. 218. 278. 128. & 213.; ijdem denique absque servorum calonum ope onera bajulant, ut num. 34. 157. 176. 180. 219. 220. & 296., atque equos ad potandum adducunt. Quæ omnia, vilia ut plurimum munia, per caculas, ac mancipia, & *inutile Marti* (ut ait Silius lib. v.) *lixarum vulgus* exerceri solita, restitutæ à Trajano disciplinæ tribui debe[n]t. ibid. pag. 208.)—Amongst the Roman Artists, *Marmorarij*, *Quadratarij*, *Structores*, *Sculptores*, *Tignarij*, &c. Structores, id est, ædificatores seu fabri murarij; unde *canales structiles* a Vitruvio *lib.* 8. *cap.* 7. & *structilis forma* Palladio lib. 9. c. 11. appellantur, qui calce ligatis lateribus fabricantur. A Paterno *in d. l. ulti. de jur. immu. bucularum structores* appellantur. See Pancirollus de corporibus Artificum pag. 18. Tomi III^tij^ Grævij Thes. — The *Lorica* worn by the better sort of Souldiers. The poorer Souldiers who were rated under a thousand Drachms, instead of the *Lorica*, wore a Pectorale, or Breast Plate of thin Brass. — The Romans fortified their Camp with a Ditch and Parapet, w^ch^ they term'd Fossa and Vallum; in the last, some distinguish two Parts, the Agger and the Sudes. The Agger was no

more than the Earth cast up to form the vallum; and the Sudes were a sort of wooden stakes to secure & strengthen it. — The more eminent soldiers were call'd Evocati. — The Presses of Badius Ascensius & Winkin de Worde very uncorrect. Sir H. Savil complains of them at ye End of his Excellt. Discourse de Militia Rom.

Dec. 8 (Th.). There died very lately the Ld. Portland, and he was buried last Week in King Hen. VIIth's Chapell at Westminster, it being his desire to be interr'd near to the Body of his Dutch Master the late de Facto King of England Wm. IIId. by whose Favours he grew prodigious wealthy, so that 'tis said he died possess'd of an Estate in England and Holland to the value of eight hundred Thousand Pounds. — The Romans very diligent and expeditious in erecting their Bridges over Rivers. The Bridge over the River Isara made by Cn. Plancus in a day's time. See his epistle to Tully in Tully's Epp. ad Fam. l. x. n. 21.—The Romans placed their Tents by Rivers. See Tully lib. x. Epp. fam. n. 34.

Dec. 10 (Sat.). Bp. Barlow in his Directions for the Study of Divinity recommends *Notitia Episcopatuum totius orbis MS. in Archivis Laudinis J.* 17. *Bibl. Bodl.* Quære whether it has not been printed? ('Tis I think in Beveridge's Codex Canonum.)

Dec. 12 (Mon.). There are just publish'd the two Sermons above mention'd preach'd formerly by Bp. Burnett, the one intitled *The Royal*

Dec. 10. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 142). His sight causes him increasing anxiety. 'It renders mee very uneasy, that I am taken off from my studyes, wch, next to the divine assistence, have been my support & comfort in the midst of my private sufferings, as wel as of the public confusions brought upon us by the wicked Revolution.' Begs H. (despite the quickness of his eye and hand) to send mere breviates of his materials. 'The Whiggs are rampant, & thinke to carry all before them. The Author of *the Rehearsal revived & the general Postscript*, one Mr. Stacy, has layd their villainous designes against the Monarchy & Church open: wch made them mad and foame at the mouth: and they were restless, til they got the poor man taken up, and his papers suppressed. And Dr. Sacheverells two Sermons, especially that on the 5th of Novemb: have encreased their rage: but hee is a Stoic, and all their lampoons & Satyres make no impressions upon him: and besides, hee finds a good support in the Church party. I say nothing of his performances: but I wish hee had conducted himselfe with juster measures of prudence & sobriety of temper.' Will be glad to see a new ed. of the *Sphaerica* of Menelaus, though he expects nothing extraordinary from the new Professor. Believes that many MSS. formerly in Spelman's collection have been disposed of, or that it is not so curious as was at first generally thought. Remarks on the MS. vol. of Josephus of the translation of Epiphanius Scholasticus. The Duke of Ormond did worthily in nominating the Earl of Rochester High Steward, and the University in unanimously confirming the choice. Where was Dr. Lancaster? Was the new High Steward actually confirmed in person and admitted by oath? 'A Gentleman coming to see mee on Monday morning acquainted mee with the great danger the public Library was in, by the fire, wch happened in Exeter College, the report of wch at first strooke mee with horror & damped my spirits ... I pray God to preserve that immense treasury of learning from any such dismal and deplorable accident, til the last and general conflagration of the universe.'

Martyr & the other *Subjection for Conscience sake.* They were preach'd in y^e^ Year 1674, & printed at y^e^ same time, but being grown scarse it has been thought proper to reprint them, and chiefly for this reason because this B^p^. is one of those that has appear'd hot and violent against D^r^. Sacheverell and the Doctrine deliver'd by him, and yet the B^p^. himself in these two Sermons has maintain'd the Doctrine of Passive Obedience & nonResistance with great strength of argument, and carried it as high as ever any one did, even to the suffering the most Bloudy Persecutions. But this was in a Reign when he thought that by preaching it he might get Preferment, but afterwards when the Revolution happen'd and y^e^ Usurper got the Crown he then forsook the Doctrine, as some Thousands besides did, preach'd and writ against it, as if what he had asserted before was all Mistake, tho' he knew well enough 'tis the Doctrine of y^e^ Church of England.

Dec. 13 (Tu.). Benefactors to University College.

George Abbott Archbp. of Cant. gave two silver Vessells for y^e^ Communion, and 100 libs to y^e^ Library. 1632.—S^r^ George Radcliffe to the Building 100 libs. 1635.—John Glyn Serjeant at Law 10l. 1655.—S^r^ George Courthrope 10l. 1655.—Robert Packer Esq^r^ 20l. 1655.—Philip Packer 10l. 1655.—S^r^ George Pratt 5l. 1655.—Dudley Palmer 10l. 1655.—S^r^ W^m^. Portman Baron^t^ 6l. 1655. —The Hon^ble^ Rob^t^ Boyle 10l. 1655.—George Holman Esq^r^ 5l. 1655.—Edw. Wray Esq. 20l. 1655.—Joshua Crosse S.T.P. 10l. 1655.—Henry Wilkinson 3l. 6s. 8^d^. 1655.—John Wall S.T.P. 10l. 1655.—Francis Johnson 40l. 1655.—Edward Terry 10l. 1655.—Will. Offley LL.D. 20l. 1655.—Edward Anderson 5l.—Edward Farrar 5l. 1655.—Thomas Thornton 5l. 1656.—Rich. Griffith 5l. 1656. —Anthony Fidoe 3l. 1656.—Thomas Harley 5l. 1656.—Sampson Eyton 5l. 1656.—Will. Woodward 5l. 1656.—Nathaniel Ingelo S.T.P. 40l. 1656.—John Prestvich 7l. 1656.—Will. Lenthall 5l. 1656.—Hugh Peters 10l. 1656.—Martin Nowell 10l. 1656.—. . . Young 5l. 1656.—Francis Haywood 5l. 1656.— Will. Day 2l. 1656.—John Holder S.T.P. 5l. 1656.—Walter Cave 5l. 1656.— . . . Shepheard Serjeant at Law 2l. 1656.—. . . Adams 5l. 1655.—. . . Warner 6l. 1655.—S^r^ Peter Wentworth 10l. 1655.—. . . Andrews 5l. 1655. —John Bradshaw Serjeant at Law 20l. 1655.—. . . Warner 6l. 1655.—. . . Squire 5l. 1655.—Thomas Harley 5l. 1655.—Capt. Cressett 2l. 1655.— Vikes Hook & Sanders 1l. 10s. 1655.—John Cartwright Esq^r^ 20l. 1655.—John Ray 20l. 1655.—Rob. Holman 5l. 1655.—Anna & Eliz. Hoyle 10l. 1655.—. . . Haywood and Tipping 5l. 1655.—Thomas Thornton 5l. 1655.—Tho. Cupper 5l. 1655.—John Hody 5l. 1655.—. . . Bangor 2l. 1655.—Arthur Tilliard 1l. 1655.— . . . Snape 2l.—. . . Maidstone 1l. 1656.—S^r^ Orlando Bridgman 50l. 1662.—S^r^ Thom. Chichley Baron^t^ 10l. 1662.—Dudley Palmer Esq^r^ 10l. 1662. — Leonard Bilson Esq^r^ 20l. 1663. — John Walker Esq. 10l. 1666. — John Packer M.D. 5l. 1666.—Tho. Strowde 2l. 1666.—Abraham Woodhead 5l. 1666. —. . . Gresham 5l. 1660.—Roger Stere 10l. 1666.—Edward Cotton 6l. 1667.— Timothy Nourse 2 brazen Candlesticks to the Value of 2 libs. 1670.—George Holman Jun^r^ Esq^r^ 5l. to the Library 1670.—Robert Packer Esq^r^ to the Library 20l. 1670.—Philip Packer Esq^r^. Do. 5l. 1670.—John Packer M.D. do. 5l. 1670.—John Brown Esq. Do. 10l. 1670.—John Walker Ditto 10l. 1670.— Edward Hooper Ditto 5l. 1670.—Thomas Gape Ditto 5l. 1670.—John Darby D.D. Ditto 5l. 1670.—Richard Clayton D.D. Ditto 20l. 1673.—Thomas Pierce D.D. Ditto 5l. 1670.—James Herne Ditto 20l. 1670.—John Crosse Do. 7l. 1670.—John Prickett Do. 10l. 1670.—John Theyre Do. 5l. 1672.—Tho. Radcliff 20l. and a great Deal more before Ditto. 1670.—John Fell D.D. Ditto 5l. 1670.—Rich^d^ Allestree D.D. Ditto 5l. 1670.—Charles Hales Ditto 10l. 1610 [*sic*].—Abraham Woodhead Ditto 15l. 1670.—Bolton James Ditto 10l. 1670.—

Edw. Button Ditto 10l. 1670.—Nathanael Chiles Ditto 5l. 1670.—Sam. Nalton S.T.P. Ditto 5l. 1670.—Edwin Sandys A.M. Ditto 5l. 1670.—Timothy Nourse Ditto 10l. 1670.—Rich^{d} Clayton S.T.P. to the East side of the College Buildings 20l. 1672.—John Fell S.T.P. Ditto 5l. 1672.—Edw^{d} Drope S.T.P. Ditto 5l. 1672.—Ranulph Sanderson Do. 5l. 1672.—Abraham Woodhead Do. 5l. 1672.—Edw^{d} Farrar Do. 5l. 1672.—Joseph Lodge Do. 5l. 1670.—Will. Pindar Do. 5l. 1672.—John Ledgard Do. 10l. 1674.—S^{r} Thomas Laurence A.M. Baron^{t}. Do. 20l. 1675.—Nathaniel Boyse Do. 5l. 1675.—Barnabas Long S.T.B. Do. 5l. 1675.—John Bateman M.D. Do. 5l. 1675.—John Prestwich Do. 3l. 1675.—Tho. Adams Do. 5l. 1675.—Henry White Do. 5l. 1675.—Obadiah Walker Do. 20l. 1675.—Tho. Thomson Do. 10l. 1675.—Matthew Price Esq^{r} 20l. 1675.—Leonard Bilson Esq^{r} Do. 20l. 1675.—John Wildman Do. 5l. 1675. — ... Shalman Do. 5l. 1675.— ... Wolveridge Do. 20l. 1675.—George Price Do. 5l. 1675.—S^{r} Gilbert Clerk Do. 10l. 1676.— ... Bennett Do. 20l. 1676.— ... Paul Do. 5l. 1676.—S^{r}. Tho. Clayton M.D. Do. 10l. 1676.—Rob. Whorwood Do. 5l. 1676.—Edw. Hooper Esq^{r} Do. 10l. 1675.—John Crosse Do. 5l. 1675.—John Brown Do. 5l. 1675.—Richard Martin 1l.—Richard Hill Do. 5l. 1676.—Gilbert Sheldon Archbp. Cant. Do. 50l. 1676.—John Dolben Bp. Rochester Do. 20l. 1676.—Tho. Thinne Esq^{r} Do. 20l. 1676.—Tho. Willis M.D. Do. 20l. 1676.—Tho. Lamplugh Bp. of Exon. Do. 10l. 1676.—Hen. Compton Bp. of London Do. 10l. 1676.—Will. Pindar A.M. 100l. and all his Books to the Library 1682.—John Hopkins Do. 50l. 1682.—John Ledgard A.M. by his Will all his Books Greek & Latin to the Library 1681.—Robert Plott LL.D. erected the stone of King Alfred, and gave many MSS. to the Library 1682.—Obadiah Walker erected the Stone Statue of St. Cuthbert Bp. of Lindisfarn 1686.

To the Chapell.

Tho. Smith S.T.P. 10l. 1685 & 1682.—John Radcliffe the East Window of the Chapell which cost 100l. 1687.—Tho. Bateman A.M. Books to Value of 200l. none of them being there before 1689.—Edw. Carew 40l. 1688.—Will. Rogers of Gloucestershire the statue of K. James y^{e} 2^{d} 1687.—Albermarle Bartie to the Marble Pavement of the Chapel 50l. 1692.—John Hudson Do. 10l. 1692.—John Siser Do. 5l. 1692.—Hugh Todd S.T.P. Do. 30l. 1692.—Arthur Charlett S.T.P. Do. 20l. 1694.—John Farrer Esq^{r} Do. 10l. 1694.—Will. Smith Do. 20l. 1694.—Hugh Todd S.T.P. Do. 5l. 1694.—John Hinkley Do. 20l. 1694.—John Boraston Do. 5l. 1694.—Rich^{d} Farrer Do. 5l. 1694.—Tho. Hooper Do. 5l. 7s. 6d. 1694.—Samuel Threapland M.D. Do. 5l. 1695.—Francis Neville Esq^{r}. Do. 3l. 1695.—S^{r}. George Tempest Baron^{t}. Do. 5l. 1695.—John Rookes Esq^{r} Do. 5l. 1695.—Joseph Bingham A.M. Do. 5l. 1695.—Edw^{d} Jeffreys Do. 20l. and y^{e} Painting of the Sham Window whereon the History of Lot's Wife is describ'd 1695.—Rober[t] Jones A.M. to the Library 40 libs. to buy Books for the Librarian to accommodate the poorer Scholars of this College, also 2l. 3s. to buy two Salt Sellers for the use of the Master and Fellows, also 5l. per annum for a Speech on King Charles's Martyrdom annually.

This is y^{e} Account of the Benefactions as I had it from a Copy that was taken from the original in y^{e} Possession of the Master of this Royal College, but I am very sensible that in it there are several Defects, and particularly with Relation to D^{r}. Hudson who has been a much greater Benefactor than is here represented, as will appear by looking over the Memorandums of him in the preceding Volumes.

Verses spoken at Brazen Nose College on Shrove-Tuesday by y^e^ Butler, who after presenting a spice Bowle of ale and speaking these Verses, has money given him by the House.

THESE BY MR. SHIPPERY.

With age and Sickness though unactive grown
My Duty still shall in my Verse be shown,
And while my Strength and sprightly heat decays
My gratefull Muse still her attendance pays.
For Aristotle surely will ne're admitt,
From want of Health to argue want of witt.
Thus old and blind the Grecian Homer sung,
His Muse was like his Phœbus ever young.
But though my Rhimes should heavy be and dull,
My Bowl shall still be good, shall still be full.
For while this yearly Tribute here I bring
'Tis much at one; whether I say or sing.
And if the Criticks should my Verse expose,
The Bowl sounds well in downright honest prose.
Her's none of your new fangled Stuff brought from Vigo,
This comes from y^e^ Cellar where Michael and I go.
For this generous Liquour we nere cross the Main
Nor want either Commerce with France or w^th^ Spain.
Old England affords us whatever we lack,
Give us Ale; and a fig for their Claret or sack,
Then in true English Liquor, my Masters begin
Six Godowns upon Rep. to our true English King.
In this orthodox Health let each Man keep his Station
For a Whig will conform upon such an occasion.

Dec. 15 (Th.). On Tuesday last upon motion of M^r^. Dolben . . . the House of Commons took into Consideration the two Sermons lately publish'd by D^r^. Sacheverell, the first preach'd at y^e^ Assizes of Derby and call'd *The Communication of sin*, and the latter preach'd at S^t^. Paul's on the 5^th^ of November and intitled *The Perills of false Brethren*. Several Sentences were read, & after a long Debate 'twas voted that the said Sermons are scandalous, malitious, seditious, &c. and they order'd the Doctor and the Bookseller (Henry Clements) to attend the House the Day following.—*O! tempora! o! mores!* Whatever is really the Doctrine of the Church of England and preach'd as such by any Divines must now be run down as sedition & I know not what by self Interested Persons, such as care no farther for our Constitution than as it serves their private advantage.

As for the Doctor's Sermons it must be granted that there are in them several Imprudent Expressions, & it is thought by divers honest men that his sincerity is not to be rely'd upon, yet for the Doctrine of them it is certainly consonant to our articles and Homilies, and if they will condemn any Man for preaching it they first of all ought to destroy both articles and Homilies & form new ones agreeable to their own Schemes. —D^r^. Stanhope the Present Dean of Canterbury is married to a young Wife, Daughter to Captain Wager . . . Such a strong Inclination have y^e^ low Church Tribe to Flesh and Bloud that even old Age it self, the Highest Advance in y^e^ Church, and the strongest Tyes of Conscience will not engage them to a strict, rigorous Piety, but they are resolv'd to give the greatest scandall.

Dec. 16 (Fri.). The Resolution of the House of Commons against D^r^. Henry Sacheverell's Sermon is this, viz. *Resolv'd that the said two*

Books are malitious, scandalous, & seditious libells, highly reflecting upon her Majesty and Government, the late happy Revolution, the Protestant Succession as by Law established, and upon both Houses of Parliament, tending to alienate the Affections of her Majesty's Good Subjects, and to create Jealousies and Diversions among them. It must be observ'd that tho' in this Resolution both these Books are stil'd libells yet Objections were made against the Epistle Dedicatory only of the Assize Sermon, and therefore when Dr. Sacheverell on Wednesday attended the House and was call'd to the Barr the Questions put to him proceeded only upon the 5th of November Sermon and the Epistle Dedicatory of it to my Lord Mayor, & upon the Epistle Dedicatory of the Assize Sermon which is to a near Relation of the Doctor's, a man of Wealth and Integrity. The Doctor acknowledg'd that the Sermon upon the 5th of November was preach'd by him, and that both the Epistle Dedicatory of the Assize Sermon and this Sermon upon the 5th of November were written by him, & that both were printed, and publish'd by his Direction. Being order'd to withdraw, it was resolv'd by the House that he be impeach'd for high Crimes and Misdemeanours. Then he was call'd in again, and being ask'd what he had to say against ye said Impeachment he was heard, and being again directed to withdraw, they order'd Mr. Dolben (the Member who first mov'd the Prosecution) to go to the House of Lords and at their Bar in the Name of all the Commons of Great Britain impeach the said Dr. Sacheverell of High Crimes and Misdemeanours. The Lord Mayor of London (to whom the 5th of November Sermon is dedicated) was also examin'd whether (as the Doctor has insinuated in ye Dedication) he commanded the said Sermon to be printed, to wch he reply'd that he neither commanded, desir'd or countenanc'd the printing of it, tho' the contrary be well known. Henry Clements the Bookseller being examin'd he declar'd that he receiv'd the Copys of the 5th of November Sermon with the Dedication and the Epistle Dedicatory of the Assize Sermon from Dr. Sacheverell, and that he printed and publish'd them by his Direction. Then Clements being dismiss'd till such time as he be call'd for again, the House appointed a Committee (amongst whom is Sr. Peter King, one who has written a Rhapsodical History of ye Apostles Creed, and is much cry'd up by the Party for his Learning tho' he never receiv'd any Litterary Education being bred up to a Mechanical Calling) to draw up articles of Impeachment against the Doctor, and they order'd that they have Books, Papers and Records, and to sit de die in diem till the Matter be dispatch'd. Then they moreover order'd the Doctor to be taken into Custody of a serjeant at arms.

When these Resolutions had been made against ye Doctor, as a farther Proof of their Intentions, and that ye World might be no longer kept in ignorance that they are intirely for a Common-Wealth, they resolv'd that Mr. Benjamin Hoadley, Rector of St. Peter's Poor, London, hath done most eminent service to her Majesty and Government in defending the late Revolution and the Principles upon wch 'twas founded, and that by his Writing upon that Subject he has highly merited the Favour of the House, and they therefore order'd that an Address be immediately presented to her Majesty to desire that She would be pleas'd out of Consideration of the said Mr. Hoadley's Great service conferr upon him

some Dignity whenever it shall fall. That Posterity may know what sort of Person this Mr. Hoadly is, I must here beg leave to observe that he is a man of good natural Parts and has good Command of his Reason, that he has not much Learning, but however pretends to great Depth, and is positive and bold in all his assertions. He has written two or three Books concerning the Reasonableness of Conformity to the Church of England, against Mr. Calamy and the other Dissenters. These Discourses were approv'd of by all true sons of the Church of England, and had he stop'd here he would have come of with a very clear, unspotted Reputation. But having done with that Topick he set himself upon the Subject of obedience to the Civil Magistrate and printed a sermon upon it preach'd on Rom. 13. 1. which Sermon was condemn'd by all honest men as full of most poysonous, republican Doctrines, against our Homilies and stuff'd with such arguments as if granted the most wicked Revolutions and Rebellions (not excepting that under Oliver Cromwell) might be defended by them. Upon wch several ingenious and learned Gentlemen thinking that much dishonour would be derived upon the Church of England unless his Sermon were reply'd to, they were pleas'd to answer it and to take to pieces all ye Fallacies in it; wch nettled Hoadley so much that he printed another Discourse intitled *The Measures of Submission to the Civil Magistrate consider'd*, in defense of his Sermon, which is reprinted at large in this Book. This occasion'd divers other smart Discourses against him, which he reply'd to in his confident, haughty, positive way, and was not pleas'd to confine himself to his declar'd adversary, but to fall heavily upon Dr. Blackhall the present Bp. of Exeter for a sermon preach'd & printed by him in defense of Non-Resistance. The Bp. vindicated himself and several besides writ in his Behalf, and they thought that no one would have presum'd to have desir'd the Queen to have advanc'd one that has publish'd such Doctrines as will destroy all Government, and bring in all manner of Confusion. But then it must withall be consider'd that the Persons to whom these orders and Resolutions are owing are not all ye Commons of Great Britain, but only some few. For when these Proceedings were manag'd there were but 55 in the House, whereof there were 50 against Dr. Sacheverell and 5 for him; (the latter of wch were Sr. William Whitlock and Mr. Bromley Burgesses for the university of Oxford, Mr. Annesley Burgess for the university of Cambridge, Mr. Oglethorpe and one more) so that it may properly enough be call'd a 2d. Rump Parliament, which word *Rump* had it's name first from Mr. Clem. Walker in his History of Independency printed in 1648. and was given to those scandalous, headstrong, rebellious members that strenuously oppos'd the King and excluded the Honest Members from acting in the House, whom they voted as Enemys to the Kingdom, and things are come to that pass now that ye Honest Members are always outvoted and therefore they leave the others to themselves, wch we here stile a Rump.

Dec. 17. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 150). Heartily sorry to hear of the increase of S.'s distemper. 'I have read over both Dr. Sacheverell's Sermons, that were formerly preach'd at St. Marie's, and which have exasperated the Party to that high degree as to bring it before the Parliament, and to put the Author to trouble. I am sorry he was not more prudent and wary in the handling

Dec. 22 (Th.). Her Majesty's Answer to the Common's Address in Behalf of Mr. Hoadley is, *That she will take a proper opportunity to gratify them in their Request.* — The Whiggs and Presbyterians grow so very rampant that they do not scruple openly to advance and countenance strange odd Doctrines and the most abominable Vices, wch gives occasion to the Dissenting Ministers to be very free with our Liturgy in their Sermons. One of them lately preach'd that there is no more sense in the Common-Prayer than in a Dog's Legg, that 'tis all rank Popery, and abundance of such Ribaldry, for wch Words he is under a Prosecution, but 'tis thought he will come easily off.

Dec. 24 (Sat.). Dr. Sacheverell having petition'd the House of Commons that he might be admitted to Bayle, a Committee was appointed by them to search Precedents relating to Affairs of this Nature, which was done accordingly, and the Report was made by Mr. Dolben (the same who first mov'd for the Prosecution of the Doctor) on Thursday

of each. Methinks they should first of all condemn our Articles and Homilies, and then proceed to the Doctrines deliver'd in the Sermons. But by that they would lay themselves too open, tho' 'tis plain enough to sober deliberate Persons that they wish such a thing were done. Books written by Tyndales, and Atheists, and Deists, &c. must remain uncensur'd, but what touches the wicked Revolution must be immediately branded as Sedition.' Mr. Caswell grown cold with regard to Menelaus' Sphaericks. 'Mr. Gagnier, who teaches Hebrew in Oxford, has look'd into the MSS. of Huntingdon, and he gathers that the Hebrew was translated from the Arabick, as 'tis most probable the Latin was also.' Spelman's MSS.; E. of Rochester confirmed *in absentia*; Ch. Ch. Ignatius. Mr. Daubuz, author of a Latin Discourse on the Passage in Josephus conc. our Saviour, offered to Kuster his critical Notes on Aristophanes on condition that he would publish them entire by themselves: K. refused, so Daubuz keeps them in his own hands. Exeter College said to have lost by the late fire near 2000*l*. 'Divers honest Men suspect Dr. Sacheverell's Sincerity. He has all along cring'd to Dr. Lancaster, and acted in some Points upon that score much to his Disgrace. I shall only mention one Instance. Sometime since when there was a Place to be dispos'd off in the University, one of the Candidates put him in mind of a promise that he had made some time before that he would be his Friend provided he appear'd when there was a Vacancy. He acknowledg'd the merits of the Person, but understanding that Christ-Church were for him he declar'd *that tho' an Angell should come from Heaven yet he would not be for him if Christ-Church appear'd in his Behalf.*'

Dec. 20. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 15). Mr. Atkins has so many books on his hands that he cannot undertake Leland. Suggests that the Pomponius Mela was printed at Paris about 1500. 'About ye 2 Angels soporting the Sheld I find them not Vsed ether by the Germans Itallians flandresens nor ye Spanyards. Ye french have offten Vsed ye Angels as Soporters to Arms as at first ye Vniuarsatie of Oxfords Armes ware soported by two Angeles as may be sene by some Bookes printed at Oxford [by] Wynken de Word but I shall make a furder sarch.' Sends a parcel containing several old titles. Thanks for letter relating to the *Imitatio*.

Dec. 23. H. to Thoresby. Printed: *Correspondence of Ralph Thoresby*, ii. 210 *sqq*.

Dec. 24. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 143). Remarks on a Specimen of an Armenian Grammar, by one Schroder, a Hessian. Hears that Bentley has contributed very much to the illustrating and improving of Kuster's *Aristophanes*. Who is Mr. Daubuz? Advises H. to read Burmann on Le Clerc in his tedious preface to Petronius. Le Clerc still defies the Dutch and

last; upon wch a Debate of several Hours arising, and the Question being put whether he should be admitted to Bayle, it was carried in the Negative. Yeas 64, Noes 114. Twas observ'd that on Sunday last in most of the Churches in and about London the 3 first Staves of the 64th Psalm were sung. In wch Psalm David prayeth for Deliverance, complaining of his Enemies: and he promiseth himself to see such an evident Destruction of his Enemies, as the Righteous shall rejoyce at it.

Dec. 26 (**Mon.**). 'Twas not the 64th but ye 58th Psalm that was sung on the Sunday mention'd just before. In this Psalm David reproveth wicked Judges, describeth the Nature of the wicked, and devoteth them to God's Judgments, whereat ye righteous shall rejoyce.

Dec. 30 (**Fri.**). Colomesius was a very bad Preacher, tho' a learned Man. He is call'd by some French Writers, the *Great Author of small Books*. — Mr. Charles Usher Bachelor of Arts of University College, and fellow elect of the same House, is Author of *A Letter to a Member of the Convocation of the University of Oxford containing the Case of a late Fellow Elect of University-College in that University*. Lond. 1699. 4to. in 4 Sheets. He had been elected Fellow of that House, but Arthur Charlett the Master got him turn'd by and expell'd the University, for reasons that may bee seen at full in the said Case, wch is now exstant in the Bodlejan Library, inter libros Linc. B. 26. 18. Inquire who 'tis that is meant there by Mr. *K. a second Tom. Tanner*. p. 19. Inquire also who Mr. *M.* is in pag. 25.

Dec. 31 (**Sat.**). The Reverend Dr. Browne, Provost of Trinity-College at Dublin, is made Bp. of Corke. I think he is the same that has writ an ingenious and rational Discourse against Toland. Quære? — David Lloyd of Oriel College has publish'd several Books, some of wch

French ministers and professors who condemn his divinity and critique, which here are too much applauded and supported. Please send a transcript of Bp. Fell's Ep. Ded. intended to be prefixed to his ed. of St. Cyprian; will give a full account from a learned friend of how it came to be omitted. Will keep up his correspondence with H. as long as he is able. Excuse reflections on the proceedings against Sacheverell, which might be interpreted a crime *contra majestatem populi Anglicani* assembled in the House of Commons.

Dec. 26. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 46). Very well pleased with Pfaffius. 'The Booksellers dare not now undertake anything but Pamphlets, but by subscription, which is a way I never affected.' Is coming to Oxford principally about Wolfius *de Manichaeismo*, which he wishes to show to the Archbp. of Dublin. 'My slowness in writing, now worse than ever, by the decay of my sight, and the gloominess of these short days, make me more willing to discourse than to write what I have to say to Kempis.' Wharton was extraordinarily well fitted to give an opinion as to the authorship of the *Imitatio*, as he was so conversant in the MSS. of these kingdoms.

Dec. 28. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 60). Asks H. to send his letter on the antiquities lately found to Dr. Sloane or Dr. Woodward for the *Philosophical Transactions*. Has no thoughts of publishing anything himself upon the subject. Hopes Mr. Nevile received his letter with Mr. Plaxton's waggish verses.

Dec. 31. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 151). The Author of the Specimen of the Armenian Grammar and his work. Remarks on Kuster's Aristophanes; full title of Daubuz' Discourse; Petronius &c. The Ch. Ch. New Year's gift a reprint with trans. and additions of Palladius' Account of

he was asham'd of. One of them containing Memoirs of those that suffer'd for y^e^ Cause of King Charles I^st^. bares his Name, & is in folio, but 'tis a slight, injudicious Performance. At the Beginning is a Copper Plate containing the Pictures of King Charles I^st^. and the chief Sufferers, w^ch^ has been lately reprinted on one side of a Broad sheet, but much better done, & it hangs up in the Chambers of several honest Gentlemen. — Memorandum that by A.C. in Ant. à Wood's Athenæ Oxon. Vol. II. col. 457. is understood Arthur Charlett, who got from the Printer (by means of his (Ar. Ch^s^.) great Crony John Prickett) M^r^. Woodhead's two Discourses conc. the Eucharist. This Arthur Charlett now Master of University-College, receiv'd the Sacrament last Sunday, being Christmas Day, in University-Coll. Chapell. As soon as all the Service was over, and he was come out of the Chapell into the Quadrangle, he thought fit to ask the Boursar whether he had invited any one to Dinner upon that Day? He said he had invited only one, a Friend of his, and he mention'd his Name. Upon w^ch^ Charlett chang'd Countenance, & look'd as pale as Ashes, and presently after he told him that he could not dine that day in the Hall if that Person dined there. Which Uncharitableness and Malice is owing wholly to this that the said Person[1] did not consult Charlett about Printing a certain Book, which not only the Person himself but all others that are impartiall thought he ought not to do, the Vice-Chancellor having given License for the Printing of it, and 'twas so far from being requisite to have any one's else Leave that the asking of it would have been an open Affront to the Vice-Chancellor.

Jan. 2 (Mon.), 1710. Rich. Izacke Esq. & Chamberlain of y^e^ City of Exeter writ y^e^ antiquities of that Place. Printed at Lond. 8^vo^. in 1677. 'Tis badly done. In p. 66. he mentions an university at Stanford near Oxford, w^ch^ is a gross Mistake for Stanford in Lincolnshire. — In M^r^. Fairfax's Study at University-College Tully's Works in 8^vo^ by Boulierius in 9 Volumes, pr. at Lyons in 1560.

Rome. Grabe is answering Whiston: H. has copied a passage for him out of the Bodleian MS. of Hermas's *Pastor*. About 50 sheets of Part II. of Inett are printed off at the Theatre. Keep's *Monuments of Westminster* is reprinting. 'M^r^. Brome, who drew up the Index's to D^r^. Hickes's *Thesaurus*, has collected a vast Number of Materials relating to the Antiquities of Herefordshire, which he designs to write, but 'tis fear'd that he will not be prevail'd upon to make the Work publick. He is certainly well qualify'd. Almost two Years since I sent him by a Friend two large Volumes of MSS^t^. Papers concerning the Church of Hereford, which he has still in his hands, and I believe may be of use in the Undertaking. About a fortnight hence will be publish'd *a Dialogue between the Devil and D^r^. Tyndale*, written by M^r^. Abel Evans A.M. and Fellow of S^t^. John's Coll. They say 'tis done very ingeniously, and that D^r^. Tyndale is dejected at it.' Has reminded D^r^. H. of the Ep. Ded. to St. Cyprian.

Jan. 5. Dr. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 93). Would be glad to see H. in London. Did Parry come to town? Where is Dr. King? Has been reading H.'s notes upon Livy. Does not understand Thoresby's account of the ancient weapons lately discovered, but will gladly show H. any in his collection.

[1] Who is the same that writes this Remarks [*sic*].

Verses by Mr. Plaxton occasion'd by a certain stingy, miserly, irreligious Person of Leeds in Yorkshire's selling his Vote for a good round sum of money.

To Fallacio the Goldfinder.

1. When Gold slept in it's native ore,
An harmless look & Power it bore,
Unwak'd 'twas gentle metall;
Being rous'd by Kings & Tyrant grew,
Took lawless force, bid Truth adieu,
Resolv'd where 't came to beat all.

2. When Stamp Imperial did appear,
'Gainst Law 't began to domineer,
Each day it's Rule grew wider;
And well it might, Men did it call
By Potent names, Angel, Pistol,
Jacobus, Sultan, Ryder.

3. When pow'rfull Guinea came in play
Angels & Sov'raigns straight gave way
To it's Almighty Powers:
It Bishops made, Judges and Priests
Turn'd Faith & Conscience into Jests
And Women into Whores.

4. Few Mortals made of Flesh & Bloud
The force of Guinea have withstood
In Church, Court, Camp or City.
Now coyn'd it bears a Royal Face,
Four Crowns & Scepters it displays,
Rules all, the more 's the pity.

5. Fallacio with one Foot i' th' Grave
Charm'd by it's Looks becomes a slave,
Falls down and do's adore him:
Ah let him bring again the Pelf,
Repent before he hangs himself,
As Judas did before him.

6. The Sin and Sum are near the same,
They're Partners both in Crime & Shame,
For each betray'd his Master.
Judas for Thirty Pieces sold,
Fallacio for a Purse of Gold,
As sure as God 's in Glou'ster.

Jan. 4 (Wed.). Burmannus at y^e^ End of his tedious Preface to his l- e Edition of Petronius Arbiter has pass'd a censure upon Le Clerc, especially for his late Edition of Pedo Albinovanus. But Le Clerc still defies the Dutch and French Ministers and Professors, who condemn both his Divinity & Critique, w^ch^ are in England very much applauded and supported by illiterate, Whiggish Pretenders.

Jan. 5 (Th.). On Sunday last died Sir Thomas Littleton, formerly Speaker to the House of Commons. He was of a pleasant, facetious Temper, and frequently us'd to divert the House with a merry Story, which was always *à propos*. He was Treasurer to the Navy. — Tullia (M. Tullij Ciceronis f.) peperit puerum ἑπταμηνιαῖον, sed perimbecillum. Vide Tullij Ep. ad Atticum li. x. n. 18.

Jan. 7 (Sat.). Last Week died the R^t^. Reverend Father in God William Lloyd the deprived B^p^. of Norwich, at his house at Hammer-

Jan. 6. H. to F. Cherry (Rawl. 36. 31). Prevented by illness from being at Shottesbrooke this Xmas. Kuster's Aristophanes; the fire at Exeter Coll.; Tully; the plague in Poland; Ch. Ch. ed. of Palladius' *Antiquities of Rome* (not more than 170 copies printed); messages to Dodwell conc. Origen, the Discourse on Incense, Wolfius, &c.; Chrysostome *de Sacerdotio;* Barnes' Homer (a noble work, and the Cambridge gentlemen say 'tis one of the most creditable performances that ever yet came from their Press); Jas. Wright on Whiston; Prideaux on Tithes; Le Clerc's *Fragments*—mischievous character of his 'Divinity and Critique;' *The Apparition*, by Abel Evans; compliments of the season.

Jan. 7. Brokesby to H. (Rawl. 3. 118). Wolfius presented his book *de Manichaeismo* in sheets to Mr. Dodwell, who has lost pp. 16–32. Will H.

smith, in a good old Age. He was a Man of excellent Learning, and of a most sanctified Life, every way like the primitive Fathers, as may be seen in Dr. Hickes's Thesaurus.

Jan. 8 (Sun.). Dr. Sacheverell since his Confinement has been chosen Lecturer of Newinton-Butts, worth 80 libs. per annum. — Dr. Hickes has publish'd a IId. Vol. of Letters against the Roman Catholicks, to wch he has prefix'd a long Preface, in wch he has deservedly expos'd Dr. Kennett; but his other Characters, especially that of Dr. John Potter, are fulsome and far beneath him, it being look'd upon as a Piece of Indiscretion to cringe to low, fanatical Fellows.

Jan. 9 (Mon.). There is come out a Pamphlett to lay open the tricks that were us'd in inserting that Passage in the XXXIX Articles concerning Ceremonies, done certainly by some Fanatical Fellow. I remember Mr. James Tyrrell consulted our Bodley Books (in some of wch 'tis cut out) I suppose for the Author of this Paper.

Jan. 11 (Wed.). In Vavasor de ludicra dict. several Things about Tully.

Jan. 12 (Th.). The Committee from the *Rump Parliament*, having, after abundance of Deliberation and Consultation and sifting Dr. Sacheverell's Sermons from one end to the other, drawn up Articles of Impeachment against him, the said Dr. Sacheverell, they were reported to the lower House on Tuesday last by Mr. Dolben, the informer, (2d. Son to the late Archbp. of York of that Name) and they are four in Number, viz. (1) That he had reflected upon the Principles upon which the late Revolution was founded, and by which it was obtain'd. (2) That he had spoke against the Indulgence and Toleration, and had reflected upon Archbp. Gryndal, as if he endeavour'd to bring in the Geneva Discipline. (Perhaps Tennison of Canterbury out of his great Sagacity may think himself meant thereby, he being a zealous Patron of Le Clerck & others of his Stamp.) (3) That he had preach'd that the Church of England is in Danger, whereas the Parliament in 1705 voted it to be in a safe and flourishing Condition. (4) That he had reflected upon her Majesty's Government and Ministry.

Jan. 14 (Sat.). The above specified Articles against Dr. Sacheverell being read a 2d. time on Wednesday the 11th. Instant, a Debate thereupon arose in the House whether the Report should be recommitted. Yeas 131, Noes 232. So 'twas carried in the Negative, and afterwards the Articles were order'd to be ingross'd. Then the ingross'd Articles were

have the sheet transcribed so as to be fit for binding up with the printed part, and get the book bound in Oxford? D. intends to present it to the Archbp. of Dublin, who is therein attacked. Hoped that H. would visit Shottesbrooke last Xmas. **Hans Sloane to H.** (Rawl. 9. 64). Has several of the Roman brass instruments, but without the loop; the last from Kent, supposed to be used by the Romans in their *catapultae*.

Jan. 14. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 152). Apprehensions at not receiving a letter from S. at the beginning of this week. Dodwell continually writing answers to letters conc. the Schism. Glad Hickes has lashed Kennett in the Preface to Vol. II. of Letters against the Roman Catholics, but some of his characters are fulsome and beneath his reputation. Hears that Mr. Harris,

read Article by Article and agreed to and sent up to the Lords, where they were read on Thursday & consented to without any Alteration, and the same Day Dr. Sacheverell was order'd to be taken into Custody of the Black-Rod, and leave was given him to tender his Bayle, & time allow'd to put in his Answer to the Articles. Mr. Harley and some others spoke long and well upon this occasion in Behalf of the Dr. but the Party notwithstanding outdid them & carried their Point.

Jan. 16 (Mon.). On Thursday last when Dr. Sacheverell appear'd before the House of Lords he humbly propos'd four things to their Lordships. (1) That he might be allow'd a Copy of the Articles of his Impeachment. (2) That time might be granted him for putting in an Answer to the Articles. (3) That Councel might be permitted him. (4) That he might be admitted to Bayle. The 3 first were immediately granted, but the last was deny'd, by reason 'twas not ask'd in a regular method by Petition. Upon which the next Day, he took care to have a Petition, wch was the same Day presented by the Earl of Rochester, and his Request was granted. Then they requir'd of the Dr. 2 Sureties, each to be bound in a Recognizance of 3000 libs., & the Doctor himself as chief in 6000 libs. The Dr. nominated Dr. Lancaster, our Vice-chancellor, and one Dr. Paul[1] Boes, (a Civilian) lately Fellow of All-Souls College, and now Rector of New-Rumney in Kent. They both approved themselves by Oath to be worth three thousand Pound a man, and their Bond was accepted, and the Dr. was allow'd 'till Wednesday next to put in his Answer, tho' 'tis thought a longer time will be granted upon Application. — The truly venerable Dr. Lloyd, the depriv'd Bp. of Norwich, dyed on New Year's Day last, in the 73d Year of his Age. He was a very wise Man, and an undaunted Confessor of this depressed and

author of the *Lexicon Technicum*, is digesting Plot's papers relating to the Natural History and Antiquities of Kent: wishes a person more adequate to the work were employed in it. The text of Barnes' *Homer* finished: it is greatly commended in Hughes' notes on St. Chrysostome *de Sacerdotio*. 'I find by the Advertisements that there is a Pamphlett come out call'd *Priest-craft in Perfection*, which is against the Passage in the XXXIX Articles that relates to Ceremonies. I have not seen it. I remember, that Mr. James Tyrrell (who absconds for Debts) last Summer came to the Publick-Library to consult our old Copies, . . . but, to our surprise, we found that in two or three of the antientest the leaf, which contain'd this Passage, was cut out by some Knave or other.' **Dr. T. Smith to H.** (Smith 127. 144). Fell on his right arm and shoulder in returning from prayers on the afternoon of New Year's Day, and has scarce been able to hold a pen in his hand till very lately. 'The same day, my misfortune befell mee, dyed the truly venerable Bp. Lloyd of Norwich in the 73d yeare of his age: a very wise man, & an undaunted Confessor of this depressed & afflicted Church: upon whose life rolles Mr. Dodwell's odd hypothesis in his *Case in view*. What will bee the consequences of it, time only must shew. I went to Hammersmithe on H. Innocents day to receive this good Bps last blessing: and it added to my paine new degrees of trouble that I could not attend upon him to his grave . . . I hope you wil continue to oblige mee with the Sentiments of ye University about Dr. Sacheverel: for it is the common cause of ye Church for which hee is like to suffer.'

[1] [Corrected by Dr. Bliss to *Richard*.]

afflicted Church. Some learned and pious Non-Jurors went on Innocents Day to Hammersmith to receive the last Blessing of this good Bp.

Jan. 17 (Tu.). A Castle at Odiham, in Hampshire, in the time of Rich. IId. who sent one of the Sheriffs of London prisoner thither in the 15th Year of his Reign. See Stow's Annals p. 306. col. 2.—Mr. Stowe calleth the Book compiled by an anonymous Author, and commonly known by the Name of Caxton's Chronicle *a fabulous Book*. Annal. p. 307. col. 2.

Jan. 19 (Th.). An. 1398. K. Rich. IId. kept his Xtmass at Lichfield, where he spent in the Xtmass time 200. tunns of Wine, and 2000. Oxen with their Appurtenance. See Stow p. 318. col. 2. — Mr. Abel Evans, Bach. of Div. and Fellow of St. John's College has written & just publish'd an ingenious Poëm in English call'd *The Apparition*, by way of Dialogue between the Devil and Dr. Tyndale. Dr. Kennett and some others of the Trimming, diabolical Principles are brought in as sharers with Tyndale. This Poëm is printed in about 2 sheets and half in 8vo. by Leon. Lichfield at Oxoñ. This Evans was once a rigid low-Church Man, as will appear from what I have formerly said of him, but now turn'd honest. — Votes of Parliament to make it High-Treason to imagine either the Death or Deposition of the King. See at the latter End of Rich. IId's. Reign in Stow's Ann. p. 318. col. 2.—Mackmur, an Irish Rebell, in the time of Rich. II. had a white Horse, which cost him, as was said, four hundred kine. He rid upon it without Saddle or other Furniture, and would ride down the steepest Hills on it with that Swiftness, that the Beholders said they never had seen Hare or Deer to have run so fast. So Stowe.—The Bp. of Carlisle (i.e. Merks) the only Bp. that inviolably preserv'd his Loyalty to K. Rich. IId. Stowe. — On Tuesday last Dr. Sacheverell desir'd longer time for giving in Answer to the Articles of Impeachment against him. He is allow'd 'till Wednesday next.

Jan. 17. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 47). Suspends his final resolution with regard to the principles of the *Case in View* till the receipt of certain information. Wants a transcript of a sheet of Wolfius *de Manichaeismo*, or a complete copy of the book, for the Archbp. of Dublin. What is the design of Pfaffius *de Separatismo?* **Dr. T. Smith to H.** (Smith 127. 145). Has not yet the entire and easy use of his arm; his dimness, too, grows worse and worse, and in a few days he fears he shall be deprived of the total use of his right eye. Presses H. to transcribe and send him a copy of the XXXIX Articles which is in Bodley's Library among Selden's books, with the original subscriptions of the Clergy annexed to it, and explains the cause of his anxiety to possess it. 'I hope, that Mr. Dodwel wil not bee inveigled by any artifice whatever, to make any new disturbance in the Church by defending his odd notions in his *Case in view*. Let him acquiesce as it becomes him, and not Dictator-like pretend to .. direct us, how wee should behave ourselves in this juncture.' P. S. Sends full particulars just received from Mr. Harbin, of the ed. of the Articles (in Latin, 1563) in Bodley, to which he has referred above.

Jan. 19. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 146). Is unable to write on literary subjects, as he intended. Will respite the trouble of H.'s writing till the 28th inst.; meanwhile let him read Collins' villanous pamphlet, *Priestcraft in perfection*. H. is the only person he forces himself to write to.

Editions of the XXXIX Articles in the Bodlejan Library:
Articuli Religionis XXXIX in Synodo Londinensi, anno 1562. Anglice 4°. S. 77. *Art. Seld.* Et Lat. Oxon. 1636. 4°. P. 4. *Th.* ut & Anglice *Ibid.* 4°. P. 4. *Th.* (& B. 9. 10. Linc.)—Latine, cum annexis omnium Clericorum Convocationis Chirographis MSS^tis. 8°. Z. 41. *Th. Seld.* Latine item—8°. Z. 16. *Th. Seld.* & impress. *Lond.* 1575. 4°. A. 46. *Th.* Et Anglice *Lond.* 1633. B. 2. 3. *Linc.* Et *Lond.* 1662. C. 8. 22. *Linc.* Et Lond. 1699. 8°. Y. 23. *Th.*

Jan. 20 (Fri.). W^m. of Wickham buried in the Church of S^t. Swithen's Winchester, the great Body of which Church he built. See Stowe. p. 331. col. 2.—Richard Scroope Archbishop of Yorke, with several of the Temporal L^ds. conspir'd ag^t. K. Hen. IV. in the 6^th. Year of his Reign for deposing K. Rich. II. and yet this Scroope was one of those that before were engag'd against K. Ri. II. He was beheaded by K. Hen. IV^th's. order. Stowe p. 332, 333.—John Leiland quoted by Stowe. Ann. p. 334. col. 2. & p. 335. col. 1.

Jan. 21 (Sat.). Titus Livius writ an History of Hen. V. and dedicated it to Hen. VI^th. 'Twas written in Latin, and afterwards translated into Engl. per anon. See Stowe ibid. p. 339. col. 2. K. Hen. V^th studied at Oxon. in New-College under the Governm^t of Henry Bewfort his Uncle on y^e Father's side, then Chanc. of Oxford, after B^p. of Winch. ib. p. 342. col. 1.

Jan. 23 (Mon.). Several Hundred Copies of D^r. Sacheverell's Sermon have been sold in Scotland, and the Doctrines greedily swallow'd by several People. And 'tis like to produce a great Number of Converts unless a most vile, antimonarchical Book (taken from Doleman and other pernicious Discourses of that kind) w^ch is newly written & publish'd by M^r. Hoadly be carry'd over as an antidote against it.

Jan. 21. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 153). All three letters received. Will very shortly send a full account of the controverted passage in the 20th Article, so far as concerns the books in the Bodleian Library. **Dr. Woodward to H.** (Rawl. 12. 95). Thanks for H.'s letter of the 9th inst. Glad to hear of his Tully. Will subscribe to Barnes' Homer. Some of Beveridge's friends say that his work on the XXXIX Articles was not intended for publication. Sloane has read before the R. S. H.'s letter on the brass instruments from Bramham Moor; the writer has several of that sort. Please direct Sloane to erase the passage wherein H. mentions *Clamours against the Antiquity of my Shield.*

Jan. 23. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Rawl. 127. 147). Would like to see a sober and judicious answer to Whiston, who doubts not but that, in seven years, the Ch. of England will be of his mind; but still thinks that Grabe is not fully qualified. Finds nothing extraordinary in Inett's *Origines Anglicanae*, though the Curators of the Press, by undertaking the book, seem to entertain a more favourable opinion of his performance. Mr. Collier is labouring hard in preparing Vol. II. of his *History*. Will borrow the new ed. of St. Chrysostom *περὶ ἱερωσύνης* for the purpose of examining the prefixed Dissertations. Dr. Hickes has sent S. Vol. II. of his *Controversial Letters*, which have done good, and will do more, as a preservative against Popish emissaries, now so busy. Expresses dissent, however, from several propositions laid down in the discourse of *A proper and real Sacrifice in the Eucharist*. When writing about the original 'Instrument of the Convocation' last June 25, he had a faint

Jan. 24 (Tu.). An Excellent Pamphlett against y^e^ Parliament pr. 1648. 4^to^ in a single sheet, intit. *Ecce the New Testament* &c. C. 15. 3. Linc. fit to be reprinted as justly answering the Acts of y^e^ Present Parl^t^.

Jan. 25 (Wed.). An. 1416. in a Parliam^t^ began y^e^ 15^th^ of March the half Pence of Janua (commonly call'd Galley-half pence) were forbid to be us'd as lawfull Payment amongst y^e^ English People. See Stow. pag. 352. col. 1. Quære in the Statutes what sort of Money this was?— K. Hen. V. gave a Copy of Matt. Westminster's *Flores Historiarum*, very fairly written and curiously illuminated, to Westminster Church. Stowe p. 362. col. 2.

Jan. 26 (Th.). Serjeant Pratt, M^r^. Raymond, S^r^. Simon Harcourt, and M^r^. Phipps having been assign'd by the L^ds^. for Council to D^r^. Sacheverell, on Saturday last the two former sent their servants (soon after one another) excusing themselves from farther assisting him, to the great surprise of y^e^ D^r^. & it may be to his Prejudice.

Jan. 27 (Fri.). Thomas Montague Earl of Salisbury slain at Orleance in 1427. 6. H. 6^th^. He was buried by his Progenitors at Bisham in Barkshire. Stowe, pag. 369. col. 1.

Jan. 28 (Sat.). On Wednesday last D^r^. Sacheverell deliver'd his answer to the Articles of Impeachment against him into the House of Lords, w^ch^ was long, containing 19 Presses of Parchment, and took up three Quarters of an Hour in reading. They were sent down to the House of Commons, who read them the next day, and referr'd the Reply to them to the Committe that drew up the Articles, who are

remembrance of a parchment roll, belonging to Mr. Davis, formerly of C. C. C. This however contained the letter of the Barons of England to Pope Boniface, *temp.* Edward I., about the business of Scotland.

Jan. 25. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 154). Will send on Jan. 27 a parcel containing (1) *An Account of our Bodlejan Copies of the* XXXIX *Articles*, stitch'd up in Marble Paper. (2) *A Copy of Ignatius of the Christ-Church Edition* [cost H. 3*s.* 6*d.*]. (3) *A transcript of the Ep. Ded. of the Oxford St. Cyprian.* (4) *S.'s papers relating to Ephræm Syrus.* 'I understand that M^r^. Dodwell is at present concern'd to get some informations concerning Facts necessary for determining justly by the Principles of *the Case in View*. He thinks himself obliged, in Equity, in the mean time, to suspend his Resolutions that he may qualify himself for resolving according to the Event of those Informations. That respite is not like to be long, and then we shall quickly know by his Practise what Determination is agreed upon. Sedate proceedings will, he thinks, best secure unanimity. M^r^. Parker's wife already beginns to go to Church, tho' ever since she was married to him she joyn'd in the separate Meetings. M^r^. Clements tells me he believes that M^r^. Parker himself will also quickly act in the same manner, waiting only for M^r^. Dodwell, whose opinions in this Case he takes to be right, and thinks that he ought to guide himself by them. I understand too that others believe now that the Schism is clos'd, unless new Objections are started. We are uneasy about D^r^. Sacheverell; but 'tis not safe entering into Discourse about him, in this hazardous Conveyance of Letters.'

Jan. 28. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 148). Acknowledges receipt of parcel. Gives particulars of a design of three or four friends to write a just and solid answer to Collins. H.'s services towards this good undertaking shall be duly acknowledged. Harbin is interested in the work.

to sit where they please. The Dr. has vindicated all his Points from Councils, Fathers, the 39 Articles, and Homilies, and from the most learned Bps. as well such as are deceas'd as those that are living. 'Twas observ'd that when he took Coach at Westminster Hall Gate some Persons were so *impudent* (to speak in the canting phrase) as to huzza him. — There is reprinted Archbp. Usher's Book call'd *The Power communicated by God to the Prince, and the Obedience required of the Subject.* Which excellent Book, with the Preface written by Bp. Sanderson may serve as a just Confutation of the Hodlejan (damnable) Doctrin. This Book was first printed in the year 1661. in 4to. at London from the Author's original MSSt. by the Archbp's Grandson by the mother's side James Tyrrell Esqr., who has dedicated it to King Charles IId, and by it it appears that Mr. Tyrrell was at that time an honest Gentleman, and had a right Notion of the Duty owing to the Father of his Country, notwithstanding he has since most shamefully deserted those good Principles and taken up with those that are for deposing Kings and taking up arms in Rebellion against them, & has publish'd Books in Defence of the Doctrine. — An. 1436, a good Sheep sold for a Penny, and a Cow for 12d. Stowe p. 375. col. 1.—Queen Katherin, Wife to Hen. 5th and Mother to Hen. 6th died an. 1437. (the 15th of H. 6.) and was buried at Westminster, in our Ladies Chapell; but her body was taken up by Hen. 7th when he built his Chapell, & not after buried, but remained above Ground in a Coffin of Boords, behind the East End of the Quire. Stowe p. 376. col. 1.—John Leland quoted in Stowe pag. 377. col. 2.—Anno 1438 (17 H. 6.) Wheat sold in some Places for 2s. 6d. per Bushell, & Wine at 12d. per Gallon, wch was reckon'd an extravagant Price. Ibid. p. 377. b.—King Hen. 6th is call'd Founder of All-Souls Coll. in the Charter by reason of his giving several Lands belonging to Priories alien to it. Stowe p. 383. b.—Mr. Stowe complains of his being accus'd falsly by a wicked servant. pag. 385. b. — At ye End of Pliny's Epistles in Bibl. Bodl. Arch. A. 151. is Humfrey Duke of Gloucester's own Hand Writing.

Jan. 29 (**Sun.**). Wheat at 12d. per Quarter, and 14d., and Mault at 16d. & 17d. per Quarter in 1454 (an. 33. H. 6.) A farmer wanting Money in yt Year sold 20 Quarters of ye best Wheat for twenty shillings. Stowe, pag. 398. a.

Jan. 30 (**Mon.**). Sir Seymour Pile is taken into Custody for drinking Dr. Sacheverell's and some other Healths; and will be admitted to Bayle to morrow. — This Day died Dr. Thomas Crosthwaite of Queen's College, leaving the character behind him of a learned orthodox Divine, and an undaunted sufferer for his Allegiance to his undoubted Sovereign, and his adherence to the Doctrine of the Church of England. He was buried in Queen's Coll. Chappell on Wednesday night following, between nine and ten of the Clock. — This Day being the Martyrdom of King Charles 1st there preach'd at St. Marie's Mr. Nath. Whalley, M.A. and Fellow of Wadham Coll. His text was 2 Kings. viii. 13. *And Hazael said, But what, is thy servant a dog, that he should do this great thing.* The Words were spoken by Hazael to the Man of God who foretold the Mischiefs that should befall the Israelites, by the Hands of Hazael when he should become King of Syria. This Prediction startled

Hazael, and he seem'd to abhorr the very thoughts of it; but yet when he succeeded in the Kingdom he acted just as it had been foretold, proceeding by Degrees to the Height of Cruelty. Hence Mr. Whalley took occasion to shew the Progress of Sin, and prov'd that Men of the most consummate Wickedness are generally calm at first and that they go on step by step, and he instanc'd in the Members of Parliament in 1641, and took notice that many of them appear'd modest at first and would not be thought to be Friends to Rebellion, tho' at last they became the Leaders of the Rebells and the greatest Sticklers against the King. This done he took occasion to reply to the most material arguments made use of by Mr. Hoadley for the deposing doctrine, and plainly shew'd that all legal Magistrates howsoever wicked have their Commission from God.

Jan. 31 (Tu.). John Leland cited by Stowe Annals p. 413. a.

Feb. 2 (Th.). Monday last being the Anniversary for the Martyrdom of King Charles 1st the Doctrine of Passive Obedience was preach'd up in all the Churches in and about London, and the Churches rang with the Hainousness of the Crime of murdering that excellent Prince in all of them except before the House of Commons, before whom preach'd Dr. West late of Magd. College who was for abolishing the Observation of the Day; so yt the thanks of the House for his Sermon was difficultly obtain'd. For a debate arising about it twas at last carry'd that thanks be return'd him, and that he be desir'd to print the Sermon. Yeas 124, Noes 105. — In Archivis Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ Nicetæ Choniatæ Thesauri Orthodoxæ Fidei exemplar Græce adservatur; codex grandis, nitidus, & plane magnificus, quemque dum ipse auctor adhuc in vivis esset descriptum fuisse non desunt qui sentiant. Sed ex scribendi ratione characterumque forma, ut & folijs chartaceis, quibus constat, annos trecentos non superare conjicio. Totius operis epitomen solummodo complecti cum ex quinque libris prioribus, quos publico cum doctissimis notis Latine dedit Petrus Morellus, tum ex *contentorum* syllabo, quem idem ille vir clarissimus juris publici fecit, mihi satis liquere videtur. Codex noster in libros, pro auctoris methodo, non discinditur; nec ullibi, quantum colligere possum, Bogomilorum in eo fit mentio; de quibus tamen, si fides indici Morelliano, paullo fusius in libro vicesimo disseruit Nicetas. — George Darrell of All-Souls College drew up a Catalogue of the Chancellors & Proctors of the university from the Year 1268 to 1604 (inclusive) in wch last year he was Proctor himself. 'Tis exstant in a MSt. Book of our old statutes in Archivis Bibl. Bodl. A. 161. but not taken notice of by Ant. à Wood in the short account he has given of Mr. Darrell. — Sir James Tyrrell the Person who, by command of King Rich. 3d took care to have K. Edw. 5th and his Brother the Duke of Yorke murder'd in the Tower. So Sr. Thomas More in Stowe pag. 460. a. This Tyrrell afterwards was beheaded on Tower-Hill for Treason, and the Agents under him in this wickedness came to bad ends, one of them rotting away piecemeal.

Jan. 31. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 16). Mr. Kempe has lately met with a helmet which is a greater rarity even than Dr. Woodward's shield. Will send at his leisure the story of the Shield Gallery at Whitehall.

Feb. 4 (Sat.). Mr. Dolben having reported from the Committee the Replication to Dr. Sacheverell's Answer, there was a Division whether the same should be esteem'd a just Reply. Yeas 182, Noes 88. So 'twas carried in the affirmative, and the Reply was order'd to be ingross'd. This Reply as it is voted just, so at ye same time Dr. Sacheverell's Answer (wch is done with great Skill, and is altogether agreeable to the Doctrine of ye Church of England, & conform to Acts of Parliament in former Reigns) was voted impertinent, to contain Reflections upon the House of Commons, to be unbecoming a Person impeach'd and agt the Precedents of Proceedings in such Cases. — We have in the Bodlejan Library amongst ye archives (Arch. A. 199. Bodl.) a long Parchmt Roll containing a Genealogy in English from the Creation to the time of Rich. IIId. at ye Beginning of wch are these Words.

And for the more hit is to be understanded & knowen that man in his first Creacion was made immortall nat by nature as Anngelles, as nat beyng of power to dye, but by grace, that is to say by possibilite nat for to have died. For if he had kepud Innocency he should have had no knowlege of deth. but that immortalite in the whiche Man was create is nat of lyke nature as that that is for to com. for that Immortalite in whiche man was made was of power nat for to dye. This that is to com is never of power to dye. for why it is impossible &c. &c. &c.

A Picture of King Alfred there with an Imperial Crown, & a scepter in his right Hand, & a Globe in his Left, sitting in a Chair of State. Without any Beard. 'Tis said here that King Alfred *was a personable Man.* —

In Arch. A. 181. is a long Roll printed on Paper containing an Account of the Feasts at the Inthronization of Archbp. Warham of

Feb. 4. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 155). Agrees with S.'s judgment of Inett. Dr. Charlett, our most implacable Enemy, was the chief person who procur'd the printing of it at the Theater. From queries sent to H., he infers that the Doctor is not qualified for the undertaking. People begin to be clamorous about Dr. Grabe's laying aside the LXX. to attack Whiston. Approves S.'s explanation of the passage in Justin Martyr relating to the Eucharist. Mr. Harbin's correspondent here is Mr. Green, M. A., Ch. Ch., who received his information by word of mouth from H. 'On Monday last . . in the Afternoon died Dr. Crosthwait of Queen's College, and was buried on Wednesday Night following in the Chapell belonging to the College between 9 and 10 of the Clock. There was a Speech spoken at his Funeral by Mr. Tickel A.M. of that College, in which he commended the Doctor for his Learning, and Constancy, and for his Tranquillity of Mind to the last. The Doctor left his Books to the College, with a small Estate, he was possess'd of, of about 30 libs. *per annum.* No one was invited to the Funeral but those of the College.' Mr. Kempe and his ancient helmet. Pritius engaged on the N. T. in Greek, with the most considerable of Dr. Mill's lections. and the parallel places. Basnage carries on his design of an improved ed. of Canisius' *Lectiones Antiquae.* Longs to see Dr. West's (he is only a Lambeth Doctor) sermon on Jan. 30, in which he is said to have offered at reasons why the observation of the day should be abolished. Why was the Ep. Ded. to St. Cyprian suppressed? **Dr. T. Smith to H.** (Smith 127. 149). Many thanks to H., who, instead of a few Minutes and short Historical Excerpts, has surprised S. with a book, containing large collections, with observations of his own. Is chiefly concerned for Mr. Hilkiah Bedford, but the four who are engaged in the reply to Collins are Bp. Trimnel, Dr. Smalridge, Dr. Fr. Atterbury, and Dr. Gibson.

[1] [P. 163 in the MS. is followed by p. 124*.]

Cant. & Archbp. Nevill of York, with several other things. There is fix'd to it this printed Paper, viz. *Certayne versis writtene by Thomas Brooke Gentleman, in the tyme of his Imprysonment, the daye before his Deathe at Norwich, the* 30 *of August* 1570. Seane and allowyd accordynge to the Quenes Majestyes Injunction. Imprynted at Norwich in the Paryshe of Saynct Andrewe by Anthony de Solempne 1570. — Also fix'd to it, *An Admonition to all suche as shall intende hereafter to enter the State of Matrimony Godly, and agreably to Lawes.* Set forth by Archbp. Parker, and *Imprinted at London by Reginalde Wolfe. Anno Domini* 1571. — There is also Archbp Cranmer's Constitution, agreed to by the Bps. &c. concerning the Number of Dishes & the Expences to be made at the Treats of the Archbp. & Bps.—Also there is *Convivium in Installatione Radulphi de Bourne, Abbatis S. August. Cant. anno Domini* 1309. *Et domini Reg. Edwardi secundi* 2. printed too. — At the End of the abovesaid Account of Archbp. Warham's Inthronization is this Memorandum, viz.

Memorandum that in the self same yeere Anno Domini 1504. when William Warham was intronizated, Matthew Parker was borne, the vi. day of August next before, who beyng preferred to the sayd Archbyshopricke, & consecrated in the same the xvii day of December in the yeere of our Lorde 1559. findyng the sayd Palace, with the great Hal, and al edifices therein, partly burned and fallen doune, and partly in utter ruine and decay, dyd repayre & reedifie agane al the Houses of the same, in the yeeres of our Lorde 1560. & 1561. as it is at this day. The charges & expences whereabout amounted to the summe of xiiii. hundred and vi. poundes, xv. s. iiii d. as appeareth by the particuler Booke drawen of the same.

The Provision at the Inthronization of Archbp Nevill was this,

Wheat 300 Quarters—Ale 300 tunne—Wyne 100 tunne—of Ipocrasse one Pipe—Oxen 104—Wild Bulles 6.—Muttons 1000.—Veales 304—Porkes 304—Swannes 400—Geese 2000—Capons 1000—Pygges 2000.—Plovers 400.—Quails 100 dozen—Of the Foules called Rees 200 douzen—Peacocks 104—Mallards & Teals 4000—Cranes 204—Kydds 204—Chickens 2000—Pigeons 4000—Conies 4000—Bitterns 204—Heronshawes 400—Fessants 200—Partridges 500—Woodcocks 400—Curlews 100—Egritts 1000—Staggs, Bucks and Roes 500 and more—Pasties of Venison cold 4000—Parted Dishes of Gelly 1000—Plain

'Mr. Harbin is onely an Assistent to Smalridge & Atterbury, as hee has been formerly, & a very usefull one too, by communicating to them many choice papers, wch were formerly Mr. Seldens, wch hee had the good fortune to light upon among Sir Matthew Hales's Collections, who was one of Mr. Seldens Executors, wch hee had the use & perusal of by the favour of that Judges grand-Son.' Believes that Atterbury's pen will be made use of in drawing up the designed Answer. Remarks on Le Clerc's favourable estimate of Hearne and his Livy, and his virulent attack on Burmannus, who, S. is told, has been deprived of his Professorship at Utrecht for immorality. Mr. D. Wilkins, in a letter from Vienna of Jan. 4, gives an account of the deplorable confusion among the books and MSS. in the Emperor's library—that Gentilotti, a Neapolitan Gentleman, the Keeper of it, for the three years he has been in that post, has not had a farthing of salary ; no new books, either from England, Holland, France, or Italy, brought in there these ten years, the revenue of it being employed in the wars. Fell's Ep. Ded. to St. Cyprian was regarded as to the prejudice of the rights of metropolitans. Glad that H. has at last procured for him a copy of the Ch. Ch. *Ignatius*. Has in some good measure recovered the use of his hand and arm, but his eyes continue still very bad.

Dishes of Gelly 3000—cold Tartes baked 4000—Cold Custards baked 3000—Hot Pasties of Venison 1500—Hot Custards 2000—Pikes and Breams 608—Porposes and Seals 12—Spices, sugered Delicates, and Wafers, plenty. Besides all sort of Fish in prodigious plenty.

Feb. 6 (**Mon.**). The Replication to Dr. Sacheverell's Answer being carried up to the House of Lords, they order'd his Tryall to be upon Thursday next at the Bar of their House. Upon this there was a Division in the House, whether he should be try'd by a select Committee or by the whole House in Committee, Yeas 180, Noes 192. So that now 'tis to be done by the whole House, and Scaffolds are to be rais'd for that purpose. — On Saturday last in the Evening died Dr. John Hall Master of Pembroke Coll. in this University (to wch he was elected in 1664) Bp. of Bristoll (being consecrated at ye Beginning of the late Revolution) and formerly Margaret Professor of Divinity in this University. He was a learned Divine, a good Preacher, and his Lectures, while Professor, were look'd upon by the best Judges as excellent in their kind. But notwithstanding all this, as to Principles he was a thorough-pac'd Calvinist, a defender of the Republican Doctrines, a stout and vigorous advocate for the Presbyterians, Dissenters, &c. an admirer of whining, cringing Parasites, and a strenuous Persecuter of truly honest Men as occasion offer'd itself. — Common Prayers in Bodley. *Lond.* 1552. *L. 7. 4. Th. et A. 11. 9. Linc. Lond. 1549. *L. 7. 5. Th. et *K. 1. 15. Th. et *B. 6. 21. Th. Seld. Lond. 1632. 4°. C. 7. Th. Seld. Lond. 1565. 8°. C. 35. Th. Seld. Lond. 1559. *K. 1. 14. Th. Lond. 1627. *A. 20. 15. Th. Lond. 1607. *A. 10. 15. Th. Lond. 1571. 8°. Z. 103. *Th.* Lond. 1634. *K. 1. 16. *Th.* Lond. 1639. *U. 4. 11. Th.

Feb. 7 (**Tu.**). Mr. Stow tho' a very diligent Man yet fortune did not favour him, and therefore he complains when he is accounting for the Life of Cardinal Wolsey, pag. 499. a. Annals.

Feb. 9 (**Th.**). The House of Commons have address'd the Queen that Dr. Sacheverell may be try'd in Westminster-Hall, to wch she has consented, & Sr. Christopher Wrenn is order'd to prepare Scaffolds in order

Feb. 6. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 62). Has written to both Woodward and Sloane about the brass instruments, '& I can assure you by Letters from both hands (I wish I could not say, both partys) yt they each strive for ye honour to introduce it at Gresham Col.' Perhaps 'upon 2d tho'ts & hearing of some Animositys in ye fraternity,' H. may think it more convenient to print the Dissertation at Oxford. The Bp. of Carlisle asks that a copy may be sent to him through his son at Queen's. All relations are well at Holbech, we met last week at the funeral of good old Alderman Lawson.

Feb. 7. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 156). Will endeavour to give Mr. Bedford satisfaction with regard to any queries he may be pleased to propose. Cannot do too much for Dr. Smalridge and Atterbury, having received from Ch. Ch. so many signal favours as claim a perpetual acknowledgment; but is sorry they have joined themselves with two of Whiggish principles. Thanks Le Clerc for his fair dealing towards himself in the *Bibliothèque Choisie*. Sorry that Burmannus is so immoral and loose a man. Thwaites probably conscious that his *Ephræm* is a mean performance. Bp. John Hall died last Saturday evening. He is said to have left all (except some legacies) to a near relation, a Presbyterian minister in Gloucestershire.

to y^e^ Tryal in that Place, the Queen herself designing to be present. — Gothofr. Voigtij liber postumus de Altaribus veterum Xtianorum. Just publish'd at Hamburgh by Fabricius 8^vo^. with the Author's Life. — M^r^. Kuster who publish'd Strabo has lately put out an Edition of Aristophanes, in which is a Scholiast upon Lysistrata from a MS. in Bibl. Bodl. sent to the publisher by D^r^. Bentley and D^r^. John Potter, (our spruce Regius Professor of Divinity in Oxford.) This was first transcrib'd by D^r^. Bernards Care, and from his Copy taken by the Care of D^r^. Bentley.

Feb. 13 (Mon.). In the South Porticus of the Quire of X^t^. Church Oxford is a Monument in the wall, at a small distance from the Ground, with an Inscription to the memory of D^r^. Robert King the first B^p^. of Oxford, and the last Abbat of Osney. This Monument was formerly in the North Porticus, as appears from Godwin and Wood. In the Window over the monum^t^. is the B^p^. painted in full length, very neatly. — Yesterday were preach'd at Christ-Church before the University two most excellent Sermons by the Dean[1] and D^r^. Stratford. The latter preach'd in the Morning upon these Words, *to the poor the Gospell is preach'd*; and the former upon these, *Watch therefore, for ye know not in what hour the Son of Man cometh.* Both Sermons were managed with great Perspicuity, and the several Transitions were easy and natural, and there was not the least affected Oratory in either, and yet every thing agreeable to the most pure eloquence.

Feb. 15 (Wed.). On Monday Morning last the Corps of the B^p^. of Bristoll (after it had layn in state several days) was convey'd from his Lodgings at Pembroke Coll. (where he died) to Bromesgrave in Worcestershire, in order to be buried in the Church there, at which Place he was born. This Morning at eight of the Clock came on the Election for a Master of Pembroke College. The two Candidates were M^r^. Colwell Brickenden & M^r^. Will. Hunt, both of them formerly Fellows, but at present Country Divines. The former took the Degree of Master of Arts in 1687, and the latter in 1696. Both of them have the Reputation of being honest Men, and endued with true Church of England Principles; but then there is this Difference between them: M^r^. Brickenden has seven Children, M^r^. Hunt not above two or three; Mr. Brickenden is an illiterate Person, M^r^. Hunt is a man of Learning; M^r^. Brickenden is a boon Companion, or, as some style it, a Sot, M^r^. Hunt is a Man of Sobriety & Discretion, and came recommended by the Letters of the B^p^. of Bathe and Wells, and divers Men of Figure, Learning, Temperance and Virtue. In reference to this Election I must here note that M^r^. Hunt had infallibly carried it had it not been for the Defection of one M^r^. Mouldin, who has had hitherto the Character of a man of Honesty. This M^r^. Mouldin had several times solemnly promis'd to serve M^r^. Hunt when a Vacancy of the Headship of Pembroke-Coll. should happen, and 'twas upon this Consideration that the Master of Balliol-College (of w^ch^ Coll. M^r^. Hunt has an ingenious Brother Fellow) made a First Kinsman of his Cook of that College, telling M^r^. Mouldin expressly at the same time that 'twas with Intent

[1] Aldrich.

and exspectation that he should appear for Mr. Hunt if he thought fit to stand for Master of Pembroke Coll. Mr. Mouldin gratefully acknowledg'd his Favour, and promis'd upon the Word of an honest Man that he would oblige the Master in his Request to the utmost of his Power, and that nothing should draw him from giving his Vote for Mr. Hunt. But when the time of Tryal came, whether upon Prospect of the Rectory of St. Aldate's in Oxon (wch belongs to Pembroke Coll. & wch Dr. Hall enjoy'd for several Years) or for sake of a Wife, or whether it was upon any other secular Interest, 'tis certain that a little before the Election he went over to Mr. Brickenden's Party, and there being 13 Electors in all, 7 voted for Mr. Brickenden and 6 for Mr. Hunt, who would have had 7 had not Mr. Mouldin most shamefully and scandalously broke his word, and deserted his Friends when 'twas exspected he should have done a kindness and have shew'd himself to have a sense of gratitude. — . . . Ciceronis Oratio optima quæ longissima. Vide Pinedi Annott. ad Steph. de Urbib. p. 418, 62.

Feb. 17 (Fri.). Tyndale's Bible printed beyond Sea in the Year 1530, or thereabouts. See Mr. Stow's Annals p. 553. col. 2.

Feb. 18 (Sat.). Two of Dr. Sacheverell's Council having deserted him, he lately made a Petition to the House of Lords signifying to their Lordship's that Affair, and withall intimating that others were afraid to serve him, and he desir'd that their Lordships would order him for his Council in the room of those that had left him, Dr. Henchman, (a Civilian) Mr. Dod (who is a Low-Church Man), and Mr. Duncan Dee * * * which Request was granted. — The Title Page of the Lat. Ed. of the Articles in 1563. *Articuli de quibus in synodo Londinensi anno Domini, juxta ecclesiæ Anglicanæ computationem, M.D.LXII, ad tollendam opinionum dissensionem, & firmandum in vera Religione consensum, inter Archiepiscopos Episcoposque utriusque Provinciæ, necnon etiam universum Clerum convenit. Regia authoritate in lucem editi. Londini, Anno Domini M.D.LXIII.* At the End, *Excusum Londini apud REGINALDVM*

Feb. 16. Hilkiah Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 15). Thanks for H.'s assistance and kind offers. Three copies have been found of English Articles a° 1571, with the clause in them; surprised that Art. XXIX. is left out in the Latin ed. of 1563. There can be no doubt of the label affixed to one of the two copies of that year being the original subscription of the Convocation of 1571, but B. would like to have some of the hands tested. Thinks that it may not be proper, on H.'s account, to mention Mr. James Tyrrell in his book.

Feb. 18. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 150). We are now returning to our former stated course and method of correspondence every other Saturday. Very sorry for the death of his old friend Dr. Crosthwaite. 'God forbid, that hee, whom you call *our implacable enemy*, should do you any mischief or prejudice for my sake, either whilst I am living, or after I am retired to my grave: but as for mee, I despise his impotent malice, & pity his ignorance in all kinds of good literature, & detest his knavery & scandalous trimming—for these 25 or 26 yeares, wch is his just character: and so let us trouble ourselves no more about him for the future. Wee exspect here, that a Low-Church-man will succeed into the vacancy of the Episcopal Seat of Bristol: it may bee, such another as Dr. Trimnel, who, in his *late silly Charge* to the Clergy at Norwich at his Visitation, *has betrayed the rights & constitutions of the Christian Church, & has overthrowne the Christian Sacrifice and oblation in the Sacrament of the*

Wolfium, Regiæ Majest. in Latinis typographum. ANNO DOMINI. 1563. The 39th Article is in both the Copies we have in Bodley.—The Title Page of the Latin Ed. of the Articles in 1571. *Articuli, de quibus convenit inter Archiepiscopos, & episcopos utriusque provinciæ, & clerum universum in synodo, Londini. An. Dom.* 1562. *secundum computationem ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, ad tollendam opinionum dissentionem, & consensum in vera religione firmandum. Æditi authoritate serenissimæ Reginæ. LONDINI, apud Johannem Dayum Typographum. An. Domini* 1571.—The 29th Article is omitted in the Edition of 1563. — Barthol. Bousfeildus, A. M. Coll. Regin. Oxon. Præpositus, an. 1575. electus. Hic autem præpositum sponte exuit. Vide Ant. à Wood Antiq. Oxon. vol. 11. p. 116. a. Busfellus scribitur à se ipso in schedula annexa Articulis impressis ann. 1563. in Bibl. Bodl.—Johannes Pierse Decanus Ecclesiæ Xti. Oxon. anno 1571. Sic in schedula supradicta. — Several things in Erasmus's Epistles A. 1. 45. Art. concerning the Style &c. of Tully.

Eucharist, & the powerfull effect & exercise of Priestly Absolution. What are wee not to feare from these degenerous Clergymen, but that they should renounce the divine right of the Episcopat, & degrade themselves into Presbyters, & content themselves with being Presidents & Moderators of Assemblyes, in complyance with the Schismatical Kirke of Scotland, to make the *Union* between the two kingdomes more complete? Dr. *West's Sermon* is justly abhorred by all, who wish wel to ye Church of England, & are just to its establisht doctrine of *non-resistance*, & have the memory of the blessed Martyr, K. Charles I. in due veneration. This weeke were published *Reflexions* upon it, honest enough in the maine, but a little trimming, as to the *Revolution*, wch Stumbling block this Author can never remove, tho hee treats the Haranguer before the H. of C. over gently, yet hee has said enough to overthrow & confound his false Suggestions & lying insinuations in favour of the Grand Rebellion, and make him ashamed of himselfe, if hee bee not altogether hardned. There was a great opposition against giving him thanks for his performance: & it is to me a wonder, that they did not addresse to ye Q. to preferre him to some great dignity in the Church, as they did for that Rascal Hoadly. The Whig-party is so prevalent in the House, that they carry all things before them: & certainly without a miracle of Providence, the Dissenters, however of so many denominations, by their assistence, are united in the same wicked designe of ruining the National-Church, and laying all things open and in common. I will enquire about the old *Roman helmet*, now in the possession of Mr. Kempe, who is very curious in collecting of Medals & other Antiquityes, wch he sells to a great advantage ... By what I have seen of *Pritius*, I cannot entertaine any beeleife, that his designed edition of the N. T. wil bee done to any good purpose for want of judgment. Dr. Mill's vast heap of various readings wil afford never-failing materialls to ye dull Germans to exercise their industry upon. To satisfy your curiosity about what Mr. Bedford has published, I know but of two things, wch hee has done lately, & they are both Translations, of the *History of Oracles, and the Continuation of it*, out of French: for the exactnes and elegance of wch I referre you to Dr. Hickes's account of it, printed before ye *History*: but the *Prefaces* shew him to bee a man of good judgmt & learning. Other little things, wch hee has published, his great modesty will not suffer him to owne. Hee has spent several yeares, since the Revolution, in France & Italy, in the company of young Gentlemen, committed to his conduct: wch trust hee discharged with great care & fidelity to the great satisfaction of their Parents and Relations. Hee is a Gentleman of an excellent understanding, & steddy in his principles, & to say no more of him, is very wel qualifyed for the worke, wch hee has undertaken.'

Feb. 19 (Sun.). The Picture of Geofrey Chaucer in a MS^t. of his Tales in Bibl. Bodl. super Art. A. 32. — An old Print of our Saviour, with words of a very old print underneath in a MS^t. in Bibl. Bodl. super Art. D. 5. M^r. Bagford to be shew'd this when he comes to Oxford. — Theodoricus Rood of Cologn was a Printer at Oxford in the Year 1481. at w^ch time he printed Alexander super 3^tium lib. de Anima. 'Tis in Bibl. Bodl. — Registrum G. in Queen's College, containing the Accounts of the College, in w^ch the Name of Barthol. Bousfield (writ there Bowsfellus) several times occurrs written by his own Hand, and it exactly agrees with the Hand in the Parchment Scroul of the Bodlejan Library in 1571. — Look into Ingulph Ed. Oxon. p. 479. about a Charter concerning the Tythes of Wool (decima Lanæ) of Crowland Abbey, & try if that Charter can now be found anywhere. — 39 Articles in Queen's Coll. Library. N. 12. 20. S. 11. 5. See also w^t there is in the Vol. F. 6. 29. — *Vestibulum* idem quod *vestiarium*, ut liquet ex fragmento Statutorum Warhami Episcopi tunc temporis Londinensis, penes cl. Edv. Thwaitesium è Coll. Regin. Oxon. — Spelman's Glossary in Queen's Coll. Library with D^r. Barlow's MSS^t. Notes, in w^ch he has observ'd divers words that are not in the printed Copies of Spelman, and perhaps not in Du-Fresne. particularly y^e Word *Nutrimen* w^ch he explains from Pet. Pithœus & Le Maistre. It signifies tythes of Hogs, Lambs, &c. F. 16. 13, — Something about Livy, Eutropius and Pliny in Jac. Lydius in Passionem X^ti. Mar. 406. At the Beginning of w^ch Book are also very curious observations upon some Part of the New Testament, chiefly relating to the Readings, w^ch Doctor Mill should have consulted.

Feb. 20 (Mon.). Cicero often cited in the Scriptores Historiæ Augustæ per Sylburg. A. 3. 6, 7, 8. Art.

Feb. 22 (Wed.). See an Account of y^e Invention of Printing in Gregorius Queccius de nobilitate & præstantia Hominis p. 226. A. 6. 11. Art. — Tully cited &c. in the Scriptores Historiæ Augustæ per Gruterum. A. 4. 19. Art. — Burton upon Antoninus. A. 4. 15. Art.

Feb. 23 (Th.). Jos. Brookbank writ *The well-tuned organ; or a Discussion of the Question* Whether or no Instrumental and Organical Musick be lawfull in Holy Publick Assemblies? Aff. Lond. 1666. . . In w^ch Year also came out his Book call'd *A Breviate of our King's whole Latin Grammar*, vulgarly call'd Lillie's. 8^vo. . . The former Book to be mention'd to M^r. Dodwell who has written and publish'd an

Asks for notice when Ephræm Syrus is published. 'This weeke I ventured to go into the Strand to the French Booksellers, to look into y^e new edition of *Aristophanes*: & perchance the same curiosity may carry mee into S^t. Paul's-Church-yard, to turne over the leaves of the devout Syrian Homilist, when I heare, it is sent hither from Oxon.'

Feb. 21. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 48). Thanks for transcription of the sheet of Wolfius. Dr. Woodward got his shield as old iron in an ironmonger's shop. D. suggested that it was modern, but the Dr. assured him that it had been twice patched with modern iron, so that it could not be later than the time of Charles the Great. Encloses a copy of the Bath inscription as engraved for Dr. Musgrave's book. Buddaeus, of Jena, has written against Dodwell's *Paraenesis*.

Excell^t Discourse upon Church Musick. — Mr. John Twells, Schoolmaster in the year 1683. publish'd in 8^vo at London Grammatica Reformata, or a General Examination of y^e Art of Grammar. In the Preface to w^ch Book there is a distinct and exact Account of the Compilers of our common Grammar. — On Friday last died the R^t. Reverend and truly learned Doctor George Bull, B^p. of S^t. David's, and he is to be buried, if he be not buried already, at Brecknock.

Feb. 24 (Fri.). S^r. Robert Jenkinson one of the Members of Parliam^t. for the County of Oxford dying lately, and a new Writ being issued for an Election of a new Member, the Sheriff declar'd the Day for Electing to be on Wednesday last. The two Competitors were Sir Robert Jenkinson, Son to the late Sir Robert, and S^r. Thomas Read. The Election began between 1 and 2 Clock on Wednesday in the Afternoon, and did not End 'till last Night. There were above 2600 pol'd upon this occasion, and there had been more had not the Small-Pox, w^ch is now very rife in Oxford and fatal, hinder'd them from coming. Others were also upon the road for Sir Robert Jenkinson, but they were countermanded, Sir Robert having no occasion for them. For he carry'd it against his Antagonist by 169 Voices, to the great Joy of all truly honest Men. This S^r. Robert Jenkinson was a few Years since Gentleman-Commoner of Trinity-College. He is a Gentleman of great Virtues and of singular Integrity and Probity, of a courteous, affable Temper, a Lover of his Country, and an Enemy to Rebellion; but as for Sir Thomas Read he is a Young Gentleman that never had any Litterary Education; he is a stanch Whigg, a loose Debauchee, and has little or nothing of Religion. These qualities are so notorious that even the Minister of his own Parish would not without some difficulty give him his Vote. And yet some Clergymen appear'd for him such as that white-liver'd Fellow Tim. Goodwin, the illiterate, impudent Archdeacon of Oxford, and others whose Names I shall not now specify; but I cannot however pass over our present ambidexter Vice-Chancellour, D^r. William Lancaster, who tho' he had no vote yet gave his Interest for Sir Thomas Read, being desir'd to do it by the Duke of Marlborough. Now Lancaster being a Man of wonderfull ambition, and having an extream desire to be a B^p. he comply'd with the Duke's Request, to the no small Astonishment of several who had conceiv'd well of him upon account of his late Stipulation for D^r. Sacheverell. Yet these Men would not wonder if they did but consider that Lancaster obtain'd leave first of all from the Duke of Marlborough, and other great, hungry Courtiers, before he appear'd Bayle for the Doctor, these powerfull Men assuring him that that Act should do him no Prejudice. This I have had from several honest, understanding Persons; and Lancaster's stickling for Sir Thomas is a plain Confirmation of it. The Whiggs and Presbyterians are strangely nettled at Sir Robert's gaining this Point, it being now highly probable that the L^d. Rialton, (a sniveling Gentleman of not half the sense with the late poor spirited Dick Cromwell,) will be thrown out the

Feb. 24. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 157). Sends for Mr. Bedford a collation of the Latin copies in the Bodleian of the XXXIX Articles of 1563 and 1571.

next Election. The Whiggs made upon this occasion their utmost Efforts, and one of them, Mr. Bray who has been Parliament Man several times, had the Front as to say at Sir Robert Jenkinson's own Table sometime since that *the Floud-Gates of the Treasury* (of England) *should be set open to pour out money for making Interest in behalf of Sir Thomas, and others of that Stamp.* — Petr. Kirstenius has critical Notes upon the Gospel of St. Matthew &c. wch Dr. Mill should have consulted, they being deriv'd from Collations. It stands B. 3. 11. Art.

Feb. 26 (Sun.). Mr. Whalley has printed his 30th of January Sermon preach'd at St. Maries. He has left some things out at the latter End wch were Rules to be observ'd by such as should undertake an answer to Mr. Hoadly's Book. The Sermon is an excellent Discourse, such as none can find fault with but Whiggs and partial Men. The Arguments are close and home, deliver'd in a plain, familiar style, without any vain affectation or gloss to set them off.

Feb. 28 (Tu.). Mr. Smith lately Student of Xt. Church, & commonly call'd Captain Rag, has just printed a most ingenious Poëm to the Memory of Mr. John Philips who died last summer, to ye great Reluctance of all those who were acquainted with his good humour &

Feb. 25. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 158). Does not doubt but that Bp. Hall's successor will be such another as Dr. Trimnell. Dr. West's Sermon a most vile, scandalous pamphlet. Has not yet seen the *Reflexions* upon it. Divers in Oxford do not stick to commend Mr. Hoadly's last book. 'I cannot as yet learn particularly the Age of Dr. Crosthwait. 'Tis said he was upwards of 3 score and ten. He was very easy all the time of his Sickness, and did not shew the least Discomposure of Mind. The Friday immediately before his Death Dr. Hudson was with him, and he was pleas'd to declare unto him that he had acted always upon Principles of Conscience, and that he had no Troubles upon him now when he came to dye. Sometime after this Mr. Hill, one of the present Fellows, a Man of Revolution-Principles, came to him and ask'd him whether he would receive the Sacrament. The Dr. said *ay, if you will give it in my way.* Mr. Hill told him he would give it him *in the way of the Church of England. Why, that is my way,* reply'd the Doctor; and accordingly 'twas administred to him by Mr. Hill. But 'twas observ'd that as soon as the Dr. had receiv'd he call'd for Drink: whence some conclude that he was not then in his Senses. This Mr. Hill, 'tis said, is the Person that contriv'd the Doctor's Will, otherwise perhaps we might have got some of the Doctor's Books to our Publick-Library. He had a large collection of Books; so that I believe they could not be worth less than between two and three hundred Pounds, which with his Estate of about 30 Pounds a Year must be reckon'd by equal Judges a good Benefaction. But notwithstanding this they are so ungratefull, as to say his Books are not worth above 25 libs, and to give out that the Doctor's Donation is not half a Recompence for the Kindnesses he receiv'd from them; but how he that is turn'd out of his Fellowship (which is a Freehold) and hardly permitted to have a Chamber in the College, and is ridicul'd and scoff'd at in the Common Room by Persons a great many Years his Juniors (as I have observ'd the Doctor was, when I have been present) can be properly said to be so much indebted as they give out, I leave to yourself to judge.' Funeral of Dr. Hall, and election of Dr. Brickenden as Master of Pembroke. The election of M.P. for the county. Some say that Dr. Lancaster expects the vacant Bishopric of St. David's. Mr. Harbin may rely on H.'s readiness to assist him.

most admirable Parts, wch sufficiently appear in his *Splendid Shilling*, *Bleinheim*, *Syder*, &c. Mr. Smith has writ divers other ingenious Pieces.

March 1 (Wed.). . . . In the most antient printed Books, as well as in MSSts. written about ye time that printing began, the common distinction is only this mark, viz. (|). as for example, *Non ea solum quæ timenda erant | sed omnia | ne aliquid vos timeretis | oppugnata domus* | &c. in Tully. and so in several stones. — This being the Day for electing Proctors according to the Caroline Cycle, Mr. William Denison A.M. & Fellow of University College was elected by that College (that being one of the Colleges for this Year.) to the great satisfaction of that Society & the university. This is the same Gentleman of whom I have made mention in a former Volume for his most excellent Performance in repeating the Easter Sermons at St. Marie's.

March 2 (Th.). Arias Montanus for his Edition of the Royal Bible was accus'd to the Pope as an Heretick. Upon wch he writ his apology in Spanish, wch is now preserv'd as a Great Rarity in the Oxford Library, & ought to be printed. See Colomesius's Opuscula, p. 76. —

Monday last being the Day wch the Parliament, or the supreme Power of the Nation, as they both style and reckon themselves, had appointed for the Tryal of Dr. Sacheverell, Scaffolds were erected by their Order in Westminster-Hall, and in the Morning the Dr. was convey'd thither by coach, attended with six other Coaches and a vast Concourse of People, all crying out and wishing long Life and Prosperity and a safe Deliverance to the Doctor. He was also pray'd for by Name at St. Bride's and several other Churches in London the Day before, as he likewise was in some Churches in the Country. His Sermon on the fifth of November and the Preface to his Assize Sermon in Derbyshire, with the Articles of his Impeachment and his Answer were severally read, and the Crimes alledg'd against him were manag'd by the advocates of the Party with all the aggravating Circumstances that could be invented by Diabolical Malice. The Doctrine of Passive Obedience was decry'd as a pernicious, slavish Doctrine, and Offers made in a sly manner for destroying the Articles of the Church of England, at least that article in wch the Homilies are enumerated. The Queen was present both on Monday and Tuesday, when they went through the two first articles of Impeachment, and of the rest I shall have occasion to speak hereafter when we hear further. The Mob both in London and elsewhere (as well as the most considerable Persons of Distinction that are fam'd at all for Integrity) are altogether for the Doctor, and they express'd themselves with the utmost fury when he was convey'd to Westminster Hall and from thence against the Presbyterians, Whiggs and all that large Tribe. The Dr.'s Counsel are not permitted to speak 'till the advocates of the Party have gone through all the Articles, and exerted themselves as far as possible their venom will carry them. —

The most Pious, humble, meek and truly Reverend, as well as learned Bp.[1] of Norwich dying lately, and there being now no Nonjuring or depriv'd Bp. that insists upon his Rights, and the Schism therefore

[1] Lloyd.

being clos'd, according to the Principles of *the Case in view*, & the Best books that have been written on that subject, Mr. Dodwell, Mr. Cherry, &c. with their whole Families now go to Church again to ye great Joy of all that are concern'd for union. Mr. Dodwell was at Church, with Mr. Cherry & both their Wives and Children on Sunday last, and the Bells were rung upon that occasion. This was at Shottesbrooke in Berks. (NB. I did not know then that the Non-juring Bps. had continued their Succession. T. H. Dec. 31. 1732.)

March 4 (Sat.). The Managers against Dr. Sacheverell finish'd all the Articles on Thursday, and the Evidence was summ'd up by Mr. Lechmore, a man of Parts but a most vile, stinking Whigg. He did it in about half an hour's time, and told them that in some extraordinary Cases, such as that of the late wicked Revolution, Resistance is lawfull; wch Distinction gives a handle to Rebellion whenever a Majority shall judge the Case to be extraordinary, and that ye Affairs of the Nation require it. There were 15 Spiritual Lords, and 101 Temporal Lds. present. As for the Doctor he was convey'd backwards and forwards to Westminster Hall by a most prodigious Conflux of ye Mob, all shouting and crying out for him, and falling upon those that did not pull off their Hatts to ye Doctor as he pass'd by. They are so zealous for him, that they have pull'd down several Meeting Houses of the Dissenters in London, amongst wch is the Meeting House of that old presbyterian Rogue Daniel Burgess. The Mobb had proceeded farther had not the Train-Bands been rais'd that follow'd them from Place to place. One time the Dr. was convey'd privately in a Chair on purpose to avoid the Mobb, but they soon found him out, and began their usual Huzzas and acclamations, such as *the Church, the Church, no forty one*, &c. The Materials of Burgess'es Meeting House were convey'd into one of the Fields and with them a huge Bonfire was made, and the Tub in wch he us'd to hold forth was plac'd on ye top of the Pile. Upon this

March 4. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 151). Has handed to Mr. Bedford the XXXIX Articles in Latin, collated by H. with the two Latin copies of 1563 and 1571. He has finished his answer to Collins's villanous pamphlet, with the exception of the Preface. Has of late been sorely afflicted with the strangury, and H. and Dr. Lister, whom he consults with by letter as a physician, are the only persons he corresponds with. 'I exspect, when the tryal of Sacheverel is over, and judgmt passed upon him, they wil endeavour to impose an oath upon the Clergy & Universities, and force all to renounce *the Slavish Doctrine*, as they call it, of *Non-resistence*, under the penalty of a forfeiture of their preferments: wch has been so exposed & ridiculed by several of the Haranguers in Westminster Hall . . . Mr. Milbournes last Sermon on ye 30th Jan. in this critical conjuncture preached & published, has provoked the Whigs almost to an outrage: & the foolish Mob, who have appeared in great multitudes, attending upon Dr. Sach. in his going to & returning from his tryall, besides their riotous misbehaviour in pulling downe Meeting-houses, wil enflame the reckoning, & wil bee aggravated in the Severity of the Sentence, intended to bee passed upon him. I heard a Gentleman say, who understands the Court wel enough, that Dr. L. was in a faire way to bee Bp of Bristol. This was before the newes came of Bp. Bulls death: and if the great mans interest, Marlborough, bee prevalent enough it is not unlikely, hee may bee either the one or ye other: for no man courts his favour, or has flattered him more, or, as I have reason to beleive would bee guilty of baser complyances . . .

occasion the Commons have address'd her Majesty that she would issue her Royal Proclamation against Papists, Nonjurors &c. as if they were the occasion of this Ryot & the Doctor himself is reckon'd the principal Cause of it. — Maffeij Opiniones A. 1. 7. Linc. in w^ch Tully is often corrected. — A Piece of Painting found among y^e Goods of a Gentleman of Colchester deceased, done upon Leather with a square Wooden Frame about 1 foot and a quarter long and 1 foot wide, the Picture of an old Man from the Breast upwards (suppos'd to represent God the Father) that of our Saviour on his right, & of the Virgin Mary on his left, but both small. The old man hath two X's on his Neck & something like a Bible in his left Hand with a X on the outside, & over his Head these Characters CTb ◆ НИКΟΩΣ, over X^t. these IC.XC. over the Virgin these MΡΑ.

A Poem found on the Queen's Toilet.

O Anna see the Prelude is begun,
Again they play the Game of forty one,
And he's the Traytor who defends thy throne.
Thus Laud & thus thy Royal Grandsire dy'd,
Impeach'd by Clamours and by Faction try'd.
Hoadly's cry'd up who dares thy Right oppose,
Because he crowns the Mob, and arms thy Foes.
O stop y^e dire Proceedings er'e too late,
And see thy own in poor Sachev'rel's fate.
Fatal Experience bids thee now be wise,
At him they strike, but thou'rt y^e Sacrifice,
Let one bless'd Martyr of thy Race suffice.

The Thanksgiving.

In sounds of Joy your tunefull Voices raise,
And teach y^e People whom to thank & praise.
Thank prudent Anna's providential Reign,
For Peace & plenty both of Coyn & Grain.
Thank y^e Scotch Peers for their firm unbought Union,
Thank B^ps for occasional Communion.
Thank y^e Stock-Jobbers for your thriving trade,
Thank just Godolphin y^t all debts are paid.
Thank Marlborough's zeal y^t scorn'd y^e proffer'd treaty,
But thank Eugene y^e French Men did not beat you.
Thank your own selves y^t you're tax'd & shamm'd,
And thank th' Almighty if you are not damn'd.

Among y^e High-Church Men I find there are several,
That stick to y^e Doctrine of Harry Sacheverell.
Among y^e Low-Church too I find y^t as oddly
Some pin all their Faith on Benjamin Hoadly.

I pray give mee a short account of the Author of the *Apparition*, as whether hee is in orders, of what standing, & where educated. His poeme is written with great wit, good sense, & wonderfull honesty. It is wel if he comes not into trouble by his sly reflexions on the H. of C. The Whigs are triumphant, and thinke to carry all before them: but I hope, the Church & y^e monarchy wil not bee run downe so easily, as they presume & imagine.' Conjures H. to leave out the word *learned* in making mention of S. in his letters to others, as this character does him a prejudice.

But we moderate Men do our Judgment suspend,
For God only knows where these Matters will end.
For Sal'sbury, Burnett & Kennett White shew
That as y^e^ times vary so principles go.
And twenty Years hence for ought you or I know,
'Twill be Hoadly the High, and Sacheverell y^e^ low.

March 5 (**Sun.**). Every Parson and vicar, as well Bishops &c. call'd Prelate in the Canon Law. —

Conjecture about the Letters in pag. 185. over the Picture there mention'd.

As for this Picture I cannot judge of the time when twas made, because I never saw it, nor heard of any other Circumstances relating to it than those which are above express'd. I do not, however, at all doubt but it did belong to a Roman Catholick, who contriv'd it according to his own particular Humour and Fancy. The Letters are put to signify certain Words, but what those Words should be is not to be understood but by conjecture, only those four Letters ΙC. ΧC. do without all doubt signify Ἰησοῦς Χριστός. We have those Abbreviations often in MSS^ts^. and in stones, as well as the Constantinopolitan Coyns; tho' in stones for ΧC. we have more frequently Χ Ρ C, which is seen as well in Latin Inscriptions as Greek. The Latins thought fit to make use even of Greek Letters upon such an occasion of mentioning of our Saviour. W^ch^ may suggest that Latin Letters are sometimes mixt with Greek. And here I also once thought that the ρ was nothing but a p, and that ΜρΔ stood for *Maria peperit* (or *parturijt*) *Dominum*, or rather Δεσπότην or *Despotam*. *Despota* was us'd for Lord from the *Greeks* amongst the Latins after the seat of the Emperour was translated to Constantinople. Particular Accounts of the use of that word and it's peculiar Signification may be seen in M^r^. Selden's Titles of Honour, and perhaps some light also receiv'd from the Curiosities lately publish'd by Monfaucon in his Paleographia Græca. What chiefly lead me into this Supposition is the Δ, w^ch^ I took to be δ, but I now believe that 'tis *a*, and that the ρ is a *ρ*, so that all the three Letters are an Abbreviation of Μαρία. And this is the most natural and easy Interpretation, as will sufficiently appear to those who are conversant in MSS^ts^. The hardest Interpretation is of the middle Figure, w^ch^ represents an old Man, and is thought by those that have view'd it to represent God the Father; and perhaps they have good reasons for their Opinion. But for my own part at present I do not take it for God the Father, but only another Representation of God the Son, painted in such a Posture as that it may denote to the Beholders that he was much older than the common accounts will have, w^ch^ make him to be 33 Years of Age; which Accounts are certainly right with Respect to the time of his conversing upon Earth; but then as he was God he was from all Eternity, & the Contriver of the Picture in all likelyhood had his Godhead in his view, & would intimate that he was as old as the Father himself, that he was the logos or the word, that the old Testament as well as the New relates to him, and that several of the Prophesies do concern his Crucifixion. Hence occasion might be taken to fix the figure Χ on his neck, and on the Book, w^ch^ is suppos'd to be a Bible. The Adding the Bible also illustrates the thing so far as to

shew that our Saviour is concerned in both Testaments. From hence I conjecture that the Letters over the 3d Figure are thus to be explain'd: CT for Σταυρὸς, betokening our Saviour's Cross, and pointing to the Mark X. The Abbreviation ƀ⁊◆ I take to be nothing but Βιβλία, having reference to the Book in the left hand. I have sometimes seen ƀ for β in MSSts. but if it be a latin B 'twill not be absurd, considering that the Letters of both Languages, as was before hinted, are often mix'd together. The ΗΝΚΟΩϵ I take to be a compendious Expression for ἦν κύριος ὁ λόγος. In ye same Inscriptions the letter σ is sometimes made different ways, viz. Σ and C. & Ɛ. Of this we have an excellent Instance in the Theater Marbles, particularly that to Aurelia Fausta, erected to her Memory in the time of Marcus Antoninus, & now standing behind the Apodyterium of the Convocation-House just by the League between the Smyrnæans & Magnesians, but if there were no Inscriptions or other Instances to confirm the ways of writing us'd in this Picture, yet 'tis enough that the Contriver was left at his own Liberty to make use of such Characters as best suited with his Design, and the Obscurity he was resolv'd should be couch'd under them. Since the writing of what goes before I have been inform'd that there are no Rayes round the Head of the Middle Figure, such as are plac'd round the Head of such Pictures as are made of our Saviour, whereas there are rays round the Head of the other wch has over it ĪC. X̄C̄. But it must be observ'd that this is a Circumstance that is sometimes omitted, and is now and then seen about the Heads of those Pictures wch are design'd to represent God the Father. Thus in the MSt. Historical Part of the Bible, preserv'd in ye Archives of the Bodlejan Library, and most curiously illuminated the Picture of the father is at the Beginning in full length, and round his Head are seen such Rayes, as our Saviour and his Apostles are often seen to have about them. In other MSSts (particularly Missals and other Divine Offices) I have seen the Rayes both of our Saviour and his Apostles left out; as also I have in such Pictures as are made of our Saviour according to the Descriptions given of him in the Letter of Pontius Pilate to Tiberius & of Lentulus to the Roman Senate; wch Letters however spurious are yet preserv'd in old MSSts. and have given occasion to divers superstitious & credulous Persons to draw our Saviour according to the Accounts there deliver'd.

March 6 (Mon.). On Friday the advocates for Dr. Sacheverell began their Defence. They went that Day only upon the first Article, and answer'd all the arguments alledg'd by the Adversaries against the Doctrine of Passive Obedience and Non-Resistance. Sir Simon Harcourt was the first that spoke. His Speech and Defence of the Doctor lasted two Hours. He defended the foresaid Doctrine without any Reserve, and came off with much Applause. The other advocates spoke also very well. Next day Passages out of the Homilies, Councils, Fathers, Civilians, Common Lawyers, & Acts of Parliamt were produced and read. The Prince of Oranges Declaration was likewise read. They are to proceed on the other Points to day. The Mob was quell'd by the Militia, and several of them are committed, and a Proclamation is come out offering a Reward of an hundred Pounds to any one that shall discover and secure any one of the Fomenters and Abettors of the Riot.

All Roman Catholicks and Non-Jurors that have Families and are Householders are commanded to go no farther from London than 5 Miles, and such as have no Families to go out of London ten miles, and not to come nearer to the City than that Distance. The Oaths are also order'd to be tender'd to them, and such as refuse them are to be prosecuted with the utmost Rigour. A Debate arose whether the word Republicans (who are certainly the Cause of all this Mischief) should be put in; but that was rejected by a great Majority. The Whiggs and all the Party may by this time see the ill Consequences of the Doctrine advanced by them of the Original of Government's being from the People, and their chief Writers, such as Hoadly, the Review, Kennett &c. ought to be punish'd with the utmost Rigour for maintaining such arguments as give the People a Power of taking up arms, when they shall think fit. If these Gentlemen could have been found out they had without all doubt felt the Effects of their Doctrine. The Mob would have either torn them in Pieces, or made them undergo very great Disgraces. For they were strangely incens'd, insomuch as they did not spare the Master-Builder of the Conventicle-Houses in London. They were going to throw him into y^e^ Fire, alledging this for a sufficient reason, that he had set up Houses in opposition to the national Church. But they were mercifull, and only burnt his Night-cap, that he might remember what Danger he had escap'd.

The Dean[1] of X^t^. Church has a small Quarto MSS^t^. consisting of 14 Pages, written in a bad Hand, and containing *Certayne Observations of Charles Fettiplace his Voyadge from Aleppo to Constantinople by Land.* In it are some good hints, but not worth printing; tho' of use to one that writes an Account of the Places there noted. — If Pliny's Epistles be reprinted I must remember to collate the two Epistles concerning his Uncle, with Froben's Edition of them prefix'd to the Natural History...

March 7 (Tu.). Vincentius Bellunensis has a great many Things of Tully in the 4^th^ Tome (I think) of his Speculum Historiale.

A Ballad upon the Oxfordshire Election, accounted for above pag. 163, &c.

I.

We are told by the Town that a [2]Man of great Note
For the sake of Laun-Sleeves is aturning his Coate:
Yet in his excuse my dear Friends I must grant ye,
There are twenty good reasons in a sede vacante:
And Bristolls[3] a Mitre may be pat to his Mind
Where the Tub and Cathedral so lately were joyn'd.

March 7. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 16). Is engaged on the Indexes &c. to Homer. Has not yet met with suitable encouragement, but his zeal for Homer and his own reputation surmounts all. Has paid nearly 500*l.*, all but 65*l.*, and will have to pay about 30*l.* for the frontispiece, which he expects every day from Holland. Has not yet touched Mrs. Barnes's purse, for fear of breaking her heart. Can Dr. Hudson raise 100*l.*? Can't yet think of a patron, and has not written a word of preface.

[1] D^r^. Hen. Aldrich. [2] D^r^. William Lancaster, Vice-Chancellour of Oxford.
[3] Vacant by the death of D^r^. Hall.

2.

Tho' his old[1] solid Grace was preferr'd cross the Water
For nicking the Tyde, & well trimming the Matter;
Yet does it not follow that the Church of S^t. Martin,
Makes her Rectors all Prelates for being uncertain.
But we find of late days the high Road to Promotion
Is to pay our Great Duke, not the Church your Devotion.

3.

Henceforth Alma Mater must submitt to the City,
Let her Doctors grow dull and the Aldermen witty.
Let the Scarlet and Gown yield to Cloaks & white Border
Since our learned Vice-Can joyns Non Con y^e [2]Recorder.
With Dissenters he votes for a low Legislatur
And the Print of Geneva has Guils imprimatur.

4.

But if his grand Patron & most bounteous Requiter
Should forget to reward his good Friend w^th a Mitre,
And wipe out old Scores with Words sweet as Honey,
As he did the past Service for the Son of Volpone,
Why then may we say our defeated Projector
Has paid for the Lord, and is still but a Rector.

5.

Give me the poor [3]Vicar in y^e Country resideing
That saddles his Nag, and ne're spares him in y^e riding,
For the worthy Church Member Heads in a strong Party,
Religion's his Guide & y^e Cause makes him hearty.
The great ones at Court by Terrors can't sway him,
And the Hopes of Lawn Sleeves will never betray him.

6.

Hereafter in story it will look but odly
That our Oxford Vice-gerent should run in w^th Hoadly.
The Whigs must all think the Church under Hatches
When the Court nicks his Conscience as Tompion[4] our Watches.
Not weather-Cock Kennett such turning can show,
To bail High-Church one day & y^e next vote for Low.

If the Life of King Alfred be reprinted I must remember to add something out of the 3^d. vol. of M^r. *Leland*'s Itinerary fol. 72. concerning the Burial of King *Alfred*. — One M^r. *Palmer*, a Divine, is suspended by the B^p. of *London*, by virtue of an Order from the Queen, for praying for D^r. *Sacheverell*'s Deliverance from Persecution in her Majesty's Chapelle. — MS. in Bibl. Bodl. supra D. Art. 59. containing Libri duo Collationum 24 Patrum Sanctorum per Jo. Cassianum, &c. This was once M^r. Fox the Martyrologist's Book, and his Name by his own Hand appears at y^e Beginning. — A very old MS^t. of Prudentius's Works in Bibl. Bodl. supra Art. D. 69. 'Tis one of those Books that Leofrick gave to the Church of Exeter as appears from a Memorandum of that Age at y^e Beginning. — Supra Art. D. 80. a very fine Latin MS^t. of the Canons of y^e Apostles, w^ch once belong'd to y^e Church of Exeter. At the End

[1] D^r. Tennison. [2] M^r. Wright, a great Whigg.
[3] He means the ingenious M^r. Aldrich Parson of Henly, who brought up a good Number for S^r Robert Jenkinson.
[4] A famous Watch-Maker.

of wch this Note, *Hunc librum legavit Walterus Gybbys, Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Exon. Canonicus dum vixit in testamento suo ad usu* (lege *usum*) *ejusdem Ecclesiæ, ibidem perpetuo remansurum : quem quidem librum executores dicti defuncti deliberarunt Decano & Capitulo Ecclesiæ Cathedralis prædictæ tercio die Mensis Septembris anno Domini millesimo CCCCXIIIIo.* — Supra D. Art. 99. The Gospells in Latin in Capital Letters. — Supra Art. D. 104. The Bible in Latin written in an antient Hand. At the End in a large and pretty old Hand : *Orate pro Magistro Willelmo Cleve, in utroque Jure Bac. Bristolliæ nato, Londoñ conversante, ac Rogeri & Elizabeth parentum ejusdem.* (Vel legendum *ac Rogero & Elizabeth parentibus ejusdem.* vel *ac pro animabus Rogeri & Elizabeth parentum ejusdem.*) — Supra Art. D. 113. Rich. Hampole in Job, cum alijs quibusd. At the Beginning, *Istum librum dedit Decano & Capitulo Ecclesiæ Cathedralis beati Petri Exon. Magister Johannes Stevenys quondam ejusdem Ecclesiæ Canonicus, cathenandum in eorum communi libraria post obitum Magistri Rogeri Keys. Et quicuncque illum sine licencia prædicti Capituli abstulerit, vel folium inde rescideriit, anathematizetur eo facto.*

In the same Book, at ye End in a more modern hand than ye Book it self :

In aula Lanceston.

Supra tabulam valettorum.

Whoso loveth wel to fare,
Ever spende and never spare
Bot he have the more good
His heer wol growe thurgh his Hood.

Supra tabulam clericorum.

Whose comyth to any Hows
Ne be he nought dangerous
Tak that he fyndith
And but a wol do so
Reson wolde accorde therto
To take that he bryngith.

Supra tabulam garciorum & operariorum.

In another mannys hous
Ne be thou never coveytous
Miche desire for to have
For that is the condicion of a Knave.

Supra tabulam generosorum & armigerorum.

Whoso wol his worship save
Honest maners he most have
Hit falleth to a Gentelman
To say ye best that he can
Of every man in his absence
And say hym soth in his presence.

In fine aulæ sic :

Pauperis in specie Christus cum venerit ad te
Hoc partiri[1] sibi quod dedit ante tibi.
Bonum est adiscere dum juventus durat
Nam stultus est qui nil scit & nil scire curat.

On Sunday last at three in the Afternoon dyed the Ld. Chief Justice Holt, after a long Indisposition, in the 68th year of his Age. He died rich, was reckon'd an honest Man, and was as great a Common Lawyer as ever fill'd that Place. — On Monday Dr. Sacheverell's Council went upon the 3 remaining articles of his Impeachment, and a great many vile Books were read in relation to the toleration. They all spoke very finely, and finish'd the whole on Tuesday, when all was clos'd by the Doctor himself in an elegant and Pathetical Speech, wch drew tears from several of the auditors, both Men and Women. The Queen herself was present,

[1] Forsan *partire.*

and was very attentive. The Doctor's Speech lasted an hour and twenty Minutes.

March 9 (Th.). The 39 Articles confirm'd by Parliam^t in 1571. See Statutes in 13°. Eliz. cap. 12. — *The English Creede, consenting with the true auncient Catholique, and apostolique Church in al the points and articles of Religion which everie Christian is to knowe and beleeve that would be saved.* By Thomas Rogers. The first Parte containing only 19 Articles. At London imprinted by John Windet for Andrew Maunsel at the brasen Serpent in Pauls Church Yard. 1585. fol. The second Parte came out afterw^ds. being printed at London 1587. fol. by Robert Walde-grave, for Andrew Maunsell, at the Brasen Serpent in Paul's Church-Yard. and it contains the Remaining articles. The Articles in both Parts are printed at large, and I observe that the controverted Clause in the 20^th is exstant in this Book. M^r. Wood (Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 1. col. 341.) mentions another Book, with almost y^e same title, viz. The English Creed; wherein is contained in tables an exposition on the articles w^ch every man is to subscribe unto. Where the articles are expounded by Scripture, & the Confessions of all the reformed Churches & Heresies are displayed. Lond. 1579. & 85. fol. M^r. Wood seems to be mistaken, & this very Book seems to me to be the same with that I mention'd. M^r. Wood perhaps took y^e Title as he had found it in some Book, where Catalogues of Books of Divinity were mention'd, & the Titles of the Authors not kept to. The Book I mention'd has all the particulars mention'd, nor is there in the Preface the least mention of a former Edition or of another Book of the same Nature. Nor does the title-Page mention a former Edition. In the Preface he mentions only the first Part as coming out in 1585, & says that the other should come abroad, if it so should please God, in good time. The Preface is dated at London the 6. of Februarie, Anno 1585. The latter Part of the Title: the first Parte in most Loyal maner to the Glorie of God, credit of our Church, and displaceing of all Hærisies, and errors, both olde and newe, contraries to the faith, subscribed unto by Thomas Rogers. The first Part inscrib'd to Edmund (Scambler I believe, and not Freak) B^p. of Norwich. The 2^nd. Part to Sir Christopher Hatton, L^d. Chancellor of England. He was made L^d. Chancellor in 1587. What makes me think these Books the very same is that they are not distinguish'd in the Antiquities of Oxford. — Catalogue of English printed Bookes: which concerneth such Matters of Divinitie, as have bin either written in our owne Tongue, or translated out of anie other language: And have bin published to the Glory of God, & edification of the Church of Christ in England. by Andrew Maunsell, Bookeseller. Lond. pr. by John Windet for Andrew Maunsell, dwelling in Lothburie. 1595. in 2 Parts folio. In pag. 5. at the word Articles: Articles whereupon it was agreed by the Archbishops and Bishops of both provinces and the whole clergie in the convocation holden at London 1562. for the avoydinge of diversities of opinions, and for establishing of consent touching true religion. printed by Richard Jugge. 1571. in 4.—Articles wereupon it was agreede by the Archbishop of Cant. and the other Bishops of the same province in the Convocation holden at Westminster. 1575. touching the admission of apt and fit persons to the ministery and establishing of good orders in the

Church. printed by Rich. Jugge in 4.—The same title of the Book in 1579. with that in Wood. But I believe that 'tis a false print in Maunsel, because I do not find that he mentions the Book printed in 1585. w^ch without doubt he would had these been two different Books. This of 1579. he has under Creed. The 2^d. Part is of mathematicks, &c. — M^r. Tho. Ofield A.M. was a Benefactor to Oriel-Coll. He was Fellow and gave several of his Books when he died. — M^r. Randal of Oriel College has Tully's Works in two Tomes folio printed at Lyons apud Petrum Santandreanum, with Lambin's Annotations and Emendations. He has also the Edition printed at Amsterdam and Leyden in two Quartos by the Junior Elzevirs, accurante Schrevelio. Gruter's Notes in this Edition at y^e Bottom of the Page. — M^r. Thomas Ward A.M. & Fellow of Oriel Coll. has taken a great deal of usefull Pains in comparing an Edition of our Liturgy printed in fol. by Robert Barker in 1636. with the modern Editions. The Variations are enter'd in the Margin and in leaves inserted, and the Book is the proper Possession of M^r. Randal of that College.

March 11 (Sat.). On Thursday the Managers against D^r. Sacheverell began to make their Reply to the Defence that had been in his behalf by Sir Simon Harcourt, &c.

March 13 (Mon.). On Friday the abovesaid Managers finish'd their Reply. The whole was clos'd by Sir Thomas Parker, Serjeant at Law, and one who stands fair for being L^d. chief Justice of England. He was very severe against D^r. Sacheverell, and us'd very ill Language upon the occasion, calling him an Impostor, a false Prophet, and said that he had forfeited his Orders, with abundance of other stuff. Afterwards the Lords proceeded to the Debates, but were stopp'd at y^e Beginning by

March 11. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 159). Glad that Mr. Bedford has finished his excellent undertaking. 'D^r. L. by his base Complyances, and by his Cringing to the Party, purely for the sake of Preferment, has lost his Reputation so much amongst honest Men, that divers speak of him with as much if not more contempt than they do of D^r. White Kennett. He has been sufficiently expos'd upon account of the late Election, particularly in certain Verses, which are handed about, and intitl'd *A Ballad upon the Oxfordshire Election*, the two last Verses whereof are these:

Not weather-cock Kennett such turning can show,
To bail High-Church one day, and the next vote for Low.'

The author of the *Apparition* is Mr. Abel Evans, B.D., St. John's. His Sermon of Aug. 23, 1705, with its allusion to the *Memorial*. 'Some time after this M^r. Evans took occasion in a Speech he spoke publickly in the Hall of S^t. John's College to reflect upon and asperse D^r. De Laune the President, and most if not all the Society. For which he was depriv'd of his Chaplainship. The Dutchess of Marlborough order'd him Venison, and tho' he was a loose, ranting Gentleman, yet he was mightily caress'd; 'till at last he forsook his ill Principles, reform'd his Course of Life, declaim'd against the Party, and exerted himself with much warmth in behalf of those whom he had vilify'd before. Upon this he was restor'd to his Chaplainship, and he set himself to write the ingenious Poëm before mention'd, which perhaps may bring him into trouble.' Burmannus is about an ed. of Silius Italicus; Spanheim lately sent to Dr. Hudson to get the only Oxford MS. of this author—that in Queen's Library—collated for his use.

the L^d. Nottingham, who propos'd this Question to the Judges, whether by the Laws of England in all Prosecutions and Indictements for Crimes and Misdemeanours by words or writing the several Particulars of the Criminal ought not to be specify'd in the Indictement, and the Judges declar'd themselves unanimously in the Affirmative. Then the Debates began and after three Hours spent in them the L^ds. came to this Resolution that in the Tryal they would act according to the Laws of England, & the Laws, Usage and Customs of Parliament.

March 15 (Wed.). In Bibl. Bodl. super Art. D. &c. 121. MS.—Rich. Ringstede super 29. Capita Parabolarum Salamonis—At the beginning of the Booke, *Cathenetur juxta Holkotte super Sapientiam Salamonis;* and just under, *Hunc librum dederunt & disposuerunt Executores testamenti bonæ memoriæ Edmundi Lacy nuper Exoniensis Episcopi Ecclesiæ Cath. Exon. cathenandum in magna libraria ejusdem Ecclesiæ in perpetuam memoriam.* W^ch last Note is also at y^e Beginning of MS^t. super Art. D. 123. — In the Bodlejan Library is a MS^t. containing the Epistles of Gilbert Stone, & divers other things (super Art. D. 123) in w^ch at page 292. b. is Planctus Universitatis Oxon. contra Laicos, tempore magni conflictus. These verses were made at the time that the said great Conflict happen'd, w^ch was in 1354. beginning upon S^t. Scholastica's Day, at w^ch time were also other verses made, w^ch may be seen bound up with some MSS^ts.

March 16 (Th.). On Saturday last the Queen made Sir Thomas Parker, (one of the Managers against D^r. Sacheverell, and Member of Parliament for Derby, and Serjeant at Law) L^d. Chief Justice of England in room of Sir John Holt, and he was sworn on Monday. He is reckon'd a good (tho' not an honest) Lawyer, and is about 45 or 46 Years of Age. 'Tis likewise[1] said that her Majesty has nominated one D^r. Bradford, Minister of S^t. Mary le Bow, and Prebendary of Westminster, B^p. of S^t. David's, and one D^r. Barton[2], Vicar of Christ Church, B^p. of Bristoll, both w^ch she has done at the Recommendation of the heavy Arch^bp of Canterbury. Barton was formerly of Corpus Christi College Oxon. They are both obscure Men, of no note for Learning, having never shew'd one single specimen of it. They are however now cry'd up by the Whiggs, and are characteriz'd to be Scholars, Men of Piety, Prudence, and moderation, and 'tis like enough they are moderation Men in the sense y^t the Party take y^e word, that is such as are against the Church of England, Men that are lukewarm, will sit still and let y^e Enemy prevail without opposition, and will brand those that either write or discourse in defense of the Church of England and against her Enemies as men of turbulent spirits, Incendiaries of the nation, and Creators of Jealousy in her Majesty's Good Subjects. But

March 15. Thoresby to H. (Rawl. 10. 64). Cannot find among his miscellanies a copy of the Articles, Latin or English, before 1600. Has transcribed a substantial answer to *Priestcraft in Perfection* by our excellent Recorder M^r. Thornton. Trespasses upon the Fast Day rather than miss a post. Domestic news.

[1] But not truly.

[2] Not so. B^p. Hall was succeeded by D^r. Robinson, afterwards B^p. of London.

tho' the Queen has nominated Dr. Barton, 'tis said he declines, and now some other low Church Man must be pitch'd upon, such another perhaps as that Rascal Ben Hoadly, who 'tis discours'd is to be Prebendary of Westminster in room of Dr. Bradford, and 'tis further talk'd that a Mandate is sent to Cambridge to create him Dr. of Divinity. — On Monday the Lords began their Debates again about Dr. Sacheverell's Case, and a Committee was selected for searching Precedents. Wch Precedents were reported and read the Day following, some of wch had the Particulars of the Impeachments specify'd, and others not. so yt 'tis fear'd 'twill still go very hard against ye Doctor. — On Sunday last dining with Dr. Aldrich Dean of Christ Church, that Great Man was pleas'd to make very honourable mention of Dr. Olearius, and to give a great Character of his late Edition of Philostratus, the notes to wch he says are excellent, and amongst other things he observ'd that the Publisher had shew'd in some of them good Skill in ancient Musick, of wch no man is a better Judge than this Excellent Dean, as may partly appear from the Excellent Remarks of his in the Marmora Oxoniensia publish'd by Dr. Prideaux.

March 18 (Sat.). The Lords having debated a great while about Dr. Sacheverell's Case on Tuesday 'twas voted in their House whether 'twas necessary that the several particulars of his Impeachment should be incerted in the Inditement, and 'twas carried in the Negative. — The Dr. has printed his Speech spoken at the Bar of the House of Lords on March the 7th, and dedicated it to their Lordships. The Cause of his printing it is upon Account of it's having been misrepresented, & of several false Interpretations being put upon it. He touches in the Speech upon all the Articles and Branches of his Accusation, and takes notice of some things that had been omitted by his Managers. He had been said to have preach'd up the Doctrine of Resistance at ye same time that he preach'd against it, yt is (as some explain'd themselves) he preach'd up Non-Resistance to the Pretender and Resistance to her present Majesty. For clearing wch he appeals to his publish'd Writings, and declares himself to have taken the oath of Allegiance to her Majesty and the oath of Abjuration against ye Pretender. In

March 18. Dr. T. Smith to H. (Smith 127. 152). 'Sir,—I thanke you for the large account you give mee of Mr. E. Author of the ingenious poem, call'd ye *Apparition*. I am very glad that hee has some while since relinquished his Whig-principles & notions, and his vaine & loose way of living, & is now become an honest, virtuous, & good man, & I hope wil alwais continue so. It pleases mee exceedingly yt Burman of Utrecht, whether upon pure conviction of mind & conference, or dissuaded by his friends, has utterly abandoned his impious designe of publishing ye *Priapæia carmina*, to wch his wanton phantasy had formerly carryed him, & is now resolved to shew his judgmt & skill in Philological learning or Subjects of a more important & innocent nature: thô I wish, hee had chosen a better Author, than *Silius Italicus*. The latter end of ye last weeke a learned friend left with mee for a few dayes two pretty thick octavo volumes, very lately reprinted at Lipsick from the Paris-copy, entitled, *Bibliotheca Sacra, seu Syllabus omnium ferè sacrae Scripturae editionum ac versionum*—almost in all languages, *adjunctis praestantissimis codd. MSS*, done by Le Long, Prefect of the Library of the Convent of the Oratorians at Paris. A

short he asserts his Innocency, protests himself firm for the House of Hanover & the succession in the Protestant Line as by law establish'd, shows his Sorrow for the Loss of the Duke of Gloucester, and words the whole in such terms as one would think cannot but move his Judges to acquit him. — I have been told by a certain Master of Arts, a Divine & Fellow of a College in Oxon. that Le Clerc's Late Edition of Menander and Philemon, in Greek and Latin, is full of faults. — In Bibl. Bodl. Art. C. 1. 7. is Wernerus Roleuincke's Fasciculus temporum in a Broad but thin folio, done by way of Tables. At the End, *Fasciculus temporum a Carthusiense compilatum In formam cronicis figuratum Usque in annum* 1478. *A me Nicolao Gotz de Seltzstat impressum.* See about it in Vossius de Historicis Latinis.

March 19 (Sun.). Tell Mr. Barnes of Berglerus's Edition of Homer in 2 8vo.'s in Greek & Latin, in a small Letter. He has corrected the Translation. — Dr. Adam Littleton made a great many Additions to Seberus's Index of Homer, contain'd in 5 Interleav'd Volumes. So I have gather'd from the Catalogue of Dr. Littleton's Books sold by Auction in 1695. at London. What is become of it I know not. 'Twas not bid for in ye Auction, as appears from the priz'd Catalogue wch I have seen.

March 20 (Mon.). On Friday last 'twas carried in ye House of Lords that the Commons had made good in all Points their Charge against Dr. Sacheverell, and now nothing remains but sentence. There were only 11 Bps. present, whereof 2, viz. Bp. Burnett of Sarum and Bp. Talbot of Oxon spoke against the Doctrine of Passive obedience, and the Bp. of London, Dr. Compton, and the Bp. of Bathe and Wells, Dr. Hooper, spoke for it, but not as the Dr. had manag'd it. The Sentence, wch 'tis exspected will be severe, is to be pronounc'd to morrow. The Clergy may thank themselves for these sad troubles occasion'd by their Defection in giving up the Doctrine of Non-resistance and Passive-Obedience in the late Revolution, and tho' they now insist upon it, yet 'tis only a reproach to them, & they are only laugh'd at for it, and 'twill be impossible for them ever to heal the Scandal they have brought upon themselves, and they must now be forc'd to acknowledge that the Non-jurors were the only truly honest Men & the best Friends to the Church of England. — . . . The Descent of the Family of Bruce by Mr. St. Loe Kniveton. In the Ashmol. Museum inter Codices Woodij num. 77. in Quarto. C. 6. It contains 90 Pages written in a large Hand, & some of the Pages not full. At ye Beginning is a Genea-

work of great industry and labour: but my bad eyes wil not suffer mee to look into it, so as to enable mee to judge of the accuracy of his performance. This booke you cannot wel bee without in the publick Library. What hee sayes of the English *Biblia Polyglotta*, & of our *Greek editions of ye N. T. especially of that of Dr. Mills*, deserves to bee considered & enlarged upon. This edition, as it is new modelled & disposed in a better order by Kusterus, I perceive by this Author p. 509 is published very lately at Amsterdam: wch I do not heare is yet brought over into England. I have written so farr with great uneasines & difficulty, & at present am not able to write more.—I am, Sir, Your humble Servt T. S.'

logical Table, wch I think is ye substance of wt is contain'd in the Book, wch is nothing but extracts out of printed Books, MSSts. Charters, &c. — Some Remarks on Mr. Whiston's Dissertation about Xt's Ascension &c. with a Postscript on Mr. Dodwell's opinion for the Natural Mortality of the Soul. By John Wright, M.A. Rector of Kirton, in Nottinghamshire. Lond. 1709. a small 8vo. . . .

VOL. XXIV.

March 21 (Tu.), **1710.** The Antients us'd Brass Arms before Iron ones. Hence Hesiod, χαλκῷ δ' εἰργάζοντο, μέλας δ' οὐκ ἔσκε σίδηρος. i.e. Ære laborabant, necdum ferrum erat nigrum. Gæsa were darts proper to the Gauls, as the Sarissæ were to ye Macedonians, and ye frameæ to ye Germans. Servius also notes yt the Gauls call'd valiant and couragious Men by ye Name of gæsi: and Plutarch yt mercenary souldiers were call'd by ym gæsatæ. See Cælius Rhodiginus Var. lectt. l. xxi. c. 18.— The antients were of opinion yt there is more virtue in Brass than in any other Metal. And yt was ye reason yt they us'd Brass Instrumts. in their Sacred Offices. Hence Virgil, Curetum sonitus crepitantiaque æra. And Corminius in ye IId Book de Italia notes yt ye Tuscans us'd a Brass Plowshare when their Cities were built. And amongst ye Sabins ye Priests were shav'd with Brass Instrumts. And 'tis well known yt the Antients made use of Brass Instrumts when ye Moon was in Eclipse, thinking yt by ye beating of ym she would the more easily be brought from Labour. Besides others even Livy himself takes notice of this Custom, in ye xxvith Book. cap. 5. See Rhodigini var. lectt. l. xxix. c. 6. — The following Inscription writ at ye End of an old Edition of Sallust in Bibl. Bodl. printed at Venice per Baptistam de Tortis M CCCC LXXXI. die xxiii. decembris, in wch Edition are added divers Lections from MSSts. by some Learned Hand.

HOSPES Q. DICO PAVLVMEST ASTA [sic] AC PELLIEIE
HIC EST SEPVLCRVM: HAV PVLCRVM PVLCRAI FEMINAI
NOMEN PARENTES NOMINARVNT CLAVDIAM
SVOM MAREITVM CORDE DILEXIT SOVO
GNATOS DVOS CREAVIT: HORH[1]VC ALTERVNC
IN TERRA LINQT: ALIVM SVB TERRA LOCAT
SERMONE LEPIDO: TVM ETIAM INCESSV COMODO
DOMVM SERVAVIT
LANAM FECIT
DIXI ABEI

In the Bodlejan Library C. 4. 1. Art. is a very thick folio, being a Chronicle from the Beginning of the World to the Year 1475. at wch time 'twas printed at Lubeck by Master Luke Brandis de Schase. The Title is *Epithoma Chronicorum sive rudimentum noviciorum*, and it deserves to be particularly consider'd by Mr. Bagford. There are Pictures

[1] Supra lin. sed eadem, ut videtur, delevit manus. PAVLVMEST ASTA AC PELLIEIE.

in it of Cities, Towns and Persons, & at y^e^ Beginning are Genealogical tables, much like those that were done by M^r^. Speed, or rather M^r^. Hugh Broughton, and are commonly prefix'd to our Bibles. — M^r^. Camden gave a Copy of y^e^ folio Edition of his Britannia to the Bodlejan Library himself, and at the beginning he has writ this Memorandum with his own Hand: Almæ Matri Academiæ Oxoniensi hoc qualecunque ΘΡΕΠΤΗΡΙΟΝ Guilielmus Camdenus Clarenceux qui plura debet L. M. S.

March 23 (Th.). On Monday the L^d^. Chancellor took the opinions of the L^ds^. one by one whether D^r^. Sacheverell was guilty or not guilty of the Crimes charg'd against him, and 'twas carried by a Majority[1] of 17 Voices that he is guilty. Six B^ps^. were for him & 7 against him. The next day Sentence was pronounc'd against him, w^ch^ is that he be suspended from preaching for the space of three years, w^ch^ was carried ag^t^ him by a majority of six voices; but 'twas withall carried by one Voice that he be in that time capable of any farther Preferment. He is likewise to exercise any of his other Priestly offices besides Preaching; but his Sermon is order'd to be burnt by the common-Hangman, and the L^d^. Mayor and Sheriff are to attend.

This Moderate Punishment caus'd Bonefires and Illuminations to be made in London, it being contrary to what was exspected by any People after the severe Proceedings against him, and the extravagant Favours shew'd to those that had been the most warm against him. But this Mitigation must be owing in some measure to the D^r's^ Speech, in w^ch^ he has flatter'd the Lords, declar'd himself for Revolution Principles (that is a Friend to the late Settlement), acknowledges that he has taken the Oath

March 22. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 49). Thanks for favours received from H. Hopes the helmet may prove to be the fellow of Woodward's shield; remarks on *bucculae*, and the *fabrica* of the Bath inscription. Glad that Wolfius has got the professor's place. 'My eyes do very much discourage my Studyes, though I have no other so gratefull employment of my little time.' Two words (*alii gladios*) omitted in H.'s Livy xliv. 34. 'I hope the good news conc. Dr. Sacheveril will reach you before this can do so.'

March 23. Bagford to H. (Rawl. 21. 17). Sends a piece of St. Augustine (Argentine 1489, fol.), of Thomas Aquinas (1478), Marbath's [*sic*] Concordance (Grafton 1550), &c. Asks for translations of portions of them. Does not believe in the alleged origin of printing at Haarlem. Expects that several shields similar to Woodward's will in time be produced. Believes that the Shield Gallery at Whitehall was erected in the days of Henry VIII, like the Harness Gallery at Hampton Court, built by Cardinal Wolsey but now destroyed. 'King Hen y^e^ 8 was y^e^ Gratest prince in Europe and was Courted by all y^e^ pottentats: as if you remember y^e^ story Raphall when he had finished y^e^ *Cartutunes* desined for a set of *Hangins* for y^e^ pope or y^e^ Emperor: I will not be sartane they nether would or inded could not purshas them his demandes being grat but was aduised to offer them to y^e^ King of England, our Kg. H.: y^e^ 8 whou bought them & now remane at Hamton Court.' Perhaps the shields were purchased by, or a present to, Henry VIII, or the Cardinal. Believes that the shields and helmet came out of the Shield Gallery at Whitehall or the Tower of London, whence they were taken in 1648. **H. to F. Cherry** (Rawl. 36. 32). Writes by Mr. Gunnis; the V. C. grown rather meaner, in honest men's opinions, than Dr. Kennett. 'We cannot sufficiently

[1] 69 L^ds^ ag^t^ him, & 52 for him.

of Allegiance to her Majesty and broke through the other wicked Oath call'd the Abjuration Oath, says that there was no Resistance in the late happy Revolution, (so he calls it, according to the common Cant) wch is in effect to allow Rebellion in some Cases, there being nothing more plain than that that was such, and by consequence he contradicts what he had asserted in his Sermon namely that Resistance is lawfull upon no account wtever. This is likewise the observation of several others, who think the Dr. has receded. There are withall some other things in his Speech wch plainly show that he is not a man of that Integrity he would be taken to be, tho' it must be granted he has shew'd himself in this Case to be a brave, bold Man, and in the main truly honest, and he has merited the Applause of all good Friends to the Church of England and Monarchy. —

A list of the Names of the Peers who gave Judgment in Dr. Sacheverell's Tryal, March 20th $17\frac{0}{1}\frac{9}{0}$.

March 24 (Fri.). Last Night and on Wednesday Night were Bonfires in Oxford for Joy of Dr. Sacheverell's being deliver'd with so gentle a Punishment, and the Mob burnt a tub, with the Image of a tub Preacher, in one of them. — Yesterday one Bear of Wadham Coll. of whom I spoke formerly, renounc'd his Blasphemous Expressions (spoke by him a Year before) in the Apodyterium before the Vice-chancellor & Proctors.

March 25 (Sat.). Yesterday Morning died of a Palsy or Apoplexy, Dr. Stephen Fry, an eminent Physitian and lately of Trinity College, from wch he was expell'd (as I have given an Account before.) He died very wealthy, and left a thousand Pounds to Mr. Stone's Hospital in St. Clements's Parish Oxon. He was Son to John Fry, one of King Charles the 1st's Judges, of whom there is large mention in Ant. à Wood's Athenæ Oxon. Vol. 2. Col. 246, 247, 248. — In Bibl. Bodl. supra Art. M. 129. a MSt. containing divers Tracts of Richard Hampole's, at ye End whereof in a Hand of the same Age, *Ricardus Rolle Heremita de Hampole, qui obijt anno Domini M.CCC.XL.IX. & jacet tumulatus apud Sanctimoniales de Hampole.* — I have by me a Book in folio call'd *Aurelij Augustini opuscula plurima.* of an old print. At the Beginning is an index in MSt.

deplore the fate of Dr. Sacheverell. But the clergy may thank themselves in a great measure for these troubles.' Reproduces, almost verbatim, Dr. Smith's remarks on the subject in letter of March 4. Le Long's *Bibliotheca Sacra;* Kuster's new modelling and improving of Dr. Mill; Dean Aldrich's opinion of Olearius' *Philostratus.* Mr. Schelwig has escaped the plague. Small-pox very rife and fatal here.

March 25. H. to Dr. T. Smith (Rawl. 38. 160). Thanks for the relation conc. F. Le Long's *Bibliotheca Sacra.* The author inserted an account in the *Daily Courant* of June 9, 1708, requesting that any gentlemen having papers or observations on the same subject would communicate them to him. H. remembers to have seen a large List of our English Bibles drawn up by Wanley and Bagford, on purpose to be sent to Paris [cf. **Bagford to H.** Rawl. 21. 26, undated]. Hears high commendation of Olearius' ed. of Philostratus, while Kuster's Aristophanes and Le Clerc's Fragments of Menander and Philemon are said to be full of faults. Sends a transcript of a remarkable inscription from a Sallust printed in folio at Venice by Baptista de Tortis in 1481, which he may consider and publish hereafter [printed, Leland's *Itinerary,* v. 137]. 'We are glad to hear that the Sentence against Dr. Sacheverell is

and two notes of former owners of it, one of Leonard Ardern who bought it for 3s. 4d. & the other of John Powell who purchas'd it for 3s. 'Tis printed upon very good Paper, in a black Letter, the words abbreviated. The last part of it is Possidonius's Life of S^t^. Augustine. 'Twas printed at Argentine or Strasbourg at y^e^ Expense and by the care of Martin Flach in the Year 1489, 13 Kal. of April (or the 19^th^ of March) and are said to be correctly printed, according to y^e^ Note and verses, (according to y^e^ Custom of y^e^ first Printers) annex'd. w^ch^ verses do also intimate that whereas the Taste of Readers is various, some delighting in Poetry, others in Philology, & others in Divinity, he has endeavour'd to oblige the latter by printing these Pieces of Augustin together to be purchas'd at a cheap rate, & perform'd w^th^ y^e^ utmost diligence by the said Martin, who was noted for a nice, accurate Printer. — I have also the 3^d^. Part of Thomas Aquinas's Summs, printed upon very fine Paper, and in a clean Letter, (the great Letters whereof are illuminated throughout with much Pains) in y^e^ Year 1478. the day before the Ides of Maij ('tis printed pridie Madij) (i.e. the 14^th^ of May) in 1478. The Name of the Place is not specify'd, but the Printers names are express'd at y^e^ End, where likewise y^e^ Date appears, viz. Jo. de Colonia & Mathen de Gheretzem who were co-partners and are represented to be viri providi, prudent and accurate Persons. Perhaps the Book was printed at Cologn. But quære in Beughen. It has additions also to y^e^ 3^d^ Part of the Summs. Beughen mentions this 3^d^ Part to have come out by it self in the very same Year above specify'd, but he does not tell us where 'twas printed. Nor indeed could he guess where 'twas printed; tho' he mentions several Pieces of Aquinas to have been printed at Cologne, & 'tis not at all unlikely that this was one, if we may guess from y^e^ Sirname of one of y^e^ Printers. — I have likewise *The Concordance of the Bible* compil'd by M^r^. *John Marbeck*, who was Bachelour of Musick at Oxford, according to M^r^. Wood's Fasti, (Athen. & Fasti Oxon. Vol. 1. col. 704.) who also mentions divers other Books written and publish'd by him. This Concordance, w^ch^ is in Folio, was printed by Richard Grafton in the Year 1550. & is the first Concordance that ever was publish'd in English. 'Tis now become scarse. The whole Story about it may be read in Fox's martyrology, Vol. 2. pag. 461. of the last Edition at London 1684. where you will also find the Troubles the Author underwent for it. He was assisted in this Work by M^r^. Rich^d^. Turner, of whom M^r^. Wood has given an account Vol. 1. Athen. Oxon. Col. 91. So M^r^. Wood, but Marbeck deny'd to y^e^ B^p^ of Winchester that any man assisted him in this Book. See Fox Vol. 2. p. 462. Marbeck was but illiterate, understanding very little Latin, as appears from the Process against him and his own Confession. From M^r^. Fox it appears afterw^ds^ (pag. 464.) that Marbeck was put upon the Work by Turner, w^ch^ might make M^r^. Wood say he assisted him. He was come but to the Letter M when he

not so severe as was exspected. I am apt to think that the Mildness of his Punishment is in some degree owing to his Speech, which tho' well penn'd yet I observe that in it he has flatter'd the Lords, speaks well of the Revolution, and in that Case plainly gives up the Doctrine of Passive-Obedience and Non-Resistance, acknowledges that he has taken the Oaths of Allegiance and Abjuration, and declares for the Succession as settled by Act of Parliament.'

was examin'd and troubled by the Bp of Winchester in 1543.—See ibid. p. 464. He gives special and undenyable Proof yt he was ye Compiler himself of this Concordance. ibid. In ye Dedication of the Concordance to King Edw. VI. he saith he never had any Litterary Education, being altogether brought up in the College of Windsor in the study of Musick and playing on Organs. Mr. Wood is not positive whether he was Bach. of Musick or not, ye Register being defective.

March 26 (Sun.). Not only one, but both Dr. Sacheverell's Sermons are order'd to be burnt, and the Sheriffs of London and Middlesex with ye Ld. Mayor are to see it done. The day fix'd is to morrow at eleven of ye Clock.

March 27 (Mon.). The Business of Dr. Sacheverell's Tryal being finish'd, on Thursday last the Lords order'd the Decree of the University of Oxford (against Blasphemous Books, and anti-monarchical Tenets &c.) made in the Year 1683. & the Cambridge Address at ye same time, to be burnt upon this Day together with Dr. Sacheverell's Sermons. Which ought not to be wonder'd at, since most of those very People that agreed to yt Decree acted in ye late Revolution quite contrary to it, and this is only to ridicule and upbraid them. The Commons also order'd that the Collections of Dr. Sacheverell, of wch there are two Editions, out of Books and Sermons in Defence of Passive Obedience, and to represent the horrid Blasphemies &c. advanc'd of late, be burnt by the common-Hangman on Saturday last, wch was accordingly done. They likewise order'd that the Rights of ye Christian Church with the Defenses of it, & a Book (written by one Clendon, common-Lawyer, and an old Villain,) call'd Persona, wch is to expose and render mean and ridiculous the Doctrine of ye Trinity, be burnt also by ye Hands of ye Common Hangman, and an address is agreed upon to be presented to her Majesty yt she should be pleas'd to order yt the Attorney General do prosecute the authors & Publishers of these & other Blasphemous Books. — Mr. Bromley has mov'd that an Address be presented to her Majesty yt she would be pleas'd to issue her Royal Proclamation for a general Fast to implore God's Blessing, and to avert his Judgments wch are to be fear'd upon account of ye horrid Blasphemies, irreligion and Prophaness advanc'd and publish'd in several late Books & Pamphletts; upon wch a Debate arose about a Clause to be inserted relating to Dr. Sacheverell, viz. that the said Blasphemies, Irreligion, and prophaness, have in a most irregular, insolent manner been propagated by him during his late Prosecution, and 'twas carried by a considerable Majority that it be inserted. — The Sheriff and Grand-Jury at the Assizes for Gloucester have drawn up a very remarkable Address to her Majesty, signifying that they will stand by her with their Lives and Fortunes in Defence of her Majesty's Person and Government, and that they will to ye utmost of their Power maintain the Protestant Succession, and appear upon all occasions for the Church in opposition to antimonarchical, schismatical, seditious and factious Persons, and all others that are Enemys to the Church and Government; wch Address 'tis said is to be presented by the Duke of Beaufort. — In ye VIth Volume of Livy I have publish'd an old Inscription of the Acts of Pompey the Great, see pag. 259. I find the same since publish'd in Mazochius's Epigrammata antiquæ Urbis printed

at Rome 1521. folio . . but 'tis not near so correctly and exactly printed as I have publish'd it from the MS^t. I made use of; the Variations however should be specify'd upon a proper occasion.

March 28 (**Tu.**). We have in Bibl. Bodl. . . *Summa Astrologiæ Judicialis de accidentibus Mundi, quæ anglicana vulgo nuncupatur Joannis eshcuidi viri anglici peritissimi.* So both at the Beginning & at End of y^e Book, but corruptly. For it should be *Joannis de Estenden* as appears from an old MS^t. in the same Library. 'Twas printed at Venice in 1489. by y^e Care and at y^e Expense of John Lucilius & Franciscus Bolanus. The Great Letters are illuminated. — The first Edition of Silius Italicus came out in folio at Rome in 1471. (See Fabricij Bibl. Lat. p. 400.) We have in the Bodlejan Library a folio Edition of him printed at Milain in 1481. . . w^ch is the 2^d Edition of this author, and not mention'd by Fabricius. 'Tis much more correct than y^e first Edition, being corrected by Petrus Justinus Philelfus, & it ought to be exactly compared by Petrus Burmannus, who is about an Edition of this Author. At the End of it this Note . . . Whence it also appears y^t he had a hand in y^e first Impression. At the Beginning of this Edition is Pliny's Epistle lib. 3. num. vii. conc. Silius Italicus, w^ch ought to be nicely collated, there being in it very considerable Variations from the common Editions.

March 29 (**Wed.**). We have in Bibl. Bodl. the first Edition of Suetonius, printed at Paris in 1471. (or as Fabricius, in 1470.) w^ch deserves to be accurately collated. It stands inter Codd. art. D. 2. 13. — We have in Bibl. Bodl. . . Aristotle's Ethics ad Nicomachum, Politics, Oeconomics, Magna Moralia, & his Moralia ad Eudemum printed in Greek by Aldus at Venice in 1498. Mense Junio. 'Tis upon Vellam, and was given to y^e Publick Library by Ralph Warcupp Esq^r. the most accomplished Gentleman of y^e age he lived in, as you may see in the first Vol. of M^r. Wood's Athenæ Oxon. In the Beginning of this volume of Aristotle M^r. Warcupp has written,

Non tibi forma libri spectanda est chare Rodolphe
Exterior, quæ sunt interiora vide.
Interiora videns evade, doctior, intus
Munera musarum, multa secreta latent.
Solius externæ formæ spectator ineptus,
Tegmine, non studijs, namque peritus homo.

& underneath

Clarissimo omni eruditionis genere Viro, Thomæ Bodlæo, &c. celebre prudentiæ nomen suis meritis tùm apud Illustriss. Germaniæ principes, tùm apud Belgas adepto, Bibliothecæ Oxoniensis Instauratori, Rodolphus Warcuppus de English in Com. Oxon. armiger, unus Justiciariorum pacis Dominae Reginae in eodem Com. Oxon. &c. Aedis Christi quondam alumnus, Memoriæ &c. observantiæ ergo D.D.

March 30 (**Th.**). On Sunday D^r. Sacheverell read Prayers, and D^r. Binckes preach'd for him. One M^r. Lloyd has presented the D^r. to a Living of two hundred Pounds per annum.—On Monday between 12 and one of the Clock his two sermons were burnt by the Hands of y^e

March 28. Barnes to H. (Rawl. 24. 22). Has received names of subscribers. Has taken more pains than ever yet was done to any Greek author. Please collate Porphyry's ζητήματα, which B. prints rather to please Dodwell than himself. Remarks about his subscribers and his edition.

Common Hangman, and at y^e^ same time was burnt y^e^ Oxford Decree, lately reprinted in English under y^e^ Title of a Confutation of M^r^. Hoadley, but I do not yet hear y^t^ the Cambridge Address was burnt according to order. — About Letters being omitted in Inscriptions, particularly the Letter *N*, see Joan. Baptista Fontejus de prisca Cæsiorum Familia, p. 163. . .

March 31 (**Fri.**). Colinæus Printed Aristotle's Logick in Latin at Paris 1543. & there is a shield hanging from a tree, & charged with a knot, and supported by two Rabbits. Tell M^r^. Reynolds of Corpus of this. See the Book F. 2. 6. Art. — . . .

April 1 (**Sat.**). On Thursday last the Gloucestershire Address was presented to y^e^ Queen by M^r^. Allen Bathurst, being introduc'd by the Duke of Beaufort. Her Majesty rec^d^ it very graciously, and M^r^. Bathurst had y^e^ Honour to kiss her Majesty's Hands. The L^d^. Mayor of London has commanded a stop to be put in the City to Bonefires, Illuminations and other publick Rejoycings for D^r^. Sacheverell; but y^e^ like have been in all parts of England, and they are still kept up, and in Oxford M^r^. Hoadly was burnt in Effigie & the Mob burnt his Book, as they did also D^r^. West's silly, ridiculous Sermon. — Notae in Porphyrij *Ζητήματα Ὁμηρικὰ*, & in ejusdem opusculum de Nympharum antro. Has autem notas ex Editione principe Romana, anno 1517. in 4^to^. impressa, & cum Editione Henrici Stephani, Homeri Operum Editioni magnificæ anno 1566 præmissâ, à me collata, summa cura hausi. Ob oculos item habui Editionem Romanam an. 1518. 4^to^, Basileensem 1551 folio, ut & de Antro libelli Editionem Holstenianam, quæ Romæ in 8^vo^. anno 1630 prodijt. N.B. Libelli isti sic inscribuntur in Editione principe Romana: *Πορφυρίου φιλοσόφου Ὁμηρικὰ ζητήματα. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ Πορφυρίου περὶ τοῦ ἐν Ὀδυσσείᾳ τῶν νυμφῶν ἄντρου.* Porphyrij philosophi homericarum quæstionum liber. Et de Nympharum antro in Odyssea opusculum: Leonis decimi Pon. Max. beneficio è tenebris erutum. impressumque Romæ in gymnasio Mediceo ad Caballinum montem. cum Privilegio ut in cæteris. M.D.XVII. Idem quoque titulus in Editione Romana an. 1518. servatur. . . . [44–65].

April 3 (**Mon.**). About the Coyns w^ch^ represent Cicero see Lazius's Resp. Rom. . . — In y^e^ City of Rome they spoke more finely and elegantly than in Provinces, where their Expressions were vulgar and mean. See Tully's Ep. Fam. l. 11. n. xi.

April 6 (**Th.**). We have receiv'd news lately of the Death of the L^d^. Charles Somerset, only Brother to the present Duke of Beaufort. This young Gentleman was lately of X^t^. Church Oxford, and he died at Rome in his Travells of the Small Pox, to the great Reluctance of all that knew him. He was a Gentleman of a most affable, winning, good natur'd Temper, of great Probity and Integrity, of singular Generosity, and adorn'd with all other Qualifications that might make him valuable; and what made them more conspicuous was a natural Modesty, easily dis-

April 1. Dr. T. Smith to H. Printed (with memorandum of Hearne): Hearne's *Collection of Curious Discourses* 296.

cernible in all Companies, w^ch^ could not but draw Respect. He left 500 libs. to Christ Church to carry on the Building of Peckwater, and the rest he left, as 'tis said, to his Sister. 'Tis reported that he is to be brought into England and buried in Westminster Abbey in a sumptuous manner.

April 7 (Fri.). Antonius or Antoninus prefix'd to y^e^ famous Itinerary. This Itinerary contains bare Names, with y^e^ Number of Miles from stage to stage, being the stages commonly made use of by y^e^ Souldiers, al. the military Ways. About the Itinerary Tables (Maps) see Vegetius lib. 3. de re militari c. 6. Such an Itinerary Table is y^e^ Peutingerian Table publish'd by Velserus, and Ortelius, w^ch^ is far the best Monum^t^. of y^e^ kind exstant. The author of y^e^ Itinerary w^ch^ goes under y^e^ Name of Antoninus uncertain. Without doubt he was a Geometrician, one who understood Places well. 'Twas perhaps enlarg'd in y^e^ time of Antoninus Pius, and publish'd anew by his command, and thence bore his Name, tho' corruptly writ in most Books Antonius, just as Constantius and Constantine are oftentimes confounded. So And. Schottus in his Preface to Anton. Itinerary of Surita's Edition, wherein however he takes Notice y^t^ Surita thought that the author was Antoninus y^e^ Son of Severus by reason y^t^ y^e^ Places in Britain are mention'd in it. But in all this we are uncertain.— It seems certain y^t^ 'twas compil'd for the sake of Generals, souldiers, Proconsuls & Prætors travelling into y^eir^ Respective Provinces y^t^ they might not err in their Journeys. Vegetius tells us such an Itinerary was necessary upon y^t^ Account, & so does Ambrose Serm. in Psalm. 118. But they did not use the shortest and most direct ways, as they do now a days, but those that were most worn and most secure, w^ch^ are call'd regiæ & militares viæ & solita Itinera by Ammianus. Concerning the viæ stratæ see Galen lib. 9. methodi cap. 8.

April 8 (Sat.). D^r^. W^m^. Nichols, lately Fellow of Merton College, and author of several Books, such as a Reply to D^r^. Bury's Naked Gospel, some Discourses ag^t^ Design, &c. has just publish'd in a large folio, an Explication, Paraphrase and notes upon the Liturgy of the Church of England, in w^ch^ the Liturgy is printed at large, and he has ransack'd all D^r^. Comber, L'Estrange and others, & from them hastily compil'd this Farrago and would fain make y^e^ World believe that all is the Result of his own Reading. He has printed y^e^ Names of subscribers, w^ch^ are a great Number of Persons, such as do not, y^e^ Majority at least of them, know how to distinguish between Books of value & those that are trivial and of little or no authority. This D^r^. Nicholls is a vain, conceited, low-Church Divine, and a meer scribler. At the End of this Book are a great many additional notes, some of w^ch^ are large ones of B^p^. Couzins, communicated to him by D^r^. Hickes, and I do not question but these are

April 8. Bedford to H. (Rawl. 2. 16). Thanks for letters of 18th and 19th ult. Dr. Hutton of Aynhoe mentions an original subscription of Articles in James I's time, with a book sewed to it, which he bought and restored to Bodley; will H. search for it? Printers very dilatory. Dr. Atterbury has been to Cambridge to examine MSS., and Kennett is likewise engaged on an Answer.

good ones; but then there is here and there one occurring of Dr. Mills, wch were found in the margin of a common-Prayer Book in his study. But these are nothing else but little extracts out of ye Fathers and Councils, and far from being worthy of Printing; so yt by publishing them both Dr. Nicholls, and the Person that communicated them, who was Mr. Pearce now Vice-Principal of Edm. Hall, have only expos'd Dr. Mill, and done no manner of service either to Religion or Learning.

April 9 (**Sun.**). The Speech yt Bp. Burnett of Salisbury made against Dr. Sacheverell in ye House of Lords, is printed at London in 8vo. It contains nothing but a History of Passive Obedience, done with much Falsification & daub'd with abundance of false Paint (as is usual with this Scotch-Man) & in it he endeavours to reconcile his present Acts with ye Sermons he preach'd in King Charles IId's. time in defence of Passive Obedience. This he does by declaring that he had several secret Reserves at yt time, when he could not safely utter them, & yt he was even then of ye same mind he is now if ye times would have born it. This Evasion will carry off all Knavery and Villany. But this is just enough that he says of ye university of Oxford, namely that divers of them at ye Revolution acted contrary to ye Decree they had not long before agreed to and confirm'd in Convocation. This is a Blot that will stick upon that renown'd Body, & they will never be able to wipe it off. — The Itinerary begun, as it seems by one of the Antonini, & enlarg'd afterwards by other Emperors. 'Tis certain it could not be finish'd by one of the Antonini, because it mentions Constantinople & several other Citys founded long after ye Death of the Last Antoninus. See Dr. Gale's Com. upon it pag. 1. Antoninus Caracalla seems to have been ye Person who had a great hand, & perhaps he was ye first, in this Itinerary. 'Twas in his time the Romans were bounded by the limit mention'd in ye Beginning of ye Itinerary on the other side of ye Wall of Severus. See ibid. pag. 5, 6. Ptolemy's Geography corrected there pag. 12.

April 10 (**Mon.**). Whereas the scandalous, abominable, Author of the Paper call'd *ye Review* has most maliciously asserted and publish'd in Print that Dr. Sacheverell should speak words in the Reign of ye late King William, signifying that he the said King Wm. ought to be *dewitted*, and that he hop'd he should live to see it done, and further whereas he has said that these words were spoke to one Mr. Everard of Brimingham [*sic*] in Company of 3 other Persons, one of wch was Mr. Everard's Father in Law, as a Confutation of this assertion there is a Certificate printed in the Courant shewing that Dr. Sacheverell never spoke any such Words in Company of Mr. Everard's Father in Law, & the other two Witnesses appeal'd to. Their Hands are annex'd, & the original Certificate, wch was sent voluntarily, is now to be seen at Mr. Hen. Clements's Book-seller of London. — Quære whether Gale's Commentaries lately publish'd in Quarto be not almost exactly the same publish'd by the Dr. himself in folio in ye Historians. An Argumt to shew they are in pag. 20. of ye Ed. 4to. conc. Alcuine. (NB. Dr. Gale in the Historians has only publish'd Surita's Notes.)

April 11 (**Tu.**). About the cross Ways, not in a direct Manner, made use of in Antoninus's Itinerary, see Gale's Com. p. 79. — The

III^d. Iter is not in Vossius's MS^t. of the Itinerary, so that it is probable that it was added by some more modern *Itinerator*. See pag. 82.

April 12 (Wed.). M^r. Wasse of Cambridge has just publish'd his Edit. of Sallust, with long & tedious & indeed unnecessary Notes, in Quarto. the large Paper is 14s. at y^e university Price, & the less 9s. — There is just come out *The Case of Trinity Coll. in Cambridge*, in about 6 Sheets of Paper in 8^vo, by way of Letter from D^r. Bentley, Master of that College, to the Visitor of it D^r. Moore, B^p. of Ely. Occasion'd by a Petition from several of the Society against D^r. Bentley's arbitrary way of Governing, and in order to redress the Grievances caus'd since he became Head. — Vindomis, i. e. Silchester, in Hampshire is omitted in Antoninus's Itinerary, tho' I believe it was in it originally, being in the direct way between Winchester & Henly. See Gale's Com. upon the Itin. pag. 106. But it occurrs in another Place of the Itin. See ibid.

April 13 (Th.). There is handed about an ingenious Poëm, (done by an anonymous Author,) call'd *The Impeachment*, or *the Nation mad*, occasion'd by the late Tryal of D^r. Sacheverell, in which the Managers against him, and indeed all his Enemies, are expos'd and represented as phrensical, craz'd, irreligious, pharazaical, knavish Persons. The thing is well worth Printing, but it goes as yet only in MS^t. — The *Bucula* (so 'tis writ in a vellam MS^t. of Lincoln College, and not *buccula*) mention'd in *Tully de Divinatione* lib. 1. c. 48. (of the old number.) by w^ch place it appears that this sort of Shield was formerly accustom'd to be lodg'd in Temples. That mention'd in that Place was in Honour of Juno Lacinia; no wonder therefore if 'twas of the Bucula sort that us'd to be made in Honour of Jupiter. Such I take to have been the famous one of D^r. Woodward.

April 14 (Fri.). M^r. James Wright publish'd his *Antiquities of Rutlandshire* in the Year 1684. in a thin fol. In the Preface he promises an Appendix of additions and Alterations, provided any such could be made. Accordingly in the Year 1687. he publish'd an Appendix in 2 sheets and an half in folio, I suppose by way of Correction and Addition, but tho' we have the Book it self in Bodley, yet we want the Appendix; nor did I ever hear the Author (tho' I have discours'd with him several times) mention any such Appendix. He told me when I discours'd with him that he was Author of several Books, & some of them he own'd to me, & specify'd the Titles, & I have them down in a preceding Volume. When I enter'd into Discourse with him he always blam'd Ant. à Wood as an injudicious, partial Man; I believe because Anthony has spoke but scurvily of him, as being asham'd of what he writ, & as if he did them purely to get a little Money, w^ch M^r. Wright resents, and I believe deservedly enough, he appearing to me to be a candid, good-natur'd, honest Gentleman; and his Antiquities of Rutlandshire done very well.

April 15 (Sat.). An Inditement is found by the Grand Jury at the Assizes of Stafford against one Sparry a dissenting Teacher of Burton upon Trent for saying that the Liturgy of the Church of England has

no more sense in it than there is in a Dog's Leg, and some other Words highly reflecting upon it. — Editions of Antoninus's Itin. in Bodl. Bibl.— 8°. A. 9. Art. without Date, & Place.—Par. 1512. 8°. A. 57. Art. Seld.— Amst. 1618. B. 3. 15. Art.—Lug. B. 1618. L. 1. 2. Art. Seld.—Flor. 1519. 8°. M. 10. Art. Seld. cum Com. Suritæ.—Col. Agr. 1600. 8°. A. 27. Art. Seld.—Et cum Codd. MSS. collatum. Col. Agr. 1600. 8°. D. 116. Linc. Et 8°. D. 132. Linc.—Iter Brit. cum. Comm. Galei. Lond. 1709. 4°. U. 4. Art. B.S. — The Greeks us'd to put a Gold Crown upon the Heads of Persons of y^e^ best Quality when they buried them. See P. Victorius's Var. Lectt. l. 11. c. 7. where he confirms it from Tully pro L. Flacco. — The following [5] Coyns, of the Lesser Magnitude in Brass [of Tetricus and Victorinus], shew'd me by M^r^. Bradford Fellow of Balliol Coll. They were found near Frome in Somersetshire . . . All these Coyns struck in the time of the 30 Tyrants.

April 16 (**Sun.**). The Notitia Imperij was written in the time of Theodosius II^d^. — This Day being Low-Sunday, the Repeater of the four Easter-Sermons at S^t^. Maries was M^r^. Francis Bagshaw A.M. of X^t^. Church, a very honest, good-natur'd Gentleman. He perform'd well, & far beyond Exspectation, he having had for a considerable time a very severe Cold, and being withall a Man of Modesty, & of a weak voice. The Sermons were likewise extreme tedious, and contain'd in them Things that were far from being close & were almost forreign to the Occasion. This gave M^r^. Bagshaw no small trouble in reducing them into Method, and in lopping off several Particulars, especially in the 3^d^. and last Sermons, w^ch^ were preach'd by a Gentleman of Magdalen College & one of Queen's. M^r^. Bagshaw finding soon after he had undertook this Business that the Cold he had contracted and the Weakness of his voice would not permitt him to go thorough without abundance of Inconveniency waited upon the Vice-Chancellor and desir'd to be excus'd; but the Vice-Chanc. out of his singular Humanity bluntly deny'd him y^e^ favour, and withall would not allow him those Privileges that had been granted to former Repeaters. — Several Things ignorantly inserted in Antoninus's Itinerary by busy Persons, that were not in the original, authentick Copies. See Gale's Com. pag. 120. Other Places seem to have been left out by the unskillfull, negligent Librarians. Ibid. p. 121.

April 17 (**Mon.**). There are just reprinted B^p^. Stillingfleet's Works in VI. Volumes folio. To which is prefix'd an Account of his Life, and at y^e^ End of it is his Epitaph from the Monument, erected by his Son, in the Cathedral of Worcester. The Epitaph was drawn up by D^r^. Rich. Bentley formerly Chaplain to the B^p^. and succeeded in it by M^r^. Tim. Goodwyn, now the snivelling, sneaking, Archdeacon of Oxford. It was observ'd by the best Judges that when Proposals were publish'd for reprinting these Works several of them should be left out, as being not worthy to appear, & inferior to the B^p's^ Character. who tho' he was an able Divine & a learned Man, yet he advanc'd in some of his first Books some odd Opinions, w^ch^ gave Distaste, & I have heard one of his great acquaintance & Friends, since deceas'd, often say that the B^p^. was a hasty Writer, & never thoroughly consider'd the subject he undertook,

nor nicely examin'd the Authorities he made use of, for wch reason they are not to be depended upon. — A Paper come out call'd *Fair Warning*, printed on one side of half a Sheet fol. against Passive Obedience.

April 18 (Tu.). Newly Publish'd *Britannia, A Poëm humbly inscrib'd to the LII* (*Not Guilty*) *Lords.* Folio in two or three Sheets of Paper, printed at London. The Author, whose name is not express'd, in short commends & Extolls those noble Lords who voted Dr. Sacheverell not Guilty of the Crimes & Misdemeanours laid to his Charge. — This Day in the Morning died of a dead Palsy Mr. Jonas Proast A.M. & Archdeacon of Berks, being near 3 score and ten Years of Age. He was originally of Queen's Coll. afterwards of Gloucester-Hall, & at length Chaplain of All-Souls Coll. wch he left upon Account of Troubles he receiv'd from Dr. Finch, the late Warden, and then retir'd to Edmund-Hall, (as I have told you at large formerly) which he also left after some time, and then dwelt in several Places in the City of Oxford, having been troubled for some years with an Asthma. He was a truly honest, wise Man, and a good Scholar, but was reserv'd in his Conversation and of very few Words. — In Bibl. Bodl. supra Art. N. 12. Valesii de Tharanta Practica. 'Twas given by Thomas Trapham, as appears from this Memorandum at the Beginning: Ex dono Thomæ Trapham chirurgi licentiati Oxon. qui etiam Sceleton publicum paravit in usum Academiæ anno Domini 1634. — An Inscription at Bathe conc. a Person carried thither from Gloucester, perhaps for ye Recovery of his Health. The Inscription says he died in the 80th Year of his Age. See Gale upon Antoninus pag. 129.

April 19 (Wed.). There is just printed in half a Sheet 8vo. Baron Lovell's Speech or Charge to the Grand Jury of Devon. delivered at the Castel of Exeter April 5th. 'Tis a most vile, malicious Paper, highly Reflecting upon the Honest Part of the Nation, & particularly upon Dr. Sacheverell, whom he calls an incendiary & an *inconsiderable Fellow.* He styles the Doctrine of Passive Obedience *a damnable Doctrine* and acquaints them that the Queen is resolv'd to prefer only such Men as are against that Doctrine, Men of moderate Zeal & such as preach up Love and Unity. He recommends to them the Example of the Bp. of Exeter, & is warm upon the Topick of the Great Stirrs up and down ye Nation occasion'd by ye Tryal of Dr. Sacheverell. — This Day in a Convocation at one of the Clock the Proctors for the last Year laid down their office, and new ones were admitted, viz. Mr. Dennison of university College and Mr. Williams of Exeter College. Mr. Dennison's ProProctors are Mr. Lindsey and Mr. Neville both of University Coll. and Mr. Williams's are Mr. —— and Mr. Thorne both of Exeter Coll. Mr. Vesey of Lincoln College, the Senior Proctor for last Year, made a Speech as usual upon laying down his Office, three Parts of which was a flattering & nauseous Commendation of the Vice-Chancellor, in wch amongst other things he took notice of his late Act in behalf of Dr. Sacheverell. He call'd those who had happen'd to say anything against the Vice-Chancellor (wch indeed a great many have and continue to do) *homunciones.* He also mention'd the Death of Mr. Lhuyd, and wt he said on that score was just. He said something likewise upon Dr. Gregory's Death & Mr. Caswell's

succeeding him; but not a word of the Press (unless a slight word or two upon Apollonius) nor of any considerable thing done in the university.

April 20 (Th.). E litteris cl. Zacagnij ad cl. Hudsonum Romæ Kal. Apr. MDCCX. datis.

Nunc te monitum volo, Vir cl^me^, extare in præstantissimo cod. Evangeliorum Bibliothecæ Vaticano-Urbinatis signato num. 2. testimonium Dionysij Longini de S. Paulo in hæc verba conceptum.

Λογγῖνος ὁ καὶ ῥήτωρ τὴν τῶν μεγάλων ῥητόρων ἀπαρύθμησιν συνέταξεν οὕτως. Κορωνὶς δ' ἔστω λόγου παντὸς καὶ φρονήματος ἑλληνικοῦ Δημοσθένης Λυσίας Αἰσχίνης Ἀριστείδης Ἰσαῖος Τίμαρχος Ἰσοκράτης Δημοσθένης ὁ καὶ Κρίθινος Ξενοφῶν, πρὸς τούτοις Παῦλος ὁ Ταρσεὺς, ὄντινα καὶ πρῶτόν φημι προϊστάμενον δόγματος ἀναποδείκτου.

April 21 (Fri.). This Day in a Convocation at nine of the Clock an Address of y^e^ university to the Queen was read, and agreed to. 'Twas long & bad, & indeed, instead of being agreeable, contrary to the Oxford Decree. D^r^. Lancaster Vice-Chanc. D^r^. Charlett, D^r^. Holland (warden of Merton) D^r^. Adams (Rector of Lincoln) D^r^. De Laune (President of S^t^. Johns) D^r^. King of Merton Coll. D^r^. Baron (Master of Balliol) D^r^. Pearson (Principal of Edm. Hall) & about one or two more were the only Doctors present at this Convocation, where the Writer of these matters appear'd not as an Assenter to, but as an Observer of what relates to, this Address, w^ch^ he thinks will at some time or other redound to the Disgrace of the University. —

M^r^. Josiah Pullen of Magdalen Hall has a Parchment Roll containing

I. The Picture of our Saviour Christ.

II. The Picture of S^t^. Veronica holding in her Hands the Napkin sent to her, (according to the story related in the Romish Legends,) by our Saviour, with the Print of our Saviour's Face on it. On the right side of the Napkin is in red Letters SALVE SANCTA FACIES, and on the left Side in red Letters also NOSTRI REDEMPTORIS.

III. The Figures of the 3 Nails which fasten'd our Saviour Christ to the Cross.

IV. The Figure of the Crown of Thorns.

V. The Figure of our Saviour's Heart wounded with the Lance.

VI. The Figures of our Saviour's Hands and Feet.

VII. The Figure of our Saviour's Coat without Seam.

VIII. The Figures of the Dyes thrown by the Souldiers for our Saviour's Coat.

IX. The Figures of the Scourge & Rod with w^ch^ our Saviour Christ was punish'd.

X. The Figure of the Cock w^ch^ crow'd when S^t^. Peter deny'd our Saviour, with the Pillar on w^ch^ the Cock stood.

XI. The Figure of the Hammer with w^ch^ the Nails were fasten'd to the Cross.

XII. An Indulgence in red Letters of Pope Innocent, without specifying w^ch^ of the Innocents, as follows:

Pope Innocent hath graunthed to what man or woman that dayly worchyppeht the v. pryncypall woundes of oure Lorde Ihesu Cryste with v Pater nosters, v Aves and a Crede, pyteously beholdyng or remembryng the armys of Chrystys Passyon schall have the vii. partes of there penaunce released yn the paynys of Purgatory, and vii petycyons ryghtwysly asked:

The fyrst he schall not dye none evyll deth.

The ii. he schall not be slayne with no wepyn.

The iii. he schall not passe oute of thys wordyll withoute the Sacrament of holy chyrche.

The iiii. fals wytnesse schall not greve hym.
The v. he schall have suffycyent goodes and honest lyvyng.
The vi. he shall not be wrongfully yuged.
The vii. he schall be defended from all wycked Sprytes by the Grace of God.

XIII. The following Prayer in black Letters:

Ihesu for thyne holy name.
And for thy bytter Passyon.
Save us froñe Syn and schame.
And fromme endles dampnacyon.
And bryng us to the blysse.
That never schall have ende.
Swete Ihesu. Amen.

XIV. The Virtues of the Cross, represented in the following manner in red Letters:

IN NOMINE IHE	SV	SIGNO: SIGNO.
Thys Crosse		have thys Crosse on
xv tymys		hyr whan sche tra-
metyn ys the lenght		vellyth of chylde sche
of oure Lorde Ihesu	NO	schall sone be delyverde,
cryst, and what day		and the chylde schall
ye locke thereon and		have crystendum and
blesse yow therewith		the mother puryfy-
there schall no wykked		cacyon of holy chyrche.
spryte have no pow-	ME	Seint [1] Cyriase and
er to hurte yow, no-		Seint Julitte desyred
ther thunder nor lyte-		thes petycyonys of God,
nyng, ne tempeste on		and he graunted
londe, nor upon watyr	TA	them, as hyt ys re-
schall not greve yow,		gesteryd yn Rome
nor ye schall not be		at Saynte John La-
overcummе with youre		terens. ANTIP'.
enemy bodyly ne gost-		
ly ne comberyd with no	YOW	
fendys. And yef a Woman		
		

[1] In the margin Bp. Barlow, to whom the Roll once belong'd has writ: *Sanct. Quiricum & Julittam intelligit. Vid. Baronij Martyrologium Rom. ad diem* 16 *Junij lit. B.*

XV. Then is added as follows in black Letters, according to the orthography there made use of:

Salve decus pervulorum, mile regis angelorum, O Cirite cum beate genitrice tua Julitta. Christus & Maria nos salvet mortis in hora. V. Speciosa est in conspectu domini. R. Mors seculorum [*sic*] *ejus.*

ORACIO:

Deus qui gloriosis martiribus tuis Cirico & Julittæ dira nephandi judicis tormenta superare tribuisti, michi famulo tuo humilitatem & virtutem gloriosæ longitudinis tuæ & venerabilis crucis tui preciosi corporis et sanguinis tui, & per omnipotencias tuas & virtutes, per intercessionem omnium sanctorum tuorum concedas michi triumphum omnium inimicorum meorum, ut possim semper retinere constanciam. Per Christum dominum nostrum. Amen.

XVI. A Prayer to the Cross in black Letters, and before it in red Letters and in English thus:

Whosoever sayth thys prayer folowyng devowtely, there schall no wyked spryte have power to hurte hym, nor he schall not be combred with fyre ne watyr.

The Prayer it self is:

Crux Christi sit semper mecum. ✠ *Crux Christi est quam semper adoro. Crux* ✠ *Christi* ✠ *superat gladium. Crux Christi* ✠ *solvet vincula mortis. Crux* ✠ *Christi est armatura invincibilis. Crux Christi* ✠ *est via & veritas. Super creucem divinam* ✠ *aggredier iter.* ✠ *Crux Christi* ✠ *impedit omni malum.* ✠ *Crux Christi* ✠ *dat omne bonum. Crux Christi* ✠ *auferat penam æternam.* ✠ *Crux Christi* ✠ *salva me.* ✠ *Crux Christi sit super me.* ✠ *ante me & post me. quia antiqus hostis fugit ubi te vidit.* ✠ *In nomine patris* ✠ *& filij* ✠ *et spiritus sancti. Amen.*

On the Backside of this Roll Bp. Barlow has written:

Orationes (*præsertim ultima illa ad Crucem*) *sunt prorsus impiæ. Deo patri et salvatori nostro Jesu Christo, cum S. Spiritu gratias quas possumus maximas* (*licet quales & quantas debemus non possumus*) *agamus; eo quod pro infinita sua benignitate, è tenebris, superstitione, ignorantia, & tyrannide Pontificijs, communicata Evangelij luce, nos licet indignos liberaverint.* γένοιτο.

This Roll, written by an ignorant Scribe, I believe about 300 years agoe, before it came into Dr. Barlow's Hands, belong'd to Dr. Langbaine, who at the beginning of it has written:

Lege & luge majorum vices, qui ignorantiâ cæci superstitionibus hujusmodi obnoxij agebant: tuas gaude, qui ab his liberaris. sed vide interim ut Christo liberatori servias in sanctitate & justitiâ coram ipso omnibus dieb. tuis.

April 23 (**Sun.**). Mr. Proast was buried in the Evening of Wednesday last in Maudlin Parish Church Oxon. in wch Parish he died. He left all he had, wch was near a thousand Pounds, if not full so much, to a niece of his, whom he had maintain'd for several Years, & who liv'd with him. — For Antoninus's Itinerary, as revis'd and inlarg'd by Æthicus, see Bergierius in his Excellent Work de publicis & militaribus Romanorum vijs lib. III. c. 6. also Fabricius in the IIId. Edit. of his Bibliotheca Latina pag. 176. — To the Memory of Festus Avienus, Son to Rufus Festus Avienus the Poët there is a Monumt. of excellent Note in Spon. pag. 99. by wch perhaps the Age of ye Poët may be guess'd at. — Not only Fabretti, but Begerus writ upon Tabula Iliaca, wch illustrates the Trojan Antiquities. Begerus came out in 4to. at Lips. 1699. — Register Books began in the Year 1538, the 30th Year of King Henry VIIIth's Reign. Stowe's Annals pag. 575. col. 2. — Mr. Leland mentions the four Great stones near Borough Bridge in the first Vol. of his Itinerary fol. 101. & says he could find no Inscription on them. He takes them to have been Trophies of ye

Romans. — Shew Dr. Hudson a Passage out of Malela wch must be compar'd with Eustathius. 'Tis cited in Prideaux's notes upon Marm. Oxon. pag. 51. — In the Year 1698. one Mr. John Husey, Pastor of a Congregational Church in Cambridge, preach'd a Sermon against Free-Will, & confirm'd his Doctrine from one of ye Collects in our Liturgy, for wch he was prosecuted and try'd at ye Assizes at Cambridge, but was acquitted. Afterwards that Part of his Sermon relating to our Liturgy was printed in half a Sheet of Paper in folio. in wch there is an Account yt ye Author design'd to print several Sermons upon Quinquarticular Points, as also another large Work. — The Basis of the Statue to the Memory of Aurelia Fausta in ye Theater Yard has an Inscription wch is printed by Dr. Prideaux with large notes; but ye Statue it self is wanting. It stands by the Covenant between the Smyrnæans and Magnesians, & is judg'd to have been cut and erected to her Memory in the time [of] Marcus Antoninus. 'Twas by order of ye City of Smyrna, styl'd here Metropolis, & to be the most splendid and most beautifull City of Asia, by wch is to be understood Proconsular Asia. — According to ye old Custom amongst ye Romans, when any Person was murder'd all that liv'd in ye same House were to be brought to punishment. See Tacitus xiv. 42. also xiii. 32. & the Case of Marcellus's Death in Tully's Fam. Epistles l. iv. n. 12. & Cellarius's Notes at ye Place. — Mr. Dodwell tells me by Letter that he much questions whether Cassides were in use amongst the Romans before the time of Tacitus, thinking that they were only Galeæ before. But what makes against his opinion is the word Cassis in Julius Cæsar's Com. de bello Gallico, l. vii. c. 45. of Jungermannus's Edition; where he speaks thus: *prima luce magnum numerum impedimentorum ex castris mulorumque produci, èque ijs stramenta detrahi, mulionesque cum cassidibus, equitum specie ac simulatione, collibus circumvehi jubet.*—For Cassis in Propertius there is Cassida in the Nominative Case, and in Festus Cassila; and so the MSSts. of Festus, but Vossius in his Etymologicon in voc. Cassis is of opinion that Cassida is to be read for Cassila in Festus, tho' he grants that D & L are oftentimes chang'd & the one put for the other. Virgil has Cassida in the nominative: Æn. xi. v. 774. Aureus ex humeris sonat arcus, & aurea vati Cassida:—Servius there says that 'tis for Cassis, & that Virgil us'd the Accusative for the Nominative. But Valerius Probus on the contrary says that 'tis really the nominative Case and not ye accusative, and that Virgil declin'd it hæc cassida. In Varro also we have compeda for compes, & chlamyda for chlamys. And Festus Itonida for Itonis. Festus says: *Cassidam antiqui pro casside ponebant.* So this Place is to be read in the opinion of Luc. Fruterius lib. 3. Verisim. cap. 5. 'Tis in Gruter's Fax artium. In MSS. we have lepulas for lepadas, diviliæ for dividiæ, & laptilis for dapsilis. — From Dr. Davis's Welch Dictionary, Bwlch, incile. pl. Bylch. Adjective sumitur, fractus, incisus. unde Fœm. Bolch.—Latus, a, um; Llydan, ehang, ehelaeth, &c. The word Cassis mention'd in Plautus. Trinum. 10. 98. Mihi & pharetram & sagittas sumpsero, cassidem in caput. —

Quære what is the Signification of this Mark in Marm. Oxon. pag. 70. Num. iii. vers. 6, namely, H'ƧP. 'Tis in the Marble of Septimius Publius Citharœdus, where all his victories are enumerated, beginning

with those at Smyrna, viz. ΣΜΥΡΝΑΝ ΟΛΥΜΠΙΑ Η′ϚΡ. Mr. Selden does not know what to make of it. — Quære whether Claudius Agathemorus a most famous Physitian be mention'd in any Books. There is a monument to the Memory of him and his wife fix'd in the west Wall of the Theater Yard, by which it appears that he was a Man of great Business, and yt he had extraordinary Success. — A Charter of King Edward the Confessor's quoted in my old Writings for a Lawday of the Dean & Canons of Hereford; But this Charter I believe to be recent. —

In Bibl. Bodl. Super Art. immediately after O. 14. is a large Vellam MSt. being ye Bible in French, but 'tis not mention'd in our Catalogue (I think). — Customary with the ancients for the Masters or Mistresses to put up monuments to their servants or slaves. So in the Theater Yard Annaia Ferusa is said to have put up a monument to her Bondchild Annaius Firm. who died in the 6th Year of his Age, being, as is there express'd, just 5 years 2 Months, 6 Days, and 6 Hours old. — King Edward the VIth's Injunctions, printed by Rich. Grafton at London in 1547. together with his Homilies. They are in Bibl. Bodl. inter Codd. Seld. 4to. J. 6. Th. On each side of the Binding of this Book, are the Arms of England & France; and above them a Rose, supported by two Angels, above one of which is a Flower de Luce, and above the other a Cross; and round about are these verses, *Hæc rosa virtutis de Cœlo missa Sereno, Aeternum florens regia sceptra feret.* — In the Month of June 1544, an. 36 H. VIII, the Letanie or Procession was set forth in English, with Commandment by the King to be generally used in every Parish Church. See Stow's Annals p. 587. a.—Account of a False Accusation against Mr. Stowe. Ibid. p. 588. b.—Colleges, Chauntries and Hospitals, and other Places specified in a certain Act, given to King Hen. VIII. in ye 37th Year of his Reign an. D. 1545. See Stowe's Annals p. 589. b. but with condition that he order them to the Glory of God and the Profit of the Common-Wealth. ibid.—One Wm. Foxley slept 14 days and 15 Nights, & lived 41 Years after. ib. p. 591. a.—The Gospell and Epistle commanded to be read in English in 1547. the first Year of K. Edw. VI. Ib. p. 594. b.—The same Year Texts of Scripture first written upon the Walls in Churches. Ib. p. 595. a.—A Benedictine Nunnery at Littlemore near Oxford dedicated to St. Nicholas.—The Mannor of Sandford near Oxon given to ye Kts. Templers by Sr. Thomas de Sandford Kt. A. D. —& so it became a Præceptory.

In the Year 1623 Richard Tomlins (of the City of Westminster) Esqr. founded the Anatomy Lecture at Oxford. By Virtue of the Statutes of this Lecture the Regius Professor of Physick is always to be the Reader. The Salary settled upon it was 25 Pounds per annum; which was afterwards, namely in the Year 1638, enlarg'd. The chief office of the Reader is every Spring time, immediately after the Assizes are ended, to procure an intire & Sound body of one of the Malefactors then condemn'd or hang'd; or, if that cannot be done, to get an intire and sound Body of some other Person; which being thus procur'd he is oblig'd to have it prepar'd and cut up by some Skillfull Surgeon, after which he is to read in the Physick School, or some other Place, four distinct Lectures at four different times, (two Hours at each time) & the body being before him he is, by the Help and Assistance of the said Surgeon, to lay open and ex-

plain the several Functions and Uses of each Part in an humane Body. These four Lectures are to be perform'd in the Space of two days, immediately following one another; and when they are done the Lecturer out of his Salary is bound to take due & effectual care to have the body decently buried, for which he is to allow fourty Shillings; as he is withall oblig'd to pay the Surgeon three Pounds for his Help and Assistance in the operation. These Lectures are all to be publick, and the Persons, as in other Lectures of the University, to be present are assign'd by the Statutes; which likewise give the Lecturer a Liberty, as he shall think proper, of explaining other parts of anatomy more distinctly within Term time to his Several Auditors; only with this Proviso that every Term time he be under an indispensable obligation of reading publickly three times upon the Bones.

Now as all these Lectures are to be publick so the Professor of Physick is bound to read in his own proper Person; but if there be any just hinderance he is then bound to depute some other learn'd & proper Physitian to perform this Office. But if the Deputy be unqualify'd, then the Vice-chancellor and two Proctors for the time being, or any two of them, are to nominate and appoint one that is sufficient, the Deputy himself having no Power and Authority to nominate and constitute another; contrary to what is now practis'd, when D^r^. Hoy being Regius Professor of Physick, and consequently Anatomy Reader, and being a great way distant from England, he has constituted D^r^. Tadlow to be his Deputy, who being either unwilling or else unable to do the Duty of the Anatomy Lecturer has nominated and appointed another Deputy, who is M^r^. Monroe, Bachelor of Physick, and lately of Balliol Coll. This Deputation has been approv'd of by the Vice-Chancellor, D^r^. Lancaster, who (as will appear by and by) may very properly be call'd *a Northern Bear*; and he has not only approv'd the Deputation, but also, contrary to the Statutes, instead of injoyning him to read publickly, he allows him liberty of reading in the Publick Physick School privately, & to receive large Fees of every Person he reads to, without insisting at all upon the Publick Lecture, or taking care to imploy the Money left for that purpose to it's proper use.

In prosecution of this unstatutable Concession, and of his open neglect of publick Discipline, and as a notorious instance of irregular proceeding, he gave express orders to M^r^. Monroe to come in person and demand the Keys of the Library Door and Physick School from the Relater of these Matters, by which he might be able to go into and out of the Physick Schoole when he pleas'd. Accordingly on Monday Morning last[1], between the Hours of eight and nine of the Clock, M^r^. Monroe came to the Relater by Virtue of the said orders, and demanded the Keys; which the Relater peremptorily denied, and told him that he would open the Doors no otherwise than as the Statutes direct, having then respect both to the Bodlejan and Anatomy Statutes. M^r^. Monroe having receiv'd this Answer, waits upon the Vice-Chancellor and acquaints him with it; who gave him fresh Orders to come and demand the Keys again in his Name. These new Orders were executed by M^r^. Monroe on Tuesday following in the Afternoon between two and three of the Clock, when M^r^. Monroe receiv'd from the Relater the same Answer, only with this Addition that as 'twould betray

[1] Apr. 17.

his Trust to deliver up the Keys, so he had no obligation to open the Door unless upon account of a Publick Lecture, which was to be perform'd in two Days time; and besides he show'd to him the Inconveniences of dissecting Bodies in the Physick School, not only as it gave offence to those that visited the Library by being so very near to it, but as it was now turn'd into a Repository, and persons not at all sworn to the Library being admitted as Auditors the things were in danger of being lost, as is plain from an Instance last year, when Dr. Sandolands, no member of the University, dissected; at wch time a Brass Statue & several Medals and Coyns were convey'd off and were never yet restor'd.

Mr. Monroe did not heed this, but still insisted upon his orders, saying that he was Dr. Tadloes Deputy. The Relater told him that by the Statutes Dr. Tadloe could not depute, he being only a Deputy himself. To this Mr. Monroe reply'd that 'twas not the Relater's Business to explain the Statutes; to wch he receiv'd Answer, that there needed no Interpretation, being very plain and easy: but suppose that there was any Difficulty or doubt it was to be solv'd not by the Vice-Chancellor singly himself, but conjunctly by the Vice-chancellor, the Warden of New-College, the Rector of Exeter, the Principal of Jesus, the Anatomy Lecturer, and the two Proctors, or any four of them, whereof the Vice-chancellor for the time being is necessarily to be one. Having receiv'd this Answer, and finding the Relater fully resolv'd to keep the Keys in his own Hands, he went off.

Next day being Wednesday the Relater went himself to the Vice-Chancellor, between the Hours of 5 and 6 of the Clock in the Afternoon. He found him viewing the Workmen at the new-Building in Queen's-College now carrying on.

As soon as the Relater came up to him he acquainted him with the Command that Mr. Monroe had brought in his Name. The Vice-Chancellor said it was his Command, and he exspected that it should be submitted to without any Demurr. The Relater told him he could not deliver up the Keys, wch were intrusted to him, and that by that means he should betray his Trust. Upon this the Vice-Chancellor grew very furious and outragious, and utter'd a great many virulent and opprobrious Expressions, and withall said that Dr. Hudson and the Relater acted as they pleas'd in the Library; which last expression was spoke by him upon occasion of the Relater's saying he could not deliver the Keys into any other Hands but Dr. Hudson's from whom he receiv'd them. The Vice-chancellor then requir'd the Relater to deliver the Keys into his own Hands, saying that he would get new ones made, wch he would deliver himself to Mr. Monroe. The Relater told him he could not do it. He then said he would take the Keys from him. The Relater reply'd that the Keys could not be taken from him without a reason given, and that if that was done it must be by the 8 Curators of the Library, whereof himself is but one, and that even then too the Keys are to be return'd to Dr. Hudson, who has the Charge not only of the Library itself, but of the Gallery and the Physick School, both Places being within the Precincts of it, and the things given to either being reckon'd as part of it's Treasure and the chief of them are upon that Account enter'd in the Library Register.

Then the Relater proceeded to acquaint the Vice-chancellor with the Statue, Coyns, and Medalls being purloyn'd last year, and to tell him that the School was only design'd for publick Lectures, that great offence was given last year to strangers that came to the Library, who could not endure the smell that was caus'd by the Bodies being cut up; that this Year there was like by such operations to be greater offence by reason of the Rifeness of the small Pox, tho' indeed last Year the Persons concern'd were so inhumane as to let the Bodies of children lye so long in the school that worms bred in them; and lastly he told him that as to himself he was under no obligation of opening the Door but in case of publick Dissections. This only serv'd to increase and not to alleviate the Passion of this unreasonable Man. He said that he was the Governour of the University, that he could turn publick Lectures into private and private into publick, when he thought convenient, that he could see no Exceptions that could be made by Visitants of the Library, and that as to the Coyns & Medalls being lost he look'd upon them only as Trincketts, with abundance of other the like Stuff, by which may be clearly seen that he has no relish of true Learning, & knows nothing of it, when he spakes [*sic*] so slightly of Coyns & Medalls, than which there is nothing that gives a greater Light to History and Antiquity, and for that reason some of the Greatest Men of late Years have imploy'd themselves in writing upon that Subject. He moreover declar'd that as for the Gentlemen present he could not suspect or think that they would take away any thing; but he rather believ'd that either D^r^. Hudson or the Relater had sold and made away with them purely for the sake of a little Money.

He then demanded the Keys again but y^e^ Relater deny'd them as before. Upon w^ch^ he said he would be at the School himself. The Relater said he would wait upon him when he pleas'd, but for delivering up the Keys he had no authority to do it. He then fell into a greater Passion than before, vented abundance of scurrilous Language (and all this in presence of the Workmen) and dismiss'd the Relater abruptly and in such a rude manner as is not proper to be told, more indeed out of respect to the Character of the Vice-chancellor as such, then out of any Prospect of Disadvantage to the Relater.

There is no doubt but that M^r^. Tomlins, when he founded this Lecture, foresaw himself the Inconveniences that would ensue from the Physick School's being so near the Library; but there being no vacant School, and Anatomy being so nearly related to Physick, he thought it proper to settle it there: tho' for preventing as much as possible any Mischiefs and Disadvantages, he left the Lecturer at Liberty to dissect in any other Place, w^ch^ for that reason has been generally done, and only the Part of anatomy concerning the Bones has been perform'd in the School w^ch^ can cause no offence. Besides when the Lecture was first founded, perhaps the Stair-Case into the Library next Exeter College (for so it was formerly) might not be remov'd, and new Passages made into the Library where they are now.

One would have thought that the Vice-chancellor instead of depriving the Relater of the Perquisites of his Place (w^ch^ tho' very mean, and indeed almost beneath the Degree of A.M. were it not for the Benefit of Study in the Publick Library, yet chiefly arise from the Anatomy school)

should have endeavour'd to make him some retribution for the Injuries he did him lately by getting him turn'd by a benefical Post in the University: And one would have exspected that a Person of the least Humanity instead of abusing him, should have receiv'd him with kindness and have propos'd a method for making him some reasonable Satisfaction for the several Services he has done in the Library & University for several years, & is continually doing for both Places; for wch however he never receiv'd any other Gratuity than a bare Salary of eight Pounds per annum. But this being a matter wch so nearly concerns the Relater, he judges it more agreeable to the Rules of modesty to leave it to the Reflexion of others, than to make any more observations upon it himself.

April 24 (**Mon.**). The Statue of Marcianus in the Theater-Yard has a girdle about it, such a one perhaps as the common Souldiers us'd to wear, if it be to the memory of a common Souldier, and not of a Person of high rank, as it rather seems to me: tho' whoever 'tis 'tis certain 'twas erected not for the highest Acts of Virtue, in wch Cases Cities us'd to erect Statues at ye Publick Expense, but 'twas for the lower and more ordinary Acts of it, in which Cases the Friends of the deceas'd us'd to raise Monuments by Leave from the Emperor. And so in this Monument 'tis plain from the Inscription that the statue was erected & put up by Marcianus's Wife, who had obtain'd a Power from ye Emperor or at least from his Lieutenant.

April 27 (**Th.**). There is just publish'd on a single sheet of Paper in 8vo. & in a very small Letter *A Vindication of the Bp. of Salisbury and of the Doctrine of Passive obedience;* in wch are some Reflexions on a speech wch goes under his Lordship's name. This Paper is said to be writ by Dr. Atterbury; tho' I rather believe it to have been done by Dr. Hickes or one of his Principles. But whoever was Author, 'tis done with great smartness, and the Bp. of Salisbury is very severely, yet justly, reflected upon throughout. The Author makes the writer of yt speech, wch goes under Burnett's Name, to be guilty of the greatest Knavery & to be govern'd by Diabolical Principles. He cannot think the writer of ye speech to be a Bp, because of the Doctrines deliver'd in it that are against the Doctrines of the Church of England, against Scripture, Fathers, Councils, and never maintain'd or defended by any true orthodox Bp, but wholly owing to Rebells, men of unstable, hellish Minds, and govern'd by self Interest, such as will cut their Fathers throat to possess his Estate & take up arms against ye Lds. anointed to be exalted to temporal Dignity, & to have a share in his undoubted Rights.

April 28 (**Fri.**). Just publish'd in 8vo. upon good Paper & in a large Letter. *The Managers Pro and Con. Or An Account of what is said at Child's and Tom's Coffee-House for and against Dr. Sacheverell.* 'Twas writ by some Whiggish Rascal, one that is an inveterate Enemy to ye Church of England and Monarchy. He has abus'd Dr. Sacheverell in

April 26. H. to Barnes (Rawl. 35. 5). Remarks on list of subscribers; on Berglerus' ed. of Homer; on the *Tabula Iliaca.* 'Dr. Hudson is married to the Daughter of Sir Robert Harrison Kt of this City. She is a good natur'd, virtuous young Woman, and is like to make him a good Wife.' Dr. Hudson has written or will write in answer to B.

such a manner, as one would think he were bred in the same Place where old Will. Lancaster was. He is also angry that Mr. Dodwell's Book about the soul was not produc'd in Dr. Sacheverell's Collection of Blasphemous, Immoral & loose Books.

May 1 (Mon.). Dr. Sacheverell being presented to a Welch Living, by one Mr. Lloyd, of about 200 libs. per annum, wch is consistent with his Fellowship of Magd. Coll. he has recommended Mr. Trapp for his Successor in his Lecture at Newington in Surrey, who is accordingly elected.

May 2 (Tu.). The University Address being carried to London yesterday was sennight by our Whiggish Vice-Chancellor & some few other Heads of Houses and the two Proctors, they were on Thursday magnificently entertain'd by the Duke of Ormond our Chancellor, and the next day they were introduc'd to her Majesty, who receiv'd them graciously, and all of them, even John Prickett, one of Dr. Charlett's Lacqueys, were admitted to kiss her Majesty's Hand. But 'tis no wonder that a whiggish, flattering, cringing, complying Address should be so well receiv'd. It had been contriv'd accordingly by the Vice-Chancellor, who sometime before having at his Lodgings in Queen's College got Mr. Whalley of Wadham, one of his Great Cronies, together with Sr. Christopher Powell, a young whiggish Baronett of Queen's College, Pupil to Mr. Hill who was also present, and Mr. Whalley declaring his Mind to the Vice-Chancellor that he thought 'twould be highly proper at this Juncture to have a most loyal address, exactly conform to the Oxford Decree, the Vice-Chancellor reply'd that he would act nothing against the Sentiments of his Superiors, that if he found they were for it at Court he would manage the Point for an address suitable to their Tempers. This I had from Mr. Hill himself the same day. The next day being Monday, old Lancaster posts up to London, concerts the Matter with the Duke of Ormond and some other Great Men, and finds that an Address, manag'd prudently as they style it, (that is to make the Queen have other titles from the People, besides her Hereditary one) would be kindly accepted. He returns in all hast to Oxford, calls a meeting of Heads, and having got an Address penn'd every way agreeable to the Inclinations of his whiggish Friends, such a one as he thought would not prejudice his Aim at Preferment, he took care to have it agreed to, and pitch'd upon such Attendants as he found would agree in the carrying his Point. — An Act pass'd the last Sessions intit. An Act for ye Encouragement of

April 29. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 50). Thanks for copy of Origen's *Philosophumena*. His unbound and imperfect copy of the *Lipsick Acts* for 1707. Remarks on Hudson's *Dionysius*; on Schelwig and the Dissertation on Theophilus Antiochen.; on *cassides*, *galeae*, the *fabrica armorum*, &c. **Wolf to H.** [in Lat.] (Rawl. 25. 58). A few months after leaving Oxford, was appointed Prof. of Philosophy at Wittenberg. Schelwig Prof. of Philosophy at Sedan, *vice* Groddenius, dead of the plague; Lochnerus at Rostock; Pfaffius is travelling in Italy with the heir of the Duke of Würtemberg. Some observations of Casaubon and Faber on Pausanias from the Library of the late Schurfleischius (from a Paris MS.) to be published shortly. 'Ecquid vero Tua Musa molitur? Indefessa certe et pertinax Tua industria nihil, nisi quod ingenio elaboratum sit et perfectum polliceri videtur.'

Learning, by Vesting the Copies of printed Books in ye authors or Purchasers of such copies, during the times therein mentioned—Bares date from the 10th of April last—The Author or Bookseller who shall print any Book already printed shall have the sole Liberty of printing for 21 Years to commence from the said 10th day of April—the Author of any Book or Books already composed & not printed nor publish'd to have the sole privilege of printing ye same for 14 Years, to be reckon'd from the first day of Publishing—Those yt offend agt. this act to forfeit their Books, unless they have obtain'd leave from the Proprietors, & shall forfeit one Penny for every Sheet, the one Moiety to go to ye Queen the other to the Person that sues—No forfeiture unless the Book be first entred in ye Register of Stationers—For every Entry six Pence to be paid—The Clerk's Fee for a certificate of Entry sixpence—After the 25th day of March no unreasonable Prices to be set upon Books—Nine Copies of every Book in the best Paper to be deliver'd to the Ware-House Keeper of the Company of Stationers at the Hall of ye Company for ye use of the Queen's Library, the Libraries of each University of England, the Libraries of the four Universities of Scotland, the Library of Sion College, & the Library of Advocates at Edinburgh—For default to forfeit, besides the value of the said printed Copies, five Pounds for every Copy not so deliver'd, as also the value of ye said printed Copy not so deliver'd,—Suit for the Offence to commence within 3 Months next after it is committed.

May 4 (Th.). A Tryal of several of those that were concern'd in ye late Ryott at London having commenc'd, & divers of them being found guilty, amongst others one of the Queen's Watermen was condemn'd for high-Treason, but the Queen has pardon'd him at ye Intercession of 4 Indian Kings that are now in England being come from the West-Indies to concert and establish an Allyance against ye French.

May 5 (Fri.). Mr. Proast is succeeded in the Archdeaconry of Berks by Mr. Richard West formerly Fellow of Magdalen Coll. and afterwards a doctor of Divinity of Lambeth, and famous for his preaching up anti-monarchical, rebellious doctrines, for wch he is mightily approv'd by the Bp. of Sarum, who thinks he cannot be better rewarded for his Pains this way than by advancing him to Spiritual Preferment instead of a Gallows. — Mr. Allen of University College has given me the Copy in Plaister of Paris of an old Seal, which was found lately and is now in possession of Mr. Cole, who publish'd the Map of 20 Miles round Oxford. This Seal is very broad, and round it are these Words. **Sigillum Ricardi Neuil: comitis: Warwici: domini glomorgancie et morgancie.** This is the famous Richard Nevill, Earl of Warwick, who perform'd such noble and almost unparallell'd Actions in the Differences between the Houses of York and Lancaster. 'Tis to his valour that the Duke of York, afterwards Edw. IV., ow'd his Advancement to the Throne, and he continu'd a fast Friend to him for some time, and did him extraordinary Service; but at last he deserted him, espous'd the Interest of Henry VI, and rais'd a very strong Party in his Defense; but coming to a Battle, he was slain in it, as he was most couragiously fighting on foot, having sent away his Horse a little before. This was

the only time he fought in this manner, it being his usual Custom always to fight upon an extraordinary good, swift, strong Horse, accoutred and arm'd in the same Posture that we see him represented here upon this Seal, where we see him have a sword in his Right Hand, in the Normannic Form, and in the left he has a Shield with a Cross Saltire and a File of 3 Points. On his Head he has a Coronett and a Visor over his Face; w^ch^ Visors are of a late date and are different from the ancient Buculæ amongst the Romans, w^ch^ were properly Shields and did really belong to the Cassides, w^ch^ are of great Antiquity, even beyond the time of Julius Cæsar, who mentions them in his VII^th^ Book of the Gallick Wars.

May 6 (Sat.). Coll. Handasyde, Governour of the Isle of Jamaica, w^ch^ is a Post of great Income, almost as much as Ireland, has resign'd the same, having held it for several Years. This Gentlemen has two ingenious Sons, of very great Hopes, Gentlemen-Commoners of University-College, Pupills to D^r^. Hudson. — Just printed at London in 8^vo^. of 88 Pages, *The true State of Trinity College* (Cambridge) *in a Letter to a Residing Fellow of that Society: wherein the trifling Impertinencies, malicious Aspersions, and bold Falshoods of D^r^. Bentley, are answer'd in such a manner as they deserve.* In this Pamphlett D^r^. Bentley's arbitrary Proceedings in Trinity Coll. his Imbezzling and destroying the College Revenues, cheating the Fellows and spending their Money upon unnecessary Buildings &c. w^th^out their Consent, his haughty, imperious Behaviour towards those of the Society that were for acting according to Statute, his expelling others by his own Power, w^th^out the joynt Consent and Approbation of the Fellows as he was by statute oblig'd, with abundance of other most notorious, abominable, ill natur'd Practises are freely display'd & laid open in the Language D^r^. Bentley himself always makes use of.

May 7 (Sun.). M^r^. George Stubbe A. M. and Fellow of Exeter College, and sometime since of University Coll. an ingenious Gentleman, has publish'd a Poëm of two or three sheets in folio call'd *The Laurell and the Olive.* Inscrib'd to his dear Friend and Acquaintance M^r^. Bubb a Gentleman Commoner of Exeter Coll. who is likewise an ingenious young Gentleman, & has a Copy of verses before this Poëm in two Pages to M^r^. Stubbe, and he has a very good Copy of verses in Latin in the Oxford Collection upon the death of Prince George. — This Day M^r^. Rawlinson of S^t^. John's College shew'd me an old Seal, with this Inscription: MATER : DEI MEMENTO MEI : & the Figure of the Virgin Mary with our Saviour in her Arms, & underneath is the Figure of a Man in a praying Posture. It was found in the Garden of one M^r^. Clarke in S^t^. Giles's Oxford, and when I first saw it I was of opinion that it belong'd to some Religious House, and that it was their Common-Seal. But what House to ascribe it to I found difficult, it not occurring amongst the Cutts of the Arms of Religious Houses prefix'd to the Notitia Monastica, nor do I at present remember to have seen it put to any antient Evidences that

May 6. Dr. H. Prideaux to Dr. Hudson (Rawl. 28. 60). Intended the part of his book on *Tithes* lately published to be merely a Preface to Part II, but has been compelled to desist by grievous illness. Thinks he has said as much for the Clergy's rights as can be said upon defensible principles, and whoever goes beyond doth his cause more hurt than good.

I have hitherto consulted. I guess'd however that it was the Seal of some Religious House dedicated to the Virgin Mary, and I began to think of Rewley Abbey (for the Arms of Osney are known to be quite otherwise) tho' I could not be positive for want of Papers to w^ch^ the Seal of that House is fix'd. Nor does any such figure appear in the Remains of that House as they stand at present. This was what I surmis'd at first view; but I now begin to be of another Perswasion, and to believe that this Seal did not belong to any Monastery, College, or Corporation, but that it was the Seal of a private Person; for notwithstanding Rewley was dedicated to S^t^. Mary, and the Person be represented in a praying Manner, (w^ch^ may seem more particularly to relate to that House, as the Founder of it had receiv'd so many signal Favours, w^ch^ he attributed to her Intercession, during his Adventures in the Holy War, and as the Monks thereof might exspect equal Blessings by a constant Perseverance in Prayer and other holy Exercise, applying themselves always to the B. Virgin) yet the Name of the Place being not added, it seems to me to be a plain Indication of it's being only a private and not a publick or common-Seal, w^ch^ us'd to have SIGILLVM and the Name of the Place added after. And tho' the Seals sometimes even of Private Persons, as that of Roger de Bentun, which we have in the Physick Schoole, had the Names of the Possessors added with the word SIGILLVM. prefix'd, yet that was left to the Liberty of the Person himself, whereas the Seals of Religious Houses, Colleges & Corporations, seldom if ever were without them in the more early times. Belonging therefore (for so I think) to some private Person, the occasion of the Figure was a most devout, holy & ardent affection for the Christian Religion, and 'tis likely that the Seal was made during the Holy Warrs, and that it belong'd to a Person actually ingag'd in them, and to shew his Devotion the more clearly, & to imprint it the more firmly in the minds of those that took part with him he might cause the figure of the person directing himself to the B. Virgin to be plac'd underneath. Just above him there is another Figure w^ch^ seems to be such a separation as are seen in Churches to divide the Body of the Church from the Presbytery. Being without this Division it may perhaps suggest that the Possessor of the Seal was a Layman, the Priests only and men set apart for Divine Offices being anciently permitted to sit in the Presbytery. The make of the Letters indeed appear not so very ancient, & the Seal is very well preserv'd; but then I observe that tho' another sort of *m*, made in a round manner, in the Saxon Form, was in fashion in the more early times, yet we had the same *m* as soon as the time of Henry II, as is plain from the above mention'd Seal of Roger de Bentun, who was one of the Witnesses to the Instrument or Charter for founding the Abbey of Cokersand in Lancashire, as we are inform'd by the Monasticon Anglicanum, vol. II. p. 631. In w^ch^ Seal of Bentun the other Letters are likewise equally elegant with those in this, in reference to w^ch^ we must further note that over the Head of the Virgin Mary is this Mark ✳, which I think stands for the mark of the Cross. Yet I must confess that I do not remember to have seen in any Seal, Inscription, writing or other Monument such a sign of the Cross, tho' we have various Forms in the Monasticon & in D^r^. Hickes's Dissertatio Epistolaris, as well as other curious Tracts. But 'tis not very material whether the Person to whom

the Seal belong'd was one of those military Persons that joyn'd in the Holy wars. For in those superstitious times upon all other occasions they address'd themselves to the H. Virgin, as the best Refuge and Defence. Yet before the Norman Invasion they seem sometimes to have apply'd themselves immediately to our Saviour, without any address to the Virgin Mary. Thence perhaps 'tis that upon the famous Instrument of Gold, (publish'd by Dr. Hickes,) wch was made by the Care of King Ælfred, we have the Image of our Saviour (for so I take it) without the additional Figure of the B. virgin. I think that was one of his Æstel's put upon the Copys of Gregory's Pastoral. Upon all these Copys he seems to have plac'd the Figure of our Saviour, as his great deliverer from the Danes. But 'twill be no wonder that he should leave out ye Virgin Mary, since he relinquish'd some of the gross Errors of the Church of Rome, as is evident from Sr. John Spelman's History of his Life. However notwithstanding K. Ælfred gave them so much light, & in some Degree destroy'd and abolish'd some superstitious and even darling Errors, yet they soon reviv'd & were maintain'd with much greater obstinacy, insomuch that strange, & even blasphemous Petitions were made to the Cross, and the virtues of it mark'd out and display'd in writing, and Indulgences granted to such as sign'd themselves with it. This may partly be seen in an old vellam Roll, written above 300 years agoe in English, & Latin, & now in possession of Mr. Pullen of Magdalen Hall, at ye Beginning of wch are several superstitious Pictures of our Saviour, St. Veronice, the Crown of Thorns, &c. This Practice of signing with the Cross was so much in vogue, that no Inscription upon any Grave stone was without it, being sometimes put at the Beginning of the Monument in this Manner ⊕, & sometimes at ye End of it thus +, and sometimes both at the Beginning and End. And 'twas also follow'd in Books of Chymistry, especially in such as deliver any Rules for Charms, of wch we have considerable Numbers in our Oxford and other Libraries.

May 9 (**Tu.**). There is just publish'd a 2d. Edition of Dr. Wakes Translation into English of St. Clemens's Epistles, Ignatius's Epistles, &c. in wch are great Improvements, & a very good Account is given in the Preface of Dr. Smith's Edition of Ignatius.

May 10 (**Wed.**). Dr. Barnard's Account of the Death of Dr. Atherton Bp. of Waterford having been lately reprinted, on purpose to do disservice to Religion and to bring a Disgrace upon the Episcopal Order, there is just come out in a small 8vo a[1] Pamphlett to clear the Bp. from the horrid Crimes charg'd against him, at ye End whereof is an Appendix containing some Letters to ye same purpose.

May 11 (**Th.**). Last Week being two or three times with Mr. Tho. Bennett of Colchester, an ingenious & solid Writer against the Dissenters, he told me that the late Mr. Abednego Seller as he was a very learned Man, so he had made large Additions to Dr. Cave's Historia Literaria, wch are extraordinary good, and have been communicated to ye Dr. who 'tis hop'd will make all due acknowledgment & attone in some measure for his not mentioning of him with honour before in the former Impression,

[1] 'Tis but a poor Pamphlett, & was done by ye present Bp. of Waterford, Thomas Milles, an Injudicious, conceited writer.

towards wch Mr. Seller had been also a great and usefull assistant, as I have hinted in the 7th Page of the VIth volume of this Diary.

May 12 (Fri.). This Morning at half an hour after 5 Clock died of the small-Pox Mr. Daniel Osborne, A. M. and Fellow of Exeter-College. He was a sober, honest, religious Man and a very good Scholar, and a diligent Tutor in the College. He was buried in the Chapell of the College in the Evening of the Day following. — Quære about these Words in Seneca's Epp. l. 1. n. 1. *certe reparabilia—patiantur.* Mr. Thwaites conjectures *arteve parabilia.* —

The Names of the four Indian Kings, lately come over into England: (Anno 1710.)

Te Yee Neen Ho Ga Prow, } of the
Sa Ga Yean Qua Pra Ton, } Maquas.

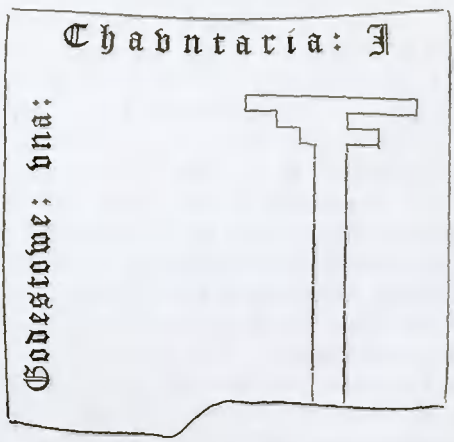
(1) Elow Ch Kaom— } (1) The River Sachem.
(2) Oh Nee Yeath Ton No Prow } (2) The Ganajohhore, Sachem.

May 13 (Sat.). There is publish'd *An Answer to the Address of the University of Oxford.* Also *An Address to the Oxfordshire and other Addressers.* — ... On Thursday Morning last between 3 and 4 Clock died my truly learned and excellent Friend Dr. Thomas Smith, in the three score and twelfth Year of his Age. He died an undaunted Confessor of the poor, distress'd, and afflicted Church of England, and always stood stiff and resolute to the Doctrines of it as laid down in our Articles and Homilies. As he was a man of very great Learning, so he was withall modest, humble, and wonderfull communicative, of indefatigable Industry, and of more than ordinary Curiosity in discovering and preserving the Writings of learned Men, especially those of our own Countrey, wch is much indebted to him for the Lives of divers of them, as well as for several other usefull & good Books. —

A Key to the IId. Vol. of the Atalantis.

Pa. 7. Prince of Majorca. D. of Ormond and the Lady Harriat Granville, alias Vere. P. 10. The Midwife—Mrs. Richards. P. 12. Sigismund & beautifull Mistress. K. Charles 2d. Dutch. of Cleveland & her 5 Children. P. 15. Dutchess of Portsmouth. P. 16. D. of York and D. of Monmouth. P. 17. Countess of Sunderland. Duke of Marlborough, Ld. Ross, Mrs. Tofts. P. 19. Harriat—Daughter to the Ld. Brook. Henriquez.—K. William. P. 28. Ld. Romney, the old old chevalier, Sr. Ed. Seymour. P. 39. Widow Lady, Lady Howard, & D. Shrewsbury. P. 41. D. of Ormond. P. 42. Prado. St. James's Park. Count Biron, Ld. Godolphin. P. 46. The Lady Loxington [*sic*]. P. 48. Euphelia, Mrs. Froud. March. de Lerma, The Lady Fretchville, Marq. de los Minos, Ld. Henry Scott. P. 49. Marchioness of Sandomire, the lady Sandwich. P. 50. Vice-Roy of Renis Lady, Lady Wharton, Lindamire, Mrs. Tofts. The Writer, Countess of Dorchester, The Chevalier Pierro, Ld. Portsmouth. P. 51. Lady Caermarthen, Mompellier, Dr. Garth. P. 52. Daphne, Mr. Griffen alias Manley. Fortunatus, The D. of Marlborough. P. 54. Roscius, Mr. Betterton the famous Actor. P. 55. Daphne,—Mrs. Griffen married to Mr. Scarton a Divine. P. 58. Tuilleries, St. James's Park, D. of Buckingham, the New House for the D. of Marlborough. P. 59. Spark. Ld. Ossulston, Ld. Albemarle. P. 69. Don Juan, Sr.

Robt. Howard. P. 96. Sr. James of the Peak. P. 113. Count Biron, Ld. Godolphin. P. 118. K. James's Queen, P. of Orange Queen Mary & P. of Denmark. P. 119. Duke and Dutchess of Marlborough, P. of Wales. P. 121. Duke of Candida, D. of Shrewsbury. P. 134. Princess of Orange. P. 144. A general the greatest of the Age, Ld. Peterborough. P. 145. Lady Mary Churchill married the present D. of Mountague. P. 147. Hilaria, Mrs. Marsham. P. 148. Geronimo de Haro, Secretary Harley. P. 151. An old Antimonarchical pretended Patriot, Archbp. of Canterbury. P. 164. Duke of Beaufort's House at Chelsea. P. 169. Mrs. Parker Daughter to the Lady Ash. P. 172. Mr. Peyson married to the Lady Granville. P. 178. Mr. Pack of Kent, or Sir Tho. Powis. P. 180. D. of Beaufort, Dutchess of Ormond, Mr. Tho. Yalden. P. 183. Don Marcus. Sr. Tho. Williams. P. 197. Dutchess of Beaufort. P. 203. A Minister and Favourite, the old Ld. Hallifax. P. 205. Lady Macclesfield married to Mr. Frett. P. 206. Lady Carlisle. P. 207. Lady Effingham, Mrs. Cross. P. 209. Earl of Dysert. P. 210. General Talmash. P. 214. Ld. Huntington. P. 215. Mrs. Heneage, D. Devonshire. P. 216. E. of Rivers. P. 217. *Mistress*, Mrs. Calinston, Old out of Fashion Ld. Ld. Haversham and his Lady, Ld. Conningsby, Lady Diana Cassett. P. 240. D. of Roxborough, Dutchess of Roxborough Daughter to ye Earl of Nottingham. P. 242. Duke of Northumberland. P. 244. That Baron, Ld. Byron. P. 245. a certain chevalier, Ld. Hervey. P. 246. Mrs. Collier, Sir Richd. Temple, Ld. Mohun. P. 250. Barsina, Mrs. Laurence, Prince of Sira, D. of Shrewsbury, Squat dapper Gentleman, Ld. Fanshaw. P. 252. Ld. Mohun and his Lady, Earl of Macclesfield. P. 254. Ld. Conway. P. 255. Duke of St. Albans. P. 256. Old projecting Chevalier; Sr. Humphrey Mackworth. P. 257. That Country: Sr. Tho. Colepepper, Lady Withers. P. 258. Judge Withers. P. 261. those 2 renown'd Politicians, Ld. Somers & Ld. Hallifax. P. 262. Old Earl of Sunderland. P. 264. Ld. Hallifax. P. 265. Ld. Ranelaugh. P. 265. Earl of Dorsett. P. 269. Ld. Barnard & his Son, Mr. Vaines's Widow, Mr. Jollys's Daughter. P. 270. Ld. Peterborough.



This is the forme of the Stone conc. Godestowe Chauntery.

In Wolvercote Church a Grave stone, on w^ch a Brass Plate, with this Inscription:

Ingens Oxonij Rainoldus gloria, notus
Fraterna famâ, nec minus ipse sua:
Magnus fortunæ, virtutis major alumnus,
Hic, sed parte sui deteriore jacet.
Mens cœlum migravit, ut hinc quoque præmia felix
Sumat, virtutes ceperat unde suas.

And upon the stone itself:

Hic jacet Edmundus Rainold in artibus magister. Obijt 21 Novembr. anno 1630. ætatis suæ 92.

This stone seems to have been a grave stone before the Reformation, & to have been first laid to the memory of some charitable Person during those times. And afterwards, the old Plates about it being pull'd off, it was made use of again, and new ones put on to contain the Inscriptions aforesaid, and another signifying that the Person referr'd to was a Man of extraordinary Charity also. For on the Western End of it is a large oval Vacancy, on w^ch a Plate was once fix'd, that is since remov'd, and round about are these words: Manum suam aperuit inopi & palmas extendit ad pauperam (lege *pauperem*).

Since the writing of what goes before concerning the Grave-stone at Wolvercote, which is in the Chancell of the Church, I have chang'd my mind as to it's being a Grave-stone before the Reformation, and I now think that 'twas made purely for the sake of M^r. Edmund Raynolds, who was A. M. of Corpus Christi College, and Brother to the famous D^r. John Raynolds, with whom he held a publick Disputation before Robert Earl of Leycester, an. 1584. and gain'd great honour by it. He was a Roman Catholick, and 'tis for that reason that the Plate of the Round form resembled those of the Roman Catholicks, and the Inscription or Words round it were ingrav'd in the manner practis'd by them. He was also a Man of eminent Charity every way answerable to a good Estate, which lay at Wolvercote, and was left by him to his Sister's Son named Matthew Cheriton Esq^r. This M^r. Raynolds being of a different perswasion from his Brother John for that reason left Corpus X^ti. Coll. and retired to Gloucester-Hall, where he became a great and noted Tutor, w^ch Imployment he follow'd several Years, to the no small Improvement of his Fortune.

May 14 (Sun.). This Day sennight the B^p. of Salisbury preach'd in the Cathedral of Sarum upon the 13^th of the Romans concerning the Authority of Princes, in explaining the words whereof he was very bold and went contrary to the best Expositors, and maintain'd the Doctrine of Resistance, w^ch was much resented by the Auditors. Thursday following his L^d.ship ascending the Pulpit of S^t. Thomas, and preaching in the same strain, M^r. Mayor and the Aldermen took their Hatts off the Peggs, went out of the Church with the rest of the Congregation, and left his L^d.ship to preach to the Walls. —

Ex Origenis contra Celsum Cod. MS. in Bibl. Collegij Novi, ante annos 300, aut circiter, ut opinor scripto:

Καὶ οἱ καλῶς ἄρχοντες ἡμῶν βιασθέντες ὑπάρχουσι. τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως

ἀναγκάζοντος, ὃν πεπείσμεθα εἶναι υἱὸν θεοῦ, λόγον θεόν[1]. *καὶ εἰ ἄρχουσι οἱ καλῶς ἄρχοντες ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ*[2] *τῆς κατὰ θεὸν πατρίδος. λέγω δὲ ἣ ἐκκλησίας λεγόμενοι. ἥ καὶ ἄρχουσι κατὰ τὰ ὑπὸ τοῦ θεοῦ προτεταγμένα, οὐδὲν παρὰ τοῦτο μολύνοντες τῶν θετῶν νόμων.*

[3]NOTES CONCERNING GODESTOW, occasion'd by the Fragment of the Stone found there mention'd above.

The Benedictine Nunnery of Godestow was founded by one Ida or Editha, a very devout and pious Lady, who at the same time built a convenient Church, which was consecrated to the Honour of the Virgin Mary and S^t^. John Baptist in the Year 1138. which was y^e^ fourth Year of the Reign of King Stephen. The Ceremony of Consecration was perform'd with great Solemnity by Alexander B^p^. of Lincoln, the King himself, the Queen, the Archbp. of Canterbury, and several others of the Nobility as well as Prince Eustace, the King's Son, being personally present at it. At the same time many & large Contributions were made for Endowment of the Church and Nunnery, and Editha her self became the first Abbess, tho' we do not find what Contributions were made by her. Without doubt they were very considerable, she being in all probability a Lady of Wealth and Fortune. This is certain that the Ground upon which this Religious House stood was not originally her's but belong'd to John S^t^. John's, who gave it to this Lady in Frank-Almoigne for ever. So we are inform'd by the Monasticon; where likewise the several Contributors or Benefactors at the Dedication, w^ch^ fell out upon Easter-Eve, are specify'd out of the Register of Godestow, one of which was Elwine Fitz Godegose, who impropriated to it the Church of S^t^. Giles in Oxford, that himself had founded a little before, and gave besides 18 Solidatæ of Land lying above South-Bridge in Oxford.

We do not find where this Ida was buried; but without question 'twas at Godestowe: and when I formerly saw this Broken Stone, which was rooted up in the late great Storm in 1703, I was inclin'd to think that 'twas part of the Stone that was erected to her Memory upon account of this Benefaction, or at least that it was to the Memory of King John, who is said by Thomas Walsingham (in his Hypodigma Neustriæ p. 56. of Arch^bp^. Parker's Edit.) to have been the Founder of the Nunnery, thereby depriving Ida of the Honour due to her, and fixing it upon one of the Sons of King Henry II. to whom Rosamund Clifford was Concubine, & was here buried. Walsingham further adds that the occasion of the

[1] Ὑπὸ τῆς in Cod. MS. Baroc. paullo recentiori, uti etiam in Edit. Hœscheliana. Hœschelius tamen unus inclusit, utpote qui forsan vocem hanc in aliquot codicibus desiderari viderit. Retinuit etiam in Interpretatione Latina; nec aliter in Ed. Cant. per Spencerum. Sed in versione Latina ante Gelenium deest. Et recte quidem *τὸ ὑπὸ* legi puto.

[2] Sic legendum & distinguendum ex Edit. Hœsch. viz. *καὶ εἰ ἄρχουσιν οἱ καλῶς ἄρχοντες ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ, (ὑπὸ) τῆς κατὰ θεὸν πατρίδος, λέγω δὲ τῆς ἐκκλησίας, ἐκλεγόμενοι· ἄρχουσι κατὰ τὰ ὑπὸ τοῦ θεοῦ προτεταγμένα, οὐδὲν παρὰ τοῦτο μολύνοντες τῶν θετῶν νόμων.* Quomodo & plane in codice Barocciano, in quo & mox post *ἡμῶν* ad initium sententiæ commate distinguitur. Hæc observavi in gratiam Viri Reverendi Thomæ Bennetti de Colcestria in agro Essexiensi, qui contra Presbyteranorum aliorumque Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ hostium disciplinas multos scripsit libros, alios non minoris notæ si conatibus faveat Deus scripturus.

[3] See more of Godstow at the End of the Vol. [DR. BLISS.]

Foundation was that Prayers might be made for the soul of the said Rosamund. But Walsingham is so to be understood, as if he meant it only of an Addition or Improvement that was made by the King to the Nunnery, and not that he was the first or principal Founder, it being plain from the Register that he was not. 'Tis likely he added a Chauntery or Chapell for one or two Priests, and made a suitable Allowance for performing the proper Offices in behalf of Rosamund. This being so, I now rather believe that the Stone was placed in Memory of this Benefaction and not of the other. For if it had reference to Ida, 'twould not be styl'd a Chaunterie but either a Nunnery, or Church. There is one thing indeed which looks as if the Stone could not have regard to either, and that is the meanness of it, and the Position of the Letters, being plac'd round, as far as we can judge by what remains, just in the same manner that we see in old Grave-stones: whence I begin now to suspect that it was nothing else but a Grave-stone, laid flat upon the Ground. Yet it must withall be granted that the Person over whom it was laid was a Benefactor to the Place, and either erected a Chaunterie (*une Chaunterie*) himself at his own proper Charges, or else joyn'd with another in doing such an Act of Charity. Whoever it was his Name seems to have begun with an I, as we may gather from that letter which is plac'd just above the Cross, on the left hand. But we having so small a part of the Stone, 'tis impossible to determine any way from it, unless other Monuments of the same Nature and Antiquity could be found here to compare with it.

From the Monasticon's mentioning Elwine Fitz Godegose as the Founder of S^{t}. Giles's Church, we may inferr that the old Church dedicated to the same Saint, and founded some Ages before, and made use of as the University Church, had been destroy'd long before: perhaps that might happen in the time of the Danish Warrs. Godegose was a Man of a publick Spirit, and much addicted to Piety; w^{ch} was the sole Inducement to these charitable Works. Besides those mention'd by the Monasticon we might in all likelyhood find others of as good consideration if we had a liberty of inspecting coæval Monuments, and amongst them we might perhaps find some others of them at Godestowe.

As to the present remains of the Nunnery of Godstow, they serve to little other purpose than to shew that 'twas of no small extent, and to raise in us a Veneration for the Sanctity, Piety, and Generosity of our Ancestors. On the North side there is a good part of one side of a Tower (perhaps the Tower of the Church) standing, and on the East-side is a small room, on the floor of w^{ch} lye two Stone Coffins, and on the Wall just above them are painted the common Verses, in Latin and English, which are handed about in Memory of Rosamund. 'Tis commonly said that one of those Coffins was that in which Rosamund her self was laid, and the other that which was for her Keeper. But this we are to look upon as no more than the fiction of the Vulgar. 'Tis however likely that the Coffins were dug up here, and were those in which two Nunns, or two other Persons (for others were interr'd here besides the Members of the Nunery) had been buried; but for Rosamund her self, she was wrapt up in leather and put into a Coffin of lead, according to the Custom of those times, as we are expressly told by Hoveden, fol. 405. b. 10. She was first of all buried in the Middle of the Quire, and, as the

same Author acquaints us, her Tomb[1] was covered with silk and surrounded with Lamps and Tapers; but 'twas after some Years remov'd out of the Church, by the express order of the Bp. of Lincoln who thought it a most heinous Prophanation of the Church that the Body of so debauch'd a Woman should continue in it. After this Removal it continu'd at rest, till about the time of the Reformation, when Mr. Leland, in some of his Collections in the Cottonian Library, tells us 'twas taken up, with this Inscription *Tumba Rosamundæ;* but he has not thought fit to inform us what became of it; tho' tis probable it fell into the Hands of some Zealots, who would not permitt any thing to escape their Fury and Indignation that savour'd at all of Popery.

John Brompton and Ranulph Hygden take notice of Rosamund's Tumb at Godstow at the same time that they are accounting for her Amours and Intriegues with King Henry IId. and they tell us that tho' it was only two foot in Breadth (so I translate *mensuræ bipedalis*) yet it was of most wonderfull contrivance, being adorn'd and beautified in the most artificial Manner in use at that time. For on it were represented the Figures of all sorts of Champions, with all kinds of Animals done to the best Advantage. *Cista ejusdem puellæ vix bipedalis mensuræ, admirabilis architecturæ ibidem cernitur; in qua conflictus pugilum, gestus animalium, volatus avium, saltus piscium absque hominis impulsu conspiciuntur.* Which Words[2] are not strictly to be taken of the Coffin it self, but of the outward ornamental Parts of it, wch Dr. Plot in his Natural History of Oxfordshire chap. ix. §. 144. takes to have been Wood. Notwithstanding these Ornaments were comprehended within a very narrow Compace, yet they were exceeding beautifull and struck the Eye almost beyond any other Work of that Age. These Authors are also to be understood of the state of the Tomb as it was in their time, and not as it continu'd in the Church, whence it had been carried a great while before they flourish'd. 'Tis likely that after it's Removal it was plac'd in a very decent and comly Chapell or Chauntry adjoyning, and that the same divine Offices were solemnly and constantly practis'd in behalf of the Soul of this unfortunate Lady that had been observ'd before during the time that the Body had layn in the Church. Nor did the Bp. of Lincoln find fault with or in the least condemn these devout Acts that were done by the direction of her pious Friends and Ancestors; all he resented was the Abuse to the Church, at least the most Holy part of it, by permitting a Lady that had been so infamous for her Lewdness to remain in it. There is one Objection which seems to make against her Coffin being plac'd afterwards in a consecrated Chapell, and that is the odd posture of the Figures of Men and Animals insinuated by the aforecited Authors to have been about the Tomb, which do not very well agree with a consecrated House, and with the Reverence due to it. 'Tis therefore more likely that at that time the Tomb stood in the Chapiter-House of the Nunns, (as Dr. Plot likewise observes,) and that these Ornaments had been contriv'd after it's Removal from the Church, partly by the Assistance of Rosamund's Relations, and

[1] *Bromton* says the same also in the Reign of K. Rich. I.

[2] Or, it may be, the Word *cista* is to be understood of some chest y^t^ had belong'd to Rosamund & was still preserv'd in Bromton & Hygden's time, & so will not relate to her Coffin or tumb w^ch^ is mention'd just before by Bromton, who calls it *tumba*.

partly by the Help of others, on purpose to please the Eyes of those who frequently came to view her Tomb, and to see a place that was much noted for so illustrious a Lady.

Tho' Rosamund was buried at Godestow, yet she died at Wodestock, in a most spacious & large Apartment, wrought in all respects like a Labyrinth, that King Henry II^d. had caus'd to be made for her. This Death was not violent, as is commonly said to be in the printed Romance, which ascribes it to Q. Eleanor's Contrivance, but was natural, (and that soon after she was settled in the Labyrinth,) as we are expressly inform'd by John Brompton. The chief reason, it may be, of her being buried at Godestow was the great Affection her Father Walter Clifford bare to that Place, to which he was a Benefactor, and was there afterwards buried himself, close by his Wife, who died, I think, before the Death of her Daughter Rosamund.

May 18 (Th.). We have amongst D^r. Bernard's MSS. (Num. 10.) in Bibl. Bodl. *liber Ceylonicus*, writ with a style upon the Leaves of Trees. It consists of 28. Leaves, and cost the D^r. 5^s. Num. 2. Bernardi, is a MS^t. containing the Notes of John Fred. Gronovius upon Tully's Offices. They were dictated by him in a private School at Leyden. — De more veterum, qui suis in agris plerumque busta sibi facere consuerant, accurate ac fuse disputatur apud P. Victorium in var. Lectt. l. xiv. c. 21. ubi morem istum è lapidibus antiquis in Italia crebro erutis præclare illustrat. — Just publish'd A II^d Part of M^r. Oldisworth's Answer to *the R^ts of y^e Christian Church*, which he intitles *A Dialogue between Timothy and Philatheus*. — Peter Nicolls, Fellow of Merton College, left Ant. Wood a legacy of 40 shills. So himself testifys at y^e beginning of his vols. of Gazettes in Mus. Ashm.

May 19 (Fri.). This Morning died D^r. John Meare, Principal of Brazen-nose Coll. He had been once Vice-Chancellor, but was never noted for Learning or any thing else. He was buried in the College-Chapell on Sunday Night following. — Just published, The Duty of being grieved for the sins of Others, a sermon preach'd in S^t. Martin's Church in Leicester, April 26^th, 1710, at y^e visitation of the Archdeacon of Leycester, by Edw. Wells, D.D. Rector of Colesbath in Leicestersh. 8vo. D^r. Wells hath also publish'd just now in a single sheet Folio, A Letter to a Friend concerning the Great sin of taking God's name in vain: &c. —

In the Bodlejan Library we have two Copies of the Latin Articles, printed in 1563, one of which has a Scroule annex'd, and has Corrections with a Pen, w^ch I sent to M^r. Bedford at London. The other has also Corrections with a Pen, but the Margin being cut too much some of the Letters are wanting. These corrections contain'd in the Book without the Scroul, which stands amongst M^r. Selden's Books, 8vo. Z. 16. Th. are as follow:

May 15. Dr. Woodward to H. (Rawl. 12. 94). His time has been taken up with three public lectures in the College of Physicians. Barnes will be welcome in town. Glad that there is likely to be so effectual an answer to *Priestcraft in Perfection*. Dr. Harris and his collections towards a Nat. Hist. of Kent; will H. contribute anything in his power?

Art. I. The Comma after *Deus* is struck out, and the Words after invisibilium are mark'd to make a distinct §.

Art. II. After *essetque* is added *hostia*, with this note . . *ic etiam* . . *rrigitur*, for *sic etiam corrigitur*, which referrs to the printed *erratum* at the End.

Art. VI. The Corrections are the same as in the other Copy, unless it be that 4 is not added after majores, nor 12 after *minores.*

Art. X. 'Tis corrected *grata sunt* for *grata sint.*

Art. XI. *Domini* is added in the margin with a note that 'tis to be repeated after *Servatoris.*

Art. XXI. 'Tis corrected *ex hominibus constent.*

Art. XXII. In the margin against the last Words of the Article are these letters *itur* but what the rest should be I cannot guess, unless it be that *itur* should be *legitur*, and that *MS.* seems also to have been one of the other Words.

Art. XXVI. The word *donorum* is mark'd under, & in the margin against it is written *.best* (for *abest*) *MS.*

Art. XXVII. *Suspitientes*, (so 'tis read in the first Ed.) is mark'd under, and in the Margin is written *sic . . . MS.*

Art. XXVIII. *Medium autem quo corpus Christi accipitur & manducatur in cœna, fides est :* the Words *in cœna* are mark'd under, & in the Margin is written *S^t. in MS.* But good part of the margin being, as I noted before, cutt off, it does not appear whether *de* was prefix'd to *sunt*, that the word might be *desunt.*

Art. XXXIII. *publicè* is mark'd under, & in the margin is written *. . . bli . . . m*, w^ch perhaps should be *publicam.* These Corrections, (if we may guess from the Letters *MS.* w^ch are added to some) were taken from a Manuscript, and if they do not agree with the MSS. at Cambridge, we may inferr that they were taken from another, which 'tis probable was more authentick, and it may be the true Original.

That Copy with the Scroule is indors'd twice, but in a Hand, I think, some Years after 1571. The first Indorsement is: *The Subscription of the lower House of the Convocation of Canterburie.* The other is, *The Subscription of the Lower House.* —

D^r. Atterbury, Dean of Carlisle, being in Towne, I have transcrib'd for his use from a Bodlejan MS. (num. 3499.) *An Advertisement touching the Controversies in the Church of England*, which was written by an Anonymous Author in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, & takes up about 6 or 7 sheets of my writing. I also transcrib'd for him from a MS^t. in M^r. Wood's Collection in the Ashmolean Museum; (number'd in our Catalogue 8494.) *A Petition of the Clergy of London to the Convocation complaining of the smallness of their Benefices A.D.* 1580. — Just publish'd in 8^vo. price 6^d. *Some Considerations humbly offer'd to the R^t. Reverend the L^d. B^p. of Salisbury, occasion'd by his L^dships speech, upon the first Article of D^r. Sacheverell's Impeachment.* &c. — A Copy of Articles in the School-Tower. (Oct. 13. 1615. Term. Mich. Ends with July 13^th. 1638. Restor'd to y^e Library Aug. 10. 1705. by D^r. Charlett, who had receiv'd it from D^r. Hutton April 10^th. 1705. The Articles printed in English in 1612. 4^to. by Rob^t. Barker.) This Note relates to a Copy of

the 39 Articles, (printed in English in 1612) in the School Tower, w^ch has the Names of Graduats that subscrib'd for the time I have mention'd.

May 21 (Sun.). The Reverend and learned D^r. Thomas Smith, whose Death I have mention'd above (May 13^th) was buried on Saturday Night (May 13^th) between 10 and 11 Clock in S^t. Anne's Church, London. He left the Writer of these Matters an excellent and large Collection of MSS^t. Papers and Books. —

Out of a Letter I rec^d from my Father George Hearne of White Waltham Berks last Week, dated the 10^th Instant:

As to the old Building in Feen's Ground (*in the Parish White-Waltham, Berks*) I have made Enquiry of Francis Williams, who rented the Ground where the Remains of the Ruins are, and caused some of them to be digged up a considerable Depth, and he says there were severall great Stones that were broken, but that w^ch you say the Gentleman mention'd he says seem'd to be a made Stone to support some arched Work, 'tis thought under ground; and that they never took up. I saw part of it myself when the Ground was open, and it look'd like artificiall, made Stone, such as I have read the Romans could make formerly, and I am apt to think it was a Roman Work. 'Tis a pretty large piece of Ground, whereon the Building stood, and the Tile Shores and broken Pieces of Pavements are just as they be in Weycock, and all old antique Ruins that I have seen about us, viz. in Berry-Grove, Teresh-Garden and Stouts, are the same. Remains of broken Tiles. The tradition amongst old People that now are dead was that the Building in Feens Ground was a Market Town before Maidenhead was built, and that the Market was on Mundays, but I suppose this to be a Fable. but I believe whatever it were, it was demollished in the generall Destruction made by the Danes. They say there were some old Copper Coyns found there in digging, such as usually are in Weycock; but I cannot hear who hath any of them as yet, but you may be sure when I can I will send you some of them, or any other I can meet with.

Over the Porch-Doore of the Church at Sandford near Oxford:

Condidit me domina Eliza: Isham—Anno—Gratiæ 1652.

Porticus Patronæ:

Thankes to thy Charitie Religiose Dame,
W^ch found me old & made mee new againe.

At the old Nunnery House at Sandford found a Piece of Brass, with an Eagle on it; as also a small broken Box of Wood, & therein the Fragment of an Image of a Woman, perhaps the Virgin Mary, (with a broken Image of a Man in her Arms, w^ch is Perhaps our Saviour. On the Inside of that Part of the Lead of the Box (for there is only Part remaining) that is now to be seen, there are these Letters *MAR*.

In the Church of Sandford nothing extraordinary, unless several Grave-Stones of several of the Powells, to whom the Manour House, and several Houses at Sandford belong'd, as they also do to the present M^r. Powell. The chief Monument is in the South Wall of the Chancell, as follows:

Sepulturam hic habuit | Spe felicis in æternam vitam resurrectio|nis vir clarissimus Gulielmus Powellus de par|co Rolestonensi in par. de Tutbury in comitatu | Staffordiensi, eques auratus frater Edmundi | Powelli Armigeri, hujus Manerij quondam do|mini Serenissimæ hujus regni reginæ Elizabe|thæ stipator nobilis atque augustissimis ejus|dem regibus Jacobo Caroloque primo

May 20. Dodwell to H. (Rawl. 25. 51). Wishes that H.'s collections concerning *cassis* among the Romans had been larger. Would gladly discuss the matter with him at Oxford, but for the news of the small-pox being there and being very mortal.

cursus | Tutuburiensis in comitatu prædicto, curator | regius qui tertium & octogesimum ætatis | suæ annum agens xvii. Calend. Jan. anno Domini MDC | LVI. vitam cum æternitate commutavit | in perennem cujus | memoriam necnon indebitæ ejus erga illum | observantiæ piæque gratitudinis testimonium | (quippe parci illius Rolestonensis, ac cætera-|rum prædicti Gulielmi facultatum hæres ab | eodem in totum assem constitutus) Johan|nes Powellus armiger, hujus Manerij domin|us ac ejusdem Gulielmi pronepos monimen|tale hoc marmor posuit dicavitque | anno Domini MDCLXI.

Upon a black Marble on the Floor of the Chancell: H. S. E. | Johannes Powell Armiger. | qui obijt 19. die Septembris | anno Domini 1678. On the left of which on another black-Marble Grave-stone: H. S. E. | Anna Betham Vidua | Ricardi Betham & filia | Edmundi Powell armigeri, hujus Manerij quondam D^ni. | Obijt 28^vo. die Feb. anno D^ni 1692. | Anno ætatis 86^to.—The present M^r. Powell has had two Daughters & 2 sons buried in the said Chancell (w^ch belongs to the Powells) over whom is a Grave stone of black-Marble, just below the other two stones.

May 22 (Mon.). Pighius's Annals has been printed twice, first of all in one Tome and afterwards in 3, and 'tis the second Edition is to be rely'd upon. — In the Beginning of Peter Victorius's Epistles &c. printed at Florence (apud Juntas) 1586. (whereof we have a copy in Bibl. Bodl. K. 1. 15. Art.) is Victorius's Picture done from a wooden Cut, in the 87^th Year of his Age. —

Hermannus Hugo de Militia equestri antiqua & nova, in folio (printed by Plantin) in five Books. —— Sciremus forte, si Sarmenis equitis liber extaret, quem Plinius primum scripsisse de Equitatu refert lib. 34. c. 8. Several things about riding without Bridles towards the Beginning of this Book. — Cassis mention'd in Juvenal Sat. xi. v. 103. & in Sat. vii. v. 33. & in Sat. x. v. 134. In this last place Joannes Britannicus in his Scholia makes *cassis* the very same with *galea.* — M^r. Halley a great Assistant to M^r. John Houghton, F.R.S. in his usefull and excell^t Papers call'd *A Collection for Improvement of Husbandry and Trade.* M^r. Houghton often quotes him with great Honour and Respect, and has publish'd some of his Letters. — M^r. Dodwell's Brother, I think, was destroy'd by Gun-Powder. Quære whether 'twas at Limerick Febr. 12. 1694. when a Magazine of Powder took fire, and destroy'd and blew up a great Part of the City, wherof there is a printed Account. J. 1. 19. Art.

May 23 (Tu.). There is just publish'd in 8^vo. a Third Answer to M^r. Higden's late Book, which is written by an anonymous but judicious and learned Writer, and 'tis entitled *The English Constitution fully stated.* &c. — Lubin's Interpretation of *buccula* in Juvenal Sat. x. v. 134. is *tegmen ferreum buccæ per quod spiritus ducitur cassidi fractæ adhærens. Est autem* (inquit) *hoc loco buccula, buccarum tegmen. Das Visier.* — Tell M^r. Dodwell about the Cassides in Vegetius lib. i. c. 16. 'Tis the common Account relating to Childrens slinging stones & striking a Mark. In Stewechius's Notes there are Figures of the Legionary Souldiers from antient Monuments. — At the End of a MS^t. in old English: Iste liber constat Willelmo Smyth sacerdoti cujus animæ propicietur Jhesu, quem post obitum suum Johannes Horder emebat. Have merci of ȝo^r soule & love wel god. Jhesus so mot it be amen.—The Book itself (w^ch is now in possession of M^r. Rawlinson of S^t. John's) was written by Walter

Hilton, as appears from the conclusion thus, Explicit liber Magistri Walteri Hilton de vita contemplativa. Jhesu miserere . . . Jhesu miserere. In it this Memorandum at y^e^ Beginning, Hunc librum & librum vocatum gratiam Dei qui est in custodia Willelmi Carente habeant Abbatissa & Conventus Shafton[1] in succursum animæ Johannis Horder. The Beginning of y^e^ Book, *In the Name of our Lord Jhesu Christ stand stedfast* &c. — . . . Amongst D^r^. Bernard's Books (MS. num. 9.) we have, *Joan. Fred. Gronovij Excerpta Terentiana.* Cod. MS. Bernardi ii. is a MS^t^ containing the same Gronovius's Notes upon Part of Tully. — .. Gnomon Renati Guillonij Vindonis. Which is a very excellent and usefull Work for all such as would be skill'd in the true Pronunciation of Words in y^e^ Latin Poëts. . .

Priory of Sandford or Litlemore. Vol. 3. p. 13. The first Charter of Roger de Thoeni, who gave 20 Acres of Land at Moderul. The 2^d^ is of Roger de Sanford in the Reign of Hen. II. He gave the 3^d^ Part of the Isle in Keniton between Keniton and Sanford. The Church dedicated to S^t^. Nicholaus. The 3^d^. is of the same in the same Reign granting terram de Begheiâ. This confirmed by the King. By it he also granted one Acre—in Bruholls. 4^th^ of Tho. Bussell of Samford, who gave one virgat containing 16 Acres & half in y^e^ fields of Samford to God & to S^t^. Mary & to S^t^. Nicholaus of Littlemore. anno 1254. 8°. H. III. 5^th^ of Rob. Abbat of Abbingdon who gave to the same (God, Mary, Nich.) all the Tyths in Beywurth Com. Berk of the Demain of Hugo de Sanford. 6^th^ of Roger de Quency Earl of Winton by w^ch^ he quitclaim'd to the Nunns suit to his Court at Chinnore. 7^th^ of Geffry de Vanci by w^ch^ he gave Lands in Lewartone to God & S^t^. Mary & S^t^. Nicholaus & S^t^. Eadmund of Sanford. A Prioress & Nunns.—Bulla Innocentij 4^ti^ Rom. Pontif. per quam relaxat x dies de injuncta pœnitentiâ omnibus qui ad constructionem Ecclesiæ de Litlemore manus porrexerint adjutrices. The Bull directed to the diocess of Lincoln, Ely & Sarum. From 1242 to 1254. Benefactions made in the time of Edw. 1^st^. —

Godstow Ch. dedicated by Alexand^r^ B^p^. of Linc. temp. R. Steph. Founded by Editha. Ded. to the V. Mary & S^t^. J. Baptist. She was the first Abbess. Dedicated an. 1138. anno 4^to^. R. Steph. A Parochial Church. The King & Queen, Arch^bp^. of Cant. &c. present at the Ded. Wlgaricola. S^t^. Giles's Oxon. impropriated to it. K. Stephen granted them a Fair for 3 Days together at the Feast of S^t^. John Bapt. The Land of Godestow given in free Almoigne for ever to Ida or Editha by John S^t^. Johns. Confirm'd by K. H. II. & R. I. S^t^. Giles's Church, Oxford founded by Elwine Fitz Godegose (Mon. Angl. Tom. 1. p. 526. & p. 528.) regnante R. Steph. vel forsan paullo ante ejus Regnum. The same Elwine impropriated it, & also gave to Godestowe 18 solidatæ of Land on the other side of the City of Oxford above South Bridge. (The Tomb of Rosamund buried first in the middle of the choire, but order'd to be remov'd thence by Hugh B^p^. of Linc. an. 1191. (Hard. fol. 405. b. 10.) The Tomb at y^t^ time was cover'd with silk, & surrounded with Lamps and *cereis*. Tapers. (She was buried without the Church.) *Leland* tells her Tumb was taken up alate (Mon. Angl. T. 1. p. 528.) with this Inscription Tumba Rosamundæ. Her bones were closed

[1] An Shaftsbury?

in Leather & cover'd over with Lead. The Cross perhaps y^{t} stood there put up soon after she was buried to desire Passengers to pray for her Soul. Walter Clifford and Margaret his wife, Father & Mother to Rosamund buried also at Godestow. Isabell countess of Clare confirm'd the Donation of Maud her Mother, Countess of Clare, who gave one Mark of silver, to pray for the Souls of her Father & Mother & her Husband Roger Earl of Clare. Clifford's wife died first. He a benefactor for her's and his Daughter's Soul. John S^{t}. John's for the Souls of his Father, & Mother, & ancestors. Hyp. Neustr. p. 56. Ed. Park. —

Anatomy Lecture founded An. 1623. by Rich. Tomlins Esq. The Regius Prof. of Physick is the Reader. Every Spring he is to take care as soon as the Assizes are done to have a Body (either one of the malefactors hang'd or some one else) to be dissected by a skillfull chirurgeon, & to shew the office and use of y^{e} several Parts in 4 distinct Lectures, in the Physick School, two Hours at a time, namely between 9 & 11, & 2 & four, the chirurgeon all the time to assist. Every Michaelmass term he is to read three distinct Lectures upon the Bones. He may also at other times (if he think fit) more fully explain any p^{t} of Anatomy or of a Sceleton. His Salary 25 libs. per an. The Chirurgeon to have 3 of it. He is also to pay 40 shills. for removing & burying the Body in a decent manner. If the Prelector be negligent & do not provide a sufficient Deputy, then the Vice-Chancellor & Proctors for the time being, or any two of them is to nominate & appoint one, & to assign w^{t} Portion of Money out of the said Pension they shall think fit. The necessary Auditors, all Students of physic & all Surgeons in the university. If any Controversie Arise about the meaning of y^{e} Statutes 'tis to be determin'd & decided by the Vice-Chanc. the Warden of New College, the Rector of Exeter, the Principal of Jesus, the Anatomy Lecturer, & the Proctors, or any four of them (whereof the Vice-Chancellor for the time being necessarily to be one) provided that the Determination do not alter or change any essential mater or Clause in the Statutes, & if it be not decided within 15 days, or if there shall be any doubt of greater Moment, then 'tis to be determin'd & ended by the Convocation of the said University. The Founder design'd to augument the Pension. The chirurgeon to be nominated by the Lecturer. —

The Schools began in 1612. which y^{r} Sir T. B. dy'd. The Western part of the Library began 30 March 1613. The first Professor of Anatomy, Doctor Clayton, Reg. Profess. of Phys. & the first licens'd Chirurgeon M^{r}. Bernard Wryght. The Lecture Salary inlarg'd in 1638. . . . M^{r}. Tilly preach'd an Excellent, seasonable Sermon at S^{t}. Mary's on Sunday May 14th. morning. On the same Day M^{r}. Harris at the Temple upon Luke 9. 55. . . — March 25th. 1710. D^{r}. Pearson of Edm. Hall subscrib'd for M^{r}. Barnes's Homer, 10 s w^{ch} was p^{d} next day to D^{r}. Hudson. — . . . Octob. 7th 1710. Paid the Sweeper of the Library 10 s. being with 10 s I lent him the whole due for last half year. D^{r}. Hudson then sent a Copy of Homer of M^{r}. Barnes's Edit. to M^{r}. Seal, w^{ch} M^{r}. Barnes presents me.

NOTES AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

VOL. XIV.

THIS volume is partially interleaved with a copy of '*Mercvrivs Oxoniensis; or, the Oxford Intelligencer, for the Year of our Lord* 1707. By M. G. LONDON, Printed for *Egbert Sanger* at the *Post-House* at the *Middle-Temple-Gate* in *Fleet-street*. 1707. Price Six Pence.' 48 pp. This Almanack is the only *opus* ascribed to Dr. Charlett in the Bodleian Catalogue. His authorship of this or similar works is alluded to in the *University Miscellany* 17; 'There will shortly be publish'd a Treatise of Fairs by the Learned Master of *Un—ty College*, as an Appendix to his Almanack.'

Page 1, line 11. A second **Smooth-boots**. See pp. 8, 32, 101, 175, 281, 313.—'Dr. Van Slyboots' is introduced in King's *Voyage to Cajamai*, 'Habbakkuk Slyboots' in *The History of John Bull*, and 'Humphry Slyboots' in *Tatler* 63. Dr. Brewer (*Dictionary of Phrase and Fable*) quotes *Adventures of Abdalla* (1729) 32, and remarks that 'Boots is a corruption and contraction of the French *butor*, a blockhead or dolt, our butt.' [?] Webster refers to Goldsmith. Cf. *Speech that was intended to have been spoken by the Terrae-Filius* (1713) 11: '*Proximus mihi occurrit* Slyboots. And he Good Man too has been barbarously used; never did Poor Man take more pains to be a Bishop than he has done, almost as much as his neighbour the V. C. [Gardiner] did to be Queen's Chaplain: *At Dijs aliter visum est.* But No One can say it was his Fault.' See also *Spectator* 43.

1. 16. For **Walter Hylton**, see Kettlewell *Authorship of 'De Imitatione,'* 89 *sqq.*, 2nd Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. 33. His *Scala Perfectionis* has been thrice printed—in 1507, 1659 (by A. Woodhead), and 1869.—All the known facts regarding the life of Richard **Rolle of Hampole** are given by Mr. Bramley in the introduction to his edition of Hampole's *Psalter* (Clarendon Press, 1884), pp. i. *sqq.*, and a list of his works which have appeared in print at p. x. *sq.* He does not seem to have belonged to any order, nor was he actually canonised, though Jan. 20 was appropriated to his memory. The date of his death is correctly given by Dr. Smith.

2. 1. For a sufficiently full account of Dr. Knightly **Chetwode** (ob. 1720), see *Atterbury's Epist. Corr.* (1789) i. 430, where a letter is printed from the Earl of Sunderland to the Dean urging him to support Dean Willis for the Prolocutor's chair in opposition to Atterbury; cf. p. 119 *infra.*

2. 2. On the subject of this election W. Bishop wrote to Charlett, March 17, 1707 (Ballard xxxi. 41): 'This Afternoon I was assur'd y^{t} the whole affair mention'd in y^{r} last, was projected, began, and ended, by the L^{d} Guilford, y^{t} He has ordered His Bro^{r} to desist at Banbury, and M^{r}. Daswood is to be choose there.'

2. 30. Dr. **Hudson** was likewise at this time taking pupils; see letter of Bp. Hough to Dr. Charlett in Wilmot's *Life* of the former, p. 147, dated April 12, 1707. Dr. W. Smith wrote to Charlett (Ballard xvi. 37): 'Mr. Allen it seems being full of complaint, of y^{e} hard usage he has mett with, in being putt by the Bursars place y^{e} last Election. But I will say no more of him, least y^{e} justest censure might seem to proceed in me from partiality or ill will. But who ever shall sett y^{e} College acct^{s} once strait again; I think the whole society will be much to blame to suffer any single man's negligence to lett them run again into disorder.' From the same collection (xxi. 91) we learn that Charlett's official income in 1704 was £109 10*s.* 4*d.* all told.

3. 14. Bp. **Wilson** was consecrated in 1698, when the See of Sodor and Man had been vacant for five years. For these Danish burials, cf. Chaloner *Description of the*

Isle of Man 10. The Runic monuments[1] of the Island were etched by William Kinnebrook in 1841. Though the tract mentioned p. 22 was the first *publication* in the Manx language, Bp. John Phillips (1605–1633) is said to have translated the Bible and Common Prayer into Manx (Sacheverell *Account of the Isle of Man* 117). A History of Man was long expected from Bp. Wilson (Thoresby *Ducatus Leodiensis* 388).

4. 5. The Rev. **Humphry Smith** had already applied to Locke for information on the Life of Pocock; see Fox Bourne's *Life of Locke* i. 57 *sqq.* and refs. According to Walker *Sufferings of the Clergy* (quoted in Twells' *Life of Pocock* [ed. 1816] 8), Pocock's tutor in C. C. C. was Gamaliel Chase of that College. Humphry Smith was the author of several sermons, chiefly against the Dissenters. There is a letter from him Ballard xxxiv. 24; and the whole history of Twells' *Life* is related *ib.* vol. xxviii, which contains letters from Pocock, E. and J. Pocock, Twells, &c.

4. 40. For references to **Tudway's** case, see vol. i. 279, 283. Dr. Bardsey Fisher writes (Ballard xxiii. 33, May 3, 1707): 'I doubt not but you have heard of D^r. Tudways being restor'd, soe y^e he is now altogether as he was before the misfortune fell upon him.'

5. 10. The original cause of the '**Geneva and Oxford Letters**' seems to have been an uncomplimentary reference to Geneva in the Oxford verses on the death of the Duke of Gloucester (1700). In the *Exequiae Desideratissimo Principi Gulielmo Glocestriae Duci ab Oxoniensi Academia solutae* (Oxford 1700), in a copy of verses addressed to the Lord Keeper Sir Nathan Wright, Ad. Langley, A.M., Ch. Ch., wrote:—

'Ah cave sincerum ne Tybris polluat alveum,
Ne Lemana sacras squallida fœdet aquas.'

This provoked a letter from the Pastors and Professors of the Church and University of Geneva to Henry [Compton] Bishop of London, dated Nov. 26, 1700, explaining their loyal attitude towards the Church of England, and their adoption of Conartus' translation of the Psalms. The Bishop in his reply (dated March 31, 1701) accepts their explanation, and apologises for 'some undecent reflections' upon Geneva in the aforesaid verses, which are not examined by the University, and are only subject to the supervision of the Mendus, 'the Composition thereof being most commonly committed to such young Scholars, as have a Genius for Poetry.' The prejudice against the Church of Geneva has, he assures them, much abated. Here the matter rested, until, in May 1705, the Pastors and Professors addressed a second complaint to the Archbishop of Canterbury, and likewise to the Bishop of London, complaining that they had been again accused, in *Strenae Oxonienses*, of 'standing in opposition' to the Church of England. [In the Bodleian copy, Dr. R. Rawlinson has appended to the word *Strenae* in the letter to the Bishop of London the following note:—'a mistake for Pietas Oxon. in Obit. Gul. et Gratulat. Inaug. Annae. Sheet D E F. 2.'] The Bishop replied, April 30, 1706, saying that the ill-feeling dated back to the reign of Queen Mary, and to the difficulties caused by Goodman, but that the Heads of Colleges for the future 'will take great care to the best of their Power, to prevent and stifle such like inconsiderate expressions.' (The Bishop was evidently unaware of the fact that the poem in which the offensive passage occurs bears the signature of *Johannes Rogers, S. T. P., Coll. Magd. Præses*! The verses complained of are these:—

'Illam O! ne fædet [*sic*] tetricæ affectata *Genevæ*
Penula, purpureae aut speciosa superbia *Romae*.'

The Pastors, &c. thereupon expressed themselves very well satisfied with the result of the Bishop's intervention with the University, and the same day (vii. Cal. Oct. 1706) wrote to the University, expressing their satisfaction at the Bishop's assurance of the goodwill and affection of the University towards them. The answer of the University was approved in Convocation Feb. 12, 1707; and the Letter of the Pastors with this reply was printed in Latin (*imprimatur* dated March 26, 1707) and in English (folio, with Dr. Charlett's *imprimatur*, May 16, 1707). The whole Correspondence, which is by no means uninteresting, was published in English in *Several Letters from the Pastors of the Church of Geneva, to the Archbishop of Canterbury, the Bishop of London, and the University of Oxford, with their answers to them* (London, 1707).

The reply of the University called forth *Stricturae breves in Epistolas D.D. Genevensium & Oxoniensium nuper editas* (London, 1707), which is shown by Calamy's

[1] Canon Taylor's article in *Manx Note-Book* No. 2 has drawn special attention to them while these lines are passing through the press.

Life ii. 56 to have been by John Spademan (see *The Nonconformist's Memorial* [1802] ii. 436), whose name is written in a contemporary hand on the Bodleian copy of the translation (4to, 1708), entitled *Some Brief Remarks, &c.* The *Stricturae* was in its turn answered by Dr. E. Wells in *Epistola ad authorem anonymum libelli non ita pridem editi; cui titulus Stricturae, &c.* (Oxonii, 16[7]08).

Whiston, in his *Three Tracts* (1742), pp. 13–22, gives an account of the modification of the *Formula Consensus*, consisting of 64 articles, by the Council of 200 of Geneva in 1706, and adds a translation of a congratulatory letter (dated May 23, 1707) addressed to the Clergy of Geneva in answer to theirs of April 22, from Frederic I of Prussia, who 'had the reuniting the Protestants' much at heart, and considered that the 'wall of partition' had, by the action of the Church of Geneva, been broken down.

The two following letters from William [Wake] Bishop of Lincoln to Dr. Charlett (Ballard iii. 40, 41) relate to the correspondence between the Pastors and Professors of Geneva and the University of Oxford:—

I.

'Buckden April: 21st. 1707.

'Honrd Sr.

'The last post brought me the two letters you were so kind as to send to Mr. Sare[1] for me. I have carefully read them both, & do not see what any one can justly complain of in the Substance of that wch you will give me leaue to call OURS; If some words or phrases seem to be too severe, I heartily wish those whom they touch, had never given any Occasion for Them.

'But how will Mr. Dodwell & his Freinds like yor free declaration of your Opinion concerning those forreign Churches who want Bps.; & by that meanes have no Ministry, no Sacraments, such as you allow Those of Geneva to have? As to our practise abroad, We went, ordinarily, every other Sunday to Charenton; but none of us ever received the Holy Eucharist there[2]. In this they were more free with us: I have given the Sacrament to some of their Ministers publickly in our Chappell; & to monsr. Menard in particular, while he was actually One of the pastors of ye Church at Charenton. By Certificats from their Ministers & Antients (wthout wch I never did it) I have many times both baptized their Children, & Buried their dead: And I never heard any exception taken agt it. How ready those of Geneva were to concent to the Bp. of Sarums officiating openly in One of their Churches, & Giving the Holy Sacramt to our English in that Citty you have doubtlesse heard: And some of their Ministers have more than once declared their desire to have Episcopacy restored amongst Them.

'I heartily thank you for your welcome present on this Occasion to me & remain,

'Reverend Sr, Yor very affectionate Freind & Bror.

'W. Lincoln.

'Dr. Charlet.'

II.

'Reverend Sr,

'Yours of the 23d of May, & since that the Letters mentioned I received. I confesse I cannot but still think that our Universities answer is well-drawn, and ought not to give any just Offence to Any. Our Case, as to a full satisfaction of Communion wth the forreign Churches, is in my opinion very different from Theirs with respect to Us. They cannot except agt Our Ministers, nor the validity of the Ordinances wch may be supposed to depend upon it. Our Clergy are certainly duly Ordained; wtever Theirs are who want Episcopall Ordination. And tho' the Case be vastly different between communicating wth The Protestants abroad, & Our Seperatists here at home; yet I believe no One who could haue the Opportunity of an Episcopall Church, even in forreign Countrys, would make any doubt whether He should chuse to partake of some of the Gospell ministrations wth that, or with Those of the Presbyterian way. My charity leads me to think & Hope, & Judge, the Best of Them; But yet I cannot think ym so Conformable to, at least, the Apostolicall Pattern & Establishment, as if they were setled on the same Episcopall Constitution yt our Church is. You see how freely

[1] The famous bookseller. See Ballard xxxi. 34, 36, 37, 51, &c.; and for many letters from him, Ballard xlv.

[2] W. Bishop relates the following anecdote (Ballard xxxi. 40; March 10, 1707):—'The Ld Clarendon having an Apothecary One Morning to give Him a glister, & desireing to be dismist as 'soon as Conveniently His L-rdship could, being a lay Elder & to be at Ordination to lay on his hands wth the Presbyters yt Morning, gave yt disgust not onely to his Lordship but to most of the laymen then in Fr. yt nothing could bring 'em to communicate with ye Hugents & soe let it rest.'

I communicate my thoughts to you; & without leisure to write correctly, or almost to review w^t I scribble. Pray do not expose my Words; My Sense I shall never be unwilling, or afraid, to Own.

'I am,
'Good S^r, Yo^r very affec^te Freind & [torn]
'W. LINCOLN.

'June: 3^d.
'1707.'

Bishop Hough's opinion, which is to much the same effect, will be found at pp. 147 *sq.* of his *Life* by Wilmot. Again, in Ballard xiii. 24, Thwaites, remarking on the *Observator*'s criticisms of the Oxford Letters, suspects that Bentley is at the bottom of the critique: ''tis not soe bad latin, as they would make it. tho' 'tis not worth while to observe the scurrilities of such a fellow;' and Wanley writes (xiii. 71, April 22, 1707): 'I am abundantly convinced of the charitable & honorable Sentiments which the Pastors of Geneva have for the Church and Hierarchy of England, from the sight of Letters known to be written by them some years ago.' He proceeds to thank Dr. Charlett for his favours to the Bishop of Man (*supra* p. 3). Bingham (xv. 8, May 29) remarks: 'All Persons are extremely well pleased w^th y^m, especially w^th your Answer, both for the Matter & the Composure of it. M^r. Lamothe [cf. No. 43] hath lately publish'd a Book in French, w^ch he calls the Fraternal Correspondence of y^e Ch. of E. w^th other Ref. Ch. & in a Letter tells me he has sent me a Copy to M^r. Watts of S^t. John's Coll. [cf. *infra* 90*n.*] w^ch I have not yet received.' The well-known non-juror Capt. Hatton writes on May 31 (xxxiii. 11) that the Letters 'have and will make a very great noise, That from y^e Professors of Geneva, and y^e Universities Answer therto. But at y^e same time I must tell you, y^t I am one of thos who do declare, Nolumus doctrinam Ecclesiae Anglicanae mutari; and therfore cannot approue of y^e modish union betwixt the Temple or Kirke of Geneva, and y^e Church of England, nor y^e Jesuitical equiv[oc]ating expression w^ch hazards y^e great and deserved reputation of some of our viri celeberrimi.' Charlett's kinsman, W. Bishop, has several refs. to this subject (Ballard xxxi. 31, 38, 39). In No. 38, March 5, 1707, he writes: 'This Morning I was w^th Our Friend Dr. H—ks: He ordered me to acquaint You, y^t being at present very busie w^th the Press, He cant write to You, but will as soon as He has leisure, as allsoe to acquaint You, y^t the B^p. of Oxf^d Yesterday as He was told by one y^t heard Him quoted Yo^r University Answer to the Geneva L^re, to justifie their owneing the Kirk of Scotland. He is very sorry, & soe are many More y^t the University answer'd y^t L^re at y^s time, & after y^t Manner: to tell you the truth all Indifferent People stile y^r Answer to y^t L^re trimming & think it contradictory: the B^p. own'd some differrence between y^e Kirk of Scotl^d & Geneva: but the owning the lawfullnes of conformeing w^th Geneva must necessarily own the lawfulness of owning the same lawful w^th the Scotch Kirk. He s^d. All People y^t have a hearty Concern for the Episcopacy, are grieved at the University^s Answer here: and when it is Printed, There will be Queries enô sent You: for my part I cant reconcile; antiqua illa Ecclesiae per Episcopos gubernandae ratio, quam Apostoli a Christo Ipso fidei nostrae Authore edocti & pleniori S^ti Spiritus mensurâ perfusi instituerunt &c. & Authoritate plusquam humanâ fundatam disciplinam, &c. with tanquam legitimis Pastoribus aut sacramentis ritè administratis penitus destitutas w^th w^t goes before & after: however I am very sorry it should be made use [of] to justifie the lawfulness of joyning w^th the Scotch Kirk & for the abolishing in y^t Kingdom Episcopacy & I pray w^t Necessity does Geneva lye under now, mayn't they have Episcopacy from us: or suppose Governors Temporal should forbid Baptiseing, giveing y^e Sacram^t, or useing any liturgy, must y^t be termed ineluctabilis necessitatis lex, or are Gods Ministers excus'd from doeing their duty by their Loss of their temporalities: Pardon Dear S^r y^s Freedom, You will hear enô of y^t L^re from all Quarters, & y^t L^re quoted on all Occasions to invalidate the necessity of Episcopal Ordination. God Almighty turn every thing for his Glory & the Good of the Episcopal Church.' And again on March 6: 'As for the Geneva L^re & Answer there are several Copies about Town, in the other Parties hands, & the Presbyterians & Low Ch—ch congratulate the Universitie comeing over to Them, viz y^t Episcopal Ordination is not necessary & y^t there may be a true Church w^thout it, for Thus They enterpret Y^r answer: had there bin in the answer any thing of Y^r not approveing of Geneva discipline, or of the Necessity of Episcopal Ordination, it would have been more clear, for if X^t and from Him His Apostles ordaind Episcopal ordination, as necessary, y^n sure Presbyterian ordination is not valid, & if wee Com-

municate w^th^ such, sure not as a Church, established by X^t^ & His Apostles, unless He & They Established 2 different Churches: y^s^ is w^t^ several in Coffee-Houses say, & the B^p^ of O. & his Party cry up the answer, but w^th^ a sneer, as alloweing owneing the Kirk of Scot^d^ notw^th^standing y^e^ abolishing Episcopacy: Thus I freely tell you the talk of the Town.' These are all the criticisms for which I can find space; but Charlett seems to have sent the Letters indiscriminately to all his correspondents, who were Legion, and among their acknowledgments I have noticed those of Tanner (iv. 43); Archbp. Narcissus Marsh (viii. 6); Bp. Lindesay, Killaloe (*ib.* 38); Bp. Williams, Chichester (ix. 45); Potter (*ib.* 58); Lord Weymouth (x. 32); Dr. Delaune (xxi. 109, 110, 111); Dr. Bardsey Fisher (xxiii. 33); Dr. Gregory (xxiv. 31); Hans Sloane (*ib.* 47); C. Goodall (*ib.* 67); W. Ayerst (xxvii. 11); Dean Younger (xxxiv. 46); Charles Leslie (*ib.* 51); Samuel Wesley (*ib.* 60); Archdeacon Percivall (xxxvi. 17). These references are very far from exhaustive.

5. 24. The long delay in filling up the See of **Winchester** is very frankly explained in a letter of Addison's, dated Nov. 15 [1706], and printed in Rebecca Warner's *Epistolary Curiosities*, 2nd Series, p. 235: 'The bishoprick of Winchester will not be disposed of, as it is said, 'till the next session of Parliament is over; which may probably have a good effect on the bench of candidates for it.' Bp. Trelawny was Atterbury's patron, and much information about him will be found in vol. i. of the latter prelate's Correspondence. See also the 'Trelawny Papers' in *Camden Miscellany* vol. ii.; *Ellis Corresp.* i, 4, 233; 1st Report Historical MSS. Comm. 52, 3rd Report 193 (a characteristic letter from him to Prior); Ballard Letters ix. 35–39; Oliver *Bishops of Exeter* 157 *sqq.*

6. 6. Hearne mentions **Charleton** with honour in the Preface to *Peter Langtoft's Chronicle*, § xx. That learned physician and antiquary was at this time 87 years of age. The book here referred to is his *Onomasticon Zoicon*, ed. 3 of which was published at Oxford in folio in 1677. Dr. Gregory, writing to Charlett June 7, 1707 (Ballard xxiv. 31), says, 'No body will adventure to tell me whether they think that D^r^ Charltons Onomasticon Zoon will bear another impression; most encline to think it will not, even with the advantages you mention: but I shall inform myself further as occasion offers & acquaint you.' His death is mentioned p. 10 *infra*. Dryden addressed a poem to him in 1663. A letter from him to E. Floyd (dated Sept. 29, 1691), conc. a robbery of the Ashmolean Museum, is in Ballard xviii. 1.

6. 27. For a summary of the proceedings in this Convocation, see Lathbury's *History* 403.—**C. Brent**, M.A. 1691, rector of Ch. Ch. Bristol, d. 1729, likewise published several sermons. He was a nephew of Bp. Bull; Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 1; fol. 16. 305 *sq.*—**Francis Fox**, vicar of Pottern, Wilts; of St. Mary's Reading 1724; prebendary of Salisbury 1713, res. 1730. Nichols, *Lit. Anec.* viii. 429, quotes Coates' *History of Reading* 116. Boscomb (see *infra* 107) was Hooker's Wiltshire Rectory. See Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 286; fol. 17. 133.

7. 13. This sermon is dedicated to Lady **Hampson**, mother of the deceased. In the Bodleian is a copy of *A plain and Compendious Relation of the Case of Mrs. Mary Hampson* (London, 1684). This ill-used lady was wife of H. Hampson, son of Sir T. Hampson, of Taplow, Master of the Statute Office, and one of the adventurers in the draining of Fenlands.—The subject of **Milles'** sermon was *De officio eorum qui de fide certant.* A cursory inspection of the copy in the Bodleian leaves the impression that Hearne's estimate is a pretty correct one.

7. 44. *The Life & Death of the Most Reverend and Learned Father of our Church Dr. James Usher, . . published in a Sermon at his Funeral at the Abby of Westminster, Aprill* 17, 1656. *And now re-viewed with some other Enlargements,* by **Nicholas Bernard**, D.D. and preacher to the Honourable Society of Gray's Inn, was published 1656. In the Preface the writer remarks 'that his Highness had extended *now to* his, *what was before* intended *to* himself, in the grant of some of the *lands of the Primacy of* Armagh *in Ireland, for* 21 *years.*'

9. 6. For **Mr. James Ellis**, see i. p. 19, l. 41, and *n.*—l. 20. Tanner's letter to Charlett, here referred to, is preserved in Ballard iv. 44, dated April 11, 1707—'a kind wife, who was very dear to me upon many accounts. Among other virtues, she very little hindered my Studies and very much respected all my Friends, I'm sure She had a great esteem for Dr. Charlet, lov'd to read his letters and often chid me for not writing to him.'—l. 35. It was during his stay in Ireland in this capacity that Sir Andrew Fountaine first made the acquaintance of Swift; see Forster's *Life* 189 and

passim. Cf. Rawl. J. 4°. 4. 240; fol. 17. 131. 'Totam Hollandiam, Galliam, Germaniam, et Italiam saepe et cum lucro suo ingenti peragratus est, Numismata antiqua et nova omnis generis moduli et pretii ipse mercator emit vendiditque, picturarum ad utile suum admodum sciens, antiquitates varias, easdem preciosas sumptibus suis aliorumque collegit . . . Constitutus est Praefectus fabricae ad monetam cudendam in Turre Londinensi, loco Gualteri Carey. Numisma penes me R. R. maximi moduli ejusdem Andreae effigiem referens cum lemmate—*Andreas Fountain Eques auratus anglus*—1715—ex altera parte Pallas cum attributis, ad latus dextrum altaria cum bustis, statuis, numismatibus et columnae fragmento, ad sinistrum arma familiae gentilitia, et columnae caput, sub pedibus libri, et pergameni—A. SELVI. F.' [R. R.]

10. 23. **Charles Bean,** M.A. 1702 (Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 186; fo. 18. 28). This maligned but harmless discourse (on Acts vii. 26–28) was afterwards published; 'Malice and Scandal have at last forced it from me.' The remark below illustrates Macaulay's note on the distinction between the town and country clergy; cf. *Life of Kettlewell* 213, and on the whole subject Overton *Life in the English Church* 305 *sq.* Wake writes, Feb. 5 [1691], Ballard iii. 26: 'The scene is much changed from what it Once was. We know w^t^ Censures we must expect from our own Brethren, as well as Reproaches from our Adversaries, The London Clergy are now the Obnoxious Men of all y^e^ Ch. of Engl^d^; & all y^e^ thanks they have for twice defending of it, ag^t^ y^e^ Dissenters & Papists, is to be ridiculed by those y^t^ never gave ymselves any great trouble w^th^ Either. Y^e^ issue of this day, the Novus Reformator Vapulans, tho' pretending to attacque a madman, yet was really designed to expose the whole party of a Convocation to scorn and ridicule.' Cf. Hickes in Ballard xii. 138 (May 25, 1714): 'I would never have any clergyman govern himself by the practise of the clergy in London, where I may say, as *Justinian* said of Rome, *Non quae Romae facta tam spectanda sunt, quam quae fieri debent.* Certainly there are not more irregularities committed by the clergy in any part of the nation, than in this city.'

11. 1. The *Observator* was conducted by Tutchin, who died in September of this year. A note by Mr. Bromley himself on a copy of the edition of 1705 containing the Index, together with Dr. Parr's comment, is printed in *Bibliotheca Parriana.* Dr. Parr wrote: 'I think it a proper act of respect and kindness for the Bromley family, for me to put it in possession of the Rev. Mr. Davenport Bromley, upon the express condition that he never sells it nor gives it away, that, after reading it, he seals it up carefully, and places it where no busy eye, nor thievish hand can reach it.' For letters from Wm. Bromley to Charlett, see Ballard xxxviii. 73–102; and for the chief facts of his life the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* He does not seem to have always been a very ardent Jacobite, for on Oct. 7, 1701 (No. 74) he mentions a report that 'Dr. Wallis is writing an account of the P. of W., he has detected the Imposture from several original letters, some of which he has decyphered.'

11. 6. *Agas's Map of Oxford.*—Of this celebrated map of Oxford, made by Ralph Agas (see *Dict. of Nat. Biog.*) in 1578 and engraved by 'Augustinus Ryther Anglus' in 1588, only one copy is now known to exist, which was presented to Hearne in March 172$\frac{5}{6}$ by Thomas Baker, the *Socius Ejectus* of St. John's, Cambridge, and is now in the Bodleian, but in poor condition. Charlett's idea (p. 13) was carried out in 1728 by Robert Whittlesey, and other reproductions were made in 1732 by Williams, in 1823 and 1843 by Skelton, and in 1881. [F.M.] The following note by Hearne is in Ballard xli. 16: 'I have heard M^r^. Dodwell say that Ant. à Wood several times show'd him an old Map of Oxon. made not long after Printing first began in Oxon. which I suppose came afterwards into M^r^. Tanner's hands, or else was lodg'd in M^r^. Ashmole's Museum. I think I have heard two or three other Gentlemen say they have seen the same. As I remember, they said it was upon Wood; which I the rather believe because ingraving began some time after, as may be seen from the first Specimen of it in one of Archb^p^ Laud's Books.' Then follows a note on Radulphus Agaso in another hand. **Neale's** *Collegiorum scholarumque publicarum Academiae Oxoniensis topographica delineatio* was published by Hearne in 1713. See Wood-Bliss *Athenae* i. 576. A facsimile was issued in 1882.

11. 13. This was **Stephen Penton,** of whom there is some account in Gul. Neubrigensis *Historia* 782 *sq.*, edited by Hearne in 1719. The sermon mentioned in i. 47 of the present ed. was probably by *Henry* the nephew of *Stephen* Penton. There is a copy of Stephen Penton's will in Rawl. J. fol. 18. 200. The testator remarks: 'Because I know not how to gett good wine, I leave nothing to be drank at my funerall . . I thank God I have more freinds than Guineas.'

12. 8. The work of **Dr. Hickes** here referred to is *Two Treatises, one of the Christian Priesthood, the other of the Dignity of the Episcopal Order, Formerly written, and now published to obviate the erroneous opinions, fallacious reasonings, and bold and false assertions, in a late book, entituled, 'The Rights of the Christian Church.' With a large Prefatory Discourse, wherein is contained an answer to the said book.* It is referred to in Hickes' letters to Charlett of Sept. 23, 1707 and April 23, 1708, Ballard MSS. vol. xii. Some authorities for the Life of Hickes, which will be welcome to all students of the history of his period, are brought together in *Notes and Queries* 6th S. xii. 401.—l. 15. Dr. Smith's biography in his *Account of the State of the Greek Church under Cyrillus Lucaris*, likewise published in Latin, and afterwards expanded into *Collectanea de Cyrillo Lucario* (1707)—still remains the great authority for the biography of *Cyril Lucar*, to whom England is indebted for the Codex Alexandrinus. See also A. Pichler *Geschichte d. Protestantismus in der Orientalischen Kirche im* 17. *Jahrhundert: oder, der Patriarch Cyrillus Lucaris und seine Zeit* (Munich, 1862).—l. 48. Hilkiah Bedford's Life is in the *Dictionary of National Biography*. I cannot find, however, that he was ever chaplain to Bp. Ken. For yet another trans. from his pen see *Life of Bonwicke* 213. Letters from him are preserved in the Rawlinson MSS. (see Index), and in the Hearne Corresp. The date of his consecration (probably March 22, 1720) is given by Perceval (*Apostolical Succession* 224) as Jan. 25, 1720, or April 6, 1721, the consecrators being Hawes, Spinckes and Gandy. There are details of his death—the date, Nov. 25, 1724, is omitted in the *Dictionary* article—in *Reliq. Hearn.* ii. 210; see likewise Index to same work. Bolingbroke somewhere speaks of 'the antique erudition of Bedford.'

13. 1. **Thomas Bennett**, Master of University 1691–2, was Proctor when James II visited Oxford in 1687 (*Life of Wood* 280–8).—l. 15. These statements are confirmed by the careful biography of **Woodward** (1665–1728) in Ward's *Gresham Professors* 283 *sqq.*, where the story of the Shield is told; see likewise *Martinus Scriblerus*, &c., and Arbuthnot's *Miscell. Works* (1770) i. 166; *Tatler* v. 356. 'At Dr. Woodward's sale, this shield was purchased by Col. King, one of his executors, for 100*l.*, and at the sale of the colonel's effects, in 1768, it was sold to Dr. Wilkinson for forty guineas, along with the letters, &c., relating to it' (Chalmers). The statement in the *Gentleman's Magazine* 1768, p. 92, that it fetched *four hundred pounds*, is clearly erroneous. The dissertation alluded to by Warburton (Elwin-Courthope *Pope* x. 286), which the editor has failed to identify, is of course Dodwell's *De Parma equestri Woodwardiana Dissertatio* (1713). See also Nichols' *Illustrations* iv. 101.—Bentley must have had a high opinion of Woodward, to judge from the company in which he places him:—

> 'Who Nature's treasures would explore,
> Her mysteries and arcana know,
> Must high as lofty NEWTON soar,
> Must stoop as delving WOODWARD low.'

13. 7. The Life of **Ralph Kettle**, D.D., is one of the most entertaining in Aubrey's series (*Letters from the Bodleian* ii. 417 *sqq.*).

13. 25. As to the state of learning in the Scotch Universities, Tanner writes (Ballard iv. 47): 'I had a good deal of discourse w^th^ one of our Parliam^t^ men these Holydays, who had come down very full of the cheapness of Education in the Scotch Universities —25^lb^ per ann.—and in 3. or 4. years time to go thro' the whole Encyclopaedia—I told him that the fine Gentlemen of that Nation w^ch^ he met w^th^ at S^t^ Stephens Chappel had not their Education at home—nor at the rate he mentioned—that the ordinary sort of Scholars there bred up were very empty and ignorant out of their Systems, and insufferably pedantic w^th^ that little they get in them—and many of them lewd and vitious—We have but few in this Country—but one I sent packing since the vacancy for scandalous practices.'

13. 28. **Steele** held the post of Gazetteer from May 1707 to Oct. 1710. (Steele's *Letters* i. 18.) His salary was '300*l.* a year, paying a tax of 45*l.*' For the circumstances of his resignation, see *Tatler* vi. 95; Dobson's *Steele* 54, 118. He was succeeded by Dr. William King the Satirist.

14. 2. **Tom Brown** had died in 1704. His works were eight times reprinted (*Dict. of Nat. Biog.* vii. 29 *sqq.*). See Dr. Johnson's estimate of them in his *Life of Dryden* 150–1 (Warne's ed.). Of Dr. **Jas. Drake** (who died March 2 in this year) we have already heard as author of the *Memorial of the Church of England* and *Historia*

Anglo-Scotica, and as the re-publisher of *Leicester's Commonwealth*. An assailant of Higgins remarks that 'Dr. *Drake* . . never apprehended the *Church of England to be in danger*, till he found himself disappointed of being *a Commissioner of the Sick and Wounded*.' *A propos* of the mentions of the *Memorial* in vol. i. the following letter to Charlett should have been quoted (Ballard xxxiv. 85):—'REVEREND SR,—Being willing to contribute what I can to y^e^ support of y^e^ Government I have out of Duty given Information to R. Harley Esq. One of her Majesty's Principal Secretary's of State y^t^ you receiv'd by the Carrier a great parcel of y^e^ *Memorials of the Church* & distributed them about y^e^ University; but at y^e^ same time to do you what service I can, I give you this Notice y^t^ if you have a mind voluntarily to inform y^e^ Government what you know of y^e^ Author or Authors. It may perhaps prevent a prosecution for what You have already done.—I am Rev^d^ S^r^ Y^r^ Humble Servant JOHN WHITE. London. Jan. 22. 170$\frac{6}{7}$.'—It is quite true that **Defoe**, who was in Scotland in 1707, was acting as a paid agent of Harley (see Minto's *Life* 70 *sqq.*); the next year he was in communication with Lords Godolphin and Sunderland (see *Private Corresp. of the Duchess of Marlborough, &c.* [1838], ii. 255 *sqq.*).

15. 8. On April 26, 1707, Sloane wrote to Dr. Charlett (*Letters from the Bodleian* i. 166) 'Here are great designs on foot for uniting the Queen's library, the Cotton, and the Royal Society together.' These designs were realised in the same year by the passing of an 'Act for better securing of Her Majesty's purchase of Cotton House in Westminster' [for 4500*l.*]. Some most important entries regarding the earlier and later history of the Cottonian Library will be found in the *Calendar of Treasury Papers* (1702–7) pp. 204, 282; 435, 444, 476, and (1708–1714) 361, 362, 615. Sir C. Wren remarked, 'Both these libraries might be purged of much useless trash, but this must be the drudgery of librarians, &c.' In 1708, the St. James's Library was removed to Cotton House, and Mr. Wm. Hanbury, brother-in-law of Sir J. Cotton, resigned the librarianship of the Cottonian Library in favour of Dr. Bentley, receiving in the end handsome compensation. Cf. Edwards *Founders of the Brit. Mus.* i. 142 *sqq.*

15. 13. This letter of **Robert Nelson** is printed in *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 166 *sqq.* Potter apologises to Charlett for the misprints, Ballard ix. 58.

15. 21. For the visit of the Armenian Patriarch to England, see Macray *Annals of the Bodleian* 126–8; and letters of introduction to Charlett from Bp. Compton in Ballard ix. 31, and from J. Chamberlayne (editor of the *Present State*, see Ballard xvii. 70, 71), in vol. xvii. 69 of the same collection.

15. 27. *The Manx Note-Book*, No. 1, contains a genealogy of the **Christians** or Christins. See the 'History and Antiquities of the Isle of Man,' by James [Stanley] Earl of Derby, in Peck's *Desiderata Curiosa* ii. 429 *sqq.*, and Bullock's *Hist. of the Isle of Man* 81 *sqq.*

16. 19. In Ballard xxvi (13), I find a complimentary letter in Latin (dated July 30, 1709), addressed by Lucas Nurigianides Perso-Armenus to Charlett on this occasion. —l. 30. read *Archiepiscopo*.

17. 10. The following paragraph has been accidentally omitted:—'Processionale ad usum Ecclesiae Sarum. Printed by *Peter Kaetz* at *Antw.* 1523. 15 Oct. At the End is a note signifying that 'twas corrected by *Christopher Endoviensis*, and that there are in it *bonae notulae* & *bonae ligaturae* & *stationes picturatae*.'

17. 11. Some account of **Basil Kennett's** adventures as chaplain to the English factory at Leghorn 1706–1711 is given in the *Life of Bishop White Kennett*, pp. 52 *sqq.* He was only saved from the Inquisition by a very forcible letter from Lord Sunderland. There are particulars of his life and works in Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 99 *sqq.*, 4. 17 *sqq.*; fol. 17. 365 *sqq.*—Dr. **Frampton** was the nephew of the deprived Bp. of Gloucester; Dr. Baptist **Levinz** Bp. of Sodor and Man 1685–1693. There is a careful biography of Dr. and Mrs. Frampton in Bloxam *Magd. Coll. Register* iv. 57 *sq.* &c. Bp. Levinz m. in 1680 Mary d. of Dr. J. Hyde. See Rawl. J. fol. 17. 135.

18. 7. Bp. **Patrick**, who records in his interesting little autobiography (p. 192) his completion of his 80th year Sept. 8, 1706 'in health and strength, having few bodily infirmities, and the full use of my reason and understanding,' was succeeded by Bp. Moore, of black-letter celebrity.

18. 9. Basil, fourth Earl of **Denbigh**, m. Hester d. of Sir Basil Firebrace 1695, d. 1717. For Sir Basil Firebrace, see Index to Luttrell, and Treasury Papers (1702–7), 388, 472. He was Sheriff of London 1687; M.P. for Chippenham 1691; committed

to the Tower 1695, released 1696; created a baronet 1698; arbitrator between the old and new East India Companies 1701; received 10,000*l.* stock from the former 1703; nonsuited in a trial for about 100,000*l.* from the two companies 1704; awarded 22,500*l.* by the old Company 1705. According to Luttrell, he 'run himself into the belly with his sword.'—Dr. **Cave** was at this time almost 70 years of age. A Latin trans. of Books I–V of Choniates' *Thesaurus orthodoxae Fidei sive Panoplia dogmatica* was published at Paris 1580, and the arguments to the whole in Fabricius' *Bibliotheca Graeca*. The MS. referred to is Bodleian MSS.: Roe xxii. 1.—For **David Jones** (d. 1724) see Wood-Bliss *Athenae* iv. 663, 666. He was the author of several sermons separately published, and is one of the heroes of the amusing satire by Tom Brown, entitled *Novus Reformator Vapulans: or, the Welch Levite Tossed in a Blanket. In a Dialogue between Hick — — of Colchester, David J— nes and the Ghost of Wil. Pryn.* (London: Printed for the Assigns of *Will. Pryn*, next Door to the *Devil*, 1691.) He is there spoken of as 'young Boanerges;' cf. the comparison between him and Dr. Sacheverell hereafter pp. 305, 306, and his own remarks in his very characteristic *Farewell Sermon* (1692). He is mentioned in Dunton's *Life and Errors* i. 370. There is a good deal of disjointed information about him in the entries in Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 194; 3. 179. (He must not be confounded with another David Jones, of Magd. Hall.) R. R. notes: 'See MSS. proceedings ag^t^ him in the Vice Chancellor's Court at Oxford am^t^ my papers' (cf. Luttrell iv. 644). And in fol. 20. 298 *sqq.* he writes: 'by his litigious unwarrantable behaviour [he] tried all that belonged to him. His parish paid a Curate, and the parishioners of Lombard Street starved him out.' Then follows the presentation of the Churchwardens of Marcham, Berks, exhibited at the Visitation of Archdeacon Proast, April 28, 1701, which raises a strong presumption of Jones's insanity. In Dec. 1697, Smalridge had written of him (*Illustrations of Literature* iii. 268): 'Our Church was very much crowded on Sunday, to hear David Jones, who answered our expectation in the impetuousness of his voice, the fantasticalness of his actions, and the ridiculous meanness of his images and expressions,' &c. Kennett writes (Ballard vii. 43):—'I saw David Jones yesterday in Westminster Hall a poor Prisoner, but he look'd bigger and bolder than any Council at the Barr. The Judges in Common Pleas adjourn'd his cause to this day, and w^th^ great difficulty prevail'd w^th^ Him to pay 10^s^ to his keeper for another night's custody: I doe not yet hear how they dispose of Him, but I presume they will remit him to your Castle, unless they prefer him to B . . m, where I really think there lies many a wiser Creature.'

19. 27. A sketch of the life of Bp. **Trimnell**, with references, will be found in Atterbury's *Epistolary Corresp.* v. 244 *sqq.*—To the references to Dr. **Nathaniel Johnston** given in Vol. i, we may now add Atkinson *Ralph Thoresby, the Topographer; his Town and Times* (Leeds, 1885), Vol. i. 81, &c., a useful and entertaining commentary on Thoresby's *Diary* and *Correspondence*.—Collier, Hickes and Leslie were not so strict in the matter of assumed names, &c., as Kettlewell; cf. the Life of the last, p. 471.—For **Hody's** bequest to the Bodleian, see Macray's *Annals* 126.

20. 4. The delay in the publication of this great work had long been a subject of jest in Oxford. In 1703 the *Terrae Filius* had remarked, 'Dr. *Mill* hath made his *last Will*, but I fear will never have done with his *Testament*' (*University Miscellany* [1713], p. 4). The 'Libell' in the Epistle Dedicatory, to which we shall find frequent reference hereafter, is as follows:—'Per annos plurimos, jam ad Tuum usque Imperium, omnia erant Nobis in turbido. Hostis ille, quicum bellum jam geritur, Consilia nostra perverterat; Senatum, omnia, nummis aliisque artibus corruperat; Principe ipso dudum in Illius, et (quod paucis tum notum) etiam Pontificiorum partes pertracto. Hinc inflammati summis inter se inimicitiis e Reformata Religione Subditi: his auctoritatem regiam ad ipsum usque *αὐτεξουσιότητος* fastigium extollentibus, quo Ecclesia et Monarchia forent in tuto; illis contra (quibus suboluerat forte aliquid de Regis in re Religionis animo) in arbitrariam Regum dominationem palam ac pleno ore debacchantibus; omnibus vero ferali odio inter se divisis, ac in mutuam veluti armatis perniciem. Nempe hoc volebat *Ithacus*. In isto rerum turbine abrepto CAROLO, *venerunt Romani*, suasque hic sedes posuerunt. Hos autem licet spiritu suo difflarit magnus ille *Princeps Auriacus*, imo vero et in Solium jam evectus ipse fuerit; valebant tamen eadem, quae ante, Consilia,' etc. On June 16, Dr. Lancaster, writing to Dr. Charlett (Ballard xxi. 45), expresses his fears that it will be thought that he licensed Dr. Mill's 'admirable dedication.' And on June 7 Dr. Gregory wrote to the same (Ballard xxiv. 3): 'Dr. Arbuthnot has gott from the Queen the copy that Dr. Milles gave her Majesty:

and if you will send me up a copy of the Epistle that is publick, I shall send you it back again collated with this, if there be the difference of a point betwixt the two.' Dr. Charlett was evidently cognisant of the story concerning the change in the Dedication which is afterward told by Hearne. In Ballard x. 33 Ld. Weymouth hopes that, could Dr. Mill have foreseen his sudden death, he would [not] have left behind him such reflections as Dr. Charlett mentions, 'since he is not now capable of a Bishopric' (June 27, 1707).

*** At the end of this volume are a *London* [sheet] *Almanack* for 1707, notes of three errata in Mill, &c. 'Remember to write immediately to Peter *Vanderaa* about the Bacchanal. . . .'

VOL. XV.

Page 21, line 21. **Von Nessel** published a Catalogue of the Greek and Oriental MSS. in the Vienna Library in 1690. He succeeded Lambecius, and was himself succeeded by Garelli. He was accused of rendering access to the library very difficult, whence a satirical epitaph upon him, ending PATET BIBL. VINDOBONENSIS | NAM | NESSELIUS *latet*. Edwards *Memoirs of Libraries* ii. 387, 391.—**Sherlock** had been one of the best-abused men in England in his day; see Macaulay ii. 262 *sqq.* The author of the *Life of Frampton* writes (p. 186): 'Among the priests that stood out the Master of the Temple was of the greatest note, who for some reasons now in print, *but one more prevalent perhaps and now in the grave*, thought fit to comply.' Cf. *Life of Kettlewell* 303 *sqq.*; *History of Faction* 65; Dunton's *Life and Errors* i. 365.—Dr. **Henry Godolphin**, brother of the Lord Treasurer, was Provost of Eton 1695–1732, and Dean of St. Paul's 1707–1726. See *Lit. Anec.* viii. 391.

22. 1. An account of Dr. **Mill's** death, from an eyewitness Dr. Worth, is printed in Todd's *Memoirs of Brian Walton, D.D.* i. 79 *sq.*—Congratulations to **Dr. Charlett** on his rectory will be found in Ballard MSS. iii. 42 (from Bp. Wake), xii. 96 (from Dr. Hickes), xxiii. 26 (from Dr. Roderick), xxiii. 36 (from Nelson), xxxi. 32 (from W. Bishop), &c.

23. 1. Hearne's sneer turns upon the fact that Goodwyn was a Doctor *of the University of Leyden*.

23. 26. For Dr. **Thomas Bray** (B.A. All Souls, 1678), see Rawl. J. 4°, 2. 131 *sqq.*, and a full account in fol. 16. 273 *sqq.*; *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* vi. 239 *sqq.*; and the well-known *Life and Designs*. His *Bibliotheca Parochialis* was published in 1697. It was through him that Hearne was offered the appointment of missionary and provincial librarian in Maryland in 1700 (*Letters from the Bodleian* i. 117 *sqq.*).

23. 32. References to this (the earlier) **Ayliffe** case will be found in Dr. T. Wood's letters among the Ballard MSS. (xxii. 81, 80). On Feb. 6, 1709, he 'intends to hold Ayliffe's nose to the grindstone;' but on May 27 following he informs Charlett that his affair with Ayliffe is 'at end,' the latter having received Her Majesty's pardon. See also W. Bishop in Ballard xxxi. 45, 46; and ii. 120 *sqq.* Of a second case, which ended in Ayliffe's expulsion, we shall hear quite enough hereafter. See Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 29; fol. 16. 108 *sqq.*; *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* ii. 279 *sqq.*

25. 12. In Ballard iv. 38, 48, 50 &c. are references by Tanner to his projected edition of Leland. The brother was John Tanner.—'It is generally acknowledged that playing-cards were printed in the 14th century, and the celebrated "St. Christopher" in the Althorp Library proves that "images" of the Saints from wooden blocks appeared at least as early as 1423' (*Caxton Celebration Catalogue* 45).—There is an analysis of *A Farther Prospect of the Case in View* in Brokesby's *Life of Dodwell* ii. 479 *sqq.*—**Yalden** was at this time chaplain to the Duke of Beaufort. See Johnson's *Lives of the Poets* 296 (ed. Warne); *Tatler* v. 440; Forster's *Swift* 221–5; Craik's *Swift* 172. He was a friend *usque ad aras* of Atterbury, and Hearne's depreciation of him is therefore remarkable.

26. 2 *sqq.* This epigram is printed with variations in *Whig and Tory, ad fin.*—*The Tryall and Examination of Mary Moders, otherwise Stedman, now Carleton* (*stiled* **The German Princess**) *for having two Husbands, viz., Tho. Stedman of Canterbury, and John Carleton*, appeared in 1663; the *Memoires of Mary Carleton, interwoven with strange and pleasant Passages from her Birth to her Execution* in 1673 (she was

executed Jan. 22, 167$\frac{2}{3}$); and *the Life and Character of Mrs. Mary Moders, . . . the famous German Princess; being an historical Relation of her Birth and Fortunes, with the Havock and Spoil she committed upon the Publick in the Reign of Charles II together with her tragical Fall at Tyburn*, 1678 [*sic*], at a later date. There are several pamphlets relating to her in Bodley. Pepys notes, May 29, 1663, 'Then with Creed to see the German Princesse, at the Gate-house at Westminster;' June 7, 'after church, my Lady Batten inveighed mightily against the German Princess, and I as high in the defence of her wit and spirit, and glad that she is cleared at the Sessions;' and April 15, 1664, 'To the Duke's house, and there saw "The German Princesse" acted by the woman herself; but never was anything so well done in earnest, worse performed in jest upon the stage. And indeed the whole play, abating the drollery of him that acts her husband, is very simple, unless, here and there, a witty sprinkle or two.' (Pepys here reminds one irresistibly of Boswell's visit to Mrs. Rudd.) See also Granger *Biographical History* iv. 221 *sq.* Perhaps some of our Cambridge friends can explain the allusion in the Terrae-Filius' Speech of 1703 (*University Miscellany*, p. 8): 'You [*i.e.* Cantabrigienses] must not expect to be treated, no, not so well as you did the *German* Princess *in Theatro Cantab.* Anglicè the Black Bear Inn.'

26. 6. June 19, 1707, Dr. Lancaster wrote to Dr. Charlett (Ballard xxi. 46): 'I have had the players and Pinkerman [*sic*] with me, but I have refused everybody leave to show at' [the Act]; and on July 26, Nelson remarks (Ballard xxiii. 37): 'We are very much pleased in town with the VC^{r} resolution is not suffering the players to have an opportunity to corrupt the youth of y^{e} University.' *Tempora mutantur!*

26. 15. The story of the pied piper of **Hamelen** is told by Howell in *Familiar Letters* I. vi. 49, and by H. More *Antidote against Atheism* (1672) 100, as well as by Verstegan. Cf. *Notes and Queries* 3rd S. ii. 412, 4th S. iv. 364 *sq.* &c., where numerous authorities are quoted, including Erichius *Exodus Hamelensis*, Schoock *Fabula Hamelensis*, Grimm *Deutsche Sagen* i. 330, P. Gasparis Schotti *Physica curiosa* 452, &c. Mr. Browning's poem scarcely needs mention here.

27. 20. On **music** in Oxford at this time, see *Collectanea* (Oxf. Hist. Soc.) i. 304 *sq.*, Wordsworth *Social Life* 197 *sqq.*, and esp. *Scholae Academicae* 236. On July 10, 1707, Dr. Gregory wrote to Charlett (Ballard xxiv. 32): 'At the Act 1703 I gott Dr. Wallis to write me a long letter from Soundess, where he then was, about D^{rs} of Musick. You know he forgott nothing. He expressly says that the Savilian Professors have nothing to doe with a Batchellour of Musick. That even when he takes his Doctors degree the Proctor proposes the Grace, and a Master of Arts presents the person, And the Savilian Professor, whose turn it is, performes the Ceremony in the Theatre, only when there is a publick Act. He says that he Created two, one in S^{t} Maries, and one in the Theatre when it was first opened, and S^{r} Christopher Wren one, in S^{t} Maries. He says he presented the last in Congregation to his degree, but never a Batchellor.'

26. 45. The reader of **Dunton's** *Life and Errors* will probably agree with Hearne that the author was strongly tinged with insanity. But his sketches of contemporary booksellers and divines are of very considerable value; and as the anticipator in his *Athenian Mercury* of *Notes and Queries* he deserves a niche in the Temple of Fame. I do not find a work of his called *The Pulpit Fool*, but in the case of an author of 600 projects it would be dangerous to assert a negative. His *Whipping-Post* had appeared in 1706.

27. 6. Probably the most familiar instance of a difficulty in the interpretation of College Statutes on the point of **Necessary Regency** is that related in Mark Pattison's *Memoirs* 267 *sqq.*—Mr. **Dalton** was one of the 'Woodcock Club.' It appears, by the way, that Clare College, Cambridge was the scene of a 'calve's head' outrage Jan. 30, 1714 (2nd Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. 112). Dr. **T. Smoult**, of St. John's, first Knightbridge Professor of Moral Philosophy, occupied the Chair from 1683–1707. —Dr. **Mill** was born near Shap, Westmorland, and was entered at Queen's as a servitor in 1661.—For **Sir Robert Clayton**, see Granger iii. 397, Dunton i. 353, Life of Mr. T. Firmin 56 *sqq.*—**Jas. Wright** was likewise the author of two poems on St. Paul's Cathedral (1668 and 1709); Annals of the last seven years of the reign of Charles II; an epitome of the *Monasticon; Historia Histrionica*, &c. Mr. W. Harrod projected a new ed. of his *Rutland* in 1788.

28. 41. Dryden is said to have received 500 guineas for this poem. Eleonora,

Countess of **Abingdon**, eldest daughter of Sir Henry Lee, of Ditchley, died suddenly May 31, 1691.—For Herr **von Windsbach**, called 'The Winsbeke,' see Scherer's *History of German Literature* i. 212 (English ed.).

29. 19. Dr. **Wetenhall** (Bp. of Cork 1679, of Kilmore 1699; d. 1713 aged 77) was the author of *Hexapla Jacobaea: a Specimen of Loyalty towards his Majesty King James II in six pieces* (Dublin 1686), as well as of numerous other works. See *Athenae* iv. 562; Cotton's *Fasti Ecclesiae Hibernicae* i. 229 *sq.*; Ballard Letters, Index; Noble's *Granger* ii. 104; *art.* in Chalmers; 2nd Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. 44, &c.

30. 8. Dr. J. **Talbot**, Trinity, was Regius Professor of Hebrew 1699–1703. His *Horace* was published in 1699 (4^{to}) and 1701 (4^{to} and 12^{mo}). The types used in this work were procured by Bentley from Holland (Wordsworth *Schol. Academ.* 383). Dr. Talbot's epitaph at Spofforth, where he died Oct. 20, 1708, is given in *Lit. Anec.* iv. 174.

30. 20. In the Calendar of Treasury Papers 1708–1714 (vol. cv, 49) p. 10, is an entry dated Feb. 16, 170$\frac{7}{8}$, relating to this trial: 'Report of Mr. William Borrett to the Lord High Treasurer, as to [relaxing] the forfeiture of the recognizances of certain persons bound for the trial of Walter Ducaine at the Oxford assizes, for speaking seditious and scandalous words.' The case is mentioned in *Oxford during the last Century* 93.

31. 35. For the **Drumming Well** at Oundle, see Brand-Ellis *Popular Antiquities* ii. 262, who quotes *Travels of Tom Thumb* 174, and Baxter *Certainty of the Worlds of Spirits* 157. Baxter wrote in 1691:—'When I was a School-Boy at *Oundle* in *Northamptonshire;* about the *Scots* coming into *England*, I heard a Well, in one *Dobs's* Yard, drum like any Drum beating a March. I heard it at a distance: Then I went and put my Head into the Mouth of the Well and heard it distinctly, and no Body in the Well. It lasted several Days and Nights, so as all the Country-People came to hear it. And so it drumm'd on several Changes of Times. When King *Charles* the Second died, I went to the *Oundle*-Carrier at the *Ram*-Inn in *Smithfield;* who told me their Well had drumm'd, and many people came to hear it. And I heard, it drumm'd once since.' Cf. Glanvil, *Sad. Triumph.* (1681), Part ii. 89 *sqq.*

31. 42. Dr. **Richard Cumberland** was Bishop of Peterborough 1691–1718. He is now perhaps best remembered by the attractive picture of him drawn by his great-grandson of the same name in his *Memoirs* 3 *sqq.*, despite his *De Legibus Naturae.*

32. 2. Hearne had recorded **Pooley's** death in error at vol. i. p. 203 *supra.*

33. 10. The P. S. to **Higgins'** Sermon (published at one penny) is in the form of a dialogue between the Archbp. and Mr. Higgins. Needless to say that the victory does not remain with the former. It contains some interesting references to contemporary persons and things. It was ordered by the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled in Ireland to be burnt by the common hangman July 29, 1707 (MS. note in Bodleian copy). Higgins was taken into custody on the Secretary of State's warrant Feb. 28, 1707. One critic remarks of him that he was 'furnish'd with a large stock of *Assurance*, and an *Itinerary Sermon.*' In this famous discourse he attacks Asgill; Toland ('the *Cat's Foot of the Party;* tho' I am sorry his Paws have not yet felt the Fire'); and Emlin ('That [the Toleration] Act takes away some Penalties Inflicted by former Acts on *Dissenters;* but not in the least Repeals, or Weakens one Tittle of the *Act of Uniformity*, which God be praised is *Yet* in Force'). 'Notes of Mr. [Francis] Higgins' Conference with the Archbp. of Canterbury, 1707,' on which the P. S. was founded, are printed in 2nd Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. 244.

33. 17. We have already mentioned **Edmund Hickeringill** as one of the interlocutors in Tom Brown's *Novus Reformator Vapulans.* See *Thoresby Corr.* i. 447, ii. 8; *Athenae* iv. 314, 663; Noble's *Granger* ii. 136; art. in Chalmers; Index to Luttrell, &c. He had published in March 170$\frac{8}{9}$ *A Letter concerning Barretry, Forgery, and the Danger and Malignity of partial Judges and Jury-men* (Bodleian, Pamph. 270), which fully explains the general enmity which he inspired, and alleges the 'forgery' to have consisted in his altering, as Commissioner, the rate-books brought to him by the assessors for the parish of Wix, in which he was a land-owner. He seems to have been, even after death, a thorn in the side of his diocesan (Bp. Compton).—**Philip Stubbs** (Wood-Bliss *Athenae* iv. 742), in 1691 repetitioner of the four Easter sermons, which he performed to the applause of all, Archdeacon of St. Albans 1715–1738. His

manner of reading the service at St. James' Garlick-Hill is highly commended by Steele in the *Spectator*, No. 147. He published numerous sermons. See Noble's *Granger* iii. 116. He was the son of another Philip Stubbs, Vintner, whose daughter Elizabeth m. Ambrose Bonwicke (see Mayor's ed. of the Life). 'In November 1730 He presented a valuable collection of MSS. to the University of Oxford wrote by Sr. Henry Spelman, and Mr. Jeremy Stephens in vindication of our Monarchy, Hierarchy, Universities, Spiritual Courts, Tythes, and against Sacriledge (some supposed to be lost in the fire of London in 1666.) which were kindly received and handsomly bound for their better preservation in the Bodleian Library' [R. R.]: Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 41, 3. 380; fol. 19. 91 *sqq.*—The first ed. of Sir **H. Spelman's** (1562-1641) work on Tithes was published posthumously in 1647, by Jeremy Stephens, who had also assisted in the preparation of Vol. i. of the *Concilia*, and who afterwards began to print his *History of Sacrilege*. Stephens was Prebendary of Lincoln 1639–1665, editor of works of Cyprian, Gregory the Great, &c., and author of an *Apology for the ancient Right and Power of the Bishops to sit in Parliaments*. See *Athenae* iii. 670. Spelman's *History and Fate of Sacrilege* was published in 1698.

33. 38. I am indebted to the kindness of Prof. Mahaffy for a reference to *Proceedings of the R. Irish Academy*, No. 27, Jan. 25, 1841, 49 *sqq.*, where there is an article on these inscriptions by Dr. Todd. Hearne's versions are both inaccurate.

34. 1. Sir **E. Hannes** survived till July 22, 1710. For an anecdote of him, see 2nd Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. 69; also, Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 74.

34. 3. **John Blackburne**, D.D. 1704, is not noticed in Rawlinson's Collections. For **bell-ringing** see Wordsworth *Social Life* 164 *sqq.*

34. 28. The uncle here referred to is of course **Laelius Socinus** of Siena (1525–1562), the correspondent of Melanchthon, Calvin, Beza, Ochino, &c. (Toulmin *Memoirs of Faustus Socinus* x. *sqq.*), who is generally regarded as the author of the opinions afterward propagated by his nephew. Of **David Wilkins** we shall hear much hereafter.

34. 33. The grievances of the Fellows of Trinity at this time are set forth in Monk's *Life of Bentley* i. 200 *sqq.*, Jebb's *Life* 101 *sqq.* The crisis did not become acute till more than two years later. — The Index Expurgatorius has been mentioned, vol. i, 14 *sq.*

35. 11. **Thomas Holt** (Bloxham *Magd. Coll. Register* vi. 15), M.A. 1683, was the senior demy expelled in 1687; restored 1688; Bursar 1698. 'A.D. 1707. Aug. Tho. Holt, S.T.B. Socius, subitaneâ morte abreptus est' V. P. Reg.

35. 39. The work which **Strype** now had in preparation was his *Annals of the Reformation*, published in 1709. Posterity has scarcely ratified Smith's depreciatory estimate. Strype was a correspondent of Charlett, and his letters to the Master are preserved in Ballard xv. 31–40.

36. 25. This was **Charles King**, D.M. 1692. See Brodrick *Memorials* 297. He is of course distinct from C. King, Mus. Bac. 1707, mentioned in Rawl. J. 4°. 4. 226.

37. 25. This annotated copy never came into the Bodleian. The object of Francis Thompson's pamphlet (1704), the materials for which were supplied by **Crosthwaite**, is to prove, that 'we can, in Conscience, Vote for none, but those who are *actually Fellows*' (p. 30). 'The Statutes are so clear in this Point, that 'tis matter of Wonder, that any should appear for the Provostship, who is not *Actually* Fellow; nor can I give any other Reason, that they should be Canvass'd for, than that for many Years our Statutes have been so closely kept from the Society, that the very Senior Fellow, who is by Statute to Govern the College, in the Provost's Absence, never could have a Sight of them, from his *Admission* into the Society, till about Three Weeks before our late Mr. *Provost's* Death, and that from another Hand' (p. 6).

39. 12. **Thwaites'** Horatian conjectures do not seem happy; but *Cedo* equidem (Virg. *Æn.* vi. 849) is the reading of the Palatine MS. It is only fair to Hearne to say that 'leuesque' is a misprint for 'lenesque.'

39. 24. There is a summary of 'the mass of ecclesiastical fiction which has grown up round the name of **Abgar**' in Smith-Wace *Dict. of Christian Biography* i. 6. Bp. Samuel Parker, Cave and Grabe had all shown an inclination to accept these letters as genuine.

39. 32. **Jerome Commelin** died at Heidelberg in 1598. He was a friend of Scaliger and Casaubon : see Pattison's *Casaubon, ad init.*

39. 38. **William,** third Earl and first **Duke of Devonshire,** was born Jan. 25, 1641. See Index to Macaulay, and Collins' *Peerage* (1768) i. 311 *sqq.* This sermon of Kennett's gave rise to a warm controversy, of which there is a sufficient account in the *Life of Kennett* 36 *sqq.*; cf. *An Answer to Clemens Alexandrinus's Sermon upon* '**Quis Dives salvetur,**' with Nichols' notes, in King's *Works* iii. 37 *sqq.* Dunton's pamphlet was entitled *The Hazard of a Death-bed Repentance, fairly argued,* &c. There is an allusion to Kennett's Dedication in Pope *Imitations of Horace,* Ep. ii. 220 *sqq.* I have noticed anecdotes, &c. of the Duke in *Tatler* i. 41, Cibber's *Apology* 58, 61 *sqq.*, *Ellis Correspondence* (see Index), Calamy's *Life and Times* ii. 78. Oddly enough, in 1704 Dunton (*Life and Errors* 340) had written a somewhat fulsome panegyric on his life and character. Very soon after the publication of this sermon Kennett was appointed Dean of Peterborough. 'This Preferment,' writes his biographer, '(tho' not so much to be envied) rais'd the fiercer Spite and Malice of the Party against him: Libels and peevish Sermons pointed at him. They got young Men to tune the *Oxford* Pulpit, and let out their Press at *Oxford* to the printing, or re-printing a sorry Libel of poor *John Dunton,* against the deceased *Duke,* and his funeral Preacher. . . . Had the Preacher not been a *Constitution*-Man, and a *Whig*-Writer, nothing in the Sermon wou'd have appear'd either odious or shocking.' The Sermon maintained its notoriety to the close of the century, and is quoted in Mrs. George Berkeley's Preface to her son's Poems, ccclxvii, where some particulars of the Bishop's descendants are given. There is a bibliography, &c. of Kennett in Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 68 *sqq.*

40. 9. **Thomas James** published ed. 1. of his Catalogue in 1605. A MS. continuation by him of the classified index passed through the hands of Dr. Hudson, Dr. A, Hall, Hearne, and Rawlinson into the Library ; and in 1613 he prepared an alphabetical catalogue, which still remains in the Library in MS. Ballard xliv. consists of letters addressed to him.—**Thomas Lockey** was the predecessor of Hyde as Librarian, 1660–1665. See both names in Index to Macray's *Annals.*—l. 13. For the tombs here mentioned, see *History of the Cathedral Church of Peterborough* (1790) 67 *sqq.* The Rev. John Workman was rector of Peakirk, Northants, and Vicar of Hamilton, co. Rutland. Dr. Greaves is said to have been deprived under the Commonwealth, and succeeded by Heron of Wadham, who, however, was replaced by Sir Christopher Wren, the Warden's nominee (Burrows *Worthies of All Souls* 207 *sqq.*). For Cosin's wife (Frances, daughter of Marmaduke Blakeston, d. March. 25, 1642), see Smith's *Life* of that prelate 4. Dove was Bishop 1601–1630. He was a favourite of Queen Elizabeth, who punned on his name, Harington *Nugae Ant.* ii. 206, *Athenae* ii. 802. His tomb was demolished in 1643. The portrait of Scarlett, with the inscription, is still familiar to visitors to Peterborough ; he died in 1594, aged 98, and had buried Catherine of Aragon and Mary Queen of Scots. The missing line is, 'Second to none for strength, and sturdy limb ;'

40. 32. In the Catalogue of **Thoresby's MSS.** at the end of *Ducatus Leodiensis,* No. 15 is 'Statuta Coll. Novi Oxoniensis, à Gul. Wykeham Winton. Episc. fundat.' No. 16 is thus described :—'Historica descriptio complectans vitam ac res gestas beatissimi viri Gulielmi Wicami quondam Vintoniensis Episcopi, & Angliae Cancellarii, & Fundatoris duorum Collegiorum, Oxoniae & Vintoniae. This is modern (writ about 1597), but the Statutes seem as ancient as the College itself. I bought them out of the Library of Mr. J. G. LL.B. sometime Fellow of *New-College.*' At the third day's sale of the 'Museum Thoresbyanum' in 1764, the latter with seven other MSS. realised 8*s.* 6*d.* (Rashley); and 'Three Treatises of the Isle of Man, One of them finally wrote and beautifully illuminated' 11*s.* 6*d.* (Edmonds). Two of these are numbered 80 (Chaloner) and 129 (S. Stanley) in the *Ducatus.* The third may be No. 52 : 'An Act of Parliament passed 7 *Jac.* 1. for assuring & establishing the *Isle of Man* upon *William* Earl of *Derby,* and the Heirs Males of his Body.' The remaining MS. is No. 96 : 'Lactantii Firmiani ad Donatum de Ira Dei, cap. 24. & ad Demetrianum de opificio hominis, cap. 21.'

41. 18. For Dr. **Edw. Corbett,** see *Fasti* ii. 117, &c., Brodrick *Memorials of Merton* 283 and Index. He and his wife (Margaret, d. of Sir Nathaniel Brent) were buried in Great Haseley Church, Oxon (*Some Remarks on the Church of Great Haseley* 81).

41. 21. The passage referred to is printed in Knight's *Life of Colet* (1823) 15 :

'Applicabo me, si patieris, et adjungam lateri tuo; exhibeboque me tibi discipulum, etiam in discendo Graece, quanquam jam provecta aetate, et prope senex.'

41. 30. Charles the First's dislike of the *Liberty of Prophesying* is hinted at in Sir Philip Warwick's *Memoires* (1703) 301 *sq.* I find no special mention of it in the *Lives* by Heber and Willmott. See *Athenae* iii. 786. *A propos* of Dr. Smith's remark at foot of p. 50 *infra* it may be noticed that Hammond in his *Letter of Resolution to six Queres of present Use with the Church of England* 'characterizes Taylor's presumptions against Paedo-baptism' as 'the most diligent he had met with' (Heber's *Life* xxviii *sq.*).

42. 19. **Lord Raby**, afterwards Earl of Strafford, will be familiar to most readers from Mr. Cartwright's *Wentworth Papers*. With this account of **Charles XII**, Augustus and Stanislaus, compare the two letters to Mr. Stepney from Dr. (afterward Bp.) John Robinson, dated respectively Danzig, Sept. 1, 1706 and Leipzig, Dec. 18, 1706, and printed in Rebecca Warner *Epistolary Curiosities* 2nd Ser. 223 *sqq.* Dr. **Robinson** was at this time in the army of Charles XII, with the character of Envoy Extraordinary. There is a petition from him (1708 or 9) in *Cal. Treasury Papers*, 1708–14, p. 85. Ballard vi. 40, Gibson suggests that 'Dr. Robinson of Sweden might do good service as Bishop of Carlisle: His late Majesty always designed it for him.' The same volume contains three letters from Lord Raby to Mr. Stepney (pp. 216 *sqq.*), dated Berlin, Dec. 14 and 25, 1706, and March 5, 1707. There is a half-length portrait of Charles XII at Wentworth Castle, Lord Raby's seat. This letter was probably addressed to Ld. Godolphin.

42. 49. For **Küster's** ed. of **Mill**, for which he consulted 12 MSS. unseen by the latter, see Atterbury's *Epist. Corr.* ii. 130 and note. The Preface is followed by a letter of Le Clerc conc. Mill's work. Cf. Ballard iv. 53.

43. 55. **Thomas** (not *John*) **Lancaster** was Treasurer of Sarum 1559, and Archbp. of Armagh 1568 (Cotton's *Fasti* iii. 19), when he preached his own consecration sermon in Ch. Ch. Dublin; d. 1584, and was buried in St. Peter's Drogheda. **Rudde** became Principal *c.* 1546; Cooke was admitted May 22, 1569, 'the Hall having been void of Scholars several years before.'

44. 9. Of **Lister's** *Apicius* only 120 copies were printed—at the expense of 18 persons, including Archbp. Tenison, Ld. Somers, (Montagu) Ld. Halifax, Bp. Moore, Bp. Hooper, Harley, Sir R. Bulkeley, Sir Christopher Wren, Isaac Newton, John Flamsteed, Hans Sloane, &c. I possess the author's presentation copy inscribed 'For my Lord Treasurer [Godolphin] by his most humble and most obedient Servant MARTIN LISTER.' Another inscription which will be of interest to many readers is: 'Joannes Griffiths Coll: Wadh: Soc. Nov. 9. 1833. E bibliotheca desideratissimi viri Gulielmi Tournay S.T.P.' See Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 94; Macray *Annals* 288.

44. 26. For **Henry the Fifth's** connexion with Oxford, see Joannis Rossi antiquarii Warwicensis *Historia Regum Angliae*, ed. Hearne, p. 207 *sq.* of ed. 2.—**Barlow** succeeded Gerard Langbaine as Provost of Queen's in 1658.

45. 18. The first word should be 'usefull.'—There is a memoir of **Thwaites** in *Lit. Anec.* iv. 141 *sqq.* (cf. Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 136), and some particulars of **C. Bernard's** library *ib.* iv. 104. When Thwaites's leg was amputated, Bernard was the operator. The new ed. of the trans. of Camden's *Britannia* mentioned below was not published till 1722. *Librorum MSS. in duabus insignibus Bibliothecis, altera Tenisoniana Londini, altera Dugdaliana Oxonii, Catalogus, edidit E.G.* appeared in 1692, immediately after the publication of Gibson's ed. of the Saxon Chronicle. Dr. Tenison had then been newly appointed Bp. of Lincoln.—Dr. Roderick had written, July 12, 1705 (Ballard xxiii. 24): 'Y^e^ text of D^r^. Bentley's Horace has been long printed, but his notes & criticisms grow so upon his hands that it will be a great while before they will be wrought of for publication.'

46. 8. This MS. is No. LXXXVIII in Mr. Coxe's Catalogue of the Queen's Coll. MSS. —The MS. of **Sir R. Cotton's** mentioned below (No. LIV) is *Liber Praecedentium ad curias ecclesiasticas spectantium.*—Three editions of Earl Rivers' trans. of the *Dictes and Sayings of the Philosophers* were printed by Caxton, in 1477, 1481, and *c.* 1490 respectively (Blades *Biogr. and Typog. of W. Caxton* ed. 2, Index).—There is a copy of **Gavin Douglas's** *Palis of Honoure* in Bodley (London [1553] 4to).—Nov. 14, 1710, Swift wrote in the *Journal to Stella*: 'Sir Richard Cox, they say, is sure of going over lord chancellor, who is as errant a puppy as ever eat bread.' Nov. 15 he mentions a

visit to Sir Chancellor Cox-comb; and on the 23rd he writes: 'Cox is not to be your chancellor: all joined against him.' See also *Notes and Queries* 7th S. i. 208; Ballard viii. 39, xxiii. 41. Letters from **Sir R. Cox** to Charlett are in Ballard xi. 47–53: in one he writes that 'five in six of all the nobility and gentry in Ireland are for preserving the Test.' In xxxiv. 94 (Sept. 18, 1707), J. Dawson, introducing him, speaks of 'his pleasant humour and sense. He is a gentleman of great worth and integrity, and much valued amongst us for a great many good qualities he is master of, and especially for being a lover of his Country, and of his Church.'—**Michel Le Quien** (1661–1733) published his ed. of Joannes Damascenus in 1712.—**Stepney** d. at Chelsea, aged 44. His Life was written by Johnson. In 1706 he had been transferred from Vienna to the Hague; and Aug. 28, 1707, Luttrell writes: 'Mr. Stepney, our envoy in Holland, is expected here by the next pacquet boat, having the bloody flux, in hopes his native air may recover him.' Many of his letters are printed in the *Lexington Papers*, and the *Hill Correspondence;* and letters addressed to him in the *Wentworth Papers* 10 *sqq.* (from the Stepney Collection in the Brit. Mus.), Warner's *Ep. Cur.* 2nd S., 69 *sqq.* &c., 2nd Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. 71, &c. He was a member of the Kit-cat Club.

47. 45. Hearne gave the substance of this memorandum in his ed. of Spelman's *Life of King Alfred*, 146 *n.*, and 196 *n.*, for which he is very severely taken to task by Wm. Smith *Annals of Univ. Coll.* 207 *sqq.* The whole subject is fully treated by Mr. Jas. Parker *Early History of Oxford* 52 *sqq.*—The College likewise presented Charles I with plate weighing 61*lb.* 6*oz.* 5*d.* (Gutch *Coll. Cur.* i. 227).

48. 3. In Vol. i, note on p. 326, I ventured to express an opinion that Dodwell's evidence on pp. 324, 326 was conclusive as to **Ken's** authorship of *A Letter from a Prelate to a Prelate.* In *Notes and Queries* 6th S. xii. 151, the Dean of Wells remarks that the passage in question 'is practically, I think, decisive, in favour of the genuineness of the letter.' He quotes an entry in the MS. Catalogue of Longleat by Ken's chaplain Dr. Harbin (1702) in which the Letter is likewise attributed to Ken. Further interesting refs. to Bp. Ken will be found in Atterbury *Epist. Cor.* i. 280, 282; Warner *Ep. Cur.* 1st S. 132; *Life of Kettlewell* 423 *sqq.*; 2nd Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. 10; *Calendar of Treasury Papers* (1702–7), 97, 98. At the last ref. will be found an abstract of a letter dated March 12, 1706, from George [Hooper] Bishop of Bath and Wells to the Lord [High Treasurer]. 'A great indisposition, for which he was directed to go immediately into the country, had kept him from coming abroad some weeks. This had deprived him of the ordinary opportunity of waiting upon his Lordship, and of presenting Bishop Kenn's humble thanks for the bounty received through his Lordship. He enclosed Bishop Kenn's letter, and wished to know if his Lordship thought fit to order any part of the royal charity for Bishop Kenn to be paid into his (the writer's hands) before he left town, or whether anyone should be deputed to receive the whole at Lady-day. [Then follows Bishop Ken's letter.] He says he had no title to the continuance of the royal bounty but his Lordship's unmerited goodness to him, which he besought God plentifully to reward, and if his Lordship should forbear to continue it, the discontinuance would not obliterate his (the Bishop's) grateful sense of past favours.'—Nelson published Kettlewell's *Five Discourses on so many important Points of Practical Religion*, with a Preface, in 1696 (see Secretan's *Life of Nelson* 52). Kettlewell's *Life* by Lee, which was published separately in 8vo. 1718 as well as prefixed to the *Works*, is, with all its defects, one of the most valuable authorities we possess for the history of the original Nonjurors. There is a less favourable estimate in Overton *Life in the English Church* 93 *n.*—For a sketch of Archbp. **Lamplugh** (1615–1691) see Salmon's *Lives of the English Bishops* 369 *sq.*; *Athenae* iv. 878; Oliver *Bishops of Exeter* 155 *sqq.* He does not appear in Prof. Burrows' *Register of the Visitors.* His son Thomas, also of Queen's, was M.A. 1685, B. and D.D. 1701; Archdeacon of Richmond 1695; Preb. of York 1712–1747.—**Walter Skirlaw** was Preb. of York 1370, Bp. of Lichfield, and Bath 1386, of Durham 1388, d. 1405 (see Wood-Gutch *Colleges and Halls* 46).—**J. Lasher** (D.M. 1679) published his *Pharmacopœus et chymicus symmystae* in 1698. See Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 256: 'Professoris Regii medicinae deputatus, et mortuo apud Jamaicanos [Thoma Hoy] Professor ipse regius' [R. R.]—There are three Sermons in the Bodleian printed Catalogue under the name of **P. Latham**, Preb. of Sarum 1672–1687 (Rawl. J. 4°. 4. 31), and two under that of **W. Leightonhouse** (*ib.* fol. 20. 323).—**Baptist Levinz** was brother of Sir Cresswell Levinz, one of the counsel for the Seven Bishops, and of Dr. W. Levinz, Regius Prof. of Greek and President of St. John's. See Bloxam *Register of Magd.*

Coll. v. 255–259, &c., *Athenae* iv. 882.—**Littleton's** (1627–1694) best-remembered work was *Linguae Latinae Liber Dictionarius quadripartitus* (1678). See *Athenae* iv. 403, and *Lit. Anec.* v. 208 *sqq.* &c.—**Wm. Lowth** (1661–1732), Preb. of Winchester 1696, published his *Vindication of the Divine Authority and Inspiration of the O. and N. Testament* in 1692, ed. 2 1699. See Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 223; fol. 18. 55 *sqq.*—For Bp. **Lyndesay**, cf. i. 187 *n.*, and Ballard Letters viii. 30 *sqq.*—There is an anecdote illustrating the unscrupulousness of Dutch printers in 1703, in Derham's Life of Ray, prefixed to Ray's *Select Remains* (1760), p. 77. Fell's *Cyprian* was reprinted in Holland without 'additions and alterations;' cf. p. 208.

51. 50. **Wm. Thornton** (M.A. Wadham) had been Principal since 1688. Rawl. J. 4°. 5. 172. 'See pag. 731. of the Index of Mr. Tho: Hearnes works added to the II[d] vol. of Adam de Domerham Historia de rebus gestis Glastoniensibus. Oxon. 1727 oct.' [R. R.] The administration bond (cf. p. 53. l. 30) is dated Oct. 7, 1707.—The book mentioned over the page seems to have been **Blechynden's** only publication. See Rawl. J. 4°. 4. 248 *sqq.*—**E. Waple**, Archdeacon of Taunton 1682, d. 1712, and was buried in St. John's Coll. Chapel (Wood-Gutch 564). Thirty of his Sermons were published in 1714. In Rawl. J. 4°. 4. 33 *sqq.* are extracts from his will, &c.; see also fol. 19. 234 *sqq.* (236 is a pen-and-ink drawing of his monument).

53. 7. **Tutchin** died in the Mint—in consequence, it is said, of a beating inflicted by some victims of his scurrility—at the early age of 44. Dunton wrote exaggerated panegyrics on him (*Life and Errors* 356, 427); see also Roberts' *Life of the Duke of Monmouth* ii. 211 *sqq.*: Atterbury *Ep. Corr.* i. 304; Forster's *Life of Swift* 250; Luttrell, Index. A Pastoral was published on his death, *Cat. of the Hope Coll.* 12. It is scarcely necessary to quote Pope's lines (*Dunciad* ii. 147 *sq.*): 'Earless on high, stood unabash'd De Foe, | And Tutchin flagrant from the scourge below.'

53. 11. **Col. R. Philips** was a joint commissioner with Evelyn to execute the office of Lord Privy Seal in 1685. For his share in the escape of Charles II after Worcester, see Clarendon vi. 539 *sqq.*; *Boscobel Tracts* 174, 273, 358. There are refs. to other members of the family in Henry Ld. Clarendon's *Diary and Corresp.*

56. 11. I find no mention of **Lady Wilmot's** skull in Lysons' *Berkshire.*—**A. Markland**, M.A. 1668, Preb. of Winchester 1679–1728; Rawl. J. 4°. 5. 122.—**T. Sayer**, M.A. 1677, Archd. of Surrey 1689, Preb. of Winchester 1700, d. 1710.—**Robt. Coningsby**, M.A. 1688, see p. 59 *infra*; Rawl. J. 4°. 4. 20.—**T. Parsell**, M. A. 1701; Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 51.—**Sir J. Pakington** (see vol. i. 125) published a Speech in favour of the Bill against Occasional Conformity.—For **Sam. Philips**, see Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 267.—**Sir Wm. Dawes**, afterward Archbp. of York, migrated from Oxford to Cambridge, after about two years' residence at the former University. He was a pupil of Ambrose Bonwicke, at Merchant Taylors'; see Mayor *Life of A. Bonwicke* 116; Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 215; fol. 20. 172.—**Laurence Smith**, D.C.L. 1686, published *Conversations in Heaven* 1693; Rawl. J. 4°. 4. 8; fol. 21. 115.—**Ch. Blake**, M.A. 1691, published a Latin trans. of Musaeus 1694. He was afterwards sub-dean, &c. of York, and died 1730; Rawl. J. 4°. 5. 84.

57. 1. This *Dialogue* is a poetical rendering of the Postscript to Higgins' Sermon (p. 33 *supra*).—**Gwalter Lynn**, printer to Edward VI, is mentioned by Strype *Cranmer* i. 568 *sq.* and *Memorials* II. i. 229, 310 (Oxford ed.). He is said to have translated out of 'high Almayn *The Beginning and End of all Popery and Popish Kingdoms.*' There are two editions of his Concordance, dated respectively 1550 and 1563.—**Lord Scales**, afterward Earl Rivers, was the patron of Caxton and translator of the *Dictes and Sayings* 1477.

59. 11. **Jornandes** or Jordanes and Anonymus Valesii were contemporaries, and were both ecclesiastics of Ravenna; Hodgkin *Italy and her Invaders* i. 43 *sq.*, and iii. 289.

59. 19. The reference is to the famous **Thomason** collection of Civil War Tracts, which was formed by George Thomason, of the Rose and Crown in St. Paul's Churchyard (d. 1666). Its history is told by Edwards *Memoirs of Libraries* i. 455 *sqq.* It was bound by the collector in chronological order in 2220 vols., and contains perhaps from 33,000 to 34,000 separate publications. The curators of the Bodleian refused to purchase it, though strongly urged to do so; and it was finally bought by George III for £300 (!) in 1762, and presented to the British Museum. There are some interesting particulars in a letter of Wanley to Dr. Charlett (Ballard xiii. 72), dated Nov. 10, 1708. 'As to the

Collection of Pamphlets you was pleas'd to Command me to enquire after, they chiefly relate to the Seditions rais'd, or propagated between the years 1640 & 1660, with the several Loyal Papers publish'd during that Interval; But perhaps, the Collection is not to be confin'd within that Compass of Time, nor to those Subjects alone. There are likewise, the Autographs, from whence some of them were printed (which may still be of use,) and MSS. of other Authors upon the said Subjects, which were never Printed at all. The Books are well bound, and preserved in Presses; and the Titles of them are entred into a Catalogue consisting of 12 Volumes in folio. You may imagine, that they are not closely written, for indeed, fewer Volumes would contain them. They were collected by the Command of King Charles II. & by the great Charge, & Industry of his Bookbinder, but *not delivered*, because there was no money to pay for them. And a considerable parcel of Printed Rabbinical Books, had the same fate; i.e. to lie hid in the same Bookbinders boxes, ever since. Another Parcel there is, besides the former, being books which belong to the Royal Library. Some finely bound in Turkey Leather, & Gilt, & others half finished, or but begun, but which were Detaind upon account of Debts due from the Crown. The Right to the two first Parcels, i.e. to the Pamphlets (as they are called) and to the said Rabbinical Books, is (as I am told) in several Persons, claiming from the above-mentioned Person. And they are now (or were not long ago) in the Custody of one M^r^ Sissen a Druggist at the Red Cross in Ludgate-street. 'Tis said they would have taken 1000^ll^ ready money for the said Pamphlets, & Rabbinical Books; and proportionably cheaper for either Parcel. The owners have a respect for M^r^ Bagford, and as I hear, he ha's a better Interest with them, than any other Person that I know.' Cf. Tanner's complaint (Ballard iv. 45): 'That varlet H. Wanley came down into this Country and privily carried of the best Library in the Diocese for the Use of Secretary Harley (I mean S^r^ Simonds Dewes's).' See *Phoenix Britannicus* 556 *sq.*

59. 27. For '**elf-arrows**,' see Murray *New English Dictionary*, art. 'Arrow-head,' B.; *Gentleman's Magazine Library*, 'English Traditional Lore,' 13; *Notes and Queries* 1st S. i. 500; Brand-Ellis *Popular Antiquities* ii. 337. I do not find a copy of *The Noble Histories of King Arthur and of certain of his Knights* in the Bodleian Library.

59. 32. **Wm. Pettyt**, or Petyt, b. 1636, was the author of *Ancient Rights of the Commons of England* (1680), *Miscellanea Parliamentaria, Jus Parliamentarium* (posthumously published 1739), &c. He was buried in the Temple Church. His collections are preserved in the Inner Temple Library. See *Lit. Anecd.* v. 130 *sqq.*, where his epitaph, which is of portentous length, is given in full; and *Illustrations* iv. 71. Luttrell ungrammatically notes (vi. 219): 'Yesterday dyed William Petyt, esq., who was for many years keeper of the records in the Tower, and not long since resign'd it by reason of old age, and is now enjoyed by Mr. Topham, member of Parliament for Windsor.' It will be remembered that Anstis proposed to Hearne that the latter should remove to London with the object of editing Petyt's MSS., for which purpose Petyt had left £400. There is an abstract of the Petyt MSS. in the Second Report of the Historical MSS. Commission 151 *sqq.*

60. 5. Lord Weymouth approved of **Dr. Lancaster's** rebuke, for on Oct. 22 he writes (Ballard x. 37): 'I heare the V. C. has done his Coate right in discountenancing the liberty D^r^. Mills tooke in reflecting upon y^e^ memory of y^e^ late K^s^ Charles, & though being dead it cannot correct him, it is seasonable to restreine y^e^ living from such meane artifices.'

60. 12. [Charlwood] **Lawton** is mentioned by Hickes in Ballard Letters xi. 100. He was the author of *Civil Comprehensions* (1705), *A Second Letter concerning C. C.* (1706), *A letter formerly sent to Dr. Tillotson*, &c. and *The Jacobite Principles Vindicated*, three of which are reprinted in the Somers Tracts. Hickes writes of him in the Preface to his *Thesaurus* (p. xlvi): '*Charlwood Lawton* armiger, juris consultus: Qui seposito partium studio, ex omni populo bonos diligit, à bonis omnibus dilectus. Qui etiam pro amicitia, seu potius charitate sua, quae angusta aut contracta res est, *miseros*, perinde alienos, quam *propinquos*, tam qui diversum, quam qui idem secum de *rep.* & *religione* sentiunt, adjuvare studet. Qui denique animum tam moderatum, beneque constitutum habet, ut aliorum ferre opiniones, qui suas nequeunt, facile possit.' Rawl. J. 4°. 6. 247.

60. 20. **T. Machell**, M.A. 1671, was the author of a Letter to Sir W. Dugdale on some antiquities found at Kirkby-Thore, Westmorland (*Phil. Trans.* 158), and left in

MS. a Treatise on the antiquities of that county (*Athenae* iv. 532). Six volumes of his MSS. are preserved in the Cathedral Library of Carlisle; see 2nd Rep. of Historical MSS. Commission 124, with the important prefatory remarks by Bp. Nicolson. See also Index to Tanner MSS.—**T. Manningham**, M.A. 1677, succeeded Burnet as Preacher of the Rolls 1684, and Bp. Moore as Rector of St. Andrew's Holborn; Dean of Windsor 1709; Bp. of Chichester 1709; d. 1722. He was the royal chaplain who 'did not chuse to whistle the prayers of the Church through a Key-hole.' *Athenae* iv. 555; *Lit. Anec.* i. 207; Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 30. Dr. Lancaster writes 1695 (Ballard xxi. 60): 'Dr. Manningham preached yesterday at the Clergy Sons Feast and in his prayer among S^ts^ Martyrs & Confessors praised God for John late A.B.C. his Grace by name.' Aug. 17, 1709 (*ib.* 100) Dr. Jonathan Edwards remarks: 'It would have been matter of surprise at any other time, to have seen D^r^. Manningham advanced to the See of Chichester, but we live in an Age wherein many strange things come to pass.'—**J. March**, M.A. 1664, was not a non-juror (*Athenae* iv. 373). The work referred to below (61. 5) is *A Vindication of the present great Revolution in England: in five Letters pass'd betwixt James Wellwood, M.D. and Mr. John March, vicar of Newcastle upon Tyne, occasioned by a sermon preach'd by him on Jan.* 30, 168⅝, *for passive obedience and non-resistance* (1689). See p. 466 *infra*.—For **Archbp. Marsh** see Boase *Register* 74, *Athenae* iv. 498, &c.—**S. Masters**, M.A. 1669, published in 1689 *The Duty of Submission to Divine Providence*. (*Athenae* iv. 385; Boase *Register* 75; Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 45).—**H. Maundrell**, M.A. 1688, chaplain at Aleppo 1695, d. 1701. (Pearson *Chaplains to the Levant Co.* 24 *sq.*, Boase *Register* 82; Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 81).—**M. Morgan**, M.A. 1674; see *Athenae* iv. 711. The poem alluded to was an elegy on the death of Robert *Boyle*; Rawl. J. 4°. 4. 231.—**W. Musgrave**, D.M. 1689 (*Athenae* iv. 556) was a correspondent of Hearne's. See Munk *Roll of the R. Coll. of Physicians* i. 486 *sqq.*, a peculiarly full and interesting article; and Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 95, 222.—I find sermons under the names of Henry **Newcome** (Edm. Hall, M.A. 1673), and Peter **Newcome** (B.N.C. 1681) in the Bodleian Catalogue. The former was Rector of Middleton, Lancs., and the latter Vicar successively of Aldenham and Hackney. There are particulars of H. Newcome in Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 216, 4. 348, fol. 18. 138 *sqq.*; and of P. Newcome in 4°. 3. 70, fol. 18. 142. The former published *The Compleat Mother, or an earnest perswasive to all Mothers* (*especially those of Rank and Quality*) *to nurse their own Children* (Lond. 1695. Tw.) R. R. notes: 'This is one of the most useful and entertaining Tracts on this excellent Subject, that ever was read.'—**W. Nicholls**, M.A. 1688 (Brodrick *Memorials of Merton* 298, *Athenae* iv. 481), wrote an Answer to Bury's *Naked Gospell, A Short History of Socinianism*, &c. See also p. 75 *infra*, and Rawl. J. fol. 18. 233.

61. 8. There is a copy in Bodley of **Ussher's** *Rights of Primogeniture* (1648).—**Walter Map's** relation to the Arthurian Legends is popularly explained in Morley's *First Sketch of English Literature* 57 *sqq.*—Hearne has omitted the latter part of **Dialithus'** title: 'de infausto Fausti Socini asseclarum exitu illustrata.' There was a second ed. in 1701.—**F. Nicholson**, M.A. 1673, was the author of an Appendix to Woodhead's *Discourse on the Eucharist*. There are particulars of his Life (including an account of this Sermon, which was delated by Drs. Wallis and Bury) in *Athenae* iv. 449.—**Bp. Nicolson** is well known by his Correspondence, pub. by Nichols in 1809; there is some account of **Dr. Hugh Todd**, also of Queen's, in that work i. 17, 43 *sqq.* &c.; and of the Bishop's squabbles with him, Atterbury, Hoadly and others. For the former see Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 45, 2. 12.—For **John Norris** of Bemerton it will suffice to refer to Boase *Register* 213, Burrows *Worthies of All Souls* 267 *sq.*, Overton *Life in the English Church* 282 *sq.*, *Athenae* iv. 584. There is an interesting letter of his to Charlett, dated April 9, 1707 (Ballard xx. 22), in which he states that 'the clear income of his parsonage was not much above threescore and ten pounds a year, all things discharged.'—**J. Northleigh**, B.C.L. 1681, Boase *Register* Index, *Athenae* iv. 502.—For **T. Nourse**, see Index to Vol. i.—**W. Oldys**, D.C.L. 1667, d. 1708, contributed the Life of Pompey to a trans. of Plutarch, in which Dryden took part. He was Advocate of the Admiralty to James II and William III. His natural son, who bore the same names, attained considerable distinction as a man of letters: see *Lit. Anec.* Index.—**C. Palmer**, M.A. 1685, published *A Perswasive to Parochial Communion, A Disswasive from Imprecations and Cursing*, and a *Defence of Passive Obedience and Non-Resistance*. Cf. *infra* 74.—For **Jas. Parkinson** (M.A. 1675) see *Athenae* iv. 571, and MS. Wood 18 D, 51 a–58b. He was expelled by Dr. Halton, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, 1683, 'according to orders received from

the superior power' (cf. Locke's case), and published an account of his expulsion 1689.—For **John Hickes**, see Bloxam *Magd. Coll. Register* vi. 1 *sq.* Dr. Willes writes, June 30 (*s. a.*) (Ballard xxv. 12): 'I hear y^t^ y^e^ new Trustees for Birmingham-School have confirm'd M^r^. Hicks for his life, & y^n^ he will be a fit person for you to solicite for your chappell. y^e^ major part of y^e^ new Trustees happen to be of y^e^ Gentlemens side, & so they confirm all y^e^ methods y^e^ Gentlemen proposed.'—**R. Parr** was Ussher's chaplain and biographer: Boase *Register* 67.—For a remark on **Parsons'** Sermon, see Sir Thos. Browne's Works (ed. Bohn) iii. 470.—Wood's opinion of **Richard Peers** was not so favourable as Hearne's; see *Athenae* iv. 290; Wood's *Life*, Index; Prideaux' *Correspondence*.—There is a Life of **Dr. R. Pitt** (d. 1712) in Munk i. 445 *sq.*; cf. *Athenae* iv. 737, Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 161.—**T. Pittis** d. 1687, *Athenae* iv. 220.—**Wm. Pittis**, Fellow of New. Coll., B.A. 1694, d. Nov. 1724 (Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 248 *sqq.*), was the author of the Lives of Radcliffe, Sir Stephen Fox, the Earl of Halifax, and Dr. South. In the Preface to the second of these works he complains of having been included among 'Mr. Curll's hacks' and 'Triobularian [*sic*] *Scriblers*.' He likewise wrote an Epistolary Poem to Dryden (1699); *Ichabod* (saucily fathered on Bp. Ken under the title of *Expostulatoria*); *The Widow Lutterell's Cry for Justice* 1722 (Luttrell was the only son of Mr. Luttrell the famous Painter in Crayons); Horace Ode 5 Book iv. imitated, &c. *On K. James II's death; On the death of Mr. Dryden; Reasons for a War with France* (for which he was taken into custody, and admitted to bail, Dec. 3, 1714), *Poem to Mr. Tate on the taking of Namur*, History of the 2nd and 3rd Sessions of the Parliament of 1710; South's *Maxims; Case of John Dormer Esq. and Thos. Jones y^e^ Footman; Rapes of Leeson and Lord Drummond; The Mitre and the Purse*, &c., and 'made posthumous works for Tom Brown and Mr. Butler;' was concerned in the *Letters from the Dead to the Living* with Tom Brown and Captain Ayloffe, &c. Another T. Pittis (of Trinity) was M.A. 1694.—For **E. Pocock** the younger and this translation, see Twells *Life of Dr. Pocock* 284, and other refs. in the Index; *Athenae* iv. 651, and Ballard Letters, vol. xxviii.

*** Between pp. 18 and 19 is inserted a leaf with Hearne's handwriting as follows:—'Sat. June 21. 1707 Alcraf. A small short body, but pretty big. two marks upon leg & privy parts near y^e^ gutts, & a stripe upon y^e^ lip. Eyebrows hairie & pufft mark on right hand forehead brest or guts suck of two nurses brown colour lustie & strong complexion well proportioned somew^t^ fat yreful diligent double minded painful bold hot of mind & spitefull but soon appeased & through anger for awhile will spare for no talk. a great flux before 32 years old, at 32 danger of death also at 80 (die at 86) good fortune a sonne at 30, at 38 in pretty good circumstances a desire for 3 husbands. She shall be envied & be hurt with a sword much vexed with the Collick let her beware of water at 38. She shall suffer peril by neighbours She shall loose her first husband & not be grieved thereat because he will love another mans wife. At 30 she shall suffer danger by hot burning iron but shall w^th^ difficulty escape. Before she be married she shall dream of two young men & fancy she lies with each by turns, her desire being so eager she knows not w^ch^ to choose or love best. Good days Mond. Thursd. & Frid. Evil day Tuesday. Wedn. & Saturd. indifferent. better fortune to^wds^ the South his Chamber door & bed to be placed that way only a little chamber a little bed to hold but one a stool a table & candlestick.'

VOL. XVI.

Page 64, line 11. There are numerous copies of **Godwin** *de Praesulibus* in the Bodleian Library, with MS. annotations by Sir G. Buck, C. Bush, G. Laingbaine and A. Wood, C. Godwyn, W. Etwall, T. Delafield, Camden Twyne and A. Wood, Bp. Wren, Twyne (Bp. Barlow's copy), Matthew Hutton (transcribed by Hearne), J. Anstis and S. Drake, J. Blackbourne, Bp. Kennett, R. Gough, &c. The original of the letter here printed is in Ballard xi. 100.

65. 2. **Lord Charles Somerset** d. in Italy in 1710, aged 21. His funeral sermon was preached by Basil Kennett.—**Benj. Loveling**, Linc., B.A. 1694, appears in the Bodleian Catalogue as the author of five sermons (1703–17), directed particularly against the Quakers. Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 124.—**Rich. Boulton** published in 1699 *An Examination of Mr. John Colbatch's Books*. See Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 169, 262; 4. 82. **Colbatch**, who was knighted in 1716 and d. 1729, is best remembered

by his appearance in the *Dispensary*. See Munk's *Roll* i. 517.—Jan. 2, 1709, Bingham writes to Charlett (Ballard xv. 9): 'Mr. Penton of New Coll. is unanimously chosen Fell. of Winton in y^e^ room of M^r^. Fines.'

66. 21. Prof. Sanday deals with Oxford MSS. of **Cyprian** in Appendix ii to Old-Latin Biblical Texts, No. II. pp. 123 *sqq.*—Mr. Gough is said to have possessed a copy of Dugdale's *Short View of the late Troubles in England* (1681), with MS. Notes by the author, *Lit. Anecd.* v. 263; his copy, with MS. Notes by P. Le Neve, is in Bodley. —**Wm. Hill** (1619–1667) originally published his ed. of Dionysius Periegetes in 1658. See *Athenae* iii. 800.—**Dr. T. Richardson** was Master of Peterhouse 1699–1733. He succeeded Bentley as Vice-Chancellor in 1702.—**Dixey Windsor**, Fellow of Trinity (d. 1743), was Burgess for the University in six successive Parliaments 1705–1722; Luttrell (vi. 166) records May 1, 1707: 'The lord Windsor's regiment of horse is taken from him, and given to col. Massam. . Capt. Dixey Windsor, brother to his lordship, . . who had a troop in the said regiment, is also displaced.' See Collins' *Peerage* iv. 95 (ed. 1768).—**Arthur Annesley** represented the Univ. of Cambridge in the Parliaments of 1702 to 1708, and became fifth Earl of Anglesey 1710; d. 1737 (Collins iii. 353). See two letters from him, Ballard x. 95, 96.

On **Johnson's** *Sophocles*, see *Lit. Anecd.* ii. 312 *sq.*, viii. 410.

68. 7. On the circumstances attending the death (or murder) of **Sir Cloudesly Shovel**, see *Notes and Queries, passim, e.g.* 6th S. x. 150, 250, 432 *sq.*, especially 518. Shovel's *Life and Actions* was published in 12mo., 1708 ('a very mean performance by some catchpenny fellow,' wrote Edward Lord Oxford). The best authority on the subject is J. H. Cooke, *The Shipwreck of Sir C. S. on the Scilly Islands* (Gloucester 1883). Sir Cloudesly m. the widow of Sir J. Narborough, so that his *stepsons* are here alluded to. His coat of arms (see p. 67) was 'two crescents and one fleur de lis' (*N. & Q.* 6th S. x. 518).—**N. Bisbie**, Ch. Ch., M.A. 1660, Rector of Long Melford, Suffolk, appears as a non-juror in the Appendix to Kettlewell; he died 1695. (*Athenae* iv. 640; and esp. Rawl. J. 4°. 4. 113.)—For **F. Digby**, B.A. 1677, see *Athenae* iv. 586; he translated the *Cyropaedia* jointly with John Norris.—The paragraph about **John** (not E.) **Skelton** bears only a very distant resemblance to the facts. He was Archdeacon of *Bedford* 1679, Preb. of Lincoln 1683, d. 1704.—**T. Coney** was Rector of Chedzoy 1698, of Bath 1733, Preb. of Wells 1716, d. 1752; he published a few devotional works, dating from 1710 to 1747, and a *Pindarique Ode upon her Majesty's happy Accession* in 1702. See Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 113 and fol. 16. 422.

70. 11 *sqq.* For these inscriptions, their history, explanation, &c., I need only refer to Scarth *Aquae Solis* 10 *sqq.* They were afterwards published by Hearne in Leland *Itinerary* ix. 154 *sq.*, and had previously appeared in Camden's *Britannia* and in Guidott's *Discourse of Bath*.

70. 38. **D. Whitford**, M.A. 1660, published his ed. of Musaeus, &c. 1655. According to the *History of King-Killers* (ed. 1719) part v, p. 18, Dorislaus' head was cleft asunder with a broad-sword by Col. Walter Whitford, son of Dr. Walter Whitford, of Monckland in Scotland, Bishop of Brechin. There is a very interesting Life of him in *Athenae* iii. 1016. Details of the career and murder of Dorislaus will be found in *Notes and Queries* 4th S. iii. 367, 585; iv. 40 *sq.* See Peck *Desid. Cur.* 422, and other refs. *ut sup.* There are many allusions to his son in Mrs. Green's *Calendars*.

71. 8. **Prideaux'** Norfolk living was Saham Tony (res. 1694). His friendly relations to Bp. Fell are mentioned in the early part of the *Life of Prideaux*. He married Bridget Bokenham 1686. Readers of his Letters to Ellis published by Mr. E. Maunde Thompson will remember his pathetic remark *à propos* of his marriage, 'I little thought I should ever come to this.' Tanner wrote concerning Prideaux to Charlett, April 11, 1707 (Ballard iv. 44): 'Some Gentlemen that come to me now and then, would fain have the Court send you a Cht Church man from this Neighbourhood [*vice* Jane]—or for fear that should not send him far enough hence—think that as he is a Cornish man the B^pk^ of Exeter would do well—But having purchased 700^li^ per ann within 10. mile of this place—he seems resolved to set up his staff here—And tho' at present he and I are very good friends, yet upon a translation (w^ch^ is not improbable, if the B^p^ of Ely should drop) every body here would wish another member of the Church in this See.—I can assure you you are in favour at present.' The following paragraph from the same letter is not uninteresting: 'You were very obliging, in taking so much notice of the piece of Stuff I troubled you with—your kind acceptance of it made it much more valuable, than it was in itself—I bought more of it at the same time of the Maker—

who I believe let me have it at the same price, as he could sell it to the Merchant or Mercer, w^ch^ was as I remember 2^s^. 3^d^. per yard. The Weaver that I bought it of is look'd upon here to be as ingenious a man at invention of New Flowers and Works as any we have and to understand our trade as well as any—who I remember when I paid him told me—that notwithstanding that loss of the main branch of our trade to Spain and the West Indies, he could make it appear that there is 800000^lb^ worth of Woollen Stuffs sold in this City in a year—Before that I thought 10000^lb^ per week to be the utmost extent—but we have carried the trade farther North than ever, to the Baltic and Archangel—and the Dutch have found ways to vent vast quantities in Germany.'—**John Prince**, B.N.C., B.A. 1664 (Boase *Register* 74, *Athenae* iv. 608), published his *Worthies of Devon* 1701, Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 280: 'This is an unfinished work, and the first volume, but the author was so much discouraged at the undeserved ill reception it mett with, that he never ventured the rest to the press.'—For **Jonas Proast**, see Index to Vol. i. and Ballard xxxv. 1–10.—**R. Roderick**, M.A. 1672.—**C. Roderick** was elected Provost of King's 1689 under circumstances resembling those of Magdalen, Oxford, two years previously (Lyte *Hist. of Eton Coll.* 275 *sqq.*). For letters from him to Charlett, see Ballard xxiii. 14–27.—**Anselme Sanford**, M.A. 1676; **E. Sclater**, M.A. 1679 (Brodrick *Memorials* 296), do not seem to be known in literature.—**T. Spark**, M.A. 1679. Dodwell contributed a Dissertation 'de Ripa Striga' to his *Lactantius* (1684). See *Athenae* iv. 368.—**T. Staynoe**, M.A. 1666, Archd. of Caermarthen 1677, d. Feb. 1708. *Athenae* iv. 678; Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 166 (R. R. notes: 'Staynoe son of a Taylor. Dr. Adams preached his Funeral Sermon.')—**W. Stephens**, M.A. 1670, Rector of Sutton; Dunton's *Life and Errors* i. 369. See the refs. to him in the Duchess of Marlborough's *Letters* (1838) i. 45 *sq.* He was only saved from the pillory by the intercession of the Duchess. *Athenae* iv. 790; Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 237.—**R. Stubbs**, M.A. 1660.—**T. Sykes**, *Athenae* iv. 679.—For **Bp. Talbot** see Nicolson *Ep. Corr.* 307; Nichols *Illustrations* i. 417 *sqq.*; *Whig and Tory* 2nd S. 2 'Faithless, when *Int'rest* bids him shift the Scene, | And just as good a B—— as a D——n.' *Athenae* iv. 507; Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 58, 4. 188.—**M. Tindal**, *Athenae* iv. 584; Burrows *Worthies of All Souls* Index.—**J. Stopford**, d. 1675, Preb. of York and Rector of All Saints' in that city, was author of *Pagano-Papismus* and *The Ways and Methods of Rome's Advancement. Athenae* iii. 1053.—**Hugh Todd**, Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 125, *Athenae* iv. 535. Several letters of his to Charlett are preserved in the Ballard Collection xviii. 2–11; see also Bagot *Col. James Grahme, of Levens* 5, and Tenth Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. Appendix, part iv., 341–3.—**E. Welchman**, *Athenae* iv. 481; Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 138 'As chaplain to the Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry a dispensation passed the great seal 3. Augt. 1736, to hold Lapworth and Solihull together, *a monstrous plurality! Quid non auri sacra fames?*' Cf. fol. 18. 233 'A very diligent & Industrious Tutor whilst at the College, a true Orthodox Church of England man, & in short, a good Scholar and a good Christian.' The fullest account of him is in fol. 19. 273.—**C. Davenant** (1656–1714); *Athenae* iv. 476, Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 185 *sqq.*—It is needless to say that this is the **Dr. Brady** (1659–1726) whose name is commonly associated with that of Nahum Tate. See Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 261, 4. 310, 5. 305; fol. 16. 248–265.—**Richard Lucas**, Vicar of St. Stephen's Coleman St., *Athenae* iv. 722, Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 215, 3. 376; d. 1716, and was buried in Westminster Abbey.—**S. Parker**, Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 400: filius Samuelis Oxoniensis Episcopi, noluit Auriaco Principi fidem dare, et inter Oxonienses aestimatus vixit et hydrope correptus obiit 14 Julii 1730' [R. R.]—**Chr. Potter**, *Athenae* iii. 179.

73. 30. There is a Life of **David Lloyd** (1625–1691) in *Athenae* iii. 348 *sqq.*—**Rich. West**, Magd., Preb. of Winchester 1706, Archd. of Berks 1710, d. 1716: Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 114. Dr. **John Scott** was rector of St. Giles's in the Fields (d. 1694), *Athenae* iv. 414.—For these MSS. of **Bale**, see Tanner *Bibliotheca Brit.* 69.—There is a reference to the attack on this Sermon in Atterbury *Ep. Corr.* i. 395.

74. 1. For **Philip Ayres** see Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 197, 5. 220.—**C. Palmer**, M.A. 1685, d. 1735: Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 189, 5. 105.—**R. Watts** was Vicar of the historic parish of Little Gidding 1715: Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 219. We shall hear a good deal of him hereafter. The case here mentioned is reported in full in the *State Trials* iii. 401 *sqq.*—**Payne Fisher** figures in Pepys' *Diary*, July 14 and 28, 1660. **Dr. Edmund Gibson** was successively Bishop of Lincoln and London: Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 31, 375; fol. 20. 219.

75. 24. The tract referred to is *Mrs. Frances Shaftoe's Narrative of her being in Sir Theophilus Oglethorpe's Family, that the pretended Prince of Wales was Sir*

Theophilus's son, and she was trick'd into France and barbarously used to make her turn Papist and Nun, in order to prevent a Discovery (small 4to. pp. 30).

76. 21. This event is mentioned by Davies Gilbert, *Parochial History of Cornwall*, in the account of Padstow, iii. 277 *sqq.*; see Earle *Two Saxon Chronicles Parallel* 128. Padstow was the seat of the Prideaux family, and the birthplace of its most illustrious member, Humphrey.—There is a Life of **John Masson** (d. *c.* 1750) in Chalmers, and some scattered notices in *Lit. Anecd.* (see Index). He published his *Vitae Horatii, Ovidii et Plinii junioris* in 3 vols. 1708–1709.—For some particulars of **Philip Treherne** (chaplain at Smyrna 1670–1674) see Pearson *Chaplains to the Levant Co.* 32 *sq.*

77. 4. These letters of **Cowley's**, written from Paris 1650–1653 (when the poet was Secretary to Lord Jermyn) to Bennet afterward Earl of Arlington, relate principally to the state of affairs in Scotland. They occupy pp. 130–160 of *Miscellanea Aulica*, a collection of unpublished State Treatises forming a sequel to the *Cabala*, the Correspondence of Ld. Arlington, of Sir Wm. Temple &c.—There is a life of Dr. **John Freind** (d. 1728) in Atterbury *Ep. Cor.* iii. 431 *sqq.* Samuel Wesley wrote of 'afflicted physic,' 'She mourns with Radcliffe, but she dies with Freind.' Freind had likewise published in 1701 a Latin letter on some cases of convulsion occurring in Oxfordshire: Munk *Roll* ii. 49 *sqq.* Dr. King contributed a pleasing sketch of him to the *Tatler* (*Works* ii. 305).—'**John Granville**, second son of John, first E. of Bath; created Baron Granville of Potheridge, co. Devon, 9 March 1702; ob. 1707, *s. p.*, when this title became extinct' (Nicolas *Synopsis*).

78. 12. **Marianus Scotus** has been edited by Waitz (1844), in the *Mon. Germ. Hist.*; and **Walsingham** by T. H. Riley in the Rolls Series (1863–4). For **Ralph de Diceto** see Bp. Stubbs' Lectures (1886) 122, &c.—**Matthew Scrivener** is only incidentally mentioned in *Athenae* (see Index); I do not find any answer to this particular work. The reference is to [Spademan] *Stricturae breves* p. 27. He wrote a pamphlet on drinking healths (1685), a subject which was hotly debated in Ireland at a later date; cf. Craik *Swift* 305.

79. 7. **Lord Haversham's** 'jeremiad' of this year is printed in his *Memoirs* (1711) 26 *sqq.*—**W. Wynne** (Rawl. J. fol. 21. 232, 4°. 2. 302) was son of a secretary of Sir Leoline Jenkins, and published a Life of Sir L. J., and a History of the Treaty of Nimeguen. [R. R. notes: 'I have two volumes in fol. MS. mostly wrote by S^r^ Jos. Williamson Secretary of State, being instructions & letters to S^r^ Leoline Jenkins, to which those printed are answers, and those in my possession, tho' valuable, were never printed.'] Cf. 2nd Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. 130.—For the editions and translations of **Caradoc** of Lhancarvan see Macray *Manual* 13.—The story of **St. Frideswide** has been sympathetically told by the Rev. Francis Goldie, S. J. (Burns and Oates, 1881). As Algar had been stricken with blindness on approaching the city, no monarch until the reign of Henry III dared to enter St. Frideswide's Church. Even Edward I is said to have turned back from its walls (p. 20).—**Locke's** epitaph is printed in Fox Bourne's *Life* ii. 561.—There is a full account of **Samuel Thomas**, chaplain and chantor of Ch. Ch., Preb. of Wells, and a non-juror (d. 1693), in *Athenae* iv. 390.—**Occham's** *Summa totius logicae* was printed at Oxford in 1675.

79. 37. The following paragraph has been accidentally omitted:—'Ask Mr. Dodwell what MSS^ts^ he knows in Bib. Bodl. of Euseb. de locis Hebr. or of Hieronymus's Interpretation of them, besides one in Greek which was D^r^ Bernard's & one in Latin amongst Fairfax's Books num. 5.'

81. 13. *The Character of a Primitive Bishop* (1709) is likewise attributed to **J. Pittis**. Tanner writes (Ballard iv. 54), Dec. 14, 1709: 'Mr. Pits, the author of the *Character of the Primitive Bp.* has at last reconciled himself to the Oaths, w^ch^ he took before me on Saturday last. He continues very bitter ag^st^ D^r^ H——s.'—The original of Dr. Lancaster's letter is in Rawl. Letters, 7. 151.

82. 2. **Charles** first **Duke of Richmond**, only son of the Duchess of Portsmouth by Charles II, d. 1723.—**Hudson**, it will be remembered, succeeded Wyatt as Principal of the Hall on the resignation of the latter in 1712. Savile Bradley was M.A. 1700.—There are some particulars of these races in Vol. i. p. 287; see also *Marlborough Corresp.* i. 66, *Merton Walks* 14.—**Dr. Hudson's** supposed indiscretion is alluded to by Dr. T. Milles in Ballard Letters viii. 71 (the passage is quoted by Hearne, p. 107 *infra*).—There are some letters from **Dr. Dobson** to Charlett in Ballard xxi. 106 &c. In 1709 appeared *A Letter from a Student in Oxford to his*

Friend in the Country. Containing a short Account of the late Proceedings of Trinity College in that University. (London: Printed and sold by H. Hills in Black-fryars, near the Water-side. 16 pp.) Tanner wrote to Charlett (Jan. 23, 1708): 'Mr. Wright . . tells me of mighty heats at your old College, and that they and his College Brasenose have a mind to have their Visitors among them'; and later he remarks that he never saw the Trin. Coll. pamphlet, but is 'glad to hear things are easy again among them.' He likewise mentions some squabbles at Caius Coll. Cam. (Ballard iv. 47, 50). So too Dr. Roderick, May 22, 1709 (Ballard xxiii. 27): 'I wish you had sent y^e^ printed acc^t^ of y^e^ disturbances in Trin. C. as well as y^e^ Vice Ch^s^ Censure, I sh^d^ have made no ill use of it nor be sure been pleased w^th^ y^e^ mutinous behaviour of turbulent persons ag^st^ their Superiors.' And W. Bishop (Jan. 16, 1708: xxxi. 45): 'There is one M^r^ Shaw here in Town a Son or Relation of one S^r^ J^n^ Shaw y^t^ was Gentleman Com^r^ of Tri: Coll: y^t^ has left y^e^ College and reports y^t^ all the rest of y^e^ Gentlemen Com^rs^ either have or will doe soe to, M^r^ Swift asked me about it I satisfyed M^r^ Swift, and He will He says talk w^th^ S^r^ J^n^ about it, pray let me know y^e^ Particulars as to y^t^ Gentlem^n^ who has a fair Character here, y^t^ I may satisfy M^r^ Swift who is a man as much for discipline & has as great a respect for y^r^ Body as any One I know, & has as much sense to back w^t^ He says as most I know; I am often attacked upon y^t^ subject, & I think I never left any one y^t^ would but think seriously unsatisfyed, Pray let me know pray M^r^ Shaws Standing and Character, and y^e^ number of Those y^t^ have left y^e^ House: M^r^ Swift is a Man of business & Large Acquaintance, and may doe the College justice & has courage to doe it, when He is throly appriz'd of the state of y^t^ Affair.' At p. 24 *sq.* of *A Speech that was intended to have been spoken by the Terrae-Filius* (1713) is the following 'Receipt for a Head of a House of the Dobson kind. Recipe an Old Heavy Country Parson, extract all Remains of common Sense, and common Honesty; and then put in Gravity, Formality, Hypocrisy, and Pretended Conscience, of each a Large Quantity. Add of Stupidity *q. suff.* *Fiat Compositio simplex*: Give him the Degree of Doctor in Divinity, and then, S. *Caput Mortuum.* N.B. *The Use of this Sort is to vote and act as the others bid them.*'

86. 36. A glance at Skeat's Dictionary shows that **orange** is really for *narenge*, being derived from the Persian *náranj*. Prof. Skeat also pronounces unhesitatingly in favour of the explanation of *Whitsunday* as *White Sunday*.—In l. 51 the *d* in *datus* has been misplaced at machine.—For **Henry Crump**, see Nicolson *English Historical Library* 143; Hardy *Descriptive Catalogue* iii. 132.

87. 6. References to the authorities for the history of the family of Usher or **Ussher** will be found in Marshall *Genealogist's Guide* (ed. 1885) 627.

87. 33. **Benj. Baynes**, M.A. 1707. I cannot find that he published anything, but letters from him to Charlett are preserved in Ballard, xxviii. 116 *sqq.*

88. 13. **Offspring Blackall**, Bp. of Exeter 1708–1717, is best remembered by his controversy with Hoadly, *Tatler* ii. 94. 161; *Whig and Tory* (iii.) 31; Dunton *Life and Errors* 668; Oliver *Bishops of Exeter* 160 *sq.*—**Sir Wm. Dawes** succeeded Sharp as Archbp. of York in 1714; see *Life of Sharp* i. 322 *sqq.*; *Whig and Tory* 36; Dunton *Life and Errors* 365, 669; *supra* 56. He was brought up by Kidder: Cassan *Bishops of Bath and Wells* ii. 132.—There is a Life of Bp. **Trimnell** in Atterbury *Ep. Corr.* v. 244 *sqq.*—It was long before the Queen could be induced to pass over **Smalridge** in favour of Potter; see Atterbury *Ep. Cor.* i. 306, 313, 320 *sq.*, 359, 505 (his Life), v. 5, 272; iii. 433, iv. 291, 352; *Marlborough Corresp.* ii. 17, 52; Duchess of Marlborough's *Conduct* 175 *sq.*—There is a Memoir of him, with many of his letters, in Nichols' *Illustrations*, 225 *sqq.* For Kennett's appointment, see his *Life* 38.

89. 6. Full particulars of Dr. **Samuel Clarke**, whose Life was written by Whiston, will be found in Chalmers. Dr. Johnson read some of his works in the last days of his life.—For **W. Gregg**, see *State Trials* xiv. 1371 *sqq.*; cf. *Tatler* iii. 9 with refs., *Marlborough Corresp.* i. 128, ii. 15; Warner *Ep. Cur.* 2nd S. 47 *sqq.* His cousin was British Minister at Copenhagen: *Lexington Papers* 17 &c. (Dr. J. H. Burton's statement, *Reign of Q. Anne* ii. 33, that 'he had no title to any social position above that of the labouring community,' seems an exaggeration.) This incident led to the expulsion of Harley from the Ministry, and the publication of Swift's *Remarks upon a Letter to the Seven Lords who examined Greg*: see Craik *Life of Swift* 146; *Calendar of Treasury Papers* (1708–14) 120, &c. Greg is mentioned Ballard x. 38.

89. 25. Tanner wrote, Jan. 23, 1708 (Ballard iv. 47) :—'I am sorry for John Hall's death, especially if it be like to embarrass the affairs of your Press w^th^ farther difficulties: a mechanical man that understands buying Paper, treating w^th^ Booksellers, looking after Compositors and Pressmen that they do their Work well &c. seems to be fittest to succeed him.'

90. 2. According to Whiston (*Memoirs* 155) there was a Club at Court in the reign of George I called the Hell-Fire Club. Capt. **Wm. Smith**, only son of John Smith, Speaker at this time, died without issue. Kennett (Ballard Letters vii. 88), *anno* 1721, expresses his disbelief in 'Hell-fire Clubs, Mohocks and the Calve's Head Club.'

90. 47. The following letter from Robert Watts to Charlett seems worth printing *in extenso*. (Ballard Letters xxv. 43–56 are from Watts: this is No. 44.) He dates No. 45 'From my Father's a Grocers at the Signe of y^e^ two Sugar-Loaves & King's Armes in Watling-Street y^e^ corner of Bow Lane.'

'London Feb. 6. 170$\frac{7}{8}$.

'Reverend Sir,

'I have hitherto forebore writing to You, in expectation of a little Book w^ch^ will shortly be publish'd w^th^ the Bp. of London's Approbation, for y^e^ Use of y^e^ Charity Schools here, to be learnt & perform'd by y^e^ Charity Children at their Quarterly Examinations. It is now in y^e^ Press & will be call'd as I am inform'd *Farther Instructions for Children that have learnt the Church Catechism*. As soon as it is publish'd I will send a parcel down to M^r^ Thomas, together with an Acc^t^ of y^e^ Methods of Quarterly Examinations in several of y^e^ Charity Schools here which have been promis'd to me a pretty while. The Cloaths w^ch^ the Vice-Chancellor has bespoke here for 50 Boys are as I hear now making, & will be finish'd in a month's Time or thereabouts.

I have made Enquiry after y^e^ Authors of y^e^ several Treatises w^ch^ You desir'd me & am inform'd that y^e^ Author of y^e^ *Observator* is M^r^ Ridpath y^e^ Author of y^e^ Flying Post: The Author of y^e^ late Paper which has been some time since dropp'd, viz, *The Observator reviv'd* was one *Pearce* an Exchange Broker some time since concern'd in y^e^ Paper call'd *Legions Address* & forc'd to fly on that Acc^t^ into Holland. The publisher of y^e^ Phœnix is a Presbyterian Bookseller nam'd J. Darby in Bartholomew Close who has told me y^t^ he was chiefly assisted therein by y^e^ famous M^r^. Collins y^e^ Author of *y^e^ Use of Reason in Propositions* &c. & D^r^. Tindal's familiar Acquaintance. The same J. Darby lately publish'd y^e^ 3 Vol. of State Tracts in fol. relating to the Revolution. He came to me by means of a Letter w^ch^ I left for him at a Coffee-House & I offer'd to help him to some Tracts in Vindication of y^e^ Ch. of England, w^ch^ are very scarce, & he promis'd to come to me for 'em, but has not yet been so good as his word, but I will shortly carry 'em to him; but he told me he should not publish another Vol. till next Winter.

I have procur'd some new Materials for a Disc. concerning our Affection for y^e^ Protestant Churches beyond Sea particularly y^e^ *Brief for a Charitable Collection for y^e^ Protestants of Oberbarmen*[1] *in y^e^ Dominions of y^e^ Elector Palatine to enable 'em to build a Church there*, together w^th^ y^e^ Letters of y^e^ A. Bp. of Canterbury and y^e^ Bp. of London to their Clergy in behalf of it, as also y^e^ copy of her Majestie's Letter to y^e^ K. of Sweden in behalf of y^e^ Calvinists in Silesia w^ch^ was publish'd in yesterday's *Courant*. M^r^. la Mothe is desirous that I should publish a Disc. on this Subject in English while he designs to publish a Continuation of his in French, but I fear I shall not be able to finish it during my Stay here.

As to my Answer to y^e^ *Stricturæ*, if by suspending it You meant forbearing to publish it here, it was not more than what I design'd from y^e^ very time I began to draw it up, having promis'd to let You, & if You thought fit y^e^ Vice-Chancellor & other Heads of Houses see it first tho' I had rather D^r^. Smalridge or some other would publish an answer to it. I have finish'd it, but have not yet shewn it to any one, but M^r^. la Mothe has promis'd to get D^r^. Smalridge to appoint a Time next Week for me to meet 'em & to lay it before 'em.

I know not how any one could inform You (as M^r^. Thomas has told me from You) that an Answer to y^e^ *Stricturæ* would shortly be publish'd by y^e^ Direction of y^e^ Vice-Chancellor. I have not given any Occasion for such a Report, neither could D^r^. Smith from whom I suppose it originally came, collect anything of that Nature from my Words. I observ'd Y^r^ Directions in my Behaviour towards him, & knowing his

[1] Cf. *Life of Bp. Kennett* 113 sqq.

Temper humoured him as much as possibly I could. Mr. Tyrrel had very amply recommended me to his Acquaintance, & I told him of my Discourse conc. ye Judgmt. of ye foreign reform'd Churches conc. Episcopacy, & gave a short Abridgmt of it by Word of Mouth wth wch he seem'd wonderfully pleas'd. I afterwards ask'd him several Questions conc. Peter du Moulin &c., & shew'd him a Catalogue of Books wch I wanted to peruse, wth all wch he seem'd wonderfully pleas'd, & commended my Diligence. Afterwards he ask'd me whether I had seen ye *Stricturæ*. I told him yes & after he had said it was wrote very weakly I told him it was wrote by Mr. *Spademan* wch he at first would scarce believe. Upon his saying he hop'd ye University would take care to get an Answer wrote to it, I told him that I had prepar'd some Materials for an Answer but whether I should publish it or no I could not tell. & I then told him that since some in ye University had disapprov'd of our Answer to ye Geneva Letter after it was pass'd in Convocation & sent away, as if it gave up ye *Ius divinum* of Episcopacy it was thought proper to publish something by way of Vindication of that Passage *Alienissimum est a nostrâ Charitate* &c. & I humbly desir'd him to favour me wth ye Copies of Bp. Cosins' Letters to Mr. Cordel wch he had told ye World he had in his Custody. Upon this Request he grew a little angry to my great Surprize, & immediately ask'd me whether I was acquainted wth ye Bp. of Salisbury, & began to pass several very injurious Reflections upon that part of ye University wch approv'd of that passage. I assur'd him that there was no ill design pretended by ye University, that they still had as great a Veneration for ye Ch. as ever, & as any could have, & particularly for ye divine Right of Episcopacy, & that they intended to give no more Advantage to our Schismatics than any of ye best Defenders of ye Ch. had done already, & even Bp. Cosins himself: All this would not satisfy him, but he must write down to Oxford to know my Character, because as he said it was a Matter of great Consequence. I could not get a Copy of 'em after all I did or could say. In short I humour'd him as much as possibly I could, & staid with him as long again as I intended because I would not interrupt him in his Discourse: & I must needs profess I never was in company wth so great a Humourist before. It was upon this Occasion that after he had press'd me very much I told him that I made Collections for this Purpose by yor Directions & plainly told him that ye Vice-Chancellor knew nothing of it, unless you had acquainted him wth it, but should see this Answer before I publish'd it, If no one else would undertake one. I went to his House yesterday both morning and Afternoon but could not find him at home, so cannot tell what Character Mr. Herne has given of me to him, but hope to know shortly & to let him see what Disservice I intend the Church by shewing him ye Discourses, which Mr. Thomas lent you, before You did me ye Honour to send for me, to yr Lodginges, which I luckily brought along with me from Oxford. There is a short Answer publish'd to ye *Stricturæ* in a little Tract call'd *Censura Temporum* just publish'd by one of Dr. Smith's Kidney but I cannot yet learn by whom. Mr. la Mothe humbly desires to know, whether ye Approvers of ye University's Answer understand that passage *Alienissimum est a nostrâ Charitate* in that Sense wch ye Author of ye *Censura Temporum* puts upon it.

London Feb. 7. $170\frac{7}{8}$.

Rev. Sir, I wrote as above yesterday morning, before I went out of Town to pay a Visit: at my Return I heard that Dr. Smith had in my Absence call'd upon me, & therefore I forbore concluding it & sending this last night upon hopes of paying him a visit this morning: but a very great Cold wch I caught yesterday & ye sudden change of ye Weather oblige me to put it off till next Week after wch You shall hear further from Me.

I was very lately in company with Mr. Strype, who gave me a Copy of ye Proposals for printing his *Annals of ye History of Religion and other remarkable Occurrences in ye Ch. of Eng. during ye* 1st. *twelve years of Qu. Elizabeth's happy Reign*, in wch he told me were abundance of curious Letters & Papers hitherto unpublish'd & desir'd me to write to Oxford for Subscriptions. He told me ye Book was quite ready for ye Press but was desirous to have about 40 or 50 more subscribers first, Designing to print but 100 more than shall be subscrib'd for. He desires no Money, till ye Books are deliver'd, but only ye Names, Qualities and Places of Abode of such as are willing to take it when publish'd at ye Terms of ye Proposals, wch I have not sent because I suppose they may be had of ye Oxford Booksellers: If You, or any that you shall speak to on this occasion are willing to be subscribers I will wait on Mr. Strype with your Names, &c.

I hear y^e^ long expected *History of y^e^ ejected Church Clergy* will very shortly be put to y^e^ Press.

I was very lately at y^e^ Office of y^e^ *Society for propagating y^e^ Gospel* of w^ch^ M^r^. de la Mothe was lately chose a Member: & find that it meets daily with Encourage^mt^. Among y^e^ late Benefactions to it, I found 300*£* given to it by y^e^ A. B^p^. of Armagh, 100*£* by S^r^. Rob^t^. Atkins, 30*£* by y^e^ A. Bp. of Cashels, 20*£* by y^e^ Countess Dowager of Northampton, & 20*£* per year lately promis'd by y^e^ A. Bp. of Tuam, & find what You told me that D^r^. Edwards had given 50*£* to be paid in 5 yearly payments.

I desire that M^r^. Thomas would be pleas'd in his next to tell me how much y^e^ Subscription Rolls of y^e^ University & Town do amount to. The 3 new B^ps^. were this Day confirmed at Bow-Church, & to morrow are to be consecrated at Lambeth, D^r^. Bradford who is made Canon of Westminster in y^e^ Room of Dr. Brevall lately deceas'd being appointed to preach y^e^ Consecration Sermon.

The Author of y^e^ Review has lately gave a most scandalous Relation of an Indignity offer'd to y^e^ Picture and last Speech of K. W^m^. at Oxford; I should be glad it were false, that I might Refute his impudence in y^t^ point as I have already w^th^ Relation to y^e^ Weather Cock [1] & y^e^ carrying of y^e^ Silver Tankard instead of a Lanthorn [2].

I Beg your Pardon for writing thus much, and conclude w^th^ assuring You that you may command, while I stay here any Service of y^or^ most obliged,

humble Servant

ROB. WATTS.

The Presbyterians here are much dejected by hearing from their Correspondents at Scotland, that y^e^ Surpliss is us'd & our Liturgy read in most if not all y^e^ Episcopal Meeting Houses there & that [seal] have been opened since y^e^ commencem^t^ of y^e^ Union. I have not yet seen w^t^ y^e^ Author of y^e^ Acc^t^ *of y^e^ Governm^t^ &c. of y^e^ Kirk of Scotland* just publish'd says in relation to this point.

[*Addressed*:—To the Reverend D^r^. Charlet

Master of University College in Oxford, These.]

93. 16. The profound significance of this appointment will be at once perceived when it is remembered that **Milles**' competitor was JONATHAN SWIFT, and that the scale was only turned against the author of *The Tale of a Tub* by the personal intervention of Archbp. Sharp. Swift wrote to Archbp. King (Feb. 5, 1708): 'Your grace knows long before this, that Dr. Milles is Bishop of Waterford. The court and Archbishop of Canterbury were strongly engaged for another person, not much suspected in Ireland, any more than the choice already made was, I believe, either here or there.' (Scott's *Swift* [1814] xv. 263.) See Forster's *Swift* 210 *sqq.*; Craik 145. There is some account of Bp. Milles and his family in *Lit. Anec.* ii. 159. See also Rawl. J. 4°. 5. 75; fol. 18. 103, 21. 36. He died in 1740, leaving his fortune to his nephew Jeremiah Milles, afterward Dean of Exeter.—Mr. Axon contributes to the *Dictionary of Nat. Biography* a sufficient account of Bp. Atherton (d. 1640).

93. 34. The secret history of the important political events here alluded to is given by Swift in a letter of Feb. 12 to Archbp. King (*Works*, xv. 265 *sqq.*). Mrs. Masham was the lever which Harley was now using, and which, though the instrument broke in his hands for the present, he was to employ hereafter with signal adroitness and success.

94. 8. Hearne's earliest information with regard to the identity of **Isaac Bickerstaff, Esq.**, was not very trustworthy, but he soon learnt the true author (p. 102 *infra*). Swift's *Predictions* speedily became known all over Europe, and were burnt by the Inquisition in Portugal. The best-known among them is that of the death of Partridge the Almanack-maker. Swift is said to have taken this *nom de guerre*, rendered even more familiar by the *Tatler*, or 'The Lucubrations of Isaac Bickerstaff,' from a locksmith's sign. The *Predictions*, &c., are printed in Scott's *Swift*, ix. 151 *sqq.* See *Tatler* (ed. Nichols), i, pp. ix, xxxvi *sq.*, 12, 66 *sqq.* 122; v. 439; Forster's *Swift* 221 *sqq.*

[1] Cf. R. J. Leslie *Life of Chas. Leslie* 355 *sq.*; *Rehearsal* (ed. 1750), i. 263, 277 *sq.*, 280 *sqq.*, 356 *sq.*, 411 *sq.*; ii. 177–182; *Review* ii. 111, 150, 307, 365; iii. 103.

[2] The Tankard affair (see vol. i. p. 236) is thus alluded to in an 'Advertisement' at the end of *A speech that was intended to have been spoken by the Terræ-Filius* (1713) 'At the same place are sold the Famous, tho' New Invented, Illuminating Dark Lanthorns, for Heads of Houses, made spick and span new, out of *New College* Tankards. N. to prevent counterfeits, these are to be had only at this place and Dr. Ch—ts, the M—r of University College.'—Ballard vii. 66, Dr. White Kennett sends some books by this Mr. Watts, whom he 'takes to be a very industrious and sober man.'

94. 13 *sqq.* **Thos. Traherne** d. 1674; his Life is in *Athenae*, iii. 1016.—**Thos. Newey**, Ch. Ch., M.A. 1682, Chancellor of Exeter 1706, Preb. of Winchester 1712, F.R.S., d. 1723. See Nicolson *Ep. Corr.* 214; Atterbury *Ep. Corr.* i. 329, 332.—**Richard Duke** figures in Johnson's *Lives of the Poets*, who remarks that 'with the wit he seems to have shared the dissoluteness of the times; for some of his compositions are such as he must have reviewed with detestation in his later days, when he published these Sermons which Felton has commended.' He became Rector of Witney 1710, and died 1711. See Swift *Journal to Stella* Feb. 14, 16, 1711; Atterbury *Ep. Corr.* i. 13.—There is a very favourable account of **Geo. Tully** (d. 1695) in *Athenae* iv. 423; for **Thos. Tully** see *ib.* iv. 792. He was Preb. of Carlisle 1684; Dean 1716; d. 1727. The Life of Bp. **Rainbow** was by Jonathan Banks, B.A. Cam.—Wood has a pretty full life of Bishop **Turner** (*Athenae* iv. 545). See also Miss Strickland's *Lives of the Seven Bishops* 150–233, and Baker-Mayor *Hist. of St. John's, Cambridge*, Index.—**J. Tyler**, M.A. 1686, Dean of Hereford 1692, Bp. of Llandaff 1706–1724 (Bloxam *Magd. Coll. Reg.* ii. p. clxiv, *Athenae* iv. 597, Rawl. J. 4°. 6. 204).

There is a Life of **Dr. E. Tyson** (d. 1708) in Munk *Roll* i. 426 *sqq.*; *Athenae* iv. 780, Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 119. He is the Carus of the *Dispensary*.—For **Matthew Hole**, Rector of Exeter 1716–30, author of *Practical Discourses on various Parts of the Liturgy of the C. of E.*, &c., see Boase *Register* 75, 213, *Fasti* ii. 344.

96. 1. **Sir E. Seymour**, d. Feb. 18, has been sketched once for all by Macaulay. See also Manning *Lives of the Speakers* 361 *sqq.* He had been M.P. uninterruptedly since 1667 (Boyer's *Annual List of Deaths*).—Cod. Baroc. 47 is **Michaelis Pselli** Junioris *in Iliadem Homeri Paraphrasis* (sec. xv.).

97. 31. **W. Breach**, D.M. 1687. Administration was granted March 25, 1708 (Griffiths *Index to Wills*).

98. 21. We shall hear much of Dr. Lancaster in the sequel. According to Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 65 *sq.*, his only publications were a 30th of January Sermon before the House of Commons (1697), and a *Recommendatory Preface to The Door of the Tabernacle* (1703). Many of his letters, chiefly written during his Vice-Chancellorship, will be found in the Ballard Collection, xxi. 28 *sqq.*—Cavendish's *Life of Wolsey* has been many times printed—first in 1641. There is a copy in the Gough collection of the ed. of 1667, collated with various MSS., &c.—Particulars of the intended invasion, and its defeat by Sir George Byng, will be found in Luttrell, vi. 272 *sqq.* The measures referred to by **Dr. Smith** in the next page were for increasing the stringency of the abjuration oath, and for suspending the Habeas Corpus Act. The royal assent was given on March 11, to Acts for the further security of H. M.'s person and government, and to empower H. M. to secure and detain suspected persons. (Cf. p. 103, ll. 13 *sqq. infra.*) *The Secret History of Col. Hooke's Negotiations in Scotland, in favour of the Pretender, in* 1707, *with a translation of Letters containing a Narrative of the Pretender's Expedition into Scotland in* 1708, *and his Return to Dunkirk*, was published in 1760. See also Boyer *Reign of Q. Anne* 324 *sqq.* T. Cockman, writing from Rome, May 22, 1708, O.S. (Ballard xxi. 81), says: 'These People, & particularly y^e^ Brittish Papists, were mighty uppish upon y^e^ attempt made upon Scotland: they had 3 days solemn prayers, y^e^ Pope, y^e^ Queen of Poland, and many Cardinals going to 'em in their several churches for good Success: and you'l imagin they are proportionably dejected at y^e^ disappointment, & under grievous apprehensions of their poor Brethren's being persecuted.' (The word 'downish,' by the way, occurs in xxxvi. 24.)

99. 24. Mr. Mullinger sketches the career and character of **Richard Crolle** (*c.* 1489–1558, Greek Reader 1519, Public Orator 1522) in his *University of Cambridge*, i. 527 *sqq.*, &c.; and at p. 499 mentions **Robert Aldrich**, the friend of Erasmus, and Bp. of Carlisle 1537–1557. His *Black Book of the Garter* was published by John Anstis in 1724. See Mr. Gairdner's article in the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* vol. i.—The *editio princeps* of the *Etymologicon Magnum*, with a preface by Musurus, was pub. at Venice 1499.—Granger (i. 92) states that all the heads of Wolsey are in profile, which is attributed to the fact that the Cardinal had lost an eye.—It will be remembered that Dr. Smith had at one time contemplated a Life of **Mary Q. of Scots**; see his letter to Ken in Strickland *Lives of the Seven Bishops* 297 *sqq.*

100. 6. For this event, see Luttrell vi. 281. There is a note only on his condemnation in *State Trials*, 19. 736. **Lord Griffin** finally died in the Tower Nov. 1710. **Lord Clermont** and **Capt. Middleton** were released on bail, after three years' imprisonment. Dr. T. Bayley wrote to Dr. Charlett June 18, 1708 (Ballard xxi. 19):

Mr. Bromley 'told me . . . that there had been a counsell the day before about my L^d. Griffin; & it was considered, whether he should be executed that morning, or reprived for 14 days. The L^d. Chancellor was for a reprieve; The L^d. A.B^p. of C. for execution, the rest of the Board were divided, tho the greater part were for a reprieve, & the Queen herself joyning with them, that was concluded on: Tho there was one of the honorable Board that urged with some warmth that the L^d. Middleton's sons must not suffer because they were too young, & the L^d Griffin must not suffer because he was too old, & that at this rate they should have noe body to suffer. I went from M^r. Bromley to the Coffee House near S^t. James's House, & there two or three of the colonels that had orders the day before to attend at the execution knew nothing of the reprieve, and they with their companies did attend at the place, & the scaffolds were filled with Ladies & Gentlemen, but they came all back again without seeing any thing.'—The first ed. of the *Callipaedia* was printed at Leyden 1655; the second, with Quillet's name, at Paris 1656.—Strype, writing to Charlett April 20, 1709, remarks (Rawlins' transcript is in Ballard, xv. 32):—'I wonder y^e famous first founder of Xts Church Cardinal Wolsey hath been thus long w^thout some public acc^t of his Life & Acts, & of y^t noble Foundation of his—a Duty methinks long incumbent upon that Coll.; 'Tis true there hath lately stolen forth a 2^d edit. of Cavendish: but as I make no doubt you know very wrong, erroneous, and imperfect: as I have found by comparing y^e MSS. I w^d fain know w^t good MS. copies remain in yo^r University of y^t Book. It might be improv'd considerably. It is pitty it is not thought on.'

100. 26. The following passage has been accidentally omitted:—

'There was one John Young in Hen. VIII^th's time sacrorum scriniorum Magister, styl'd by Erasmus in his Dedication of some Pieces of Plutarch to him, whence it appears y^t he was a Man of Learning.—A great Commendation of Cardinal Wolsey in Erasmus's Dedication of a Piece of Plutarch to him.—An Inscription ab^t Neomagium or Noviomagum in Petr. Montanus's Epistle to Ger. Noviomagus. See Ger. Noviomagus's Historia Batavica, p. 5. . . .

April 5 (**Mon.**). Mr. John Norris has just publish'd a small Book in 8^vo. in two Parts call'd *a Philosophical Dispute conc. the Immortality of y^e Soul*, occasioned by Mr. Dodwell's Epistolary Discourse. 'Tis ingenious & the Question clearly stated, shewing that considering the Nature of things as they are at present the Soul must be naturally immortal. tho' considering it abstractedly and as to it's first original, 'tis only positively immortal as it depended upon the pleasure of God whether it shl^d be immortal or not.—D^r. Wallis's Epitaph. . . .'

100. 40. The same correspondent eloquently writes Sept. 20, 1714 (Ballard xxxvi. 104): 'If the most exalted character humane nature can aspire to be that of a *Publick Spirit* (w^ch is but another name for *Heroick vertue*) that age & that Alma mater which (as at one birth) brought forth a Lindsey, an Atterbury, a Smaldridge, a Lancaster & a Charlett, *animas, quales non candidiores terra tulit:* must be the most renowned of all times & places.'

101. 2. **Michael Hutchinson**, M.A. 1700, Preb. of Lichfield 1703. He died at Hammersmith, 1740. There are some interesting particulars of his life in Rawl. J. fol. 17. 334.—l. 11. See 'The Custom of the Boar's Head at Queen's College,' *Oxoniana* ii. 51 *sqq.* A very similar carol was printed by Wynkin de Worde in 1521 (see Gul. Neubrigensis *Historia*, ed. Hearne, 744 *sq.*). Cf. also 2nd Report Hist. MSS. Commission, 84 *b*.—There is a full account of **Wm. Croune** (d. 1684) in Ward *Gresham Professors* 320 *sqq.* The Lectures were founded by his widow (d. 1706). There is a letter from Evelyn to him printed in the Evelyn Correspondence, and dated July 11, 1663, in which Evelyn offers him the post of tutor to the two children of Henry Howard, afterwards Duke of Norfolk. His funeral sermon was preached by Dr. John Scott (p. 73 *supra*), and printed.

VOL. XVII.

Page 102, line 10. The following poem, preserved in the Ballard Collection (xxix. 29), is perhaps equal in merit to the parody of a familiar nursery poem quoted by Hearne:—

'Cain, in Disgrace with Heav'n, retired to Nod;
A place no doubt as far remov'd from God,

As Cain cou'd wish;—which makes some think he went
As far as Scotland, e'er he pitched his Tent;
And there a City built of ancient Fame,
Which he from Eden Edenburgh did name.'

103. 13. **Laurence Howell** (*c.* 1660–1720) published his *Synopsis Canonum* in 1708–1710 (*Tatler* v. 18). See *Life of Kennett* 160, *Life of Kettlewell* 391, Calamy's *Life and Times* ii. 358; Lathbury *History of the Nonjurors* 253, 367; *Lit. Anec.* Index. He was of Jesus Coll., Cambridge, and was not ordained priest (by Hickes) till 1712.—**Theophilus Downes**, M.A. 1679, pub. *De clypeo Woodwardiano stricturae breves*, an examination of Sherlock's *Case of Allegiance*, and a *Discourse conc. the Signification of Allegiance*. *Athenae* iv. 476; Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 193.—Some references have been given for Dean **Royse** in vol. i.; and for **Jos. Cannel** may be added Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 232. There has been some correspondence in *Notes and Queries*, 7th S., vols. i. and ii., on Barnes' theory that Solomon wrote the *Iliad* and *Odyssey*.

104. 4. For a contemporary view of Bp. **Fleetwood**, see Dunton's *Life and Errors* 366. The Preface to his Sermons (separately printed in *Spectator*, No. 384) was described by Dr. Johnson as 'overflowing with Whiggish principles.' There is a characteristic anecdote of him in Whiston *Memoirs* 305. He is somewhat leniently handled in 'The Seven Extinguishers,' *Whig and Tory* (ii.) 6.—**Dan. Lombard** (see 103. 43 *sup.*), b. 1679, M.A. 1701, Rector of Lantèglas, Cornwall, 1714. Rawl. J. 4°. 4. 135; fol. 18. 50.

105. 1 *sqq.* Hearne has dissertations on **Godstow** in Leland's *Itin.* ii. 74 *sqq.*, and Gul. Neubrigensis *Historia* 730 *sqq.*—**Dr. G. Carter** d. 1727.

105. 22. There is something wrong here. **Benj. Cooper**, of Merton, Registrar 1659–1701, was succeeded by his son Geo. Cooper, also of Merton (M.A. 1689). There are two papers in the handwriting of the former in Rawl. C. 421. Is it possible that Hearne's feeling towards the Registrar was a personal one? At all events, Dr. Lancaster, writing June 14, 1707, of the appointment of a new Registrar, remarks (Ballard xxi. 44):—'I know Mr. Hern is your friend, & wish I could say any thing more for him. All that I know of Him besides is that He was to do Quodlibets, and I am sure He was not up four minutes, tho he knew I was in the Schools to be at that Exercise. Sir, I would desire you not so much to look after a Register that knows books as one that keeps a good Conscience. I wish you'd tell him my thoughts of him, though I know you will not tell them to any else. *I would once have the University not to look after friends so much as men fit for places.* Master, if I were with you I believe I could say something that would move you upon this subject. The place is not without both Honor and profit, and I w^d^ certainly find out one of Honor Honesty and Ability for it. It's a place of great Trust and a Man that has no sence of Oaths or the Honor of the University should not enter into my thoughts for it.' And June 16, he adds: 'I confess I should have endeavour'd to have found out a Civilian for Reg^r^., considering the condition of the V. Ch^rs^. Court where I find the Acts mangled in Transcribing for want of a little Learning in that law or some thing Else.' The remark about Quodlibets reminds one of 2nd Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. 238: 'In fact we see y^t^ all y^e^ exercises perform'd at Oxford at y^e^ publick scholes are mere trifles, at w^ch^ sometimes only y^e^ doorkeeper is present.'—For **Joshua Hoyle**, Master of Univ. and Regius Professor of Divinity 1648–1654, see *Athenae* iii. 382; Masson *Milton* ii. 519.

108. 13. **T. Wise**, M.A. 1694, Preb. of Lincoln 1720, d. 1726: Boase *Register* 84; Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 147 *sqq.*—Some very interesting letters of **David Wilkins** of a later date are printed in Nicolson's *Epist. Corr.* 426, 430, 434, 436 *sqq.*, 456 *sqq.*, 533, 539, 541.

109. 13. Two MS. volumes formerly belonging to **Gerard Langbaine** are now numbered 148 and 156 in Coxe's Catal. of Univ. Coll. MSS.—The book of **Ittigius** (1643–1710: Prof. of Theology at Leipzig) here mentioned, was pub. at Leipzig, 8^vo^., 1707.

110. 34. **Bp. Moore's** love of dabbling in physic is thus satirised in 'The Seven Extinguishers' (*Whig and Tory* (ii.) 3 *sqq.*):—

'A *Quack-Divine* this *motly P*—— succeeds,
That more of *Galen*, than the *Bible* reads;
That *Herbs* and *Plants*, instead of *Texts*, pursues,
A *Gossip* for *Prescriptions*, and for *News*;

As *he*, from House to House, for Patients stroles,
And kills their Bodies, who should save their Souls;
While *he* the Tide of Contradiction stems,
By preaching up the *Doctrines* he condemns;
And for a *new Translation* in his Eye,
Takes part with such as *Gospel-Truths* decry.'

The *Sir H*— referred to was probably Sir H. Dutton Colt, Bart., M.P. for Westminster in the Parliament of 1705, but replaced by Thos. Medlicott in that of 1708.

111. 1. *sqq.* The **Mallard**, it need hardly be said, has justice done him in *Worthies of All Souls*, 429 *sqq.* His portrait is familiar from the title-page of the *Complete Vindication of the Mallard* (1750).

112. 5. There are some remarks on the subject of **Mill** and **Dr. Whitby** in Atterbury *Ep. Corr.* ii. 125 *n.*, 130.—This was Sir Charles Lodowick (son of Sir Charles) **Cotterell**; see 2nd Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. 82 *sqq.* He was succeeded in 1710 by his son Clement.—There is a pathetic account of the death of Bp. **Frampton** (May 25) in the recently published *Life*. Many references to him occur in the Tanner and Rawlinson MSS.—The notes on the next page were afterwards incorporated in Hearne's ed. of Spelman's *Life of K. Ælfred* (p. 168, &c.), for which he was now making collections. —**T. Cooke**, B.D., an undergraduate of Magd. Hall, afterwards of St. John's, Cambridge, Baker-Mayor *Hist. of St. John's* 542, &c.

114. 4 *sqq.* The Hon. **Robt. Boothe**, M.A. 1684, was younger son of Lord Delamere; d. 1730. **Dr. Thos. Smith** (of Hart Hall) d. 1710.—This anecdote of Bp. **Milles** was related by Dr. Gardiner in a letter to Dr. Charlett, June 14, 1708 (Ballard Letters, xx. 11). The kissing is said to have taken place 'in the face of all the world at the Portico.'—For **Baron** (John) **Smith**, mentioned below, see Foss *Judges of England* 617. He 'is distinguished by having held a judicial seat in each of the three kingdoms.'

115. 4. Farther refs. to **Dr. Delaune** will be found in Nicolson *Ep. Corr.* 437; Atterbury *Ep. Corr.* i. 85, 135. There are several letters from him to Charlett in Ballard, xxi. 108 *sqq.* Readers of vol. i. will have no difficulty in understanding the purport of Dr. Delaune's Declaration, printed at p. 126 *b.* of the 2nd Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. Sept. 7, 1708, Lancaster wrote: 'Dr. Delaune has the most Lodgings, and greatest choice of Houses, of any man this day in London.' See Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 165. 'He died at S[t] John's College in Oxford of a dropsy, under which he had long laboured, on 24 May, 1728. And was buried in the College Chapell on the 26th. He was a finished polite gentleman, a florid preacher, a good companion, but too fond of grandeur, profuse in his expenses, to keep up his publick character, and addicted to cards and dice, to supply which extrava[ga]nces he scrupled not to lay hold on the publick money, as well as to disperse much belonging to his family, who suffered severely from his mismanagements.'—**Tho. Hine**, 1683–1748 (Rawl. J. 4°. 4. 341, fol. 17. 274), Vicar of Lillingston Lovel, Oxon., where he was buried, and also (1733) of Sibbertoft, Northants, M.A. 1703, pub. London, 8vo, 1707, *The History of Greece, Vol. I, containing the space of about* 1660 *years from the first Plantation of Greece to the Peloponnesian War* (ded. to the Lord Keeper). In the Preface he acknowledges obligations for revision, &c., to Dr. Potter. He likewise pub. in 1717 a Sermon on the Divinity of Christ. Two letters from him to Rawlinson are printed in Rawl. J. 17. 274, in the second of which he gives a full account of his father Richard Hine.

117. 32. In addition to the ordinary sources of information regarding **Dr. C. Burgess** may be mentioned 1st Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. 108 *a.*

118. 16. Hearne is here once more descending to the level of Atterbury, who (*Ep. Corr.* i. 241) deliberately sends to Bp. Trelawny what he himself styles 'a very scandalous story indeed' about Burnet. One is reminded of Addison's words in the *Tatler*, No. 237: 'Is it possible, thought I, that good men, who are so few in number, should be divided among themselves, and give better quarter to the vicious that are in their party, than the most strictly virtuous who are out of it. Are the ties of faction above those of religion?' But the reader of Lake's Diary will be aware that not even the blameless life of a Sancroft availed to protect him from calumny.—For '**Juraments**,' see Wordsworth *Scholae Academicae* 217.—**Dr. Smith** had long contemplated an ed. of Bp. Pearson's annotations on the Epistles of St. Ignatius, and had had a specimen set

up and proposals printed in 1695: see his letters of Aug. 22—Sept. 14 in that year to Dr. Charlett, Ballard xvi. 2–6.

119. 13. There is a brief account of the relations between Bp. Frampton and his successor in the Life, 218 *sq.* Of the former there is an attractive account in the *Life of Kettlewell* 403 *sqq.* (see his letter in Appendix lxvi., and cf. *Life of Bull* 87). Dunton has a somewhat exaggerated eulogy of Fowler in *Life and Errors* 363.

120. 6. **Henry Birkhead**, b. 1617, was fellow of All Souls: *Athenae* iv. 573.—**Dr. Jos. Trapp**, described by Swift as a 'coxcomb,' sold the copyright of Part I of his *Praelectiones* to Bowyer in 1710 for 20*l.*: see *Lit. Anecd.* i. 40, &c. There is a full bibliography of his works in Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 211 *sqq.*, 473 *sqq.*; fol. 19. 167.

120. 40. Dr. Bourchier's opinion on **Covert's** case will be found in Ballard xxii. 72. It leaves the impression that the action of Congregation in the matter was grossly unjust and oppressive. In Ballard ix. 46 (Dec. 11, 1707), Dr. Williams Bp. of Chichester asks for information about the affair.

121. 2. We have heard of **Dr. T. Wood** in vol. i. See also Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 382 *sqq.* He died 1722: 'he will be wanted in the Country where he died, as I hear from many. —Bishop to Charlett, July 17, 1722' [R. R.]. For letters from him to Charlett, see Ballard xxii. 77 *sqq.*

122. 33. The story of **Forbes'** expulsion is related in almost identical terms in Luttrell vi. 331. There is an allusion to it in 2nd Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. 245.

123. 27. For **Cornelius Crownfield**, nominated Printer to the University of Cambridge 1705, pensioned 1740, d. 1743, see Bowes *Biographical Notes on the* [*Cambridge*] *University Printers* 286.

123. 37. For letters from **Jo: Laughton** to Dr. Charlett, of earlier date (1687–9), see Ballard xxiii. 1–13.

125. 16. Hearne's account of the relations of the Parliamentary Visitors to **Pocock** is not quite accurate. The great Orientalist was finally deprived of his Canonry, Oct. 24, 1650, for not taking the engagement (Twells' *Life* 133). He afterwards got into considerable difficulties with the Commissioners 'for ejecting of ignorant, scandalous, insufficient, and negligent ministers.' It will be remembered that, long before, one of his Oxford friends, passing through Childrey, enquired of the parishioners what sort of a man was their visitor, and received for answer, 'Our parson is one Mr. Pocock, a plain, honest man; but, master, he is no Latiner!'—**Kemp** was Bishop of London 1450–1489.

126. 18. For **Tomasinus'** Catalogue of Card. Bessarion's MSS. presented to the Library of St. Mark, Venice, 1468, see Edwards *Memoirs of Libraries* ii. 379 *sq.*—**John Parry**, son of Edw., Bp. of Killaloe, Dean of St. Patrick's 1666; Bp. of Ossory 1672, d. 1677 (Cotton *Fasti* ii. 44).

127. 1. The history of **Whyte's** professorship is concisely told in the *Honours Register*. It is only fair, however, to add that in Pointer's *Academia Oxoniensis* a continuous succession of professors is given to the compiler's own time, ending with the not undistinguished name of William Derham, D.D. See Wordsworth *Studia Academica* 123 for the state of things in 1790.

128. 1. There are some interesting particulars of this book in Masters' *Memoirs of T. Baker* 18 *sqq.* Baker had intended to write a Life of Bp. Fisher, but 'durst not venture, since Right cannot be done him, without giving great Offence.' Those who interest themselves in the history of English culture and of the English Universities will not need to be reminded that Baker's *History of St. John's* has in our own day met with an editor worthy of the work and its author.

129. 8. Hearne's intention of publishing an ed. of **Cicero** was never carried out, though he must have had his materials nearly ready in 1715, when he issued 'Proposals for printing by subscription MARCUS TULLIUS CICERO,' printed as Appendix I. to the *Life* (1772). The ed. was to be limited to 100 copies, at ten guineas per copy, and the work was to be put to press at Lady-day 1716. But Hearne had long shown an increasing predilection for the study of English history and antiquities, and was already at work on his ed. of Spelman's *Life of K. Ælfred.*

130. **Richard Hale**, M.A. 1695, d. 1728, was a liberal benefactor to the College of Physicians. Munk's *Roll* ii. 48; Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 284, 4. 324. 'Towards the latter end

of the rule of George I. being instrumental in the protracting the life of Mahomet by his great Skill and care, he was offer'd a Patent of Baronetship, and the post of Physitian to George I., which he nobly, civilly, and prudently refused.' [R. R.]

131. 32. **Colin Falconar** was Bp. of Moray 1680–6; and **Wm. Falconer**, cons. 1741, Bp. of Edinburgh 1776, d. 1784 (Keith *Cat. of Scottish Bishops*).—For **Francis Cherry's** MSS., 42 in number, which passed into the Bodleian Library in 1729 by the bequest of his widow, see *Reliquiae Hearnianae*, iii. 209 *sqq.*, and Macray's *Annals* 52, 151.—At p. 132 l. 21 for 'Ey' Hearne should have written 'Cy.'

135. 44. According to Mrs. George Berkeley in the Preface to her son's Poems ccclxxi, Holden was in some way connected with the royal family. 'Would James the First have acted by a *Scot*, as good Queen Mary and Queen Anne did by a very worthy relation of theirs, a Mr. Holden, who was many years clerk to old Mr. Cherry, the Counsellor. He always dined at the second table, died at Shottesbrooke House, and lies interred in the church. Queen Anne allowed his aged mother twenty pounds *per annum*, and she went to Court once in the year in her new grey gown, (she was a widow;) and her Majesty always *spoke* kindly to her, and called her Cousin HOLDEN. The Queen was *not* a SCOT.'

136. 26. The first ed. of **Holinshed** was published in 2 vols. folio, 1577, and ded. to Sir W. Cecill; that of Foxe's *Acts and Monuments*, folio, by John Daye, $156\frac{2}{3}$ (Lowndes).

137. 3. In this letter to **Bagford** (*Robert of Gloucester* 596 *sqq.*), Hearne has summed up the results of his researches on Chaucer, some of which are represented in the present volume.

137. 14. **H. Hill**, M.A. 1667, appears to have published nothing else (Rawl. J. 4°. 5. 208).

137. 25. Todd, *Memoirs of Brian Walton, D.D.*, quotes a statement of Walton's to the effect that the Council of State held out hopes of advancing £1000 towards beginning the London Polyglot Bible; but as in his Preface, while acknowledging the exemption of the paper from duty—not the gift of it—Walton makes no mention of such a benefaction, it seems doubtful whether he ever received any portion of it. It is true that, in 1659, the last two leaves of the Preface, containing an acknowledgment of the favour of the Protector and his Council, were cancelled, and a Dedication to Charles II. was inserted. A full account of the whole transaction will be found *op. cit.* 59, 82 *sqq.*, and the Dedication itself is reprinted 340 *sqq.* (In a note on p. 36, vol. i., I inadvertently spoke of the Polyglot Bible as in *four* vols. The work was, of course, complete in *six* vols.; see an analysis of it, *ib.* 77 *sqq.*)

137. 33. **Wm. Disney** printed the Duke of Monmouth's Declaration 1685, and was executed on Kennington Common June 29; Luttrell i. 348–50, Howell *State Trials* xi. 465 *sq.* I do not find that he was related to John Disney (1677–1730), so well known by the prominent part which he took in the Societies for the Reformation of Manners.

138. 7. **Henry Barrow's** *Brief Discourse of the False Church* was published in 1590; the author was hanged in 1593. See Dr. Grosart's very interesting life of him in the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* iii. 297. **Wm. Salmon** published *Synopsis Medicinae* 1671, *Pharmacopoeia Londinensis* 1678, and other medical works; *Dissertations on Water Baptism and the Lord's Supper*, 1700–1709. A priced catalogue of part of his library is in the Bodleian (pp. 119). The sale began Nov. 16, 1713, and there were 1789 lots. Thos. Ballard, bookseller, describes Salmon's Library as 'a Collection which apparently is as valuable, both for Quality, Condition, and Number of Volumes, especially in *Folio*, as any that ever was transported to an Auction-Box, or sold *sub ictu Mallei*.'

138. 15. This epigram of 'the magnanimous Judge Jenkins' on the 'famous for his infamy John Lilbourne' is given in a slightly different form in *Athenae* iii. 358. For Raleigh's [?] *Life of Mahomet* (1637) see Brushfield *Bibliog. of Sir W. R.* p. 23 a. —**Wm. Slatyer** (1587–1647) pub. *Palae-Albion or the History of Great Britanie* (1621), *Genethliacon, sive stemma regis Jacobi* (1630), and *The Psalms of David in four Languages and four Parts, set to the Tunes of our Church* (1643). See *Athenae* iii. 227; Burney *History of Music* iii. 59. Wood carefully distinguishes him from two *William Slaters*, father and son, contemporary authors of sermons and minor theological works.—**Chr. Ravius** (1613–1677): *Athenae* iii. 1130; Twells *Life of Pocock*

60, 138, 219. I find no mention of his Cat. of Oriental works in the Escurial in Edwards' *Memoirs of Libraries*. Ballard xxxviii. 1 is a copy of a portion of an unsigned letter from Madrid (dated Nov. 22, 1689) giving a lamentable account of Spanish scholarship at that time. The Spaniards, the writer says, are incredibly ignorant and incurious. There are not half so many books in the Escurial as in the B.N.C. Library. The MSS. suffered very much by the fire in '71, and they have not had time since to put them into order, but they lie in a room in confused heaps without any Catalogue.—The author of *The Surfett*, acc. to Halkett and Lang, was Dr. Philip King, son of Dr. John King, Bishop of London (1611–1621).

138. 49. For **Vettius Valens** see vol. i. p. 1. Huet's high opinion of Bernard, and his still higher opinion of Thomas Gale, is expressed in his *Memoirs* (ed. Aikin) ii. 188, 285.

140. 1. Wood tells us (*Athenae* iv. 226) that **Samuel Parker** (afterward Bishop of Oxford), coming up to Wadham in 1656, 'did, according to his former breeding, lead a strict and religious life, fasted, prayed with other Students weekly together, and for their refection feeding on thin Broth, made of Oatmeal and Water only, they were commonly called *Grewellers*. He and they did also usually go every Week, or oftner, to an House in the Parish of *Halywell* near their College, possessed by *Bess Hampton* an old and crooked Maid that drove the Trade of Laundrey; who being from her youth very much given to the Presbyterian Religion had frequent meetings for the *Godly Party*, especially for those that were her Customers.' Her house was that commonly called the *ninth house* belonging to Merton Coll. **Gruel** was a favourite prescription with the *Tatler* for madmen and those possessed with the spirit of party (ii. 55, v. 29, vi. 209, 213, ed. Nichols).—The *Customs of London* was reprinted by Francis Douce in 1811, 4to.—**John Grange** published only *The Golden Aphroditis* (1577).—**John Stockwood**, Master of Tunbridge School, published several works, chiefly school-books.—**Thos. Cooper** (Bp. of Lincoln 1571, of Winchester 1584, d. 1594, author of the *Thesaurus*) pub. his *Brief Exposition* 1573. See *Athenae* i. 607; Harington *Nugae Antiquae* ii. 87.

140. 19. There is a Life of **John Batteley**, author of *Antiquitates Rutupinae*, in the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.*; cf. Rawl. J. 4°. 6. 213 *sqq.*—Two letters from Dr. Arbuthnot to Dr. Charlett, describing the circumstances of **Dr. Gregory's** death, are printed in *Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 176 *sqq.* from the originals, Ballard xxiv. 63, 64. Sir Isaac Newton's testimonial is No. 13 in the same vol.; and Nos. 18 to 33 are original letters from Gregory to Charlett. A letter from Dr. Smalridge to Charlett on this occasion is in Ballard vii. 13 (printed in Nichols *Illustrations* iii. 279). In Ballard viii. 7 and 9, are remarks by Archbp. Narcissus Marsh on Gregory and Halley's proposed ed. of Apollonius Pergaeus' *Conical Sections*, on the death of the former (whom he wishes to see succeeded by Caswell), and the high qualifications of the latter (letters of March 3, 1708, and Jan. 11, 17 09).

141. 6. There is a letter from **Bp. Stratford**, expressing strong approval of the Society for the Reformation of Manners, in Nicolson *Ep. Corr.* 170 *sqq.*

142. 22. **Thos. Sargeant**, D.C.L. 1666. His epitaph (conceived in a different spirit from that given by Hearne) is in Wood-Gutch *Colleges and Halls* 302, where it is said of him that 'plusquam L annos infra egregia hæc mœnia sponte delituit.' He was 75 years of age. His name does not occur in Burrows' *Visitors' Register*. His will is entered in Griffiths' *Index to Wills* 55.

143. 36. **W. Whitfield**, Preb. of Canterbury 1707, d. 1717. See Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 354. He was Vicar of St. Giles's Cripplegate, 'ubi obiit curis et litibus Parochianorum injustis plusquam annis oppressus' [R. R.].

144. 12. Hearne has an account of **Binsey** in an Appendix to Gul. Neubrigensis 756 *sqq.* Prince George's funeral expenses (*Cal. of Treas. Papers* Dec. 8, 1708) amounted to £649 17s. 7¼d, of which £9 6s, 8d. was for embalming the body. Sir Cloudesly Shovel's funeral cost £687 5s. 9d. *ib.* (1708–14) 4. See Steele's *Letters*, i. 64 *sqq.* John Dunton perhaps exceeds all the Prince's other admirers: *Life and Errors* 335–7. There are some remarks on the Queen's behaviour on the occasion in the Duchess of Marlborough's *Conduct* 222 *sqq.*—**Ralph Freke's** gift to the library was made in 1657; Macray *Annals* 88. Wm. Freke (*Book-Lore* Oct. 1885) was his son. This **Lord Hatton** was the son of Christopher Lord Hatton, to whom most of

the letters printed by Mr. E. Maunde Thompson in his Selections from the Hatton Correspondence (Camden Soc. 1878) were addressed, and who died 1706.

146. 6. This MS. of Spelman was never recovered, and is now missing in the Bodleian collection entitled *e Musæo*: it stands as No. 3693 in the *Catal. MSS^rum Angliæ et Hiberniæ*, pars 1 (Oxon. 1697, fol.). [F. M.]

146. 12. Mr. Macray writes to *Notes and Queries* (6th S. xi. 137) that he has been unable to discover the passage referred to in this epigram. The 'Bishop and his Clerks' became proverbial: *e.g.* Dec. 14, 1710, Sir Simon Harcourt wrote to Charlett, alluding to the wreck of the Whig Ministry on the Sacheverell case: 'Every Mariner that is knowing will avoid the dangerous Rocks termed the Bishop and his Clerks' (Ballard x. 71).—The greater part of Brokesby's reply is printed in *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 180 *sqq.* He afterwards very carefully worked up his materials, which were published by Hearne under the date of May 16, 1711, in Leland *Itin.* vi. 76 *sqq.*

150. 16. The addition of **Freinshemius** was very possibly suggested by Charlett, to whom Dr. Gregory had sent word (Ballard xxiv. 33, June 2, 1708) of a Livy printed at Utrecht by Van de Water in 12mo., with Freinshemius' Supplements, Index, &c.

VOL. XVIII.

Page 153, line 3. **Thomas White**, alias Whitebread, was one of the victims of the Popish Plot. He was executed at Tyburn, June 20, 1679. See *State Trials* vii. 311. Scroggs charged the jury and Jeffreys passed sentence.—The Life of **John Morwen** is in *Athenæ* i. 195, and a Latin poem by him on Bp. Gardiner in Hearne *Curious Discourses* Appendix *ad fin.*—For **Ralph Lambert**, see Cotton's *Fasti*, Index. He was Precentor of Down 1703, and Dean 1709; Bp. of Dromore 1717, of Meath 1727; d. 1731. He published a Sermon on Isaiah lix. 7, 8 (1708), and a trans. of Abbadie *La Vérité de la Religion réformée*.—There are several entries in Evelyn's *Diary* respecting this case. Under June 18, 1696, he writes: 'The famous trial between my Lord Bath and Lord Montague for an estate of £11,000 a year, left by the Duke of Albemarle, wherein on several trials had been spent £20,000 between them. The Earl of Bath was cast on evident forgery.' See also Luttrell, Index. The whole case turned on the question whether Ann Clarges' first husband was not living at the time of her marriage to General Monk. See Burke *Extinct Baronetages* 116; and *Notes and Queries* 2nd S. xii. 384, 442, 526; 3rd S. i. 137; 5th S. iii. 214.

156. 41. This statement is inaccurate. The duty of keeping parish registers was imposed on the parochial clergy by a royal injunction, published by Cromwell, as Vicar-General, on September 29, 1538 (see Waters *Parish Registers in England* 5 *sqq.*)

157. 38. For **T. Langton**, cons. 1483, Bp. of Salisbury 1485, Winchester 1493, d. 1501, see *Athenæ* ii. 688 *sqq.*; for the Langton family, Marshall *Genealogist's Guide* 372; and on the degree of Doctor of Laws, Bp. Stubbs *Lectures on Mediaeval and Modern History* 330 *sq.* In Ballard xxxi. 36, Bishop writes: 'Col. Hatton asks how you present your B^s or D^r of Law, as B. or D^r of the Canon & Civil Law, or B. or D^r of the Imperial Laws.'

158. 48. Ballard xv. 28 is a letter from Dr. Inett to Charlett in commendation of Mr. Thistlethwaite as corrector of the press.

159. 47. *A propos* of paper, the following extract from a letter of J. Willes to Charlett (Ballard xxv. 15) is not uninteresting. 'I thank you for your sheet of Ensum paper, I suppose some of y^e paper-makers have better skill, or else one undertaker in London, one Mr. Cudworth y^t lives about y^e Temple, would not have gotten 40,000^li. this year, principally by y^e paper and linnen manifactures. W^n I was last at Lichfield there came 3 undertakers to set up y^e Linnen manifacture there, they demanded some publick building to be allowed them for a work-house & store-house, y^t, because y^e poor would be some time before they would learn to spin well, y^e citty would maintain all their poor for one year & let them have y^e proffit of their work, & after one year they would mantain all y^e poor y^t were able to work for ever, & would employ 500 persons, if so many to be found, & did not doubt but to make linnen worth 10s. per ell.' I may add a passage from a letter of Dr. Lancaster's to the same, dated

Jan. 16, 1715 (Ballard xxi. 59): 'pray Sir will you do as much as send to Sir Wilkinson of Queens and let your serv^t^ tell Him M^r^ Basket will send down His paper on Monday for Aristotles Ethicks. tho I can tell Him that the Brownish paper He returns is the better paper to print upon. All my Paris Editions are on paper of the same Dunny Colour, and those Editions (for that reason for one) excell all other. I never heard English printeing blamed so much for any thing as the papers being too White. But as for Mr. Wilkinson, I suppose He has promised his Subscribers very White paper and they must have it. Master, I have found by Experience that Eyes are very good things, and yet I will not say that I found it out first, for they say Old Friar Bacon knew it and even some antedilvuians [*sic*] lived long enough to have discovered it. Now Brown paper preserves the eye better y^n^ White, and for that reason the wise Chinese write on Brown. So the Egyptians, so Aldus and Stevens printed, and on such paper or Velom are old MSS. written. Savil publish'd his Chrysostom with a Silver Letter on Brown paper, and when Authors & Readers agree to be wise wee shall avoid printing on a Glareing white paper.'—Hearne has notes in Leland *Itin.* v. 122, 124 on **Weycock** and the coin of **Amyntas** here referred to. —l. 41. *For* in *read* on.

160. 25. See Boase *Register of Exeter Coll.* vii. 'The "scriptorium" of a great monastery answered to a modern printing house for the multiplication of books. These valuable works were unhappily sometimes pledged in the various University "chests" when the College, which was very poor, wanted money. . . There is constant mention of these "Chests." Ralph Germeyn . . . founded a chest of £10 in 1316 for making loans to poor scholars in the College, and some years afterwards Richard Grenfield Rector of Kilkhampton in Cornwall founded a similar chest. Robert Rygge did the same towards the end of the century; in 1589 we hear of Bosisto, Helme, and Eveleighe being appointed "Keepers of the Germin chest."' See also refs. in foot-note, and p. 1; and Brodrick *Memorials of Merton* Index *s. v.* 'Chest.'—For **W. Merifeld**, **J. Babbe**, and **John Mayne**, who were contemporaries at Exeter, see Boase *Register* 25.

162. 2. **Thomas de Elmham's** *Chronicle* was published by Hearne 1727, and in the Rolls Series 1858. For *Leuton* read *Lenton*. For the Life of Becket by John Grandison, Bp. of Exeter 1327–1369, see Hardy *Descriptive Catalogue* ii. 356.

162. 40 *sqq.* On Jan. 25 Luttrell writes (vi. 399): 'The frost that began on 26th of the preceding month, continued for above a fortnight with great violence here in England and in foreign parts, where several were froze to death in many countries, and there were very great snows; but about the 11 or 12 of this month the weather broke and the snow melted very gently, but in 2 or three days after, before the snow was quite gone, it began to freeze again, and froze very hard after, and a good deal of snow fell again; and this very day it snowed all day, and there was a very high wind, which blew the snow upon the ground up in the air like a whirlwind.' And on Jan. 29: 'Yesterday the weather began to give and the snow to melt, so that it was a very gentle thaw, and continued the same all this day.' There was another severe frost on Feb. 6, which lasted till the 18th. Cf. *Wentworth Papers* 68.

163. 8. The Chronicle of **Galfridus le Baker**, of Swinbroke, was published by Dr. Giles in 1847. It will, we believe, be shortly re-edited from the Bodleian MS. by Mr. E. Maunde Thompson for the Clarendon Press. See Macray *Manual of British Historians* 38.

164. 13. Letters of **Ant. Hall** to Dr. Charlett are preserved in Ballard xviii. 23–27. See also Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 230 *sqq.*

165. 7. **Wm. Clarke** was executed at Winchester, for his participation in 'the Bye,' Nov. 29, 1603. He wrote, on behalf of the secular clergy, a reply to Parsons' *Manifestation*. Gillow *Bibliographical Dict. of English Catholics* i. 488 *sqq.*; *State Trials* ii. 61 *sqq.*

167. 22. See Trench *Select Glossary s. v.* 'Girl;' Skeat *Etymological Dictionary*, and *Piers Plowman*, Student's edition, ii. 21.

VOL. XIX.

*** This volume formerly belonged to Hen. Beresford, of St. John's, 1687. At the beginning is a list of Latin words, alphabetically arranged; and at the end, when the book is reversed, is a similar list of Greek words.

Page 168, line 22. These notes on *Fabricenses*, *Barbaricarii*, &c., were worked up by Hearne in 'Remarks upon a Roman Inscription found near Bath,' printed at the end of the *Life of Alfred*, 228 *sqq.*—l. 35. This reading does not seem to be noticed in subsequent editions of the Greek Testament. The commentaries give other instances of περπερεύεται, on which Hearne has a note at p. 173 l. 5 *infra*.

170. 7. There are some interesting particulars of these ancient cinderheaps in *Iron-Making in the Olden Times*, by the Rev. H. G. Nicholls, pp. 7 *sqq.* 'Their character,' he writes, 'is peculiar, exhibiting by no means complete fusion, but rather semi-vitrefaction by roasting; the ore retaining, not unfrequently, a large measure of its original weight and form, explained . . by charcoal being the fuel employed. . . Water-power was rarely, if ever, resorted to at this remote date, since cinders are seldom found near brooks or streams.'

170. 45. **Thos. Lane**, B.A., of St. John's Camb., incorp. Ch. Ch. 1678; M.A. Merton 1683; B. and D.C.L. 1686. See Brodrick *Memorials* 296.

171. 5. So early as Oct. 7, 1708, Dr. T. Wood wrote to Charlett (Ballard xxii. 82): 'If Mr. Carswell is made Professor, I hope that you and my friends will assist my brother Hackett, who will be a candidate for his place' (see p. 172 *infra*).

173. 8. There is a life of **Maittaire** in *Lit. Anec.* iv. 556 *sqq.* See also Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 169; fol. 21. 14. Almeloveen's *De vitis Stephanorum* was published at Amsterdam 1683.

173. 43. The pamphlet referred to is *Reasons for the Repeal of that part of the Statutes of Colleges in the universities of Cambridge and Oxford which require the taking of orders under a Penalty*. In Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 285, it is attributed to W. Blencoe (cf. 5. 97); 'scripsit et clam edidit,' writes Rawlinson, but the entry was apparently at once deleted. See Smalridge in Ballard vii. 14:—'We have had a great deal of Noise in Town ab^{t} y^{e} Repeal of y^{e} Founders Statutes requiring Fellows of Houses to go into Orders. A Paper was preparing in Answer to the printed Reasons (as they are call'd) for such a Repeal. But that Matter seems now to be drop'd; all the B^{ps} and sev^{l} Members of y^{e} H. of C. (who might be thought favourers of such a Repeal) having declar'd Openly and Warmly ag^{t} It. The Speaker has promis'd to do all He can to prevent such a Bill's being brought in, & to Oppose it, if mov'd. Yo^{r} Mr. Bertue, who was at first a great Promoter of it, has, I am told, graciously promis'd to press it no farther. You will think Yo^{r} selves oblig'd to send Him the thanks of the College at least, if not of y^{e} University for this Act of Condescension.' So also C. Dod to Thwaites, Feb. 24, 1709 (Ballard xxxiv. 50): 'Some factious, seditious fellows of Colleges, not far from ours, have printed a scandalous paper entituled Proposalls for repealing those Statutes which require fellows of Colls. to take orders, they have been very buisy in dispersing y^{m} about the court of requests and solliciting the members to be for it. Twas to have been propos'd to day in the house; the Whiggs seem to be very hot for it, they wou'd likewise have the fellows turn'd out of their fellowships, after soo many years, these are glorious projects indeed, the Chief Author of y^{m}, is Tom Dalton, (a glorious fanaticall Heroe upon my word,) who wou'd bring all things into Anarchy, & confusion. In short, this is their damnd way to pull the University (a place that I shall allways have a great veneration & respect for) in peices, for by altering the least Statute, is striking at the whole foundation, & twill be a precedent to tear y^{m} all in peices, (which I hope in God will never happen) they have desired me to sollicite those members of my acquaintance, to espouse their cause, but I've given them a very rough deniall.'—Again, Kennett writes, Feb. 26, 1709 (Ballard vii. 67): 'There is a Bill projected upon a silly Paper w^{ch} you have seen, to alter the Statutes in both Universities w^{ch} oblige the Members to goe into Orders. I confess I am by no means for it; for beside the danger of medling wth the old Constitution, I doubt it may be of ill Effect to break in upon the Will and Wisdom of Founders and Benefactors. Nor is it so just to take away the Encouragements allotted to the Studies of Divinity; nor will such an Exemption from Holy Orders tend to any thing so much as to the Breeding up Sparks and Beaux instead of grave Divines.'—Cf. ix. 36 (where Trelawny, in 1710, recommends Sir R. Onslow to his clergy as Knight of the Shire, on the ground that he stopped this Bill, which is denied by Bromley, Nov. 9, 1710 (xxxviii. 86); and xxiii. 27 where Dr. Roderick writes: 'I hope y^{e} attempt against our Statutes ab^{t} H. Orders is quasht, thô I doubt it has still too many secret abettors w^{ch} may open upon some unlucky oppertunity, I am glad y^{e} first movers are baulkt by an universal contempt & scorn at home.'

For the later history of the movement see Wordsworth *Social Life* 343 *sqq.*

174. 10. Dr. Hickes wrote Jan. 29, 1709: 'I intend to read the notes in Dr. Smiths Ignatius very diligently, and then iudg between him and the late Bishop of Peterborough, who is the Bishop described in his preface.'

175. 3. **J. Colinge** is introduced in Rawl. J. 4°. 6. 222 as the author of 'Ultimum Tribunal et monitus ad opportunam et maturam ante diem mortis resipiscentiam, in usum extranei Lectoris.'

175. 33. **Rich. Theed**, New Inn Hall, B.A. 1703; Hart Hall, M.A. 1706.

178. 1. Bentley's *Emendations of Plautus from his copy of Gronovius* were edited by Prof. E. A. Sonnenschein in the *Anecdota Oxoniensia* Series, 1883.—Cf. *A True and Particular Account of the most surprising Preservation of three Women buried in the Snow for 37 Days*, by Ignazio Somis (12mo., 1768). See also *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 193 *n.*

179. 41. Cf. *Annotations on the 'Tatler,'* [by W. Wagstaffe, 1710], quoted in *Tatler*, ed. Nichols, iii. 42. 'The airy, perhaps, and facetious, who are enemies to all solid learning, will be very ready to quarrel with the *Annotator*, for making some remarks that are purely literal. But these know not what it is to be a *linguist*, a *scholiast*, and a writer of *notes*. They never heard of the controversy about uniting and disjoining the syllables of the word *atavis* in the first line of HORACE'S *Odes*.'

180. 29. It is clear that Charlett was anxious to find occasion against Hearne on account of *Alfred*, and it is possible that Hearne had been guilty of anticipating a scheme of the Master's. Tanner wrote to the latter (Ballard iv. 51, June 10, 1709): 'I don't find any mention of the folio Edition of the English Alfred, wch you hinted at in your last.' I take the following extracts from two letters of Dr. Wm. Smith to Charlett (Ballard xvi. 37, 40). 'June 22, 1707. As to yor enquiry concerning the lives of King Alfred I cannot return any positive answer; but what number soeer were left they are now all deposited in the Treasury: for tho they had been severall times collated & bundled up in dozens or scores; yet ye Curiosity of new Comers into ye Library still Cutt ye Strings & broke ym loose again; wch was the occasion of yr removall into a place where they will be safe & secure. it is but opening one bundle & you may easily compute the number of ye whole. Nether will ye value be much lessend by printing ye life in English except it be with Notes & then I imagine whoever publishes it, will fall foul on some of Mr Walkers annotations, as being in some places derogatory to the honr of ye Author. There was none ever sold save a very few; since ye first disposall of ye Copys into booksellers hands.' And again, March 31, 1709. 'I allways conceived that Mr Spelman (sonne to Sr Henry) did either by will or some verball order bestow the MS. you mention (being the Life of their reputed founder) upon the College & that they were accordingly possessed of it immediately upon his death. But whatever way they came by it I am sure it was in their Custody before I had any the least knowledge of the private affairs of ye College, & had it lent me to peruse when I was Bach. of Arts. He makes K. Alfred the founder as well of ye University as the College & tho Mr Walker has taken him to task for endeavouring to refute Mr Cambden's interpolation as spurious, in his Edition of Asserius Menevensis, & has fallen foule on Arch Bp Parkers memory, yet from the account yt Mr Twine gives of his own defence when in his life time challenged by learned men for this forgery his defence is so very lame that I am forced to acquitt the A Bp and lett the suspicion of indirect proceeding if there were any lay at his door, as far as my judgmt may make any decision in this case. Mr Wase the beadle translated the book, & it was published in latine first bec. the College did not doubt of ye Sale of it in English tho there were an Edition in latine, but not vice versa. I never heard of any other Copy and if there be any other extant, I believe it was clandestinely procured from our originall.' Dr. Charlett certainly liked to see his *imprimatur* on 'Theatre Books;' it appears, *e.g.*, on the Oxford and Geneva Letters. It is also true that he had a weakness for Dedications; on Oct. 20, 1713 (Ballard xii. 131), Dr. Hickes (in answer obviously to the Master's application) writes that he would gladly have dedicated his Sermons to Charlett if the latter had written sooner, and will dedicate Vol. II. to him if Mr. Spinckes thinks it worth his pains to prepare another vol.

182. 45. For **Charlett's** life and character, see the account in *Reliquiae Hearnianae* i. 218 *sqq.*, which is chiefly based on Rawlins' letter in Rawl. J. fol. 16. 367. The

informant at Cambridge mentioned p. 221 was Thomas Baker (see Ballard xxx. 2). It must be admitted that Charlett has benefited posterity more by his fondness for 'a numerous correspondence' than if he had published many volumes. It may be mentioned that many intimate details respecting him may be gathered from W. Bishop's letters, which fill vols. xxxi–ii of the Ballard collection. Nov. 27, 1707, Sir Simon Harcourt wrote (Ballard x. 70): 'I wish I coud make you as successfull in the Widow yo^{rs} hinted at . .; Follow Chaucers Rule & prosperity may attend You. In that affair Consideration is very necessary before an Attack, w^{t} her Age & expectations are, & whether You wth one thousand can have a good prospect if you engage her wth ten; but after the Hare is started, deliberation whether You shall follow her or not, is not the manner of Hunters, but if the Doggs are not in fault, they allwaies runn her down & humble her.' The Oxford wits were never tired of ridiculing the singular trio, **Charlett**, **Sherwin**, and **Prickett**. To instances which will be found elsewhere, we may add *University Miscellany* 4 and 11 'Avolaverunt unà Prickettus, Sherwinus, C—s, tria, æquè veneranda capita. . . Pricketti compotatorem, Shervini pupillum, Principalis Meares, vel saltem filiae tutorem. . . Cum *Aldrichio* High Churchman, *cum Bentleio* Low Churchman, *cum Tindallo* no Churchman.' The mention of Bentley recalls a letter of Thwaites (Ballard xiii. 31, Jan. 16, 1697): Christ Church men begin to talk, y^{e} D^{r}. Charlett has been concerned on both sides of the Controversy between y^{m} & D^{r}. Bentley, in animating one agst the other, & in y^{e} last election of a parliam^{t} man, for the University, he was deeply engaged for two parties—he canvassed for Clarges, while a grave man sat by, & read a Lett^{r} of his, in w^{ch} he promised Life & Limb for S^{r} W^{m} Trumbal.' Sherwin figures in the 'Advertisement' at the end of the Terrae Filius' speech of 1713. 'This to give notice to all Gentlemen and others, that if they, their Wives, their Children, or Servants want a Doctor's Degree, they may repair to the *Apodyterium*, where Mr. Sherwin will give constant Attendance. If they cannot come themselves, he will faithfully execute their Commissions. There are the very best Degrees, fresh and newly imported, and such as no other dealers have besides the Ordinance[1]. All other sorts of Degrees are there likewise sold ready made, at Reasonable Prices.' See also *Ant. Alsopi Odarum libri II* (1752) 19 *sqq.*

183. 24. There are some interesting letters from J. and T. **Cockman** to Charlett in Ballard xxi. 73 *sqq.* For J. Cockman see Rawl. J. 4°. 5. 81; and for the latter 4°. 2. 28, 4. 163.

184. 8. **Dr. J. Brabourne**, Rector of Charlbury, d. 1726. See Bloxam *Magd. Registers* vi. 36 *sqq.* John Hutton, in the letter quoted immediately below, remarks that he has 'no opinion of him.'

186. 1. May 3, 1709 (Ballard xxxv. 67) **John Hutton** writes to Charlett: 'I haue not seen any of y^{e} fine six-peny Papers y^{u} mention, but am mighty glad to hear y^{e} B^{p} of Lincoln has done so well at Brasin Nose College. . . And if it would not look like Flattery, I would heartily thank you for y^{r} own steady and Good Conduct not only in y^{e} late Election of a Beadle, but also in y^{r} stoping y^{e} Degree of y^{t} Blasphemous Wadamite, & thereby Encouraging y^{e} worthy Efforts of Mr. Whaley.'

187. 4. I think there can be little doubt that *twayte* is here a misprint for *twayle*, i. e. *towayle*. Mr. Cox quotes (*Forms of Bidding Prayer* 33) a similar list of benefactions: 'boke, belle, chalyce, or vestement, surplys, auter cloth or *towayle*, londes, rentes, lampe or lyght.' The Librarian of the Cambridge University Library courteously informs me that he cannot, on a rapid examination, trace the copy of the *Oculus Sacerdotis* here referred to. Most of the MSS. were rebound in the last century, and it is possible that the leaf in question may have been displaced or even lost.

187. 43. The secret of some at least of **Dr. Woodroffe's** pecuniary embarrassments is told in the *Calendar of Treasury Papers* 1702–7. In lxxx. 113, we read that £1105 was due to him from the Crown *on account of the Greek youths*, 'which sum he sought might be reimbursed to him, or that a prosecution for a debt might be staid, he being proprietor of a rock salt pit in Cheshire.' See also lxxxvii. 142, xcv. 11, xcvi. 104. In xcvii. 27 it is stated that he had for six years been at the whole cost of the maintenance of these Greeks (except £400 of royal bounty), and his charges had been between £2000 and £3000. The petition is endorsed by Godolphin. '15 Jan. 170$\frac{5}{6}$. Process staid till next Michaelmas term.' Dr. Woodroffe was b. 'in his own vault in

[1] 'Ordinantia is a Meeting of the Heads of Houses (which they themselves call by that Name) held every Night at the Lodgings of one or other of them, to settle the Church, disturb the University, and of late to abuse the L—d Chanc—r H—t.' *Terrae Filius' Speech*, 1713, p. 1.

the Church of St. Bartholomew's behind the Exchange, 25 July 1711' (Rawl. J. 4° 2. 63). In *The University Miscellany* (ed. 2, 1713), is the following (from the Terrae-Filius' Speech of 1703) :—'*Quid existimas*, Captain, *de hac Quaestione, an Tempus est ens reale? Qui concionans metitur tempus per* Hour-glass and makes nothing of it, & takes up money *super* Bond, and pays neither Principle nor Interest, *illâ tempus est ens reale, sed datur quidem* Head of a House, *&c. P.M. Dr. Woodroffius est quidam* Head of a House. *Sed Dr. Woodroffius, &c. Ergo, P.M. Qui concionatur* duller than *H——e* of *Brazen Nose,* and longer than *H——r* and *H——s* of *Pembroke, concionatur per* Hour-glass and makes nothing on't. *Sed Dr. Woodroffius. Ergo negatur minor. Impossibile quidem est*[1].'

188. 19. There is an analysis of this Sermon, with notes, in Knight's *Life of Colet* 160 *sqq.*, and the Sermon itself is printed, with an early translation, at pp. 239 *sqq.* The text was Ep. to Romans xii. 2.

189. 40. See Spelman *Life of Alfred* (ed. Hearne) 164; and Appendix C (pp. 366 *sqq.*) to Mr. Parker's *Early History of Oxford,* 'On the Coins supposed to have been struck at Oxford during King Ælfred's Reign,' and cf. Mr. F. York Powell's review in *Academy* May 15, 1886, p. 337.

189. 52. Dr. Stratford did get into very considerable trouble: see Dr. Lancaster's letter of June 11, 1709 (Ballard xxi. 53); and that of Jos. Woodward (*ib.* xxxiv. 102), which are given below in full. In xxi. 52, Dr. Lancaster states that he has retained Mr. Parrot for the Univ. 'Dr. Smalridge says I have stated the Case wrong to the Heads, and Dr. Str—d says I stated the case wrong to Sir Ed. Northey, tho it was the Dean & Canons that stated that Case themselves, and the Chapter Clark brought that case to Town and deliver'd to Sir Ed. N. with His own Hand.'

I.

xxi. 53. (June 11, 1709.) '(N.B. Every word I say of Dr. Str^{d} is multiplyd and sent to Town. Just since I wrote D^{r} Smalridge has bin with me and I have allowd him to reveale the Secret.)

'I am mightily pleased with yours of Thursday wherein you have taken so much pains to satisfie me that I did not sign the Warrant ag^{t} Dr. Stratford; it was some diversion to me, and in requital if you will keep it private give me leave to divert you again on the same Head. I knew very well I had no hand in that or anything relating to the Court since I gave sentence ag^{t} Woodrof Oct. 29. And this my lord of Ormonde knows too. You must understand D^{r} Stratford being a person of great intrigue and art, just after He came to this Town stole privately from D^{r} Smalridge and went to my Lord of Ormonde. His Grace was pleased as privately to do me a very great Honor and come to me; where smileing He told me D^{r} Stratford had bin with Him. Upon this I asked my lord if he could haue the patience to hear me if I should give him a Relation of that whole proceeding. And it being what He desired I related to Him the whole state of the Case, and added what I had been told they had reported to my friends of the hard Usage they had from me, and with what wrath ag^{t} Stratford I had signed the Capias and bid the Bailifs take him as he went to prayers and carry Him to Gaol in his Hood & Surplice. This I had from Dr. Smalridge, and this I told my Lord, needed no answer; but to let his Grace know how false these reports were, I had not since Oct. 29 till this day done any Act in Court, or in Relation to it; that they could not but know I did not sign the Warrant to take the Tr^{r}. for they must have seen whose hand was to it. But I said I was content to bear the Blame of signeing it without being so Civil as to signifie to the Treasurer before hand, because I looked upon what the Court had done to be right, and that I was ready to take upon myself what the Officers had well done, as thinking my self obliged in honor & Conscience to screen them and to stand between them and the Displeasure of the Dean & Canons, who being persons of power and Interest might some time hurt the Inferior Officers of His Court but they could not hurt me. Since this they haue, as I am inform'd, told the Duke the Story of the Hood & Surplice and of my Incivility if not Injustice, in not acquainting Str^{d} that I was about to sign the Capias. And do you Judge what my Lord must think of them, since He knew what I had to say upon that fact.

[1] *The Case of B. Woodroffe, D.D.* gives an account of his purchase of the manor of Marbury, for 19,000*l.*, in 1705. He was unable to complete the purchase, and after a lawsuit the estate was assigned to Lord Rivers, the next bidder, who like Dr. W. had married one of the co-heiresses.

'Dr. Smalridge has often blamed me for not giving the Treasurer notice of the Capias &c. and because He insisted so much upon it, I sent to you to know what the Heads of Houses thought of it; for I knew I should be blamed even to them. About 10 days ago Dr. Smalridge was urging it again. I told Him I could fully satisfie Him provided he w^d keep my Answer secret, and tell no body; and on that Condition I told Him all the story how I had no hand in the doing it &c. Ever since, He has daily heard me Railed at and is ready to burst with His Secret, but I have still persisted that He should not reveale, though I haue shew'd Him that it is impossible but Stratford should know He lyes, because He must haue seen the Warrant and whose Name is to it. I declared to D^r Smalridge that I would continue to own it, because as far as I was able I would screen the Officers. He said that was only to show in what Contempt I had Stratford &c. Pray keep this to your self & Dr. Woodward, for I would not for any thing have the Duke's name so much as mention'd.'

II.

'Oriel College,
'7 June 1709.

'Worthy S^r,—The Warrant to arrest the profits of Dr. Woodroff's Canonry was decreed by Mr. Vice Ch^r on the 22^th of June 1708; & made out by me the same day, and was executed on Dr. Stratford on the 23^th of the same June. The Decree adjudging those profitts to M^rs Hide & Foulkes till their debt due from Dr. Woodroff of 839l. 15s. 00d. should be paid, was read, & signed by M^r Vice Ch^r, on the 29^th of Octob. 1708; but the Monition for Dr. Stratford to pay that summ (thô taken out from me soone after the Decree passed, when (as I have been informed) the plaintiffs were treating fairly w^th Dr. Stratford to pay the mony w^thout trouble) was not executed on him 'till the 4^th of January last, and after that time, the Warrant to arrest Dr. Stratford was not Decreed, till the 13^th of April 1709, when it was ordered by Dr. Irish, (tho not taken from me till Saturday the 16 of April), Mr. Hyde still continuing to use faire meanes to induce Dr. Stratford to pay the money as you was informed this morning by

Worthy S^r,
Yo^r humble servant,
Jos. Woodward.'

191. 1. **Dr. John Williams** (Magd. Hall, M.A. 1658), the friend of Tillotson, was cons. Bp. of Chichester 1695. He preached the third Series of Boyle's Lectures, succeeding Bentley and Kidder. There is a letter from him in Evelyn's Correspondence on the subject of Wotton's projected Life of Boyle, and three others in Ballard ix. 44–46. See *Athenae* iv. 769, Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 218, 3. 175, and the refs. in Chalmers. Also for **Dr. Goodman**, Bp. of Gloucester 1625, dep. 1640, d. 1656, Gardiner *Hist. of England*, Index; *Ath.* ii. 863. He had been a Roman Catholic since 1636; so that Gauden's characteristic justification of him in his *Ecclesiae Anglicanae Suspiria* 637 is not borne out by the facts. His best-known work is his *Court of King James the First*, first published from the MS. in the Bodleian by the Rev. J. S. Brewer 1839. There are copies of two short Lives by himself in Tanner MS. cii.

191. 19. **Dr. Donne's** *Biathanatos, a Declaration of that Paradox, or Thesis, that Self-Homicide is not so naturally Sin, that it may never be otherwise*, was published by his son in 1644. Walton, in the *Life*, describes it as 'an exact and laborious treatise, wherein all the laws violated by the act are diligently surveyed, and judiciously censured: a treatise written in his younger days, which alone might declare him then not only perfect in the civil and canon law, but in many other such studies and arguments, as enter not into the consideration of many that labour to be thought great clerks, and pretend to know all things.' The original draft of **Lord Herbert's** *Life and Reign of Henry VIII*, with corrections, &c. by the author, is preserved in Jesus College Library, and his *Dialogue between a Tutor and his Pupil* in Bodley. He wrote an elegy on Dr. Donne. See *Athenae* iii. 239.

192. 34. Three letters from **Bagford** to Charlett will be found in the Ballard Collection, xxx. 54–56. Hearne acknowledges his obligations to Prescott, Leland *Itin.* vol. ii. p. iii.

193. 2. **B. Woodroffe**, jun., was Canon of Worcester 1722, and of Winchester 1726; d. 1770. It may be mentioned that the 'Repeater's place' for 1711 was offered by Charlett to Robt. Watts, who is mentioned just below. He declined it for himself, but recommended for it Mr. Rawlins, A.B. of Harvard, (if he could be

granted the degree of M.A.), who had come to England expressly to receive episcopal ordination. On July 4, 1715, he writes that he would then gladly undertake the 'Repeater's place' (Ballard xxv. 48 *sqq.*).—For the works of **John Bale**, see Cooper *Athenae Cantabrigienses* i. 225 *sqq.*, and for **W. Tolwyn**, *ib.* i. 203 and Index to Strype.

194. 25. These notes on the editions of **Chaucer** were intended to be communicated to Harley (later, Earl of Oxford). See abstract of letter in the possession of the Marquis of Bath (3rd Rep. Hist. MSS. Comm. 198*a*): '1709, May 28, Oxford. *Thomas Hearne* to Lord Oxford: concerning Chaucer; and the various editions and copies of his poems. (8 folio leaves.) He cites MSS.—Cod. Fairfax, 16.—Cod. Hatton, 1:—Selden's MS. B. 30. Bodl.'

196. 24. For **J. Barcham**, see *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* iii. 214 *sq.*; *Athenae* iii. 35.

197. 36. March 22, 1709 (Ballard x. 43), Lord Weymouth, after expressing his satisfaction at Lhuyd's success, adds: 'I wish y^r^ Neighbour has not bin too hasty in citing D^r^. Tindall to take orders, least it should revive y^t^ designe of altering the Statutes of Colledges, w^ch^ I feare would have found too many freinds.'

197. 40. We shall find some further entries hereafter on the subject of the XXXIX Articles. For the present it must suffice to refer to '*An Historical Account of the XXXIX Articles from the first promulgation of them in MDLIII. to their final establishment in MDLXXI.* With exact copies of the Latin and English MSS., and Facsimiles of the Signatures of the Archbishops and Bishops, &c. &c. &c. By John Lamb, D.D., Master of C.C.C., Cambridge (1829).' From a letter of Dr. Hickes, Jan. 28, 1710 (Ballard xii. 112), we learn that Dr. Clarke's thoughts were then employed on Art. XX.

198. 10. **Sir Thomas Browne's** *Hydriotaphia* was originally published in 1658. One may hope that Dr. Greenhill will hereafter add to the obligations under which he has laid all admirers of this great thinker and master of language by giving us an edition of the *Urn-Burial*.—**D. Wilkins** wrote to Charlett from Leipzig on Nov. 24, 1709, giving an account of the Jubilaeum to be celebrated at the University on Dec. 4. (Ballard xxx. 57.) Ayerst, April 5, 1710 (N.S.), sends extracts from a letter of Wilkins written from Rome, in which he gives an interesting account of some Italian men of letters, esp. Coronelli the cosmographer. Cf. Kemble *State Papers and Letters* 274.—On the fly-leaf of a copy of the *Impartial Relation* in the Bodleian Library, Wood has written: 'Mr. Tho. Collins school master of Magd. Coll. hath several times told mee Mr. Hen. Fairfax was author of this following Narrative;' and on the title-page, 'I have enquired, but cannot learne by whome.' —Dr. Smith's account of the Proceedings at Magdalen 1686–8 is included in the deeply interesting volume prepared for the press by Dr. Bloxam which forms one of the issues of the Oxford Historical Society for the present year.—Letters from **Dr. Musgrave** to Dr. Charlett are preserved in the Ballard Collection, xxiv. 75–85.

200. 14. **Jacob Bobart**, jun. (1641–1719), published vol. iii. of Morison's *Historia Plantarum* in 1699. See *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* v. 286.

201. 37. For 'Palla' read 'Pallas.'—For **Usher's** case, see his *Letter* of 1699 (4to.).

202. 12. **Leofwin** was consecrated 1053 and d. 1067 (Stubbs *Registrum*). Cf. p. 193 *supra*.—**J. Cockburn**, who was likewise a nephew of Patrick Scougall, cons. Bp. of Aberdeen 1664, was afterwards Vicar of Northolt, Middlesex. He had already published *Bourignianism detected*, and was likewise the author of a *Specimen of Remarks* on Burnet's *Own Time* (*Life of Calamy* i. 45, 450). He died 1729: see Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 286; Ballard xxv. 45.—**Edward Burrough** d. in Newgate 1662. His works were published ten years later under the title of *The Memorable Works of a Son of Thunder and Consolation*. There was an ed. of the tract here referred to in 1684. Memoirs of him were published in 1851. See Bickley *George Fox and the Early Quakers* 91; Index to Sewel's *Hist. of the Quakers*; *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* vii. 443 *sq.*

204. 4. On Sept. 23 in this year, the Duke wrote to the Duchess: 'I propose to make my court to you this winter, by being very much pleased with the very great advance you have made in your building at London.' *Marlborough Corresp.* i. 230. See also the *Madresfield Court Letters* 20 *sqq.*, where the Duchess states (1710) that since the Lease was made she had paid £22,000 for that building, and before she could use it she must pay £10,000 more at least, *Wentworth Papers* 89; and the

refs. under 'Marlborough House' in Cunningham's *Handbook of London*.—At l. 30 read 'Gavel-Kind.'

206. 12. **E. Thwaytes** was the author of *A miraculous Work of late done at Court-of-Strete in Kent, published to the deuoute people of this Tyme for their spiritual Consolation* (1527), of which there does not seem to be a copy in Bodley. He was afterward attainted, but escaped capital punishment. See the article on Elizabeth Barton in the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* iii. 343 *sqq.*

208. 8. **Sir E. Lutwyche** was dismissed at the Revolution. He was buried in St. Bride's, Fleet Street (Foss *Judges of England*, Noble's *Cont. of Granger* i. 169). For **Silas Taylor** (1624–1678) see *Athenae* iii. 1175. His *History of Gavelkind* was published 1663; his *Common-good* in 1692; and his *History and Antiquities of Harwich and Dovercourt*, much enlarged &c. by Sam. Dale, in 1730.—Bp. Nicolson's estimate of Barnes' *History of Edward III* in his *English Historical Library* p. 80 is somewhat less favourable than Hearne's: 'Mr. *Joshua Barnes* has diligently Collected whatever was to be had (far and near) upon the several Passages of this Great King's Reign. His Quotations are many; and (generally) his Authors are as well chosen, as such a Multitude can be supposed to have been. His Inferences are not always becoming a Statesman; and sometimes his Digressions are tedious. His deriving of the famous Institution of the Garter from the *Phoenicians*, is extreamly obliging to good Mr. *Sammes*: But came too late it seems, to Mr. *Ashmole's* knowledge . . . In short this Industrious Author seems to have driven his Work too fast to the Press, before he had provided an *Index*, and some other Accoutrements, which might have render'd it more serviceable to his Readers.'

209. 4. Prof. Skeat (*Etym. Dict.*) explains **oriel** as = 'any portico, recess, or small room, which was more private and better ornamented than the rest of the building,' and derives it from *aureolum* 'gilded or ornamented with gold.' The first etymology mentioned by Hearne, however absurd, would appear to be a very ancient one from the early deed mentioned in Parker's *Handbook for Visitors* 66.—On Job xix. 24, where it has been doubted whether *celte* or *certe* is the right reading, see *Notes and Queries* 5th S. ix. 463, x. 73. The *Athenaeum* points out that the word **celte** occurs in the *Glossae in Sidonium* edited by Mr. R. Ellis in the 'Anecdota Oxoniensia' (vii. 3 = p. 50, ll. 7 *sqq.*): '*caelum* hoc caelum ut hoc celte celtis instrumentum est quo caelatur, i.e. sculpitur.'

210. 23. **Thos. Jones**, M.A. 1651, likewise wrote *Rome no Mother-Church to England* (1678), *Elymas the Sorcerer* (1682), &c. He died 1682; *Athenae* iv. 51.

211. 1. For the most recent discussion of the word 'æstel,' see *Notes and Queries* 6th S. ii. 386; iii. 14; iv. 75. Prof. Skeat's conclusion (at the second reference given) is: 'it seems to be nothing but the Low Lat. *astulae* (Ducange), put for Lat. *assulae*, thin boards.'

211. 18. **Henry Stephens**, Fellow of Merton 1693, was afterwards chaplain at Oporto and Vicar of Maldon 1714. His pretensions to preferment are familiar from the persistent recommendations of Archbp. Boulter; see that prelate's *Letters*, esp. i. 353 *sqq.* He was at last appointed Prebendary of Winchester 1733, and d. 1739. He is mentioned in Brodrick *Memorials of Merton* 299. See also Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 129; fo. 19. 65 (where is a letter from him).

212. 4. **Wm. Piers**, fellow of Emmanuel and rector of N. Cadbury, published his ed. of the *Medea* and *Phoenissae* in 1703. For **John Piers**, Bp. of Rochester 1576 and Sarum 1577, Archbp. of York 1589, d. 1594, see Index to Strype, and *Athenae* ii. 835, where Wood remarks that at Quainton ''twas usual with him to sit tipling in a blind Ale-house with some of his Neighbours.'—Mr. T. Baker's intention to publish *Athenae Cantab.* has been already mentioned; see also Strype to Charlett (Ballard xv. 31).—**Capt. J. Bingham's** trans. of Aelian was published in two parts, 1616–31.—**T. Spark**, M.A. 1679, was chaplain to Judge Jeffreys, who gave him several pieces of preferment; d. 1692. He likewise published *Notae in libros VI Novae Historiae Zosimi* 1679. (*Athenae* iv. 368.)

213. 12. It need hardly be mentioned that a substantial portion of the *De Republica* was discovered by Angelo Mai among the palimpsests in the Vatican in 1822, and printed at Rome in the same year. **Selling** was prior of Christ Church, Canterbury, 1472–1494.

John second **Ld. Carteret** succeeded his father 1695, became Earl Granville 1744; d. 1763. Rawl. J. fol. 20. 120: 'Went into Germany with K. Geo. II. was at the battle of Dettinghen in Germany, in which the French left the Field, and his Lp. wrote such an account of it, as was very deservedly burlesqued in verse in the public newspapers,' [R. R.]—**T. Beconsall,** M.A. 1686; see Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 394; Ballard iv. 48.

VOL. XX.

Page 215, line 26. For **Edmund Marten,** M.D., see Brodrick *Memorials of Merton Coll.* 170. He died at Mapperton, Dorset (Wood-Gutch *Colleges and Halls* 12).

216. 1 *sqq.* A few particulars of the history of **Oxford Castle, Oseney** and **Rewley** Abbeys, &c. will be found in Appendices to the Life of Hearne (1772) 129 *sqq.*, together with references to other works of Hearne in which he has dealt with the subject more at length. The engravings of them which were executed for him by Burghers are given in the *Ectypa Varia.* See also Skelton's *Oxonia antiqua restaurata,* Plates 113, 115, 117, 134, 135; King *Vestiges of Oxford Castle,* and Wood-Peshall *Ancient and Present State of the City of Oxford*; but above all Parker *Early Hist. of Oxford* 202 *sqq.* For the inscription of **Ela Longespee** see Leland *Itin.* ii. 72 *sqq.*

217. 8. The book here referred to is entitled *Annals of the Universe &c.* Penn should have been described as *Pennsylvaniae* Praefectus. **Welwood's** (1652–1716) *Memoirs of the most material Transactions in England for the last* 100 *years preceding the Revolution in* 1688 has been frequently reprinted. Ed. 2 (the earliest in Bodley) appeared in 1700. See p. 466 *infra.*—It will be remembered that Pepys met **Venner** on his way to execution Jan. 19, 1661.

218. 8. There is a good account of **Lhuyd** in Chalmers. Two letters from him to Charlett are preserved in Ballard xiv. 44 *sq.*; see also Indexes to Rawlinson and Ashmolean MSS.; Rawl. J. 4°, 1. 404, 2. 70; *Letters from the Bodleian,* i. 115 *sq.*, 134 *sqq.*; *Lit. Anec.* Index, esp. i. 165 *sqq.*; and *Illustrations* i. 316 *sqq.* and Index; *Correspondence of John Ray* (ed. Lankester 1848) 212 &c., and Appendix B (pp. 482 *sqq.*); Nicolson *Ep. Corr.* 25, 51 &c.; *Notes and Queries* 4th S. vii. 42, 5th S. iv. 89; Britton *Memoirs of John Aubrey* Index; &c.

218. 29. A portion of **Bulkeley Hall** is represented in Skelton, Plate 146. It was originally called Tackley's Inn, and was bought by Adam de Brome for the purposes of his foundation. See Wood-Gutch under Oriel College; Wood-Peshall 108.

219. 5. Cf. Plot *Nat. Hist. Oxfordsh.* 34; and for the Roman roads in the neighbourhood of Oxford, St. Grymbald &c., Parker *Early Hist. of Oxford,* Map at end, pp. 45 *sqq.*, &c.

221. 42. July 18, 1707 (Ballard x. 34) Lord Weymouth hopes 'Mr. Lloyd's next Volume will bee more enterteining, for this is but drye, to old men who pretend not to learne Languages, though they are vsefull Books for Libraries.' And Ballard xxxix. 14, Moses Williams writes to Wanley, July 19, 1714: Mr. Llwyd's MSS. 'are sequestred by the University & will be set to sale about 3 quarters of a year hence. The MSS. Fossils, printed Books, &c. will be sold all together & My Lord Mansell is to have the first refusal of them. Mr. Llwyd's Debts are about £80; & whoever will pay them, may (as far as I understand) have all his Effects. If you think to buy them, your best way will be to take a trip down [to Oxford] to see them. . . . There are 6 large Voll. of Irish MSS. in folio. *Llyfr cock o Hergerst* is put into Jesus College Library.'

222. 8. On **St. Bartholomew's Hospital** see *Oxoniana* i. 191; Wood-Peshall 273 *sqq.*; Leland *Itin.* ii. 90, and refs.—l. 32, for 'frates' read 'fratres.'

223. 8. Britton's interesting *Memoir of John Aubrey, F.R.S.,* was published by the Wiltshire Topographical Society in 1845 and his Wiltshire collections in 1862. See also the art. in the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* ii. 224 *sq.*; Ballard Letters xiv. 46 *sqq.*

223. 21. This combination of offices reminds one of Tanner's own remark in Ballard iv. 46, that he has 'thought pretty often of the saying of the Terrae Filius of Sr Tim. Baldwin of our Coll. that he was *Omnium Animarum Socius, omnium Episcoporum Cancellarius, et omnium horarum homo.*'

223. 32. There are many letters from **Dennison** to Charlett in Ballard xxi. &c., and in iv. 55 Tanner mentions the fact of his being Proctor as an inducement to himself to come to Oxford for the purpose of taking his D.D. degree. See Index to Ballard Collection.

224. 31. **Jas. Davenant**, M.A. 1664. Dr. Hickes gives a more favourable account of Dr. Halton in the Dedication to his *Spirit of Enthusiasm exorcised* (1680).

225. 11. In Ballard xvii. 36, Nov. 11, 1708, Anstis writes that Lhuyd suggested **Parry** for the Bedell's place in case of a vacancy, and recommends him to Charlett.

225. 13 *sqq.* The principal literature bearing on the 'Pope Joan' myth is indicated in *Notes and Queries* 1st and 2nd S. (see Index); cf. 3rd S. i. 459.—For **W. Charyte**, see Nichols' *Leicestershire* Index, and the letter from Secretary Windebank to Robt. Arden, dated April 5, 1635, *ib.* iv. 1049, peremptorily demanding the surrender of the MS. of the *Rentale* to the King, on the ground that, 'being a record of great consequence, it is not fit to remain with a private man.' The *Rentale* is instanced by Hearne, Leland's *Itin.* (1710) vol. i, p. ii.

226. 2. **Francis M. Misson**, an exile from France on the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes, likewise published *The Sacred Theatre at Cevennes* (1707), but is now remembered by his *Memoirs and Observations in his travels over England*, trans. by J. Ozell 1719.—There is a very full account of the **Black Assize** at Oxford in the *Antiquary* Feb. 1886, pp. 49 *sqq.*; see also Waters *Parish Registers* 62 *sq.*, and refs. —For **Gloucester Hall** and **Beaumont**, see *Oxoniana* i. 188, iv. 147.—On the significance of the ceremony of **coronation** see Stubbs *Const. Hist.* (Libr. ed.) i. 170 *sqq.* Richard I, John and Henry III were all crowned twice; *ib.*, esp. i. 566.

226. 49. The following uncomplimentary verses on **Radcliffe** are preserved in Ballard xxxi. 54:—

> '*An Answer to a Qu. w^n Taxes shall leave off.*
> When Radcliffe gives His visits to the Poor,
> Or serves his Friend and slights His golden oar,
> When dying Patients on Him may depend,
> And find his Conscience and his manners mend,
> When Bath shall court Him, and Her Waters Freeze,
> Make Him their God, His haughty Head to please,
> then, then, shall Taxes cease.'

227. 6. The Basle **Dance of Death** was painted *c.* 1443, by an unknown artist, and is long anterior to Holbein. It is said to have been destroyed by a mob in 1806. Douce *Dance of Death* (1833) 36 *sqq.*

227. 41. For **Dr. Holland** and his Wardenship, see Brodrick *Memorials of Merton Coll.* 147 *sqq.*, 170; and for **Edmund Ashfield**, Walpole *Anecdotes of Painting*; *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* ii. 169.

228. 3. This story of **Davenant's** parentage is hinted at in *Letters from the Bodleian* ii. 303. See Halliwell-Phillips *Outlines of the Life of Shakespeare* (ed. 3) 184, and especially 'The Davenant Scandal' 553 *sqq.*, where it is conclusively disproved.

VOL. XXI.

Page 229, line 19. The origin of the *Hoglandiae Descriptio* (London 1709, 16 pp.) is told in Chalmers' *Biographical Dict.*, art. E. Lhuyd. It was composed at Lhuyd's suggestion by T. Richards (Jesus, M.A. 1714), in answer to *Muscipula*, written by E. Holdsworth (Magd., M.A. 1711) 1709, at the instigation of Sacheverell. (A translation of the latter by F. T. was published in the same year under the title of *The Welsh Mouse-trap*, and several others subsequently; while the former was 'imitated in English' 1711.) The *Hoglandia* was corrected by Lhuyd and Anthony Alsop. It bears a picture of a boar on the title-page, and the dedication ('Domino H— S—.') contains a hit at a famous bull (p. 321 *infra*) of Sacheverell's ['*Liniae* veluti *sibi invicem parallelae*, quae, Te judice, (quicquid inepti contra garriunt Mathematici) *ab eodem centro ducuntur*'], and compliments on his incomparable modesty and accuracy. *A propos* of the *Muscipula*, Sir R. Cox wrote to Charlett, Jan. 6, 1709 (Ballard xi. 53): 'When I tell you, That the care of 7 children and 12 Grand-

children, dos soe Imploy me that I cannot be Master of my Self or my Time, I have given you such a description of An Ecclesiasticall Mouse-trap, That if the Welsh Animall had half soe much notice of the Muscipulum Taffyes Ingenious Engine would not have met with the Success and Applause it did.' For E. Holdsworth (d. 1746), see *Lit. Anecd.* iii. 67 *sqq.*; Rawl. J. 4°, 4. 77, fo. 17. 290 (where is a complimentary acrostic made on him in Lord Digby's family), and Spence *Observations, Anecdotes and Characters* (ed. Malone) 270 &c.

232. 3. See **Wanley's** exposure of the fraudulent manipulation of this passage in *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 95 *sq.*

234. 28. There is a Life of **W. Baxter** in *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* iii. 438.

234. 31. Full particulars of the 'encouragement' afforded to **Rymer** for the publication of the *Foedera* will be found in the *Calendar of Treasury Papers*, 1702–1714 (see Index to each vol.). The total cost of producing 250 copies of Vol. XV was £832 5*s.* 0*d.*, and of Vol. XVI £642 17*s.* 0*d.*

234. 44. **Dr. Jonathan Edwards** wrote to Charlett, Aug. 26, 1709 (Ballard xxi. 100): 'Mr. Dodwell is in Town and frequents Jenny's Coffeehouse, twice every day, which occasions a great resort there to hear him discourse of Patriarchal power and Government, but cannot bear any opposition.'

235. 3. The *Leofric Missal* was edited by the Rev. F. E. Warren, B.D. for the Clarendon Press in 1883.—Roger North gives an interesting account of **Robert Scott**, bookseller, of Little Britain, in his *Life of Dr. John North* (4to ed. 240), and states that he lost above half his means through Mills' failure. (Hearne's spelling Mulles shows that he has the Bishop of Waterford in his mind.) He sold the library of Sir R. Wyseman in 1686, and his own was sold by Millington in the following year (*Lit. Anec.* iii. 612 *sq.*).

236. 3 *sqq.* There are some notes on **Strongbow** and his monument in *Notes and Queries* 1st S., vi. 313.

237. 33. Symon **Gunton's** (Preb. of Canterbury 1646–1676) *History of the Church of Peterburgh*, with a Supplement by Symon Patrick, was published in 1686. White Kennett, afterwards Bishop of that see, wrote large additions in a copy now preserved in the Cathedral Archives (*Lit. Anec.* i. 398), and there are copies with notes by Bp. Cumberland, W. Cole &c., in the Bodleian.

238. 3. The *Textus Roffensis* was published by Hearne from a MS. in the library of Sir Edward Dering, Bart., in 1720.—**Walter Curll**, Bp. of Winchester 1632, d. 1647. **Trussell's** Continuation of Samuel Daniel's *History of England* was published 1636.

239. 40. The **Palatines** figure largely in the literature and history of this period; see *e.g. Tatler*, ii. 65, 179, 282, and iii. 355; *Marlborough Corresp.* (1838) ii. 321; *Calendar of Treasury Papers* 1708–1714, p. xv and Index; 2nd Report Hist. MSS. Comm. 234, 249, 251; *Notes and Queries* 1st S. xi. 87, 172, 251; 3rd S. i. 252; *Wentworth Papers* 96, 270. W. Bishop writes to his kinsman Charlett, Sept. 8 [?] 1709 (Ballard xxxi. 54): 'There are near 3000 Palatines: R: C: y^t^ are returneing home ag^n^, y^t^ petition'd the Queen y^t^ since they were encouraged to come hither, & as They thought from Her Maj^ty^ & had a promise for the Free Exerciseing of Their Religion, but not performed, w^n^ now here; Her Majestie out of Her Goodness & justice would be at the Charge of sending Them home, w^ch^ is laid before the Commissioners, & they agree to it, find them shipping & allow 20 shillings p head for their maintenance back to their own Countrey.' Their poverty was proverbial: *e.g.* Plaxton writes (*Thoresby Corr.* ii. 198): 'I am sure it [gold] has little footing at Barwick, where we are all poor Palatines and Camisars, *i. e.* hardly worth a shirt.'

241. 18. There are several mentions of the **Frankfort** volumes in Ayerst's letters to Charlett (Ballard xxvii. 20, 21, 24). See also Wordsworth *Scholae Academicae* 98.

243. 13. We have another account of the expulsion of the **Modern Prophets** from Oxford in a letter of Thwaites to Charlett, dated Aug. 28 [1709], 9 a clock (Ballard xiii. 257): 'The Prophets are at the greyhound. on Friday after 5 days' (or 6,) residence, they made y^m^selves known, by strange convulsion's & abrupt talk. yesterday I was there at three. 100 masters of A. I think might be there, & 150 more. we stay'd an hour. but noe motion. there are four prophetick women as the two men call y^m^. one of the men was a Scholar of Cambr. he is cunning, & has temper. his name is

Lardner. the other's, Jackson. when Lacy's *warning* was read by one of the men, some of us objected too much, & hindred the coming of what they call the *Spirit* or *voice*. (they haue more names for it.) In the mean time the V. C. came and dispersed us. I can't express the confusion. but in 3 minutes he made the house easy. the Prophets were to march by his order in an hour, but their linnen being out, &c. they stay till tomorrow. They are become the Constable's ward. some letters have bin found, w^ch^ noebody may have sent you; I have enclosed them. printed *literatim*.

M. T. Mary Topham. }
A. T. Anne Topham. } at the Greyhound.
Ed. Edinburgh.
A***.
Molt Moult[1] the Chym.'

Gregory had written June 2, 1708 (Ballard xxiv. 33), *à propos* of the predicted resurrection of Dr. Emes from the dead: 'The Camisars are quite confounded; yet they say Mr. Lacy has written a very insolent Apology. This is the first time I beleeve since the Creation, that Scaffolds were made to see the resurrection of a dead man.'

A popular account of the French Prophets will be found in Burton *Hist. of the Reign of Q. Anne* ii. 343 *sqq.* The anecdote which he quotes from 'some contemporary publication' about the 'nolle prosequi' is related by Spinckes *The New Pretenders to Prophecy examined* 488. This treatise, which was published together with Hickes' *Spirit of Enthusiasm exorcised* and [F. Leigh's] *Hist. of Montanism*, may be recommended to all who desire information respecting Lacy and his followers, and a pretty complete bibliography of the subject may be compiled from the author's copious references. See also an important article on 'Cavalier and the Camisards' in Kemble *State Papers and Letters* 384 *sqq.* At p. 426 *sqq.* is some account of **Nicholas Fatio** of Douillens, a geometrician of European reputation and the occasional cause of the quarrel between Leibnitz and Newton. Dr. Burton has not identified him, merely remarking that 'Mr. Facio' was 'perhaps a foreigner.' There is a long letter by him in [Seward's] *Anecdotes of Distinguished Persons* iv. 419 *sqq.*; and Nichols has some interesting particulars of him in his ed. of the *Tatler*, vi. 422. See also Kemble *op. cit.* 426 *sqq.* Fatio died in 1753 (*Notes and Queries*, 3rd S. viii. 171). Some very interesting letters (dated 1699) from **Sir R. Bulkeley**, regarding his design of endowing a college or colleges in Ireland, are printed in full in the 2nd Report of the Historical MSS. Comm. 238 *sq.* Tom D'Urfey ridiculed the Camisards in a wretched comedy entitled *The Modern Prophets: or New Wit for a Husband* (1709); and they were attacked with weightier weapons by Hoadly and Calamy. Some very curious details of Lacy, Fatio, and Bulkeley are given by Calamy in his *Historical Account of my own Life* ii. 71 *sqq.*, 95 *sqq.*, and 197; these passages are indispensable to the student of this curious phase of religious enthusiasm and imposture, with which I had hoped to deal more fully. See also *Tatler* (ed. Nichols) i. 118 (with numerous references), 329; ii. 14, 79; *Whig and Tory* iii. 10 (The *Marionite* Prophets, who lately pretended Divine Inspiration); *Letters by J. Hughes, &c.* iii. 182; Whiston's *Memoirs* 136 *sqq.*; *Rehearsal* (ed. 1750) iv. 181 *sq.*, 235. In King's *Works* ii. 264, the French prophets are oddly enough classed with Bp. Lloyd, of Worcester, their great opponent. The name 'Camisard' is derived by Littré from *camisa* or *camisia*, either because the assailants put on their shirts over their uniform in order to recognise one another, or because in their nightly surprises they caught the enemy in their shirts. Kemble prefers to regard it as='wayfarers' or 'highwaymen,' from *camis* a road or way. One of the latest glimpses of these Prophets occurs in Ballard xii. 121, where Hickes writes, under date of July 24, 1711: 'The paper of w^ch^ I here send you a true copy, was taken down by Capt^n^ Hatton at the foot of the staires in going up to the room (a danceing school at the Blue bore in Holborn) where the prophets meet, every Sunday, whither he went out of Curiosity to hear them. There is a *License from y^e^ Bishopp's* Court for this meeting, according to Act of Parliament, which has made it Twenty pounds penalty, on any Person y^t^ disturbs y^e^ same, Peace Officers will secure them. There was aboundance of Quakers w^th^ them. I suppose they are both united.'

246. 32. Mrs. Berkeley, in the Preface to her husband's Sermons (1799) p. x *sq.*, mentions that he was only the fifth Vicar since 'the famous Vicar, Simon Semion. . . . His two immediate predecessors, the Rev. Dr. Caswell and the Rev. Mr. Brown, both

[1] See Calamy, *Life*, ii. 102.

enjoyed it more than half a century.' She likewise tells an amusing story of James I and the Vicar and Curate of Bray in his time. Dr. Carswell is mentioned Leland *Itin.* v. 115.

246. 44. The death of **Dr. Cawley** and the appointment of his successor are mentioned in a letter from Robt. Clavering to Charlett, of Aug 24, 1709 (Ballard ix. 78). There is a Life of **Charles Aldrich** in Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 385 *sqq.*, fol. 16. 10; he died Nov. 8, 1737. 'He left his library to his successors Rectors of Henley and in it were several curious books. Being left executor to his uncle dean Aldrich's will (who died Dec^r y^e 14. 1710) some papers being missing he commenced a suit in Chancery ag^t D^r Stratford the issue of which we were told in some of the publick papers was as follows, viz. 1715. May 3. Mr. A. made a submission for his breach of priviledge in filing a bill in Chancery ag^t D^r Stratford Canon of X^t Church Oxford, and was fined one hundred pounds, four score of which was immediately remitted by D^r Bourchier Professor of Civil Law and Judge of the Vice Chancellor's Court, and a short speech was made by D^r Arthur Charlet Provice Chancellor then in Court.' . . . His ed. of Ignatius 'was one of dean Aldrich New Years gifts printed at his expence, and an acc^t of the MS. from which it was printed may be seen pag. 183, 184. in the two Letters between S^r Henry Newton Envoy at Florence and himself printed by S^r Henry at *Lucca* 1710. 4^to. of which book and its castrations as I have more than one copy, mention shall be made, when I come to speak of S^r Henry Newton formerly of Merton College' [R. R.]. In the article on Dean Aldrich (fo. 16. 16), there is a list of his New Year's gifts in C. Aldrich's handwriting. 'He d. at London Dec. y^e 14 . . . during w^ch Interval of bringing Him down It was that D^r Stratford rumaged the Study.'

248. 29. On April 27, 1709, the Rev. J. Johnson wrote (Ballard xv. 46): 'I am glad to hear of my Old Friend M^r. George Stephen: He is the Prodigy of his Country, I mean the most Learned, & Honest Scot, that I ever had the honour to be acquainted w^th; but w^t I most admire him for is Disinterestedness, for w^ch he is the Miracle of a North-britainer.'—In ix. 42 (Aug. 26, 1704) J. Waugh expresses his anxiety that Dr. Lancaster should be elected Provost. Francis Thompson's pamphlet on the election has been already mentioned in the present volume.

253. 27. The passage in which this word occurs is printed in the *Itin.* i. 53: 'Suarning and choking of the Haven, and Fier defacing much of the Toun hath beene the Decay of it.' It is strange that the obviously true reading should not have occurred to Hearne, viz. *suaruing*, = swerving (as always in *e.g.* ed. 1 of Hooker's *Ecclesiastical Politie*).

254. 11. Jan. 3, 1708, W. Bishop wrote to Charlett (Ballard xxxi. 43): 'Hickes considers Potter as high and orthodox as to the power and discipline of the Church as any man, [and] says that he only wanted the polemical part to qualify him for being deservedly in the Chair, but he would in a year's time be perfect master on't. Hickes is exceedingly taken with the easiness of Smalridge's conversation, the solidity of his judgment, and the extent of his learning.' And Jan. 29 he expresses his opinion that the Oxford Letter 'lost Dr. Smalridge the Professor's Chair, not being liked by either High, Low, or Middle at home or abroad.' . . . 255. 4. *For* Folio *read* Folia.

256. 2. In Ballard xv. 47 (Aug. 17, 1709), J. Johnson writes: 'I am glad to hear, that we are to have an Exp. of the 39 Articles from such a hand, as that of B^p. Beveridge. I have run over D^r Wells' Specimen, & like the designe excellently well: & I hope a person of his Learning, & Judgement will correct some considerable Errors in the celebrated Notes of M^r Lock, & others: but the 3 Epistles, w^ch the Specimen containes have few, or none of those Texts, that are controverted by the several parties of Learned men amongst us. I scarce believe that the D^r has hit upon the true sense of Gal. iii. 20, tho' he is not so far from it as M^r Lock.' In No. 45 (Mar. 30) he had written: 'By perusing it [Dr. Grabe's Octateuch in 2 vols.; cf. *infra* 267. 38] in several places I find what the D^r had said fully verified, viz. that the Alexandr. (at least in those places that I have had occasion to examine) is praeferible to the Vatican; but I find, that we cannot pass our Judgement on the whole, or understand the excellency of the performance to perfection til the whole is completed, & we have the D^rs Notes.'

257. 37. There is a Life of **James Peirce**, a terribly voluminous writer, who afterwards took the latitudinarian side in the Nonconformist dissensions at Exeter, in Chalmers. See also the mentions of him in the *Life of Calamy* ii. 263 &c.

258. 3. There are numerous refs. to **Prester John** in *Notes and Queries* (see Indexes); cf. Baring-Gould *Curious Myths of the Middle Ages* (1872) 32 *sqq.*

259. 32. For **Codrington** see also Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 77 *sqq.* On July 25. 1710 Matthew Hutton wrote (Ballard xxxv. 77): 'A few such Legacys as Col. Codringtons would make your Colledges Palaces, & your Fellows never able to live in a country Parsonage house.'

260. 14 *sqq.* **W. Whittingham** (1524–1579), Dean of Durham 1563. See *Athenae* i. 446; Index to Strype; Hutchinson's *Hist. of Durham* ii. 143 *sqq.* He translated five of the Psalms (inc. the 119th) in 'Sternhold and Hopkins.' **Antony Bek** was Bp. of Durham 1284–1311. For his life and character it is sufficient to refer to Canon Creighton's article in the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* iv. 134 *sqq.*

The second wife of Henry Somerset **Duke of Beaufort** was Lady Rachel Baptist Noel, d. of the E. of Gainsborough. His first wife (d. 1705) was Lady Mary Sackville, d. of the Earl of Dorset. In 1711 he m. thirdly the d. of the Duke of Leeds. His untimely death in 1714, when he who 'had often been too hard for the strongest Liquors, fell a Sacrifice to the weakest,' through taking a draught of oat-ale when overheated, is familiar to readers of the *Life of Radcliffe*.—**Robt. Thwaites** was Master of Ball. 1451–61; 'he was Chancellor of the University, Dean of Aukland, and gave several MSS. to the Library of this College' (Wood-Gutch). For the family of Thwaites, see Marshall *Genealogist's Guide* 608.

260. 46. For **John Sansbury** see *Athenae* ii. 58 (Dr. Bliss gives extracts from the probably unique copy in Bodley); N. Fitzherbert's (*Ath.* ii. 120) *Oxon. Acad. Descr.* was reprinted by Hearne in Leland's *Itin.* vol. ix, and Leonard Hutten's (*Ath.* ii. 532) Dissertation was printed by the same editor in *Textus Roffensis* 275 *sqq.*

261. 11. Wanley himself writes to Charlett, Nov. 10, 1708 (Ballard xiii. 72): 'As to your conferring with M^r. Dean of Christ-church about my Intention of Publishing an account of the Life of Cardinal Wolsey, I return you many Thanks. But if my Intentions shall have the Honor of his Approbation, I shall go much farther than the setting of Cavendish in his own true light. For that Author was not made privy to very many important Affairs which concern'd his Master, or pass'd thro' his hands: and which have not been fully set forth (for ought I have yet found) to this day. When the Parliament sitt's, I will not fail to wait on M^r. Dean with my Book, and crave the benefit of his Advice thereupon.'

264. 2. The following passage has been accidentally omitted:—'Bostonus Buriensis a Vossio citatus de Hist. Lat. p. 365. 489. — Florentius Vigorniensis Chronicon ex Chronicis ab initio mundi usque ad an. D. 1118. composuit. Alius continuavit usque ad an. 1163. Utrumque e bibliotheca sua primus publicavit Guilielmus Howardus, nobilis Anglus: cujus nomen memorari debet in Catalogo Bodlejano.'

264. 46. There is a good deal of truth in this account of the Battle of **Malplaquet**, Marlborough's last great victory. It is described by the Duke himself as 'a very murdering battle.' 'I believe there never was a battle,' he writes, 'in which there has been so many killed and wounded as in this, for there are very few prisoners, considering the greatness of this action.' 'There never was a battle of so many regular troops in which there was so great a slaughter on both sides.' 'I believe it the chief cause of my illness, to see so many brave men killed with whom we have lived these eight years, when we thought ourselves sure of a peace.' *Marlborough Corr.* ii. 363 *sqq.*, 380 *sqq.* See also *Tatler* Nos. 63, 64. For a discussion of Marlborough's conduct at the Desertion, see Saintsbury *Marlborough* ('English Worthies' Series) 26 *sqq.*

264. 45. A copy of the *Sylloge* in the Bodleian has MS. additions and corrections by the author. **Christopher Wren** (1675–1747) was M.P. for Windsor 1712 and 1714. He collected a great part of the materials afterward pub. by his son Stephen under the title of *Parentalia*. See particulars of his Life in L. Phillimore's *Sir Christopher Wren: his Family and his Times*. I must demur to the statement (*op. cit.* p. 78) that Dr. Wallis 'was employed by the Parliament to decipher the King's cabinet of letters taken at Naseby.' Dr. Wallis's denial of the story is printed in Hearne's ed. of Peter Langtoft's *Chronicle*, with the explanation that no deciphering at all was required. The following characteristic letter from Dr. Wallis to Charlett (Ballard xxiv. 3, Feb. 1699) has not, so far as I am aware, been yet printed:—'. . . I thank you also for yo^r news & could not but be surprised a little y^t three men

all so famouse in their generations as those you mention & of so different opinions should goe out of y^e^ world all together; if they should meet, how they would wonder to see themselves in y^e^ same place there, & to meet so punctually at y^e^ same time; for I suppose y^e^ old Master will goe directly to his place without touching at purgatory, having had so long a time to repent, & clense himself; besides being a person of so many & great merits, he may be so courtiouse, as to take all y^e^ company y^t^ took their exits at y^e^ same time along with him y^e^ direct road by applying some of his supernumerary good works to them if they want any, for it w^ld^ loock a little churlish in a fellow travailler to break company, & so fare them well, for I doe not intend to follow them yet, though I cannot get on my shoe. I had rather continue ignorant how they agree this affair, y^t^ could neaver agree hear in any thing, then goe to see.'

265. 17. I do not find that the Chevalier distinguished himself at Malplaquet. For his conduct at Oudenarde, see Swift's *Works* (1814), x. 435 *sqq.* 'To a steeple on high, The battle to spy, Up mounted these clever young men; But when from the spire, They saw so much fire, Most cleverly came down again,' &c.

267. 45. Lord Weymouth wrote to Charlett June 4, 1708 (Ballard x. 40): 'I finde by y^e^ Cata[lo]gue y^e^ B^p^. of Worcesters Booke is still *sub Prelo*; w^ch^ shews it does not *sudare* with it, noe more, than the Author in finishing it.'

271. 27. For Wood's criticisms on **Savage** and his *Balliofergus*, see *Athenae* ii. 957 *sqq.*

273. 3. Strong measures were adopted by Parliament this year with the object of lowering the price of corn. Tanner writes to Charlett from Norwich Dec. 14, 1709 (Ballard iv. 54):—'Our Farmers and Countrey Gentlemen that have their Estates in their own hands having reckon'd upon great prices for their Corn, are much out of humour w^th^ the Parliam^t^ for hindring its Exportation, w^ch^ has almost sunk the price to half what it was before. They alleged in their Petition to y^e^ H. of C. that there was 3 times the Quantity of Barley and Oates produced here last year, than this City and County can consume—that 'tis a discouragem^t^ to their breaking up and improving their barren Ground—and that twas the export of Corn that supplied this Country w^th^ ready money to pay the Queen and Landlord. They have exported some years at y^e^ single port of Yarmouth near 100000 Lasts of all sorts of Grain—w^ch^ produced always ready money. But on the other hand the deadness of trade and the dearness of Corn press'd the poor of this City as much as other places; and the Mob begun to play some unlucky tricks, in w^ch^ 'twas thought they were underhand countenanc'd by the Brewers, who have a g^t^ share in the Magistracy of this town.'

273. 6. **Neale's** (*Athenae* i. 576) *Topographical Delineation* was published by Hearne 1713 at the end of Dodwell *De Parma equestri Dissertatio*. The illustrations likewise appear in the *Ectypa Varia*, and the whole work was reproduced by photolithography in 1882.

273. 27. Hearne's etymology of **belfry** is of course, though ancient, utterly unhistorical: see *New English Dictionary* p. 781.

277. 4. For **Robt. Fludd**, see *Athenae* ii. 618.

VOL. XXII.

Page 280. line 40. For *cample, costrel, emps piece*, and *bispel* see Halliwell's *Archaic Dictionary*. Of these etymologies of Thwaites's, 'the less is said the better.'—**Thos. Rawlinson** (eldest brother of Dr. Richard Rawlinson), 1681–1725, was a great book-collector, and a fast friend and correspondent of Hearne's. We shall hear much of him in the sequel. He is said to be the original of Addison's 'Tom Folio' (*Tatler* Nos. 158, 160 with Nichols' notes). Atterbury dedicated a Sermon to his father Sir T. Rawlinson, Lord Mayor of London 1706 (*Ep. Corr.* i. 395).

284. 8. For **Higden** and the answers to his book, see Lathbury *Hist. of the Nonjurors* 229 *sqq.*

285. 3. A long extract from the *Servitour* is given in Wordsworth *Social Life* 101 *sqq.* It contains *ad init.* a reference to the Trinity troubles: 'Of *Oxford* Act, and Doctors banter'd; | A Master that Expulsion ventur'd;' and sums up thus: 'A clever Servitour's a Fiction, | The Words imply a Contradiction: | For think of all you can

in Fools, | Meer Bumpkins, and the meanest Souls, | Ridiculous, and 'twill concur, | In this its Center, *Servitour.*' We may quote here Dr. Johnson's criticism of **Maittaire's** *Vitae Stephanorum* (Boswell's *Life, ann.* 1780 *ad init.*): 'Maittaire's account of the Stephani is a very heavy book. He seems to have been a puzzle-headed man, with a large share of scholarship, but with little geometry or logick in his head, without method, and possessed of little genius. He wrote Latin verses from time to time, and published a set in his old age, which he called *Senilia*; in which he shews so little learning or taste in writing, as to make *Carteret* a dactyl.'

285. 35. On the subject of the *Imitatio*, the well-known Captain Hatton [both Dr. Bliss and Mr. Kettlewell misprint 'Hutton'] writes (Ballard xxxiii. 11), May 31, 1707: 'And pardon me, if I now acquaint you that I was very much surpris'd, that in y^e^ note you sent me, you was pleased to say, you was mad to find Obadiah Walker mention'd in a letter of mine in Print—I assure you S^r^ I was very much displeas'd when I saw y^t^ letter made Publick. Not that I had therin mention'd his name, But not in y^e^ least suspecting M^r^ Lee wou'd haue printed it; I had writ it in a very loos and negligent stile. As for M^r^ Obadiah Walker, tho I as zealously disaproue (as any man can) his Popish Tenents, and Practises, yet I must ever declare, that I thought him to be (what he was and is generally reputed) a very learned man. And in a Point of learning w^ch^ had no reguard to y^e^ Popish religion, I thinke it no greater a crime in me to cite him than it wou'd be in you to owne y^t^ you had been aquainted w^th^ Abendana[1] y^e^ Jew, and had had familiar conferences w^th^ him, and discours'd him in some points of learning. And truly had you y^r^ self enquir'd of me what I had ever heard relating to y^e^ Controversy who was Author of y^e^ Booke de Imitatione Christi, I shou'd not haue thought it any offence to haue cited M^r^ Walkers opinion, w^ch^ I cou'd scarce refrayn mentioning, for I never knew any man more conversant therin than he was. He was at Paris at y^e^ time when it was most warmly debated, had an intimate aquaintance w^th^ y^e^ famed Naudæus and other y^e^ cheif managers therin. And I have ther at my father's House heard him, and D^r^ Quatreman an English Benedictin Monke (who had signalis'd himself in y^t^ dispute) with some eagerness debate whither Thomas a Kempis or Gessen was author of the Booke de Imitatione Christi. Having given you this account of y^e^ knowledge I had how conversant M^r^ Walker had been in y^t^ controversy, I suppose 'twill be a sufficient Apology y^t^ I cited him, when I had occasion to mention it, especially when several others (upon y^e^ hint I gaue) who are with you in Oxford haue justify'd what he said.' See Kettlewell *Authorship* of the '*De Imitatione*' 90 *sqq.*, 115 *sqq.*, &c.

286. 22. Another member of the family is mentioned by Tanner (Ballard iv. 54): 'I can't tell whether I ever gave you this hint out of the Institution book of B^p^ Smith of Lincoln. *Dominus Gregorius Charlet presbiter institutus in Eccl. de Harpeden* (*Archid. Oxon.*) *ad praesentationem Geo. Forster Mil.* 10. *Aug.* 1511.'

286. 28. There is an account of **Archibald Pitcairne** (1652–1713) in Chalmers. He had published before this time his *Dissertationes medicae* (advertised in the *Flying Post* Sept. 12–15, 1713, a copy of which is in Ballard xxix. 126), &c. Ruddiman brought out in 1727 *Selecta Poemata Archibaldi Pitcairnii et aliorum.* I possess some of his Latin poems printed on broadsides and some in MS.; they are chiefly remarkable for their Jacobite sentiments, and are, it must be owned, 'paullo obscuriora.' The **Robertus Graius** to whom this poem is addressed is possibly Robert Gray, M.D., F.R.C.S. 1687, d. *ante* 1701 (Munk *Roll of the College of Physicians* i. 454). See Boswell's *Tour to the Hebrides* (ed. Dr. G. Birkbeck Hill) 58; Kemble *State Papers and Corresp.* 319.

289. 17. Dryden, it will be remembered, took **Charleton's** side in this controversy. See his lines, 'To my honoured friend, Dr. Charleton, on his learned and useful works; but more particularly his treatise of Stonehenge, by him restored to the true Founder' (1663):—

> 'Through you, the Danes, their short dominion lost,
> A longer conquest than the Saxons boast.
> Stonehenge, once thought a temple, you have found
> A throne, where kings, our earthly gods, were crowned.'

For a description of Stonehenge in 1662, see Ray's *Itineraries* 302 *sq.*; he counted 94 stones in all. Cf. Guest *Origines Celticae* ii. 211 *sqq.*

289. 37. Many particulars of the **Elstobs** will be found in Nichols' *Literary Anec-*

[1] For Abendana see Tanner xxi. 116.

dotes and *Anecdotes of Bowyer*. There are letters from Wm. Elstob in Ballard xiii. 32 *sqq.*, and from Elizabeth in xliii. 1–51 (7 and 32 contain biographies of herself and her brother respectively). The book here mentioned is well printed, and one of the copper-plate initials contains a portrait of Miss Elstob. Swift alludes to her in *Tatler* 63, as 'a certain lady, who is now publishing two of the choicest Saxon novels, which are said to have been in as great repute with the ladies of Queen Emma's court, as the *Memoirs from the New Atalantis* are with those of ours.' Nichols remarks on this passage: 'She certainly was the first of her country-women who, in the prime of life and the bloom of beauty, engaged in the frightful study of the obsolete Anglo-Saxon language and northern antiquities. It is probable, says Mr. Pegge, that she will also be the last.' See *Tatler* (ed. Nichols) v. 395; Index to Tanner MSS., and to Thoresby's *Diary and Corresp.*; Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 256 *sqq.*, fo. 17. 93 *sqq.*

290. 37. Hickes, in his letters preserved in Vol. xii. of the Ballard MSS., repeatedly expresses his obligations and gratitude to Charlett. It is clear that Charlett was very urgent for preferment after the change of Ministry; see *e.g.* Dr. Arbuthnot's letters to him on the subject (Ballard xxiv. 65 *sq.*, Sept. 14 and 18, 1712); Lord Weymouth (Ballard xxxvi. 6, Jan. 16, 1711) recommended him to the Archbp. of York for the Deanery of Ripon, but His Grace had already obtained it for one of his chaplains; and letters from W. Bromley (*ib.* xxxviii. 89 *sqq.*) assure him of speedy promotion, which, however, never came. There were many rumours of his trimming about this time: his cousin W. Bishop wrote (Feb. 14, 1710; xxxi. 55), that there was great talk at London that 'C. and others in his post at Oxford were shifting sides in hopes to recommend themselves to the Low Church and that interest,' and adds sharp expostulations; but in his next letter, of Feb. 20, Bishop expresses his joy at receiving C.'s explanation, and states that the chief informant against the Oxford heads was Lord Abingdon.

291. 10 *sqq.* Watts alludes to this tract in his letter of Jan. 8, 1711 (Ballard xxv. 47).

292. 1. The author of this very unedifying work is familiar to all readers of Swift, and of the *Tatler*; see Nichols' ed. i. 394, 413; ii. 321; v. 61 *sq.*, 311, 448, and vi. 230. See also Steele's *Corresp.* i. 274; Luttrell vi. 505 *sqq.*, 546. Mrs. Manley's friendship with Swift, and her intimacy, quarrel and reconciliation with Steele, have preserved her memory. The *New Atalantis* is mentioned in the Duchess of Marlborough's *Corresp.* i. 236 *sqq.* King (ii. 134) speaks of 'the fluency of its style, and the tenderness of its love-expressions.' It is mildly described as 'a satire on the Whigs,' by De Morgan *Newton: his Friend: and his Niece*, who has some curious remarks about her. But hardly anything can be wider of the mark than Hearne's criticism of the *New Atalantis* at p. 297, that 'it is carried on under all the semblance of virtue.'

292. 36. The **Oxford Decree** in favour of Passive Obedience and Non-resistance was published July 21, 1683, the day of Lord William Russell's execution. It is said to have embittered the last days of Algernon Sydney. An English translation appeared immediately after its publication, and was reprinted in 1710 as an answer to Hoadly *Of the Original of Government*; and it was followed in the same year by *University Loyalty*, &c., a comment upon it from the Whig point of view. There is a good account of the Decree in the *Life of Kettlewell* 68 *sqq.* The Dean of Gloucester (Dr. Jane) is mentioned as the author, and a summary history of the Decree given, in *An Account of Mr. Parkinson's Expulsion from the University of Oxford in the late Times* (1689) 17. See the epigram on Jane (Janus bifrons) in Wordsworth *Social Life* 605 *sq.*, and Amherst *Terrae Filius* 28 *sq.* Cf. Cunningham *Hist.* ii. 286.

293. 22. For **Dr. Whitford**, see *Athenae* i. 132 *sqq.*; and for the early English translations of the *Imitatio* Kettlewell 498 *sqq.*

There is a very interesting account of Le Clerc's ed. of the Fragments of Menander and Philemon, and the bitter controversy to which it gave rise, in Monk's *Life of Bentley* i. 267 *sqq*: 'This work, *the demerits of which have never been paralleled*, is dedicated to the Earl of Shaftesbury, author of the *Characteristics*.' Bentley's reply, published under the name of 'Phileleutherus Lipsiensis,' was completed on Dec. 13, 1709.

295. 28. Hearne has no direct mention of the B.N.C. difficulty in connexion with Dr. Meare, which had caused Dr. Wake, Bp. of Lincoln and Visitor of B.N.C., great searchings of heart. Wake's letters (Ballard iii. 48 *sqq.*) contain a good deal of information on this matter. Feb. 15, 1709, he writes that he would not think of re-

moving the Principal of B.N.C. merely on account of the infirmities of his age, and has no regard either to Dr. Smith or to the V. P. March 22, 1709: 'I suppose before this you have had a full account of the very strange behaviour of some of the fellows of Brasen-nose College towards me. As soon as they gave me an acc^{t} of the death of their Vpr. I wrote to the Sen^{r} fellow to call the Seniors together; & to offer y^{m} my help, by a favourable Interpretation of their Stat. *de Electione V^principp.* to proceed to a Choice, w^{ch} as their Statute now stands they could not make. They refused to accept my kindness; they elected wthout it; Ag^{t} the protestation of their Brethren, & after y^{e} Senior domûs had dissolved the Meeting.' April 5, 'I am still at a losse to guesse why Men who seem to have so much desired a new Vice-principall, should have refused my offer of putting y^{m} in a way to chuse one, that would have been wthout controversie.' April 19. 'I blesse God I got safe hither with my family on Fryday last: I was the very next day applied to from four of the senior fellows of Br. Nose College in a new case, w^{ch} I confesse gives me some trouble. It is that of a fellows going out of Town, to let another into the Seniority to vote for him, in the concern of a College office, in w^{ch} He is expresly forbidden to Vote for Himselfe. I make no difficulty but y^{t} this is so directly contrary to the Statute of Election; to the founders Intention, & even the fellows Oath; y^{t} it ought by all meanes to be prevented for the future. But how shall we know whether a fellow absents himselfe for this purpose? Shall his absence on such Occasions be a sufficient presumption ag^{t} Him? I wish you w^{d} advise wth some of y^{r} Civilians on that point, & let me know their opinion. For, indeed, if somew^{t} be not done for this unfortunate College, it will I doubt come to ruine.' May 12: 'I am obliged to you for Dr. Bouchiers opinion in the case of Brasen nose College. The D^{r} is certainly in the right y^{t} there is no Occasion for the Visitors taking notice of the ill practice there mention'd, till he is call'd to do it: But, I think, I told you y^{t} I feared I should be called, by an appeal from the College, to settle this great point: And indeed thus far they are in the right, (w^{ch} I doubt you are none of you aware of) y^{t} if they do not settle it before a new Election, & the same trick should be play'd y^{m} again, the Visitor cannot help y^{m} afterwards; nor vacate the Election upon such an acc^{t}. For He is expresly forbid, by Statute, to look into the method of the Election; but must take it meerly as it is, by the majority of the Seniors, presented to Him; and confirm it in so many days, or it will stand good wthout his Approbation.' Finally, July 27: 'I should be glad to know how the principall of Brasen-Nose do's: I suppose M^{r}. Freeman's going off, will put an end to all disputes about his successor.' In iv. 51 (June 10, 1709) Tanner expresses himself 'heartily glad the B^{p} of Linc. has hit on those measures at B.N.C. which are thought right by the wise and good part of the University.'

297. 10. Hearne's remark recalls Dr. Johnson's observation, 'Leslie *was* a reasoner, and *a reasoner who was not to be reasoned against*' (anno 1784), and the remarks of Johnson's friend Psalmanazar (*Memoirs* 24 *sq.*). Surely Johnson's insinuation against the character of the Nonjurors generally, reported by Boswell, under date of March 27, 1775, was merely due to a desire of an argumentative victory at the moment.—The second **Lord Clarendon** is well known to us by his Diary and Correspondence. It speaks volumes for his honesty, that after holding all but the highest offices of State, he died poor. His son, Edw. Lord Cornbury, described by Luttrell as 'now a prisoner for debt at New York,' d. 1723.

298. 2. In Ballard xvii. 34 *sqq.* are letters from J. Anstis to Charlett in the matter of this claim of **J. Nourse**. In 34, Anstis proposes that his own collections on the subject should be printed at Nourse's expense; (35) he has sent Mr. N. to Judge Powell; (37) he encloses a letter from the Archbp. of Cant., reading *ceteris paribus*, instead of *principaliter et ante omnes*. In (38) he states that N. has appealed. 'Upon this Appeal I thought it not amisse for Mr. Nourse to intimate the same to his Grace by an Epistle, insisting on his right, which I drew for him yesterday morning, as on the other side, which pray do not shew to any saving Dr. Clarke & Dr. Code; His Grace received him by telling him that if he had not more ingenuity than manners He was not fitt, (though he never read over his Epistle & with difficulty received it) And used the poor Gentleman . . . in such a manner as is too long & not fitt for me to repeat; Dale went with him, and lost his Noble Courage, though upon his asking wherein was the defect of good manners, the answer was, that he had brought him a packet of letters, whereas he called God & men to witnesse no recommendation should have any effect on him, and run on on cæteris paribus &c. which shews he

had not read the Statutes.' The later history of the 'Founder's kin' controversy is fully told by Prof. Burrows in *Worthies of All Souls* 406 *sqq.*

300. 10. See the interesting Life of **Bp. Barlow** in the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* iii. 224 *sqq.* He 'resided so constantly at the episcopal palace at Buckden, near Huntingdon, and was so little seen in other parts of the diocese, that he was contemptuously styled the "Bishop of Bugden," and charged with never having entered his cathedral.'—Dr. **Marshall**, the Orientalist, was Rector of Lincoln 1672–1685.—*Praeterition* seems to have been an equivalent for 'reprobation' in Calvinistic theology. Richardson quotes Whitby *On the Five Points* Dis. 1. Introd.: 'They on whom God hath passed this act of reprobation, or of preterition, may believe and repent, and therefore may be saved.'—On the Library of Balliol Coll., see Wood-Gutch *Colleges and Halls* 89 *sqq.*

301. 30. On the **arms of Canterbury and York**, see *Notes and Queries* 1st S. viii. 34, 111, 302.

303. 32. Dr. Savage is anxious to explain that the inscriptions above given do not represent the high-water mark of Balliol latinity at the time, and adds (p. 72): 'The false Metre and Grammar, is not to be ascribed to the ignorance of the times (which produced so many Learned Men, even in this Colledge, *Ubi tunc temporis nobilium juvenum corona celebris renascentem imbibebat eloquentiam* . . .) but to the Glaziers or others, who composed such as these according to their own understanding, or some traditional Conceptions. There's one Marble Grave-stone in the Church of St. *Burien*, near the Lands-end in *Cornwal*, which having a Cross on it, the People take it to be some Deans Grave-stone (for the Parson is now call'd Dean of *Burien*, and it had once Prebendaries too, as Mr. *Camden* writes) but that it's no such matter, that which is engraven in the border thereof, doth sufficiently testifie: The true reading thereof may be this, *Clarie la femme Geffrei/De Bolleit*[1] *gist icy, /Dieu de l'ame ayez mercie! Qui prient pour l'ame auront/Dix jour de pardon en ce mond*[2]. I shewing my Transcription to a Gentleman a Roman Catholick, and an Antiquary, asked him, Who promised that ten days of pardon to whomsoever should pray for her soul? He answered, That it was a traditional thing, and *ad placitum sculptoris*, who might have put 100 days as well as ten, had he pleased: The Application is easie.'

303. 44. Dr. Kennedy published a work on Carausius and Allectus, and a gold coin of the latter, in 1756 (*Lit. Anecd.* ii. 283); and in the same year P. C. Webb printed *A Short Account of Danegeld*. The **Danegeld** 'from 1163 ceased to appear as a distinct item of account in the Pipe Rolls' (Stubbs *Const. Hist.* i. 522). Three brass coins of Allectus bearing a trireme on the reverse are entered by Wise in his Catalogue of Coins in the Bodleian p. 81. Cf. Akerman *Coins of the Romans relating to Britain* 146 *sqq.*: 'The most common [reverse] is that with a galley filled with rowers, and the legends LAETITIA AVG., and VIRTVS AVG., the latter legend being most frequent. A ship was the favourite type for a state among the Romans. . . The LAETITIA is an empty compliment to the self-created emperor whose vessel soon foundered. When the VIRTVS accompanies this type, it would appear to denote that Allectus felt conscious of the advantage he possessed, in the fleet which guarded the shores of his island.' Cf. i. 139.

304. 48. The Vicar of Battersea at this time was the Rev. Nathaniel Gower, instituted Oct. 20, 1701, on the presentation of Sir Walter St. John, died at Bath 1727, æt. 59 (Manning and Bray *Surrey* [1814] iii. 341).

306. 8. We are fortunate in possessing a plan to the 'mighty maze' of literature, or rather of printed matter, bearing on the trial of **Sacheverell** in Mr. Madan's *Bibliography* (Oxford: Printed for the author, 1884). The main facts of the case, and the marvellous change in English policy of which it was the occasion, are universally familiar. Hearne's view of the Doctor—tinged, it is clear, by personal feeling—is uniformly unfavourable, and it is throughout the cause, and not the man, that attracts his sympathy. Some account of **David Jones**, with whom he is here compared, has been given in the note on p. 18, l. 36 *supra*. In Dr. King's *Vindication of the Rev. Dr. H. Sacheverell* in answer to Bisset's *Modern Fanatick* (King's *Works*, ii. 249)

[1] *Bolleit* is a place in that Parish, which I had occasion to know, accompanying some Friends that have Estates in the Parish. (SAVAGE).

[2] Cf. Camden *Britannia* (ed. Gough 1789) vol. i. plate 1.

'Whig' asks: 'But pray was not this Sermon of the Doctor's "a common hack at Oxford," as Bisset affirms, p. 31?' To which 'Tory' replies: 'I have indeed heard the Doctor preach upon the same subject at Oxford some years before he preached at St. Paul's; but two thirds of the Sermon, at least, were new, and suited to the occasion of the day on which he preach'd . . . I do think the Clergy have the same liberty in their Sermons, as the Queen has by law in her Fleet; they may build upon the *old* Keels, and keep themselves within the Statute.' This Sermon was preached at St. Mary's, Dec. 23, 1705 (vol. i. p. 138). The facts of Sacheverell's career are to be found in Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 88 (with engraving of medal), 2. 139 *sqq.*; 3. 272; fol. 21. 94 *sqq.*

308. 3. There are many mentions of **Gagnier** in the Ballard Letters. For the present it will be enough to quote the letter of Bp. Lloyd of Worcester (ix. 25), Aug. 9, 1708: 'I will endeavor to persuade Mons^r Gagnier, a Canon of S^t Victor's in Paris, y^t lives with me, and is y^e ablest man y^t I know in all parts of Hebrew Learning, to accept of y^e employm^t on those terms above mentioned [48*l.* per annum], and if at any time you dislike him, I will willingly receive him again. It is y^t [*sic*] translated Bengorion & publisht his version with very learned Notes; w^ch will be of great Use against y^e Jews, when they come to be considerd as they deserve.' In the next letter, Nov. 10, 1710, we find Gagnier still with the Bishop, having ten pupils and £20 a year. See also Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 157, fol. 17. 155.

309. 23. There was a second ed. of this book in the following year in *The Secret History of the four last Monarchs* (8vo).

310. 13. For **Garter-Rings** see W. Jones *Finger-ring Lore* 193 (quoting Ashmole's *History of the Order of the Garter*).

313. 19. **Bisset** published *Remarks on Dr. Sacheverell's Sermon* (1709), which provoked replies from 'Amicus' and Wm. Jones (Madan, Nos. 37 *sqq.*); and, in 1710, *The Modern Fanatick*, which was answered by Dr. W. King (Nos. 139 *sqq.*). In 1711 the town was amused by *Mr. Bisset's Recantation in a letter to the Rev. Dr. Henry Sacheverell*, which was a forgery of Dr. King's, aided, as in the *Vindication*, by C. Lambe and Dr. Sacheverell. He was also introduced in *A Dialogue between Dr. Henry Sach—ell and Mr. William B—sset, written secundum usum Billingsgate*, 1711 (No. 198). Bisset was Rector of Whiston, Northamptonshire, and d. 1747: see King's *Works* ii. 181, and Life in *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* v. 102.

313. 43. For the significance of the Warden's action with regard to **Blencowe**, see Burrows *Worthies of All Souls* 347–363. Sir J. Blencowe (1642–1726) m. Anne, eldest d. of Dr. Wallis. His third son, William (1683–1712), was instructed by Dr. Wallis in the art of deciphering. See their Lives in the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* iv. 210 *sq.*; also Ballard vi. 15, 25; xx. 39; xxiv. 6 (endorsed 'Dr. Wallis to the Ar^bp. of Cant. Sept. 22, 1700[1] . . . an Autograph of his & copy'd by D^r. Charlett & sent to A. Bp. of Cant. in his own name ab^t y^e art of Deciphering & teaching young M^r. Blencowe of All Souls Coll. & Son to y^e late S^r John Blencoe Judge of y^e Common Pleas Westm^r.'

VOL. XXIII.

Page 318, line 1. There is an allusion to this fire in a letter of John Johnson in Ballard xv. 49 (Dec. 16, 1709): he laments the loss of Exeter College Library, but blesses that Providence which preserved the Bodleian. See also *Oxoniana* iv. 224.

324. 6. William Bentinck, Earl of **Portland**, d. at Bulstrode, Bucks, Nov. 23, 1709, in the 61st year of his age.

327. 1. *Brasenose Ale Verses.* These verses, still annually produced on the limited subject of 'Brasenose Ale,' are one of the most curious customs of the University. The usage is probably at least as old as the 17th century, and at first the poem was made and recited on Shrove Tuesday by the Butler of the College, who received £5 for them: in this century the habit has been to have them written by undergraduates, printed by the Butler, and distributed in Hall. The verses preserved by Hearne are the earliest copy known, and must be even earlier than 1709 (cf. l. 19), inasmuch as Edward Shippery was Butler from 1659 to 1705 only. Collections of the verses were privately printed in 1857 and 1878, the latter containing the copies for 1806, 1811, 1815–16,

[1] To this point the endorsement is Charlett's; the rest is by Rawlins.

1820–21, 1824, 1826–77, besides the one here quoted. See the introduction to the latter edition (by Thomas Humphry Ward, M.A.) and the *Saturday Review*, Dec. 28, 1878. [F. M.]

327. 29. **John Dolben** was the son of the Archbp. of York (1683–1686) of his names. He was M.P. for Liskeard, and was a disciple of Bp. Trelawny in matters ecclesiastical (Nicolson *Ep. Corr.* 376). There are some savage attacks on him in *Whig and Tory* (i) 5, 9, 11, 14, 28; (iii) 19, (iv) 27. Among these are two elegies on his death at Epsom, May 28, 1710. In *The History of the Imp—nt*, the question is asked:

'Was the *Doctor* less touch'd in his Brain,
To stuff his Discourse with Gun-powder;
Or *Do-ben*, who fir'd the Train,
And made it *bounce* louder and louder?'

W. W. Wilkins, *Political Ballads* ii. 84, quotes the following epitaph upon him:—'Under this marble lies the dust Of Dolben John, the chaste and just: Reader, read softly, I beseech ye, For if he wakes, he'll straight impeach ye!'

327. 47. There is an article on Dean **Stanhope**'s *Common-place Book* in the *Saturday Review*, May 15, 1886, pp. 670 *sqq.* He died 1728, aged 68, and could hardly be said to have reached 'old age' in 1709.

328. 44. The hero of the Bangorian controversy was at this time only 33 years of age, and was known in literature by his tracts against Calamy, his attack on Atterbury on the subject of the latter's funeral sermon on Bennett the bookseller, his political sermon, and his apology for the views set forth in it. There is a parody of Bp. Blackall's reply to Hoadly in *Tatler* Nos. 44, 50, &c. (with Nichols' Notes). See also *Life of Calamy* ii. 225; Dunton's *Life and Errors* 671 ('He is distinguish'd by a life that's clean, His answering Blackall is his only stain'); *Life of Kennett* 165 *sqq.*; *Letters by Hughes* &c. i. 51, 154, 289; *Memoirs of Whiston* 243, *Whig and Tory* 7 ('A crippl'd Priest, whose *Intellects* are lame As his *Supporters*') &c. For Offspring Blackall, Bp. of Exeter 1708–1716, see the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* v. 117.

332. 9. **Prickett**, the hero of the poem printed vol. i. p. 107 *sqq.* of this edition, frequently appears in the Ballard Corresp. from Jan. 29, 1698 onward. xxxviii. 8 is a letter from him, giving an account of a disturbance at St. Peter's in the East (1702); see also v. 70, 100–102, and W. Bishop's letters in xxxi (122 contains a request 'to desire Mr. Prickett to send in a Gally-Pot, 4 or 6 p^{d} of Your best Oxford Sossages, if the Wheather permit'; and 134 a statement that 'Mr. Prickett^{s} accusation of selling Candles is in every-ones mouth here, y^{t} converses with Oxford.'). Mr. Prickett cleared himself to Charlett's satisfaction in the matter of the candles. In C. Usher's *Letter* (1699) he appears in company with Wanley the Servitor [*alias* the informer], Dennison (Usher's successful competitor), and Mr. Woods, A.B.; and their 'cabals in the cellar' are mentioned. Usher seems to admit that he described Prickett as 'Pimp-master-general to the Lodgings.' W. Bishop (Ballard xxxi. 33) mentions 'the mighty potent Mr. Prickett.' In Ballard xvi. 19 (1693) W. Smith describes how 'We new thatchd M^{r} Prickett at Henley & obliged him to appear & converse in y^{t} disguise all day on Thursday; But y^{re} was a Storm rose y^{t} night at home y^{e} blew away all o^{r} pains, and returnd him back to his silver hairs y^{e} next morning.' In xxi. 81 T. Cockman humbly begs that Charlett would order Mr. P. to get a Preacher for him.

333. 1. The Rev. **G. Plaxton** was presented by Ld. Gower to the rectory of Berwick-in-Elmet, near Leeds, in 1703 (Atkinson *Ralph Thoresby* i. 430); Thoresby's *Diary* i. 434, &c. In 1712, T. 'called to see parson Plaxton's grandmother [?], aged 88, yet *cant* to admiration.' 'Notwithstanding his jocular temper and satirical wit, (which displeaseth some and pleaseth many,) he is very commendably serious and industrious in his cure, and hath brought his parish to an excellent order' (*Diary* ii. 187). Many of his letters, which leave a most pleasing impression of the writer, are printed in Thoresby's *Corresp.* vol. ii. Some further particulars of his life, with refs., are given in Atterbury *Ep. Corr.* ii. 56 *n.*—For **Sir T. Littleton**, Speaker 1698–1699, see Manning *Lives of the Speakers* 400 *sqq.*; Burnet *Own Time* (1823) i. 402 *sq.* &c. He held the Treasurership of the Navy from 1699 to his death.—To the refs. to **Bp. Lloyd** already given may be added Jessopp *Diocesan Hist. of Norwich* 210 *sqq.*; *Life of Kettlewell* 429; D'Oyly's *Life of Sancroft*, chap. xi. The

date of his death is wrongly given as Jan. 30 in Lathbury *History of the Nonjurors* 209 *sqq.*

334. 27. Sacheverell's ref. to **Grindal** called forth a tract of 30 pp. entitled *A Brief and True Character and Account of Edmund Grindal, D.D. sometime Archbishop of Canterbury, published to rectify some Misapprehensions taken up of that most Reverend and Godly Prelate* &c. (1710).—There is a Life of **Sir Hans Sloane** in Edwards' *Lives of the Founders of the British Museum* i. 274 *sqq.* Charlett's letters to him are preserved in MS. Sloane 4040, and some of his replies to Charlett in Ballard xxiv (38–50).

336. 27. The history of **Bp. Merks** afterward attracted considerable attention from controversialists: see *Life of Kennett* 143, 161, 163. 'That great Lay Dictator,' Mr. D[odwell], had years before expostulated with Bp. Frampton for 'going to the public prayers of the Church,' *Life of Frampton* 203.

338. 5. 'These **galley-halfpence** were a coin of Genoa, brought in by the galley-men, or men that came up in the galleys with wine and merchandise, and thence called *galley-halfpence*, broader than the English halfpenny, but not so thick, and probably base metal, because two years afterwards a statute (13 Hen. IV. cap. 6.) was made to confirm the former law, considering the great deceit, as well of the said galley halfpence as other foreign money.' *Notes and Queries*, 2nd S., iv. 252; *cf.* 5th S. ix. 336, 437.

339. 37. Luttrell notes (vi. 540): 'Yesterday Mr. Kettilby mov'd the queens bench court for a habeas corpus for sir Seymour Pyle, Mr. Westby of the 6clerks office, and Mr. Nicholls, a wholesale grocer, who were committed by the secretary of state for drinking Dr. Sacheverels health, and by force imposing it upon others, and this day admitted to bail.'

340. 19. **R. West**, M.A. 1693, was chaplain to Bp. Burnet. He succeeded Jonas Proast as Archdeacon of Berks, and d. Dec. 2, 1716. See Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 114; Le Neve's *Fasti* ii. 636.

340. 35. For **Geo. Darrell**, see *Fasti* i. 322, *Athenae* iii. 554, &c. On **Nathaniel Whaley** (M.A. 1701), see Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 260; 3. 448; Cotton *Fasti* iii. 375. He was Rector of Armagh 1730.

341. 25. Hearne has reprinted in Leland's *Collectanea* (1715) vi. 2–42: 'The great feast at the Intronization of George Nevell, Archbishop of York; the service to the Baron-Bishop within the close of York; several Observations about the prizes of Corn and Wine, and about provision for the Poor; Intronizatio Willielmi Warham, Archiepisc. Cantuar. anno Henrici VII vicesimo; fees at the said Intronization, with other things of the same kind, particularly a Note about Math. Parker; Convivium in Installatione Radulphi de Bourne, Abbatis S. August. Cant. Anno Dom. 1309. & Domini Reg. Edwardi secundi 2°; A Dietarie, or several things about the prizes of Victuals, with injunction for temperate living, 1315; and Verses written by Thomas Brooke Gent. in the tyme of his Imprisonment, the day before his death, who sufferyd at Norwich, the 30. of Aug. 1570.' **Wm. Warham** was Archbp. of Cant. 1503–1533; **Geo. Neville**, of York 1464–1476.

343. 11. Calamy has an interesting note on this Bishop (*Life* i. 271 *sq.*). Mr. Thomas Gilbert, 'an ancient [Nonconformist] divine, who then [1692] lived privately in Oxford,' 'statedly attended the preaching of Dr. Hall, Bishop of Bristol, (of whom he was a great admirer, and who, he commonly used to say, preached like Dr. Preston, the famous Puritan,) [see Ball's *Life* of him, edited by Mr. E. W. Harcourt, 1885] one part of the Lord's day, as he did on Mr. Oldfield, at the Meeting, the other. Some few of the Dissenters in Oxford used to do so too. This Bishop Hall was one of eminent piety, but not much esteemed by the young wits of the University. He catechised at St. Toll's, near his College, every Lord's day evening, and I sometimes heard him. *He could bring all the Catechism of the Westminster Assembly, out of the Catechism of the Church of England.* I never heard Mr. Gilbert applaud any one more than this bishop; a letter of whose, to Mr. Risley, the Nonconformist, which I have inserted in my *Account of the ejected Ministers*, plainly shows him to have been of an excellent spirit.' **John Hall** was elected Master of Pembroke 1664; was Margaret Prof. of Divinity 1676–1691, and dying at the age of 77 was buried at Bromsgrove. He held the Mastership and the rectory of St. Aldate's till his death. See *Athenae* iv. 900; Nash *Worcestershire* i. 163. Dunton *Life and Errors* 363

remarks: 'he has attained to great Eminence of Learning and Moderation, and is an ornament to the Church of England.' His will was proved Feb. 25 (Griffiths *Index to Wills*). He was severely attacked in the Terrae-Filius Speech of 1703. He was succeeded in the See of Bristol by Dr. John Robinson, afterwards Lord Privy Seal and one of the plenipotentiaries at the Treaty of Utrecht. The quarrel between **Sloane** and **Woodward** alluded to below was of long standing: see some particulars of it in Edwards *Founders of the Brit. Mus.* 286. The death of Mr. Lawson is mentioned in *Thoresby Corr.* ii. 145.

344. 4. We learn from a letter of Dr. Roderick of Feb. 24, 1706 (Ballard xxiii. 25) that Küster's *Suidas* was not a financial success. 'Y^e^ name of Dr. Kuister minds me of acquainting you that we have a great stock of his Suidas's a very valuable Work lying on our hands, Our London booksellers will not help us and we cannot manage a forreign trade being mainly by exchange of books instead of money, w^ch^ we want most to cleer y^e^ Presse debt to y^e^ University, if you coud put us in a way of getting of some of them it woud be a kindnesse.' Charlett writes to much the same effect of the Oxford Press in 1718 (2nd Report Hist. MSS. Comm. 254 *b*): 'As to our presse, we can never engage further than for fair types, good workmen, and reasonable prices for the use of our materials or utensills, the vending of books we never could compasse, the want of vent broke Bp. Fell's body, public spirit, courage, purse, and presse, and so it did even the great Lewis 14, who was fain at last to sell, as Bp. Fell did, all his fine Louvre editions of the classick authors, councills, &c. by lotts or auction.' Oct. 3, 1709 Tanner wrote (Ballard iv. 53): 'They find the want of Matrices at their Press in Cambridge, their Latin Small-Letter being worn out, so that Dr. Bentley's Horace and other things stand still till they can have a new fund of Letter from Holland. Where I here [*sic*] they are reprinting Dr. Mills Testam^t^. Mr. Kuster takes care of the Edition and adds the collations of 12. MSS. the D^r^. had never seen.'

347. 32. See the Life of **Brookbank** in the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* vi. 415. He was likewise an early spelling-reformer, on the lines of Milton, James Howell, and W. Dugard.

348. 7. See Nelson *Life of Bull* 474 *sqq.*—**Sir R. Jenkinson** continued to represent the county of Oxford in the four following Parliaments. He m. Miss Scarborough, Maid of Honour to the Queen, in 1712. Lord Rialton lost his seat in 1710.

349. 16. The Lives of **Edmund Smith** (*c.* 1668–1710: Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 85) and **J. Philips** (1676–1708: Rawl. J. fol. 18. 215) were written by Dr. Johnson, who gives 'A Prefatory Discourse to the [former's] Poem on Mr. Philips, with a character of his Writings,' from a MS. in the Bodleian. 'Captain *Rag* was a name which [Smith] got at Oxford by his negligence of dress.'

350. 15. Benedict **Arias Montanus** (1527–1598), a native of Estremadura, edited the Antwerp Polyglot, published by Christopher Plantin in 8 vols. folio 1569–1572.

351. 6. A pleasing article on **Shottesbrooke**, entitled 'A Country Village in the Beginning of the 18th Century,' appeared in *Longman's Magazine*, March 1886, pp. 487–500, from the pen of Canon Overton.

351. 9. Rawl. J. fol. 21. 96 is endorsed by Dr. R. Rawlinson 'Applications of Classical passages to the managers &c. ag^t^ Sacheverell by Tho. Rawlinson.' These are as follows: G. Sarum—Hic est Leviathan vaegrandis Bellua famae. *Auctio Davis.* [cf. *Book-Lore*, May and June 1886, pp. 166 *sqq.*, 1 *sqq.*]—B. Oxon. spargere voces In vulgum ambiguas & quaerere conscius arma.—Wake. quod si non nocu[i]sset mortuus esset.—Tompson. Venalis Curio Linguae.—Lechmore. Sed Linguâ melior Drances.—Sir Jno. Hollis. Stat magni nominis Umbra.—Stanhope. Et quae modo foemina tergo Passa marem est nunc esse marem miramur.—S^r^ P. K. Cum sic obtrudi non potest itur ad forum.—Walpole. nequicquam patrias tentasti lubricus artes.—Trimnell. Acheronta movebo.—L^d^. W^m^. Rarus enim ferme sensus communis in illâ Fortunâ.—Coningsby. Sanguine vescitur atro.—J^no^. Dolben. Hinc subitae mortes.

351. 18. For the riots which occurred during Sacheverell's trial, see *Corresp. of the Duchess of Marlborough* ii. 406 *sqq.* Godolphin's view of the trial while it was in progress may be gathered from pp. 390 *sqq.*

351. 23. **Dr. Burgess** and his tub are very familiar in the literature of the period. He is introduced in *Tatler* Nos. 66, 229 (with Nichols' note). See also King's *Works* ii. 191, 265, and iii. 313; Dunton *Life and Errors* 169 ('Were it not for

some little Comedy, and too much freedom of expression, he might well be reckoned one of the first-rate Preachers of the Age'); Brown *Novus Reformator Vapulans* iv. 23; *Whig and Tory* 7 (*'Upon the burning of Mr. Burges's Pulpit'*), 14 ('the fiery Tryal of Burges's Tub'), 11 (ii.) (*'A late Dialogue between Dr. Burgess, and Daniel d'Foe, in a Cyder-Cellar near Billingsgate, concerning the Times'*), 14 (iv.); Wilkins *Political Ballads* ii. 81. He died in 1713, aged 67. 'Henley's gilt Tub' is mentioned in *Dunciad* ii. 2, where the ed. of 1729 notes that 'the pulpit of a Dissenter is usually called a Tub.'

352. 14. This poem is printed with variations in *Whig and Tory*, p. 3; *The Thanksgiving* is by no means identical with the piece of the same name at p. 8 of that collection.

353. 10. Mr. W. R. Morfill has kindly examined this inscription for me. He informs me that there can be no doubt as to the interpretation of the contractions for CHRIST and the VIRGIN respectively; and he is of opinion that the other symbols (which Hearne, being no Slavonic scholar, has somewhat inaccurately reproduced) stand simply for the great Slavonic saint, SAINT NICHOLAS.

353. 30. For 'Bellunensis' Hearne probably meant to write 'Bellovacensis.'

354. 40. See Smalridge's account of Sir S. Harcourt's speech (from Ballard vii. 16) in Nichols *Illustrations* iii. 280 *sq.* But I do not think that the transcript is 'in Dr. Charlett's hand.'

356. 35 *sq.* The concluding couplet of this poem seems to have become proverbial, and is quoted by the Terrae Filius of 1713.

357. 40. **Sir John Holt** was appointed Chief Justice of the King's Bench April 17, 1689. He is introduced as 'Verus' in *Tatler* 14. See Foss *Lives of the Judges* 351 *sqq.*

357. 45. There are in the Ballard Letters at least two accounts from eyewitnesses of **Sacheverell's** defence. Wm. Bishop, xxxi. 57, says that the Doctor spoke above an hour and a quarter: 'the Q—n, the A : B : of Y : wth many of y^{e} . . Nobles all in Tears, and All y^{e} She^{s}, many went to their Homes not onely crying but sobbing. Never such a speech nor such a Court nor such a Concourse of People especialy of y^{e} best Rank: S^{r} P—r K—g thô a Man y^{r} agst y^{e} D^{r} owned as I am told it was a speech of y^{e} finest Oratory y^{t} He ever read or heard in any Language & deliverd as well, wth all due life & Courage joyned wth due & decent Modesty, soe y^{t} y^{e} D^{r} was not wanting in any one thing, either in pronuntiation or action y^{t} became His Gown or the Circumstances He was under: His Enemies own it was well deliverd, but made by y^{e} Universitie of Oxford, as I heard one y^{s} day say, being asked whether y^{e} D^{r} had made His speech, y^{e} answer was He read a speech an Hour & half long but it was made by y^{e} Universitie of Oxford: y^{s} was in a great Coffee House & for w^{ch} He had a great Gr—n.' Cf. xxxiv. 49, C. Dodd to Charlett: 'On tuesday last the D^{rs} Councell ended, & then he made his Speech: w^{ch} took up near 2 hours: 'twas the most moving, eloquent, & unanswerable speech, that e're was heard. I assure you it made both sex's weep; especially the Ladies in Generall were full of sorrow, & their tears flow'd very plentifully.' He then describes the speech of Sir T. Parker, who called the Dr. 'an Impostor, a false Prophet, and said he had forfeited his orders, and was not to be treated as a clergyman' (cf. 359 *infra*).

359. 38. The sub-title of the *Apparition* will indicate the nature of its contents: *A Dialogue betwixt the Devil and a Doctor concerning the Rights of the Christian Church.* A few lines from the end of the poem, which possess an independent interest, may suffice to give an idea of the general character of the satire:—

> '*George Fox* to *Lacy* had some Warnings groan'd,
> But his stiff Scribe was no where to be found:
> The fool himself can neither Write nor Read;
> The Motions of his *Chops* I did not heed . . .
> *Oliver's* Porter stop'd me at *Hell's* Door,
> And in my Ears this *Prophesy* did roar.
> A certain circumflex Enthusiast Knight,
> Of *Britain-Great*, a very little Wight,
> Sir *R—d B*[ulkley] called; bid him but wait,
> When Emes does rise, his Worship will be Streight.
> In Winter, when at *C-nst-ne's* You meet,
> Pray tell that Club, I Kiss their Cloven Feet,

And at the *Calve's-Head-Feast*, when next You Dine,
Accept these Flasks of *Acherontick* Wine:
The Toast—be Honest *Noll's* good Health and Mine.
I'le have a Brace of *D*[uke]s within the Sennight,
Spite of the Doctrine of that Doctor K——.
From me, as from a Friend, his Reverence tell,
We've *Men of Sense* and *Quality* in Hell.'

Abel Evans likewise published (Oxford, 1713) '*Vertumnus*: an Epistle to Mr. Jacob Bobart, by the Author of the *Apparition*,' the key-note of which is struck in the first couplet:—

'Thank Heav'n at Last our Wars are o'er;
We're very Wise, and very Poor.'

360. 18. These verses, by Tryvytham or Trevytham, were printed by Hearne in his *Life of Richard II*, app. ii, 344–358. Wood quotes some lines in the *Annals* under 1377.

360. 23. **Sir T. Parker**, b. 1666, Baron Parker of Macclesfield 1716, Lord Chancellor 1718–1725, Earl of Macclesfield 1721, d. 1732. See Foss *Lives of the Judges* 499 *sqq.*—The word 'Moderation' had acquired a special meaning in the cant of the day. In 1704 was published *Moderation truly stated; or a Review of a late Pamphlet, entitl'd, Moderation a Virtue*, and in 1705 *The History of Faction, alias Hypocrisy, alias Moderation*. Addison gives the word a good sense in his 'ecclesiastical thermometer' *Tatler* No. 220; cf. No. 257. On the other hand, Atterbury *Ep. Corr.* i. 131, 133, writes that Lord Nottingham 'is thought to be as deep as any body in all the new methods of moderation,' and that 'the spirit of moderation prevails to an immoderate degree, and the Church is dropped by consent of both parties.' Kennett was on the side of Addison (*Life* 103, 135). The word constantly recurs in *Whig and Tory*:—

'There's Heresy, Schism, and mild Moderation,
That's still in the Wrong for the Good of the Nation.'

One poem is entitled 'The Rary-Show, lately brought from the flaming Isle of Moderation, all alive,' and another 'Moderation unmask'd.' Cf. Abbey & Overton i. 402 *sq.*

363. 3. Bentley's lines on **Whiston**, in 'the only English verses which he is known to have written,' express as lenient a judgment as it is possible to take of that erratic genius:—

'Who travels in religious jars,
(Truth mixt with error, shades with rays,)
Like WHISTON, wanting pyx or stars,
In ocean wide or sinks or strays.'

VOL. XXIV.

Page 363, line 28. This celebrated Epitaph of **Claudia** was reprinted in Hearne's ed. of Leland's *Itinerary*, in the Appendix to vol. v. (pp. 137 *sqq.*), and is No. 1007 in the *C. I. L.* The best editions read in l. 1 *pellige*, l. 5 *horunc alterum*, l. 7 *autem* for *etiam*. [F. M.]

364. 11. Hence the favourite joke at the time that the Church was 'at sixes and sevens.' *Whig and Tory* 16 [cf. 34, 11 (iii), 16 (iii)]:

'Six B—ps were for him, but seven more wise,
Have sav'd their own Bacon in Low-Church Disguise.
Their Votes so divided, as plainly does shew,
At Sixes and Sevens Religion does go.'

370. 29. W. Nichols, of Merton (Brodrick 298; Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 470), seems to have been chiefly remarkable for the inordinate length of his title-pages.

371. 34. In 1690, Archbp. Sancroft and four Bishops published a protestation, complaining that a certain libeller 'barbarously endeavours to raise in the whole English nation such a fury, as may end in *Dewitting* us (a bloody word, but too well understood).' (*Life of Kettlewell* 256, 262.) Cf. *Whig and Tory* 35 (ii) ('Their Friend William, whose Reward was old *Sorrel*, Ought to have been dewitted, but not crownd, with Lawrel'), 39 (ii), 44 (iv); King's *Works* ii. 235 *sq.*; cf. Davies *Supp. Gloss. s. v.*

373. 30. The *singularis humanitas* of Boyle's Preface to the Epistles of Phalaris repeated by Alsop at the close of his *Fabularum Aesopicarum Delectus*, had passed into a proverb when Hearne wrote. It was Stillingfleet (mentioned just below) who said of Bentley, 'Had he but the gift of humility, he would be the most extraordinary man in Europe.' His epitaph by Bentley is given in the *Life of Stillingfleet* (1710) 150 *sq.*

374. 9. To the references given to **Proast** in vol. i. it may be added that he is frequently mentioned in the Ballard Letters, and that Nos. 1–10 in vol. xxxv consist of letters by him and documents in his handwriting. Rawl. J. 4°. 6. 384 is a copy of a letter by him offering to attest on oath an account of Tindal's open avowal of infidelity. His death is mentioned by Tanner (Ballard iv. 55), who adds: 'Perhaps the Archd. of Sarum may fall to the share of our old neighbour J. Hoadly, who was Usher of our Free-School here, till he went to Salisbury.'

374. 27. Baron [Salathiel] **Lovell's** Charge is No. 149 in Mr. Madan's *Bibliography*. It was ridiculed by Swift in a poem printed in *Works* (1814) x. 427 *sqq.*

376. 13. All the notes on Oxford and the neighbourhood which occur toward the close of the present volume were afterward worked up by Hearne in 'An Account of several Antiquities in and about the University of Oxford' appended to vol. ii of his ed. of Leland's *Itinerary*. Thus Josiah Pullen's roll is mentioned *op. cit.* 72; Sandford Church and Manor &c. (379, 397 *sqq. post*), 92 *sqq.*; the stone from Godstow chantry (390 *post*) 74 *sqq.*; and the Wolvercote grave-stone (391 *post*) 80 *sq.*

378. 15. **Consul Sherard's** letter to Charlett, dated Smyrna, March 25, 1709 (Ballard xxvii. 6), may be here quoted. (Its successor is given in Nichols *Illustrations* i. 347.) 'The greatest part of y^e^ inscriptions Mr Chishull designs to print were copied in a voiage I made w^th^ some of y^e^ factory three years past to visit y^e^ seven churches of Asia. We made an excursion to Geira (Aphrodisias of y^e^ antients) where we copied near an hundred. I have since met w^th^ some very usefull ones at old *Teium*, a days jorney hence; & assoon as o^r^ convoy is departed, design (if I can possibly make a company) to go along y^e^ shoar as far as Halicarnassus, & return by *Geira* (to correct those already copied), *Mylassus, Tralles* &c. so y^t^ w^th^ what I have in my house found here, (w^ch^ I design to pres^t^ o^r^ university) & what I may expect to meet in other parts, I believe will furnish another volume in folio.' In the same volume (No. 3) is a letter from Sherard to Wanley (dated Sept. 13, 1698), on a different topic: 'As to Musick, I sent last time from Italy as much as cost me above 30 pistolas. My L^d^ Marquess is making a noble collection, y^t^ nothing of that kind will be wanting in Engl^d^. Here is nothing compos'd for y^e^ Bass viol, nor Flutas, they not being us'd in this country. Corelli who comes once a-week to my L^d^, is printing on copper plates 12 solos, but will not be out till y^e^ holy year, for w^ch^ reason he'll part w^th^ nothing. Some others not inferior to many of his by Sig^re^ Nicolini, I shall get copied.' No. 5 (July 25, 1707) gives an account of a new island in the Archipelago.

380. 21. The Terrae Filius of 1703 had remarked: '*Abest Creedus, quia bibit Ox-Eyes*[1] *cum Bedelli uxore; abest demum Anatomiae Professor*, because he's afraid to see a Skeleton.' His successor of 1713 lays peculiar stress on Dr. Lancaster's northern origin: '*Vir septentrionalium septentrionalissimus, omnia praeter Paupertatem Patriae retinens*: From Northern Climes Old Slyboots came,' &c.

383. 24. The *Vindication* is No. 82, and *The Managers pro and con* No. 162 (5 editions) in Mr. Madan's list.—Tanner wrote (Ballard iv. 55), May 15, 1710: 'I find I shall never see D^r^. Hudson here again in his way to the Lincolnshire Widow, he having fix'd upon a younger nearer the Library.'

385. 14. The number of presentation copies 'was increased upon the Union with Ireland to eleven, but finally reduced to five' (Macray *Annals of the Bodleian* 128 *sq.*). March 15, 1706, W. Bromley had sent to Charlett a copy of the 'Bill for the better securing the rights of copies of printed books' (Ballard xxxviii. 81 a).—There is an interesting letter from **Benj. Cole** (cf. i. 30 &c.) describing a visit to Cambridge, in Ballard xxxviii. 1 (Feb. 15, 1708), from which I take the following extract. 'This day sennight I went to see Oxford in Cambridge, i.e. Pythagoras Schoole[2], a very

[1] Cf. *Oxford during the last Century* 65: 'At Corpus Christi were drinking-cups and glasses, which, from their shape, were called ox-eyes. "Pol, me ox-eye-distis, amici," punned a young tippler as he was being helped to bed.'

[2] Cf. *Oxoniana* ii. 15.

Ancient Building as appears by the Strong but rude Pillars & Arches almost under Ground. Tis an Estate of about 100 Acres of Land belonging to Merton Coll. Oxon who keep Court here once in 3 years. . . . At Hunting [*sic*] is 4 Church yards 3 Steeples 2 Churches & 1 parson, one of y^e^ Churches at w^ch^ O. Cromwell was Baptized being destroyed by himselfe.'—For the story of the King-Maker it is almost impertinent to refer to Lord Lytton's *Last of the Barons*. In the novel, the Earl is made to stab his charger Saladin.

386. 11. **Col. Handasyde's** intention to resign the governorship of Jamaica is noticed in the Duchess of Marlborough's *Corresp.* (1838) ii. 285. He is frequently mentioned in *Calendar of Treasury Papers*, 1702–1714. *E.g.* p. 347 (1711) is 'a petition of Brigadier Thomas Handasyd to the Queen. He had served the Crown nearly 37 years, received several wounds, and endured great hardships from the climates of Newfoundland and the West Indies. He prayed relief for himself and regiment, which had served there eight years.' Cf. *New Hist. of Jamaica* (1740) 270 *sqq.*

For **Bentley's** position at this time, which had been rendered more difficult by the state of political affairs, see Monk *Life* 281 *sqq.*, where this pamphlet is noticed.—Tanner wrote (May 15, 1710: Ballard iv. 55): 'Here is a most terrible War broke out at Trinity College, Cambridge—both sides are got into print—to w^ch^ I must refer you, and don't question but the Adventure of the Square Cap & old rusty Sword will make you smile.'—**George Stubbes**, M.A. 1707, chaplain to Methuen and Bubb Dodington at Madrid; see Boase *Register of Exeter Coll.* 86 *sq.* We are told in Hutchins' *Dorset* that 'his first wife was taken in by the French prophets.'—'**Mr. Bubb**' is no less a person than Bubb Dodington the diarist, afterwards Lord Melcombe. He was b. 1692, and 'assumed by Act of Parliament, in pursuance of the testamentary injunction of his maternal uncle, George Dodington, Esq., of Eastbury, co. Dorset, the surname of Dodington' (Burke *Extinct Peerages*). There is a life-like picture of him in Cumberland's *Memoirs* i. 181 *sqq.*

386. 45. Tanner has several refs. to **Prideaux** on *Tithes*, and to the Dean's health in Ballard iv. 51–55. See *Life of Prideaux* 115 *sqq.*, where the nature of his illness is explained. On June 10, 1709, 9 or 10 sheets of his book were printed off; Aug. 10, he was complaining sadly of his Printer, who would not do a sheet of his book a week; by Dec. 14 it was finished. May 15, 1710, Tanner wrote: 'As for the business of Tithes I think he has hit right—but his additional project of his Act of Parliam^t^ I never saw nor heard of till in print, where if I could have prevail'd it never should have been—for I fear there are many unguarded general Expressions in it ag^st^ my Friends the Curates, (who as little deserve those hard expressions, as any other number of Clergymen) w^ch^ ill men will be too apt to apply to the whole Order.'

388. 41. For **T. Bennet** see *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* iv. 238 *sq.* He was, like most of the literary divines of his day, a correspondent of Charlett; three letters of his are preserved in Ballard xxiii. 29–31. Dr. Roderick writes (*ib.* 24): 'Mr. Bennet is a man of parts, learning & spirit enough; he is y^e^ Champion against y^e^ dissenters of all sorts at Colchester: I wish he would encounter their Goliah Hickeringill' (see *Rehearsal*, ed. 1750, iii. 207 *sqq.*). And (26): 'he is a serious learned man of good design, but of a somew^t^ morose temper, w^ch^ be sure his frequent contentions with y^e^ Colchester Dissenters were not likely to sweeten; thô there may be too much reason for his reflection on Cathedral practise, yet there was no need he sh^d^ make it so ruggedly and reproachfully to y^e^ Governors of those Church's.' His own letters confirm these strictures: in (30) he dwells on his severe injuries from the Bishop of London, for which he may thank 'his servant Skelton, & y^t^ raskally gang of foreign black coats, with some worthless English Clergy.' In No. 31 (Aug. 9, 1709), he states that a presbyter of the Church of England has written reflections on his discourse of joint prayer, chiefly in defence of pulpit prayers. Dr. Edwards has taken him to task in his *Preacher*, Part III, but has been still more unjust to 'that great Saint y^e^ Author of y^e^ Whole Duty of Man.'

388. 43. A Life of *Abednego Seller, Vicar of Charles, Plymouth*, 1686–90, has been lately printed for private circulation by the Rev. J. Ingle Dredge.

389. 4. For **Daniel Osborn**, M.A. 1693, see Boase *Register* 85.—**The Indian Kings** have been already mentioned 385. 28 *supra.* See *Tatler* No. 171, and notes in Nichols' ed. iv. 394; v. 9, 39; vi. 380: *Spectator* No. 50. Their lodging at the Crown and Cushion, King St., Covent Garden, is mentioned in *Cal. of Treasury*

Papers (1708–1714); and *ib.* cxxi. 43 is a Petition of Abraham Schuyler, inhabitant of Albany, prov. New York, setting forth his services since 1688 for the safety of the province. He had mastered the language of the Indians, and was always employed as interpreter by the Com^rs^ for Indian affairs in the city of Albany, and had received no compensation. He had come over as interpreter to the four Sachems of the Five Nations. (Dated April 20, 1710, and minuted '100^li^ for his pains & charges as interpreter to y^e^ 4 Ind^an^ Sachems, &c., p^d^.') There is an account of the Sachems in their own country in Dunton *Life and Errors* 116 *sqq.* They had an interview with the Queen April 19; visited Greenwich, Woolwich, Whitehall &c. April 21; were present at a review in Hyde Park April 26; and were entertained by the New England &c. merchants April 28 (Luttrell vi. 571 *sqq.*).

389. 19. It is impossible to reach without regret the close of **Dr. Thomas Smith's** correspondence with Hearne, which had been maintained since Nov. 9, 1703, and which reflects so much credit both on the young scholar and the old. I know of little that can be added to the admirable Life of Smith, which is given by Dr. Bloxam in his *Register of Magd. Coll.* iii. 182 *sqq.* He is barely mentioned in Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 174.

391. 43. There is probably an allusion to this fabulous incident in Tanner's letter in Ballard iv. 55: 'By the by, what a sad story that rogue J. Dier has pick't up about his old Friend my L^d^ of Sarum and the Worshipfull M^r^. Mayor.'

392. 5. Hearne printed a 'Discourse about fair Rosamund and the Nunnery of Godstowe, with occasional notes about Binsey,' at the end of his ed. of Gulielmi Neubrigiensis *Historia* (1719) pp. 730 *sqq.* For the connexion of Fair Rosamund with Woodstock, see Marshall *Early History of Woodstock Manor* 49 *sqq.*

395. 24. **W. Oldisworth** possibly adapted the title of this work from Eachard's 'Dialogue between Philautus and Timothy,' in which Hobbes was attacked. Kennett attributed Part I of the *Dialogue* to Swift (Ballard vii. 66): 'The new Dialogue between Timothy and Philautus in Answer to the Rights of the Ch. is soon expected from the Press. It is known to be written by M^r^. Swift the merry Author or at least the indiscreet Publisher of the *Tale of a Tub.* He may perhaps well enough expose the absurdities of an ill Book, but I doubt he will do no service to Religion, nor any honour to his function.' Oldisworth afterward succeeded Mrs. Manley as editor of the *Examiner.* See Rawl. J. 4°. 5. 108 *sqq.*, esp. the letter there quoted from Alderman Barber. 'For many years before he dy'd, he liv'd upon the Charity of his Friends; he had several Sums of me, (without Vanity I may say so to you;) and poor Man run into Debt with every Body that wou'd trust him; and at last would get into an Alehouse, or Tavern Kitchin, and entertain all Comers & Goers with his Learning and Criticisms. He at last was sent to the King's Bench Prison for Debt, where he dy'd, and Mr. Bl. the Non-juring Parson, that was Corrector to Mr. Bowyer's Press, came and told me he was dead, and I gave him a Guinea to buy a Coffin for him. This is all I know of that unhappy Man, who had great Abilities, and might have been an Ornament to his Country.' The following title, in Rawlinson's handwriting, which closes his bibliography of Oldisworth, is somewhat more humorous than we often meet with in the *Continuation of the Athenae.* 'The advent[ures] of honest Joh. Cole y^t^ merry old soul of his antipathy of White. How he became Presid^t^ of y^e^ Japanners Comp. Chairman of a Society of Chimny Sweepers, Patron of y^e^ Blacks of Waltham, Clark of Blacksmiths Hall & a Blackw. Hall factor. His affections for y^e^ Ch. and y^e^ small cole men. His turning undertaker & his Travels through y^e^ Coal Mines. His Intriegues with several black Eyed Girls and Marriage with a Blackamoor at Blackwall. His black Jokes or smutty Songs. His death and burial upon Black Heath under a black thorn & his Epitaph by an Antegoa Black in the Creolian style.' Swift writes of him in the *Journal to Stella,* March 12, 1713: 'The chancellor of the exchequer sent the author [=editor] of the *Examiner* twenty guineas. He is an ingenious fellow, but the most confounded vain coxcomb in the world, so that I dare not let him see me, nor am acquainted with him.' He likewise wrote a Life of Edmund Smith (see note on 349. 16 *supra*).

395. 38. Hearne's collections on this subject were utilised by T. Bennet of Colchester in his *Essay on the XXXIX Articles* (1715). See Bennet's letter of Oct. 27, 1712, in Ballard xxxiii. 39, in which he states that he is preparing a work on the subject, exhibiting the text both in Latin and English, exactly collated with all the ancient copies both Latin and English, and will shortly send a packet to 'Mr. Hearn' for that purpose.

396. 43. The *Considerations*, which ran through three editions, form No. 81 in Mr. Madan's *Bibliography of Sacheverell.*

397. 8. The substance of his father's letter is given by Hearne in Leland's *Itin.* (1710), vol. i. p. x., where the writer is referred to as '*Another* Person, *whom I do and ought always to honour.*'

398. 30. There is a ref. to Houghton's work in *Lit. Anecd.* i. 449 *sq*

398. 33. Some interesting letters of Dodwell are printed in the 2nd Rep. of the Historical MSS. Commission 240 *sqq.*; there are five in MS. in Ballard xxxiv. 1–5; and copies of two letters from him to Francis Lee, dated 1698 and 1701, in Rawl. J. fol. 20. 179. A MS. note in my copy of Brokesby's *Life* states that there was (since 1847) a large mass of his correspondence in the hands of Mrs. Dodwell of Pinckney Green. He was m. June 24, 1694, so that Ballard xxv. 4 (dated only June 30), in which Dr. J. Willes of Lichfield writes, 'We have been much Alarm'd here with strong reports of M^r. Dodwell's Amours if not Marriage, its what I least expected from him,' was probably written not later than that year. His younger son William was afterwards Rector of Shottesbrooke and Vicar of White Waltham, and is frequently mentioned in the Memoirs of G. Monck Berkeley (see also Rawl. J. fol. 17. 39 *sqq.*).

*** In this volume is preserved 'D^r. Hyde's letter to D^r. Hudson about augmenting the 2^d Library Keeper's Salary, &c. taken out of Hearne's MSS. Num. 24.' See *Letters from the Bodleian*, i. 173 *sqq.*

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA TO VOL. I.[1]

Page 2, line 13. For **Jonathan Edwards**, see Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 74; fol. 30. 185.

6. 16. For this coin of **Amyntas** see Leland *Itin.* v. 124.

17. 39. The career of **Psalmanazar** has since the appearance of vol. i. been exhaustively treated by Dr. Hill in his ed. of Boswell's *Johnson*, vol. iii. pp. 443 *sqq.*

22. 43. For **F. Cherry** read **T. Cherry** (as in *Letters from the Bodleian* i. 119 *n.*); Leland *Itin.* v. 124 *sq.*

42. 27. For Letters of **Wm. Smith** see Ballard xvi. 7–81, in several of which his amoval is alluded to.

45. 23. This was afterwards printed in full in the Appendix to the *Collection of Curious Discourses*, as was likewise A. Morse's letter, *supra* 3. 33 *sqq.*

49. 19. Since the publication of vol. i, an interesting Life of Susanna Wesley by Eliza Clarke has been published by Messrs. W. H. Allen and Co. ('Eminent Women Series').

51. 6. W. Pittis, author of the *Life of Dr. Radcliffe*, published (1717) *Memoirs of the Life of Sir Stephen Fox, Kt., from his first Entrance upon the Stage of Action under the Lord Piercy, till his Decease*, which will repay perusal.

51. 36. Under *Sir John Walters*, the entries relating to him in Swift's *Journal to Stella* should have been mentioned.

57. 2. For **Antony Alsop** see Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 180; fol. 16. 57 *sqq.*

66. 16. The mention of Oxford botany suggests the newly published work of Mr. G. Claridge Druce on *The Flora of Oxfordshire*, which would have delighted the soul of Bobart and his successors.

67. 2. In a similar spirit Gibson remarks (Ballard v. 29), 'Obadiah Walker has too much of the spirit of an Antiquarie and a great Scholar, to think stealing of MSS. any great sin.' 68. 37. For 'Quoiles,' Hearne should have written 'Quare's.'

74. 7 *sqq.* For **Shottesbrooke, White Waltham, Weycock**, &c. see 'An Account of some Antiquities between Windsor and Oxford,' Leland *Itin.* v. 109 *sqq.*

87. 4. *For* 'Homack' read 'Womock,' and see the article in Chalmers. He was Bishop of St. Davids 1683–6; Salmon *Lives of the English Bishops* 234 *sqq.*

91. 51. 'Huish' is a mistake of Hearne's for George Hughes: see *The Nonconformist's Memorial* (1802) ii. 56 *sqq.*

[1] A few further corrections and additions are incorporated in the Notes to the present volume.

100. 13. For *jacta est alea* see the Terrae Filius' speech of 1703 in *The University Miscellany* (ed. 2, 1713).

105. 22. Johnson's opinion of **Addison's** *Italy* will be found in Boswell's *Life*, April 7, 1775, and *Tour to the Hebrides*, ed. 3, 320.

106. 46. The Cambridge man who was made by Bp. Talbot Chancellor of the Diocese of Oxford was Dr. T. Ayloffe, Regius Professor of Laws 1703–1714; Nicolson *Ep. Corr.* 214, Atterbury *Id.* i. 64. In Ballard xxxi. 49 (April 20, 1708), W. Bishop writes that 'Dr. Woods will be the Chanr if the Bps Tutor does not insist to have it.'

111. 12. *read* 'and after he was confined to his bed,'

132. 12. Mr. Parker's Academy is introduced in *The Oxford Dialogue* (1705).

153. 23. Compare the remark of the Terrae Filius of 1703 (*Univ. Miscell.* 16): 'Magdalen Hall have painted their Gates, and are in hopes of seeing their Principal the next Act, which perhaps may be this time seven Years.'

162. 3. This letter is now Ballard iii. 38. For Sir S. Dewes' Library, see iv. 45.

165. 6. There is a Life of **Hugh Broughton** in the *Dict. of Nat. Biog.* vi. 459 *sqq.*

186. 17. See *Calendar of Treasury Papers* 1708–1714, p. 97.

191. 41. There is a ref. to **Sir Rowland Gwynne** in Kemble *State Papers*, &c. 323, and a letter from him *ib.* 382.

194. 44. Particulars of the Life and Works of **Elisha Smith** are given in Rawl. J. 4°. 3. 2–12; fol. 19. 43, 21. 111.

197. 1. In Ballard xii. 64 is Dr. Bouchier's opinion on **Nicholson's** case.

220. 10. **Sir E. Warcupp** and his daughters are mentioned in the Terrae Filius' speech of 1703, p. 11. See also Ballard xi. 74–95.

228. 10. For **Roger Altham** see Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 396; fol. 16. 61 *sqq.*

230. 6. There are some particulars of **R. Coleire** in Rawl. J. 4°. 1. 107, 4. 116; fol. 16. 394. Kennett refers to 'the common scandal of sea chaplains,' Ballard vii. 51.

230. 34. There are some particulars of the life of **James Badger** in Rawl. J. 4°. 5. 235, fol. 18. 234. 'Schoolmaster of New College School above 30 years, one of yo most famous Schoolmasters in England. Several Heads & Fellows of Colleges in this University had been his Scholars. He had an excellent Memory & good Judgment & a compleat Method of teaching, Indefatigable in his School, & had a great Command of his Passions. wou'd first find out a Boys Temper & then make suitable Applications either in a Mild or Rough way. He had a most curious Collection of the Classic Authors & the finest Editions. His Study was sold for 500 guineas to Sr Thomas Seabright. I don't know that he publishd any other Book but his Synopsis communium locorum. (1709).' J. POINTER to R. R.

231. 24. Tanner writes (Ballard iv. 48): 'What you tell me of Mr *Becons.* is very surprizing. I did not think so much ill nature and spleen and matrimony had been consistent.'

243. 44. Hearne has some mention of this MS. of the Monk of Evesham at vol. ii. 94 of Leland's *Itin.*

252. 12. **Gudius'** library is mentioned in a letter of Leibnitz, Kemble *State Papers* &c. 470.—l. 39. For **H. Beverland** see Rawl. J. 4°. 4. 300. There is a letter from him in Ballard xxvi. 16 (Sept. 20, 1692).

257. 19. Mr. W. R. Morfill has obligingly pointed out that **Philip Ayres** figures in Campbell's *Specimens of the British Poets* (ed. 1845) 287. Cf. 315. 37 *infra.*

297. 30. **George Parker** and his Almanack are mentioned in a letter of Thwaites to Charlett (Ballard xiii. 24).

300. 9. For **Joseph Greenhill's** *Art of Embalming* cf. *Lit. Anecd.* i. 506.

305. 12. Letters of **Creech** are preserved in Ballard xix. 26 *sqq.*; No. 32 is his Agreement with Abel Swallow for his *Lucretius.*

305. 35. There is a fragmentary and, it must be added, very unfavourable account of **Lord Crewe** in Rawl. J. fol. 16. 456 *sq.* Some very important details will be found in *An Examination of the Life and Character of Nathanael Lord Crewe* (1790).

321. 19. For **Sir J. Floyer**, see Rawl. J. 4°. 4. 69 *sqq.*, and Boswell's *Life of Johnson, ad init.*

322. 27. The Terrae Filius of 1703 had not a high opinion of **Dr. Hoy's** skill: 'Dr. Hoy, sicut ipse ait, aegrotum invisit, vel quod aeger optaverit, aegrotat ipse.'

338. 31. There is a very important Life of **Francis Lee** in Rawl. J. 4°. 2. 196 *sqq.*

338. 36. Scheuchzer's *Itinera Alpina* is mentioned in Ballard xxiv. 72.

350. 30. *Delete last paragraph.*

358. 45. *For* 'Surrey' *read* 'Survey.'

364. 35. For $16\frac{80}{18}$ read $16\frac{80}{81}$.

DR. WELWOOD (Rawl. J. 4°. 21. 191 a). *See* p. 419.

'S^r^,

'In y^r^ letter you desire an acc^o^ of D^r^. Welwood his Birth &t. but his obscurity in his own Country is soe great, y^t^ you will as soon find the head of Nilus as the origine of soe obscure & despicable a person. As to his Education he was bred at Edinburgh as Under-Clerk in order to be some petty Sollicitor, & having by this Imployment got a little mony, his Ambition cheifely & partly the Genius of the Nation prompted him to travell. After he had travell'd a little way in France & Holland he returned to Edinburgh, & he who a little before was noe better than a Clerk or Scrivener, pretended to be a D^r^ of Physick who had taken that degree at Rheims in France. being not over well beloved by the College of Physitians at Edinburgh partly upon the acc^o^ of his fanaticisme & partly upon the acc^o^ of his pride & impudence, they summon'd him to an examination before they would allow him to practise. When he offer'd himself to their examination, the first Question they proposed was this, Quodnam est vitium Presbitarum? he replying nothing D^r^. Burnet the Physitian a fanatick himself & a Friend to all such salv'd his credit w^th^ saying they would have noe reflections upon any mans Religion. D^r^. Burnet it seems was as ignorant as Welwood, otherwise he might have given a wiser Answer as you may learn from y^r^ Physitians y^t^ make this Inquiry. the next question they put to Welwood was quaenam est differentia inter Spinam dorsi et Spinam acidam. he knew the Spina dorsi but noe Doctor but such as Welwood would have render'd Spina Acida the shin bone when in that learned science it signifies barberies. for his ignorance he was denied a license ad practicandum, & soe came to seek his fortune at Newcastle in the reign of the late K. James, when we had noe magistrates but Papists & Fanaticks. his businesse here was to insinuate himself into the favour of these 2 factions as he join'd himself w^th^ the Fanaticks & frequented their meetings, soe upon all occasions he studied to ingratiate himself w^th^ the Papists conversing & caballing w^th^ them being as forward as any to assist in taking of the *Test* & *penal Laws*, & drinking w^th^ great *zeal confusion* to the *P.* of *Orang* at his coming over as you'l finde by my 2^don^ letter; the truth of w^ch^ can be proved by some that were present. his practise here was nothing, soe that having contracted some debts, he stole out of Town & went to London by sea, having not money enough to bear his charges by Land. at London he printed those letters w^ch^ passed betwixt him & me, only to get a penny, & maintan'd himself by scribbling till the *B^p^.* of *Salisbury* made him the *New Observator*. I never heard of any estate he had in Scotland, & his base Arts to maintane himself, proclaims he has none. he was found in France by the *B^p^.* of *Salisbury* & having been his Guide there in some part of his Travels, & his Countriman, the B^p^ has shown him more kindnesse than he deserved; & not only soe, but is himself of the club, & furnishes him w^th^ some *observables* to raise his *reputation*. as for his being an underclerk at Edinburgh you may learn from the *Case* of the *afflicted Clergy* of *Scotland* towards the end, written as supposed by *S^r^ Geo. Makenzy*, who is now in the South & able to give a larger, I believe not a better character of him. as appears from that Pamphlt the *Case* of *Afflicted clergy* at the first part. As for the Book and getting a License I fear it will be too late, & soe we will let it sleep, Story will be shortly at London & receive it of you: there is noe creditt to be got by writing ag^st^ such an Adversary. pray according to y^r^ promise conceal the name; of S^r^

'Y^r^ faithfull Fr. & serv^t^ 'JOHN MARCH.

'Feb. 10. 90.'

'For M^r^. John Weld, Book seller at London near the Temple Gate.'

INDEX.

Abell, J., 15.
Abgarus' *Epistle*, 39, 247.
Abingdon, find of coins at, 207, 262.
— Earl of, 2.
Act, an, 54, 206; Act Sunday, 119; Act Suppers, 54.
Act of Parliament in verse, 135.
Adams, Dr. Fitzherbert, 375.
Adderley, R., 192, 212, 298.
Addresses, from Gloucester, 367, 369; from Oxford University, 375, 384, 389.
Aelfric, 262.
'Aestel,' 203, 211, 220 *sq.*, 388.
Agas, Ralph, 11, 13.
Alchester, 92, 145, 147.
Aldrich, Ch., 24, 30, 247, 254, 356.
— Dr. H., 24, 28, 29, 30, 53, 59, 99, 122, 166, 185, 247, 256, 344, 355, 361, 365.
Alford, Michael, 230.
Alfred, King, 78, 113, 122, 157, 189, 203, 204, 341, 388.
Allectus, coin of, 303.
Allen, Thos., 291, 385.
Allestrey, Col., 33.
Allix, Dr. P., 67, 85.
Almanacks, 67.
Almeloveen, 15, 17, 24, 30, 41, 42, 49, 78, 221, 251, 268, 271, 288, 291.
Alsop, A., 122.
Ambrosius Camaldulensis, 234, 238, 278.
Amyntas, silver coin of, 159.
Anathemas in MSS., 145, 288, 295, 357.
Andrewes, Bp. L., 87.
Annesley, A., 67, 329.
Antoninus' *Itinerary*, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 377.
Antonius Nebrissensis, 272.
Aphrodisias, Greek inscriptions from, 96, 142.
Apollonius Pergaeus, 127.
Aretine, L., 8.
Argyropylus, 10.
Arias Montanus, 350.
Armenia, Christianity in, 23, 25.
Arthur, King, 59.
Articles, the XXXIX, 197 *sq.*, 216, 219, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 341, 345 *sq.*, 347, 348, 351, 358 *sq.*, 360, 370, 395 *sq.*
Arundel, J., 46.
— Lord, 88.
Ascham, R., 231, 232, 233, 234, 237, 238, 278.
Asgill, J., 56.
Ashfield, Edmund, 227.
Ashmole, Elias, 226, 235.
Asserius Menevensis, 220, 260.
Atherton, Bp., 93, 388.
Atkins, M., 153, 173, 178, 204, 233, 247, 297, 330.
Atterbury, Dr. F., 73, 78, 220, 341 *sq.*, 343, 370, 383, 396.
Aubrey, J., 222, 223, 224, 225 *sq.*, 227.
Augustinians, history of, 253.
Avienus, 253, 377.
Ayliffe, J., 23.
Ayres, Philip, 74, 78, 92.

Bacon, Roger, 3, 4, 7.
Badger, Jas., 2, 3, 35.
— R., 11.
Bagford, J., 1, 5, 10, 53, 58, 59, 61, 77, 92, 98, 136, 137, 138, 144, 150, 151, 168, 186, 204, 221, 231, 247, 297, 330, 340, 347, 363, 364, 365.
Baglivi, 201, 203, 205.
Bagshaw, Francis, 373.
Baker, Augustine, 252.
— Galfridus le, 163, 267.
— Thos., 34, 128, 262.
— Dr. W., 18, 26.
Bale, John, 73, 75, 123, 193 *sq.*, 212, 253, 256.
'Barbaricarii,' 151, &c.
Barber, J., 77, 84.
Barcham, J., 196.
Barlow, Bp., 7, 44, 46, 66, 68, 77, 208, 300, 324, 347, 376 *sq.*
Barnes, John, 252.
— Joshua, his *Homer*, &c., 4, 96, 98, 103, 104, 109, 113, 115, 123, 127, 128, 137, 174, 198, 208, 212, 229, 232, 248, 288, 333, 335, 362, 369, 383, 395, 400.
— letters of, 4, 5, 25, 26, 65, 79, 80, 89, 91, 103, 109, 110, 112, 113, 125, 135, 167, 198, 219, 256, 284, 368.
— letters to, 74, 89, 91, 96, 109, 113, 114, 116, 120, 122, 127, 128, 135, 137, 140, 144, 151, 156, 159, 166, 173, 176, 229, 262, 283.
Baron, Dr. J., 6, 344, 375.
Barrow, Bp. I., 15.
— H., 138.
Barton, Eliz., 206.
— Dr. S., 360 *sq.*
Baskett, J., 160.
Basnage, J., 38, 341.
Bateman, Dr. J., 221.
Bath, 149, 151, 215, 264.
— inscriptions, &c., at, 70, 154, 165, 178, 187, 192, 198, 201, 203, 206, 208, 272, 347, 364, 374.
— Earl of, 153.
Bathurst, Allen, 369.
— Dr. Ralph, 89, 158, 299.
Batteley, Dr. J., 140, 261, 288.
Battersea, Minister of, 304, 306.
Baumgarten, Martinus à, 103.
Baxter, W., 234.
Bayley, Dr. T., 53, 179, 185.
Baynes, Bej., 87, 88.
Bean, C., 10, 19.
Bear, J., 100, 101, 110, 112, 164.
— (Wadham), 186, 190, 191, 365.

Beaufort, Duke of, 260, 367, 369.
Beaumont, Sir G., 225.
Beckington, Bp., 246.
Beckonsal, T., 213.
Bedford, Hilkiah, 12, 341, 343, 345, 346, 348, 351, 359, 370, 395.
Bell, David, 290.
Benedictines, history of, 251 *sq.*
Bennet, T. (Colchester), 74, 338.
Bennett, J., 23, 59, 92, 107, 114, 120, 162, 178, 268, 317.
— Sir Simon, 3.
— Dr. T., 12, 13.
— Thos., 14, 73.
Bentley, Dr. R., 4, 15, 28, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 45, 74, 76, 78, 103, 123, 176, 177, 178, 179, 185, 189, 330, 344, 372, 373, 386.
Bentun, Roger de, 26, 387.
Benyon, W., 52.
Berkenhead, Dr. J., 120, 121, 122.
Bernard, C., 38, 39, 44, 45, 55, 76.
— Dr. E., 35, 44, 234, 241, 249, 283, 289, 312, 313, 344, 395, 399.
Beughem, Cornelius à, 7, 12, 21, &c.
Beveridge, Bp., 98, 104.
— on the Articles, 234, 238, 241, 248, 256, 306, 312, 337.
Bibles in the Bodleian, 162.
'Bickerstaff, Isaac,' 94, 96.
Bickford, W., 53, 54, 92.
Bickley, B., 23.
Binckes, Dr. W., 368.
Binsey, 144.
Birmingham, 156.
Birstow, Dr. (All Souls), 56.
Bisbie, Dr. Nath., 68.
Bisset, W., 313.
Black Assize at Oxford, 226.
Blackall, Bp. Offspring, 88, 94, 329, 374.
Blackburne, Dr. J., 34.
Blackmore, Sir R., 69.
Blake, C., 56.
— T., 156.
Bland, Sir J., 73, 76.
Blathwait, Dr., 53.
Blechingdon, R., 51.
Blencowe, W., 313 *sq.*
Boar's head Song, The, 101.
Bobart, Jacob, 200.
Bodleian Library, Visitation of, &c., 146, 304.
Bodley, Sir Thos., 125, 145, 370, 400.
Boetius, 158.
Bonwicke, Ambrose, 56.
Booth, Dr. Rob., 114.
Boston of Bury, 4, 53, 87, 121, 164, 177, 223, 263, 266, 267, 271.
Bouchier, Dr. T., 22.
Boulton, Rich., 65.
Bousfield, B., 346, 347.
Bowack, J., 271.
Bowes, Dr. R., 335.
Bowyer, J., 14.
Boxhorn's *Origines Gallicae*, 315 *sq.*, 319.
Boyle, H., 93.
Boyse, N., 76, 77.
Brabourn, Dr. J., 49, 55, 184, 185, 186.
Bradford, J., 373.
— Dr. S., 360 *sq.*
Bradley, Savile, 82.
Brady, J., 224, 225.
— N., 72.
Brailsford, —., 9.
Bramhall, Bp. J., 192.
Brancaster, 284.
Bray, Dr. T., 23.
Breach, Dr. W., 97, 99.
Brent, C., 6.
Brickenden, Dr. C., 344 *sq.*, 349.
Bristol, 31.
Britannia, a Poem, 374.
Brokesby, F., 1, 31, 146, 150, 156, 165, 333.
Brome, W., 66, 332.
Bromley, Rt. Hon. W., 1, 11, 329, 367.
Bromton, J., 394.
Brookbank, Joseph, 347.
Broughton, Hugh, 59, 364.
Brown, Tom, 14, 77, 246.
Browne, Bp. P., 331.
— Sir T., 198.
— W., 247, 254.
Bruce, Family of, 362.
Bubb [Dodington], G., 386.
Buckingham, Sir O., 6.
Buckridge, A., 52.
Bugge, Francis, 102.
Bulkeley, Sir R., 243, 244.
Bull, Bp. G., 72, 252, 348, 351.
Burgess, Dr. Corn., 117 *sq.*
— Daniel, 351.
Burghcastle, 282.
Burghers, Michael, 96, 182, 184, 273.
Burleus, G., 269.
Burman, P., 268, 330, 333, 342, 343, 359, 361.
Burnet, Bishop Gilbert, 1, 6, 16, 30, 117, 118, 125, 167, 174, 220, 221, 223, 225, 227, 306, 307, 320, 324 *sq.*, 362, 371, 383, 385, 391.
Burrough, Edw., 165, 202.
Burton, Dr. T., 299.
— W., 31, 32, 225.
Bury, Dr. A., 72.
Busby, Dr. R., 184, 307 *sqq.*
Bush (bookseller), 4, 11.
Buttoner, W., 248, 259.
Byng, Admiral, 107.

Caelius Aurelianus, 15, 17, 19, 21, 24, 41, 42, 45, 49, 97, 98, 198, 200, 203, 205, 251.
— Rhodiginus, 363.
Cæsar, Ch., 19.
Caister, 283.
Caius, Dr. J., 259, 262, 265.
Calvin, J., 5.
Cambridge, antiquity of, 214, 262, 264, 265, 285.
— in 1708, 123.
Camden, W., 265, 279, 289, 321.
— his *Britannia*, &c., 146, 147, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 163, 164, 165, 180, 191, 192, 203, 205, 285, 315, 364.
Camisars, 243, 245.
Cannell, Jos., 103, 107.
Canterbury and York, arms of the Sees of, 301.
Capgrave, J., 253, 266.
Carausius, 9.
Carmelites, history of, 256.
Carswell, Dr. Francis, 246, 254.
Carter, Mr. (Eton), 68, 279.
— Dr. G., 8, 105, 108, 114.
Carteret, John Lord, 213, 229, 256.
Cartier, M., 61.
Caryophilus, B., 58.
Casaubon, Isaac, 21, 87, 128, 224, 261, 271, 384.
— Meric, 7.
'Cassides,' 378, 384, 386, 397, 398.
Castlehaven, Earl of, 75.
Castle Rising, 74.
Caswell, Prof. J., 11, 120, 171, 172, 175, 176, 192, 203, 312, 324, 330, 374.

Cave, Dr. W., 18, 19, 177, 183, 388.
Cavendish's *Life of Wolsey*, 97, 98, 241.
Cawley, Dr. J., 246, 254, 261.
Caxton, W., 157, 204.
'Celte,' 209.
Censorinus, 252.
Censura Temporum, 92, 94, 97, 98, 116, 177.
Chamberlayne, J., 164.
Chanceius, M., 231.
Chandler, Dr. T., 231, 245.
Chapman, George, 264.
— H., 264.
Charitee, W., 13, 224, 225, 228.
Charity Schools, 105, 234.
Charles II, 16, 20, 25, &c.
Charlet, Dr. J., 286.
Charleton, Dr. W., 4, 6, 10, 17, 35, 62, 289, 321.
Charlett, Dr. A., 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 22, 24, 28, 29, 38, 46, 53, 56, 59, 64, 65, 82, 88, 107, 112, 116, 120, 121, 122, 124, 143, 162, 163, 177, 180 *sqq.*, 184 *sq.*, 187, 192, 201, 206, 207, 211, 212, 215, 218, 219, 221, 261, 268, 273, 290, 291, 294, 296, 313, 331, 332, 341, 345, 375, 384, 396.
Chaucer, notes on, 136, 188, 190, 194] *sqq.*, 198–202, 347.
Cherry, Francis, 54, 152, 208, 351.
— his MSS., 131 *sq.*
— Letters to, 8, 16, 73, 74, 104, 112, 116, 123, 129, 134, 157, 162, 179, 185, 190, 203, 229, 269, 333, 364.
— Mary, 96.
Chester, 232.
Chetwode, Dr. K., 2, 119.
Chicheley, Archbp., 240.
Childrey's *Britannia Baconica*, 166, 169.
Chinese books in Bodley, 58.
Chishull, E., 80, 81, 92, 105, 109, 153.
Choniates' *Thesaurus*, 18.
Christian, Manx family of, 15.
Chronicle, unpublished, in the Bodleian, 221.
Churchill, Admiral, 119.
— Sir T., 57.
Cicero, *de Republica*, 213, 233.
— notes for Hearne's proposed ed. of, &c., 3, 61, 67, 114, 129, 135, 138, 170, 183, 186, 200, 205, 206, 211, 213, 238, 241, 249, 270, 271, 283, 293, 324, 334, 346, 347, 359, 369, 378.
Cistercians, history of, at Ripon, 253.
Clarendon, Edward Earl of, 267; Hearne's Index to the *History*, 160 *sq.*
— Henry Earl of, 234, 290, 297, 303, 306 *sq.*, 308, 312, 320.
Clarke, —. (scrivener), 182.
— George, 9, 97, 114.
— S., 89, 127.
— W., 165.
Claudia, epitaph of, 363, 365.
Clayton, Sir Robert, 27.
— Dr. T., 400.
Clements, H., 14, 115, 117, 327, 328, 338, 371.
Clendon's (J.) *Persona* (cf. Luttrell, vi. 561, 600), 367.
Clerical fellowships, proposed abolition of, 173, 176, 282, 294, 313.
Clifford, Rosamund, 392–395, 399 *sq.*
Clifton (Yorks.), coins found at, 54.
Club, the Blaspheming, 90.
Cluver, P., 238.
Cockburn, Dr. J., 202.
— P., 16.
Cockersand Abbey, 26, 387.
Cockman, T., 183.
Code, Philip, 27.
Codex Alexandrinus, 3.
Coddrington, Rob., 191.
Codrington, Chr., 97.
Coke, Sir E., 14.
Colbatch, Dr. J., 65.
Cole, Benj., 385.
Colet, Dean, 11, 41, 177, 179, 187, 188, 189, 194, 200, 201, 203, 205.
Colinge, J., 172, 173, 175, 176, 218, 219, 223.
Collier, Jeremy, 19, 35, 38, 69, 304, 337.
Collins, A., 5, 94, 194, 335, 336, 338, 341, 351, 360.
Cologne, works of Aquinas printed at, 366.
Colomesius, 331.
Columba, St., 229.
Columna Trajana, notes on, 316 *sq.*, 323.
Commelin, J., 39.
Common Prayer, editions of the Book of, in Bodley, 343.
Compton, Bp. H., 362.
Conant, Dr. J., 221, 223.
Coney, T., 69.
Coningsby, Rob., 56, 59.
Constantius, coin of, 35.
Convocation, proceedings in, 6, 10.
Cook, Shadrach, 113.
Cookes, Sir T., 7.
Cooper, Benj. (Registrar), 105.
Coppe, A., 7, 8.
Copyright Act, 385.
Cornaro, Signor, 174.
Corpus Poetarum Latinorum, a new ed. of, 208, 256.
Cosin, Bp., 40.
Cotterell, Sir Ch., 11, 112.
Cotton, Sir R., 46.
Courant, The, 5, 10, 134, 175, 177, 179, 365.
Covert, —. (Hart Hall), 22, 118, 120, 121.
Cowper, Lord, 12.
Cox, Sir R., 46.
Cranmer, Archbp., 342.
Cricklade, 151.
Crook, Gratiana, 47.
Crooke, R., 99.
Croone, Dr. W., 101.
Cross, virtues of the, 376.
Crosthwaite, Dr. T., 22, 37, 66, 80, 152, 228, 280, 284, 339, 341, 345, 349.
Crownfield, C., 123, 135, 198.
Crump, H., 86, 158, 247.
Cuffe, H., 1.
Cum and *quum*, 30.
Cumberland, Bp. R., 29, 31.
Cuper, G., 36, 37.
Curll, Bp., 239.
Curzon, Ch., 305.
Customs of London, 140.
Cyprian, Fell's ed. of, 66.

Dalton, T., 27.
Dance of Death, the, 227.
Danegeld, 304.
Darrell, G., 340.
Dashwood, C., 2.
Daubuz, C., 330, 331.
Davenant, C., 72.
— Jas., 224 *sq.*
— Sir W., 229.
Davies, R., 17, 18, 123, 166, 177, 189.
— T., 213.

Dawes, Archbishop Sir W., 56, 88, 94.
Dechair, E., 25, 28.
Dee, Duncan, 345.
— John, 3, 4, 7, 57, 61, 139.
Defoe, Daniel, 14, 53.
Delaune's Latin Bible, 136.
Delaune, Dr. W., 89, 114, 280, 284, 359, 375.
Dennison, W., 223, 350, 374.
Devonshire, Duke of, 34, 35, 39, 54, 74, 97.
Dewes, Sir Symonds, 123, 143, 265.
'Dewitting,' 371.
Dialithus, C., 61.
Diceto, Radulphus de, 78.
Digamma, the 154.
Digby, Fr., 68.
Diggs, Sir Robert, 136.
Dionysius Byzantius, 127,
— Periegetes, 132 *sq.*, 233, 234.
Disney, J. and W., 137.
Dixon, Dr. T., 27.
Dobson, Dr. W., 77, 82 *sqq.*
Dod, T., 174.
Dodd, Samuel, 345.
Dodsworth, Roger, 239.
Dodwell, Henry, 1, 8, 16, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 71, 73, 81, 85, 87, 90, 92, 97, 98, 108, 109, 112, 113, 116, 127, 128, 133, 134, 139, 156, 157, 177, 183, 185, 190, 198, 200, 205, 206, 208, 212, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 238, 240, 241, 248, 253, 263, 267, 269, 270, 271, 283, 284, 314, 333, 334, 336, 338, 347, 351, 363, 368, 378, 384, 398.
— *on the Soul*, 1, 3, 6, 10, 17, 20, 33, 92, 95, 108, 109, 113, 130, 131.
— Letters of, 9, 14, 31, 41, 78, 89, 98, 102, 108, 111, 124, 140, 150, 152, 165, 171, 185, 191, 198, 204, 207, 220, 261, 288, 331, 336, 347, 364, 384, 397.
— W., 234.
Dolben, J., 327, 328, 330, 334, 341.
'Domesday,' 314.
Donne, Dr. J., 191.
Dorchester (Dorset), 156.
Dove, Bp., 40.
Downes, Theophilus, 103.
Drake, Dr. James, 14.
Drake, Montagu, 223.
Dryden, John, 29, 69.
Dublin, Greek inscriptions at, 33, 90, 91, 92, 96.
Du Gain, Mr., 30.
Dugdale, Sir W., 9, 45, 66, 144, 146, 147, 164, 174, 177, 216, 235, 318 *sq.*
Duke, R., 94.
Du Moulin, L., 65.
— P., 67, 69, 73, 75.
Dunster, Dr. T., 22, 109.
Dunton, John, 26.
Durham, the Church of, and its benefactors, 233, 260, 261.
Dutch printers, 208.
Dyer's News-letter, 31, 79.

Echard, L., 269.
Eclestone, T., 253.
Edward the Confessor, charter of, 379.
— the Sixth's *Injunctions*, 379.
Edwards, Dr. Jonathan, 24.
Eikon Basilike, 48, 58.
Elections, 2, 9.
Elf-arrows, 147.
Elizabeth, Queen, 189, 233.
Ellis, James, 9.
Elmham, Thomas, 162.
Elstob, E. and W., *Anglo-Saxon Homily*, 289 *sq.*, 291, 295; W. Elstob, 11, 93, 94.
Elvanus Avalonius, 252.
Ephraem Syrus, 214, 215, 218, 221, 272, 343, 347.
Epitaphs, posies, &c., 205, 258, 289.
Erasmus, 41, 44, 227, 293.
Erythraeus quoted, 50.
Estenden, J. de, 368.
Etruscan language, the, 40, 70.
Etymologicon Magnum, 99.
Eutropius, 271.
Evans, Abel, 332, 333, 336, 352, 359, 361.
— D., 177, 190, 209, 304.
Exeter, books once belonging to the Church of, 356 *sq.*, 360.

Fabian, Robert, 267.
'Fabricenses,' 151, 168.
Fabricius, 23, 29, 41, 57, 127, 251, 268, 270, 278, 313, 344, 368.
Faccio, Nicolas, 244.
Fairfax, C., 268, 295, 298.
Fair Warning, 374.
Falconar, John, 130.
Farrar, Mr., of Hemsworth, 41.
Fees for Divinity Degrees, 117.
Fell, Bp. J., 6, 10, 62, 66, 69, 71, 73, 75, 76, 89, 90, 109, 117, 140, 171, 208, 223, 235, 260, 299, 307, 342.
Felton, H., 58.
Finch, Dr. Leopold, 71, 374.
Firebrace, Sir B., 18, 19.
Fisher, Bp. J., *Sermon on the Lady Margaret*, 128; 245.
— Payne, 74.
Fitzherbert, N., 261.
Flach, Martin, 366.
Fleetwood, Bp. W., 104.
Fludd, Robert, 277.
Forbes, Mr. (of Dublin), 122, 135, 206.
Fountaine, Sir A., 9, 11, 12, 14, 30, 41, 42, 74, 78, 96, 97, 189, 254.
Fowler, Bp. E., 119.
Fox, Francis, 6, 75, 107, 117, 118, 122.
— Geo., 203.
— J., 356, 366.
Foyle, J., 82 *sqq.*
Frampton, Dr. M., 17.
— Bp. Robert, 112, 118, 119.
Franciscus à Sancta Clara, 253.
Frankfort celebration, the, 14, 179, 241.
Frea, J., 189, 271.
Frederick I, King of Prussia, 10.
Freind, Dr. J., 77, 228.
Freinshemius' Supplement to Livy, 150, 244.
Freke, Ralph and W., 144.
Frome, coins found near, 373.
Fry, Dr. Stephen, 77, 78, 85, 365.
Fuller, N., 288.
— Thomas, 260, 264.

Gagnier, J., 308, 330.
Gale, R. and T., 7, 201, 203, 239, 371.
'Galley halfpence,' 338.
Gandy, H., 16, 17; his answer to Higden, 284, 290, 293.
Gardiner, Dr. Bernard, 5, 49, 114, 197, 294, 297, 298.
Gardner, E., 129, 140.

'Garter rings,' 310.
Garth's *Dispensary*, 259.
Gavelkind, 204, 208.
Geneva Letters, 1, 5, 80, 356.
Geoffrey of Monmouth, 266.
George, Prince of Denmark, 144.
'George nobles,' 311.
'George rings,' 310 *sq.*
'German Princess,' a, 25.
Germeyne's Chest, 160, 161.
Gerson, John, 135, 285, 293.
Gesta Romanorum, 46.
Gibbon, J., 194, 198, 223, 224.
Gibson, Dr. E., 28, 29, 45, 75, 76, 146, 147, 150, 157, 262, 341.
— Matthew, 171, 311.
Giffard (engaged on a *Chronology*), 4.
Gillingham, W., 251.
Gilpin, Bernard, 246.
Giraldus Cambrensis, 236, 240, 266.
Glasgow, inscription found at (1690), 272.
Gloucester, Humphrey Duke of, 339.
Goddard, T., 11.
Godolphin, Francis Earl of, 7, 94.
— Dr. H., 21, 27.
Godstow, inscription at, 105, 111, 390, 392 *sqq.*, 399, 400.
Godwin, Bp., *de Praesulibus*, 44, 61, 64, 65, 66, 67, 165, 231, 232, 240, 245, 246.
Goetzius, 35.
Gogthan, Patriarch of, 15, 16, 17, 21, 23, 24, 25.
Goodman, Bp. G., 191.
Goodmanchester, 285.
Goodwyn, Dr. T., 23, 115, 165, 348, 373.
Gordon, —. (B.D. of St. Andrews), 8.
— Patrick, Letters from, 3, 75, 96, 205, 245.
Grabe, Dr. J., 15, 16, 17, 22, 24, 28, 65, 69, 75, 78, 175, 214, 247, 252, 253, 266, 267, 283, 317, 332, 337, 341.
Grandison, Bp. J., 162.
Grandorge, Dr. J., 22.
Grange, J., 140.
Granville, Lord, 77.
Graves, Thos., 40.
Gray, Robert, 286.
Green, W., 256.
Greenwood, Ch., 3.
— W., 87.
Gregg, W., 89, 104, 107.
Gregory, Prof. D., 13, 22, 96, 140, 141, 142, 145, 150, 152, 191, 192, 374.
— Dr. Francis, 22.
Griffin, Lord, &c., 100, 113, 114.
Grindal, Archbp., 334.
Gronovius, 35, 128, 153, 179, 185, 395, 399.
'Gruellers, the,' 140.
Gruter, J., 39, 73, 89.
Guildford, Lord, 2.
Guise, Dr., 25.
Gunpowder Plot, the, 98, 99.
Gunton, S., 237.

Hackett, Mr. (Merton), 172, 174.
Hale, Sir Matthew, 342.
— Dr. Rich., 130.
Hales, Edw., 143.
— John (of Eton), 102.
— Sir John, 76.
Halifax, Lord, 307, 309, 312.
Hall, Antony, 46, 94, 96, 164, 169, 171, 174, 177.
— Bp. John, 343, 344, 345, 349, 351, 355.
— John, 4, 89, 90, 121, 122, 125, 180.
Halley, Prof. E., 14, 65, 69, 76, 172, 282, 283, 312, 398.
Halton, Dr. Tim., 46, 48, 49, 63, 69, 109, 224.
Hambledon, Count, 126.
Hamelen, Piper of, 26.
Hammond, Dr. H., 31, 307.
Hampole, Richard, 1, 357, 365.
Hampson, Mary, 7.
Hampton, Elizabeth, 139.
Handasyde, Col., 386.
Hannes, Dr. E., 34.
Harbin, Geo., 336, 338, 341, 342, 349.
Harcourt, Sir S., 6, 10, 93, 338, 354, 359,
Hardib, G., 253.
Harding, Robert, 253.
Hardouin, J., 58, 86, 191, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246.
Harley, Robert, 93, 107, 335.
Harrington's *Description of Britain*, 168.
Harris, Dr. J., 334 *sq.*, 395.
Hart, T., 110.
Harwar, Dr. J., 23, 166,
Hasker, Thos., and his cat, 85.
Hatton, Lord, 145.
Haversham, Lord, 79.
Hearne, George, 397.
HEARNE, THOMAS, Letters of, 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 34, 38, 42, 52, 53, 61, 65, 69, 74, 75, 77, 81, 87, 89, 91, 94, 96, 98, 102, 104, 108, 109, 111, 112, 114, 116, 120, 122, 123, 124, 127, 128, 129, 130, 134, 135, 137, 140, 141, 142, 144, 146 *sqq.*, 150, 156, 157, 158, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 168, 171, 173, 175, 177, 179, 184, 185, 189, 190, 194, 200, 201, 203, 205, 208, 211, 217, 218, 223, 227, 229, 234, 235, 240, 253, 262, 268, 269, 283, 291, 298, 311, 319, 320, 329, 330, 331, 333, 334, 337, 338, 341, 343, 348, 349, 359, 364, 365, 383.
— — Letters to, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 26, 28, 31, 32, 33, 35, 38, 39, 41, 42, 46, 49, 56, 58, 59, 62, 65, 67, 70, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 87, 89, 90, 91, 93, 96, 98, 99, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 135, 140, 142, 143, 145, 146, 150, 153, 156, 158, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 183, 185, 186, 187, 189, 190, 191, 198, 199, 201, 203, 204, 207, 208, 213, 219, 221, 224, 225, 230, 231, 238, 242, 248, 256, 261, 268, 271, 284, 288, 295, 297, 299, 304, 306, 311, 312, 314, 317, 324, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 340, 341, 343, 345, 347, 351, 360, 361, 364, 368, 369, 370, 384, 395, 397.
Heinsius, D., sale of his library, 44.

Henchman, Dr. Humphrey, 345.
Henry V, 44, 337.
Henry VII, 86.
Herbert of Cherbury, Edw. Lord, 191, 288.
Herlaxton, 291.
Hermolaus Barbarus, 272,
Herne, Dr. J., 11, 21.
Heron, Charles, 165 *sq.*, 280.
Hexham, Richard of, 239.
Heylin, Dr. P., 130, 154, 158, 159, 190, 303.
— T., 68.
He[a]lywood, T., 119.
Hickeringill, E., 33.
Hickes, Dr. G., 12, 14, 15, 21, 53, 57, 60, 78, 96, 163, 174, 225, 239, 240, 248, 284, 290, 293, 334, 337, 346, 370, 383, 387, 388.
— Letters of, 1, 4, 12, 31, 33, 56, 64, 77, 113, 142, 143, 158, 167, 190, 220.
— Dr. J., 63.
Higden, R., 394.
— W., 284, 288, 290, 291, 293, 296, 297, 398.
Higgins, F., 25, 33, 57.
Higgs, Griffin, 281.
Hill, Dr. H., 137.
— J., 32, 33, 66, 160, 161, 241, 256, 349, 384.
— W., 66.
Hilton, Walter, 1, 399.
Hinton, [?Thos.] (Chaplain of C. C. C.), 61, 64, 65, 183.
Hitchcock, J., his MS. of the Vulgate in Bodley, 160.
Hoadly, B., 101, 328 *sq.*, 330, 337, 340, 347, 349, 355, 361, 369.
Hobbes, T., 223.
Hody, Dr. H., 11, 12, 19, 60, 91, 108.
Hofmann, J., 214.
Hoglandiae Descriptio, 229, 242.
Holden, Matt., 135, 152.
Hole, Matthew, 95.
Holgate, Archbp., 40.
Holland, H., 235.
— Dr. J., 26, 221, 225, 227, 228, 375.
Hollyng, Edmund, 230.
Holt, Sir J., Lord Chief Justice, 357, 360.
— Thos., 35.
Honywood, Dr. M., 258.
Hooker, Richard, 6.
Hooper, Bp. G., 362.
Horace, notes on, 135.
Hough, Bp. J., 49.
Houghton, J., 398.
Hoveden, Roger, 393.
Howell, Laurence, 35, 38, 103, 125.
Hoy, Dr. T., 227, 380.
Hudson, Dr. J., 1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15, 18, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 35, 41, 42, 49, 54, 59, 62, 65, 66, 69, 77, 79, 80, 82, 85, 100, 104, 107, 118, 120, 122, 123, 127, 128, 149, 172, 175, 183, 186, 191, 198, 200, 201, 205, 212, 225, 233, 262, 270, 279, 284, 294, 300, 326, 349, 359, 375, 378, 381, 382, 383, 386, 400.
Hummelston, 288.
Humphreys, Bp. H., 230.
— L., 27.
Hunt, J., 7.
— W., 344 *sq.*
Hussey, J. (Cambridge), 378.
Hutchin, Hugh, 8.
Hutchinson, Michael, 145.
Hutton, Leonard, 261.
— Dr. Matt., 65, 231, 239, 370, 396.
Hutton's *View of London*, 94, 96.
Hyde, Dr. T., 31, 46, 49.
Hynde [Hine], T., 115.

Ibbetson, R., 104, 149.
Ignatius, Epistles of, 24, 112, 117, 118, 123, 124, 125, 129, 158, 163, 166, 167, 171, 173, 174, 175, 207, 247, 342.
Imitatio Christi, 134, 135, 284, 285 *sq.*, 293, 295, 330, 331.
Impeachment, The, or the Nation Mad, 372.
Index Expurgatorius, 34.
Indian Kings (Sachems), the, 385, 389.
Inett, Dr. J., 269, 337, 341.
Ingulfus, 347.
Innocent VIII, 210.
Irish, Dr. J., 22, 143.
Isham, J., 297.
Ittigius, T., 109.
Izacke, R., 332.

James, Dr. Richard, 121.
— Thos., 40.
Jane, Dr. W., 13, 88, 292.
Jenkinson, Sir Robert, 348, 349.
Jerome, St., *Expositio*, 5, 26.
'Joan, Pope,' 114.
John of Salisbury, 230, 266.
Johnson, Chr., 241, 246.
— Samuel ('Julian'), 175, 284, 296, 313.
— Thos., 67, 98, 120.
Johnstone, Dr. N., 19, 147.
Jones, David, 18, 58, 305, 306.
— Henry, 69, 73, 74, 75, 76, 89, 117, 223, 307.
— Inigo, 264, 289.
— John, 252.
— Thos., 210.
Jornandes, 59, 255.
Joscelin, J., 231, 246.
Joscelinus, 230.
Justell, Dr., 67.
Justin, notes on, 29, 116, 129, 232.
Juvenal, 73, 176,

Keep's *Monuments of Westminster*, 332.
Keil, J., 1, 26, 141, 171, 202.
Kempe's Roman helmet, 341, 346, 364.
Kempis, Thomas à, 134, 136, 285 *sq.*, 293, 295.
Ken, Bp. T., 48.
Kennett, Basil, 6, 17, 179, 234, 313.
— Dr. White, 9, 17, 21, 39, 45, 74, 79, 81, 88, 97, 99, 100, 101, 138, 142, 147, 179, 234, 237, 334, 336, 355, 356, 359, 364, 370.
Kent, Abraham, 2, 22, 65, 79, 140, 268, 317.
Kettel, Dr. R., 13.
Kettlewell, John, 48.
Key, Thos., 259.
King, C. (Mus. Bac.), 26.
— Dr. C., 35, 36, 221, 223, 332, 375.
— Sir Edmund, 307.
— Sir Peter, 328.
— Bp. Robert, 344.
— Dr. W., 190.
Kirkstede, Hugh, 253.
Knollys, H. (Trin.), 77, 82 *sqq.*, 91.
Küster, L., 39, 42, 307, 309, 312, 330, 331, 333, 344, 362, 365.

Lady's Journey to Oxford, The, 291.

Lambecius, 144, 237, 238, 247, 278.
Lambert, Bp. Ralph, 153.
Lamphire, Dr. J., 300.
Lamplugh, Archbp. T., 48, 51, 66.
— Dr. T. (jun.), 51.
Lancaster, J., 43.
— Peter, 48, 81.
— Dr. W., 1, 8, 32, 48 *sq.*, 59, 61, 98, 99, 101, 120, 122, 129, 137, 143, 165, 166, 175, 176, 186, 219, 225, 249, 268, 272, 279 *sq.*, 281, 283 *sq.*, 288, 291, 294, 296, 298, 304, 313, 324, 330, 348, 349, 351, 355, 359, 364, 373, 374, 375, 380, 381, 382, 384.
Lane, Dr. T., 170,
Langbaine, Dr. Gerard, 2, 3, 13, 44, 66, 109, 158, 207, 237, 377.
— Gerard (jun.), 122.
Langham, Sir W., 68.
Langhorn, T., 65, 66.
Langton, Robt., 157.
Lardner, T., 243.
Lasher, Dr. Josh., 49.
Lathom, Paul, 49, 51.
Laud, Archbp., 4, 145, 252, 287, &c.
Laughton, J., 11, 123.
— Rich., 101.
Launceston, 357.
Laurence of Durham, 266.
Lawson, Wilfrid, 100.
Lawton, Charlton, 60.
Leather money, 15.
Lechmore, N., 351.
Le Clerc, J., 38, 41, 91, 164, 186, 207, 211, 215, 234, 274, 293, 330, 333, 342, 343, 362, 365.
Ledgard, J., 73, 76, 77, 166.
Le Gobien, P., 191.
Leibnitz, 103, 128, 133.
Leigh, Dr. Ch., 319.
— T., 12, 16, 20.
Leightonhouse, W., 49.
Leland, J., 252, 253, 258, 262, 265, 394, 399; *de Scriptoribus*, 2, 4, 9, 25, 35, 53, 58, 94, 96, 123, 164, 167, 174, 175; *Itinerary*, 72, 78, 173, 227, 231, 233, 253, 260, 270, 356, 377.
Leofric, Bp., 235, 356.
Leominster, Lord, his statues, 53, 58.
Le Quien, M., 46.
Leslie, Charles, 5, 95, 143, 152, 297.
L'Estrange's *Alliance of Divine Offices*, 187.
Levett, Dr. W., 103.
Levinz, Bp., 17, 49.
Lewis, Francis, 304 *sq.*
Lhuyd, E., 9, 24, 45, 58, 63, 75, 103, 115, 172, 173, 175, 176, 180, 181, 184, 185, 201, 204, 218, 219, 221, 223, 224, 225, 374.
Liberty of Prophesying, The, 41, 42, 49, 56.
Lichfield, MS. History of the Church of, in Bodley, 193, 202, 235.
Lichfield, L., 243.
Lilburn, J., Judge Jenkins' epitaph on, 138.
Lindsey, S., 65, 100, 374.
Lister, Dr. M., 42, 44, 49, 86, 221, 227, 228, 251, 272, 351.
Littlemore, 379, 399.
Littleton, Dr. A., 49, 142, 362.
— F., 293–296, 298, 312.
— Sir T., 333.
Lively Oracles, The, 299.
Liverpool, 150 *sq.*
Livy, notes for Hearne's ed. of, &c., 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 10, 15, 18, 42, 56, 58, 60, 74, 89, 96, 101, 112, 114, 120, 128, 150, 153, 180, 245, 292, 364, 367, &c.
Lloyd, David, 73, 263, 331.
— Bp. W. (Norwich), 333 *sq.* 335 *sq.*, 350 *sq.*
— Bp. W. (Worcester), 4, 8, 16, 20, 29, 32, 104, 105, 117, 120, 169, 211, 267.
Locke, John, 274, 282.
Lockey, Thos., 40.
Lombard, D., 103, 104.
London clergy, the, 10, 108.
Long, James Le, 361, 365.
Longevity, 147, 151, 156, 309.
Loveling, W., 65.
Lovell, Salathiel, 374.
Lowth, W., 49, 155.
Lucar, Cyril, 7, 10, 12, 147.
Lucas, R., 73.
Lutwych, Sir E., 208.
Lydiat, T., 14.
Lyndesay, Bp. T., 49.
Lynn in 1708, 123 *sq.*
Lynne, Walter, 57.

Mabillon, 239, 240.
Machell, T., 60.
Mackenzie, Dr. G., 62, 65, 207.
— Sir G., 17, 56.
Maihew, E., 251.
Maittaire, Michael, 5, 137, 173, 256, 285.
Maldon, coin of Nero found at, 112.
Mallard, The All Souls, 111.
Malplaquet, Battle of, 264 *sq.*, 268, 313.
Man, Isle of, 3, 15, 17, 40.
Managers, pro and con, The, 383.
Manley, Mrs., *New Atalantis*, 292, 297, 304, 389 *sq.*
Manningham, Bp. T., 60, 232.
Mansell, Sir T., 93.
Manuel Phyle, proposed ed. of, 24, 25.
Map, Walter, 61.
Marbeck, J., 364, 366.
March, J., 60, 61.
Marcianus, statue of, 383.
Marianus Scotus, 78, 89, 263.
Markland, Dr. A., 56, 155.
Marlborough, Duke and Duchess of, 7, 25, 82, 99, 204, 265, 312, 313, 348, 351, 359.
Marsh (shoemaker), 208.
— Archbp. Narcissus, 60.
Marshall, B., 22, 117, 169, 267.
— Dr. T., 62, 300.
Marten, Dr. Edmund, 214, 216, 218.
Massey, J., 299.
Masson, J., 76, 92, 104, 105, 169, 192.
Masters, S., 60.
Matthew Paris, 266.
Maundrell, H., 60.
Maurice, Dr. H., 60.
Meare, Dr. J., 74, 227, 395.
Memorial of the Church of England, 359.
Meredith, Roger, 197, 212.
Merks, Bp., 336.
Middleton, E., 87, 88.
Mill, Dr. John, 5, 6, 8, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 42, 49, 53, 54, 55, 58, 60, 61, 62, 65, 66, 69, 72, 79, 100, 103, 104, 105, 112, 117, 123, 163, 186, 208, 214, 220, 244, 268, 271, 280, 284, 299, 341, 346, 347, 349, 362, 371.

Millemet, Walter de, 59.
Miller, Simon, 27.
Milles, T. (afterwards Bp.), 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 30, 79, 81, 90, 91, 93, 97, 100, 114, 115, 116, 124, 212, 269, 270, 283, 317, 388.
— Thos. (of Sandwich), 279.
Milton, John, 63.
Minorites, history of, 253.
Misson, M., 226.
'Moderation,' 360.
Modest Plea for the Clergy, 69, 73, 75, 130.
Monasticon Anglicanum, 13, 387, 392, 399.
Monro, Jas., 380, 381.
Montagu, Duke of, 153, 175.
Montague, Sir Jas., 10.
Montfaucon's *Palaeographia Graeca*, 191, 238, 241,
Monthly Miscellany, 159, 161, 162, 174, 187, 203.
Moore, Bp. J., 9, 10, 18, 19, 34, 53, 90, 92, 101, 110, 291, 307, 309, 372.
More, Sir Thomas, 259, 292 *sq.*
Morgan, Dr. Matt., 60.
— Sylvanus, 308.
Morley, Bp. G., 12.
Morton, Archbp., 240.
Morwen, J., 153.
Moss, Dr. R., 89, 320.
Motstone, 148, 151.
Mott, B., 228.
Moulden, J., 344 *sq.*
Murer, —., 203, 205.
Musgrave, Sir Chr., 62.
— Dr. W., 60, 198, 206 *sq.*, 208, 213, 217, 220, 347.
Musson, J., 54.

Narborough, James and Sir John, 68.
Neale, Tho., 11, 13, 273.
Needham, Peter, 93, 123, 189.
Nelson, Robert, 15, 48, 291.
Neot, St., 230.
Nevile, Cavendish, 17, 143, 378.
— John, 17, 156.
Neville, Archbp. G., 342.
Newborough, J., 279.
Newcome, P. and H., 61.
Newcourt, Thos., 265.
Newey, Dr., 94.
Newsham, T., 297.
Newton, Dr. H., 216.
Newton, Sir Isaac, 145, 174.
— R., 25.
Nicetas' *Thesaurus Orthodoxae Fidei*, 340.
Nicholls, Peter, 395.
— Dr. W., 61, 75, 370 *sq.*
Nicholson, Franc., 61, 93.
— Bp. W. (Gloucester), 257.
Nicols, W., 299 *sq.*
Nicolson, Bp. W., 62, 72, 96, 174, 230, 231, 235, 237, 239, 240, 241, 248, 249, 256, 343.
Noris, Cardinal, 205, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246.
Norris, John, 62, 104, 189.
Northey, Sir E., 10,
Northleigh, J., 63.
Norwich in 1708, 123.
Nottingham, Earl of, 360.
Nourse, F., 78.
— J., 298.
— Tim., 63, 73.
Nurigian, Luke, 16.
Nurra, P. Caralitanus, 234, 238, 277 *sq.*

Observator, The, 11, 53.
Ockley, S., 28.
Oddy, O., 8, 11, 101, 163, 166, 262.
Offa, King, 42.
Ofield, T., 359.
Oglethorpe, Theoph., 329.
Oldisworth, W., 190, 395.
Oldys, Dr. W., 63.
Olearius, G., 35, 270, 361, 365.
Oriel, etymology of, 209.
Origenis *contra Celsum*, 391.
Ormond, Duke of, 5, 384.
Osborne, Daniel, 4, 389.
Oundle, the drumming-well, 31.
OXFORD:
Churches:—
— — Collection of inscriptions in them, 268.
Holywell, 144.
St. Frideswyde's, 69.
St. Giles's, 392 *sq.*, 399.
St. John Baptist, 58.
St. Michael's, 273.
St. Peter's-in-the-East, 38, 144. 220.
St. Thomas's, 216.
City, &c.:—
Beaumont, 226, 273, 276.
'Bellositum,' 283, 288.
Bulkeley Hall, 218.
Carfax, 226.
Castle, The, 216, 226, 281.
Friars' Entry, 273.
Headington Hill, 219, 220.
Osney Abbey, 216, 387.
Rewley Abbey, 216, 387.
Roman roads, 219, 282.
St. Bartholomew's Hospital, 222, 228.
St. Giles's, seal found in, 386 *sqq.*
Springhall's Coffee-house, 218.
Stone's Hospital, 89, 365.
Colleges and Halls:—
Balliol, 300–304.
Brasenose, 18.
— Ale, 327.
Christ Church, 14, 16, 68, 261, 281, 344, 370.
Exeter, 160, 161, 318, 320, 324, 330, 333.
Jesus, 161.
Magdalen, 194, 198, 205.
New College, 38, 40, 144.
Oriel, 33, 202, 222, 228.
Queen's, 2, 38, 44, 46, 101; notes on books in the library, 263, 347.
St. John's, 72, 287.
Trinity, the disturbances at, 77 *sqq.*
University, 2, 3, 13, 17, 47, 273, 282, 325 *sq.*
Edmund Hall, 5, 54, 318, 321 *sqq.*
Gloucester Hall, 226.
St. Mary's Hall, 82.
University:—
Anatomy School, 193, 201, 203, 232, 238, 379 *sqq.*
Divinity Schools, 125.
Physic School, &c., 321, 379, 381, 382, 400.
Decree of 1683, 292, 367, 369, 371, 375, 384.
St. Scholastica's Day, conflict of, 360.
Oxford Almanack, the, 318.
Oxfordshire Election [of 1710], *Ballad on*, 355, 359.

Padstow, 76.

Pakington, Sir J., 56.
Palatines, the poor, 239.
Palladius' *Antiquities of Rome*, 331, 333.
Palmer, Rev. —, 356.
— Ch., 63, 74.
Parker, Archbp. M., 136, 181, 231, 232, 240.
— Bp. S., 258.
— Samuel, 10, 73, 108, 116, 338.
— Sir T., 359, 360.
Parkinson, Jas., 63.
Parliament (1648), pamphlet against, 338.
Parr, Dr. R., 63.
— Thomas [Old], 149 *sq.*
Parry, D., 224, 225.
— Bp. J., 126.
Parsell, T., 56.
Parsons, Dr. Robert, 63, 235.
Passioneo, D., 149.
Patrick, Bp. S., 18.
Patten's *Expedition into Scotland*, 125.
'Paul, a knave of JESUS CHRIST,' 232.
Paynter, Dr., 53.
Pearse, Robt., 79, 104, 371.
Pearson, Bp. J., 7, 14, 31, 132 *sq.*, 299 *sq.*; his *Annotations on the Epistles of St. Ignatius*, 21, 87, 97, 120, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 133, 140, 164, 212, 215, 218, &c.
— Dr. T. (Princ. of Edm. Hall, 1540), 44.
— Dr. T. (Princ. of Edm. Hall, 1707), 30, 32, 33, 39, 66, 145, 242, 280, 284, 291, 375, 400.
— Archdeacon W., 62.
Peirce, Jas., 257.
Peisley (bookseller), 166, 175.
Pelling, Dr., 42, 143, 167, 184.
Pembroke, Lord, 5, 9, 11, 12, 16, 93, 155.
Penn, William, 217.
Penton, Hy., 57, 65, 66.
— Stephen, 11, 61, 65, 67, 323.
Pepys, Samuel, 136.
Periam, W., 146.
Perizonius, 222.
Perkes, Edmund, 16.
Petavius, 67.
Peterborough in 1707, 31, 40.
Pett, Sir Peter, 287.
Petty, Sir W., 222.
Petyt, Wm., 59.
Pfaff, C. M., 268, 270, 271, 273, 283, 288, 336, 384.
Philipot, T., *Villare Cantianum*, 152 *sq.*
Philips, R. (mont. at Bath), 53.
— Sam., 56.
Phillips, J., 349.
Phipps, C., 338.
Phoenix, The, 5, 94, 102, 194.
Piers, Archbp. John, 212 (Haringtон *Nugae Ant.* ii. 244).
Piers, Dr. J., 346.
— R., 63.
— W., 212.
Piers the Plowman, 33, 145, 167, 196, 199, 200.
Pighius, 252, 398.
Pigna, Bapt., 231.
Pile, Sir S., 339.
Pitcairne, Dr. Archibald, 286 *sq.*
Pits, notes from, 251 *sqq.*, 264, &c.
Pitt, Moses, 62, 204.
— Dr. Rob., 63.
Pittis, J., 81, 87, 105, 109, 158.
— W., &c., 63.
Plaxton, G., 331, 333.
Pliny, notes on, 65–67, 75, 76, 97, 164, 169, 355.
Plot, Dr. Robert, 10, 63, 95, 238, 239, 319, 335, 394.
Pocock, Dr. E., 4, 5, 7, 10, 56, 63, 125.
Pocock, E. (jun.), 63.
Poem found on the Queen's Toilet, 352.
Pointing, history of, 170.
Pole, German, 9, 175, 242.
— Cardinal R., 233.
Pomponius Laetus, 272.
Pooley, H., 32.
Portland, Earl of, 288, 324.
Postman, The, 6, 102.
Potter, Dr. Chr., 73.
— Dr. John, 5, 12, 13, 14, 15, 25, 28, 60, 79, 88, 89, 90, 91, 106, 108, 111, 115, 116, 119, 217, 234, 253 *sq.*, 282, 283, 306, 314 *sq.*, 334, 344.
Powell family, of Sandford, 397 *sq.*
Powell, Sir Chr., 281, 283, 384.
Powis, Sir L., 54.
'Praeterition,' 300.
Pratt, J., 338.
Prescott, H., 163, 192, 234.
Present State of Whiggism, 21.
'Prester John,' 258.
Prickett, J., 109, 166, 182, 273, 332, 384.
Prideaux, Dr. H., 71, 102, 123, 321, 361, 378 *sq.*, 386.
Prince, J., 74.
Printers' charges, 1, 102, 129, 150.
Printing, invention of, 237.
Pritius, 341, 346.
Proast, Dr. Jonas, 5, 71, 374, 377, 385.
Proclus, 278.
Prophets, the French or Modern, 243, 245, 261.
Prynne, W., 6.
Pudsey, Dr. A., 22.
Pullen, Josiah, 10, 375, 388.

Quakers, 217.
Quillet's *Callipaedia*, 74, 100, 268, 285.

Raby, Lord, letter from, 42 *sq.*
Radcliffe, Dr. J., 88, 224, 226.
Rainbow, Bp., 63, 95.
Raines, Ann, 289.
Raleigh's *History of Mahomet*, 138.
Ralph of St. Albans, 266.
Rameseye, W., 266.
Ramus, Peter, 293.
Randall, P., 20, 143, 359.
Raves, Chr., 138.
Rawlinson, R., 285, 287, 386, 398.
— T., 200, 279, 285.
Ray, Consul, 58.
Raymond, R., 338.
Raynolds, Edmund and J., 391.
Read, Sir Thomas, 348.
Rehearsal, The, 142, 152.
Relandus, H., 37.
'Repeaters,' 7, 101, 104, 145, 190, 193, 373.
Review, The, 371.
Reyner, Clement, 252.
Reynolds, Joshua, 369.
Rhenanus, B., 41.
Rhenferdius, 32, 34, 38, 90, 127.
Rialton, Lord, 2, 348.
Richardson, Dr. T., 67.
Richmond, Charles Duke of, 82.

Richmond, Margaret, Countess of, 128, 135, 293.
Rights of the Christian Church, The, 5, 9, 12, 13, 88, 94, 97, 121, 158, 190, 294, 296, 298, 306, 367, 395.
Ring, a noteworthy, 310.
Rishanger, W., 267.
Rivers, Earl of, 46.
Robert of Shrewsbury, 266.
Roberts, Robert, 9, 42, 93, 117, 143, 167, 178, 183, 190, 295, 311.
Robertsbridge, 295.
Robinson, Bp. J., 360.
Rocheford, J., 270.
Rochester, Earl of, 308, 312, 320, 324, 335.
Roderick, Dr. C. and R., 71.
Roger of Wendover, 266.
Rogers, N., 6, 7, 8.
— W., 143.
Rogerson, J., 73.
Rood, Theodoricus, 347.
Ross of Warwick, 44.
— J., 258.
Royal Society in 1709, 174.
Royse, Dr. G., 103, 104, 108, 109, 228.
Rudburn, T., 238.
Rudolphus Agricola, 237.
Rufinus, S., Latin version of Josephus, 223.
Ruinart, 240, 270, 288.
'Rump,' 'Rump Parliament,' 329, 334.
Rymer, T., 118, 120, 234, 238, 240, 256, 296 *sq.*

Sacheverell, Dr. H., 162, 229, 242, 304 *sq.*, 306, 312, 313, 317, 320, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 341, 343, 345, 348, 350, 351, 354, 356, 357 *sq.*, 359, 360, 361, 362, 364, 365, 367, 368, 369, 371, 372, 374, 383, 384, 396.
Sadlington, R., 304.
St. Albans, 156.
St. Davids, diocese of, 232.
St. John, Henry, 94.
St. Paul's, 235.
Salisbury, James Earl of, 2, 19, 125, 170.
Salmon, Dr. W., 138.
Salvinus, 207.
Sampson, Dr. H., 228.
Sandford-on-Thames, 379, 397 *sq.*, 399.
Sandolands, Dr., 193, 201, 203, 205, 381.
Sanford, A., 71.
Sansbury, J., 260.
Sare, R., 304.
Sargeant, Dr. T., 142.
Savage, Dr. H., 271, 300 *sqq.*
Savile, Sir H., 136, 140, 324.
Saxon Chronicle quoted, 152, 153.
Sayer, Dr. T., 56.
Scaliger, 87, 88, 124, 125, 127, 135, 139, 209, 258.
Schelwig, Gottf., 183, 185, 189, 191, 194, 198, 233, 270, 288, 365, 384.
Schmincke, J. H., 279.
Sclater, E., 71.
— W., 138.
'Sconsing,' 8, 9, 29.
Scots, Catch upon the, 102.
Scott, Robert, 235.
— Thos., 26, 30.
Scrivener's *Actio in Schismaticos Anglicanos*, 78, 82.
Scriverius, 267, 270.
Scrope, Archbp., 241.
Secret History of K. Charles II and K. James II, 309.
Selden, J., 10, 109, 139, 142, 143, 144, 178, 188, 277, 296, 303 *sq.*, 314, 342, 353, 379.
Seller, A., 128, 133, 192, 235, 388 *sq.*
Selling, W., 213.
Servitour, The, 285.
Seymour, Sir E., 96.
Shakespeare, W., 228.
Sharp, Archbp. J., 92, 253.
Shaw, J., 3.
Sherlock, Dr. W., 21.
Sherringham's *De Origine Gentis Anglorum*, 315.
Sherwin, W., 69, 117, 121, 182.
Shippen, E., 295.
Shippery (butler B.N.C.), 327.
Shottesbrooke, 148, &c.
Shovel, Sir C., 67, 68, 146.
Shower, Sir Bartholomew (Rawl. J. 4°. 5. 92), 88.
Sike, Prof. H., 123.
Silchester, 142, 372.
Silius Italicus, 368.
Simon's *Bibliothèque Critique*, 191.
Sittingbourne, 238.
Skelton, E., 68.
Skirlaw, Walter, 48.
Slatyer, W., 138.
Slavonic inscription, &c., 352–4.
Sloane, Hans, 73, 74, 174, 334, 337, 343.
Smalbroke, Dr. R., 190, 313.
Small-pox at Oxford (1710), 348, 365, 384, 397.
Smalridge, Dr. G., 80, 82, 88, 90, 92, 105, 106, 320, 341 *sq.*, 343.
Smethurst, Jas., 127, 173, 174, 192.
Smith, Edmund, 349.
— Elisha, 10, 74.
— Humphry, 4, 5, 7.
— Dr. Jos. (Queen's), 145.
— Laurence, 56.
Smith, Dr. Thomas, 4, 12, 24, 25, 28, 77, 94, 106, 117, 124, 165, 166, 181, 247, 252, 291, 308, 313, 365, 388, 389, 397.
— — Letters of, 1, 4, 7, 10, 12, 14, 21, 23, 28, 32, 33, 35, 49, 58, 62, 67, 76, 80, 87, 92, 96, 97, 99, 103, 105, 108, 112, 114, 118, 121, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 140, 142, 145, 146, 150, 151, 158, 163, 164, 167, 170, 173, 176, 179, 191, 198, 203, 207, 221, 225, 230, 238, 248, 261, 271, 295, 306, 314, 324, 330, 335, 336, 337, 338, 341, 351, 361, 369.
— — Letters to, 2, 4, 5, 11, 12, 15, 19, 21, 23, 30, 34, 42, 53, 61, 65, 69, 77, 81, 89, 94, 96, 100, 101, 102, 104, 108, 111, 112, 114, 120, 122, 124, 127, 128, 129, 130, 134, 137, 140, 141, 150, 151, 156, 158, 159, 161, 163, 164, 165, 166, 168, 171, 177, 179, 184, 186, 194, 200, 201, 205, 211, 217, 218, 223, 227, 234, 240, 253, 291, 298, 311, 319, 329, 331, 334, 336, 338, 341, 343, 348, 349, 359, 365.
— Tho. (B.N.C.), 18, 34, 53, 57, 114.
— Thomas (Camb.), 11, 187, 188.
— W., 5, 271.
Smoult, Prof., 27.
Socinus, F., 34.
Solomon, 284.
Somers, Lord, 5, 155.

Somerset, Lord Ch., 65, 369.
Somner's *Canterbury*, 212 *sqq.*, 220.
Sophonisba, 5.
Soul, Moses de, 102.
Spademan's *Stricturae breves*, 77, 78, 80, 92, 105.
Spanheim, Baron, 14, 59, 174, 254, 291, 359.
Spark, Dr. T., 71, 212.
Sparry, —. (of Burton-on-Trent), 330, 372 *sq.*
Spavan, J., 174.
Speed, J., 207, 318, 364.
Spelman, Sir H., 33, 34, 307, 320, 324, 347.
— Sir J., 80, 124, 228, 230; *Life of Alfred*, 149, 153, 179 *sqq.*, 184 *sq.*, 206, 356, 388.
Sprat, T., 6.
Stacy's *Rehearsal revived*, 324.
Standfast, W., 21.
Stanhope, Dr. G., 327.
Stanihurst, Dr. R., 236.
Stanley, T., 175, 192.
Staynoe, Dr. T., 71.
Stead, J., 297.
Stearne, Dean, 100.
Steele, Richard, 13.
Stephens (? G.), 1, 3, 217, 248, 280.
— H., 8.
— Henry and John, 211, 212.
— Jeremy, 33, 34, 230.
— R., 22.
Stepney, George, 47.
Sterne, Archbp., 94.
Stevens, W., 72.
Stillingfleet, Bp., 373.
Stokes, Matt., 265.
Stonehenge, 289, 321.
Stopford, Joshua, 72.
Stow's *Annals*, 336 *sqq.*, 339, 340, 343, 377, 379; *Survey*, 41, 270.
Strabo, 127.
Stratford, Bp. N., 141, 282.
— Dr. W., 189, 192, 281, 282, 283, 344.
Strongbow, 236.
Struvius, B. G., 144.
Strype, J., 35, 38, 41, 59, 137, 270.
Stuart, James (Chevalier St. George), 75, 265, 280, 283.
Stubbe, Geo., 386.
Stubbes, Dr. R., 72.
Stubbs, Ph., 33, 34, 39.
Suetonius, *editio princeps*, 368.
Sunderland, Lord, 313.
Surfeit, The, 138.
Surius, notes from, 255, 257, 258, 259, 266.
Swallows in winter, 116.
Swift, Jonathan, 102.
Sydenham, Sir P., 138, 140.
Sykes, Dr. T., 64, 72, 304.

Tadlow, Dr. C., 380, 381.
Talbot, Dr. Jas., 30.
— Bp. W., 19, 72, 362.
Tanner, J., 25.
— Dr. T., 2, 4, 7, 9, 25, 34, 44, 53, 58, 73, 75, 94, 111, 123, 157, 158, 164, 177, 203, 205, 223, 234, 248, 249, 254, 256, 267, 268.
Tarczali, P., 58.
Tavistock, 157.
Tayler, Silas, 208.
Taylor, Bp. Jeremy, 41, 42, 49, 53, 58.
Tenison, Archbp., 46, 107, 114, 115, 252, 298, 313, 314, 355.
Terry, T., 69, 127, 129, 146, 160, 161, 192.
Test Acts, attempt to repeal, 118.
Testaments of the 12 *Patriarchs*, 12, 14, 15.
Textus Roffensis, 238.
Thanksgiving, The, 353.
Theed, R., 175.
Theodore, Archbp., 155.
Theophilus Antiochenus, 233, 234.
Thistlethwaite, Giles, 122, 125, 158, 182, 184, 189, 280, 284.
Thomason collection of pamphlets, 59, 151.
Thompson, Francis, 249.
Thoresby, R., 40, 332.
— Letters of, 19, 59, 89, 140, 174, 187, 203, 312, 331, 343, 360.
— Letters to, 1, 34, 87, 120, 142, 159, 177, 235, 320, 330.
Thorne, Jas., 374.
Thornton, Dr. W., 51, 53, 56, 58, 65.
Thwaites, family of, 260.
— E., 32, 33, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 55, 56, 58, 61, 64, 65, 66, 70, 76, 77, 78, 81, 93, 94, 97, 100, 101, 102, 108, 111, 112, 114, 117, 123, 124, 127, 129, 132, 133, 146, 161, 164, 168, 171, 172, 173, 187, 189, 193, 198, 211, 214, 215, 218, 229, 233, 243, 248, 249, 253, 280, 284, 288, 295, 298, 306, 343, 347.
Tickell, T., 341.
Tillotson, Archbp., 48, 63.
Tilly, W., 400.
Tindal, Matthew, 14, 72, 179, 312, 330, 332, 336. (See also *Rights of the Christian Church.*)
Tobacco, 150.
'*To Cairfax hey! there's Ale & Beef*,' 33.
Todd, Dr. Hugh, 62, 72, 96, 232.
Toland, J., 49.
Tolwyn, W., 194 *sq.*
Tomasinus' *Cat. of MSS. at Venice*, 126.
Tomlins, R., 379, 382, 400.
Tompion, 356.
Topham, Ann, 243, 245.
— R., 18 (see Rawl. J. 4°. 6. 38).
Topping, H., 124, 143, 163.
Tracys, the (of Queen's), 68.
Trapham, T., 374.
Trapp, Joseph, 120, 121, 141, 192, 384.
Trebeck, A., 7.
Treheer, J., 69.
Treherne, T., 76, 94.
Trelawny (Bp. Sir J.), 5, 18, 19, 94, 165.
Trill (Devon), 76, 78.
Trimnell, Bp., 19, 88, 94, 341, 345, 349.
Trivet, N., 269.
Trumbull, Ralph, 17, 220, 283.
Trussell, J., 238.
Tub (=pulpit), 351, 365.
Tudway, Dr., 4.
Tully, Geo., 94.
— Dr. T., 77, 94.
— T. (jun.), 95.
Turner, Bp. Francis, 95.
— Dr. T., 22, 53, 106.
Turton [Tuffton], W., 8.
Tutchin, J., 53.
'Twayte' [? twayle], 187.
Twells, John, 348.
Twyne, Brian, 44, 64, 65, 67, 258, 259, 260, 262, 271.
Twysden, Roger, 238.
Tyler, Bp. J., 95.
Tyrrell, Jas., 22, 23, 67, 81, 86, 87, 197, 206, 208, 220, 221, 223, 224, 226, 227,

228, 267, 269, 334, 335, 339, 345.
Tyson, Dr. E., 95, 124.

Union, the, between England and Scotland, 10, 12, 19.
Upton, —. (Eton), 68, 98.
Urry, John, 17, 224.
Usher, C., 201, 331.
Ussher, Archbp., 4, 7, 10, 23, 25, 28, 61, 80, 81, 86, 87, 88, 89, 139, 224, 239, 251, 254, 264, 267, 339.

Valesius, 41, 42.
Valkenier, P., 38.
Valor Beneficiorum, The, 141, 272.
Vermin, G., 63, 75.
Verwey, J., 4, 7.
Vesey, W., 192, 374.
Vettius Valens, 125, 138 *sq.*
Victorius, P., 398.
Vienna, Imperial Library at, 21, 237, 342.
Vincentius Bellovacensis, 311, 355.
Vossius quoted, 33, 38 *sq.*, 42, 67, 247, 249—251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 266, 267, 270, 271, 272, 282, 362.

Wake, Isaac, *Rex Platonicus*, 265.
— Bp. W., 88, 92, 220, 388.
Walker, Obadiah, 80, 180.
Wall, W., 41.
Wallis, Dr. John, 1, 5, 35, 41, 74, 121, 264, 313.
— J. (Magd.), 6, 63.
Walpole, R., 95.
Walsingham, Thomas, 78, 79, 82, 105, 392 *sq.*, 400.
Walters, Sir J., 82.
Waltham (Berks), 148.
Walton, Bp. Brian, 137.
Wanley, Humphrey, 15, 35, 92, 137, 181, 233, 261, 268, 365.
Waple, E., 52.
Warcupp, Ralph, 368.
Ward, G., 156.
— J., 206.
— T., 359.
Warham, Archbp., 341, 342.
Warwick, Richard Neville, Earl of, 385 *sq.*
Wase, Chr., 180.
Wasse, Jos., 31, 372.
Watts, Robert, 74, 75, 81, 90, 96, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 193, 197, 291.
Waynflete, Bp., 244.
Webb, J., 297.
Webbe, J., 289.
Weever's *Funeral Monuments*, 94, 96, 279.
Welchman, E., 72.
Weldon, Sir A., 11.
Wells, Dr. Edw., 257, 395.
Welwood, Dr., 61, 217.
Wentanus, E., 261.
West, Dr. R., 73, 340, 341, 346, 349, 369, 385.
Weston, S., 68.
Wetenhall, Bp., 29.
Weymouth, Lord, 168, 214.
Whaley, Nath., 339 *sq.*, 349, 384.
Wharton, H., 230, 231, 235, 238, 245, 246, 331.
— Thomas Lord, 155, 206.
— Sir Thos., 103.
Wheat, price of (1709), 273.
Wheeler, Sir Geo., 52.
Wheelocke, A., 247.
Whiston, W., 249, 252, 253, 261, 266, 306 *sq.*, 309, 317, 332, 337, 341, 363.
Whitby, Dr. D., 33, 81, 112.
White, T., 110, 186.
— [Whitebread], Thos., 153.
Whitelock, Bulstrode, MSS. of, 133, 217.
White Waltham, 397.
Whitfield, W., 143.
Whitford, D., 70.
Whitgift, Archbp., 240.
Whitlock, Sir W., 1, 11, 120, 135, 329.
Whitsunday, 87.
Whittingham, Dr. W., 246, 260.
Whole Duty of Man, The, 299.
Whytforde, Dr. R., 293.
Wig, the history of a, 167, 168, 178, 183, 190.
Wilkins, D., 34, 105, 108, 162, 198, 342.
Wilkins, Bp. J., 88.
Will, curious, 125 *sq.*
William III, 95, 104, 324.
Williams, Archbp. J., 287.
— Bp. J., 191, 232.
Williams, W., 374.
Williamson, Sir Jos., 46, 62.
Willis, Browne, 59, 199, 261.
Wilmot, Lady, 56.
Wilson, Bp. T., 3, 4, 7, 12, 22, 67.
Winchester, inscribed urn found at, 128.
Windsor, Dixie, 67.
Windsor, find of coins near, 27.
Winford, Mrs., 7, 8.
Winifred, S., 230, 257.
Winsbeke, 28.
Wise, Thos., 108.
Witney, 220, 282 *sq.*
Wolf, C., 162, 171, 173, 177, 222, 270, 331, 333, 336, 347, 364, 384.
Wolseley, Sir C., 11.
Wolsey, Cardinal, 137, 181, 261.
Wolvercote, 144, 391, 399.
Wood, Antony, 7, 11, 13, 44, 59, 63, 72, 116, 118, 123, 136, 140, 142, 143, 149, 153, 154, 160, 165, 170, 190, 191, 212, 216, 218, 219, 227, 230, 231, 233, 235, 238, 241, 246, 248, 251, 252, 253, 258, 259, 261, 262, 268, 271, 288, 293, 303, 307, 332, 340, 344, 346, 358, 365, 366 *sq.*, 368, 372, 395.
— Dr. Thos., 23, 120, 193, 207.
'Woodcock club,' The, 6, 8, 9.
Woodcocke, —. (of Oxford), 217.
Woodhead, Abraham, 332.
Woodhop (T.), *alias* Wood, 251.
Woodroffe, Dr. B., 22, 187, 189, 277, 281, 283.
— B. (jun.), 190, 193.
Woodstock, 25, 82, 204, 395.
Woodward, Dr. J., 13, 70, 93, 101, 174, 179, 201, 332, 337, 343, 347, 395; his shield, 13, 24, 25, 28, 31, 35–7, 39, 41, 46, 52, 71, 75, 76, 93, 140, 337, 340, 364, 372.
Woodward, Hezekiah, 239.
— J. (St. Mary Hall), 30.
Worcester, the Church and Bishops of, 239.
Workman, J., 40.
Wormius, Olaus, 321.
Worth, W., 28, 65, 66, 75.
Wotton, Wm., 76, 78, 80, 92, 94, 96, 140.
Wren, Sir Chr., 14, 343.
— Chr. (jun.), 254, 264, 268, 288, 291.

Wright, Bernard, 400.
— Jas., 27, 119, 227, 299, 333, 372.
— John, 363.
— W., 356.
Writing, ancient, 209 *sq.*
Wyatt, W., 16, 82, 146, 312, 320.
Wyclif, trans. of the Lord's Prayer, 192.
Wykeham, William of, 38, 40, 245 *sq.*
Wynne, Dr. J., 9, 11, 24, 282, 283.
— R. and W., 79.

Yalden, T., 25, 149.
Yarrington's *England's Improvement*, 156, 169 *sq.*
Yates, Dr. T., 145.
Yeovil, strange occurrence at, 178.
York, Archbishops of, &c., 239.
Young, Patrick, 25, 28, 114, 272.

Zacagnius, letters of, 50 *sq.*, 375.

END OF VOLUME II.

